*Conservation of this volume was made possible through the generous support of* PETER WARRIAN *and the Friends of the Library*

PIMS

PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Toronto

http://www.archive.org/details/registrumpalatin03rich

# RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI SCRIPTORES,

OR

# CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING

# THE MIDDLE AGES.

33722. a

# THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS

OF

# GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

## DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

---

On the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an Editio Princeps; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each Chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

*Rolls House,*
*December* 1857.

# REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE.

## THE REGISTER

OF

# RICHARD DE KELLAWE,

LORD PALATINE AND BISHOP OF DURHAM,

1314-1316.

EDITED

BY

SIR THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L.,

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

VOL. III.

LONDON:
LONGMAN & Co., PATERNOSTER ROW; TRÜBNER & Co., LUDGATE HILL:
ALSO BY PARKER & Co., OXFORD;
MACMILLAN & Co., CAMBRIDGE;
A. & C. BLACK, EDINBURGH; AND A. THOM, DUBLIN.

1875.

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
LIBRARY
MAY 19 1961
22436

Printed by
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, Her Majesty's Printers,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

# CONTENTS.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Preface - - - - - - | vii |
| Appendix to Preface - - - - | cxlix |
| Table of Contents - - - - - | clv |
| Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense [continuatum] - | 1 |
| Translation of the Norman-French Documents - | 529 |
| Appendix - - - - - - | 569 |
| General Index - - - - - | 599 |

# PREFACE.

DA
25
B8
v.62

# PREFACE.

1. THIS volume of the Manuscript known as "Kellawe's Register," is much more miscellaneous in its character than the two which have preceded it. It contains:— Miscellaneous character of the present volume.

(I.) A collection of documents relative to the Palatinate, before and during the episcopate of Richard de Kellawe. Its contents

(II.) Taxation of benefices within the diocese of Durham.

(III.) Ordinations in and for the diocese of Durham, from A.D. 1334 to 1345.

(IV.) A portion of the Register of Richard de Bury, Bishop of Durham, extending from the fifth to the ninth year of his pontificate, A.D. 1338 to A.D. 1343.

(V.) An Appendix, having relation to some of the contents of the volume.

On each of these five heads it seems desirable to offer some remarks in the way of explanation.— Explanation desirable.

2. (1.) The portion of the volume reciting records relative to the Palatinate, both before and during the episcopate of Richard de Kellawe, was evidently intended by the compiler as a collection of such documents as could not conveniently be introduced in chronological sequence in either of the three parts into which the Register had been divided. These pieces may be said to relate principally to the *Jura regalia* enjoyed by the Bishops of Durham between the Tyne and the Tees, as well as in other parts of their franchise. Nature of the documents in this volume, relative to the Palatinate during the episcopate of Richard de Kellawe. *Jura regalia* of the Bishops of Durham.

The remarks here made to be limited to certain members of the Palatinate.

3. As the Preface to the First Volume was devoted to an account of the Palatinate *generally*, my remarks under this section will more especially point to certain of its members, or component parts; I mean the Wapentake of Sadberge, Norhamshire, Islandshire, Bedlingtonshire, Alvertonshire, Houedenshire, and Craikshire.

The Wapentake of Sadberge, no part of the Palatinate of Durham anterior to the Norman invasion.

4. ¶ In reference to the extent of this grand and peculiar franchise, it would be a misapprehension to suppose that the bishops of Durham, anterior to the Norman invasion, possessed the whole district between the Tyne and the Tees, and enjoyed therein all the royal rights appurtenant to a Palatinate; for it is indisputable that, at the southern extremity of what is now the County of Durham, there was a large tract known as the Wapentake of Sadberge, which at the time of the Conquest was considered to be a part of the County of Northumberland, (though separated from it by many miles); perhaps by reason of its forming part of the possessions of the ancient earldom of Northumberland; but, how it became united thereto, or separated therefrom, it has not been satisfactorily ascertained; in all probability, it came to the Crown when Robert de Moubray was deprived of the earldom for treason.[1]

At that time, a part of the county of Northumberland.

[1] After the execution of Earl Waltheof in 1075 the earldom was purchased by Walcher, Bishop of Durham. After his murder, it was conferred by William the Conqueror on Alberic, a Norman, who, being found unfit for public business, was speedily removed from that dignity, and Geoffrey, Bishop of Coutances, appointed in his room. The authority for this is the foundation charter of St. Mary's abbey at York, in which these words occur: "Eo tempore "(scil. An. 1088) Northymbrorum "consulatum regebat." Geoffrey does not seem to have held the earldom for any length of time; for we soon find it in the possession of his nephew, Robert de Moubray, who, committing treason against William Rufus, was deprived of the earldom of Northumberland and his other possessions. The statement that the Bishop of Coutances held the earldom of Northumberland has been denied, but the evidence of the fact contained in the charter to St. Mary's abbey seems too clear to be set aside.

5. For more than a century after the Conquest, the Wapentake of Sadberge formed no part of the franchise of the bishops of Durham and was treated as part of Northumberland; but in or about the year 1189 Hugh Pudsey added it, with the manor, to the see, by grant from the crown, in exchange for six knights' fees in the county of Lincoln, and on payment of 600 marks. The Charter, by which this commutation was effected, bears date the 18th of September in the first year of the reign of Richard I. The bishop, however, only retained the manor and the wapentake for about four years, when they were seized back into the hands of the crown, on pretence that a new grant was requisite on account of the King's seal, which had ratified the charter, having been lost. This imposition was for a time resisted by Pudsey, but just as he was on the point of yielding to this combined tyranny and extortion he died.

Sadberge no part of the Palatinate for more than a century after the Norman Conquest.

Bishop Pudsey obtains it by charter; but is soon deprived of it.

6. His successor, Philip de Poitiers, exhibiting the like anxiety to secure the domain of Sadberge, proffered the King an additional 500 marks for it: an offer which was accepted; but before the bargain was closed, King Richard himself died, and his immediate successor, John, seized the welcome opportunity of extracting from the solicitous prelate an additional fine to complete the transaction. The result was that the bishop had to pay no less than 1,200 marks for the King's confirmation of the grant of the manor of Sadberge, with the Wapentake and its appurtenances; combined with liberty to disforest Crec and Clive, and an acquittance of the aid, which the King demanded of the whole realm on his return to England from Normandy.[1]

Bishop Philip de Poitiers finally obtains the manor and Wapentake of Sadberge, on extortionate terms, from King John.

[1] Rot. Pipæ, 1 Joh. On the Pipe Roll, 1 John, Philip bishop of Durham renders his account for 1,200 marks, "pro habenda confirmatione "domini regis de Sadberge et wapen-"tachio cum pertinentiis suis, et de "Crec et de Clive nemoribus suis "deforestandis, sicut carta dominus "rex petiit, quando venit in Anglia "de Normannia, de universitate "Angliæ."

Terms of the charter so granted by King John.

7. The royal Charter, bearing date the 4th of March, confirmed to the bishop [1] and his successors the manor of Sadberge, with the Wapentake, knights' fees, and all appurtenances in wood and plain, with soc and sac, tol and theam, and infangenthef, with all liberties and free customs, together with pleas pertaining to the crown, as when King Richard had them in his own hand, and as the bishop has and holds his other lands and fees in his bishopric. Hence, by this Charter the bishops of Durham claimed, of right, to have *Jura regalia* within this district, and continued to exercise them therein, as long as they enjoyed the like rights in the other parts of the Palatinate. At the same time, it must be remarked that the see appears to have paid to the crown an annual quitrent of 23*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.* for Sadberge; from which it would seem that, after all, the fee simple did not belong to the bishops so fully as did their other possessions in the Palatinate, but rather that they held it as of the gift of King Richard from his demesne—*de corpore Comitatus Northumbriæ.* Indeed, by proceedings in Parliament in the year 1306, it would appear that there was a marked distinction between the ancient possessions of the see, and those subsequently acquired by it; for it was alleged respecting Sadberge, that it was a manor newly purchased from the crown, and quite estranged from the royal franchise of the bishopric, —" e tut estrange a la roiale franchise del Evesche."

The manor and Wapentake held at a yearly quitrent.

Apparently as of the body of the county.

Distinction between the ancient possessions of the see and those newly acquired.

Plea raised as to the Bishop's *Jura regalia,* therein, *temp.* Edw. I.

8. A similar plea was raised by the King's attorney-general in the reign of Edward I. He argued that the grant of Sadberge to the bishop, by King John, was within legal memory, and therefore the bishop's claim to *Jura regalia* within that district was invalid.

Extent of the Wapentake, *temp.* King John.

9. It has not been ascertained what was the extent of the *Wapentake* of Sadberge in the time of King John, but in all probability it embraced the whole of the southern

[1] Rot. Cart. 1 Joh., m. 24.

part of the present county of Durham, which was not then "the property of St. Cuthbert." The manor of Sadberge anterior to King John's grant was seemingly neither large nor valuable; for in the year 1165 (11 Hen. II.), in the account of the sheriff of Northumberland, only two marks are returned as the amount of its *donum* to the King, whilst other royal manors contributed sums varying from five to 40 marks.[1]

Extent of the manor of Sadberge.

10. There is not, of course, any mention of Sadberge in the survey registered in the Boldon Book, as that was compiled in the year 1183, about 16 years before it became the property of the see; but it is there stated that "Walter son of Hugh renders 12*d.* for suit at court at "Sadberge, and so is quit of the same suit."[2] On the Patent Roll, 34 Henry III. (m. 4 dors.), John de Baillou does homage to Walter de Kirkham, Bishop of Durham, for five and a quarter knights' fees in the Wapentake of Sadberge, which he acknowledges, in the King's court, to hold of the same bishop. In Bishop Bek's Roll the ferm of Sadberge, with the Wapentake, and the rent of William de Cabery, amounted to 9*l.* 11*s.* 11½*d.* "Also 1*d.* for rent "of Sadberg Kabyr'." From another entry we have, under the head "Redditus de Sadberg' cum Wapentak'," the

Sadberge not mentioned in the Boldon Book, as belonging to the see.

More recent reference made to the manor and Wapentake of Sadberge.

[1] In the year 1190 (1 Ric. I.) the men of Sadberge owe 48*s.* 4*d.* "*de* "*dono*," and in 1195 (6 Ric. I.) it is stated that the stock of Sadberge was found to be deficient, and to Hugh Bardulf, the sheriff, the following allowances on his account were made: "pro una carruca v. *s.* de "dimidio anno; et pro xx. vaccis "ibidem x. *s.* de dimidio anno. Et "pro xx. scrophis ibidem x. *s.* de "dimidio anno. Et pro ccc. ovi-"bus xxx. *s.* pro dimidio anno." In the 7th of Richard I. Robert de Peschal owes one mark for having an inquiry whether one messuage in Sadberge was given to him by Roger de Glanvill. In the 8th of Richard I. "villata de Sadberge cum pertinen-"tiis reddit compotum de xxxij. *s.* "de tallagio," and in the 9th of Richard I. Walter pays 20 marks for one knight's fee, which belonged to Peter, his father, in the Wapentake of Sadberge.

[2] I cannot but think that this paragraph, relating to Walter, son of Hugh, is one of the numerous interpolations which appear in the MS. brought from the Auditor's Office, Durham, and now in the Public Record Office, London.

following: "Et de xviij. *d.* de dominica placea Sadberg'. "Et de xxj. *s.* ij. *d.* de veteribus burgagiis ibidem. Et de "xv. *d. ob.* de novis burgagiis ibidem. Et de xl. *s.* iiij. *d.* "de libere tenentibus Sadberg'. Et de ix. *d.* de placea "Pegge ibidem. Et de vj. *li.* de firma de Morton', Bur-"don', Hurtheworth, et Neubigg'. Et de x. *s.* v. *d.* de "firma de Carlebery. Et de vj. *s.* viij. *d.* de libere tenen-"tibus de Neubigg'. Et de xxij. *d.* de prato de Neu-"bigg'. Et de xx. *li.* de pensione episcopi et prioris Car-"lioli. Summa xxx. *li.* iiij. *s.* xj*d. ob.*" In another record [1] we find that William Fitz-Osbert holds half a carucate of land in Sadberge in heritage, and renders yearly 4*s.* Gilbert Warin holds one carucate of land in Sadberge *in capite,* and renders yearly 5*s.* 4*d.*, and does serjeanty. The hospital of Alverton holds, in pure and perpetual alms, the mill and the oven at Sadberge, by the gift of Bishop Philip, and the King's confirmation. Under another head it is recorded that Hugh de Balliol holds *in capite* of the King, in the Wapentake of Sadberge, five knights' fees and a quarter in heritage. Peter de Brus holds two knights fees *in capite,* in heritage, in the same Wapentake. Roger Fitz-Hugh holds one knight's fee in the same wapentake in dower, through Amabill', his wife, of the heir of William Fitz-Ranulph, who was in the wardship of Robert de Vipont, by grant of the lord the King. John de Amundeville holds *in capite,* in the same Wapentake, one knight's fee in barony. Richard super Tayse [Surteys] holds *in capite* in the same Wapentake a third part of one knight's fee in barony. Ralph Baard holds *in capite,* in the same Wapentake, the sixth part of one knight's fee in barony. Walter de Kain holds *in capite* the twelfth part of one knight's fee in barony. Robert de Midelton holds *in capite* the twelfth part of one knight's fee in barony. Robert de Burgale has the wardship of the heir of Walter Caru, and with him one knight's fee in the same Wapen-

[1] Testa de Nevill'.

take, by grant of the lord the King, the same Walter having held in barony. Roger Bertram holds *in capite* the vill of Gretham, with the appurtenances, which pertains to his barony in Northumberland, and he owes suit at the Wapentake.

11. In a petition to the King and his Council in Parliament, in the eighth year of the reign of Edward II.,[1] it is stated that the manor of Hert and Hertness is in the Wapentake of Sadberge, and is holden by knight service.

Information as to Sadberge, contained in Bishop Hatfield's Survey.

12. In what is known as Bishop Hatfield's Survey,[2] there is a list of the proprietors in the manor of Sadberge, the whole of whom appear to have holden their lands by military service and their houses in burgage. The number of burgesses is considerable,[3] but the Survey in question does not afford much information either as to the extent or the value of the property. The full entry in this Survey is given in the Appendix to the Preface. There is mention of a prison[4] as well as a mill,[5] and a public oven or bakehouse.

---

[1] No. 225.

[2] This is, I think, improperly styled Hatfield's Survey, as I find two contemporary memoranda, dated Michaelmas, A.D. 1431. Reference is also made to a charter granted "per dominum T. [Langley] episcopum, 5° die Augusti, "A.D. 1435."

[3] About the year 1381 there were 84 ancient burgages, besides new burgages. In 1377 John Waryn died seised of 100 acres and three messuages in Sadberge, held by homage, fealty, and by performing the office of coroner in the county of Sadberge.

[4] Cardinal Wolsey, while he was Bishop of Durham, repaired the gaol of Sadberge; and the manor of Aslakby was held of the Bishop of Durham by the service of keeping in repair the 4th part of the gaol of Sadberge, belonging to the Bishop of Durham. Under Bishop Tunstal, John Buk was custos of the bishop's manor and gaol of Sadberge, with the gardens and orchard to the same manor and gaol adjoining. The family of Surtees also appears to have had the custody of the gaol.

[5] In all probability a water-mill. There is no genuine evidence that windmills were used in Europe in the 11th century (Delisle, p. 514). A mill worked by horses (molendinum equinum) is noticed, in the Boldon Book, at Oxenhalle, in the territory of Darlington.

Entry in reference to Sadberge, in Kellawe's Register.

13. An interesting entry respecting Sadberge occurs in Bishop Kellawe's Register, at p. 46 of the present volume.—In the Iter of John de Vallibus (Vaux) certain persons were indicted before the justices at Sadberge for taking possession of a vessel that had been wrecked. A mandate was sent to the sheriff of Sadberge, commanding that some memorial should be made from the timber of that vessel; and from the mast of the same vessel a certain cross was made, which "still stands" in Sadberge plain [in campo de Sadberge], at a place called "Blakelawe," in the highway between Sadberge and Herterpole (Hartlepool); and of the sail-yard of the same vessel a certain perk [quædam pertica], upon which the wax-lights and candles are placed in the church of Sadberge.

Some value must have been attached to the Wapentake and manor of Sadberge, the memory of which is lost.

14. Whatever may have been the monetary value of the Wapentake and manor of Sadberge, there must have been something more connected with them than has reached us, or there hardly would have been so much anxiety displayed by the bishops of Durham to retain them, and a fixed determination on their part not to lose them without a struggle.[1]

First instance of the Bishop of Durham's right to his franchise being questioned.

15. The first instance, with which I am acquainted, of the Bishop of Durham's right to any of his franchises being questioned was in the 7th of Edward I.; but this need scarcely be noticed here, as it was in reference to Houedenshire and Alvertonshire. The rights were allowed before John de Vaux and his fellow justices in the county of York.

Details of the attempt on the part of the Crown, *temp.* Edward I., to

16. Arising out of the Statute of *Quo warranto,* passed in the 18th year of the reign of Edward I., was that memorable proceeding on the part of the crown, to dispossess the bishops of Durham of the regality they enjoyed in

[1] It is suggested by Mr. Hodgson Hinde (p. 277 of "A History of Northumberland"), that the cause of its early importance arose from its vicinity to the ancient street or highway which crossed the Tees at Pountees Bridge.

the county of Northumberland. The Statute in question enacted that all persons soever who claimed or enjoyed liberties or franchises should appear before Hugh de Cressingham and others, the King's justices appointed for the purpose, and declare what sort of franchises they claimed, and by what warrant. Antony Bek, the then Bishop of Durham, arrogantly declined to appear before the justices, asserting that his compliance with such a command would be derogatory to his dignity of a Palatine. In pursuance of their instructions, the King's justices incontinently put the law into execution, and seized the bishop's franchise into the King's hands. The indignant bishop immediately appealed to the King and his Council in Parliament, on the ground that the justices had no authority, under the Statute of Gloucester, to seize his franchise into the King's hands. He further asserted that the bishops of Durham were wont, by their bailiffs, to meet the King's justices in their Eyre at Chylewell, or at Fourstanes, or at Quakendebrigg', (as it might happen, according to the way they journeyed), and afterwards to come before them at Newcastle, on the first day of their Eyre, and obtain from them the articles of the pleas of the crown, there to be inquired into; and that this was always done by his predecessors, from time whereof the memory of man is not to the contrary, down to the time of Robert de Lisle, the last of the predecessors of the present bishop. Moreover, that he has his own Chancery, and by his writs, and by his own justices, he holds pleas within his liberties of Durham and Sadberge, and of Bedlington, which is within the precinct of the county on this side Coket, and likewise in his liberty of Norham, which is within the precinct of the county beyond Coket. That he has his mint at Durham, and also his coroners within his liberties, viz., one at Sadberge, and three others in the three wards of his liberty of Durham, and one at Bedlington, and one at Norham; and immediately after the end of the Eyre here, the bishop, by his justices, is wont to hold

dispossess the Bishops of Durham of their royal franchises in the county of Northumberland.

Terms of the appeal made by Bishop Bek.

at Durham all pleas of the crown in the same liberty and also all other pleas, by the law of England and by articles delivered to him. That he also has gallows at Durham and at Norham, and holds there infangenethef and utfangenethef. The same bishop has a market and fair at Durham, and the like at Derlington, as well as at Norham. That at Norham he holds all pleas of the crown every fifteen days, or every three weeks, at his own will, and that every seven weeks he places men in exigent, and outlaws them until they shall have had his pardon. That he may create warren where none before existed, and grant warren to whomsoever he pleases within his said liberties. That his bailiffs take, at the head of Berwick Bridge, all men coming with wools, hides, or skins, for sale, not having thereon the cocket seal, and may seize such merchandise to the use of the said bishop, as his escheat.

Further particulars of the Bishop's defence.

17. The bishop also declares that divers magnates and others, within his said liberties, enjoy divers franchises; viz., the prior of Durham hath infangenethef within all his land in the aforesaid liberty, and takes half of the chattels of felons condemned in his court; he takes also the amends of assize of bread and ale broken in Elvete, and a moiety of wreck that shall come upon his land. Also, John, King of Scotland, hath at Barnard Castle, within the aforesaid liberties, a market and fair, pillory and tumbrel, gallows and infangenethef; and he takes the chattels of felons condemned in his court, and he has also free chase and free warren in all his lands within the liberties of the said bishop. Also, Agnes de Valence hath gallows and infangenethef at Geneford, in the liberty of the same bishop, and she takes the chattels of felons condemned in her court, and she hath warren in her lands. Also, Robert de Brus hath at Hertelpol, in the liberty of the same bishop, a market and a fair, and amends of the assize of bread and ale broken, and all liberties which pertain to a fair and market; also, a sea-

port, and he takes there keelage, viz., from each ship, with a boat, plying there, eightpence, and for each ship, without a boat, fourpence, and he takes there prisage of fish. Also, Ralph de Neville hath free chase and free warren in the liberty of the said bishop at Brancepath. Also that Robert de Hilton, Wychard de Charrou, John Marmeduc, Henry de Lisle, Walter de Wissingdon, and John de Gildeford, have warren in all their lands within the liberties of the bishop. Also, John de Greystok hath, at Cunisclyve, gallows, infangenethef, and the chattels of felons condemned in his court there within the said liberty, and he hath warren in all his lands there. The said bishop also claimed this liberty—that if any of his men be arrested in the body of the county of Northumberland at the suit of any one within his bishopric, his own bailiff shall replevy him, and take him to the place called "Holdenburne," on the march between the body of the county and the liberty of Norham, and there he shall stand his trial; and if any one of the body of the county of Northumberland be arrested in the liberty of Norham at the suit of any person of the body of that county, the sheriff of Norham shall in like manner replevy him, and in the aforesaid place he shall stand his trial.

The Bishop's claims are finally allowed.

18. Bishop Bek further alleged, that from the time of the Norman invasion he and his predecessors had enjoyed his franchises without interruption. His claims were, however, pertinaciously challenged by the King's attorney-general, in a speech full of legal subtlety and astuteness. The bishop's counsel replied in detail, and the bishop's claims, having been fully understood, were allowed without further dispute; the seizure of his liberties into the King's hands being forthwith revoked and entirely annulled.

Favour apparently shown to the Bishop therein.

19. In considering this Parliamentary decision, one cannot but think that the powerful bishop was unduly favoured, for undoubtedly he had justly incurred the

penalty imposed upon him by the justices, pursuant to the Statute of Gloucester, for his contempt of the law; moreover, he certainly had not exercised, ever since the Norman invasion, the liberties he claimed; for it is quite clear that his dominion over Sadberge was a recent acquisition, and only came into the full possession of the see in the reign of King John; the grant, therefore, to the see being within legal memory.

The Bishop's possessions again seized by Ed. I.

20. Notwithstanding this unqualified decree of the sovereign and his council in Parliament, we find the King, in the 35th year of his reign, for he was now at enmity with Bek, again seizing into his hands the bishop's temporal possessions, and committing them to the custody of Robert de Clifford; who, as we learn with no surprise, did not fail to exercise his powers with a ruthless hand. Complaints were accordingly urged in Parliament against his acts of oppression, and some redress was afforded in consequence. Among the plaints was one from the bailiff of the bishop's franchise; who stated that the King's custos, or warden, prevented him from holding his courts baron, and had seized the burghs of Durham, Derlington, and Aukeland, together with the manor of Sadberge, and the Wapentake appurtenant to that manor, on the ground that the same manor is a new purchase from our lord the King, and altogether estranged from the franchise royal of the bishopric,—"lequeu manoir est un noveu purchas de nostre seignur "roi, e tut estraunge a la roiale franchise del evesche." Roger le Brabazon, chief justice of the King's Bench, was appointed to hear and determine the plaint; before, however, the suit had come to a legitimate end, Edward died; and Edward, his son and successor, immediately restored to the bishop the whole Palatinate, of which he had been temporarily deprived. Robert de Clifford, however, had been previously directed to restore such things as he had seized, which pertain to the barony of the bishop, and not to his royal franchise,—"ad baroniam

Complaints urged in Parliament, in the Bishop's behalf, and some redress made.

Plaint made by the Bishop's bailiff.

The Palatinate restored to the Bishop by Edward II.

The barony distinct from the royal franchise.

"prædicti episcopi, et non ad prædictam libertatem "regalem."

21. With the exception of the records to which we have just referred, no other document relating especially to Sadberge has been found anterior to Bishop Hatfield's Survey, as it is called. As this Survey contains a list of all the tenants of Sadberge, with the rent they paid, I have inserted that portion of it in the Appendix to this Preface.

The foregoing record excepted, no document relative to Sadberge prior to Bishop Hatfield's Survey.

22. We find named in Kellawe's Register, as officials connected with Sadberge during his episcopate, Adam de Bowes and John de Rungeton, sheriffs, John Waryn, coroner, and Adam de Bowes, escheator.

Officials of Sadberge in Bishop Kellawe's episcopate.

23. During the time that Richard de Bury held the see, William de Mordon, and William de Blaykeston,[1]

In the episcopate of Richard de Bury.

---

[1] Blaykeston's appointment occurs on membrane 17 dors., in the 11th year of Richard de Bury's pontificate. A translation of his patent is given, as it throws some light on the duties of the offices of sheriff and escheator in the Palatinate :—

Richard, bishop, &c. To all to whom the present letters shall come greeting. Know ye that, of the advice of our council, we have ordained and constituted our beloved William de Blaykeston our sheriff and escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, and we have committed the execution of the said offices to the same William, as of right and according to the law and custom of our realm of England and of our royal liberty, ought to be executed, and in all times past have been wont to be executed. So nevertheless that the same William out of the issues of the offices aforesaid arising shall answer to us, as he is bound. In witness whereof we have caused these letters patent to be made and to be in force so long as it shall please us. Given at Durham by the hand of R. de Calne, &c., on the 26th day of January in the year abovesaid (the 11th year of the pontificate of Richard de Bury, Bishop of Durham).

And it is commanded to the abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, good men, bailiffs, ministers, and his other faithful people, and to all the commonalty of the counties of Durham and Sadberge, that they obey and attend to the same William, as sheriff and escheator in the same counties, advising and aiding him whensoever there shall be need, or whenever they shall be summoned or required by the same William on behalf of the Lord Bishop. Dated as above.

And William de Mordon, late sheriff of the counties of Durham and Sadberge, is commanded to deliver up, without delay, to the said William de Blaykeston, the

severally filled the offices of sheriff and escheator of Sadberge; and Blaykeston held the same offices during

rolls of the aforesaid counties, the presentments, indictments, and writs of the same bishop, which are in the custody of him the same William de Mordon. And also, the lands and tenements seized by him into the hands of the bishop, and yet in the custody of him the said William de Mordon, and also the memoranda and all other things remaining with him, touching the offices aforesaid, by an indenture thereof to be made between him, William de Mordon, and the aforesaid William de Blaykeston. Dated as above.

Richard, by the grace of God, bishop, &c., to his beloved William de Blaykeston, sheriff of Durham and Sadberge, greeting. Know you that, whereas according to the custom in our royal liberty heretofore obtaining and approved, the sheriffs of the counties aforesaid, who for the time had been, delivered and were accustomed to deliver at each of the county courts held by them, the gaols of the counties aforesaid of certain prisoners detained in the same according to the duty of their office so long as they were our sheriffs. We the custom aforesaid accepting, and that your power in this behalf may be of greater weight, have constituted you, so long as you shall be our sheriff, our justice to deliver our gaols of Durham and Sadberge, from county to county, of the prisoners detained in them, except those who shall happen to be taken for the death of man, according to the custom aforesaid, and the law and custom of the realm of England. And therefore we command you, that you cause the gaols aforesaid to be delivered in the form aforesaid, doing thereupon, as well that which pertains to a justice as that which pertains to a sheriff, according to the law and custom aforesaid in this behalf to be done. Saving to us the amerciaments and other things which pertain to us. In witness, &c. Given at Durham by the hand of Robert de Calne, our clerk, on the 28th day of January in the year abovesaid.

You shall serve the Bishop of Durham loyally in the offices of sheriff and escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, and to the best of your power shall wisely treat the people of your bailiwick, and rightly deliver the gaols of Durham and Sadberge as is customary, and loyally to the best of your power make execution of the writs and commandments of the bishop, and that you will do no wrong to any one, either for favour or hate or grievance, and that you will do right as well to the poor as to the rich, and that you will maintain the rights and the prerogative of the bishop to the extent of your power, and that you will not on any account assent to the concealment or to the distraint of the rights of the bishop in any way; and therefore where you shall know the rights of the bishop to be withdrawn or concealed, you shall use your lawful authority to have them restored; and if you or your power fail, you shall make known the same to the bishop, or to some of his council, that which you hold for certain, in order that it may be shown to the

the voidance of the see, on the death of that prelate in 1345. Simon de Esch and Blaykeston were also severally sheriff and escheator of Durham.

24. William de Blaykeston and William de Mordon held those offices during the pontificate of Thomas de Hatfield; to their names that of Roger de Fulthorpe may be added.[1] In the episcopate of Thomas de Hatfield.

25. During the episcopate of John de Fordham, William de Bowes was sheriff and escheator of Durham and Sadberge, John de Hexham being under-sheriff. In the episcopate of John de Fordham.

26. In the time of Bishop Walter Skirlaw, William de Bowes, Thomas de Umframville, Marmaduke Lumley, Thomas Boynton, William de Elmedone, Thomas de Claxton, and Robert de Conyers, respectively held those offices. In the episcopate of Walter Skirlaw.

27. In the episcopate of Thomas Langley, Percival de Lyndeley, William de Claxton, Robert Eure, William Bowes, and Robert Ogle were severally sheriff and escheator of Durham and Sadberge; William Mylott being under-sheriff, and Richard de Whitby entering into a recognizance for the due and faithful discharge of the office of bailiff of the Wapentake of Sadberge. It is in Bishop Langley's time that we find a pardon granted for acquiring, without license, burgages and land in the vill and territory of Sadberge. In the episcopate of Thomas Langley. Pardon for acquiring without license burgages and land in Sadberge.

28. In the pontificate of Robert de Neville, who became bishop in 1438, the sheriffs and escheators of Durham and Sadberge were successively Robert Ogle, William Pudsey, and Geoffrey Middelton; William Fauconberge was appointed steward for the bishop's demesne, manor, and lands in Durham and Sadberge, and Reginald Newton Officials of Sadberge in the episcopate of Robert de Neville.

---

Lord Bishop; and that you will cause these things to be done according to the oath: so God and the Saints aid you.

[1] It deserves remark that in the 8th of Edward II. an Inquisition was taken before the sheriff and escheator of Northumberland, relative to land lying between the Tyne and the Tees, within the Wapentake of Sadberge, and returned into the King's Chancery.

Appointments made by the King, in the Palatinate after Cardinal Langley's death, and before Robert de Neville's election.

bailiff of the Wapentake of Sadberge. It was before Robert de Neville's election, apparently, and during the vacancy of the see, on the death of Cardinal Langley, that Robert Eure was appointed by the King[1] to hold courts and halmotes in the temporalities of the bishopric in the counties of Durham, Sadberge, and Bedlington; James Strangways being also appointed by the King to hold pleas of the crown and for gaol delivery, during the voidance of the see, in the county of Durham and Wapentake of Sadberge.

Officials of Sadberge in the episcopate of Laurence Booth.

29. The sheriffs and escheators of Durham and Sadberge were John Atherton (or Aderton), William Claxton, Geoffrey Middelton, George Lumley, and Henry Radclyf, while Laurence Booth was bishop, who in 1476 became archbishop of York. Under this bishop, Henry Sale was appointed bailiff of the vill of Sadberge, and Benjamin Worsley exercised the office of bailiff and receiver of the Wapentake of Sadberge. During the voidance of the see upon the promotion of Bishop Booth, John Neville was appointed by the King chief steward for holding the halmote and other courts in Durham, Sadberge, and Bedlingtonshire.

In the episcopates of William Dudley and John Sherwood.

30. In the episcopate of William Dudley, Peter Tempest held the offices of sheriff and escheator of Durham and Sadberge; the two offices, however, were separated shortly after his accession to the Palatinate throne. Subsequently to such separation, Ralph Bowes was sheriff, and Richard Pygot, William Lambton, Thomas Popley, and John Esh, successively escheators. Thomas Fenton and Roger Lumley were escheators under Bishop John Sherwood.

In the episcopate of Richard Fox.

31. Under Richard Fox, who was bishop from 1494 to 1502, Sir Ralph Bowes was sheriff of Durham and Sadberge, the escheators of the Wapentake of Sadberge being Roger Lumley, Richard Hansard, and John Parkynson.

---

[1] Pat. 16 Hen. VI.

These officials I have further traced downwards to the time of Thomas Ruthall, who died in 1523, but I have not considered it worth while to devote further space to an enumeration of them.

No need for a further enumeration of such officials.

32. During the respective episcopates of Bury, Hatfield, Fordham, Skirlaw, Langley, Neville, Booth, Dudley, and Fox, justices were assigned by them to hold assizes at Durham and Sadberge; while again, other persons were nominated to be justices of the peace, justices of gaol delivery, in Durham and Sadberge, commissioners of array, and commissioners for other purposes.

Justices of various descriptions assigned in Durham and Sadberge during the foregoing episcopates.

33. Upon the admission of the Wapentake of Sadberge into the franchise of Durham, it was added to Stockton Ward, and was itself divided into two Wards; at least, such was the case in the time of Bishop Bury; for each of which commissioners of array against the Scots were appointed, the sheriff of Durham and Sadberge being directed to receive and keep in safe custody all persons placed by such commissioners in his charge. Commissioners in the east and west Wards of Sadberge were also appointed, to collect the moneys granted by the chief men and the commonalty of Durham for defraying all expenses incurred in the King's service.

The Wapentake of Sadberge added to Stockton Ward; and itself divided into two Wards.

Commissioners of array in Sadberge, *temp.* Bishop Bury.

Commissioners in the two Wards of Sadberge to collect moneys granted.

34. West Hertburne, Seton Carrou, Hertilpole, and Eggesclyf are described as being within the Wapentake of Sadberge; while Morton, Hedlam, Gaynford, Thorpethewles, Aldacres, Butterwyk, and Thorlestan are said to be within the County of Sadberge.

Localities in the Wapentake of Sadberge, and in the County of Sadberge.

35. Few other particulars relative to Sadberge have survived.

Particulars on the Patent Rolls relative to Sadberge.

On the Patent Rolls of the reign of Henry VI., Nether Mydelton, Graystanes, and Elton are described as being in the county of Sadberge, and several writs and commissions are addressed to the escheator of Sadberge, independently of Durham. In the 18th year of the same reign, the collegiate church of Derlington had license to acquire land in the Wapentake of Sadberge.

In the account of Sir William Enrie, knight, the escheator within the bishopric of Durham, made in the 2nd year of the episcopate of Cardinal Wolsey, he charges himself with having received 16*d.* from the issues of the lands and tenements in ancient demesne which lately belonged to John Sokberne, in Sadberge, being in the hands of the Lord Bishop as an escheat. And also 6*s.* 8*d.* of the issues of one messuage and 25 acres of land with appurtenances in Sadberge, which lately belonged to William Seton and Edonia, his wife, and in the hands of the Lord Bishop on account of an alienation made to William Garmondesway, William Enrie, and his fellows, without the license therefor of the Lord Bishop having been obtained, and it is held of the Lord Bishop by military service. From other issues of new escheats within the aforesaid Wapentake of Sadberge there is nothing, because no such escheat has happened there since the last account rendered.

Nor are there any issues of lands and tenements arising from the goods and chattels of felons, outlaws, and fugitives, or deodands, or wreck of the sea, or any other casualty within the Wapentake aforesaid during the time of this account.

Sadberge anciently a franchise independent of Durham.

36. From what has been stated above, we have reason to conclude that Sadberge was anciently regarded as a franchise independent of Durham, and entitled to have its own sheriff, with his tourn, a coroner, and other civil officers; though in many instances, as will have been observed, the same individual filled the like office for Durham as well as Sadberge, but generally by a different patent. It had also its own court of pleas, the justices of which were commissioned by the bishop, and fines were regularly levied there of lands within the Wapentake. Indeed, by Lambard and some other writers it has been treated as a County, and nothing less. "This Satberge," says Lambard, "was at that tyme "and longe sence called a Countye, counteyninge (as I

Anciently a County according to Lambard.

" thinke) the greatest portion of that which we now " calle the byshopricke of Durham. I heare of some " gentlemen of that quarter, that theare be dyvers fines " yet extant, acknowledged before the bishop in his " court of Satberge, and that the most part of the coun- " trye resorted to courte thyther; which gyveth me to " thinke that it should be called *Sacberge*, of sac and " byriȝ (the Saxon wordes), which signifie the court of " causes or plees, from which signification Socbergh " before is not muche different." [Dict. p. 324.]

It seems by no means improbable that the etymology of Sadberge may be that suggested by Lambard, and that it was in early times a franchise peculiar to the tenants of the earls of Northumberland, and which placed them on an equality with those belonging to the franchise of Durham; otherwise they would have found it no small hardship to live surrounded by men having certain legal privileges from which they themselves were entirely debarred. Be this, however, as it may, it is evident that after Sadberge was separated from the earldom of Northumberland, and came to belong to the Bishop of Durham, and so was added to his Palatinate, it still retained its own ancient privileges, distinct from those of the Palatinate, though in many respects closely resembling them.

Etymology of the name and reason for it, as suggested by Lambard.

Retention by it of privileges distinct from those of the Palatinate.

ʃ 37. It is now necessary to bring under the notice of the reader, those out-branches of the Palatinate which lie north of the river Tyne.[1]

38. Norham, or Norhamshire.—In this district, situate in the extreme north of Northumberland on the river Tweed, the bishops of Durham exercised a special jurisdiction and enjoyed their *Jura regalia*. They appointed their own sheriffs, escheators, and civil officers, and had a

Norhamshire, jurisdiction of the bishops of Durham there.

[1] The district known as Islandshire is so interwoven with Norhamshire, that it is almost impossible to separate them without travelling twice over the same ground; but it may be taken for granted that the same *Jura regalia* obtained in each territory.

Its situation and ancient name.

public exchequer. Though actually lying in Northumberland, it has from time immemorial been considered as part of the county of Durham. Its more ancient name was "Ubbanford,"[1] and in all probability it was bestowed by King Oswald on the missionaries whom he had invited to settle in his territory.

Little known of its early history, until the removal to it of the see of Lindisfarne.

39. Though the bishops of Lindisfarne probably possessed Norham from the time of Bishop Aidan, little or nothing is known respecting it, until Bishop Ecgfrid removed the see thereto, and at the same time translated thither the bodies of St. Cuthbert and King Ceolwulf. There the see and bodies remained till the accession of King Ethelred. Such, at least, is Camden's statement, but I have not been able to find a trustworthy authority to corroborate it.[2]

Statement of Camden, perhaps without trustworthy authority.

Grant of Norham to the prior and convent of Durham, by Bishop Walcher.

William de Carileph aids Edgar, son of Malcolm, of Scotland, with the Banner of St. Cuthbert.

40. The next noteworthy event connected with Norham is the grant of it to the prior and convent of Durham by Bishop Walcher, and the confirmation of the grant in 1084[3] by William de Carileph; the prelate who, in virtue of his Palatinate jurisdiction, allowed his standard, known as the Banner of St. Cuthbert, the emblem of his sovereignty,[4] to accompany Edgar, son of Malcolm, in his expedition into Scotland. From gratitude for this act, and the success attending it, Edgar granted to the convent of Durham the land of Coldingham, with several of its adjacent villages.

A castle built at

41. The next circumstance of interest in reference to

---

[1] Dr. Raine states that the name of Ubbanford disappeared when Ralph Flambard erected his northern home on the banks of the Tweed, and gave the new name of Norhamshire to the surrounding parish.

[2] Dr. Raine says that Ecgfrid built the church of Norham, to which he removed the remains of Ceolwulf, King of Northumberland; but he makes no allusion to the body of St. Cuthbert.

[3] By a third charter dated in 1093, the same bishop gives, in Northumberland, to the monks of Durham, the church of Norham and the vill of Scoreswrthe, the west part of the vill of Halieland, and the vill which is called Faenum.

[4] See further respecting St. Cuthbert's Banner, *post*, pp. xxxvii, lv.

Norham is, that Ralph Flambard, Bishop of Durham, about the year 1121, erected a strong castle there, on the brink of a steep rock, upon the spot then known as "Eccliscamford." It is unnecessary here to enter into a description of this celebrated fortress, as my late venerated friend Dr. Raine has fully described it in his "History of North Durham."

Norham by Ralph Flambard, Bishop of Durham.

42. In the next episcopate, that of Geoffrey Rufus (Le Roux) the castle was assaulted by David I. of Scotland, in 1138; and, from want of succour, the garrison was compelled to surrender, after a gallant resistance by the few persons who defended it. David had proposed that the bishop should resign the castle, and that he should renounce his allegiance to King Stephen in favour of the Empress Maud. The bishop refusing to accept those terms, the Scottish King destroyed both the castle and town of Norham.

The town and castle of Norham destroyed by David I., King of Scotland.

43. Hugh Pudsey, however, restored the fortress, about the year 1154, and built the great tower, which still exists, though in a state of ruin. He afterwards surrendered the castle to the King, as a penalty for suffering the Scots to pass unresisted through his Palatinate; and William de Neville was sworn, upon the relics of Saints, that upon the death of the King he would deliver it up to the bishop, on receiving the mandate of either the Bishop of Winchester or the Bishop of Ely; but in the event of Pudsey's death, prior thereto, the castle was forthwith to be restored to the church of Durham, that the rights of St. Cuthbert might not be impaired.

The fortress of Norham rebuilt by Bishop Hugh Pudsey; who afterwards surrendered it to the King.

44. On the death of Bishop Pudsey, (who just before his decease had surrendered to the King the earldom of Northumberland, with his castles), Hugh Bardolf was appointed by the crown to be constable or warden of the castle. As it is, however, my present purpose only to trace the liberties and privileges belonging to ancient Norhamshire, it is unnecessary to enter into further detail as

Hugh Bardolf appointed by the Crown constable, or warden, of the castle.

to the history of the castle of Norham and its successive constables or wardens. The whole of these will be found mentioned in Dr. Raine's "History of North Durham."

Franchises in Norham, claimed by the Bishop of Durham, *temp.* Edward I.

45. I have already shown, while treating of Sadberge, that in the 21st year of the reign of Edward I., the Bishop of Durham claimed, and his claim was allowed, to hold pleas in Norham, and to have a coroner there, and also gallows there, and infangenethef and utfangenethef, to have a market and fair at Norham, and to hold pleas of the crown there every fifteen days or every three weeks, at his own pleasure, and to put men in exigent and outlawry.

Liberties and *Jura regalia* claimed by the Bishop of Durham, *temp.* Edward III.

46. These liberties and *Jura regalia* were fully set forth by Bishop Louis de Beaumont in his petition to King Edward III. in Parliament. He there states that he and his predecessors, bishops of Durham, had from the time of the Norman Conquest, and before, held *Jura regalia* between Tyne and Tees in Norhamshire and in Bedlingtonshire, and by themselves and their officers and justices had exercised the same, without the interference of the crown, except in cases of default and disobedience to the sovereign. That the bishops of Durham, by reason of such their liberties and authorities, held their courts of judicature within the liberty of Norham, with jurisdiction over the vill of Upsetlington (now Ladykirk), which was held of the castle and honour of Norham.

Such claim recognized by the King in 1331.

47. All these royal rights and liberties must have been fully recognized by the King in 1331; or he would not have sent his letter to David, King of Scotland, fully setting forth the rights of the Bishop of Durham in the following terms.—

Letter of Edward III. to David, King of Scotland, setting forth

48. [1] "To the magnificent prince, the Lord David, "by the grace of God, King of Scotland, his most "dear brother, Edward, by the same grace, King of

[1] Translated from Rot. Claus. 5. Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 11.

"England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Acquitain, "sends greeting. We have received the plaint of the "venerable father Louis, Bishop of Durham, contained in "his petition exhibited before us and our council in "Parliament, that, albeit he and his predecessors, the "former bishops, from the time whereof memory runneth "not to the contrary, have holden the castle, manor, and "liberty of Norham, with their appurtenances, as parcel "of their bishopric of us and our progenitors; and the "same bishop and his predecessors heretofore, from the "time aforesaid, have had *Jura regalia* within the afore-"said liberty, and have in all and singular matters "exercised the same by himself and his ministers within "the liberty aforesaid, in what manner soever arising. "And albeit the vill of Upsetlington is held of the same "bishop, as of his manor of Norham. And further the "same bishop and his predecessors in all times past (the "said see being occupied by our progenitors during "the voidance of the see) have had and held their "courts for the tenants of the aforesaid vill at the said "castle, and have been wont to have cognizance of all "pleas and plaints whatsoever within the said vill, in "what way soever arising as well by their writs as "without writs," &c.

the rights of the Bishop of Durham.

49. During the episcopates of Bury, Hatfield, and Fordham, mention is also made of justices of assize, sheriffs, and escheators, and other similar officers in Norhamshire.

50. It seems not out of place to add here a few words respecting the episcopal estates in Norhamshire, and the tenants of the same.—

It has been already mentioned that Norham was granted by Bishop Walcher to the prior and convent of Durham, and that William de Carileph confirmed the grant of his predecessor. The bishop, however, appears to have retained the manor of Norham: for we find Hugh Pudsey issuing a charter of privileges to his burgesses there,

The manor of Norham retained in the hands of the Bishops of Durham.

Privileges granted by them to the burgesses of Norham.

similar to those granted to Newcastle;[1] he also granted to them his pasture and fuel, "et fuale suum," to be holden as freely as they held them under Bishop Flambard, reserving to the tenants of the monks of Schorisworth their common of pasture in the same; also the marsh called "Fulstrothes," near the borough of Norham.

Valuation of Norham in Bishop Pudsey's Survey called the Boldon Book.

51. In Hugh Pudsey's Survey, made in 1183, commonly known as the Boldon Book, it is recorded that the borough of Norham, with the toll and stallages and forfeitures of the said borough, was valued at twenty-five marks. The mills of Norhamshire and the mills of Islandshire at eighty marks. The bishop's waters at sixteen marks and forty-four pence. The demesne of Norham was at ferm, with a stock of three ploughs and three harrows, and with the sown land, and with the work of the villeins of Grendon, and with the work of Adam de Torent', and it rendered sixteen marks; and there remained in the hand of the bishop, the meadows and pasture of Norham, and the work of the villeins of Grendon, so much work as was done in mowing the meadows of Norham and making and carting the hay.

Enumeration of tenants and rentals there.

52. It further states that in Norham, Suartbrand holds one carucate of land and renders yearly 20*s.* at the four appointed terms in the bishopric. Eustace, son of Reginald, holds half a carucate and renders 10*s.* Jordan holds half a carucate and renders 10*s.*, and 5*s.* for land which he holds in Galourig. Cube, for the land he holds in Galourig, renders one mark. Elfald Langstirapè holds half a carucate and renders 10*s.* Richard, son of Ulkil, holds half a carucate and renders 10*s.* Ysaac, for one culture called Cunterig renders half a mark, and 10*s.* for Bothill.

---

[1] "omnes libertates et consuetudines liberas, sicut melius habet aliquid burgum ex aquilonari parte Tinæ, et sicut Novum Castellum habet." (Reg. I., p. ii., p. 2, belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Durham.)

53. In the convention made between Bishop Poore and the convent of Durham it was stipulated that the prior's tenants in Norhamshire should have the like privileges with the bishop's people there of being impleaded before the bishop's justices at Durham.[1]

Privileges conceded by Bishop Poore to the prior's tenants in Norhamshire.

54. During the episcopates of Bek,[2] Kellawe, and Beaumont, little has been found relative to the estates or tenants in Norham.

In some episcopates little to be found relative to estates or tenants in Norham.

55. In Bishop Hatfield's Survey, Norhamshire is not described.

56. Within Norhamshire are these places :—Cornhill, Felkington, Tillmouth, Heton, Twysell, Grindon, Dudhowe, Shoreswood, Melkington, Morton Horncliff, East and West Orde, and Longbridge.

Places in Norhamshire.

57. Norham and Norhamshire were separated from the bishopric about the year 1582, by grant of Bishop Barnes to Queen Elizabeth, who bestowed them on Robert Carey, afterwards Earl of Monmouth for his own life and the lives of his two sons; the franchises of Norham and Norhamshire were granted by the Queen to Thomas Leighton in 1577.

Norham and Norhamshire separated from the bishopric by Bishop Barnes, *temp.* Elizabeth.

§ 58. Bedlingtonshire.—We have now to turn our attention to this district, which is so called from the vill of Bedlington. It was at one time considered as a County

Bedlingtonshire once considered as a County. In the heart of the

---

[1] "Et si homines episcopi de Norhamsir' veniant ad placitandum coram justiciariis apud Dunolm', homines prædicti de Norhamsir ibi venient, et ibi placitabunt in curia episcopi, coram justiciariis suis, sicut prædictum est. Et si homines episcopi de Norhamsir placitent coram justiciariis apud Norhamsir, homines prædicti de Norhamsir ibi venient, et placitabunt coram justiciariis episcopi, sicut prædictum est."

[2] Among the "Recepta Forinseca" on Bishop Bek's Roll are these entries:—De $\frac{xx}{viii.}$ xix. *li.* xii. *s.* vi. *d.* de Robo de Sockepeth receptor de Norham de firm de Norhamschir. Et de lxi. *li.* vi s. viii. d. de Robo de Sockepath de exit de Norhamscir.

county of Northumberland, but belonging to the Palatinate of Durham.

itself, which, though locally in the heart of the county of Northumberland, formed part of the ancient possessions belonging to the Palatinate of Durham.

Its boundaries.

59. The northern boundary of Bedlingtonshire is the river Wansbeck; on its eastern side is the sea. The Blyth flows on the south of it, and the parishes of Stannington and Morpeth lie on the west. Though in the eastern division of Chester ward, in the county of Durham, it is now included within the northern division of Northumberland for Parliamentary purposes. In ecclesiastical matters, it is a peculiar under the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter of Durham.[1]

Now in the northern division of Northumberland for Parliamentary purposes.

With its appendages purchased by Cutheard, last Bishop of Lindisfarne.

60. Cutheard, the last Bishop of Lindisfarne and the first of Chester-le-Street, purchased Bedlington,[2] with its appendages, Nedderton, Cebbington [Choppington], Slikesburn, Cambois, Grubba, and Twizel, with the money of St. Cuthbert's see; beyond this fact, nothing respecting its history, during the Saxon period, can be traced; nor is any mention made of it, that I have been able to discover, before the latter half of the 12th century.

Account of Bedlington in the Boldon Book, A.D. 1183.

61. In the year 1183 in the account of the revenues of the see of Durham, commonly known as the Boldon Book, it is stated that,—"In Bedlyngton there are eighty "bovates of land, in each of which there are sixteen "acres. It renders 4*s.* yearly of rent, and one cart-load "of 'wodlade.' The tenants mow all the meadow land, "make and carry the hay, and stack it, and, with the "help of the other vills of Bedlingtonshire, they cart "brush-wood and mill-stones. In like manner, they "make mill-dams; they also inclose the court-yard, roof "the hall, and preserve the fishery. In like manner, "they make cart-ways to Newcastle and Fennewyk, but

[1] The church was appropriated about the year 1242 to the prior and convent of Durham, by Nicholas de Farnham, Bishop of Durham.

[2] At this place, among others, Cuthbert's remains are said to have rested, on their removal from Lindisfarne.

" not beyond. Robert de Hugate holds in the same vill " twelve acres, which were waste, and he renders there- " for 40*d.*, and for another part, of eleven acres, he " renders 44*d.* Guy holds one croft and one toft, and " renders 12*d.* Seven cottars render 8s. Peter of " Estslikburn holds six acres at the same place. Each " bovate renders one hen. The mills at Bedlington " render twenty-four marks."

62. Immediately following the extent of Bedlington are given those of West Sleckburne, Netherton, Choppington, Cambois, and East Sleckburne; and then this memorandum (in Latin), probably made in the time of Bishop Walter de Kirkham, who ruled the Palatinate from A.D. 1249 to 1260.—

Memorandum as to grants made by Bishop Walter de Kirkham to the freemen and their tenants. Translation thereof.

63. " Be it known, that the lord Walter, Bishop of Dur- " ham, has granted to all the freemen and their tenants of " Netherton, Great Sleckburne, and Cambois, who hold " the above-mentioned vills for twelve carucates of land, " with the appurtenances, that they and their heirs shall " be quit of carrying the provisions of the same bishop, " the steward, and the constable, of Durham, from Bed- " lington to Fenwick, and from Bedlington to Gates- " heved; and that they shall be quit of roofing the " bishop's hall at Bedlington, and of making the in- " closure walls around the bishop's court-yard, and of " carrying timber for roofing the mill, and of making " and repairing the mill-dam, and of carrying mill- " stones. Also, they shall be quit of merchet [a payment " incident to tenure], and aid, (except when all in the " bishopric give an aid), and of carrying writs, and of " making and repairing the dam of the fishery; and for " this relief from such service they shall render each year " to the lord bishop half a mark for each carucate of " land. Also, the aforesaid bishop has granted that all " the aforesaid men of the above-mentioned vills may " grind their own corn at the sixteenth vessel, and that

"they shall be quit of multure;[1] and for this grant they "shall render every year half a mark for each carucate "of land. The total in money for this release of service, "twelve marks."

Rental of Bedlington in the time of Bishop Bek.

64. In Bishop Bek's Rental for the 25th year of his episcopate, the mills at Bedlington are valued at 100*s.* a year; the ferm of the demesnes in Chester quarter, with the demesnes of Bedlington, is valued at 41*l.* 16*s.* 6¾*d.* and the increment of the demesnes of Bedlington, which are in the bishop's hands, at 24*s.* 3¾*d.*, besides 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of Eustace, which the bondmen still render, in addition to 22*s.*, the rent of eight cottars. It is also there stated that the reeve of Bedlington renders 21*l.* "*p.* i tall "contra W. de la Hay" in the manor of Bedlington, and 11*l.* 5*s.* for the issues of the manor of Bedlington, and 8*l.* for corn sold.

Bedlington included in the so-called Hatfield's Survey. Little to be found relating to the Bishop's officers in Bedlingtonshire.

65. In the Survey called Bishop Hatfield's, who held the see from 1345 to 1381, Bedlington is mentioned, though only eight tenants are noticed, and those chiefly in the vill itself. But little is to be found relating to the officers appointed by the bishop in Bedlingtonshire, and scarcely anything in reference to his Palatinate rights in that district; but we learn that in the year 1274 the bishop was presented for taking wreck of the sea, and claiming other liberties there; and that Edward I., in 1293, by his charter dated in the 21st year of his reign, acknowledged Bedlington to be parcel of the liberty of the church of St. Cuthbert of Durham, within the precincts of the county of Northumberland.

Acknowledgment relative to the Bishop's Palatinate rights therein by Edward I.

Acknowledgment by Edward I. of the Bishop's right to try causes

66. In 1295 the bishop's right to try causes arising at Bedlington, in his own Chancery, under his own writs, and by his own justices, was acknowledged by the King

[1] Bedlington corn-mill paid an ancient rent of 4*l.* to the bishop. The site of this mill is where the steep, rocky, and wood-sided banks of Blyth dene begin to open, and slope gently away into the little estuary of the Blyth.

in Parliament, and also his right to appoint his own coroner at Bedlington, and to have a market and fair there.

therein, to have his own coroner, market and fair.

67. Again, on the 16th of December 1383, King Richard II. acknowledged, by his charter to Bishop John Fordham, that Bedlington was parcel of the bishopric and royal liberty of St. Cuthbert, which had Palatinate rights.

Acknowledgment as to the Bishop's Palatinate rights therein by Richard II.

68. Not many notices, besides those above referred to, are to be met with, of the bishop exercising his royal rights at Bedlington. There is, however, evidence that he received 4*d.* for the anchorage of every vessel entering the water of Blyth, in Bedlingtonshire; and that he levied moneys for anchorage, beaconage, plankage, wharfage, ballast quay, and had waste between the high and low-water marks of Blyth, and wreck of the sea on the coast. In the 13th year of the reign of Henry VII. (A.D. 1498), at a court holden at Bedlington on the 18th of April,[1] the jurors state on their oath, that anchorage and wreck of the sea, and all other *Regalia*, within the lordship of Bedlington, belong solely to the lord bishop, as being the right royal of his church, and to none other; and have so continued from the time, of which there is not memory of any man to the contrary; save only in the time of John Spittell, the bailiff, who, by way of favour, suffered John Gosten and John Raw, tenants of the earl of Westmoreland, to occupy them for six years. But the same John Spittell, being present in court, confesses that they occupied and held the said royal privileges to the use and benefit of the said bishop, as Richard Taylor and John Forster, their deputies, had occupied them.

Not many additional notices of the Bishops exercising their royal rights at Bedlington.

Declaration as to anchorage, wreck and other *regalia* therein in 1498.

69. Bedlington doubtless continued to be a royal franchise under the Bishop of Durham, and to have its own courts and officers, till the Statute 27 Henry VII. c. 24.

Its courts and officers abridged by Statute 27 Henry VIII and its self

[1] Copyhold Book II., p. 227.

placed in the county of Durham.

abridged them, and, as to civil matters, placed it in the county of Durham.

Allerton, or Alvertonshire granted to the bishopric of Durham by William Rufus.

We now return southwards.—

§ 70. Allertonshire or Alvertonshire is locally situate in the northern part of Yorkshire, and does not appear to have formed any part of the possessions of the bishopric of Durham during the Saxon era. It was first granted to the see by William Rufus in the early part of his reign.[1]

Palatinate rights conferred upon it.

Soon after it had become the property of the see, it had Palatinate rights conferred upon it, by the same monarch granting to the bishop the like liberties in the lands he had lately acquired that he had previously enjoyed in his lands before the Norman Conquest, and all other royal rights and privileges, as freely and honourably as the same had been theretofore held and enjoyed by the King himself.

Alverton as described in Domesday Book.

71. Alverton, (which probably derived its name from Alfred the Great,) as described in Domesday Book, must have been a place of considerable importance and size. It had a liberty or soke attached to it, containing about 24 vills.

Its appellation of "shire."

This circumstance, in all probability, gave to the manor the appellation of "shire."

Its detached townships not restored by Henry I.

Several of the townships however were afterwards detached from it, probably when William Rufus, the original grantor, seized the liberty, and were not restored to the see, with the rest of the liberty, by Henry I.

Alvertonshire held to be distinct from the Palatinate proper of Durham.

72. That Alverton, or Alvertonshire,[2] was held distinct from the Palatinate proper of Durham, is proved by numerous documents still extant. One bearing reference to the subject will suffice to show the fact. It is an inquisition taken in the 7th year of the reign of Edward III.,

---

[1] Ex orig. 1, 1 Ebor. I.

[2] The Wapentake of Alvertonshire contains the townships of Birkby, Great Smeaton, Hutton Conyers, Kirkby Sigston, Leak, North Otterington, Osmotherley, Sessay, Thornton-le-Street, West Rounceton, and the borough of Northallerton.

before the Lord Ralph de Nevill, custos of the vacant bishopric of Durham, which was then in the hands of the King.[1] The jurors say upon their oath, that the men of the vill of Northalverton are free and of free condition (sunt liberi et liberæ conditionis), and that they have and hold, for themselves and their heirs for ever, of the lord bishop of Durham the said vill of Northalverton, with its appurtenances, and also a market and fair. Saving to the lord bishop and his successors the pleas and plaints of hamsoken, blodewyte, and the taking of unlawful distress [vetitum namium], with amendment of the assize of bread and ale broken, of victuallers and forestallers; they rendering annually to the bishop 40 marks of silver.

Battle of the Standard.

73. The reader need scarcely be reminded that the famous battle of the Standard[2] was fought near Northallerton in the reign of King Stephen, in which David I. of Scotland was completely routed.

Hovedenshire or Howdenshire bestowed on the see of Durham by William the Conqueror.

¶74. Hovedenshire, or Howdenshire, (for in ancient records both spellings occur[3]), is in the East Riding of Yorkshire, not far from the river Derwent. It is almost surrounded by Harthill wapentake, except on the south, where it is bounded by the river Ouse. It was bestowed on the see of Durham by William the Conqueror, when Walcher was bishop, and consequently formed no portion of the ancient patrimony of St. Cuthbert; nevertheless by the charters of the first two Norman sovereigns, the

Charters to the Bishops

[1] Claus. 7 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 3, dors.

[2] Archbishop Thurstan, who was prevented by severe illness from commanding the army in person which had been collected chiefly by his exertions, sent the holy banners of York, Beverley, and Ripon, which were hoisted on the mast of a ship; a silver pix, containing the Holy Sacrament, being fastened to the summit. The ground, on which the banners were fixed, is still called "Standard Hill," and is about three miles from the town of Northallerton.

[3] In some instances it occurs as "Hofdenshire," which, I think, shows Hovedenshire to be a more correct form than Howdenshire.

enabling them to exercise *jura regalia* there.

bishops of Durham were permitted to exercise the like *jura regalia* there that they had in their Palatinate of Durham, viz., to hold all pleas within the liberty of Howden, pleas of the Crown excepted,[1] and to have there

[1] On the 15th of May, in the 52nd year of his reign, King Henry III. issued his commission to his justices in Eyre, in the county of York, directing them to inquire, by the oath of knights and other free and lawful men of the county, whether R. Bishop of Durham and his predecessors, by charters of the King's predecessors, Kings of England, had been wont to hold in all his lands and tenements within the county of York, all pleas which pertain to sheriffs, until the aforesaid county was committed to the custody of William le Latymer, who, as sheriff of the said county, unjustly impeded the said bishop, in the exercise of his right of holding pleas pertaining to his said liberties, to the prejudice of the same bishop and his church, &c.

An inquisition was thereupon taken at York, on the 19th of June following. — The jurors say, upon their oath, that the aforesaid Bishop and his predecessors did hold and use all pleas which pertain to sheriffs, except pleas of the crown, according to the tenor of the charter of the lord King Richard, and the confirmation of King Henry that now is, within the liberty of Hoveden, from the time when the aforesaid charter was obtained, as well during the time of the said William le Latymer, sheriff, as during the times of other sheriffs, until the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 50th year of the now King's reign, when the said William le Latymer, sheriff, by Richard de Vescy, his under-sheriff, claimed the return of royal writs in the aforesaid liberty of Hoveden. On which account there was a contention between Sir Richard de Vescy and Thomas de Metham, the then bailiff of the aforesaid liberty of Hoveden. The jurors also say that the aforesaid bishop was accustomed to have the return of roya writs from the time of obtaining the aforesaid charters down to the time of the aforesaid feast of St. John the Baptist. (Inquis., 52 Hen. III., No. 38.)

On receiving the above-mentioned inquisition, King Henry III., on the 6th of July, in the same 52nd year of his reign, states that he had ascertained by an inquisition, which his justices in Eyre in the county of York had caused to be taken, that the venerable father, R. Bishop of Durham, and his predecessors, bishops of the same place, were wont to hold all pleas which pertain to sheriffs within the liberty of Hoveden, except pleas of the crown, according to the tenor of the charter of Richard, formerly King of England, his uncle, and by the King's own confirmation, from the time of obtaining the charter aforesaid, as well during the time of William le Latymer, late sheriff of York, as of other sheriffs of York, down to the feast of St. John the Baptist, in the 50th year of his now reign, when the said William, by Richard de Vescy, then his under-sheriff,

return of writs and other franchises. In the pleas of *Quo warranto* the bishop claimed, in the 8th Edward I., the right to exercise in this liberty all such jurisdiction as the King had elsewhere, except in pleas of the Crown.

Howdenshire, *temp.* Bishop Neville.

75. Bishop Neville appointed justices of the peace in Howdenshire, and granted to Thomas Quickley, his serjeant-at-law, the franchises of Howden and Howdenshire for life.

Demise to Queen Elizabeth by Bishop Barnes.

76. Bishop Barnes demised to Queen Elizabeth for a term of ninety years the manor of Howden, with its several rights and appendages, together with the park of Les Groves and three water corn-mills. Also the fisheries, shores, passages, and ferry-boat at Howden, and a horse-mill there, &c. The parish of Howden contains the townships of Asselby, Balkholme, Belby, Cotness, Howden, Kilpin, Knedlington. Laxton, Metham, Saltmarsh, Skelton, Thorpe, Yorkfleet, and the chapelry of Barmby-on-the-Marsh.

Craikshire a member of the Palatinate, though situate in the county of York.

¶ 77. Craikshire, also lying south of the Tees, was a member of the Palatinate of Durham. It lies in the forest of Galtres, and is surrounded by the county of York; but the jurisdiction of the Palatinate extended there, as much as to any place between Tyne and Tees. Lord Coke (4 Inst. 219) states that it "shall be impleaded

---

claimed the return of the King's writs for the liberty aforesaid; wherefore there was a contention between the same Richard [de Vesey] and Thomas de Metham, then bailiff of the aforesaid liberty. And also that the aforesaid bishop and his predecessors were wont to have the return of the King's writs aforesaid from the time of obtaining the aforesaid charter, down to the feast aforesaid, without hindrance of the King, his sheriffs or bailiffs of the same county. The King, therefore, desiring to indemnify the aforesaid bishop and his church in this behalf, and to save and defend him in the said liberty, has granted to the same bishop that he and his successors shall, for the future, have the return of the King's writs, as he ought to have had, and was wont to have, before the feast aforesaid. (Pat., 52 Hen. III., m. 10, n. 32.)

"within the County of Durham, and in no other place." The shire is almost circular in form.

It was given to the see by King Ecgfrid.

78. Craik was given to St. Cuthbert by King Ecgfrid, with three miles of circuit; in order that the Bishops of Lindisfarne, passing to and from York, should have a resting-place in their journeys.

Seized by Ella, King of Northumbria.

Restored by the Conqueror.

Seized by William Rufus, given back by Henry I.

King John's confirmation to the see.

Henry III. grant of a saltery in the park of Craik.

The Bishop's claim to it *temp.* Edward I.

Allowed with a few exceptions.

Henry IV.'s charter reciting those of Ecgfrid,

79. It is said to have been seized by Ella, King of Northumberland, in 867, and to have been restored to the see by the Conqueror. William Rufus likewise seized it, but Henry I. gave it back to the see of Durham. King John, in the 1st year of his reign, confirmed to the bishop the vills of Crek and Clyffe, with the groves thereunto pertaining, and exempted them from the view of his foresters; so that the bishop might inclose and assart them according to his will and pleasure. Henry III., in the 14th year of his reign, granted to Richard Poore, Bishop of Durham, a saltery, or deer-leap (saltatorium) in his park at Craik, with all liberties thereunto pertaining. In the *Quo warranto* of the 8th of Edward I., the bishop claimed to have the manor of Craik, and to hold it so freely that neither the King nor any of his officers should in any way intrude therein, and that the bishops should exercise and have in the said manor whatever rights the King might have elsewhere. The claims being allowed, this, however, was excepted, that the King's coroner might enter in the said manor to exercise his office, and make inquisition of those things which happened in that manor. Concerning those matters which pertain to the crown, arising within the said manor and not elsewhere, the men of the same manor were to join with foreigners to answer before the justices in Eyre; and the bishop and all his successors were to continue to have seisin thereof, with all royal liberties and dignities, so that neither the King nor his officers should in any way intermeddle within the said manor. King Henry IV. confirmed the bishop's rights in Craik, and confirmed the charter of Richard II., which

recited King Ecgfrid's grant, as well as those of King John and King Henry III. John, Henry III., and Richard II.

80. The Bishops of Durham constantly appointed within this manor their steward, chief forester, keeper of the castle, park keeper, and bailiff. The Bishops' officers in Craik.

§ 81. In connexion with the preceding notices, relative to the outlying districts forming part of the Palatinate, it will not be irrelevant to refer briefly to the various tenures, which formerly obtained throughout the franchise; these being knight service, barony, thegnage, drengage, and holywork. The various tenures formerly obtaining throughout the franchise of the Palatinate.

82. It is difficult to determine what was the general tenure of land in the Palatinate of Durham anterior to the Norman Invasion; but it may be safely assumed that it was not dissimilar to that in the other parts of the kingdom. That memorable event, which changed to a great extent the manners and customs, and, perhaps eventually, the character, of the English people, undoubtedly produced a revolution in the tenure of land in the Palatinate, as elsewhere. Several of Harold's tenants were in possession of lands when the Domesday Survey was compiled,[1] but as a general rule, the small proprietors were expelled from their lands, or reduced to villeinage; the original villeins remaining undisturbed. Few landholders were permitted to retain the possessions, under the Norman, which they had enjoyed under the Saxon, sovereign. I say "few," because there are instances in different parts of the kingdom, where Saxons were left undisturbed in their estates, though the tenure was changed by which they were held. No man could hold even an acre by an ante-Norman title. The case of the Saxon Ailric may be adduced in illustration of this. He held four hides in Merse for one manor, of the Norman William Fitz-Anculf. The estate was wholly his own in the time of King Edward, but now he holds

Tenures in the Palatinate prior to the Norman Invasion.

Change in the tenure after that event.

Some landholders allowed to retain their possessions.

Instances.

[1] See ff. 23*b*, 44*b*, 132*b*, 133.

it of Fitz-Anculf, "graviter et miserabiliter."[1] Again, at Benflet, in Essex, it is recorded "In hoc manerio erat "tunc temporis quidam liber homo de dimidia hida, et "qui modo effectus est unus de villanis."[2] There is no doubt that some of the Thanes of the court of the Confessor were permitted to remain among William's nobility; such as Turchil of Warwick, Sweyn of Essex, Aiulf of Dorset, and a few others; but we can scarcely suppose without their having made a sacrifice of some description. These favoured Saxons, if indeed that term may be applied to them, probably paid very dearly for their exemption from the common lot; somewhat, perhaps, in the form that we find recorded at p. 360*b*. of the Suffolk Domesday,—"Hanc terram habet abbas in vadimonio pro "duabus marcis auri concessu Engelrici quando redime-"bant Angli terras suas."

Some Thanes of the Court of the Confessor, allowed to remain among William's nobility.

83. There is, unfortunately, no Domesday Survey for Durham, and therefore, so far as that source of information is concerned, we are left in the dark respecting the tenures then existing there. It however seems probable that so long as Saxons were allowed after the Conquest to be the Palatine prelates of Durham, they would not interfere with the tenures of their tenants; but so soon as Norman prelates filled that important see, they would, of course, effect such changes as circumstances, in their eyes, demanded. Among these necessities was military service. That knight service was introduced into England by the Norman Conqueror cannot be reasonably questioned, inasmuch as there is no allusion to such a tenure in Domesday Book. At any rate it may be stated, without fear of contradiction, that the Feudal System did not exist in England before the Norman Conquest. Such a change of tenure seems to have been required, especially in a Norman point of view. It was necessary, for the defence of the country against

No Domesday Survey of Durham.

The Palatinate prelates, while Saxons, would not interfere with the tenure of their tenants; conversely as to the Norman prelates.

Knights service of Norman introduction into England.

Necessity to the Norman Conqueror for its introduction.

[1] Domesd. f. 148*b*.

[2] Domesd. vol. ii. f. 1.

foreign invasion, and to suppress internal insurrection, that the sovereign should have the means of raising an army from among his subjects, instead of employing foreign mercenaries; and not improbably William felt that he had already introduced as many foreigners as the resources of the country could well bear; besides which, he had no more lands to bestow. He saw around him thousands of able-bodied Saxons capable of being made into soldiers; and these fighting men he compelled his chief tenants to raise, to train, and to pay. The Saxon monarch was content to receive much of his rent in kind, and his income in the produce of the land. He journeyed about, with his court, from place to place; at one time visiting this manor, at another time residing elsewhere, the tenant in the meanwhile supplying the necessary provisions. It was as easy to receive payment in that way as in silver. Indeed there would be a rude economy in it; the outlay of material in exchange for importing silver would be saved. The Norman king was altogether different in his habits. He cared neither for peace nor home enjoyments, the battle-field and the hunting-ground were his resources. Martial pomp and military display were his business and his pastime. His Norman estates may have been vast in extent, but his rental was comparatively small,—not sufficient for the requirements of an army, such as he needed. England was rich, though its population had become inactive and lethargic through oppression. It had money, though hoarded, and coin was far more to his purpose than cattle or corn. His tenants could more easily dispose of predial produce than he himself could. In several instances he exacted silver rents from manors that had been accustomed to return corn and other kinds of produce. War was his business, a large army his necessity and his ambition; he wanted soldiers, and not beeves or sheaves. But soldiers, he knew, must not only be fed and clothed, but paid as well. The

Why no such necessity existed with the Saxon monarchs.

The martial habits of the Norman kings.

Requirements of an army.

Necessity for coin.

possibility, not to say probability, of invasion by other powers would make him look around him. He soon found that his estates were under-rented; though, combined with that discovery, he scarcely knew what their actual value was, and how much more they could be made to yield. He knew that his tenants were exacting larger rents than their Saxon predecessors had received, yet that his own revenue had received little or no increment from their increased rent-roll, whereas the one ought to be consequent on the other.

The King's estates under-rented.

84. It was doubtless to satisfy himself on these points that the Conqueror determined, by an inquisitorial survey, to ascertain how the land, throughout so much of England as was in his power, was holden, what was its extent, what was its value in the time of King Edward, his predecessor, and what its present value; these points ascertained, he might learn what revenue he ought to receive from it. Information was also required as to the amount of land-tax paid by each person; this, in fact, being the only source from which the liquidation of the national expenses was ensured. Small though it was, it had sufficed for the wants of his peaceful predecessor, but it was far from sufficient for his own. A determination to augment it was the result. The conditions of tenure were now changed from predial to personal, or in other words, military service. A tenant, under the crown, who before paid yearly so much money or stock for his estate, was from thenceforth to render the service of so many soldiers for a given number of days in each year, according to the extent of his holding. So many hides were to furnish so many men;[1] in other words, the tenant was bound to

Determination of the Conqueror to ascertain how the land was held, what its extent, and how much he ought to receive from it.

Increase of the land-tax entailing a change of the conditions of tenure.

The service of soldiers to be rendered, instead of money or stock.

[1] The holder of five hides was bound to send forth and maintain one knight, "Si rex mittebat alicubi exercitum, de v. hidis tantum unus miles ibat (f. 56 *b*). "Quando rex ibat in expeditione "vel terra vel mari; habebat de "hoc burgo [Malmesberie] aut xx. "solidos ad pascendos suos buzecarles, aut unum hominem ducebat secum pro honore v. hidarum" (f. 64 *b*).

bring into the battle-field so many fighting men in lieu of the former money payment, or rent in kind. This was the tenure thenceforth known as "knight service." The amount of property entailing the obligation was called a knight's fee, and was of the same value throughout the realm.

The tenure known as "knight service."

85. A chief tenant, or one holding of the crown *in capite*, who held a certain number of knights' fees, was said to hold a barony. It was not, however, necessary for him to keep the entire profits and obligations of them all in his own hands; he might grant some to other persons, to hold of him by sub-infeudation; otherwise he might find himself unable at the critical moment to supply the number of men required by the conditions of his tenure. Still it was requisite that he should retain in his own hands that portion of his demesne where he generally resided, and that place was known as his *Caput baroniæ*. Whatever he held, whether he had granted away any portion of it to others, or retained it in his own hand, was holden of the King *in capite*; but no number of knights' fees, however large, held under him, as the mesne or intermediate lord, could constitute a barony; the most appropriate name for such mesne tenants was probably "Vavasors."[1]

Tenure *in capite* of a barony.

Grant by such tenant in sub-infeudation.

The demesne where they resided, the *Caput baroniæ*.

Peculiar nature of a barony.

The tenure of vavasours.

86. How soon this feudal service was introduced into the Palatinate of Durham, it has not been ascertained; but, in all probability, when it had been adopted in the other parts of the kingdom, it took root there also; either just before, or at the very moment when Norman prelates began to hold the see. That baronies existed under the Bishop of Durham, as Lord Palatine, at a very early period, is a fact well ascertained; though their holders were not considered as barons of the realm, but barons of the Palatinate only.

Not known when feudal service was introduced into the Palatinate of Durham.

Baronies held under the Bishops as Lords Palatine, at an early period.

87. The baronies of the Palatinate were eleven in number (exclusive of those in the franchise of Sadberge), and

The baronies of the Palatinate often found

[1] The Vavasours in Normandy answered to our English Sochmen.

bearing the name of the holder of the barony.

Various baronies mentioned.

we frequently find them bearing the name of the holder of the barony, in place of that of his *Caput baroniæ,* or his place of residence. Thus, in 1197, we find mention made of the barony of Gilo Hansard, the barony of Robert de Amundeville, the barony of Robert Fitz-Mildred, the barony of Henry de Broch. Others were the barony of Alden, the barony of Ewurth, the barony of Tremelden, the barony of Herdewich, the barony of Sigeston, the barony of Hilton, the barony of Hurdeworth; in addition to which, there were those within the Wapentake of Sadberge, which were held by the families of Amundeville, Surteys, Baard, Kain, Midelton, and Careu.

Baronies in the Wapentake of Sadberge.

Other tenants in chief besides the barons holding of the Bishop.

88. In addition to these barons, there were other tenants holding in chief of the bishop by knight service, as well as mesne tenants holding of them; similar in position to the tenants in chief of the crown, with their subtenants, or tenants paravail, and rendering similar services to the bishop, to those rendered by like holders to the king.

Other tenures in the Palatinate, besides that by feudal service.

§ 89. Besides the tenure by feudal service, other tenures also obtained in the Palatinate long after the date of the Norman Conquest, and which would seem to have been more or less identical with the tenures which had prevailed there during the Saxon era. These were thegnage, drengage, and the status of the tenants known as "holywork folk."

Thegnage or thanage tenure.

§ 90. Thegnage tenure, or Thanage, has not been defined with any exactness. By some it has been interpreted to mean baronage,[1] while others consider that servitude was implied by it.[2] Neither of these definitions,

[1] Beda renders the word "thane," in Latin, by *minister.*

[2] Selden says "that for England "the nearest name of Baron was "that of Thane." (*Titles of Honour*, p. 267.) In Scotland the name of Thane was a baronial title, and *Thanagium* was there a species of territorial lordship in the hands of the crown, through escheat or succession. Dr. Freeman, in his "History of the Norman Conquest," vol. i. p. 85 *et seq.* (2nd edit.), has a very learned dissertation upon Thanes and Thanehood, to which the reader, specially interested in this subject, is referred.

however, appears to be altogether correct, nor yet is it wholly wrong. There is no doubt that during the Saxon era there were thanes of two descriptions, the King's thane and the mesne thane. The former was a personage of some importance, and ranked immediately after the earl in county courts and meetings; being in all probability equal to the Norman baron, before a Parliamentary dignity was attached to the title. The service too, rendered by the King's thane, was in some respects identical with that of the baron of the Normans. It was in the nature of serjeanty, personal, not menial. The mesne thane, on the other hand, was similar to the mesne tenant under the holder *in capite*, and rendered his services to the lord of whom he held the land, and not to the king.

In the Saxon era of two descriptions.

Service of the King's thane.

Service of the mesne thane.

91. In charters and public documents during the Saxon times, the thanes were addressed as a dignified class; but after the Norman Conquest they had evidently lost their position in county and local assemblies, and were reduced to a second class of landholders; being no longer addressed as a class in the King's letters, though the Bishop of Durham, in a few charters which are still extant, addresses them as "his Thanes." Their land was designated "Thaneland" in Domesday Book; as, for example,—"In firma hujus manerii [Chepeham] est dimidia "virgata terræ quæ fuit *tainlande*"—"Una ex his hidis "est *tainlande*"—"Willelmus Comes dedit Quintone, et "Suindone, et Cheurel, quæ erant *tainlande*," and again "Hanc alii dicunt esse *tainlande*."

Thanes a dignified class in Saxon times.

After the Norman Conquest no longer addressed by the King as a class.

Their land called "Thaneland" in Domesday Book.

92. The ancient compilation called "Testa de Nevill," evidently ranked the thane with a knight. It there appears that—"Ivo Taylleboys holds *in capite* of the lord "the King the barony of Hephale, with his wife, who "was [the widow][1] of William Bardolf, which barony he

The thane ranked with a knight in the "Testa de Nevill."

[1] She was Elizabeth, daughter of William Fitz-William, and after the death of her husband, William Bardolf, she became the wife of Ivo Taylleboys.

"had of the gift of the lord King John, and all the ancestors of the said lady held that barony in thanage and rendered 50s. yearly to the lord the King.[1] But the lord King John renewed [renovavit] that thanage in the time of William Bardolf, for one knight's fee."

A thanage tenure changed by King John into a tenure by knight service.

The yearly value of a knight's fee at that time was 40s., while the thanage rendered 50s., so that King John reduced the rent of the barony in thanage 10s.; in other words, he changed a thanage tenure into knight service, a thing he would scarcely have done, had the service of the two been widely different. The barony here was evidently a minor barony, and not a collection of knights' fees, such as afterwards constituted a Parliamentary barony.

Thanes became mere freeholders after the Conquest.

93. Whatever may have been the social position of the two classes of thanes under Saxon domination, they both evidently sank in the social scale after the Conquest, and became nothing more than mere freeholders, and only a degree above tenants in socage; in process of time their very name and tenure becoming extinct. This extinction, however, did not take place until after the reign of King John, for at that time we find them paying tallages; in addition to which, a distinction was made between them and the "drengs," showing that they were still higher up in the social scale than that class. The pecuniary distinction between the two classes seems to have been that those who possessed more than one vill were called Thanes,[2] while those holding only one were named Drengs. The following instances, derived from the "Testa de Nevill," show this, while at the same time they throw some light on the nature of the Thanage service, and certainly give some colour to the opinion

Proof that they were not, as a class, extinct in the time of King John.

Distinction between the tenure of the drengs and thanes.

[1] Rot. Cart., 1 Joh., m. 8

[2] Eustace de Kylei holds the vill of Kylei, and the vill of Berigdon, and the vill of Loulinne in thanage, and he renders therefor yearly nine marks, and does the works which pertain to him at Fenwic.

that it was, in the case of some at least, a kind of servitude.—

94. "Gilbert of Calveleye holds two vills of the King "*in capite*, by the service of 30*s*. a year, and by thanage, "wherefore he ought to give merchet and aid, and every "other day, from the close of Pentecost until the feast of "St. Peter 'ad vincula,' he finds one cart with one log "(*cum uno trunco*) for the castle of Bamburg, and he is "bound to carry it thither, and in the meanwhile he "does no other service, and he owes suit at the county "court. All his ancestors have held the same vills since "the time of King William the Bastard, and nothing has "been alienated, or given in marriage, or in almoign, or "in any other manner, out of that holding, whereby "the lord the King may have less of his service." "William of Hawelton holds three vills in thanage of "the lord the King, by the service of 40*s*. a year, and "he owes merchet and aid, and performs all customs "pertaining to thanage, and all his ancestors have done "the same service. From that tenement nothing has "been alienated, or given in marriage, or in almoign, or "in any other manner, whereby the King may have less "of his service."

Examples of thanage tenure from the Testa de Nevill.

§ 95. Drengage seems to have been peculiar to the northern parts of England. In Domesday Book it is found in only one district, that part of the ancient kingdom of Northumbria which lies between the Ribble and the Mersey.[1] Had the territory, forming the modern counties of Durham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and West-

Drengage peculiar to the north of England.

[1] "Fifteen men called *drenchs* held other land of this manor [Newton] for fifteen manors, but of this manor there were berewichs, and between them all they rendered xxxs. In Newton hundred there are six drenghs, and twelve villeins, and four bordars. Between them all they have nine carucates, and this demesne is worth 4*l*. To this manor [Walentune] 34 drenchs did belong, and they had the whole manor, in which there are 42 carucates of land, and one hide and a half." (Domesd, f. 296*b*.)

moreland, been included in the survey, we should undoubtedly have found it there as well; for it is mentioned in the reigns of Henry I., Henry II.,[1] Richard I.,[2] John and Henry III., in the Boldon Book, in Bek's Roll, and in the time of several of the bishops, as late as Cardinal Wolsey.

Mention made of this tenure.

Drengage a state of servitude, not unlike that of common socage.

96. There is no doubt that drengage implied a servitude, not unlike that of common socage, for we find that Henry I., by his charter, granted to Hailred of Carlisle, and Odard his son, the land which belonged to Gamel, son of Bern, and the land which belonged to Glasse, son of Brihtric, his drengs; he answering therefor by the yearly service of stalling the animals (stabulum animalium), as the other free men, as well French [Norman] as English, render, who hold *in capite* in Cumberland; and doing other service for the same, such as other free men do to him for their lands.

Drengage tenure, in some instances, converted into free service.

97. Moreover, by the Pipe Roll, 24 Hen. II., it appears that in several instances drengage tenure in Westmoreland had been converted into free service, a clear proof that it was to a certain extent a servile tenure. Something like this also took place in the next year, where *quietantia a drengagio* was granted to an individual of the same county.[3]

All lands in Norhamshire held in drengage in Bishop Flambard's time.

98. In Ralph Flambard's episcopate, all the permanent holders of land in Norhamshire and Islandshire seem to have held in thegnage or drengage. Dr. Raine, in his

---

[1] In the 15th year of the reign of Henry II., the sheriff of Northumberland renders his account of seventy-one marks for the aid of the theigns and drengs. In the 24th of the same reign, the drengs pay a fine that they be freed from the custody of the king's foals (*de custodia pullorum regis*). In the 33rd of the same reign, "Gospatric, the dreng of Bredenhal, "and his men render their account "of 60*s.* *de dono;*" and he is said in the next year to owe 30*s.* *de dono*; and the same in 2 Ric. I. In the 33rd and 34th of Henry II. the theigns and drengs of Northumberland are mentioned by name. (Pipe Rolls.)

[2] In the 1st, 2nd, and 6th years of Richard I. (Pipe Rolls.)

[3] Hodgson Hinde's "Dissertation on the History of Northumberland," p. 255.

"North Durham," p. 219, has given a fac-simile of the charter showing this. It commences, "R., biscop greteth "well all his theines ⁊ drenges of Ealondscire and "Norhamscire." The omission of other classes of tenants would scarcely have occurred had any such been there at that time.

Release from drengage by Bishop Philip of Poitiers.

99. Bishop Philip of Poitiers granted to Thomas de Acley and his heirs the vill of Whitworth, which he and his ancestors formerly held in drengage; to hold by the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee, for all services; and for this release from drengage he gave the bishop 120 marks.

Drengage in Bishop Bek's Roll.

100. In Bishop Bek's Roll the accountant renders 6*s.* from the yearly works of the drengs of Schurneton and Hoton, which are called "daywerkes," and 4*s.* and 8*d.* from the yearly ploughings of the said drengs.

Instances of mention made of drengs in the "Testa de Nevill."

101. In the "Testa de Nevill" we find it stated that—"Alan of Eslington holds one vill of the lord the King "in drengage, by the service of 40*s.* a year; and he "gives merchet and aid, and carries logs to the castle of "Bamburg; and he performs the customs pertaining to "drengage. From the aforesaid vill nothing has been "alienated or given away, whereby the lord the King "may have less of his service." "Stephen of Mulesfen "holds one vill of the lord the King in drengage, by "the service of 30*s.* a year; and he ploughs with his "own plough one day in Lent, the King feeding him; "he reaps in autumn for three days, every day with "twelve men, the King feeding them; he carries logs "to the castle of Bamburg; he gives merchet and aid, "and pannage for his swine; he goes with the King's "servants, to make distraint for debts due to the King. "All his ancestors have held by the same service of the "old feoffment; and from that fee nothing has been "alienated or given away, whereby the King may have "less of his service." "Thomas of Redinhale holds one "vill of the lord the King in drengage, by the service

" of 20*s.* a year, and he ploughs with his own plough for " one day, the King feeding him; he reaps in autumn " for three days, every day with eight men, the King " feeding them; he carries logs to the castle of Bamburg; " he gives merchet and aid and pannage; he goes, with " the King's servants, to make distraint for the King's " debts. All his ancestors have held by the same ser- " vice of the old feoffment: and from that fee nothing " has been alienated or given away, whereby the King " may have less of his service."

Money given by drengs to King John, to be exempt from going abroad with the King.

102. In the 2nd year of the reign of King John,[1] seventeen drengs of Westmoreland give the King fifty marks to be exempt from going abroad with the King; their names being Walter de Harcla, Walter son of Durand, Robert son of Robert de Suleby, William de Askeby, John Tailbois, William Mauchel, Henry de Cundel, Alan Butler, Nichol son of Robert, Richard English, Hugh de Cotesford, Richard son of Acher, Reginald son of William, William de Clifton, Gilbert de Broham, William de Terneby, and Robert de Norvill.

Wardship of a drengage tenant granted by the King.

103. In the 3rd year of the same reign,[2] we find that William Briwere owes 60 marks and one palfrey for having the drengage which belonged to Gilbert of Calvel; and the marriage of his son and heir with the whole of the aforesaid drengage.

Onerous liabilities of drengage tenure, as seen in the Boldon Book.

104. In the Boldon Book are several entries, which, taken in combination with the examples given above, depict the onerous and irksome liabilities of drengage tenure:— " William of Oxenhall does the service of the fourth part " of one drengage, that is, he ploughs four acres, and sows " them with the seed found by the bishop; he har- " rows them, and performs four precations in autumn; " to wit, three with all his men and his whole household, " the housewife excepted, and the fourth with one man " for each house, his own house excepted, which shall be

---

[1] Rot. Oblat., 2 Joh., m. 5. | [2] Rot. Pip., 3 Joh., Northumb.

" free, and he keeps a dog and a horse for a fourth part " of the year, and he carts wine with four oxen, and " makes utware, when it shall be laid on the bishopric." " In Great Ussworth, the dreng feeds a dog and a horse " and attends the great hunt (caza magna) with two " greyhounds and five ropes, and he follows the pleas and " goes on messages." In Herington "the dreng feeds a " dog and a horse, as much as pertains to two parts of " the land in drengage; he attends the great hunt with " greyhounds and carts two parts of one tun of wine, " and follows the pleas and goes on errands." In Hutton " the dreng feeds a dog and a horse, and carts one tun " of wine and a millstone to Durham, he attends the " great hunt with two greyhounds and five ropes, and " follows the pleas and goes on errands." "John holds " a moiety of Sheraton for three marks, and he is quit " of the works and services which used to be rendered for " the moiety of that drengage for Craucrok of which he " quitted-claim, . . . the dreng feeds a dog and a horse, " as much as belongs to the moiety of the drengage, and " attends the great hunt with one greyhound and two " ropes and a half and two men, and follows the pleas " and goes on messages." In Urpeth, "the dreng feeds " a dog and a horse, and attends the great hunt with two " greyhounds and 15 ropes; he carts one tun of wine and " a millstone of the mill to Durham, he follows the pleas " and goes on messages, and repairs a moiety of the " mill-dam and a house of the mill of Chester, with the " men of Chester."

105. These examples prove beyond doubt that the services performed by the drengs after the Norman Conquest were servile, though not so utterly servile perhaps as those of villeinage. That there was a strong inclination on the part of the drengage tenants to divest themselves of their servile duties we have evidence; for we find Liulf son of Liulf, a dreng, amerced 4*l.* 15*s.*, (a large sum in those days), because he had neglected to carry fire-wood for

The services of the drengs of a servile nature after the Norman Conquest.

Tendency on part of the drengage tenants to divest themselves thereof.

the King's use; and William son of Waldeve, another dreng, owing 40*s.* for respite of castle-work, which he had purchased at that heavy price.

Drengage changed into tenure *in capite, temp.* Henry I.

106. In the reign of Henry I. we meet with an instance of drengage being changed, upon payment of a large fine, into tenure *in capite*, the land to be held by the same services by which other free men hold their lands.

107. During the episcopate of Ralph Flambard, both thanes and drengs constituted a numerous section of the bishop's tenants, and we are not without proof also that drengage tenure obtained in Cumberland, Yorkshire, and Westmoreland; but as to the time at which this tenure became extinct no data for exact information probably now exist.[1] The remembrance of this ancient tenure is however probably still kept alive in the names of "Dringhoe" and "Dringhouses," places in the East Riding of Yorkshire, and in the still existing English surname "Dring."

Remembrance of the name probably, still kept alive.

Tenure or status of the Holyworkfolk.

¶ 108. Another tenure, (if indeed it can be called a tenure), altogether peculiar to Durham, remains to be noticed. It was a privilege, or status, arising out of the tenure of certain tenants in the bishopric. These tenants were known as "Haliwarkfolk" or "Holyworkfolk," from the fact that they were not bound to do any other service than holy work. Their service, as they authoritatively alleged, was confined to the duties of prayer, and the defence and protection of the body of St. Cuthbert, and consequently they were altogether exempt from any summons to march beyond the confines of the bishopric, to fight either for the king or the bishop; but if they ever did go out of the franchise for such a purpose, it was at their own free will and option, and on

Holywork their only service.

Nature thereof in reference to the body of St. Cuthbert.

[1] So late as the episcopate of Cardinal Wolsey, and perhaps later, drengage tenure existed in some of the manors of the Palatinate.

such occasions they marched under the standard known as "The Banner of St. Cuthbert."[1]

109. The class claiming this exemption was evidently the tenantry of the prior and convent of Durham, and not of the bishop; the prior and convent having the sole charge and custody of the banner in question, and holding their lands in frankalmoigne.

This class, the tenantry of the prior and conven of Durham, and not of the Bishop.

110. A few words respecting Frankalmoigne service

The nature of Frank-

[1] The earliest mention I have found, of the Banner of St. Cuthbert, is in reference to the assistance it is said to have afforded to Edgar, the eldest surviving son of King Malcolm, in obtaining possession of his father's throne. The banner, we learn, was carried at the head of his army, and, as it is alleged, its presence gained him the victory. In gratitude for this benison, Edgar granted to Durham the land of Coldingham, with several of its adjacent vills. The Banner of St. Cuthbert is mentioned as accompanying Bishop Antony Bek when he attended King Edward I. in his invasion of Scotland. It was for the service which the Banner is supposed to have rendered to the King that he granted to the church of Durham the yearly sum of 40*l.*, for the maintenance of a solemn festival on the two anniversaries of its patron Saint, (the Deposition and the Translation,) and to furnish wax tapers to burn before the shrine and Banner of St. Cuthbert. This standard of the Palatinate is frequently alluded to in the Public Records, even so late as the time of Henry VIII. The following instances may be given as examples:

Surrey writes to King Henry VIII., — "On Wednesday night, "30th Oct. 1523, Albany was at "Eccles, which was burnt, all but "the church; on Wednesday and "Thursday at Hoome castle. Yesterday he removed his ordnance "two miles towards Berwick; was "in a marvellous great fume all "day, as Surrey's spies tell him, "because the axletrees of five or "six of his great guns broke.— "He is told that the duke intends "to starve him out. The victual in "Berwick is plentiful, though three "parts of the army are obliged to "lie in the fields. Begs 10,000*l.* "may be sent with all possible "speed. He has scarce money to "pay the troops, who return home "to-morrow. Though the duke has "a great power, and has approached "England within two miles, he has "never dared to enter it. He has "done great waste to his own "country. *As the King sent Surrey word by my Lord Marquis "that he should go no further than "St. Cuthbert's Banner could go "with him*, all are of opinion not "to invade. Thinks the duke will "fall upon Berwick or Norham "within two days, or else disperse "his army."—Allusion is also made to St. Cuthbert's Banner accompanying the army into Scotland in a letter from Surrey to Cardinal Wolsey, dated 30th Oct. 1523.

almoigne service.

will not be out of place, the more especially as it is not ordinarily defined with sufficient clearness. Its full name was "Libera et pura eleemosyna," free and pure alms, in return for which a certain service was performed, and that service, no other than praying for the soul of the donor of the alms, or of such person or persons as he might think proper to nominate. Still, however, this praying was optional, and altogether different from the obligation imposed upon tenure "by divine service"; a tenure which made it obligatory upon the tenant to offer certain prayers on given days according to the ritual enjoined by the Church. The tenant in frankalmoigne, on the other hand, was only bound to pray at his own discretion, no peculiar form, or length, of prayer being obligatory. Domesday Book affords some curious and instructive illustrations of this:—"Aluinus the priest "holds of the King one-third part of half a hide in "Tovei . . . He held it in the time of King Edward, "and could do whatever he might please with it; but "King William afterwards granted it to him in alms, "so that he should celebrate a mass for the souls of the "King and Queen on the second day of every week."[1] In this instance, the service being fixed and definite, the tenure, by nature, was not in "libera et pura eleemosyna," not free and optional, but fixed and certain.

Different from the tenure by divine service.

The main point of difference.

Examples from Domesday Book.

Tenure by divine service mentioned in Domesday Book.

111. Again, in Arcenefeld, the King has three churches, the priests of which carry the King's messages into Wales (ferunt legationes Regis in Wallia), and each sings two masses for the King in every week.[2] In such cases as these, the service being certain, the lord could distrain in default of due performance of the service, as in the case of an ordinary tenant;[3] but in cases like the two following no distraint could lie.

Tenure in frankal-

112. In Writtle, Harold gave one hide to his priest;

[1] Domesd. i. 218 *b*.
[2] Domesd. i. 179.
[3] Litt. Ten. 136, 137.

but the hundred does not know whether he gave it free or in alms (sed hundret nescit si dederit libere vel in elemosina);[1] and again, "Of this same land (Hineton) a "certain priest holds one hide in tainlande, and he "could hold it and go where he chose (poterat cum ea "ire quo volebat)."[2]

moigne mentioned in Domesday Book.

113. Praying was one of the duties of the Holyworkfolk, in addition to being bound to fight for the protection of the incorruptible body of St. Cuthbert, should occasion demand it. To these duties, if they thought proper, they might limit themselves; and that they had no hesitation in declining to obey the Lord Palatine's commands to leave the franchise to fight against the King's enemies, appears from a statement of Robert de Greystanes.[3]—

Praying one of the duties of the Holyworkfolk.

Instance of their power to refuse to leave the franchise, to fight against the King's enemies.

"The prior's cause was aided too by a dissension that "had arisen between the bishop and his people of the "bishopric. For the bishop had compelled the men of "his bishopric to go with him to the war in Scotland, "with horses and arms, now for the second time; and "upon their returning home, on the second occasion, "without receiving leave from him, the bishop had them "imprisoned at Durham. This they took amiss, and "made a party against the bishop, saying that they "were Holyworkfolk, and held their lands for defence "of the body of St. Cuthbert, and that they ought not "to go beyond the limits of the bishopric, to wit, the "Tyne and the Tees, for either king or bishop."

---

[1] Domesd. ii. 5.

[2] Domesd. i. 76.

[3] "Juvit etiam partem prioris "dissensio orta inter episcopum et "suos de episcopatu. Nam episcopus homines de episcopatu secum "coegerat ire in guerram Scotiæ, "cum equis et armis, jam bina vice; "et cum secunda vice redissent "domum, ab eo non licentiati, fecit "eos apud Dunelmum incarcerari. "Quod ipsi graviter ferentes, fecerunt se partem contra episcopum, "dicentes se esse Haliwerkfolk, et "terras suas tenere ad defensionem "corporis Sancti Cuthberti, nec debere se exire terminos episcopatus, scilicet, ultra Tynam et Teysam, pro rege vel episcopo."

The right, apparently extended by Edward I. and Edward III., to all the men of the bishopric.

114. The right of declining to leave the Palatinate for warlike purposes was recognized, and, indeed, apparently extended, by King Edward I., when he granted an indemnity to all the men of the bishopric, not to be compelled to go out to fight, beyond the liberty of St. Cuthbert;[1] as well as by Edward III., when he declared by his letters patent that the men of the bishopric should not go out of it to fight.[2] Bishop Louis de Beaumont, prior to this, at the King's request, had sent certain men-at-arms, hobelars and others, out of the liberty of the bishopric, to aid in the war in Scotland (in subsidium guerræ Scotiæ).[3]

Earliest mention of the Holyworkfolk.

115. The earliest mention of the Holyworkfolk, by that name, occurs in a charter of the reign of William Rufus (A.D. 1093), wherein Bishop William de Carileph grants to the prior of Durham the church of Elvett and the vill of Sineclive, "in Haliwercsfolch," *i.e.*, to be holden by Holywork.

Various instances, in which mention is made of them.

116. In the reign of Henry I., a record relating to the fishery of the Tyne was made,[4] as to which the older people of the whole of the Holyworkfolk and of Northumberland made oath. In the same reign, the King addresses a charter to Thomas, Archbishop of York, the Bishop of Durham, "et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus "suis de Northumberland et Eboracscira, et de Halie-"wercfolc." In 1174, Pope Alexander III. issued a mandate for the payment of Smokepennies towards the fabric of Durham cathedral, addressed, "dilectis filiis, om-"nibus sacerdotibus et personis de Haliwercfolk." In the 7th year of the reign of John, A.D. 1205,[5] "Haliward-

---

[1] "*ut non* compellantur transire "ad pugnandum extra libertates "Sancti Cuthberti."

[2] "n homines episcopatus tran-"seant extra ad pugnandum."

[3] Pat. p. 2., 7 Edw. III. m. 25.

[4] "secundum quod antiquiores "totius Alewarkfolk et Northum-"briæ juraverunt."

[5] Rot. Fin., 7 John, m. 17. William de Laton (living in the Holyworkfolk liberty) gives the King 100 marks that the duels may proceed which were waged by him, complainant, and Geoffrey Fitz-Geoffrey, tenant of seven carucates of land, with appurtenances, in Sitkesworth, and of six carucates of

"forc" is stated to be in the land of the Bishop of Durham;[1] and in 1208, King John, by his charter dated 21 August in the 10th year of his reign, grants to the knights and freeholders of Haliwarcfolc, "that if they be impleaded "for their freeholds, they may defend themselves according "to the common and right assize of the realm of "England; and if any of them desire to have right, he "may seek it according to the common and right assize "of the kingdom, and if they or their heirs be impleaded "for anything in the court of the Bishop of Durham, "they may defend themselves according to the common "and right assize of the kingdom, as was accustomed "to be done during the whole time of King Henry, our "father, and of all his ancestors; and that they shall "not be impleaded for their freeholds, either by our "writ, or by that of our heirs, or our chief justice, and "that the writ of plea shall be in the same form as in "the time of King Henry, our father; and when they "shall incur forfeiture to the bishop, they shall be drawn "from the amercement according to the assize of the "said bishopric; and if the Bishop of Durham shall "seize their cattle and keep them against their bond "and pledge, the sheriff of Northumberland shall make "replevin to them, and rightfully withdraw them there-"from; and that they and their heirs may henceforth "have liberties and easements in the bishop's forest, as "they and their ancestors had in the time of King Henry, "our father, and in the time of Bishop Hugh, prede-"cessor of Bishop Philip. Wherefore, we do will and "firmly command that the aforesaid knights and free-"holders of Haliwarcfolc and their heirs for ever, may "have the aforesaid assizes, liberties, usages, and ease-

Charter granted by King John to the Holy-workfolk.

land, with the appurtenances, in Horden. The following clause is added on the Roll, and then cancelled:—"The Bishop of Durham is "commanded to take surety from "the aforesaid William for the said "100 marks for the King, if the "duels take place, and also to allow "such duels to take place."

[1] "Haliwardfore in terra episcopi "Dunelmensis."

"ments, so that as long as they be Haliwarcfolc, they "shall not be impeded in the use of them, for any "custom, or any usage, saving the liberties of right per-"taining to the bishopric."

Further mention of Holyworkfolk.

117. In 1211,[1] Eimeric, archdeacon of Durham, and Philip de Ulecotes', render their account of 700 marks and 35 marks for seven palfreys of the knights of Halwarfolk, and 70 marks as Queen's gold of the same knights for the use of the Queen, for having the assize of the kingdom of England, saving the liberties of the Bishop of Durham. Bishop Hugh [Pudsey] addresses a charter to his barons, knights, and men of Haliwercfolc, French and English. In 1221, the bailiffs of the Bishop of Durham,[2] in Haliwarcfolc, are commanded that, as to the chattels, stock, corn, and other moveable things, which belonged to Philip de Ulecotes, deceased, in Haliwarcfolc, they do cause the money arising therefrom to be delivered to his executors. A mandate to the Bishop of Durham[3] and his chancellor, in the year 1223, reciting the complaint of the prior of Durham, respecting the seizure of cattle, ploughs, and men, commands the bishop to deliver up the same, until he gives security, &c.—"Nor shall we be "able any further to omit, if, upon repetition of our "mandate to you, you do not cause the men and cattle "aforesaid to be delivered up, to lay our hands, (which is "still a thing grievous and troublesome to us), upon your "lands and property out of the Haliwarcsok, by reason "thereof." In the year 1225 (23 May), all persons established within Haliworfolk are commanded to pay promptly into the bishop's hands the money which the lord the King has ordered to be assessed by the hand of the Bishop of Durham on their moveable things. In the 51st year of the reign of Henry III. (A.D. 1267), the manor of Gretham is described as being "in libertate "episcopi Dunelmensis Aliwarcfolk."

[1] Rot. Pipæ, 13 Joh.
[2] Rot. Claus. 5 Hen. III., m. 17.
[3] Rot. Claus. 7 Hen. III., m. 7 dors.

118. Several other instances could be adduced, if it were necessary, to prove that the Holyworkfolk had some peculiar privileges beyond those enjoyed by the inhabitants of the Palatinate in general.[1]

Other instances might be adduced, in reference to their privileges.

§ 119. (II.) The old and new taxations of churches and ecclesiastical benefices in the archdeaconries of Durham and Northumberland; commencing at page 88 in this volume.—These do not appear to be connected in any way with Bishop Kellawe's Register; at least, no valuation of church property is known to have been made during his episcopate. These valuations, however, are of some interest as showing the value of ecclesiastical benefices, and, consequently, of land, at that time; a few words therefore in reference to them will not be out of place.

Old and new taxations in the archdeaconries of Durham and Northumberland.

Not connected with Bishop Kellawe's Register

120. From remote times, (how early I am not prepared to offer an opinion), the Holy See claimed, throughout Christendom, the tenth part of the yearly revenue of all ecclesiastical benefices; but there is no evidence of such payment being made in this country, if indeed it were claimed, during the Anglo-Saxon period. It is true that "*Róm Feoh*," or "Peter's Penny," was paid; but that was a tax of one penny for every hearth, collected for the support of the English School at Rome, and not for the benefit of the pope, and continued to be paid down to the year 1534. The disme, or tenth, claimed by the pope, was alike altogether different from the Peter's penny, and from the tithe payable to the church at Rome for its support. Neither had it any connexion with the annual tribute of 1,000 marks, granted to the church of Rome at a comparatively late date by King John, and paid by many of his successors.

Claim, by the Holy See, of the tenth part of the yearly revenue of all ecclesiastical benefices.

Distinct from the "Peter's Penny," and the disme payable to the Church.

[1] In the 7th year of the pontificate of Langley, it appears by an inquisition that Robert Gray, of Newbiggin, died seised of burgages in Holy Island, which he held without rendering any rent, being parcel of the *Halywarkland*.

These tenths sometimes granted by the Pope to the King of England.

121. These tenths, now under consideration, were frequently granted by the pope to the kings of England to assist them in carrying out some pious or religious object, such as the recovery of the Holy Land from the infidel.

Pope Innocent's grant to Henry III.

122. The earliest mention I have found of a grant of this annual tenth is when Pope Innocent IV. gave it for three years to King Henry III., for the purpose of assisting him in his expedition to the Holy Land, which he had vowed to undertake. Pope Innocent's bull, whereby this gift was made, gave great dissatisfaction to the clergy, who resisted it to the utmost of their power. Those of the province of Canterbury, upon being requested to pay the tenth in question, told the King plainly, that they could not take any step in the matter without the assent of their archbishop, who was then at Rome.

Objectionable clause contained in the Papal bull.

123. Incensed at their refusal, the King summoned all the prelates of England to meet him at London, and laid before them the papal bull, which called upon them forthwith to pay the tenth of their revenues over to the King; as, in virtue of the power given to him by God, the pope had granted to King Henry, for the term of three years, the whole tenths of the revenues of the English church, for the purpose of providing necessaries for his expedition to the Holy Land. In this bull there was this most offensive clause—"That the collection was not "to be made according to the previous estimate of the "value of the churches, but according to a *new* valua-"tion; which was to be made after strict inquisition, "according to the will and decision of the ecclesiastical "commissioners to be appointed in every district." Here it may be remarked, that this could not have been the earliest papal grant of the kind, as the collection was not to be made according to the *old* valuation, but according to a new one.

Probably no new valuation, or even

124. In all probability, no new valuation, or even collection, was proceeded with on this occasion, the bull

being most resolutely resisted by the clergy; and this may possibly have been the reason why the King ultimately failed to fulfil his vow of proceeding to the Holy Land. There is, however, mention of a tradition that a new valuation was made for this purpose, and that it was known as "Pope Innocent's Valor"; but I have failed to trace any proof of its existence in England. If the record of such an estimate does still exist, it is most likely to be found in the secret archives of the Vatican.

collection, made on this occasion.

A tradition that such a valuation was made, and known as Pope Innocent's Valor.

125. The next papal grant of this nature was by Clement IV. to King Henry III., in the year 1266. The bull, which was issued at the King's solicitation, recites all the affronts and injuries done to the King, Queen, and Prince Edward, by the baronage of England; as well as the various misfortunes which had befallen the whole realm, and, more especially, the church, through these civil wars. It then declares the King's great and urgent necessity for money for the better support and defence of the kingdom, and, more particularly, the church, which had already received such bountiful gifts and endowments from him and his ancestors. Upon which account, the pope thereby granted to the King the tenth part of the profits and rents of all archbishoprics, bishoprics, monasteries, and ecclesiastical persons and orders whatsoever, as well exempt as not exempt, within the realm of England, Wales, and Ireland, according to the true improved value thereof (secundum veram æstimationem redditiuum et proventuum eorundem; quod intelligimus secundum verum valorem eorum, etiamsi verus valor ipsorum proventuum ultra taxationem quam fieri mandavimus se extendat). No traces of this new valuation have been discovered; but, no doubt, one was at least commenced, for on the Patent Roll [1] of the 51st year of his reign, there is a document, of which the following is a translation:—"The King to all his faithful

Pope Clement's grant to Henry III.

A new valuation suggested therein.

No traces of this valuation are known; but, no doubt, one was commenced

[1] Pat. 51 Hen. III., m. 10.

A document on the Patent Roll relative thereto.

" subjects, greeting. As we are desirous of showing " especial grace to the clergy of the diocese of Norwich, " as well secular as religious, exempt and non-exempt, " on account of the damages and losses which they have " sustained, we have granted to Master Thomas de Ingoldethorp, archdeacon of Sudbury, and Alan de " Freston, archdeacon of Norfolk, proctors of the commonalty of the clergy aforesaid, that in the name of " the tenth, this present year granted unto us by the " lord the Pope, arising from the profits of all their ecclesiastical goods, as well spiritual as temporal, nothing " beyond the ancient and common value shall be required of them; on condition that, for this grace, the " same clergy shall pay to us two hundred marks, at the " term unto them by us granted. In witness, etc. " Given at Reading, on the 4th of August. And the " said money ought to be paid to the King at the feast " of the Assumption of the blessed Mary next ensuing."

The new taxation made on a higher assessment than the old.

126. This document clearly goes a great way towards proving that the *new* taxation must have been on a considerably higher assessment than the *old*; or the clergy of the diocese of Norwich would never have given so large a sum as 200 marks, (equal to a payment of at least 2,000*l.* at the present day), for the favour of being taxed according to the old and common valuation.

Grant by Pope Nicholas IV. to Edward I. for the expedition to the Holy Land.

127. In the year 1288, Pope Nicholas IV. granted the tenth of ecclesiastical benefices in England, for six years, to King Edward I., towards defraying the expenses of an intended expedition to the Holy Land. The King, dissatisfied with the amount of the tax collected under the assessment, or valuation, known as the Vetus Valor, the Norwich Taxation,[1] or the Taxation of Pope Innocent IV.,

[1] It derived its name of the "Norwich Taxation" from Walter, Bishop of Norwich, being the chief commissioner appointed by King Henry III., in the 38th year of his reign, to collect the tenth arising from ecclesiastical benefices, granted by the Pope to the King in subsidy of the Holy Land. (See Rot. Pat. 38 Hen. III., m. 1, m. 3,

(though, as already suggested, it was an assessment, in all probability, anterior to Pope Innocent's time), ordered a new taxation, or assessment to be made, as a means of amplifying the contributions. This was completed in the province of Canterbury in 1291, and in that of York in the following year, and was sometimes known as the "*Verus Valor*," but more generally as the "Taxation of Pope Nicholas."

The assessment known as "*Verus Valor*," or taxation of Pope Nicholas.

128. At the council of Vienne, in the year 1312, the 8th year of Pope Clement V., that pontiff imposed an ecclesiastical tax of one tenth on all benefices in England, Ireland, and Wales; and his successor Pope John XXII., in the first year of his pontificate, lent the money arising therefrom to King Edward II., for the purpose of assisting him in his Scottish war, for a term of six years. The King, finding it a matter of difficulty to collect the tax in the northern counties, by reason of their being so desolated by the invasions of the Scots, and being greatly in need of money, ordered a new taxation to be made in the province of York.[1] Letters to this effect, all of a like tenor, were accordingly sent to William de Melton, Archbishop of York, to Louis de Beaumont, Bishop of Durham, and to the Archdeacon of Richmond, of which the following is a translation:—"Because many "ecclesiastical benefices and temporalties annexed to "spiritualties in your diocese are wasted and destroyed, "as we have heard, through the hostile incursions of "the Scots, our enemies and rebels; on which account, "as to the tenth of the said benefices and temporalties "annexed to spiritualties, now granted to us by the "sovereign lord the pontiff, the value of the same cannot

The tax lent to Edward II. for his Scottish war.

A new taxation ordered to be made in the province of York.

Translation of letter on the subject.

---

and m. 8 dors.) In the contemporary annals there are several allusions to the taxation of the Bishop of Norwich. (See "Annales Monastici," edited by Mr. Luard.)

[1] See Patent Rolls, 11 Edw. II., part 2, m. 6. It has for title, "Of "the taxation of ecclesiastical benefices in the diocese of York "and elsewhere, destroyed by the "Scots."

" be answered for to us, as it has been hitherto accus-
" tomed, according to the taxation of the tenth now
" current; we, wishing to be certified as to the value of
" the same benefices and temporalties in your said dio-
" cese, to wit, how much they are now worth, in order
" that the tenth thereof may be levied to our use, accord-
" ing to such value, do command you, that you fully in-
" quire the truth respecting the value of all ecclesiastical
" benefices within your said diocese, and also of the
" temporalties of prelates there, which in such manner
" are wasted, and which hitherto have been wont to be
" taxed to the tenth; how much, to wit, they are worth
" in these days; and do cause the same benefices and
" temporalties to be taxed according to the finding of the
" said inquisitions, and forthwith apprize, without delay,
" the collectors of the tenth in the same your diocese,
" respecting the same taxations when made, that they
" may levy that tenth to our use, according to those
" taxations, as they ought; and nevertheless, do you
" send to the treasurer and barons of our Exchequer
" those taxations, when they shall have been fully made,
" and this writ. Witness, the King, at Westminster, the
" 12th day of June, in the 11th year of his reign."

The result of this new Taxation set forth in the present volume.

129. In pursuance of this mandate, a new taxation was made in the diocese of Durham, the result of which we find set forth in pages 88–93 of the present volume, being bound up between Bishop Kellawe's Register and a fragment of that belonging to the pontificate of Richard de Bury, as being of intermediate date.

Document showing the manner in which this tax was collected in the diocese of Canterbury;

130. The following document, extracted from the Exchequer Rolls,[1] and translated from the Latin, gives an insight into the mode in which this tax would be collected in the diocese of Durham, as it was elsewhere throughout the kingdom.—" Of the tenth for six years.—To the Arch-
" bishop of Canterbury. The King to the venerable father

[1] Remembrancer's Memoranda Roll, 11 Edw. II.

" in Christ, the Archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all " England, greeting. We do command you that you " distrain the collectors of the six years tenth of the " Church of England, by the lord Clement the Fifth, " the late Pope, for the matter of the Holy Land at the " council of Vienne, lately imposed, and unto us by the " lord John the Twenty-second, by Divine Providence, " Pope, for the first year of the six years aforesaid, " granted by way of loan, in your diocese aforesaid, " who are thereunto by you deputed, by their goods " and ecclesistical benefices which they have in your " diocese aforesaid; that so, they may be at our Exche- " quer at Westminster on the morrow of Saint Michael, " with all things touching the collection of the said tenth, " sufficiently instructed, to certify the treasurer and " barons of the same our Exchequer, what and how much " they have paid to us, or to others by our commands, " of the tenth above mentioned, and to satisfy us as to " the whole of the moneys in the hands of the collectors " thereof remaining. And as to the names of the collec- " tors aforesaid, at our said Exchequer, on the aforesaid " day and at the aforesaid place, you are to let us be " certified. And this you are in no manner to omit. And " you are to return there this writ. Witness, J[ohn] de " Lisle,[1] the 18th day of July, in the 12th year.

" In like manner, mandate was given to the Bishop of " Salisbury to distrain the collectors of the tenth afore- " said in the same bishopric. So, etc., on the same day. " Witness, as above. Upon which day the bishop did " not return the writ. Therefore, as before, on the quin- " zaine of St. Martin. diocese of Salisbury

" And precept was given to the sheriff of Hereford to " distrain the abbot of Wyggemore, collector of the tenth " aforesaid in the archdeaconry of Hereford, and the " dean and chapter of Hereford, collectors of the same of Hereford;

[1] A baron of the Exchequer.

" tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford. So, etc., on " the morrow of Saint Michael. Witness [J.] de Lisle, " the 18th day of July. On which day the writ is " returned.

of Norwich and Worcester;

" And mandate was given to the bishops of Norwich " and Worcester, to distrain the collectors of the tenth " aforesaid. So that, etc., on the same day. Witness as " above. On which day no writ is returned. Therefore " mandate was given to the aforesaid bishops as before. " So that, etc., on the morrow of Saint Michael.[1]

of Durham and Carlisle;

" And to the bishops of Durham and Carlisle, to dis- " train the collectors of the tenth aforesaid, by them " deputed, etc., in their dioceses. So that, etc., on the " quinzaine of Saint Michael.

of St. David's,

" And to the Bishop of Saint David's, to distrain the " prior of Lanthony Prime, Haverford, Kedewely, and " Cardigan, collectors of the tenth aforesaid by him " deputed, etc., in his diocese. So that, on the octaves " of Saint Michael.

to the justiciars of Wales;

" And mandate was further given to the justiciars of " Wales to distrain the same priors by their lands, etc. " So that, etc., on the same day, etc. [Witness], J. de " Lisle, the 19th day of July.

of Llandaff;

" And to the Bishop of Llandaff to distrain the abbot " of Morgannoc, collector of the tenth aforesaid in his " diocese. So that, etc., on the same day. Witness, as " above.

Justiciars of Wales.

" And mandate was further given to the justiciars of " Wales, to distrain the same prior by his lands, etc. So " that, etc., on the same day. Witness, J. de Lisle, " the 19th day of July."

Request by Edward III. to Pope Benedict XII.

131. On this subject it only remains to add that in the year 1337, Edward III. requested[2] Pope Benedict XII.

---

[1] Qy. if not the Quinzaine of (fortnight after) St. Martin ?

[2] Dated 20th March. Rymer, *Fœdera*, new ed. vol. ii. part 2, p. 962.

to send letters to the clergy of the province of York, ordering a renewal of the ancient taxation, or assessment, which had been suspended, in consequence of the damage which had been inflicted upon the northern districts by the incursions of the Scots.

for renewal of the ancient taxation which had been suspended.

132. At p. 316, there is an entry showing the difference between the old and new taxations, and the then value of certain benefices—

Difference between the old and new taxations and the then value.

Wolsingham, according to the old taxation, was estimated at 40*l.*, according to the new taxation at 40*s.*, and the then value was 40 marks.

Aukland, a prebend in, according to the old taxation was 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, according to the new 12*l.*, and the then value 30 marks.

Aukland, another prebend there, according to the old taxation, 20*l.* in silver, according to the new 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the then value 40 marks.

Langecester, a prebend in, according to the old taxation was 15*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, according to the new 3*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the then value 16*l.*

Chester, according to the old taxation 17*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*, according to the new 8 marks, and the then value 16 marks.

Norton (two portions), each portion according to the old taxation 6*l.*, according to the new 4*l.*, and the then value 9*l.*

Lists of ordinations.

¶ 133. (III.) Numerous lists of Ordinations in the diocese of Durham, from 1334 to 1345, follow immediately after the Taxations. They are inserted between the Register of Bishop Kellawe and the fragment of that of Bishop Richard de Bury.

The rite of ordination.

134. The rite of ordination, as anciently practised, forms a curious and suggestive chapter in our ecclesiastical history.

Ordinations prior to the time of St. Augustine's

135. It is not necessary, in calling attention to this subject, to enter into the history of ordination prior to

mission to England.

the time of St. Augustine's mission to England; though the ceremonial must, to a greater or less extent, have been practised in this island some centuries before that date.

Ordinations after the arrival of Augustine.

136. Conversions to Christianity rapidly multiplying after the arrival of Augustine, places of public worship were urgently required; parishes were an institution belonging to a later age, and in no district was there a residence for an officiating minister. The bishop, like his great prototype, was constrained to send out his clergy into villages and dwelling-places to supply the spiritual wants of the people, as occasion required. The temples which the Romans had consecrated to their numberless deities, and which had not been destroyed by the barbarians, as well as the deserted fanes of the worshippers of Woden, were speedily converted into Christian churches, and ministers to officiate in them were consequently indispensable. The companions of Augustine were nearly all monks and laymen, but upon these he must have conferred the order of priesthood, so soon as he had been himself ordained as bishop; otherwise it would have been impossible to impart baptism, authoritative teaching, and the rites of Christian burial to the numbers that had embraced the faith in Christ.

The officiating ministers of the Church then wholly distinct from those living under monastic rule.

137. At this period, it must be borne in mind, the officiating ministers of the church were wholly distinct from those living under monastic rule, who were only laymen that had withdrawn themselves from the world, testifying by their mien and garb their contempt for the pleasures and frivolities of life. It is not, however, my purpose to enter into any disquisition upon the qualities or original objects of this class; it will suffice to say that they formed no part of the priesthood, whose Christian duties were altogether of a more active character.

In early times the clergy limited to three orders.

138. These ministers for the diffusion of the truths of Christianity were called "the Clergy," and in the earliest times were limited to the three orders of bishops, priests,

and deacons. But as the number of proselytes increased, the services of additional agents were required in the great work of conversion and teaching, who performed their duties under the newly invented names of exorcists, acolytes, lectors, and doorkeepers. These were ordained with appropriate forms by the bishop, were numbered among the clergy, and were subject to the same rigid rules as the superior orders; one of which was, that no postulant could be ordained until he had attained to the age fixed by the church.

At a ater period, addition of four other orders.

139. At, or soon after, the time of Augustine's mission to England, it was an established rule that no one should be ordained deacon until he had passed through all the subordinate classes and proved, by his conduct in a lower order, his fitness to be promoted to a higher one.

Necessity for obtaining ordination as deacon to pass through all the subordinate orders.

140. In the "Pontificale Romanum" are set forth the various rites and ceremonies, by which the ministers of the church were invested with their respective dignities in due conformity with their rank. The proper times for ordination were the Saturdays in the four Ember weeks (Quatuor Tempora), the Saturday before Passion Sunday, and Holy Saturday. The first tonsure was generally conferred on Saturdays of the Ember weeks, immediately after Kyrie Eleison. This ceremony, which was certainly of no consequence whatever, as really affecting the truths or doctrines of Christianity, was a subject of considerable importance in the early stages of the church in England. Disputes respecting it between the Roman and Scottish missionaries were carried on with considerable acrimony and bitterness; the former, in imitation of St. Peter, as they asserted, shaved the crown of the head, which was surrounded by a circle of hair supposed to represent the wreath of thorns with which the temples of the Saviour were oppressed; the latter permitted the hair to grow on the back, and shaved the front of the head in the form of a crescent; a mode said by their adversaries to have been derived from Simon

Rites and ceremonies in the "Pontificale Romanum" for investiture of the ministers of the Church.

Of first tonsure.

Magus and his disciples. There is no doubt that, during the first four centuries of the Christian era, the clergy had not affected any peculiar mode of wearing the hair to distinguish them from the laity. When persecution prevailed, so conspicuous a mark as the tonsure would have betrayed them to their enemies. In process of time, however, the church recommended, or rather did not discountenance, the shaving of the head, as a mark of humility; and the monastic orders probably were the first to adopt it as a symbol of that virtue. The secular clergy followed the example of the monastic rule about the close of the fifth century; at which time both the circular and semicircular modes of shaving the head were practised. The ceremonial of the first tonsure is given in detail in the "Pontificale Romanum." The bishop clipped the hair of the candidate in four places; on the front and on the back of the head, and above each ear, and then on the middle of the top of the head.[1] Tonsure was performed immediately after the Introit. Then, the first Lesson ended, the Ostiarii (doorkeepers or ushers), were ordained; after the second Lesson, the Lectors; after the third Lesson, the Exorcists; after the fourth, the Acolytes; after the fifth, the Subdeacons. At the conclusion of the Epistle the Deacons were ordained; and then the Priests,[2] after the last verse of the Tract.

Eligibility for ordination.

141. No one was eligible for the first tonsure, who had not been confirmed, or who was ignorant of the rudiments of the faith, or unable to read and write. For the office

[1] "Pontifex cum forficibus incidit unicuique extremitates capillorum in quatuor locis, videlicet, in fronte, in occipitio, et ad utramque aurem; deinde in medio capitis tres crines capillorum, sive cincinnos, et in bacile deponit."

[2] The term "*priest*" among the Anglo-Saxons did not imply the same high position as "presbyter" among the Latins. It was applied to all members of the clerical body, even to the lowest. He who entered the order of priesthood was distinguished by the prefix "Mæsse," because it was his peculiar office to consecrate and offer the sacrifice of the Mass. "Preost" alone was used for a clerk not yet in holy orders.

of Sub-deacon and Deacon the candidate must have filled creditably all the minor orders. The candidate for the higher orders was compelled to undergo a searching examination before he could be admitted. Not only was his learning a subject of inquiry, but his moral character underwent a strict scrutiny. Neither madmen (furiosi), nor fools (amentes), slaves (servi), murderers, nor homicides, nor yet persons deformed in body, or imperfectly made, could be ordained. Persons of illegitimate birth could not receive the higher orders without the apostolic dispensation, though to the minor orders they might be ordained by the dispensation of their bishop. There are two or three episcopal dispensations for illegitimate birth in this volume, see pp. 304, 502.

Mode of admission to orders, of the respective ranks.

142. The candidate for orders was directed to repair to the residence of the bishop, a month before the time fixed for ordination, that the bishop, personally, or his archdeacon, might by examination ascertain how far he was qualified for the office which he sought to fill. Upon passing their examination, the candidates were introduced to the bishop in the church by the archdeacon, who gave oral testimony to the merits and capacity of each. Having first asked the prayers of the congregation and charged them not, knowingly, to allow the sacredness of the hierarchy to be dishonoured by the admission of objectionable persons, the bishop requested them to declare openly if they knew of any canonical impediment in any of the candidates. No charge or accusation being preferred, the bishop then prostrated himself at the foot of the altar, while the Litany was chanted, the candidates for ordination ranging themselves in the like posture behind him: on rising, he conferred on each class of the candidates the orders they were to receive.

Various entries relative to ordinations, to be found in Kellawe's Register.

143. Scattered throughout Kellawe's Register are various entries relating to ordinations of an earlier date than the list preceding the Register of Richard de Bury, printed in the present volume. They commence as early

Earlier ordinations to be found at York.

as the year 1311; but, by the assistance of my friend the Rev. Canon Raine, of York, I am enabled to prefix to my notices of Kellawe's ordinations some extracts of a similar nature from the archiepiscopal Registers at York, nearly half a century earlier in date.[1]

Extracts from the York Registers.

144. The earliest date of the ordinations placed in my hands by Canon Raine is 1267, being letters dimissory to the archbishop (Walter Giffard), sent by the dean of St. Paul's, the then custos and official of the diocese of London, in favour of Benedict de Purfleet, rector of the moiety of the church of Daningbury' (Danbury in Essex), to be ordained by any Catholic bishop.[2] Richard de Sutton, canon of Southwell, presents William de Sutton, his clerk, to the Archbishop of York, asking "that he will deign, for charity's sake, to promote him "for the present to the order of deacon," and pledging himself to find a sufficient title for him.[3] A list is given of the "coronati," receivers of the tonsure, at Bishop Wilton, and of the "coronati" at Wartre, amounting in all to 61.[4] At Kirkham, on Saturday after Ash Wednesday, in 1267, there were ordained 2 priests, 5 deacons, and 2 sub-deacons; all members of religious houses, except one, who was presented by the prior and convent of Malton.[5] At Selby, on the Saturday before Christmas day, 1267, there were ordained 9 priests, 21 deacons, and 14 sub-deacons. Of these, 15 were seculars, the others religious. One was ordained priest on the presentation of H. de Cantilupe, precentor of York.[6] On the Saturday before Michaelmas day, 1268, there were no less than 150 persons ordained; their names

[1] Canon Raine in his "Fasti Eboracenses," p. 304, states that these are the earliest ordination lists with which he is acquainted, "documents "which have never yet been brought "to bear, as they ought, upon the "history of the clergy, and the annals of the church."

[2] Reg. Giffard, 89 *a*.

[3] Ibid.

[4] Ibid.

[5] Reg. Giffard, 89 *b*.

[6] Ibid.

are arranged under chapters, jurisdictions, and archdeaconries; among them were 33 priests. The titles for orders are very rarely given. Ralph, son of Ely, is ordained on a title of five marks in Notingham to celebrate the mass of the Blessed Virgin. Gilbert de Claverburgh, by mandate of the Archbishop, William de Saint Denis, on the presentation of the Chancellor of York. Robert de Hoteringham, on the title of his patrimony;[1] Peter de Dewesbiri is ordained sub-deacon, on a title of five marks by the freemen of Dewesbiri. The chapter of Southwell presented 14 persons, and five were ordained by favour from the diocese of Lincoln. At York, on Easter Eve, in 1268, there were ordained 13 acolytes, 10 sub-deacons, 7 deacons, and 12 priests. Of these were Ralph de Agmondesham, as sub-deacon, on the title of Master H. Sampson; John de Melton, as sub-deacon, at the instance of Sir Adam de Vescy; Henry de Burdon, as deacon, on the title of his patrimony. Robert Auger as priest, on the presentation of the sub-dean of York, and Richard de Greytingham, on the presentation of Houeden.[2] Original slips of parchment are inserted at fol. 92, headed,—"Examinatio facta in ecclesia de Blida, per ma-"gistrum Willelmum de Hertredebire, xii. kal. Octobris, "Anno Domini M.cc°. lxx°. tertio; nomina examinato-"rum," and naming in all 149 acolytes. The names show that they came from all parts of the diocese of York. None of their titles for orders are given. Of 40 sub-deacons, three are ordained "ad titulum probitatis," to one these words are added—"rexit in artibus," showing that he was a Regent Master of Arts; nine are ordained "ad titulum patrimonii," two are said to be "exam' per "archiepiscopum," and three are ordained "ad manda-"tum archiepiscopi." Four presented by St. Leonard's Hospital, in York, are said to have been "exam' leniter," indulgently examined. At this point, the ordination lists

[1] Reg. Giffard, 90 *a*. [2] Ibid., 91 *b*.

of York cease for nearly three-quarters of a century. They are, however, perfect from the year 1342.

Entries relative to ordinations in Kellawe's Register.

Extracts therefrom.

145. It has been already noticed that entries respecting ordinations are found in various parts of Kellawe's Register, of an earlier date than those given in the lists of ordinations by Richard de Bury printed at pp. 106–172 of this volume. In 1311 there is a letter, dated on the eve of Pentecost, from the commissary of the Bishop of Durham to the vicar of the church of St. Oswald at Durham, enjoining him to give notice that holy, as well as minor, orders will be conferred in the church of Eggesclive, and that all parochial chaplains, who have sufficient title and desire ordination, are to be there on the Thursday or Friday, to undergo the usual examination. In the same year, permission is given by the Archbishop of York to the Bishop of Durham to give confirmation, and to confer the first tonsure, in the diocese of York, on all persons of legitimate birth. There are also letters testimonial of the Bishop of Durham in the same year, signifying that Ingeram, of Bernard Castle, had been duly ordained as sub-deacon by Alan, Bishop of Caithness, and as deacon by Mark, Bishop of Sodor, and that he had had the priesthood conferred upon him by John, Bishop of Carlisle. Letters dimissory of the Bishop of Durham are dated, on a day not named, in 1311, for John, son of Roger Croyser to be ordained to all holy orders by any Catholic bishop of the Holy See, upon his exhibiting a proper title; and for Adam de Routhebyrs, to the like effect. In the same year the Bishop of Durham, by several instruments, declares his acceptance of the ordination of Robert de Qwelton and Thomas Lepard by William, Bishop of St. Andrew's; and by his other letters he testifies as to the ordination of Robert de Midelton. In the year 1312 there are several entries relating to ordinations. The bishop gives a certificate of the ordination of Helias de Colchill, rector of the church of Seham; and issues a commission to the Bishop of Whit-

hern to admit Richard de Hoton and Edward de la Leyhe as acolytes, Peter de Fissheburn as a deacon, and Henry de Botheby as a priest. A very suggestive entry occurs at p. 197; it is a permission from the bishop to Walter de Heghington, a scholar of Merton Hall, in Oxford, to enter holy orders, notwithstanding that he is a born bondman (nativus) of the bishop, or of servile condition. Several letters dimissory were granted in 1312, in favour respectively of Nicholas de Bermeton, William de Corbrigge, sub-deacon, and Thomas de Baumbergh, acolyte, for all orders. In 1313 the bishop granted his several letters testimonial that William de Fery, sub-deacon, had canonically received deacon's and priest's orders, and that Walter de Bolton had also received deacon's and priest's orders. Several letters dimissory were granted in the same year; one in favour of John de Massam, another for Hugh de Tossen, others for Walter de Heighton, John of Durham, Robert Layker, Robert de North Carleton, and Hugh Swinburn. In 1313 the Bishop of Durham issued a commission to the Bishop of Whithern, to confer all orders in the diocese of Durham. In the same year, a special commission was issued by the Archbishop of York, empowering the Bishop of Durham to confirm, dedicate, consecrate, and give benediction, in the diocese of York. There are also letters testimonial of the Bishop of Durham belonging to this year of the ordination of John son of William Silly as sub-deacon, deacon, and priest; of John Makepays, as sub-deacon and priest; of John le Fouler and of William de Ayremynne, sub-deacon and rector of the church of Whiteberne, as deacon and priest. In 1314 Robert de Rye had letters dimissory to take priest's orders, and Robert de Bywell to receive all orders. William de Carlisle and John Renothemen had letters testimonial of having received orders; the last-named having received the first clerical tonsure in the year 1306, in the chapel of Barnard Castle. In the same year, a commission was

issued by the Archbishop of York to the Bishop of Durham to confer orders on Saturday in Ember week, on the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, in any church in the city or diocese of York, as well as in the dioceses of Durham and Carlisle, by letters dimissory; and upon presentation of the chapters of York, Beverley, Southwell, Rypon, and Hoveden. Another commission was also issued by the Archbishop of York to the Bishop of Durham at the close of the same year, to confer the first tonsure, to confirm children, and to dedicate altars, in the diocese of York; the same to be in force for three years. In 1315 a commission was given by the Archbishop of York to the Bishop of Durham to confer orders in the first week of Lent in any church in the diocese of York, and by letters dimissory in the dioceses of Durham and Carlisle, and by letters from the chapters of York, Beverley, Southwell, Rypon, and Hoveden. Letters dimissory were granted by the Bishop of Durham, on the 7th of March in the same year, to W. de Langley, that he might be ordained to minor and superior orders by any bishop of the Catholic church, although he was born in the diocese of Durham; provided he should exhibit a sufficient title. A second commission was issued by the Archbishop of York to the Bishop of Durham in the same year, to confer orders, on the Saturday in Lent when "Sitientes" is chanted, in the parish church of Styvelingflet, in the diocese of York, and to ordain those clerks whom William de Bukstanes, Robert de Bolam, and John de Sutton should have examined and allowed to be presented to him; and, immediately after, a third commission to ordain clerks and religious in the same parish church on the same Saturday, provided they have sufficient titles. In the same month, a license also was given by the Archbishop of York to the Bishop of Durham to ordain to the priesthood, in the chapel of the manor of Welhale, Thomas de Hessewell, deacon, rector of the church of Seggefeld, to which rectory the bishop

had presented him two years before. In the following May, license was given by the same archbishop to the Bishop of Durham, to ordain, as deacon, Robert de Brompton, rector of the church of Middelham, in the diocese of York. Gilbert de Burdon had letters dimissory, on the 20th of June 1315, for deacon's and priest's orders; and on the day following William de Monthermer had like letters for all orders. Letters dimissory were also granted in the following December to Thomas de Baumberg to receive all orders. On the 11th of the same month, the see being vacant, a commission was given by the dean and chapter of York to the Bishop of Durham, to ordain Richard de Erium[1] rector of the parish of St. Nicholas, in Durham, and Gilbert de Burdon (whom the bishop had presented to the vicarage of Bedlington shortly before), in any church or chapel of the diocese of York. A week after this, the same dean and chapter issued a commission to the bishop to ordain William de Ellewyk, acolyte, as sub-deacon to the vicarage of Norham, which was accompanied by no less than seven other commissions of a like nature in the course of the same month. In a letter without date, the bishop signifies that on the Saturday after the feast of St. Lucy (13th December), in the same year, he had in his chapel at Welhale, in consonance with the license granted by the dean and chapter of York, ordained Master Roger de Kingston, acolyte, to be sub-deacon. On the 26th of the same month he granted letters dimissory to John de Percebrig, acolyte, for all holy orders. On the 7th of February 1316, (the last year of his life), Bishop Kellawe granted letters dimissory to William, son of Simon Gerard, of Hertrepol, for all orders. The see of York being still vacant, license was given by the dean and chapter to the Bishop of Durham, on the 31st of May in that year, to ordain William de Graas,

[1] In 1304 "Ric. de Eryum super Tees, pauper clericus," occurs in the York Register.

rector of the mediety of the church of Lynton in Craven, to all the minor orders, he having the first tonsure only. On the 3rd of June he received license from the same dean and chapter to ordain Simon de Eyvill deacon of the diocese of Lincoln, having letters dimissory of his diocesan, to the priesthood; on the day following he received the like license to ordain David de Harreys, acolyte, to the order of sub-deacon. On the 11th of June 1316, letters dimissory were granted to the following persons for all orders:—Robert, son of Richard de Pykeden, William, son of William de Prudhou, Adam, son of Richard de Pykeden, John de Throphill, Robert, son of John de Rotheley, Adam, son of John of Rotheley, William, son of John Fitz-Simon, of Baunbergh, and William from Charlerton, near Edlingham. On the 7th of June, power and license are given to the bishop by the dean and chapter of York to consecrate Walter de Cokewald, abbot elect of Fountains Abbey. On the 20th of June, the bishop, by his letters, signifies that, in virtue of the power that had been granted to him by the dean and chapter of York, he had, on Saturday, the eve of the Holy Trinity,[1] duly conferred the first tonsure of the clerical order on Peter,[2] son of the noble man Peter de Mauley, and on John, son of John de Menylle, in his chapel at Welhale.

The Register of Bishop Louis de

146. The Register of Bishop Louis de Beaumont, who sat from 1317 to 1333, is not known to be now in exis-

[1] The date 1315, in p. 810, line 5, should no doubt be 1316.

[2] This was doubtless the Peter who succeeded his father, as baron, in 1355, and was summoned to parliament from that year to 1383, when he died, evidently at an advanced age. (Stephen de Mauley, archdeacon of Cleveland, ob. die Veneris prox. post festum S. Laur. 1317 Reg. Grenefield). The Christian name of Peter was steadily maintained in the family, and this nobleman, who had the first tonsure, was known as "*Peter le Sisme*," Peter the Sixth, being succeeded by his grandson, Peter the Seventh. The will of Peter de Mauly, sextus, dated in 1381–2, is in Text. Ebor. i. 116–17. John de Menylle was probably of a family of some standing in that neighbourhood.

tence; therefore we have no ordinations to notice as being registered during that period.

Beaumont not known to be now in existence.

147. The earlier portion of the Register of Bishop Richard de Bury, (or Aungerville), who held the see from 1334 to 1345, being also wanting, we are unacquainted with any correspondence that may have taken place during that period in reference to ordinations. Lists, however, are given in this volume, pp. 106–172, of all persons that were ordained in the diocese of Durham, first, between 1341 and 1345, and then between 1334 and 1340. In the year 1341 the Bishop of Corbania, or Corbavia, on behalf of the Bishop of Durham, conferred orders, in the cathedral of Durham, on 86 acolytes, eight of whom belonged to monastic communities, and three were canons; 26 sub-deacons were also ordained, 10 of whom were monks and one by letters dimissory from the Archbishop of York.

The earlier part of the Register of Bishop Richard de Bury now wanting.

Lists of ordinations in his episcopate.

Ordinations for the Bishop of Durham in 1341.

148. The requisite title for orders seems then to have been five marks of yearly income; but one person was ordained "ad titulum patrimonii," on a title by patrimony. At the same ordination 31 deacons were ordained, 11 of whom were monks and three canons, by letters dimissory. The title for orders here also was five marks; to one entry the words "de quo reputat se contentum," (he considers himself satisfied therewith) are added. The priests ordained were 15, seven of whom were monks and canons; and the title for orders was here five marks also. Three were ordained by letters dimissory.

The requisite title for orders.

In the same year, 1341, the Bishop of Durham, in the chapel of his manor of Stokton, ordained 16 acolytes, four of whom were monks, and 10 sub-deacons, two of whom were also monks. Two were ordained by letters dimissory. The title was five marks. The words "de quo "reputat se contentum" are also here added to three or four entries. At the same time 18 persons were ordained deacons, five of whom were monks, three rectors of churches; three were ordained by letters dimissory. Five

Ordinations by the Bishop of Durham in 1341, with the various titles of the persons presented.

marks here also formed the usual title; in two instances, the five marks were to be received out of certain lands and tenements. The titles of two were presentations by monastic houses. 19 were ordained priests, five of whom were inmates of monasteries. Three were ordained by letters dimissory. The title was five marks, to be received out of lands and tenements; in one instance, however, it is mentioned that four marks and a half are to be paid by an individual. On the 21st of December 1341, the Bishop of Durham ordained two acolytes, on letters dimissory, who were rectors of churches in different dioceses, to all orders, as well minor as holy orders. In the same month he also ordained, at Aukeland, 9 acolytes, 14 sub-deacons, 6 deacons, and 8 priests. In 1342 the Bishop of Bisaccia was commissioned to admit five persons to the first tonsure, and to ordain 30 acolytes, 25 sub-deacons, 13 deacons, and 25 priests. Five marks was the title, but, in one instance, it was as much as 100s.—In the same year, on the morrow of St. Matthew the Apostle, at the hospital of Kepyer in Durham, 19 persons were admitted to the first tonsure by the Bishop of Bisaccia, and two by the Bishop of Durham on the 20th of October. On the 21st of December 1342, the Bishop of Bisaccia, by authority of the Bishop of Durham, ordained, in the chapel of the manor of Aukeland, 9 acolytes, 2 sub-deacons, 3 deacons, and 2 priests; and five persons were admitted to the first tonsure. On the 8th of the Ides of March 134$\frac{2}{3}$, 43 acolytes were ordained, one of whom was manumitted by Sir Alexander de Hilton (manumissus per dominum Alexandrum de Hilton, cujus manumissionis copia remanet penes registrum); 22 sub-deacons, 14 deacons, one of them on the title of provision by the Apostolic See, (ad titulum provisionis per sedem apostolicam sibi factæ, de quo reputat se contentum), and 6 priests. On Sunday next before the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 134$\frac{2}{3}$, 56 persons received the first tonsure in the cathedral of Durham. On the 28th

Ordinations in the diocese of Durham in 1342.

In the year 1343.

of September in the year 1343, 9 persons were admitted to the first tonsure, at Stokton, by the Bishop of Durham. On the 13th of the kalends of January (20th Dec.) 1343, 36 persons were ordained acolytes, one of whom was legitimized by the Apostolic See (legitimatus auctoritate sedis apostolicæ), and 41 were ordained sub-deacons; the title for orders being generally five marks, but in one case it is six marks, and in one instance "cui est "provisum per sedem apostolicam;" 44 deacons, many with letters dimissory, one "auctoritate sedis apostolicæ "legitimatus," five marks being generally the title; 35 priests, five marks being the title, but there was one with a title of 100*s.*, several with letters dimissory, one "cui "est provisum per sedem apostolicam," and another, upon title of the proctors and wardens of the chapel of Baildon, with the consent and assent of all the parishioners thereof; by the same all the rents and possessions to the same chapel belonging in the vill and territory of Baildon being granted to him—"ad titulum procuratorum "et custodum capellæ de Baildon, de consensu et assensu "omnium parochianorum ejusdem, et per eosdem omnes "redditus et possessiones ad dictam capellam spectantes "in villa et territorio de Baildon sibi concessas." On Easter Sunday in 1344, in Durham cathedral, there were 2 deacons and 3 priests ordained. In the same year, on the eve of the Holy Trinity, 2 acolytes, 7 sub-deacons, 3 deacons, and 16 priests; one on the title of the chapel of Herford, being presented thereto, (ad titulum capellæ de Herford, ad eandem præsentatus). In the same year in the cathedral of Durham, 41 acolytes were ordained, one legitimized by the Bishop of Durham (per dominum episcopum Dunelmensem legitimatus. prout patet per literam), 23 sub-deacons, one "on a patri-"mony title of five marks," 19 deacons, and 21 priests, one "on title of his own patrimony." In the first week in Lent, 1344, there were ordained in the cathedral of Durham, 3 acolytes, 8 sub-deacons, 5 deacons,

In the year 1344.

one on his father's title (ad titulum patris sui), and 5 priests, one of whom was vicar of Ponteland. In the same year, on the Saturday on which "Sitientes" is sung, one sub-deacon was ordained, 2 deacons, one of whom was a rector, and one priest. In 1345, in the church of St. Andrew at Aukeland, one sub-deacon was ordained, "on a title of his father," 4 deacons, and 2 priests. Reverting now to an earlier date, in 1334, there were ordained by John, Bishop of Carlisle, 25 acolytes, 16 subdeacons, one with a title of 40*s.*, one of six marks, one of 60*s.*, one of 4*l.*, and one of one messuage and 60 acres of land; 23 deacons, two with a title of five marks from lands and tenements; and 34 priests. In the same year, on the 16th of December, in the church of Corbrigg, there were ordained by the Bishop of Carlisle, to the first tonsure, 14; acolytes, 22; sub-deacons, 25, three with a title of five marks from lands and tenements, and one with a title of five marks from the mine of Sir Adam de Shutlyngton, at Shutlyngton, (de minera domini Adæ de Shutlyngton, apud Shutlyngton); deacons, 17, one with a title of five marks from lands and tenements, one of 4*l.* from tenements in Newcastle, one of six marks from tenements in Newcastle; priests 18, the title of one being an annual rent of five marks, another title being five marks from the manor of John Eure at Wotton. In 1335, in the chapel of the palace at Durham, on the 6th of July, 32 persons were ordained to the first tonsure. In the same year, on the 8th of July, in the chapel of the manor of Stokton, 7 were ordained to the first tonsure. In the church of Corbrigg, on the Saturday after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, there were ordained to the first tonsure 10 persons; as acolytes 16; sub-deacons 23, one with a title of 40*s.*, one 30*s.*, and one 4*l.*; deacons 11, one with a title of 100*s.*; priests 22, one with a title of 4*l.*, and one of six marks. In the same year, at Alnwick, on the 3rd of October, there were ordained to the first tonsure 17 persons. On the 4th of October,

In the year 1345.

In the year 1334.

In the year 1335.

in the church of Baumburgh, there were ordained to the first tonsure 24, the bishop giving a dispensation to one, both as to his own illegitimate birth and that of his father. At Norham, on the 12th of November, 17 persons received the first tonsure; at Gatesheved, on the 17th of November, 3; and on the 30th of November, 66. On the 3rd of December, 16 persons received the first tonsure; on the 8th of December, 5; and on the 10th of December, at the chapel of Hertipol, 17. In 1335, on the feast of St. Thomas, in the cathedral of Durham, there were ordained, acolytes 26; sub-deacons 21, one on a title of 100 acres of arable land, 4 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood, in Skypwith, one on a pension of five marks from lands and tenements, one on a title of five marks from mills, and one "ratione originis," by reason of his birth. The deacons then ordained were, religious (of the monastic orders), 9; other persons 13, two on titles of 40*s.*, and one on a title of 4*l.* The priests ordained were 11 in number. On the 24th of December in the same year, in the chapel of the castle of Durham, the first tonsure was conferred on 30 persons. In the year 1336, a commission was issued by the Archbishop of York to the Bishop of Durham "to confer "all orders, as well the greater as the less, in the city or "diocese of York;" 12 religious were thereon ordained as acolytes, and the same order was conferred on 22 non-beneficed persons; 16 religious, 4 beneficed persons, and 47 non-beneficed, were ordained sub-deacons, upon various titles; 24 religious, 3 beneficed persons, and 25 non-beneficed, were ordained deacons, upon various titles, such as, one messuage, six oxgangs of land, his own provision, a rent of 100*s.*, his patrimonial inheritance; 28 religious, 2 beneficed persons, and 38 non-beneficed, were ordained to the priesthood. In 1337, there were ordained by the bishop, in the cathedral of Durham, to the first tonsure 42 persons; acolytes, 23; sub-deacons, 26 religious, and 17 non-beneficed persons; deacons, 8 religious,

In the year 1336.

In the year 1337.

and 14 non-beneficed persons, one "on a title of provision "made *in forma pauperis*, as against the prior and "convent of Chaucumbe;" 6 religious were ordained priests, and 15 non-beneficed persons, one on a title of a yearly pension of 100*s*. At an ordination in the chapel of Derlington, the first tonsure was conferred on 17 persons, and upon 11 in the chapel at Durham. In the chapel of the manor of Aukeland, 6 religious were ordained acolytes, and 21 non-beneficed persons, one of them "nominated by Sir Geoffrey le Scrope;" 9 religious were ordained deacons, and 11 non-beneficed persons, one "by favour of the lord (bishop);" 17 religious were ordained deacons, one beneficed, and 10 non-beneficed persons, one of these also "by favour of the lord "(bishop);" 10 religious were ordained priests, and 14 non-beneficed persons, one being "on title of provision "made *in forma pauperis* by the house of St. Robert, "near Knaresburg," and another on a like title, made by the prior and convent of Durham. At an ordination in 1338, the first tonsure was conferred on 25 persons; 5 religious were ordained acolytes, and 18 non-beneficed persons; 10 non-beneficed persons were ordained sub-deacons, some upon such titles as the following:—"on "title of his patrimony, with which he considers him-"self satisfied;" "on title of five marks of yearly rent, "from Richard de Whitparissh;" "because the title "seemed a little insufficient, Sir William de Belton "and Alice, his wife, bound themselves to the said "Richard, under a penalty of 15*s*., that the said Richard "should make for Richard (the candidate) a suffi-"cient title, when he comes to this part of Durham." 3 religious were ordained deacons, and 8 non-beneficed persons; 9 religious were ordained priests, and 8 non-beneficed persons, one on a title of 6 marks. At another ordination this year, the acolytes ordained were 24 in number; the sub-deacons 21, with various titles of 3 marks, 30 shillings, 4 marks, and 40 shillings. The

In the year 1338.

deacons were 13, and the priests 16, a title of 100*s.* being mentioned. In 1340, an ordination was held by the Bishop of Carlisle, for the Bishop of Durham, in the church of St. Cuthbert at Durham. The acolytes ordained were 51 in number, the sub-deacons 34, among the latter two being, on title of the sub-prior of Durham, "ex "consuetudine approbata et obtenta," and on the various titles of 5½ marks, 6 marks, 4½ marks, and 40 shillings. The persons ordained deacons were 21 in number, and as priests 22, with titles among them of "4 marks, with 30 "acres of arable land," and of 66*s.* 8*d.* The last-named ordination is by the Bishop of Durham, in the chapel of the castle at Durham, 10 candidates then receiving the first tonsure.

In the year 1340.

149. The reader cannot fail to observe that at the time these ordinations took place there was no settled amount for a title to orders. It varied from 30*s.* to 100*s.* and was occasionally reckoned in marks; however, in many instances, manors, mills, mines, lands, and tenements were charged with the payment, and occasionally a single individual.

No settled amount for a title for orders.

150. Besides the pecuniary titles, there were those of patrimony or patrimonial inheritance; by provision of the apostolic see; by the nomination of a prelate, or of a religious establishment; in one instance, the title was five marks of yearly rent from an individual, and because the title seemed a little insufficient, two persons bound themselves, under a penalty of 15*s.*, that the individual in question should make the candidate a sufficient title when he next came to that part of Durham. There are three instances of titles of provision made "in forma "pauperis" by religious houses, one where it was 100 acres of arable land, 4 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood. One was "ratione originis," by reason of his birth, probably similar to the expression "founder's kin." In several cases the candidate expresses himself satisfied with the amount of the title. One title is very fully set

The various kinds of titles for orders.

out, the candidate is presented "upon the title of the "proctors and wardens of the chapel of Baildon," &c.

What probably constituted a title for orders in the middle of the 14th century.

151. That six marks a year was a sufficient title for orders as late as the middle of the 14th century may, I think, be assumed; because six marks per annum seems to have been considered a sufficient stipend, exclusive of fees and oblations, for a parish priest, or vicar having the cure of souls. This is evident from a proceeding in Parliament in the 36th year of the reign of Edward III., and from a case reported in the "Year Book" of the 40th year of the same reign, where six marks is mentioned as the stipend of a parish priest and vicar, and it is scarcely probable that a title for orders would be rated at a higher figure than the actual yearly stipend of an officiating minister. One in all probability was regulated by the other; what was a sufficient stipend for a parish priest would be a sufficient title. It was, however, necessary that the bishop should be satisfied that there was a competent maintenance assured for the candidate who came for ordination, and if there was not sufficient for that purpose, it was his duty to refuse the title or have the amount increased; otherwise,[1] if he ordained a person without having sufficient maintenance, he was, by a decree of the Lateran Council of 1179, compelled to support him, or provide him with the necessaries of life. It is there laid down,—"Episcopus si aliquem "sine certo titulo, de quo necessaria vitæ percipiat, in "Diaconum vel Presbyterum ordinaverit, tamdiu neces-"saria ei subministret, donec in aliqua ei ecclesia con-

Duty of the Bishop to support a person ordained without a sufficient title.

[1] In 1312 Roger de Northburgh' had an annual pension of five marks, until Bishop Kellawe should provide him with a competent benefice, "donec sibi de beneficio ecclesiastico "competenti duxerimus providen-"dum." And in 1313 Geoffrey de Edenham and William de Rasen each had an annual pension of 100*s.*, until they should have a competent ecclesiastical benefice. Thomas de Northwich had an annual pension of 100*s.*, until provided with a competent ecclesiastical benefice. Henry de Luceby had an annual pension of five marks, until provided with an ecclesiastical benefice which he would be willing to accept.

" venientia stipendia militiæ clericalis assignet, nisi forte " talis qui ordinatur extiterit, qui de sua vel paterna " hæreditate subsidium vitæ possit habere."

152. From the titles that have been here set forth, as well as the two instances above referred to, it seems evident that six marks per annum was then a sufficient title for orders. Lyndewode, however, states that as the articles necessary for life rose in price, so the allowance was increased, and in stipendaries it was advanced to eight or ten marks, which, according to Spelman's computation, amounted to about 60*l.* per annum. This again was increased by degrees, and in the time of Henry VIII., the stipend of a priest, having the cure of souls, came up to 8*l.*, equal to about 80*l.* a year at the present day, so that, upon the same principles that I have supposed, the title for orders would be increased in the same ratio, and in the reign of James I. it varied between 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, 8*l.*, and 10*l.* equal to about 100*l.* now.

General increase of the amount requisite as a title for orders.

153. An entry at p. 89, however, would lead one to suppose that some benefices were very valuable ; for John de Snaynton has the grant of an annual pension of 20*l.* until he is provided with an acceptable benefice, " conce- " dimus, usquequo tibi per nos de beneficio ecclesiastico, " quod acceptandum duxeris, sit provisum ;" and John de Hothum had an annual pension of 20 marks, until he should be provided with a competent benefice. Henry de Appelby, perpetual vicar of Derlington, upon resigning his vicarage, on account of his age and infirmities, had a grant from the bishop of an annual pension of 10 marks, to be paid to him by his successor out of the fruits and obventions of the said vicarage. The fact of a pension of 10 marks being granted to the retiring vicar shows that the vicarage itself must have been of considerable value to have stood such a charge.

Some benefices apparently of great value.

§ 154. At page liii. of the Preface to the First volume it was intimated that a biographical sketch of Bishop

Intended biographical sketch of

Bishop Kellawe.

Kellawe would be given in the Second; the notice, however, has been deferred to the present occasion for a variety of reasons, but which need not be enlarged upon.

Nothing hardly known of him prior to his elevation to the episcopal throne of Durham. His family probably of some consideration.

155. Little or nothing is known of this prelate antecedently to his elevation to the episcopal throne of Durham. His parentage [1] and birth have not been discovered; but in all probability he belonged to a family bearing that name which was evidently of some consideration in the county; as Patrick de Kellawe, his brother, in the first year of his pontificate, commanded the troops of the Palatinate against the freebooters known as "Savaldores," and Alexander de Kellawe occurs among the benefactors to the hospital of Sherburn half a century earlier.

Richard de Kellawe, a monk and sub-prior of the monastery of St. Cuthbert at Durham.

156. Richard de Kellawe was himself a monk in the monastery of St. Cuthbert at Durham, where he discharged the office of sub-prior, to which he was elected in 1301 by a large majority of his brethren.

Contentions between the convent and Bishop Antony Bek.

157. At that time, and for some years afterwards, the see of Durham was in a state of great excitement, owing to the virulent contentions which existed between Bishop Antony Bek and the convent. As the facts of the case have been already stated in the biographical notice of that celebrated man in the Preface to the First volume, it is not necessary to enter again into the details of the dispute, which was only terminated by the death of Bishop Bek on the 3rd of March 1311.

Proceedings of the prior and convent of Durham, upon the death of Bishop Bek.

158. Immediately upon that event, no time was lost by the prior and convent in exercising their right of choosing his successor. They sent special messengers, (among whom was Richard de Kellawe), to the King at Berwick upon Tweed, to announce the vacancy and to pray for

---

[1] In the penance enjoined to William de Norham, a chaplain, who had wounded Ralph de Reoper in the chancel of the church of Bishop's Wearmouth, there is this vague allusion to the Bishop's parents: "Within the present year "he is to fast on bread and water "on twelve Fridays, and read the "Psalter twelve times, for the souls "of the parents of the Lord Bishop, "and of all the faithful deceased."

the requisite license to elect a new bishop. Their prayer was granted, and the royal permission given on the 20th of March; but, before the day of election, every possible method was adopted, in the way both of promises and bribes, to induce the convent to choose Antolini de Pysana, the King's relative, a foreigner, and a stranger to all the monks, as well as being under canonical age; the brethren however unanimously declined to comply with the royal request, and speedily made their choice in the person of Richard de Kellawe. He was elected on the 31st of the same month, and on the 11th of April the royal assent was given to the election. On the 19th of that month, he was presented to the Archbishop of York, at Newborough; examined by him at Hexham, on the 4th of May; and confirmed at Ripon on the 11th, on which occasion he made profession of obedience to his metropolitan, in the spirit of which profession he seems always to have religiously acted. The King restored the temporalties to him on the 20th of May, the feast of the Ascension, and he was consecrated at York on Whitsunday, the 31st of that month; but was not enthroned until the 4th of September, the day of the Translation of St. Cuthbert. His Palatinate seal was delivered to him "die Mercur' in Vigilia Sancti Johannis Baptiste," and the dies for his coinage on the same day, the 23rd of June.

Attempt made to obtain the election of Antolini de Pysana, as bishop.

Kellawe elected bishop.

Royal assent to, and confirmation of his election.

159. The Register of Bishop Kellawe cannot fail to present such particulars of his life, both in a private and pontifical capacity, as will enable us to form a fairly accurate estimate of his character. It shows that he was a man active and zealous in the performance of his duties, firm in the administration of justice, of benevolent disposition, and ever ready to aid the aspirations of those among his flock who might manifest a desire to devote themselves to the pursuit of study. The passages bearing on these and many other points, alike elucidatory of his character, and of his mode of governing the Palatinate,

Favourable estimate of his character to be formed from his Register.

are very numerous, and an examination of them in detail would overload these pages with extracts in the way of quotation, and swell the Preface to an unreasonable length. Some of the more noteworthy may, however, be pointed out, that the reader may judge for himself of the man's fitness to govern an extensive and remote dominion, harassed by the invasions of a powerful enemy.

Some of the more noteworthy passages to be noticed relative thereto.

160. His first acts were to choose his ministers and officers. These he selected, wherever it was feasible, from the house of which he himself had been an inmate. He appointed Sir Richard Marmaduke, (noted as a warrior in the Scottish wars), and Sir Robert de Neville (known by the name of "Pavo Septentrionalis," the Peacock of the North) to be on his council, which was tantamount to making them barons of the Palatinate.

Choice of his ministers and officers his first acts.

His council.

161. It is evident from many entries in his Register, that Kellawe did not intend to hold the see as a sinecure office, but to perform his duties unswayed by rank or interest. We find him actively engaged in his diocesan labours even before his consecration, and on the 13th of May, two days after his consecration, he addressed the Dean of Chester, (known as Chester-le-Street at the present day), relative to a controversy between Richard de Leycestre, formerly rector of the church of Quicham (now Whickham near Gateshead) and Robert de Baldog,[1] who claimed to be the true rector of the same church. The instructions he gives on this occasion, prove that he was determined to do his duty according to law, without showing favour to either party.

His intention not to hold the see as a sinecure evident from his Register.

162. He then directed his commissary to give public notice that he intended, immediately after his consecration, to confer holy and minor orders in the church of Eggesclive. Upon his temporalties being restored to him, he

Events upon his consecration; his temporalties restored to him.

[1] Robert de Baldock, afterwards the unfortunate chancellor of Edward II., who died in Newgate.

received a notice from the King that he had summoned from every vill in the realm, one foot soldier, at the cost of such vill, to meet him at Rocksburgh, on the day of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, to proceed against the Scots, with a request that the bishop would send the like aid from each vill in his franchise; promising at the same time that such aid should not be considered as a precedent in the future, nor turned to the prejudice of the inhabitants thereafter. This promise, though not stated in so many words, no doubt has reference to the claim of exemption by the Holyworkfolk, from going out of their franchise to take part in warfare.

Claim made by the Archbishop of York, on Kellawe's consecration.

163. Immediately after Kellawe's consecration, the Archbishop of York made a claim upon him, which he does not seem readily to admit. The primate states that it appears from the registers of the archbishop's predecessors, that a custom existed in their time, which had been observed up to the present occasion, that every suffragan of the archbishop, consecrated by him, should grant to one of his clerks an annual pension, until such suffragan should provide the clerk with a sufficient benefice. He then goes on to say, that he has put off touching on the matter until the bishop was consecrated, and he indicates that Master Richard de Plumstok, a canon of Lincoln, is a proper person to receive such a pension, and demands the bishop's letters patent on the matter.

Kellawe hesitates, at first, but afterwards complies with the claim.

164. To this Kellawe replies, that he is ignorant of the custom[1] mentioned in the archbishop's letter, probably because he is new to the bishopric; but he will shortly

[1] Canon Raine, in the "Fasti "Eboracenses," (p. 383), states that it was a customary claim, and that Archbishop Grenefeld requested the abbot of St. Mary's, at York, to give an annual pension to his clerk, Robert de Grenefeld, on account of his consecration. The King asked Archbishop Grenefeld to do the same thing for Robert de Cottingham on his accession to the see. (Prynne, iii. 1153.)

In 1342 the King requests Archbishop Zouche to grant a pension to Reginald de Donyngton, till the archbishop can provide him with a benefice.

come to the archbishop and will do in this and other matters whatever is incumbent on him. Kellawe must have made inquiry and been satisfied as to his primate's claim; for we find that two days afterwards he granted to Plumstok an annual pension of 10*l.*, until he should have provided him with a competent benefice, at the same time paying him a handsome compliment, on his learning and probity. I have not been able to ascertain whether Richard de Plumstok was finally collated to any benefice.

Writes to the King, with other prelates, refusing him an aid.

165. We next find him joining the Archbishop of York, the Bishop of Carlisle, and the Bishop of Galloway, in a characteristic letter to the King, signifying the refusal of an aid to him of twelve-pence in each mark, by the clergy of the province of York. The letter is written in Norman French of the period.

Is summoned to a Parliament at London.

166. Soon after his consecration, he was summoned to a Parliament, which was to meet at London, on the Sunday next after the feast of St. Laurence; but being unable to attend, he wrote to the King praying to be excused, as he was obliged to remain at Durham, in order to be enthroned there; but he sent thither three proctors to act for him, agreeing to be bound by their acts.

He takes active measures against the marauders in his bishopric.

167. It was well that he remained in his Palatinate; for a horde of marauders just at that time descended from the high lands in the neighbourhood, and committed extensive and savage depredations in his bishopric. Kellawe lost no time in suppressing these incursions; he despatched his brother Patrick with chosen troops to Holy Island, who drove the plunderers back into their mountain fastnesses, having hanged several of them, and slain one of their chief leaders. The King was offended at the step taken by the bishop, who had further displeased him by not espousing his cause in favour of Gaveston; and summoned him to appear in London to answer for his act. During his absence from the north, the Scots, under Robert le Brus, taking advantage of the troubles in the diocese, invaded

He displeases the King and is summoned to London.

Ravages committed in the Palatinate by the Scots, during his absence.

Northumberland, and after burning Hexham and Corbridge, marched across the Palatinate with such rapidity that they surprised the inhabitants of Durham in their beds, and laid the suburbs of the city in ashes. So great was the destruction committed by the invaders, that the inhabitants paid them no less a sum than 1,000 marks, on condition that they should spare the rest of the country from their ravages. These circumstances, derived from Robert de Graystanes, and other local writers, are not set out in the Register; for unfortunately the part of the MS. having reference to the transactions of that period is imperfect, several folios having been cut out and purloined. Kellawe's letter to Guy, Earl of Warwick, however, gives confirmation of some of the particulars mentioned in the historical narrative. The bishop informs the earl—"that the prior of Durham, and the good people "of our bishopric, by common assent, when we were in "London, made a contribution towards a certain sum of "money for Sir Robert de Brus and his people, who in-"tended to have burnt and destroyed the whole country "around, without sparing anything; by which contribu-"tion your country of Bernard Castle was saved; and "your people of the said county do not wish to help or "give anything towards the payment of the said contri-"bution, (though they all were preserved by means "thereof from all damage); we do earnestly beg and "request you to write to your constable of Bernard "Castle, and to the good people of the Wapentake of "Sadberge, and command them to give aid in the pay-"ment of the said contribution for the said country, "as we and all the others of the said country are doing, "and have done."

No account of this given in the Register, which is here imperfect.

Information given thereon, in a letter from the Bishop to Guy, Earl of Warwick.

168. At p. 204, is a memorandum, dated 16th August 1312, of a truce between Robert, King of Scotland, and the commonalty of the bishopric of Durham, between the Tyne and the Tees, by which it appears that the said King, for himself and all his people and adherents,

Truce between Robert, King of Scotland, and the commonalty of the bishopric of Durham.

has granted to the said commonalty a cessation of war, and a truce, from the said 16th of August, until the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next ensuing, for a certain sum of money, of which 450 marks are to be paid at the feast of St. Michael next to come, without delay, and if the money be not paid at the time specified, the said cessation and truce shall be broken and discharged and held as null and wholly abrogated.

Further evidence as to such a composition.

169. There is also further evidence that a composition, or treaty of some sort, had been concluded by the people of Durham with their Scottish foes. This mode of buying off the enemy evidently met with the King's disapproval, for he afterwards writes to Kellawe in the following strain:—"Forasmuch as it has seemed to us and our "council, who are at present with us, that many losses "and perils have in divers ways befallen through indi-"vidual and partial truces, which heretofore have been "entered into with our (Scottish) enemies; we, desiring "to prevent such dangers by befitting remedies, do "strictly command and enjoin you, that you do cause all "and singular of your bishopric and franchise, strictly, "and under forfeiture of all things that they can forfeit, "to be forbidden, that they, or any one in their name, "enter into a truce or suspension of hostilities in any "way with our said enemies, unless it be some truce in "common, or suspension of warfare, by common consent "of the wardens, constables, and communities of the "counties of the march, in behalf of all and singular the "same counties, entered into with our enemies above-"named; on the understanding, however, that we, "before that truce or suspension is confirmed, be certi-"fied thereof distinctly and openly, and of the time of "the duration of the same truce or suspension, and also "of the form and conditions thereof; all and singular the "matters aforesaid, you are to have prudently and cir-"cumspectly carried out, so that we may have effectual "experience of your diligence in this behalf, and that

The King's disapproval thereof.

" there may not, though your lukewarmness in this " matter, (as we trust may not be the case,) any damage " or peril in any way arise."

170. There is still further evidence on this subject in another MS. preserved at Durham,[1] wherein it appears that the prior and convent of Durham entered into a bond with the Earl of Moray, lieutenant of the King of Scotland, to pay, on behalf of the commonalty of the bishopric of Durham, 800 marks, for having peace and suspension of warfare; and for the full payment of which they gave hostages, by way of surety, from the commonalty of the bishopric of Durham.

Evidence that the prior and convent of Durham entered into a bond with the King of Scotland to pay 800 marks to have peace.

171. The Scottish wars, as may be supposed, gave Bishop Kellawe continued trouble and annoyance, and kept him in constant anxiety throughout the whole of his episcopate.

Trouble caused to the Bishop by the Scottish wars.

172. At the very commencement of his episcopate, we find the King writing to Pope Clement VI., who had summoned Kellawe to attend a General Council, requesting his Holiness to excuse the absence of the Bishop from that meeting, inasmuch as his presence was required at the Parliament, about to be held at London, to concert measures, with the other prelates and peers, for the protection of the realm against Robert de Brus and his rebellious accomplices, all of them public robbers, who were devastating the King's lands in Scotland, and invading the marches of the realm of England, especially the bishopric of Durham, where they were perpetrating rapine, depredations, burnings, and murders upon women, children, and holy men.

Pope Clement VI. gives Kellawe leave of absence from a General Council.

173. So greatly was Kellawe disquieted and perplexed by these hostilities, that he was compelled, much to his sorrow, to postpone his intended visitation of the archdeaconry of Northumberland, by reason of the incursions of the Scots, and the formidable perils attending

Kellawe compelled by these hostilities to postpone his visitation of the archdeaconry of Northumberland.

[1] Northern Registers, f. 232. See also Rymer's *Fœdera*, iii. pp. 540–1.

such a journey; moreover, the clergy had fled from their homes, carrying with them their books, vestments, and the ornaments of their churches.

Deplorable state of the Palatinate.

174. The Register abounds with notices of the deplorable state of the Palatinate. In one entry it is stated that the whole manor and the church of Ford were burnt by the Scots in their incursions. In another place (p. 1038), the bishop tells the King that the same church of Ford is situate on the marches of Scotland, where none of his officers dare go, or exercise any jurisdiction, on account of the Scots and enemies who dwell in those parts. In another, Kellawe informs the King that he has in his hands 40*l.* belonging to him, but cannot send the money to him for fear of the robbers, who are constantly prowling about, and respecting the residue of some sequestered goods, a large portion of the same has been carried off and consumed by the Scots, who have twice, since he received the King's mandate, hostilely entered his bishopric; and as to the other portions of such sequestered goods, no one dares purchase them because of the constant inroads of the Scots. At p. 899, there is a startling entry relative to the desolation in the Palatinate. The bishop states that—"of the goods of the parson "of the church of Ovingham, of the vicar of Norham, of "the vicar of Hautwisele, and of the vicar of Heldreton, "he has found nothing to sequester or levy upon, because "all their goods were wholly burnt and destroyed by "the incursions and burnings of the Scots." At p. 943, this is repeated:—"From the goods of the parson of "the church of Ovingham, of the vicar of Hautuissell', "and of the vicar of Ildreton, we have found nothing to "levy upon sequestration, because their churches are "burnt, and their parishes destroyed." Mentioning these places in another return to the King's mandate, the bishop states that he is not able to levy anything there, because everything is either consumed or carried away by the Scots; nor did any person dare to go into those

Further details thereon.

parts, on account of the Scots and enemies dwelling in those parts. In another place (p. 965), the bishop informs the King that he could not find purchasers for certain property under sequestration, "propter turbatio-" nem partium in Marchiis Scotiæ, ubi dictæ ecclesiæ " situantur." In another entry the bishop assures the King—"Quæ bona publicæ venditioni fecimus exponi, nec " ad ea emenda inveniebantur emptores, propter diversa " pericula quæ imminent in partibus illis circumquaque, " hiis diebus." And in another place, he informs the King that none of his officers dare go to the churches of Ovingham and Hautewysel to exercise any jurisdiction, for fear of the Scots, nor are there any but poor parishioners there.

Specific account of the inroads of the Scots, given by the Bishop to the King.

175. The bishop, again, on one occasion writes thus specifically to the King (p. 1071):—"When your writ " came to us, we and our officers were fully occupied " with our urgent necessities, and we are still daily " occupied in collecting and assembling our power for " the defence of the land and your people, and our own " in our parts against the Scots, your enemies and ours; " who have hostilely invaded with an immense army, " your land and ours within the confines of our " bishopric, to destroy the said land and people, unless " their malice be quickly and manfully stayed: on " account of this pressing business, and the shortness of " the time which has elapsed since we received your " writ, we have not been able to execute it, as you have " commanded."

Evil results of these inroads.

176. There are numerous other entries respecting the incursions and devastations of the Scots. They were of such magnitude and frequency as to occasion the bishop great disquietude and constant alarm. He laments their frequent occurrence, the more especially as they compelled him to neglect the performance of duties which he considered to be of the first importance.

The county visited by famine.

177. Besides the ravages of war with which the inhabitants of the Palatinate had to contend, the county at large was visited by famine; to meet which, the King sent the following urgent letter to the Bishop for the compulsory sale of victuals for the prevention of famine:—

Letter on the subject from the King to the Bishop.

178. "Edward, by the grace of God, king of England, "lord of Ireland, and duke of Acquitaine, to the venerable "father in Christ, the lord Richard, by the grace of God, "bishop of Durham, greeting. Our realm—the which, "as we have learned from many, in times past has been "wont, more than other regions, to abound in plenty of "wheat and other victuals and corn—by reason of the "badness of the seasons (the sins of the people entrusted "to us so requiring it, as we fear, the Most Highest so "disposing, who, by his divine power, as he doth will, "doth humble and chastise the proud and disobedient), "is subjected to so great deficiency and want, and to such "unwonted dearth of corn, in these days, that the corn "by which our people might be supported cannot be "found on sale within the said realm, the more especially "because that many of the same realm, keeping the corn "in no small quantity in their granges, do hold it back, "and still refuse to expose it for sale, in order that "afterwards they may sell it at a dearer rate; by reason "whereof, the poor and the mendicants of the said realm, "not finding those who can administer nutriment to "them, on account of such want and deficiency of corn, "are dying daily of famine and hunger, a matter which, "we believe, is sufficiently known to you, as to others of "the realm aforesaid, and for which not undeservedly "we do condole with them, and do compassionate them "in the inmost recesses of our heart. For who, of "piteous feelings, when he rightly considers and weighs "the abounding fruitfulness of the past time, and the "dearth and so pressing want of the present day, does "not mourn over it at heart, does not compassionate his

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES LIBRARY

" neighbour, perishing from famine and hunger? Desir-
" ing therefore to make provision for the saving of our
" people, by such ways and means as we may, as we are
" bound to do, we do earnestly require and ask your de-
" voutness, that you will with words of efficacy advise,
" and by such other ways and means as you shall see
" expedient, induce, as well the clergy as the people of
" your city and diocese, those persons, to wit, who have
" corn in their granges or garners, not to cease exposing
" for sale such corn as they have, reasonable sustenance
" for themselves and their household, until the time of
" autumn, being only held back; that so, the cause of so
" great destruction or mortality among the people, may
" not have to be imputed to those who have corn, and
" refuse to sell it. But if any persons who have corn
" intended for sale, within your diocese, shall contemn
" to pay obedience to your warning in this behalf, and
" we shall be assured thereof, we, by reason of the grow-
" ing necessity, will in nowise omit to cause such fitting
" remedy to be applied herein, the more especially for
" the sustenance of our people, as of our counsel we shall
" have seen ought to be adopted. Witness myself, at
" Westminster, the 24th day of April, in the ninth year
" of our reign."

The inroads of marauders known as Schavaldi.

179. Another cause of annoyance to the bishop, according to Graystanes, was the inroads of troops of native marauders known by the name of "Shavaldi or Saval-
" dores." There is however but a single allusion to them in the Register (p. 943) under the year 1313, in reference to their depredations at Whickham. In answer to the King's mandate to collect the moiety of ecclesiastical goods granted to Edward I., the bishop replies,—"From
" the goods of the parson of Quicham, sequestrated to
" the value of 100*s.*, we could levy nothing, because
" under our own sequestration they were carried away
" by thieves and the Shavaldi (per fures et Shavaldos).
" For the other goods which were before sequestrated, we

"have not yet found buyers through fear of the Scots." The origin of the name of these marauders is uncertain.[1] Sommer suggests that it was a corruption from "chevalier" or knight, and possibly in their conceit they may have affected the name. John de Trokelowe, the historian of Edward II.'s reign, calls them "Savaldores," and says they were fools (fatui), and that their chiefs were Gilbert de Mideltone, knight, and Walter de Seleby. Henry Knighton, in his chronicle "De eventibus "Angliæ," styles them fops ("elegantes").

Suggested origin of the name.

These marauders probably mostly Northumbrians and borderers. Gilbert de Mideltone their leader.

180. These marauders were probably most of them Northumbrians and borderers, or march-men. From the Chronicle of English history preceding the Historia Aurea[2] of John of Tynemouth, we learn that Gilbert de Mideltone was their chief; that his great strong-hold was in Mitford castle, near Morpath, (the ruins of the strong walls of which are still to be seen).; and that he affected to have himself styled the "Earl of Northumberland" by his followers. The outrage committed by them, in 1317, upon the two cardinal envoys of the pope, and Louis de Beaumont, the Bishop elect of Durham, is dwelt upon at length in the chronicle above mentioned (MS. Corp. Christi), in the Annals of John de Trokelowe, and in the "English History" of Thomas Walsingham. According to Trokelowe, Mideltone, on being captured, was carried by ship from Newcastle to Grimsby, and thence, in a starving state, to London on horseback, with his feet tied beneath the horse. On being sentenced to death, he was dragged to the place of execution at the tails of horses, and there hanged, in view of the cardinals whom he had dared to take prisoners and plundered in the way of ransom.

Their outrage upon the cardinals envoys of the Pope, and the Bishop Elect of Durham.

Savage treatment of Mideltone when captured, and cruel execution.

---

[1] In the *Croniques de London* (p. 25), published by the Camden Society in 1844, this passage ocurs. The Scots made a "shivaldour," William Waleis, their chieftain. "Les Escotes . . . firent un shivaldour, William Waleis, lour cheventein."

[2] MS. Corp. Chr. Cant. No. V.

Walter de Seleby, his comrade, took refuge in the "peel," or fortified house, of Horton[1] (near Blyth, in Northumberland), and with his followers, for a time continued his career of depredation; but with Mideltone probably alike passed away the power wielded and the terrors inspired by the Savaldores.

181. On the Placita coram Rege Roll, 11 Edw. II. Rot. 6, is a full account of the trial of Gilbert de Mideltone, a translated extract from which I give, as it so fully confirms the narrative of Trokelowe;—"Gilbert de Mideltone, of the "county of Northumberland, was taken and imprisoned "in the Tower of London, and by precept of the lord "the King was brought, on Thursday next before the "octaves of St. Hilary, in the 11th year of his reign, "before the same lord the King at Westminster, by John "de Crumbwell, constable of the said Tower. And the "lord the King, bearing in mind that, whereas the said "Gilbert was in the King's allegiance, and by the same "lord the King, and his family, was retained, robed, and "paid, the same Gilbert, feloniously as a felon, seductively "as a seducer ('felonice ut felo, seductive ut seductor') "drew to himself a large multitude of men, as well Scots, "the King's enemies, as other felons, in riding in the "manner of war with his banner displayed, and in attract-"ing many of the realm of England and in the King's al-"legiance to make oath to him; as also, feloniously robbed "of their goods the cardinals nuncios of the lord the Pope, "who came for the good peace of England, as well as the "bishop elect and confirmed of Durham, and the lord "Henry de Beaumont, with many others of the realm of "England, and captured them, holding them as a ransom

Full account of the trial of Gilbert de Mideltone.

[1] It has been suggested that the "peel" to which Walter de Seleby retreated was situate at a place called "Horton," near Doddington and Wooler, in the extreme north of Northumberland. At Horton, near Blyth, there certainly was a castle, but it belonged to the family of Delaval.

" from the bishopric of Durham; and in making truce
" that they might have peace, in presuming also to de-
" liver those from the prisons whom he had captured, and
" in extorting a large sum of money for their redemption,
" and by his power retained the castle of Mitford as a
" sign of his hostility to the lord the King. In order
" therefore that the war within the realm of England
" which had been got up by the same Gilbert might be
" stayed, the lord the King has willed and commanded
" that the said Gilbert, for the aforesaid felonies and sedi-
" tions, shall be drawn through the city to the gallows, and
" there hanged alive, and disembowelled alive, and after-
" wards beheaded; and that the head of the said Gilbert
" shall be sent to the King's city of London, and more-
" over that the heart and the other bowels of the said
" Gilbert having been exposed, in order that his audacity
" in conceiving such horrible felonies as aforesaid,
" execrable before God and his holy church, and to his
" liege lord the King, the same heart and bowels shall be
" burnt under the said gallows; also, that the body of the
" said Gilbert shall be divided into four parts, and one
" quarter of his body shall be sent to Newcastle, another
" to York, a third to Bristol, and the fourth to Dover,
" there to remain. Therefore let it be inquired concerning
" his lands and chattels, &c., and into whose hands, &c.
" And it appears by the inquisition thereupon taken
" that the chattels of the said Gilbert are worth
" 2,615*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*, and his lands and tenements are worth
" yearly 23*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*"

Evidences in the Register of Kellawe's encouragement of learned men.

182. The entries in the Register not only throw light upon Bishop Kellawe's private character, but also illustrate the manners and customs of his time. It is obvious, from several notices in the manuscript, that he was a great encourager of literature as well as of learned men, and did all in his power to advance their interest by encouraging them to attend the Schools in the Universities. At p. 45 is a letter to the prior and convent of Dur-

ham in favour of Geoffrey de Axby,[1] whom he describes to them as "a man of reverend discretion, eminently "learned, as you all well know, in literature, dis- "tinguished by honesty of conversation and purity of "morals, and we do most devoutly commend him in "each respect to all, and in all respects to each of you; "and do beg you most earnestly of your charity, since "he has laboured not only for himself, but for all of "you, and has before all others, won for your monastery "a lasting name of enduring honour, favourably to as- "sign to him a place at once honourable and adequate to "his position, for that any member of your monastery "should have displayed a proficiency in Holy Scripture "sufficient to deserve the degree of Doctor of Divinity "has been hitherto unheard of; wherefore each of you "should consider himself individually honoured in the "person of the said Geoffrey. Further, we would have "you assuredly know, that we in course of time, by "favour of the Most High, if means afford themselves, "shall return whatsoever you do for him, so fully and "so worthily, that none shall regard the honour shown "to him as a burden upon the house, but rather as a "benefit and honour."

Kellawe's letter on behalf of an unnamed ecclesiastic to the convent of Durham.

183. At p. 48 is a mysterious letter to the prior and convent of Durham, in favour of some ecclesiastic whom he does not name. He prays them to reward one who, in the most urgent necessity of their house, has promoted their interests, and as may be presumed with great probability, influenced the mind of the King to defend the rights of the see; who on his return from parts beyond sea, submitted himself to the grace of the prior and convent, against the counsel of those who, if he had carried out that which by their advice he had begun, would have provided for him; and that thus he ought not to suffer loss, but to find that the submission which he had made spontaneously and for the peace of all parties was not unfruitful.

[1] Neither Bale, Pits, nor Tanner makes any mention of him.

184. The two letters that follow bear striking testimony to the meekness of this prelate's character :—

Letter bearing testimony to the meekness of Kellawe's character.

"Richard, &c., to our beloved sons in Christ, the prior "and convent of our church of Durham, sends greeting, "with the grateful blessing and grace of the Saviour. "Reputing it to be a pious and wholesome act, since, "according to the apostle, we should all be brethren "in Christ, excluding incentives to hatred, to bring "back to union and the bond of charity those whom "some enemy of peace and quiet has contrived to dis-"sever from the tie of brotherly love, which love we "hope to find in the confraternity of your congregation,[1] "the more readily, for that our glorious patron Cuthbert, "in his last will, as we know, fervently encouraged "us to cultivate the sweetness of peace; therefore by "the bowels of Jesus Christ his mercy, we do earnestly "entreat your devoutness, that you will deign to re-"admit to the union of peace and quiet your and our "beloved clerk in Christ, who conjectures that you and "some of you have been grievously provoked against him, "and now seeks with true affection of heart your peace, "as that of his masters, offering, if he has done amiss, "such amends as he shall be able for the act committed; "and also, if he has done aught amiss, desires with "humility to conciliate you; and that reinstating him "in the zeal of love, at the instance of our prayers, "you will remit unto him singly and universally the "rancour and hate for any occasion conceived against "him; and that your circumspect discretion will vouch-"safe to advert to the constant fidelity of this same "clerk shown in the service of his lord, our predecessor "of good memory; for the which we do not deem him "rightly to be blamed, but rather, as past judgments by "infallible proofs do manifest, to be commended for his "praiseworthy works, and as we hope his industry may "be to you very opportune. We do further beg of you to

[1] The word in the MS. is "soliditate," evidently a mistake for "soda-"litate."

" send us back by the same clerk the wished for answer. " Farewell in the Lord always. Given, &c."

185. "To the Venerable father in Christ, William, by " the grace of God, Lord Archbishop of York, Primate of " England, brother Richard, by divine permission, the " humble minister of the church of Durham, sends his " wishes for happiness and success, and much desired " prosperity, with all obedience, honour, and reverence. " A debtor to so great a father for the many and large " benefits and benevolences so abundantly bestowed and " graciously shown to us by your Holy Fatherhood, we " do rise the more devoutly inclined to render all gifts of " thanks that we may render, and suppliantly, and with " inward affection, we do now entreat your Holiness, to " whom is left the glory of pardoning, that you will be " pleased to deal kindly with our dear own brother and " friend, the lord Abbot of Seleby, in respect of the con- " tumacy which he lately incurred in absenting himself " from your Council celebrated at York, not voluntarily " indeed, but of necessity, from the most urgent causes " for the advantage of his monastery, and this do the " more mildly and gently, for that we do from our heart " pour out our prayers for him to your Fatherhood, that " you will graciously vouchsafe to pardon him this time " for what he did so unwisely, in absenting himself with- " out having obtained your leave." Another like letter.

At p. 96 is another kindly letter to the prior and convent of Durham, in which he prays them to remit, until more prosperous times, part of the pension due to them from the prior of Holy Island, who, in consequence of the long stay of the King in those parts, and the sudden death of fishermen from whom he would otherwise have had many advantages, is burthened with a heavy load of debt. Kellawe's letter on behalf of the prior of Holy Island

At p. 193 is a characteristic and cautious letter to Sir John de Sandale. Kellawe thanks him for his many courtesies, and would repay them with interest, His characteristic letter to Sir John de Sandale.

if there were an opportunity of so doing. In pursuance of the promise he made him at Totenham, he has consulted upon his petition with the more skilled of his Council, upon arriving at York; but they desired to be allowed longer time for deliberation, considering the nature of the business, and the danger that might threaten him (the bishop) should he oppose the prayer; though it was represented to them that delay might endanger, and even lose, the cause. He is thus awaiting their deliberation and advice, with that of some others of his council, with whom he has been hitherto unable to confer upon the matter, before he sends his final answer.

His letter to the Bishop of St. Andrew's.

At p. 339 is a courteous letter to the Bishop of St. Andrew's. He thanks him for his innumerable and immeasurable kindnesses in the past, and asks him, as he has hitherto endeavoured to strive for peace between England and Scotland. Kellawe feels confident that now, when the most powerful desire peace, he will more fervently exert himself in favour of it. He therefore begs him to meet the representatives of the Pope and Philip King of France, (with which representatives the bishop himself has conferred at Aukeland), as near as convenient in the march towards the parts of Berwick, and to communicate to him by letter the time and place he shall fix on for so doing.

Kellawe's letter to Henry de Botheby.

186. At p. 102 he writes this characteristic letter to Master Henry de Botheby, rector of the church of Stanhop.—"Since the church of God has ever been "adorned by men of literary culture, we do freely grant "our favour and grace to those who desire to labour in "the field of study, and to acquire the pearl of know-"ledge. Concurring therefore, with a pious consent, "with the praiseworthy intention, which we know you "entertain towards the practice of study and of morals, "in order to benefit yourself by the merits of your life, "and others by the force of your example, and in-

" clining favourably to your supplications that you may
" be permitted to stay in some place where a University
" ('Studium Generale') flourishes, and to devote yourself
" to scholastic discipline for one year from the date of
" these presents, released meanwhile from the necessity
" of personal residence, according to the form of the
" constitution provided, we do grant you the indulgence
" of our gracious license, by the tenor of these present
" letters. Provided, however, that your church be not
" meanwhile defrauded of her due services, your poor
" parishioners of their accustomed alms, or the cure of
" souls therein be in any way neglected."

Instances in which Kellawe gives license to his clergy to attend the schools of a university.

187. At p. 129 is his license to Robert de Larey, sub-deacon, rector of the church of Winston, to attend the schools for two years, with permission to him to let his church to ferm for the time; and exempting him from residence and from taking the higher orders. He also gave license to Thomas, rector of the church of Whittefeld (p. 196) to attend the schools for two years; and to Master Robert de Eryum, rector of the church of Wolloure, license (p. 288) to attend the schools for two years, with exemption from residence and from taking any higher order than that of sub-deacon. At p. 294 is his license to William de Bereford, rector of Morpath, to attend the schools for one year, with exemption from residence and excusing him for previous non-residence. Hugh de Boulton, rector of Brauncepath, had license granted (p. 305) to attend the schools until the next Pentecost and thenceforward for one year. On the 28th of November 1313, Richard de Eryum, rector of St. Nicholas in Durham, sub-deacon, " about to incept in civil law," has license (p. 475) to continue his studies up to the feast of St. Peter ad vincula, A.D. 1315, receiving the profits of his church, with a dispensation from residence and from taking higher orders; and on the 4th of December 1313 his leave of absence is extended to four years longer (p. 476).

Elias, rector of Scham, has license of non-residence for two years for the purpose of attending the schools (p. 521), and a further license for the same purpose for two years more (p. 824), and the rector of Cokefeld, who is not named, has license (p. 540) to continue his studies for one year. Robert, rector of Wynston, has a further license (p. 611) to attend the schools for one year, with a dispensation from residence. At p. 823, Roger de Nassington, rector of Ford, acolyte, has license to attend the schools for seven years, with dispensation from residence, and from taking higher orders, except that of sub-deacon, which the bishop desires him to proceed to within the present year. At p. 831, is a memorandum of a license granted to Richard de Cotes, rector of Alwenton, to attend the schools for four years.

Visits of Bishop Kellawe to the South of England.

188. The visits recorded of Bishop Kellawe to the South of England, during his episcopate, are but two [1] in number. At p. 191, on the 17th of July 1312, we find him at his palace of Rykele (now Riccall), near Selby, in Yorkshire; on the 23rd of the next month (p. 193), dating the instrument at Ware, in Herts, he grants an indulgence of 40 days to such as shall pray for the healthful estate of Hugh de Everesdon, Abbot of St. Alban's. Not improbably he may then have had an interview with the abbot, and, as the result thereof, in 1314, received from him and his convent, a surrender of the presentation and collation to the vicarage of Conesclive (now Coniscliffe, near Darlington), which, as we learn from the *Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani* (Vol. II., p. 117), had long been a subject of dispute. On the 25th of August (p. 192), the Bishop appoints Sir John Dautre, knight, to be keeper of his houses (*domorum*) at Charryng; property, no doubt, at the extreme west of the present Strand,

[1] "Cray" in page 6, date 25th of May 1311, is evidently an error for "Crayke," in Yorkshire, now Craike (near Easingwould,) where there was a castle, belonging to the Bishops of Durham. See p. xxxix, *ante*.

on the site of which Bishop Hatfield afterwards built Durham House. The Bishop probably attended Parliament, to which he was summoned on the 20th of August; but he seems to have made no long stay in the South; we find him (p. 194), on the 7th of September, back again at his castle of Crayke.

His next and last visit to the South, seems to have been on a matter of, probably, more importance. On the 17th of February 1314 (p. 509), he is at a place called "Kilpesham," and on the 26th of the same month he dates from Totenham, in Middlesex. From the next day (p. 511), to the 4th of March (p. 516), he dates from Stebbenhyth (now Stepney), where he was staying, most likely at the fine mansion there, belonging to the family of Henry le Waleys, formerly Mayor of London, and then recently deceased. On this 4th of March, he there executes a bond (p. 516), to John Juncti, of the Society of the Peruchi at Florence, for 400 marks borrowed, to be repaid to him from moneys left in the hands of the Abbot of St. Mary's at York. He also executes an instrument, to the like purpose, on the next day (p. 515) at Derteford (Dartford, in Kent), whither he may possibly have gone to meet Juncti, on this business.

On the 8th and 10th of March, the bishop is at Greenwich (pp. 516–7), where he executes other deeds, in reference to the same matter. At London (p. 517), on the 12th, he executes bonds; for 100 marks, borrowed of John Vanne and his partners, of the Society of the Ballardi; for 100*l.* lent by Robert Persone, skinner; and for 60*l.*, lent by William de Furneys, apothecary, citizens of London. From pages 518–520, 524, 525, 530, and 596, we find that he was staying at Walworth, near London, on the 16th, 17th, 23rd, and 25th of March; and he dates (p. 541) a document at London on the Wednesday before Lady Day (25 March); he had left Walworth before the 7th of April, for on that day (p. 521), we find him at Offington (now Uffington, in Lincolnshire), probably

staying at the Priory of Austin Canons there. On the 22nd and 23rd of April (pp. 521, 522), he has returned to Alverton and Middleham, the last one of his places of residence, evidently not having attended Parliament, to which he had been summoned on the latter day (23rd April).

Walworth in Surrey.

On the 16th of March, while at Walworth (p. 518), the Bishop gave an indulgence of 40 days to those who should pray for the soul of Henry le Waleys, late citizen and Mayor of London, deceased. This is perhaps the first time that we find the hamlet of Walworth, in Surrey mentioned by that name. In Domesday it is called "Walcorde;" and, at the time of the Bishop's visit, it belonged to the monks of Christ Church, Canterbury, at whose mansion he not improbably stayed, during his visit. It has been, somewhat absurdly, alleged that Walworth had its name from William Walworth, Mayor of London, for the first time, in 1374. The present passage, even were it unsupported by the testimony of Domesday, sufficiently refutes the assertion.

Suggestion as to William Walworth, Mayor of London.

William Walworth, on the other hand, is said to have been a native of the county of Durham; and it seems not improbable that he may have been son, or grandson, of the William de Walworth, mentioned more than once in pages 368–372, and who evidently had his name from the vill of Walworth, in Durham, mentioned in pages 1236–7, and situate about four miles from Darlington. From the little we read of this William de Walworth, he was evidently looked upon by Bishop Kellawe as a man of highly trustworthy character, and of some standing.

Bishop Kellawe not altogether guiltless of apparent nepotism.

189. Bishop Kellawe, so far as we are enabled to ascertain from his Register, cannot be altogether acquitted of the charge of a semblance of nepotism. He undoubtedly conferred lucrative offices and valuable possessions upon various members of his family; it must, however, be borne in mind, that we have no proof that

these recipients of his bounty were in any way unworthy of it.

Patrick de Kellawe, his brother, is frequently mentioned as holding offices of trust and value and as being the grantee of lands and wardships: he has already been spoken of, as leading the bishop's troops in Holy Island. Patrick de Kellawe, his brother.

Cecily, his sister, had the grant of the valuable wardship of Roger, the orphan son of Richard de Herford. Cecily his sister.

Alice, another sister, received the wardship of the heir and lands of Sir William Haunsard. Alice his sister.

Upon his cousin, Peter de Kellawe, a clerk in holy orders, the bishop bestowed the rectory of Seggefeld. Peter de Kellawe, his cousin.

William, Nicholas, and John de Kellawe, held between them the wardship of the lands of John, brother and heir of Richard de Harpyn. William, Nicholas, and John de Kellawe.

Roger de Kellawe is stated in 1315 formerly to have held land near Ebchester in the north of Durham, under William de Bradley. Roger de Kellawe.

Richard de Kellawe, burgess of Durham, son of Alan, had granted to him land on lease in Durham and Plauseworth, in consideration of a yearly rent of 41*s.* 8*d.* and payment of a relief of 40*s.* when falling due. Richard de Kellawe.

In 1312 indulgences were granted to those who should pray for the souls of Thomas de Kellawe, Agnes his wife, and William their son. These, in all probability, were the parents and brother of the bishop. Thomas, Agnes, and William, probably the parents and brother of the Bishop.

190. There were evidently more persons than one living under the Bishop's rule of the name of William de Kellawe. One or more persons of this name have been already mentioned. In 1314, the Bishop confirms a grant of land near Great Lumeley, made by William, lord of Wodeshend, to William de Kellawe, and Alice his wife. William de Kellawe, clerk, is commissioned by the bishop to make inquisition as to alleged dilapidations of the church of Corbridge, and to make visitation of the hospital of Kypier in Durham. Master William de Kellawe is commissioned to make inquisition as to the approvement of Perhaps several persons of the name of William de Kellawe.

lands at Chester, Langecestre, and Aukland; and to examine witnesses relative to the testament of Robert de Epplingden. Master William de Kellawe, probably the same person, was appointed in 1311 to be the bishop's sequestrator-general in the diocese of Durham. It was the same Master William, probably, who afterwards held the offices conjointly of receiver of the exchequer of Durham and constable of the castle there; and in 1313 Master William de Kellawe is again mentioned as the bishop's official of Durham, and as holding custody of the priory of Durham during its vacancy. It is probably a different person who is mentioned as William de Kellawe, chaplain. Finally, a grant of land near Langecestre was made by the bishop to Master William, who held so many offices of trust and importance.

Bishop Kellawe's will.

191. Bishop Kellawe's will[1] bears date the 29th day of September, eleven days before his death, from which we may conclude that his last illness, ending in dissolution, was not of very long duration.

His death.

192. Kellawe died on the day of St. Paulinus the Bishop (10th of October[2]) 1316, in the lesser chamber at his manor-house of Middleham, in the county of Durham, after holding the see five years and a few months. On the day of his funeral, in pursuance of directions in his will, 100 marks were distributed among the poor; more he probably could not give, as he did not die a wealthy man. He had not held office long enough to accumulate riches, and the protection of his Palatinate from the ravages of the Scots had, doubtless, been a constant drain upon his resources. Notwithstanding the expenditure that would be entailed on him thereby, Kellawe did not

His bequests.

[1] A copy of this will is given in the Appendix to this Preface.

[2] About midnight, according to the Register; but other accounts say that he died on the day of St Denis the archbishop, the 9th of October. We may therefore conclude that he died so near midnight of the 9th that it was doubtful whether he really died on the 9th or 10th of October.

omit to make provision in one particular for his successors; he built residences for them on the episcopal property at Stockton-upon-Tees, and at Wellehale, on the Ouse, between York and Selby, and he seems to have enriched his house at London. According to Graystanes, during his lifetime Kellawe had frequently expressed his intention of bequeathing to his convent the furniture of his chapel, his library, and his silver vessels. His executors, however, disposed of them in a manner, not in conformity with his alleged promise.

His buildings for his successors.

193. On hearing of his death, the King, who was then holding his council at York, sent his almoner to Durham with a pall of cloth of gold; Thomas Earl of Lancaster also sent three palls, embroidered with his own arms, and was himself present at the interment. The bishop's body was carried to Durham and buried above the steps in the chapter-house of the priory, under a marble stone near the bishop's chair, according to the directions in his will. His tomb, richly adorned with brazen imagery, was swept away by the ruthless hand of an unsympathizing architect, at the close of the last century, on which occasion he mutilated the chapter house as well. My friend, the Rev. Canon Raine, thus describes this act of desecration, and the discoveries resulting therefrom.—

Proceedings on Bishop Kellawe's death.

His place of burial.

His tomb destroyed at the close of the last century.

"The beautiful chapter-house, in which Kellawe was "laid, was mutilated by Wyatt, the so-called architect, "at the close of the last century. The apsidal portion "of the building was removed, and the space which it "occupied was thrown into the dean's garden. Within "the last few months this space has been carefully "examined. A great part of the pavement of the old "room was found beneath the soil, and some most re-"markable discoveries were made. Two courses of "interments were detected. On the lower level the "bones of women and children were observed, showing "that the Norman chapter-house had been erected on a "portion of the cemetery of the church of Durham,

Account of the mutilation of the chapter-house where he was buried.

" when its inmates, as Symeon complains, made no pro-
" fession of celibacy. Above these graves lay Flambard,
" Puiset (or Pudsey), and other royal prelates, who have
" given to Durham a world-wide reputation. Three noble
" pontifical rings of gold set with sapphires rewarded
" the zeal of the searchers. In this illustrious company,
" in the place marked out by history and tradition, was
" found Kellawe's grave. The sculptured grave-cover
" had disappeared, but there could be no question as to
" the identity of the tomb. There were in it a few
" memorials of the dead. The bones indicated a man
" of short stature; some white hairs were still clinging
" to the skull. A fragment of a pastoral staff of wood
" was lying by the side of the corpse, and some pieces
" of a woollen dress were found as well. The bishop
" had evidently been buried, after the simple and touch-
" ing fashion of the time, in the garb which had been
" familiar to him from his earliest years, the cowl and
" habit of a Benedictine monk. These monuments of
" the illustrious dead are, we are glad to hear, to be duly
" renovated and cared for. We should be better satisfied
" if the glorious apse which sheltered them were again
" set up;" and, if I may be allowed to add aught, in my opinion, the world in general would have been better satisfied if the bones had been allowed to rest in peace, where loving, perhaps kindred, hands had laid them, there to remain undisturbed until the end of time.

On the death of Bishop Kellawe, the Palatinate became an object of great competition.

§ 194. On the death of Bishop Kellawe, the vacant Palatinate became an object of considerable competition. The Earl of Lancaster urged the convent to elect his chaplain, John de Knardesley, as their bishop, undertaking, in such case, to shield them from the Scots, and to protect them from the King's probable indignation. The King himself asked them to choose Thomas de Carlton, keeper of his privy seal. Queen Isabella, on the other hand, interested herself so much in favour of her kins-

Queen Isabella interest

man, Louis de Beaumont, treasurer of Salisbury, and prebendary of Aukeland, as to write to each of the monks individually, soliciting his vote in Beaumont's favour. Again, Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, besought them to elect his chaplain John Walwayn.

herself in favour of Louis de Beaumont.

195. These solicitations must all have been crowded into a short space of time; for no sooner had the convent obtained the King's license to elect,[1] than they made choice of Henry de Stanford, prior of Fynchale, a man of mature age, strict morals, pleasing aspect, and sufficiently well learned. The cathedral of Durham was crowded with persons interested to learn the issue of the contest. The earls of Lancaster, Hereford, and Pembroke were there, with several other nobles and men of high standing; among them, Henry de Beaumont and his brother Louis, one of the candidates; whom many of the persons present swore they would decapitate, should he be elected. The King, who was then at York, was inclined to confirm the election of the person whom the monks had chosen; the Queen, however, resolved not to be thwarted, with the aid of a papal bull,[2] finally secured the election of Louis de Beaumont; that of Stanford being set aside by the Pope, John XXII., for a large pecuniary consideration.

Henry de Stanford elected by the convent of Durham.

Papal Bull in favour of Louis de Beaumont.

196. After holding the see for 16 years, Bishop Beaumont died at Brantingham, on the 24th of September 1333.

¶ 197. In the Preface to the First Volume, I intimated my intention to examine the contents of Kellawe's Register, with the view of showing, to some extent, how they tend to illustrate the general and local history, as well as the manners and customs of the period, both ecclesiastical and lay.

Kellawe's Register examined with certain objects.

[1] The license to elect bears date 19th of October 1316. (Pat. p. 1, 10 Edw. II.)

[2] Dated 5th of the Kalends of February 1316(7).

Ecclesiastical matters the most abundant.

198. As might naturally be expected in the Register of a bishop Palatine, ecclesiastical matters, as coming under the especial supervision of ecclesiastical authority, are more largely dealt with than civil occurrences; and not the least prominent feature is the discipline exercised by the church in this country in the correction of crimes and vices of both clergy and laity, during the early part of the 14th century. Examples of the interference of the bishop in matters of lax morality and want of religious faith and decorum,[2] as well as of the sentences passed on delinquents for the infraction of the ethical code, are of frequent occurrence. Imprisonment, excommunication, public censure, and penance were the forms of correction generally inflicted on the offender in such cases. Crimes against chastity were among those of which the church then took especial cognizance and punished to the extent of its power; adultery, for example, was chastised by public penance, sometimes of prolonged duration, or by excommunication accompanied with ecclesiastical rebuke; while

The discipline exercised by the church in the 14th century a prominent feature.

Crimes against chastity.

[1] The Church of England seems to have retained, until a comparatively late period, the right of punishment for want of religious decorum; for instance, in the year 1636, Joseph Phenn was arraigned because "he did smile, as many others "in the church did, at one that "came into the church with his face "all crock't." In 1617, Richard Downham was presented for sleeping in church, and he alleged "that "he did not sleepe in the church "this twelvemonth." In 1638, John Smith was presented "for not "bowing at the name of Jesus; for "kneeling, and not standing, at "the Creed; for not answering "with a loud voice to the responds; "for not turning his face towards "the East at the Doxologies, Creed, "and Gospell;" and "Sargent "Winckfeld was presented for mis-"demeanour and unseemingly ac-"tions, by casting thinges at the "maides in Sermon tyme, and "sticking feathers on a maides "waistcoat." The churchwardens of St. Olave's, in Silver Street, London, presented Elizabeth Bateman, "for that on Sunday the 2nd of "February, 1639, last, in the fore-"noone, at the time of divine "prayers, after the Second Lesson, "she did not kneele, and did talke "to them in the nexte place to her, "and when she was admonished "by the Sexton, who was sent by "the Churchwardens, she very "scornfully answered, 'Oh! let "'them present mee.'"

incest, a crime of deeper turpitude, was visited with a punishment but a shade more severe.[1] It is, however, only fair to say, that no punishments of ecclesiastics, either regular or secular, for crimes of this nature are to be found in Kellawe's Register; the laity, on the other hand, under his rule, were either less innocent in life, or less lucky in escape from retribution at the pontifical hands.

Such crimes limited to the laity in Kellawe's Register.

199. Monastic "discipline," or the infliction of corporal punishment on monks' and nuns for the infraction or non-observance of the recognized rules of their order, was at one time a subject of considerable discussion, and even controversy, among ecclesiastical writers of the 16th and 17th centuries. As some entries occur in Kellawe's Register, which bear reference to this subject, I feel justified in here bringing them before the reader. The first relates to the singular history of Walter de Wyttone, a recalcitrant monk.—"Richard, by divine permission, "Bishop of Durham, to the religious man and his well-"beloved son in Christ, the lord Abbot of Newminster, of "the Cistercian Order, in our diocese, greeting, grace, "and benediction Some time since, the discreet man, Sir "Thomas de Goldesburg, archdeacon of Durham, the then "vicar-general of the Lord Antony, of good memory, "Bishop of Durham, our predecessor, on the 7th day of "the month of March, in the year of our Lord 1310, re-"ceived letters of the venerable father, the Lord Beren-"garius, by the grace of God, Bishop of Tusculum, pen-"ancer of our Lord the Pope, containing to the tenor "which follows :—'To the venerable father in Christ, "'Antony, by the grace of God, Bishop of Durham, or his "'vicar in spirituals, Berengarius, by the divine mercy, "'Bishop of Tusculum, greeting, and sincere love in the "'Lord. Walter de Wyttone, monk, priest, and professed

Monastic "discipline."

Entries in Kellawe's Register relative thereto.

Letter reciting the history of Walter de Wyttone, a recalcitrant monk.

[1] Canon Raine, in the *Fasti Eboracenses*, gives several instances of this repulsive and detestable crime, and of its punishment.

" ' in the house of Newminster, of the Cistercian Order,
" ' in our [? your] diocese, the bearer of these presents, by
" ' his petition has shown to us, that he formerly, through
" ' levity of mind and for certain other reasons, with
" ' the view of consulting . . . the abbot, his Superior,
" ' and that of the said Order, without leave of his own
" ' chief, went out of that monastery, and for eight weeks
" ' lived out in the world in a secular garb; but, return-
" ' ing to a sense of duty he went to the gate of the said
" ' monastery of the aforesaid Order, there to ask for
" ' mercy; whereupon, by the Cellarer of the said monas-
" ' tery and his people he was outrageously flogged and
" ' beaten, and chained in a fearful dungeon; from which
" ' chains and dungeon he afterwards broke away,[1] and
" ' returned to the world, forsaking the Order and the
" ' habit; in which wandering about for ten years, he
" ' celebrated divine service and in other ways took part
" ' therein; after which he was again admitted into the
" ' said monastery, and clad in the regular garb. But
" ' as he was unable to bear the weight of so great a
" ' penance as was imposed upon him, and as he dreaded
" ' that a still more severe penance might be imposed
" ' upon him,[2] he asserted that he had contracted marriage

---

[1] There can be no doubt that the harshness and irksomeness of monastic life required very extensive powers to enforce acquiescence and subjection; and that in many monasteries there was much oppression, and, at times, even cruelty. In the Preface to the Third Volume of the "Materials for British History," page xxxv, I mentioned an instance of an act of singular cruelty in the abbey of St. Alban's. A monk, who was accused of insufferable pride, was savagely castigated, for the purpose of subduing his so-called vanity; but as he was not humbled by the gory stripes he received, and it was found impossible to bring him back to his ordinary senses, (the unhappy man in fact being a lunatic,) he was confined in heavy fetters in a loathesome dungeon, where he ended his miserable life. As a further mark of disgrace and indignity, his ignorant and heartless oppressors buried his bones in the gyves and manacles that had lacerated his flesh in life.

[1] Perhaps (and not without some reason) he dreaded the "Vade " in pace," the prison to which unrepenting offenders were committed. It was a deep and loath-

" ' with a certain woman before he entered the religious
" ' Order. Whereupon, he was deprived of the religious
" ' garb and clothed in secular habit. These things
" ' having happened, the same monk, feeling that he had
" ' sinned, made confession to his abbot, that he herein
" ' was a perjured man and a liar, and had told him a
" ' falsehood, entreating the said abbot humbly and de-
" ' voutly to take him back into the said monastery,
" ' saving always the [due] discipline of the Order. The
" ' said abbot, however, refused to consent to his petition,
" ' but wholly denied him entrance into the said monas-
" ' tery, and by certain letters of his, fortified with his
" ' seal, closed the way to this monk for ever returning
" ' to the said monastery. But as this same monk, the
" ' Lord working therein, has returned to a sense of his
" ' duty, and desires to return to the fold which he has
" ' so neglected, he has resorted to the clemency of the
" ' Apostolic See, and has humbly supplicated that by
" ' the same See a salutary remedy may be mercifully
" ' provided for him herein. We therefore, hoping that,
" ' within the cloister of the monastery, he will with due
" ' penitence deplore the things that as a runaway, when
" ' out in the world in the enjoyment of his useless and
" ' baneful liberty, he has committed, do send him back
" ' to you absolved, according to the forms of the Church,
" ' from the excommunication which he has incurred
" ' hereby, and from his apostasy herein, by authority
" ' of our Lord the Pope, of whose Penitentiary we have
" ' the charge; by such authority entrusting to your cir-
" ' cumspection, that you will cause the before-named

---

some dungeon, without window or door, and to which no access could be had, except by a ladder lowered through a trap-door from above. Food, once in the day only, was let down by a rope. This extreme punishment, however, was seldom of long duration, for death in a few days, perhaps hours, put an end to the victim's sufferings. It must not, however, be supposed that such terrible retribution as this was of common occurrence; none but the most abject, or the most persistent, of offenders, were so treated.

" ' monk to be taken back into the same monastery,
" ' saving always the discipline of the Order, and to be
" ' treated with brotherly love in the Lord; and after, for
" ' such time as you shall think proper, he shall have
" ' been suspended from performance of the duties of his
" ' orders, at last when his merits have deserved it, and
" ' there is no other canonical impediment thereto, you
" ' will, by the authority aforesaid, on behalf of religion,
" ' mercifully grant dispensation to the same for the
" ' irregularities resulting from the matters before stated.
" ' On the understanding, however, that within the space
" ' of four months, to be reckoned from the date of these
" ' presents, lawful impediment not existing, he is bound
" ' personally to present himself before you with these
" ' present letters; if not, he is to fall back into his old
" ' position, and the present letters are to be of no weight.
" ' Given at Avignon, the 6th of the Ides of January, in
" ' the 6th year of the pontificate of our Lord the Pope,
" ' Clement the Fifth.' Upon authority of which letters,
" the vicar before-named by his letters gave you com-
" mand to receive the before-named Walter, the monk,
" into your monastery, according to the tenor of the
" letters of the lord Penancer, and to treat him with
" brotherly love in the Lord, saving always the [due]
" discipline of the Order; but you, on receiving the letters
" of the before-named vicar, did not then care to admit
" the same Walter into your monastery, according to the
" tenor of the letters before mentioned. Wherefore the
" same Walter, coming to us upon the Nones of June, in
" the year of our Lord 1311, has humbly supplicated us
" that we would make him to be taken back into your
" monastery, according to the tenor of the said letters,
" and would further proceed, in such manner as in this
" behalf was to be done, offering himself as being ready to
" undergo the regular discipline of the order. We there-
" fore, wishing reverently to carry out the said mandate of
" the Penancer of our Lord the Pope, to us in this behalf

" directed, do further, as is incumbent, advise you in the
" Lord, and do exhort you, and do strictly enjoin and
" command you, in virtue of the obedience in which you
" are bound unto the Apostolic See, by the authority
" unto us intrusted in this behalf, that you receive back
" the before-named Walter, the monk, within four days
" after the time of receiving these presents, into your
" monastery, saving always the (due) discipline of the
" Order, and treat the same with brotherly love; other-
" wise we do cite you, by the tenor of these presents,
" that you appear before us, wherever we may be in
" our diocese, or before our vicar-general, if we be not
" in the same, on the eighth law-day after the receipt
" hereof, lawfully to propound a reasonable cause, if you
" have any such, why we ought not to compel you to do
" this, and further to do and receive that which shall
" be canonical in the premises. The limit aforesaid, by
" reason of the nature and quality of the matter so de-
" manding it, we have in such manner thought fit to be
" appointed. As to the day of the receipt of these
" presents, and what you shall have done, or have de-
" termined to do, about the premises, you are distinctly
" and openly to signify unto us, or our commissary afore-
" said, upon the eighth day before-mentioned, by your
" letters patent, containing a detail thereof. We have
" also thought proper that the said Walter should be
" suspended from the performance of the duties of his
" orders, until, his merits deserving the same, and there
" being no other canonical impediment, we shall, by the
" authority unto us in this behalf intrusted, on behalf of
" religion, mercifully have granted dispensation to the
" same for the irregularities resulting from the matters
" before-stated."

200. On reading the singular story of this vagabond, intractable monk, we feel somewhat at a loss to know with which of the two we ought most to sympathize; Walter de Wyttone, with his castigations, not altogether

Impression created by this singular story.

undeserved, for never knowing his own mind, or the hardly less unfortunate abbot of Newminster, who seems to have been coerced by the Pope's penancer and the Bishop of Durham combined, into having to put up with him as an inmate, when he would have greatly preferred his absence.

Bishop Kellawe's appeal to the nunnery of Nesham on behalf of a nun.

201. But let us turn to another case of Bishop Kellawe's interference; this time in behalf of a sorrowing nun. Agnes de Campioun exhibited her petition to him, stating that she had been, without judgment of the church, and without reasonable cause, harshly ejected from the nunnery of Nesham by the prioress and nuns there, where she had led a religious life for many years, and that she had prayed to be re-admitted into the nunnery, where she was prepared to undergo the discipline of the Order, but had been refused admittance. The bishop thereupon commanded the dean of Derlington to go in person to the nunnery in question, and desire the prioress and convent to receive back and admit the same Agnes into the monastery; otherwise the dean was to cite the said religious ladies to appear before the bishop, or his commissaries in the Galilee of Durham, and to show what reasonable cause they had for acting as they had done. As no further proceedings in this matter appear in the Register, it may be assumed that the suppliant was permitted to re-enter the house; undergoing, as a matter of course, such discipline as the other inmates thought fit to inflict upon her.[1]

Punishments inflicted upon

202. We now turn to the punishments which were inflicted upon lay persons, whose misfortune it was to be

[1] The discipline inflicted on women was sometimes severe, but as a rule it was more lenient than that on men. Nuns were generally struck on the palm of the hand; but instances occur where girls of even mature age were flogged naked. The famous Heloisa was ordered to be lashed, although she was twenty-two years of age. The Pœnitentiale of Ecgbert, Archbishop of York, proves that in Saxon times women were in the habit of flogging their maid-servants, even to death.

tried and condemned in the ecclesiastical court. The penalties certainly were not so intensely severe as those to which the religious, for the most heinous of their offences, were subject; and the offence was capable, sometimes at least, of being condoned through the agency of a pecuniary mulct. The crimes of the laity so taken cognizance of by the church were those resulting from ill-regulated passion, such as incontinence, adultery, and incest, and offences committed against the persons of the priesthood or the sanctity of the church. Of the latter class of offences, with their punishments, the following are some examples, found in the present volumes.—

Lay persons, condemned in the ecclesiastical court.

203. Certain persons having fled for sanctuary [1] to the church of the Friars Carmelites at Newcastle-on-Tyne unfortunately for himself, one Nicholas le Porter, of that place, aided by John de Keteryngham and others, took part in dragging them forth and handing them over to the civil authorities, by whom they were executed. For this offence he was excommunicated by Bishop Kellawe, but afterwards absolved by the papal nuncio, Arnaldo, cardinal of Santa Prisca, on condition of his performance of a penance, to be enjoined by the bishop, sentence of which was accordingly pronounced on the 25th of April 1313. Each Sunday, to the end of the year, he was to go to the doors of the church of St. Nicholas, at Newcastle, bare-footed, bare-headed, and wearing only a linen gown, and there to declare aloud the nature of his offence and the justice of his punishment, and then receive bodily chastisement (fustigationes) at the chaplain's hands. Thence he was to go, in like guise, to the doors of St. Mary's, the church of the Carmelites, to receive the like castigation at the hands of the same chaplain, and to make a like declaration as to his offence and its punishment. This, however, was not all that the unhappy offender had to submit to. On Mon-

Punishment of a layman for an act of violence committed within a church.

[1] Pages 313–6.

day, Tuesday, and Wednesday, in Whitsun week he was to undergo the like punishment at the doors of the church of St. Nicholas, and then, on each of those days, to travel as far as the cathedral church of Durham, some 15 miles or more, there to receive the like correction. The unlucky chaplain of St. Nicholas had to follow behind him, as far as Durham, each day, there to repeat the office of belabouring him: whether he would be allowed to travel by aid of horse or mule it is perhaps impossible to conjecture.

Punishment for an assault on a priest.

204. An assault upon a priest "to the drawing of "blood, but without enormous hurt," is the next offence of this description that comes under notice, John de Kaldmarton being the offender. His sentence by the bishop[1] is, "in manner of a penitent," to be beaten at three different times all round the parish church of Wolloure (now Wooler).

Punishment of an ecclesiastic for an assault committed within a church.

205. William de Norham,[2] chaplain, had laid hands on Ralph de Reoper, a youthful clerk in minor orders, in the chancel of the church of Bishop's Wermuthe, even to the shedding of blood. Though his offence, the bishop says, was a light one comparatively, and not enormous, he had nevertheless incurred the penalty of the Greater Excommunication. To obtain the benefit of absolution, the following penance was enjoined:—He was to fast on bread and water for 12 Fridays within one year after, to say the Psalter twelve times over, during that period, for the souls of the bishop's parents, and of all faithful deceased, and to find food for one poor person on three several Fridays.

Punishment inflicted on a class of more serious offences, by the Church.

206. We have next to notice what, in the interests of society, we are, alike in duty and in inclination, bound to look upon as a class of much more serious offences than the preceding, and the mode in which the church, who

---

[1] P. 329.

[2] Pp. 480–2. Though not a civilian, his case is illustrative, however, of the mode of punishing this class of offences.

took them under its own particular surveillance, dealt with them in the way of punishment.

Punishment inflicted upon John de Alwent for various adulteries.

207. Being brought before the bishop, one John de Alwent[1] confessed to adultery with Agnes de Raby and Annabel de Durham. Being accused of the like offence with Cristiana Clergis, Annabel of Barnard Castle, and Emma le Aumbelour (all of them single women, probably, and himself a married man), he seems to have denied the manifold charge. On being put to his "purgation," however,—whatever the precise nature of it in this instance may have been,—he failed to establish his innocence, and had to atone for these various offences *en masse.* The bishop, expressing a wish to act mildly with this flagrant "desultor amoris," enjoins the following protracted penance:—For every one of the cases so held as proved against him, on six days, Sundays and feast days, he was to walk round the church of Gaynesford, clad in linen only, before the parishioners, walking in procession, and be publicly flogged; this done, on six Mondays he was to walk round the market-place of Derlyngton, and there be beaten as well. The vicar of Gaynesford was enjoined to see this penance duly enforced.

Offences of this description in the Register of a deeper dye.

208. The remaining offences of this description that are noticed in the Register[2] were scandals in what we may call the high life of the day, and were crimes in each instance of a vastly deeper dye.

Punishment of the Lady Anastasia de Falconberg, wife of Sir Walter de Falconberg, the younger.

209. The Lady Anastasia de Falconberg,[3] wife of Sir Walter de Falconberg, the younger, being "judicially "convicted" of adultery with John de Lilleford, and proving contumacious, sentence of the Greater Excom-

---

[1] P. 417.

[2] The relation of these fearful scandals was not confined to Kellawe's Register. Canon Raine, in his "Fasti Eboracenses," alludes to several, but more especially to the punishment of Dame Lucy de Tweng, wife of Sir William de Latymer, for adultery and incest with Sir Nicholas de Meynyl (p. 377).

[3] P. 432.

munication was pronounced against her. This was, however, removed by the bishop, on substitution of the following prolonged penance (dated 5th September 1313); which may be best expressed in the form of a translation: —"Let it be enjoined her, that for six Sundays, in her "tunic, every outer garment being taken off, save only "her tunic and a veil on her head, she hold one lighted "taper, weighing one pound, at the mass of the Blessed "Mary, in the Galilee at Durham, from the beginning of "mass to the end, and then offer it at the altar; and "then on the six Sundays following she is to do the like "penance in the parish church of Stayndrop, at high "mass. Also, on the sixth day of the week throughout "this year, beginning in the week after the penance before "enjoined her, she is to fast on bread and water; and "during the next six years, on every sixth day of the "week in Lent, she is to do the same, and on every "fourth day [during that season], she is to abstain from "fish and from wine."

Citation of Sir Ranulph de Neville, father of the said Anastasia.

210. The unhappy woman's troubles seem not to have ended even with this promulgation of her shame and disgrace. On the 9th of November following, a mandate[1] was issued by the bishop for the citation of Sir Ranulph de Neville, knight, who had been "judicially "convicted of the crime of incest and adultery with the "said Anastasia, his daughter, and wife of Sir Walter de "Fauconberg;" to appear in the parish church of Aukland, on the Monday after the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle, there to receive penance for the said crime and for the further offence of contumacy. Sir Ranulph failing to appear, on the 16th of the following month, a mandate[2] was issued, directing him to be excommunicated, in the Galilee at Durham, and all parish churches within the archdeaconry of Durham. We have no

[1] P. 461. Leland, in his "Collectanea," ii. 334, refers to this case.

[2] P. 484.

further details of this lamentable story. Sir Ranulph de Nevill, of Raby, was a baron of Parliament by writ, succeeded his grandfather Robert, in 1282, and died in 1331. It is only just to add, that Sir Ranulph seems habitually to have been in disfavour with the church; as for other,[1] and apparently, trivial offences, he had been pronounced excommunicated in the month of August before; but on the Tuesday after Michaelmas day had been absolved.[2] On the 13th of October following, we find him again cited, "for certain crimes and "excesses which he has confessed,"[3] to appear before the bishop or his commissaries, in the Galilee at Durham. In this instance, the nature of his offences is not named.

Sir Ranulph apparently habitually in disfavour with the Church.

211. At some date,[4] not mentioned, in 1313, a commission was issued by the bishop against Isabella, the wife of Nicholas Surteys, charged with incest and adultery with Thomas, son of Thomas de Fisheburne, her own brother. The commission was renewed[5] on the 16th of December in the same year, against both the husband and the wife, and again on the 31st of August 1315,[6] each being called upon to make answer on certain matters "touching the health of their souls;" but in the two latter instances, the nature of the charge is not named. There the matter seems to have ended. Thomas de Fisheburne, probably the elder, is occasionally mentioned as a justice of pleas, in the liberty of Durham.

Commission issued by the bishop against Isabella, the wife of Nicholas Surteys; and afterwards against her and her husband combined.

212. The last of these cases of moral depravity among persons of high rank, that seem to have called for ecclesiastical censure, in the time of Bishop Kellawe, is that of John de Amundevile. Having been found guilty,[7] upon confession made by both parties, of adultery and incest with Isabella de Merley, (a woman, if we may judge from the name, of noble birth or connexion), his wife's sister,

Punishment enjoined of John de Amundevile, and the guilt of Isabella de Merley.

---

[1] Pp. 412, 429.
[2] P. 438.
[3] P. 450.
[4] P. 464.
[5] P. 483.
[6] Vol. ii. p. 739.
[7] Pp. 573, 582, 583.

he has the following penance enjoined him by the bishop.[1]—"At the church at Durham, on the day of St. "Oswald, and on the Sunday following, on the day of "the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, and on the "Sunday following, on the day of St. Cuthbert, and on the "Sunday following, without shoes, his surcote removed, "without belt, hood, and cap,[2] bearing a taper one "pound in weight in his hands, he is to go before the "procession in the cloister and the church, and there "to receive corporal chastisement from the prior, if present, and if not, from one of our penancers; and the "cause thereof is to be publicly declared before the "people, at the time of Tierce and of Mass, while he has "to stand by on the pavement, before the great altar, "until the end of mass, and then to offer the taper at "the altar. At the churches also of Auklande and "Derlingtone, upon twelve Sundays alternately, he is to "stand and receive chastisement from the chaplain of "the parish, and to offer a taper, the like penance being "enjoined him; so that by the feast of our Lord's Nativity next to come, the penance may have been fully "performed; if not, he is to fall again under his "old sentence of excommunication." This sentence of penance is dated the 24th of July 1314. His pardon, however, very soon followed, for on the 14th of August,[3] "with the special license of William, by the grace of "God, Archbishop of York," a mandate was issued by the Bishop of Durham, absolving him from the sentence of excommunication which he lay under for contumacy, and enjoining due announcement thereof in all the places where "the said sentences" had been published. This mandate would in all probability apply to the sentences of excommunication and of penance alike. As to Isabella de Merley, the other guilty party, we

Pardon of John de Amundevile.

Severe penance en-

[1] P. 583.
[2] *tænia.*
[3] Pp. 592, 593.

hear nothing further, until the 16th of March[1] in the following year; when the bishop instructs his official to exact penance of her, alike for her offence and her contumacy, inclosing in his commission a memorandum, of which the following is a translation; it shows that she had displayed a stubbornness, in strong contrast to the other offender's expressed desire "to return to the "bosom of the church."—"For this Isabel, convicted "before us of adultery and incest, after she had made "oath to obey the commands of the church, we enjoined "six whippings[2] round the market-place of Durham, "and as many round the parish church of Aukeland, by "way of penance; but we respited these punishments, "until we might have seen in process of time what her "behaviour was. Afterwards, on hearing that she had "fallen back into her old errors, we commanded the "chaplain of Aukeland to compel her to undergo the said "penance; but she refused to do so, and anticipating the "citation personally to appear before us, and answer to "the matters to be laid to her charge, betook herself to "the parts about Rychemund; for which she has been "involved by us in the sentence of the Greater Excom-"munication, under which she has now long stood, with "hardened heart. We do therefore will that you receive "from her such surety as you shall deem sufficient, that "she is bound to perform the penance to be enjoined[3] ". . . . and enjoin her that, upon receiving absolution, "she is still to fast through Lent, and in the meantime "undergo the whippings before mentioned; and if she "does not do this, she is to fall back under her old "sentence."

Joined on Isabella de Merley.

¶ 213. *Indulgences.*—Some facts of either historical or social interest, not elsewhere recorded, may be gathered

Eleemosynary indulgences

[1] Pp. 694, 695.
[2] *fustigationes.*
[3] The text here is hopelessly corrupt.

granted by Bishop Kellawe.

from the notices of eleemosynary indulgences granted by Bishop Kellawe. Some of these were for purely religious purposes; others for observances more in conformity with the superstitions of the times; and not a few for the furtherance of useful and charitable projects, such as the building and repair of churches, monasteries, and bridges, for the public benefit. Before giving examples of these, it will be not irrelevant to say a few words on the origin of indulgences, without entering upon any disputed points respecting them, as between Protestants and the Church of Rome.

Mention of penance in our Book of Common Prayer.

214. "In the primitive church," it is so stated in the Commination Service of our Book of Common Prayer, "there was a godly discipline that such persons as stood "convicted of notorious sin, were put to open penance and "punished in this world, that their souls might be saved "in the day of the Lord." In the administration of this godly discipline will be found the origin of the indulgence. It has prevailed in the Christian church, under the name of penance, with more or less severity from the age of the Apostles. By this discipline, persons who were guilty of grievous offences, whether publicly committed or not, were subjected to a course of rigorous corporal austerities, trying humiliations, and privations. They were required, during the term of their penance, to fast on bread and water two or three days in the week, to sleep at night on the bare floor, to refrain from all worldly diversions, as well as entertainments and feasting, and to live a life of seclusion, in painful and laborious exercises and assiduous humble prayer. During the first period of their penance, they were not allowed to enter a church, or be present at any part of Divine Service. On Sundays and festivals, they stood clothed in sackcloth near the church door, soliciting the prayers of the faithful as they entered. During the second and third periods of their penance, they were allowed to enter the church; but were to remain kneeling or prostrate at the lower end,

Herein the origin of the indulgence.

The discipline of penance dating from the age of the Apostles.

Nature of the austerities included under this name.

Penance modified by courses or periods.

until the commencement of the more solemn part of the service. In the fourth stage of their punishment, they were allowed to remain in any part of the church the whole time, but not to make offering, or to receive the Holy Communion. The duration of each course, as proportioned to the sin for which it was enjoined, was regulated by a code of ecclesiastical canons, which in point of severity varied in different countries, and at different periods. For some sins the term of penance was twenty years, for others fifteen, for others seven, and for others a few days only; for the sin of idolatry or apostasy, it was usually enjoined for the whole life. The canons which imposed these penances were called the "Penitential Canons," and the penances enjoined by them "Canonical Penances."[1] These penances, which were mostly public, were not enforced by any civil law, but rather were sought for, and voluntarily submitted to. Under special circumstances they were remitted or relaxed by an indulgence. The indulgences were either plenary or partial. By the first, the whole debt of temporal punishment for all sins that had been committed previously was remitted; by the second, only so much of it was remitted as would otherwise have had to be atoned for by the performance of some years or days of canonical penance, enjoined for a particular sin. Thus the possessor of an indulgence of forty days, obtained during that time a remission of the penances enjoined for the sins he had committed, that is, he was freed during forty days from performing such penances.[2]

The courses of penance how proportioned.

The Penitential Canons.

Penances not enforced by the civil law, but voluntarily submitted to.

Nature of the two kinds of indulgences, plenary and partial.

215. As it was not always desirable to carry out

Condonation of pe-

[1] The reader desirous of pursuing this subject is referred to the "Liber Pœnitentialis Theodori Ar-"chiepiscopi Cantuariensis eccle-"siæ;" but he is warned that every conceivable, and almost inconceivable, vice is there broadly set forth, frequently in disgusting and revolting minuteness.

[2] The reader cannot fail to observe that nearly all the indulgences granted by Bishop Kellawe were partial, or for forty days.

nance through commutations by money.

the entire remission of penances, a mode of condonation was resorted to, by which an offender could be relieved through commutation by money for penance enjoined. This mode of commutation is said to have originated in the last quarter of the seventh century, and Theodore Archbishop of Canterbury is the reputed author of this plan of substitution. His tariff, or graduated scale of payments, for those who were enjoined to fast, and were unable to bear it, will create a smile even in the serious.

Theodore, Archbishop of Canterbury the reputed author of this plan of substitution.

This commutation proportioned to the means of the person offending.

216. It must be observed, that throughout Archbishop Theodore's Penitential, and that of Archbishop Dunstan, the rich are taxed, in the commutation of penances, eight times higher than the poor. According to Dunstan's Penitential, one day's fasting might be redeemed for one penny, and a year's fasting for thirty shillings; but for a very wealthy man, and one who had many friends to resort to, a much higher mulct was demanded.

In case of inability to pay, flagellation sometimes submitted to.

The number of stripes proportioned to the duration of the penance.

217. These alms were appropriated to the object in favour of which the remission was granted, but if the penitent was unable to pay in coin, he sometimes submitted to flagellation as an equivalent. For example, a penance to last for a whole year was rated at 3,000 lashes, each century of stripes being sanctified with the recital of a Penitential Psalm, while the repetition of the whole Psalter, with the accompaniment of 15,000 lashes, was equivalent to a penance of five years. The disgrace and pain of flagellation was never submitted to by the laity, unless some great object was to be obtained, such, for example, as relief from the sentence of the Greater Excommunication, and pecuniary commutation, in the form of indulgence, would be welcomed as a very convenient method of escape from a greater evil than the mere loss of money. With the monk, however, the case was different. He was supposed to possess no money, and therefore underwent the enjoined penance, or submitted his back to the rod of discipline.

Flagellation only submitted to by the laity in extreme cases, as a relief from a still greater inconvenience.

Different with the monk, who had no option.

218. This pecuniary commutation, or indulgence, was resorted to by Pope Urban II., as a means of carrying out the recovery of the Holy Land from the infidels, for which he was otherwise at a loss for the requisite funds. He therefore summoned a Council at Clermont, in the year 1095, partly with this object.

This pecuniary commutation resorted to by Pope Urban II.

219. A Canon made at that council, ordained that whoever for devoutness only, not for the acquirement of honour or of money, should proceed to Jerusalem to fight against the infidels, should have remission of all penances whatsoever. This immunity was afterwards extended by the Lateran Council of A.D. 1215, to all who should fight against the Saracens in Spain, or bear arms against any heretics or pagans; even those who made a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, to the shrine of the chief Apostles at Rome, or who visited holy places, being included in the benefit. This mode of relief from penance was eagerly accepted by all classes of offenders, from the highest rank to the lowest grade of society. They found it an agreeable arrangement, at the same time to save their souls and either destroy the infidel herd, whom it was part of their education to loathe and abominate, or enter upon a novel scene of adventure and travel.

Canon of the Council of Clermont.

Extended by the Lateran Council.

This mode of relief eagerly accepted.

220. Prelates of dioceses were first allowed to grant indulgences by the Lateran Council of 1215.

Prelates of dioceses first allowed to grant indulgences by the said Council.

221. The Register of Primate Giffard, who was Archbishop of York from 1265 to 1279, abounds with notices of persons who accepted military service in the Holy Land, in lieu of performing penances that had been enjoined. For example, John, son of Matilda de Weston, who had been excommunicated for assaulting a priest, was absolved upon condition that he either went in person to the Holy Land, or forfeited one-third of his goods. John de Elveredby, who had also assaulted a priest, was ordered to contribute money to the Crusade, as he was unable to go in person to the Holy Land. Some persons, who had made a vow to undertake a pilgrimage to the shrine of

The Register of Giffard, Archbishop of York, full of notices of persons accepting military service in the Holy Land in lieu of performing penance.

St. James, at Compostella, and were unable to fulfil their vow, on account of their poverty, were absolved therefrom on condition, by way of commutation, of paying a sum of money as a subsidy towards the Crusade.

The Bishops of Durham celebrated for their numerous indulgences.

222. The bishops of Durham were always celebrated for their indulgences. In 1235, an indulgence of forty days in each year was granted, for seven years, to all who should, out of love to St. Cuthbert, contribute to the building of the eastern transept of the cathedral. Dr. Raine, in his "History of North Durham,"[1] states in a note that the muniment-room of the dean and chapter abounds with documents of a similar nature, all serving as so many foundation stones for that beautiful part of the church. They are all summed up in a general manifesto by Thomas Melsonby, the prior, who made it known to all the world, that an immunity from enjoined penance for 430 days, and the benefit of 2,000 Psalter services, and 7,000 masses, might be claimed by any one who furthered the work.

Indulgences to those contributing to the building of the eastern transept of the cathedral.

Indulgences granted by Bishop Kellawe.

223. One of Bishop Kellawe's first public acts after his consecration was to grant an indulgence to all parishioners in his diocese (p. 42), releasing them from their penance during 40 days for their sins, truly repented of and confessed, on condition of their offering up prayers for the souls of all persons buried in their cemetery, and of all the faithful deceased, as well as for the tranquillity of the King and realm of England; such prayers to be the Lord's Prayer, with the Salutation of the glorious Virgin. He grants indulgence of 40 days to all who shall contribute to the repairs of the church of Giseburgh, again entirely destroyed by fire (p. 57); to all who shall contribute to the fabric of the church of St. Peter at York (p. 201); to all who shall contribute to the fabric of the parish church of Stokes, in the diocese of York, dedicated to St. Oswald, king and martyr, and

[1] P. 661.

shall pray for the soul of Henry de Ganio, whose body is buried in the chancel of the said church (p. 249); to all those contributing to the fabric of the church of Slaveley (p. 253); to those who shall contribute to the fabrics of the chapels of St. Helen of East Cottingwyth, and St. Mary Magdalene of Ryngstanhirst' in the diocese of York (p. 429); to all who shall have attended the chapel of Jesus and the Virgin Mary in the court of Master Roger de Marcivall, at Novisk, in the diocese of Lincoln (p. 126); to all persons who shall have gone on a pilgrimage to the church of St. Alkmund, king and martyr, at Bliburg' in Lincolnshire, and prayed for the soul of Walter, late rector thereof, who is buried therein (p. 264); to all who shall have visited the chapel of St. Leonard the Confessor, within the abbey of Kyrksted', or contributed to the fabric thereof (p. 265); to all who shall visit the chapel of St. Margaret the virgin at Boyleston' in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, for devotion, or who shall contribute to its fabric, lights, vestments, &c., and who shall pray for the healthful estate (pro salubri statu) of Walter Waldeshef' and Joan his wife during their life, and for their souls after their death, and for the souls of Walter, father of the said Walter, and Isabella his mother; and of John Basinges, father of the aforesaid Joan, whose bodies are buried in divers places (p. 615); to all those who shall contribute to the fabric or repair of the bridge of Botyton, beyond the Severn, between the bishoprics of Hereford and St. Asaph, and who shall pray for the health of John de Cherleton and Hawyse his wife, and their children, of Peter Corbet and Beatrice his wife, during their lives, and for their souls after their death; and for the souls of John the father, and Emma the mother of the said John, whose bodies repose in the church of Welington in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield; for the soul of Audoen de la Pole, whose body lies in the church of the Friars Minors at Shrewsbury; for the soul of Griffin de la Pole, whose

body lies in the church of the Friars Minors at Northampton; and for the soul of Agnes de Upton, whose body lies in the church of St. Ceadda at Shrewsbury (p. 615); to those contributing to the fabric or repair of the causeway between Brotherton and Ferybrig' (pp. 506, 507); to all who contribute to the fabric of the new bridge commenced by William Brak' of Aukeland, and others beyond the water of Were (p. 525); to all who contribute to the making, repairing, and keeping up of the bridge and causeway between Billingham and Norton (p. 641); to all contributing to the fabric of the bridges of Carleton' and Hathey, between Lincoln and Saxilby (p. 780).

223. Several other indulgences were granted by Bishop Kellawe, which need not here be specially referred to, as they are mostly granted to those praying for the souls of the faithful departed; these entries, however, in many instances, will be found useful, as recording facts similar to those for which our later Parish Registers are consulted.

Register of Bishop Richard de Bury.

¶ 224. (IV.) The Register of Bishop Richard de Bury. —It has been already mentioned that Kellawe's Register is immediately followed by the ecclesiastical taxations for a portion of the diocese of Durham; after which come lists of Ordinations from 1334 to 1345; and then the episcopal and palatinate acts of Richard de Bury from A.D. 1338 to about the year 1342.

The loss of the earlier part of Bury's Register.

225. Thus it will be seen, as before mentioned, that the whole of the Registers of Louis de Beaumont, as well as the portion containing the first four years of the acts of Richard de Bury, are lost. A fact to be regretted, inasmuch as the interval between 1317 and 1338 embraces a stirring and interesting period in the history of the Palatinate. Fortunately, however, the Chancery Roll of the Palatinate for the time of Richard de Bury still exists, which, in combination with the historical account of the see by William de Chambre, enables us to supply

The Chancery Roll of the Palatinate in his time still existing.

much that would have appeared in the missing portion of Bury's Register.

226. On the death of Louis de Beaumont, the usual license to elect a bishop in his room was obtained on the 7th of October 1333,[1] and eight days afterwards a delegated body of the convent of Durham chose Robert de Graystanes, their sub-prior, to be the new prelate. He was a ripe scholar of considerable repute, and was then writing a history of their convent from the year 1214. Having been unanimously approved by the whole convent, he set out to present himself to the King (Edward III.), and on his journey obtained proclamatory letters from the Archbishop of York, fixing the 9th of November for his confirmation.

Robert de Graystanes elected bishop on the death of Louis de Beaumont.

227. On meeting his sovereign, at Ludgarshall, on the 31st of October, he was informed by him that the Pope had already bestowed the see on Richard de Bury, and that as he was very unwilling to offend his Holiness,[2] he could not therefore assent to his election. In this matter King Edward was guilty of double-dealing; not only had he himself applied to the Sovereign Pontiff in favour of Bury, but had actually written to the prior and convent requesting them to elect him.

Graystanes is informed that the Pope has bestowed the see on Richard de Bury.

228. Vexed and disgusted at this conduct, Graystanes returned to York; and, after a consultation with the canons of that church, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, he received confirmation, and on the Sunday following, being the 14th of November, was consecrated by the Archbishops of York and Armagh, and the Bishop of Carlisle, in the chapel of the palace

Graystanes is consecrated Bishop of Durham.

---

[1] John Fossour and Walter de Scaresbek, monks of S. Cuthbert in Durham, having announced to the King the death of Louis, the late bishop of that place, the prior and convent have license to elect a bishop in his stead. (7 Oct.) Pat., p. 1, 7 Edw. III., m. 19.

[2] "Intelleximus quod dominus "Papa de illo episcopatu providit "domino Ricardo de Bury, fami-"liari clerico nostro; nec ipsum "Papam offendere volumus; ideo "electioni consentire nequimus."

of the Archbishop of York, and was enthroned at Durham on the Tuesday following. Having accepted the obedience of his subjects and vicar-general, he again visited the King to obtain his temporalties. He was, however, refused admittance to the sovereign's presence; but received a message, through the Treasurer of the royal household, that it was not the custom in England for a bishop to be confirmed, or to receive consecration, without the royal assent; in a matter so arduous and so unheard of, the King would await the advice of his Parliament.

Graystanes refused admittance to the King's presence.

Graystanes is superseded.

229. In the meantime, the clerks of Richard de Bury, to whom the Pope, at the King's request, had given the see, brought to Durham the Papal Bull and Royal Letters. Upon seeing them, the Archbishop of York, (William de Melton), wrote to the clergy and people of Durham, commanding them to pay obedience to Richard de Bury, notwithstanding his former letters in favour of Robert de Graystanes, and stating that he had acted in ignorance in this matter.[1]

Graystanes and the convent submit.

230. Accordingly, the clergy and people of the diocese of Durham swore obedience to Richard de Bury, and Robert de Graystanes was unjustly deprived of the high office to which he was legally entitled. The convent did not deem it prudent to litigate the matter, on account

---

[1] The Archbishop of York obtained the King's special pardon for the trespass and contempt he had committed in confirming the election of Robert de Graystanes, monk of Durham, as Bishop of Durham, and afterwards consecrating him, without his having obtained the royal assent. (Close Roll, 8 Edw. III., m. 27.) In the "Historical Letters from Northern "Registers," p. 368, is a letter from Archbishop Melton to the prior and convent of Durham. The Primate states that he had confirmed the election of Robert de Graystanes to the see of Durham; but that afterwards, on the 18th of December, he had received a letter from the Pope, speaking of the death of Louis de Beaumont, and of his determination to "provide" to the see. The Archbishop then states that he had confirmed the election of Graystanes in ignorance of the Pope's intended provision, and directs that Richard, the Bishop elect, shall be properly received.

of the expense, more especially, their treasury being exhausted by the outlay and losses of the Scottish wars.

231. Richard de Bury's nomination was dated the 14th of December 1333. He was consecrated on the 19th of the same month, installed, by proxy, on the 10th of January following, and enthroned in person on the 5th of June 1334; but he did not make his profession of obedience until the 12th of February 1337.

Consecration and enthronement of Richard de Bury.

232. Richard de Aungerville, or, as he was more commonly called, Richard de Bury, was born in 1287, in a certain village, near St. Edmundsbury, whence he took his name. His father, Sir Richard de Aungerville, dying while his son was a mere boy, his uncle, John de Wyllyby, a priest, sent him to a grammar school, and thence to the University of Oxford, where he became greatly distinguished for his erudition and exemplary life. On leaving the University, he became a Benedictine monk at Durham; and was chosen, on account of his great virtues and deep learning, to be preceptor to Prince Edward of Windsor, afterwards King Edward III. He was next made the King's principal receiver in Gascony; and, while in that capacity, he supplied the Queen and the young Prince with large sums of money out of the Exchequer there, to support them in Paris, whither they had fled, and to which place he secretly hastened to their succour. His flight was discovered, and the King, incensed at the conduct of his official, sent an armed force against him with the intention of taking his life; but he escaped their vigilance, by secreting himself for seven days in the tower of the church of the Friars Minors in Paris.

De Aungerville the family name of Richard de Bury.

His early life.

Favour shown to him by Queen Isabella.

Anger of Edward II. against him.

233. On the accession of his former pupil to the throne, Richard de Bury was laden with honours and preferments. The King made him his cofferer, then treasurer of his wardrobe, and afterwards keeper of his privy seal; during his tenure of office, he was twice sent on embassies to the Pope. At his first audience with the Supreme Pontiff, he was appointed by him chief chaplain of

Bury laden with favours and preferments on the accession of Edward III.

his chapel, and received a rochet,[1] in place of a bull, for the next vacant bishopric in England. He was also made dean of Wells, archdeacon of Northampton, and prebendary of York,[2] Lincoln, Salisbury, and Lichfield. Such were his pluralities, that the ecclesiastical benefices held by him were valued at 5,000 marks yearly.

His pluralities

His privileges.

234. On his second embassy to the Pope, he had certain powers granted to him respecting the promotion of his clerks, and was allowed the privilege, when he approached the Pope or cardinals, to be attended by 20 clerks arrayed in uniform vestments, and 36 esquires also dressed alike.

He hears of the King's request for his promotion to the see of Durham.

235. While returning to England, he heard at Paris of the death of Bishop Beaumont and of the King's letter to the Pope, requesting that he might be promoted to the vacant see. Upon William de Tykall, rector of Stanhop, advising him to send letters to the cardinals, and his other friends at the Roman Court urging his promotion, he made answer that he would never consent to make application for that or any other see.

The entertainment given by him, on his enthronement.

236. However strongly he may have been actuated by the feeling of "*Nolo episcopari*," he was, by papal provision, made Bishop of Durham,[3] and consecrated by the

---

[1] "Rochetam in loco bullæ." (Chambre.)

[2] Canon Raine, in his "Fasti "Eboracences" (p. 420), states, that on the 12th of February 1333, Archbishop Melton gave a loan of fifty marks to "Dan Richard de "Bury."

[3] The King's order for restitution of the temporalties to the new bishop is dated at Marlebergh on the 7th of December. (Pat., p. 1, 7 Edw. III., m. 6.) It runs: "Whereas the Lord, the Supreme "Pontiff, (the church of Durham "of late being vacant by the death "of Louis, of good memory, bishop "of the same place,) had reserved "making provision for the same "church for this time to his own "ordinance, and has appointed our "well-beloved clerk, Richard de "Bury, dean of the church of Wells, "to be bishop of the same church "of Durham, and pastor thereof, as "is signified, by the letters under "the Bull of the same Supreme "Pontiff directed unto us, and "which we are informed remain "with us; we, accepting that ap-"pointment, and being desirous to "act graciously in this behalf with

Archbishop of Canterbury, in the Benedictine Abbey at Chertsey, on the 19th of December 1333, the Sunday preceding his 46th birthday. He was installed by proxy on the 10th of January 1334, and enthroned on the 4th of June, on which occasion he royally entertained the King and Queen of England, the King of Scotland, the two Metropolitans, five other bishops, seven earls, and their countesses, and all the nobility north of the Trent, with a vast concourse of persons of distinction. He was made Treasurer of the Exchequer on the 3rd of February 1334 (Pat., p. 1, 8 Edw. III., m. 40), and Chancellor of England on the 28th of September following (Claus., 8 Edw. III., m. 10, in dorso).

Made Treasurer of the Exchequer and Chancellor of England.

237. During his episcopate, he was sent on three occasions as ambassador to the King of France,[1] and in the like capacity to Antwerp and Brabant. He does not seem to have taken any very active part in the Scottish wars, though he deemed it his duty to see that none of the liberties of his Palatinate were infringed or lessened[2]; at the same time he attended with scrupulous care to the affairs of his diocese. The remains of his Register and the records of his Chancery will show what his principal acts were in his pontifical and palatine capacity.

Ambassador to France, Antwerp, and Brabant.

238. Richard de Bury seems to have selected his friends from those ecclesiastics who were best known for their erudition. Among them were Thomas Bradwardin and Richard Fitz-Ralph, his familiar chaplains; both of whom became metropolitans, the first-named of Canter-

His friends selected from among the learned men of his day.

---

"the same Richard, have received "fealty of him so appointed, and "have restored the temporalties "to him, as is accustomed."

[1] In 1336, Bishop Bury had an allowance of five marks a day, from the 12th July to the 29th of September, for his pay in going to Philip King of France, as King Edward's Ambassador, in addition to his passage money and travelling expenses.

[2] He, undoubtedly, had his Mint, for there are two grants to him of one (Rot. Claus., 18 Edw. 3., p. 2, mm. 13 and 21), though none of his coins are now known to exist; hence it has been inferred that he never coined money of any description.

bury, the other of Armagh. Others among his chaplains were Richard Binteworth, who became Bishop of London, Walter Seagrave, afterwards Bishop of Chichester, Walter Burley, celebrated for his numerous writings, John Mauduyt, the astronomical scholar, Robert Holcot, an author of some repute in his day, and Richard Kyllvington, an eminent logician. He corresponded with Petrarch, with whom he had become personally acquainted at Avignon. Imitating in this the elder Pliny, he always had some one to read to him at his meals, and afterwards he would discuss the subject of the lection with his chaplains. His bounty and extensive charities were remarkable. He had every week eight quarters of wheat ground and distributed to the poor, besides the fragments left by his household, and to each of those who came too late for the distribution one half-penny was given. Besides this, when travelling between Durham and Newcastle, he always distributed 12 marks on the road in alms; between Durham and Stockton he gave 8 marks; between Durham and Auckland, 5 marks, and between Durham and Middleham, 100*s*.

His devotion to learning.

His extensive charity.

His emotion on hearing of the death of Robert de Graystanes.

239. William de Chambre relates, as an instance of his singular kindness of heart, that one day at York, as he was sitting at table in company with seven earls, Dan John Wawham entered, and suddenly announced to him that Robert de Graystanes had just died; this information affected the bishop to such an extent that he was not able to look at the messenger. Upon the company inquiring the cause of this strong emotion, part of his reply was,—"I am certain that had you known "his merits as well as I do, you would have grieved at "his death as much as I," further adding, "he was fitter "for the prelacy than I, or indeed any one else I know "of, who enjoys that dignity in the church." Perhaps too Bury may have been conscience-stricken at the injustice done to the dead man in depriving him of a right which was justly his, and giving it to himself.

His testimony to the merits of Graystanes.

240. To the historical scholar Richard de Bury is best known, not only as the founder of a public Library at Oxford, in which he placed the best collection of books [1] then existing in England, but also by his treatise entitled "Philobiblion," from which he himself derived the name of "Philobiblos," the lover of books. He finished this work at Aukeland on the 24th of January 1345, having then completed his fifty-third year. It has been printed, at Cologne in 1473, at Oxford in 1599, Spires in 1483, at Leipsic, and at Paris.

Bishop de Bury founder of a public Library at Oxford. Author of the Philobiblion.

241. During his embassies abroad, he himself visited most of the chief monasteries, collecting books, as well as employing agents in Italy, Germany, and France, regardless both of labour and expense. In the Chapter "De "multiplici opportunitate autoris in colligendis libris cir- "cumquaque" of his Philobiblion, he writes thus—"Pecu- "niam læto corde dispersimus nec eos (librarios et station- "arios) ullatenus impedivit distantia, neque furor maris "absterruit; nec eis æs pro expensa defecit, quin ad nos "optatos libros transmitterent vel afferrent. Sciebant "enim pro certo, quod spes eorum, in sinu nostro re- "posita, defraudari non poterat, sed restabat apud nos "copiosa redemptio cum usuris."

His singular exertions in the collection of books.

242. In his youth he says he always delighted in books and in the company of literary men, (ab adolescentia nostra, semper socialem communionem cum viris literatis et librorum dilectoribus delectaremur habere); and when he was chancellor of England and treasurer of the Exchequer, instead of receiving the usual new year's

His delight in books from his youth.

[1] This collection of books was left by him to Durham College at Oxford, and formed the first public library there. On the dissolution of monasteries, Durham College sharing the common lot of the religious houses, some of Bury's books were removed thence to the University Library, some to Balliol College, and some fell into the hands of Dr. George Owen of Godstow, who, with William Martyn, had bought the site of Durham College. Bury also bestowed some books on the monastery of Bury St. Edmund's.

gifts and other presents appertaining to those offices, he chose to receive the perquisites in books. He also states, —" Postremo omnis utriusque sexus, omnisque status vel " dignitatis conditio, cujus erat cum libris aliquale com- " mercium, cordis nostri januas pulsu poterat aperire " facillimo, et in nostro gremio commodosum reperire " cubile. Sic omnes admisimus codices afferentes."

His readiness to lavish money in the purchase of books.

His collections of books in several places of his diocese.

243. Richard de Bury, it is said, possessed more books than all the other bishops of England together. In addition to the various libraries which he placed in his several palaces respectively, the floor of his sleeping apartment would be strewed with books; so much so, that those who entered it, or leaving it, found difficulty in moving without treading on some book.[1] He kept transcribers, illuminators, and binders always at hand. " Vir ardentis ingenii,"—a man of ardent genius, was the appellation given to him by Petrarch.

Appellation given to him by Petrarch.

His transactions in reference to the acquisition of books with the abbey of St. Alban's.

244. From the " Gesta Abbatum," or History of the Abbots of St. Alban's, we have a few curious particulars[2] relative to his dealings in reference to books, while Bury was holding the office of keeper of the privy seal. Abbot Richard de Wallingforde, with the consent of the convent, made him a present of four manuscripts of Terence, Virgil, Quintilian, and Hieronymus against Rufinus, " in " the hope," let us trust, unknown to the future bishop, " of having certain interests of theirs promoted at court." The next transaction of a kindred nature was, the sale to Bury by the same abbot of no less than thirty-two books for fifty pounds of silver, of which the abbot re-

[1] " Iste summe delectabatur in " multitudine librorum. Plures " enim libros habuit, sicut passim " dicebatur, quam omnes Pontifices " Angliæ, et præter eos quos ha- " buit in diversis maneriis suis, re- " positos separatim, ubicunque cum " sua familia residebat, tot libri " jacebant sparsim in camera qua " dormivit, quod ingredientes vix " stare poterant, vel incedere, nisi " librum aliquem pedibus concul- " carent." (W. de Chambre, Cont. Hist. Dunelm.)

[2] Vol. ii. p. 200.

tained half for himself, gave ten pounds to the kitchener, and the remaining fifteen to the refectorer, in aid of their respective offices. We learn, however, from the same authority, that after Bury had attained the honours of the pontificate, he felt himself conscience-stricken, probably at having, to all appearance, taken undue advantage of the necessities of others, and restored most of the books to the monastery, his name being written at the beginning of each. Others again were sold by the bishop's executors to Abbot Richard's successor, Michael de Mentmore, who used every exertion to regain them, and got them back again at a cheaper rate than a stranger could have bought them; it being, however, a condition in return for the favour, that the convent should have the soul of the deceased bishop specially commended in their prayers.

His death.

245. This deservedly celebrated prelate, after presiding over the see of Durham rather more than eleven years, died at his manor-house at Aukeland, on the 14th of April 1345,[1] and was buried on the south side of the cross aisle of his cathedral.

Little left at his death, his means having been exhausted by his munificence while living.

After his death we are told "one of his trunks was "full of linen, shirts, and hair breeches. It was thought "that treasure would be found there;" but his munificence in life had left little after his death to be divided.

His gifts to his church were numerous and valuable during his life, as well as after his death.

His chalice and its inscription.

From his four seals he had a silver gilt chalice made, as appears by these halting verses inscribed upon its foot:—

"Ri. Dunelmensis quarti, natu Buriensis,
Hic ciphus insignis fit præsulis ex tetra sigillis."[2]

---

[1] "Et memorandum, quod xiiij. "die Aprilis, videlicet, in festo "Sanctorum Tiburcii et Valeriani, "hora nona ejusdem diei, Anno "Domini Millesimo ccc. et quadragesimo quinto, Dominus Ricardus de Bury, Episcopus Dunelmensis, migravit ad Dominum "in manerio suo apud Aukeland." (Rot. Canc. Ep. Ric. de Bury, m. 18).

[2] See Durham Wills and Inventories, p. 25.

His high reputations.

246. No English prelate has left a more unblemished reputation than Richard de Bury. His moral character seems to have been without reproach, and his piety and gentleness such as eminently became his high and dignified estate. His memory will be always esteemed, if indeed not venerated, by the historical scholar.

Statutes of Philip de Somerville.

¶ 247. (V.) The Appendix, pp. 582–589 contains a copy of the Statutes of Philip de Somerville, endowing Balliol Hall, in Oxford, with the living of Mickle (now Long) Benton, in Northumberland, and regulating the election of members on the foundation, taken from the Balliol MS. at Oxford. They are also set out, at pp. 381–387 of this volume, as inserted in Bishop de Bury's Register. It has been deemed expedient to give the text of each, inasmuch as the variations between the two texts are so numerous, as to render it impossible to denote them at the foot of the page. In many instances the Balliol MS. appears more correct than the transcript in Bury's Register, and gives clauses which are there omitted. In some cases, however, the last-named MS. contains what are apparently better readings.

Constitutions of Bishop Kellawe.

¶ Immediately following "Somerville's Statutes" are the "Constitutions of Bishop Kellawe," pp. 571–581. They are found in a MS. belonging to the dean and chapter of Durham,[1] but they do not appear in the Bishop's Register; a fact not easily accounted for, unless we conclude that they may have been entered on some of the folios which are unfortunately now missing. There, however, can be little or no doubt as to their authenticity and genuineness.

---

[1] There is also another copy of these Constitutions in MS., in the same library. They have been printed by Wilkins in the second volume of his "Concilia."

# APPENDIX TO PREFACE.

---

*Hatfield's Survey.*

ſſ Wappentag̃ de Sadbg.

Wiłłms Fawcoñ tz iiij. burg̃ et xxx. acr̃ ter̃ et đi in camp̃ ibm p fideł et sect̃ com̃ de tibz sept̃ in tes septim̃as et dupp̃cat firm̃ p relevio et ip̃e cum vic̃ suis tenẽt hujomõi tenur̃ t cum ał đnic̃ Wapp̃ videlicz Baroñ de Graystok, pioriss̃ de Neseham̃ Robtus de Ogle Walłus Taylboys Is̃ que fuit ux̃ Joh̃ Pcy de Kyldale Joħe de Aslayby her̃ Alex̃ Surteys, et ał Custođ Gaoł et pisoñ ibm et r̃ p evasione si accederr̃ pisonar̃ ibm et idm Wiłłms r̃ p fira ad fm̃ Pash̃ et Michis p equał porc̃ - - - - - - iiij *s.* viij *d.*

Idm Wiłłms tz de ter̃ Joh̃ Fawcoñ Juñ vij. acr̃ tre p svic̃ pdict̃ r̃ p am - - - - - - xiiij *d.*

Idm Wiłłms tz de ter̃ Joh̃ Waryñ xx. acr̃ tre ibm p svic̃ pdict̃ r̃ p am - - - - - iii *s.* ij *d.*

Predictº Wiłłms tz de ter̃ Joħis Rysshdeñ ij. burg̃ xxix. acr̃ tre p s̃ pr̃ r̃ p am - - - - - v *s.* x *d.*

Joħes Eyr̃ tz unam acr̃ j. rod et dī tre ibm p svic̃ pdict̃ r̃ p am - - - - - - - ij *d.*

Robtus in le Wie tz unū burg̃ t vj. acr̃ tre p svic̃ pdict̃ r̃ p annũ - - - - - - - xx *d.*

Joħes in le Wie tz vij. burg̃ et lx. acr̃ tre ibm r̃ p am p svic̃ pdict̃ - - - - - - - xi *d.*

Robtus Maresshałł tz iiij. burg̃ t xvij. acr̃ tre ibm p svic̃ pdict̃ r̃ p am - - - - - iiij *s.* j *d.*

Antiqa burgag̃ cũ antiq đnic̃.

Idm Robtus tz ij. bov̄ cont̃ xxx. acr̃ tre p svic̃ pdict̃ r̃ p am - - - - - - - iiij *s.*

Idm Robtus tz unū burg̃ t vij. acr̃ tre t di qond Wiłł Waryñ p s̃ p r̃ p am - - - - - - xix *d.*

Predictº Robtus tz quodđ teñ voc̃ Rygsonhous p svic̃ pdict̃ r̃ p a - - - - - - - xij *d.*

Roƀtus Willisoñ in le Wie tʒ unū burg̃ iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - - ij *d.*

Joħes Blakheye tʒ unū burg̃ iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p annū vj *d.*

Joħes fil̃ Willi tʒ iij. burg̃ ꝗ xl. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - v *s.* vj *d.*

Idm Joħes tʒ iij. bov̄ ꝗre que fuer̃ Ric̃i de Lelom p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - vj *s.*

Idm Joħes tʒ unū burg̃ ꝗ xxxv. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - - v *s.*

Joħes Roƀtsoñ tʒ ij. burg̃ et xj. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - ij *s.* vij *d.*

Nicħus Surteys Capp̄ tʒ unū teñ xxvj. acr̃ ꝗre p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - iiij *s.*

Willms Wrygħt̃ tʒ iiij. burg̃ ꝗ iij. rod ꝗre iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - ij *s.*

Joħes Waryñ tʒ ij. burg̃ xvj. acr̃ ꝗre ꝗ di iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - ij *s.* xj *d.*

Idm Joħes tʒ x^xx. ꝗ iij. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - v *s.* vij *d.* oƀ.

Joħes de Whittoñ tʒ ij. burg̃ ꝗ vj. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - ij *s.* ix *d.*

Willms Food tʒ unū burg̃ ꝗ ij. bov̄ ꝗre q^ond Ric̃i Lelom p ſvic̃ ꝑ r̃ p a^m - - - - - v *s.* viij *d.*

Willms Smyth̄ tʒ unū burg̃ ꝗ vj. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdic̃. r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - vij *d.*

Idm Willms tʒ j. burg̃ ꝗ iiij. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - - xvj *d.*

Idm Willms tʒ q^and plac̃ voc̃ Prestesonsplac̃ iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - ij *d.*

Predict̃ Willms tʒ ij. acr̃ iij. rod ꝗre ꝗ j. croft̃ iƀm p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - vj *d.* oƀ.

Willms Welefed tʒ j. bov̄ ꝗre q^ond Willi Waryñ p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - xxij *d.*

Henr̄ Drap tʒ unū burg̃ ꝗ vij. acr̃ ꝗre ꝗ di q^ond ip^o Waryñ p ſ ꝑ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - xix *d.*

Willms Casson tʒ unū teñ viij. acr̃ ꝗre ꝗ di rod p ſvic̃ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - xvj *d.* oƀ.

Thom̄ in le Wye tʒ med uni^o meſ ꝗ xij. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - ij *s.* ij *d.*

Iſ in le Wra tʒ med uni^o burg̃ ꝗ viij. acr̃ ꝗre iƀm p ſ ꝑdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - xv *d.*

Roƀtus de Gryth$^{a}$m tꝛ unū burg̃ q$^{o}$nd Joh Fremañ p ſvic̃ p̃ r̃ p a$^{m}$ - - - - - - - ix *d.*

Predict$^{o}$ Roƀtus de Gryth$^{a}$m tꝛ iiij. burg̃ iiij. acr̃ tre t di q$^{o}$nd Alic̃ Mark' p ſ p̃ r̃ p a$^{m}$ - - - - xix *d.*

Johes Robynsoñ tꝛ unū burg̃ q$^{o}$nd dict̃ Alic̃ p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - - vj *d.*

Idm Joh tꝛ ij. burg̃ iƀm p ſvic̃ predict̃ r̃ p annū - xij *d.*

Wiłłms Coup tꝛ vij. burg̃ t x. acr̃ t di tre iƀm p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - v *s.* ij *d.*

Roƀtus Greth$^{a}$m tꝛ xj. burg̃ t xxxvij. acr̃ tre p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - vij *s.* x *d.*

Idm Roƀtus tꝛ unū burg̃ et iij. acr̃ q$^{o}$nd Ceciĺ Milñ r̃ p a$^{m}$ p ſ p̃dict̃ - - - - - - x *d.*

Predict$^{o}$ Roƀtus tꝛ ij. bov̄ tre q$^{o}$nd Roƀ Lelon' p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - iiij *s.*

Joh Haffert tꝛ unū burg̃ et j. croft' p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - - vj *d.*

Ricus Patessoñ tꝛ plac̃ be' Mar̄ iƀm p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p a$^{m}$ - - - - - - - vj *d.*

Thom̄ Surteys tꝛ vij. acr̃ t di tre iƀm p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - - xiij *d.*

Predict$^{o}$ Ricus Patessoñ tꝛ iij. burg̃ vij. acr̃ tre t di p ſ p̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - ij *s.* x *d.* oƀ.

Predict$^{o}$ Thom̄ Surteys tꝛ unū burg̃ q$^{o}$nd Ismayne de Latoñ p ſ p̃ r̃ p a$^{m}$ - - - - - - xij *d.*

Ad$^{a}$m Clerc̃ tꝛ ij. acr̃ tre t j. rod de esc̃ dñi q$^{o}$nd dict̃ Ismayne p ſ p̃ r̃ p a$^{m}$ - - - - - xiij *d.*

Idm Ad$^{a}$m tꝛ unū burg̃ iƀm p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū - xij *d.*

Henr̃ de Ingelby cticus tꝛ iij. burg̃ xxi. acr̃ tre iƀm p ſ p̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - xij *d.*

Adhūc antiq burg̃ cū antiq dnic̃.

Wiłłms Dawson tꝛ unū burg̃ t vj. acr̃ tre iƀm p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p a$^{m}$ - - - - - - - ix *d.*

Henr̃ Hameldoñ tꝛ unū burg̃ t di et xiiij. acr̃ tre iƀm p ſ p̃ r̃ p a$^{m}$ - - - - - - ij *s.* ij *d.*

Wiłłms Scothawe Salar̄ tꝛ unū burg̃ voc̃ Stockherplac̃ p ſ p̃ r̃ p a$^{m}$ - - - - - - - xij *d.*

Predict̃ Thomas Surteys tꝛ unū ten̄ xlj. acr̃ tre q$^{o}$nd Thom̄ Willessoñ p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū ad q$^{a}$tuor tminos - vj *s.* vij *d.*

Wiłłms Wakerfeld tꝛ unā croft voc̃ Pedcokcroft t duas acr̃ t di pt in le Brodsyke p ſvic̃ p̃dict̃ r̃ p annū - - xj *d.*

Wiłłms de Middeltoñ tz ij. acr̃ ꝑre q°nd Riči de Punteys ibm s p r̃ p a^m - - - - - - iij *d.* ob.

Nicħus Coyłł tz unam plač voč Pokkesplač et j. acr̃ ꝑre vocat̃ Wormesland p svič pdict̃ r̃ p annū - - ij *s.* iiij *d.*

Wiłłms Cowp tz vj. acr̃ ꝑre ibm p svič pdict̃ r̃ p annū - x *d.*

Idm Wiłłms tz unam plač voč Fyggesplač p svič pdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - vij *d.*

Wiłłms Waryñ tz unū meš et xxx. acr̃ ꝑre p svič pdict̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - iiij *s.* iiij *d.*

Thom̃ Surteys tz unū burg̃ ꝗ iij. acr̃ ꝑre ibm p svič pdict̃ r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - vj *d.*

Aunč Atwaꝗ tz unū burg̃ ibm p svič pdict̃ r̃ p annū - x *d.*

Joħes Kylinghałł tz unū meš et lx. acr̃ ꝑre q°nd Riči Lelom̃ p s p r̃ p a^m - - - - - viij *s.* viij *d.*

Predict° Robtus de Greth^a^m tz i. bov̄ ꝑre q°nd Riči Lelom̃ p s p r̃ p a^m - - - - - - ij *s.*

Joħes Hogħ tz unū burg̃ ibm p svič pdict̃ r̃ p annū - vj *d.*

Wiłłms de Daltoñ tz unū burg̃ ibm p svič pdict̃ r̃ p annū ad fm C. in š - - - - - - vj *d.*

Nova burg.

Robtus Maresshałł tz unū meš xvij. acr̃ ꝑre q̃nd Thom̃ Capełłi r̃ p a^m - - - - - xij *d.*

Agñ fił Joħ Rogson tz unū teñ voč Herynggharsplač scił r̃ xxj *d.* m° r̃ - - - - xviij *d.*

Wiłłms Smyth tz unū Forg̃ qi^a burg̃ q°nd Hug̃ de Whytton r̃ p a^m - - - - - vj *d.*

Henr̃ de Ingleby tz unū burg̃ q°nd Wiłłi Hoksmałł r̃ p annū - - - - - - ij *d.*

Thom̃ in le Wye et Iš in le Wye tz unā plač r̃ p annū - - - - - - ij *d.*

Robtus Maresshałł in le Wye tz unam plač r̃ p annū - - - - - - iiij *d.*

Joħes Spyꝗ tz unā plač voč Walkersplace de esč r̃ p a^m ad fm P. ꝗ M. - - - - - iij *s.*

Predict° Robtus Maresshałł tz unā plač ibm voč Sherwyndes plač r̃ - - - - - i *d.*

Wiłłms Fantor tz j. bov̄ ꝑre conť xv. acr̃ p^a^ti et pastur̃ r̃ p annū ad fm Marti ꝗ Pasch et Cuthbti in Septembr̃ - ix *s.* i *d.*

Joħes Blake ꝗ Rogus Blakye tz j. bov̄ ꝑre p^a^ti et pastur̃ r̃ p annū - - - - - - ix *s.* j *d.*

Joħes Robtson tz j. bov̄ ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - ix *s.* j *d.*

Wiłłms Fote tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - - ix *s.* j *d.*
Joħes Clerk tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - - ix *s.* j *d.*
Wiłłms Smyth tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - ix *s.* j *d.*
Wiłłs Daltoñ tz j. bov ꝑre ⁊ đi ibm r̃ p a^m - xiij *s.* vj *d.* ob.
Robtus Denys tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - - ix *s.* j *d.*
Wiłłms Cowp tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - - ix *s.* j *d.*
Tre đinice. Joħ Robtson in le Wra tz i. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū ix *s.* j *d.*
Wiłłms Wrghť tz ij. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - xviij *s.* ij *d.*
Robtus fiť Riči tz ij. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - xviij *s.* ij *d.*
Robtus de Greth^am tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - ix *s.* j *d.*
Joħes de Greth^am tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - ix *s.* j *d.*
Robtus de Maresshałł tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - ix *s.* j *d.*
Wiłłs Dobbessoñ tz ij. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - xviij *s.* ij *d.*
Thom̃ de Burdoñ tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - ix *s.* j *d.*
Rogus Blakye ⁊ Joħ de Notyngh^am tz j. bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p a^m - - - - - - - ix *s.* j *d.*
Prior de Fynghałł tz ibm ij. bov de ꝑra Riči Bellam uñ nich soł q^a causa de Canč ignorať Io inq^aratr.
Ričus Patesoñ tz dī bov ꝑre ibm r̃ p annū - iiij *s.* vj *d.* ob.

Joħes de Mortoñ et pteñ sui tenēt viłł de Morton p ꝑvič militar̃ r̃ p annū ad fm̃ Marti et Nať Sči Joħis Baptiste xvj *s.* v *d.* ob.
Idm Joħes et socij sui r̃ p annū p cornag̃ ad ⁊ Martī tm m̃ xx *d.*
Idm Joħes et socij sui tz ꝑre Peť de Wythes r̃ p annū ad e^o ꝑ - - - - - - - vj *d.*
Idm Joħes et socij sui tz ꝑre Wiłłi Cordwañ r̃ p annū - vj *d.*
Predict^o Joħes tz v. mes̃ ⁊ xlvj. acr̃ ꝑre unā acr̃ p^ati et soł r̃ p annū iiij. *li.* xij. *s.* modo r̃ ad ť Marť et Penť - - xlvj *s.*
Dñs Rogus de Fultorp̃ miť tz unū teñ in Hertpol voč le Herynghaws r̃ p annū ad ť Marti - - - xij *d.*
Hertpol cōe furnū molend. Wiłłms Dawessoñ tz coť furnū cum tolneť inf^a burg̃ r̃ ad fa Pasch r̃ M' - - - - - - vij. *s.*
Joħes Hapsam et Robtus fiť ejus tz moł ventł que quid molend et furnū soł r̃ lxxvij *s.* viij *d.* modo r̃.

Newbiggyng Gilbtus de Newbiggings et socij sui tenet ibm xlviij. acr̃ ꝑre đinice ⁊ r̃ ad festa Pasch ⁊ Michis - - xxiiij *s.*

*The Testament of Bishop Kellawe.*

℣ In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Ego Ricardus Episcopus Dunelmensis, sanus mente licet infirmus corpore, in die Dominica proxime ante festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo sextodecimo, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis, lego animam meam Deo et beatæ Mariæ et omnibus sanctis. Item lego corpus meum sepeliendum in capitulo Dunelmensi, supra gradus. Item lego duos palefridos meos, videlicet nigrum palefridum et minorem grisur' palefridum meum ecclesiæ Dunelmensi ante sepulturam meam. Item lego pauperibus die sepulturæ meæ centum marcas. Item lego sexaginta libras ceræ ad sexaginta cereos faciendum circa funus meum. Item quia omnia bona mea de quibus fiet Inventarium adhuc mihi sunt incerta, item quia debita, quæ mihi debentur, adhuc non sunt certa seu determinanda, et etiam debita, quæ ego debeo variis creditoribus meis, non sunt plene adhuc calculata, ideo relinquo omnia bona mea residua ordinanda, distribuenda, solvenda, calculanda, computanda, secundum arbitrium et discretionem executorum meorum subscriptorum, quos specialiter nomino et assigno, videlicet germanum meum Patricium de Kellawe, Dominum Thomam de Hessewell Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Seggefeld, Dominum Robertum de Brumpton præbendarium ecclesiæ de Aukland et Dominum Rogerum de Saxton rectorem ecclesiæ de Aberford, ratum habens et habiturus quicquid iidem executores mei de bonis meis predictis pro salute animæ meæ disposuerint, et secundum suam discretionem ordinaverint, secundum Dei voluntatem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum una cum sigillis dictorum executorum meorum huic testamento est appensum. [Prob. ix. kal. Jan. a°. supr.] [1]

---

[1] Testamenta Eboracensia, vol. i. p. 1.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.


| A.D. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 1316. | Procedure in support of the franchise-royal of the bishop of Durham between the Tyne and the Tees, in Norhamshire and Bedlingtonshire - - | 1 |
| 1306. | Pleas before the king's council, at Westminster, 34 Edw. I., in relation to the liberty of Tyndale - | 9 |
| 1307. | Pleas before the king's council in parliament at Carlisle, 35 Edw. I., in relation to the bishop's right to the manor of Werk, in Tyndale - - | 23 |
| | Pleas before the king's council in parliament relative to the manors of Souresby and Penreth, granted by king Henry III. to Alexander, king of Scotland, as against the bishop of Durham - - - | 25 |
| 1306. | Procedure in relation to the seizure of the baronies of Gaynesford and Barnard Castle by the king from the bishop of Durham, on account of the treason of John de Bailliol, king of Scotland - | 26 |
| 1303. | The metes and bounds of the common of pasture established between the king's subjects and the people of Antony, bishop of Durham - - | 33 |
| | Rights ascertained in the fishery of Tyne, *temp.* Henry I., with apportionment of the fish-locks recorded, *temp.* Henry II. - - - - | 39 |
| 1302. | Petition to the king of the men of the franchise of Durham between the Tyne and the Tees, against Antony, bishop of Durham; with the king's answers thereto, or allowance made by the bishop - | 41 |
| | Memoranda relative to wrecks of the sea pertaining to the bishop, within the liberty of Durham - | 46 |
| | Liberties claimed by the bishop of Durham in Houedenshire and Alvertonshire - - - - | 48 |
| 1312. | Knights' fees of the bishop of Durham in the county of Lincoln - - - - - - | 54 |

A.D. Page

1307. The king's charter to Guy de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, granting the castle and vill of Barnard Castle and the manor of Middelton, in the bishopric of Durham, escheated to the king by the forfeiture of John de Bailliol - - - - - 55

1306. The king's charter to Robert de Clifford, granting the manor of Herte and the borough of Hertrepoll, escheated to the king by the forfeiture of Robert de Brus - - - - - - 58

Memorandum as to the bishop of Durham's right to wreck of the sea in Herternesse - - - 60

1282. The knights' service due to the king by the bishop of Durham - - - - - - 60

1303. Agreement between Antony, bishop of Durham, and the commonalty of the franchise of the bishop of Durham - - - - - - 61

1311. Remission of debts by king Edward II., due to the crown from the estate of Antony, late bishop of Durham - - - - - - 67

1295. Record of a fine levied by John, son of Gilbert Haunsard, of two-thirds of the manors of Evenwod', Morley, and Fulley - - - - - 68

1315. Renewed remission of debts by king Edward II., due to the crown from the estate of Antony, late bishop of Durham - - - - - 70

1279–1280. Inquisition made by order of king Edward I., as to the free navigation of, and right of fishery in, the waters of Yor and Use; the same being obstructed by Edmund, earl of Cornwall - - - 72

Articles to be propounded for inquisition by the justices - - - - - - 79

Ordinance by king William as to the separate jurisdictions of the secular courts and the episcopal courts - - - - - - 82

1325. Indenture concerning property belonging to the hospital of St. Edmund in Gateshead, delivered by the executors of the late warden to the incoming warden - - - - - - 83

Mandate by Richard, bishop of Durham, as to disputed tithes of the old park at Aukeland - - 85

1313. Mandate by Richard, bishop of Durham, as to a breach of sequestration made in a matter in dispute between the rectors of the churches of Hoghton and Seham - - - - - - 86

A.D. Page

1313. Letter testimonial by Richard, bishop of Durham, to the nuncio Arnald, cardinal of St. Prisca, to the effect that the bearer thereof has made due amends for assaulting a certain chaplain to shedding of blood - - - - - - - 86

1314. Memorandum of acquittance to the receiver - - 87

Old taxation of the churches within the archdeaconry of Durham, at one mark in forty - - - 88

Old taxation of churches and ecclesiastical benefices within the archdeaconry of Northumberland, at one mark in forty - - - - - 93

1341. Orders conferred by Boniface, bishop of Corbania, on behalf of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1341 - 106

Orders conferred by the bishop of Durham at Stokton. A.D. 1341 - - - - - - 111

Orders conferred by the bishop of Durham at Aukeland. A.D. 1341 - - - - - 115

Orders conferred by the bishop of Durham at Aukeland. A.D. 1341 - - - - - 115

1342. Persons admitted to the first tonsure by the bishop of Bisaccia, by the authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342 - - - - 117

Names of persons ordained by the bishop of Bisaccia by the authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342 - - - - - - - 118

Persons admitted to the first tonsure by the authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342 - - 122

Persons ordained to the first tonsure by the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342 - - - - 123

Persons admitted to orders by authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342 - - - - 123

Persons admitted to the first tonsure by the authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342 - - 124

Orders conferred by authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342 - - - - - 124

Persons admitted to the first tonsure by authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342 - - - 128

1343. Persons ordained to the first tonsure by the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1343 - - - - 129

Persons ordained by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia, at Durham. A.D. 1343 - - - - 130

A.D. Page

1344. Persons ordained by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia, at Durham. A.D. 1344 - - - - 138

Persons ordained at Durham by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344 - - - - 141

Persons ordained at Derlyngton by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344 - - - - 142

Persons ordained at Durham by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344 - - - - 143

Persons admitted to orders by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344 - - - - 148

Persons admitted to orders by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344 - - - - 150

1345. Persons admitted to orders by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1345 - - - - 150

1334. Persons admitted to orders at Durham by John, bishop of Carlisle. A.D. 1334 - - - 151

Persons admitted to orders at Corbrigg by the bishop of Carlisle. A.D. 1334 - - - - 156

1335. Persons ordained to the first tonsure by the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1335 - - - - 160

Persons ordained to the first tonsure. A.D. 1335 - 161

Persons admitted to orders by the bishop of Carlisle. A.D. 1335 - - - - - - 161

Persons admitted to the first tonsure at Alnewyk - 165

Persons admitted to the first tonsure at Bamburgh. A.D. 1335 - - - - - - 165

Persons admitted to the first tonsure at Norham. A.D. 1335 - - - - - - 165

Persons admitted to the first tonsure at Gatesheved. A.D. 1335 - - - - - - 166

And again there. A.D. 1335 - - - - 166

And again there. A.D. 1335 - - - - 167

First tonsure conferred at Esyngton. A.D. 1335 - 167

First tonsure at Hertilpol. A.D. 1335 - - 167

Persons ordained at Durham. A.D. 1335 - - 168

Persons ordained to the first tonsure. A.D. 1335 - 171

1336. Persons ordained at York by the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1336 - - - - - - 172

Letter of the archbishop of York empowering him therein - - - - - - 172

Another letter to the like effect - - - 172

A.D. Page

1337. Persons ordained by the bishop of Carlisle at Durham. A.D. 1337 - - - - - - 183

Persons ordained to the first tonsure at Derlyngton. A.D. 1337 - - - - - - 189

The like at Durham. A.D. 1337 - - - 189

Persons ordained at Aukeland. A.D. 1337 - - 189

1338. Persons ordained at Durham by Boniface, bishop of Corbania. A.D. 1338 - - - - 194

1340. Persons ordained at Derlyngton by the bishop of Carlisle - - - - - - 198

Persons ordained by the bishop of Corbania at Durham. A.D. 1338 - - - - - 203

Persons ordained at Durham by the bishop of Durham - - - - - - - 207

*Bishop Bury's Register begins here.*

1338. Commission of John de Whytchirche as vicar-general of Richard [de Bury] bishop of Durham - - 208

A like commission - - - - - 208

Release of claim by king Edward III. to the church of Symondburn, on conditions specified - - 210

Letter of attorney to William de Assh' to receive seizin of the advowson of Symondburn - - 212

Letter testimonial as to liberty of seizin of the said advowson - - - - - - 213

Institution of a vicar in the church of Hautwesele - 213

Commission by the bishop of Rochester to the bishop of Durham, for making inquisition as to an exchange between the vicar of Hautwesele aforesaid, and the vicar of the church of Saint Werburg' in Hoo, in the diocese of Rochester - - - 213

Memorandum as to the induction of Walter de Farndale in the vicarage of Hautwesele - - - 215

Mandate by the vicar-general for corporal induction into the said vicarage and its possessions - - 215

John de Norham sworn as curator of the vicarage of Kirkneuton - - - - - - 216

Letters dimissory for John de Norham - - 216

Letters dimissory granted to Thomas de Wynton' - 216

Letters dimissory and letters of ordination granted to William, son of Gilbert de Wolveston - - 216

A.D. Page

1338. Letters dimissory granted to John, son of William de Wolveston - - - - - - 217

Letters of ordination for the same - - - 217

Appointment of an official of the exempt jurisdiction of Alverton - - - - - - 217

Letters dimissory for Thomas de Wynton' - - 217

1339. Letters dimissory granted to John, son of John de Huntingdon - - - - - - 217

Also to William, son of Mark de Brauncepath' - 217

Letters dimissory granted to John de Bermenton - 217

Letter addressed by Pope Benedict to his nuncio in England, to the effect that in the collection of the tenths imposed by him, the new taxation for the northern churches shall not, contrary to his intentions, be adopted for the assessment - - 218

A letter from the archbishop of York requiring the attendance of the bishop of Durham and his clergy at a council to be held in the church of St. Peter at York, in pursuance of the royal command - 220

A letter from the archbishop of York to the vicar-general of the bishop of Durham for a commission to the bishop of Lincoln, to make inquisition as to a proposed exchange between the rector of a moiety of Roxby and the rector of Aldeston' - - 223

Commission to the bishop of Lincoln by the vicar-general of the bishop of Durham, to make inquisition as to an exchange between the rector of a moiety of Roxby and the rector of Aldeston' - 223

Presentation of the church of Dytinsale - - 224

1338. Inquisition ordered as to vacation of the church of Dytinsale - - - - - - 225

Order for induction into the churches of Norton and Dytinsale - - - - - - 226

Institution of Robert de Calne in the church of Dytinsale - - - - - - 226

Institution of John de Wighton in the church of Norton - - - - - - 227

Institution of Walter de Giseburne in the vicarage of Strantone - - - - - - 228

Order for induction therein - - - - 228

1339. Collation to a portion of the church of Middelton St. George - - - - - - 228

Order for induction therein - - - - 229

A.D. Page

1339. Collation of Richard de Kilvyngton to the deanery of Langcestre - - - - - - - 229

Collation of Richard de Shutford to the vicarage of Kellawe - - - - - - - 230

Collation of William de Wynstone to the vicarage of Hautwysel - - - - - - - 230

Order for induction therein - - - - - 231

Institution of Peter Swayn in the chantry of the chapel of Clos upon the Wall - - - 231

Order for induction therein - - - - - 231

Collation of Robert de Semer to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland - - - 231

Commission of the vicar-general - - - 232

Order for induction into the said prebend - - 232

Institution of Alan de Heppescotes in the church of Bolum - - - - - - - 232

Order for induction therein - - - - - 233

Collation of Richard de Kelvyngton to the church of Gatesheved - - - - - - - 233

Order for induction therein - - - - - 233

Collation of John de Neubyggyng to the deanery of Langcestre - - - - - - - 234

Institution of John Blanchard in the church of Knaresdale - - - - - - - 234

Order for induction therein - - - - - 234

Collation to the chantry of Rykelingden' in the collegiate church of Chester - - - - - 235

Order for induction therein - - - - - 235

Grant of letters dimissory to Roger de Aukland - 235

Grant in almoign by Antony, bishop of Durham, to the vicar of Derlington - - - - - 235

Confirmation thereof by the prior and convent of Durham. A.D. 1339 - - - - - 236

Letters of ordination granted to William de Eggesclif - - - - - - - - - 237

Letters of ordination granted to Richard de Fenrother - - - - - - - 237

Letters dimissory granted to John de Werk - - 238

Letters dimissory to Nicholas de Bissopton - - 238

The first tonsure conferred - - - - - 238

1340. Charter of peace to Adam de Faunstane, slaying a man in self-defence - - - - - - 238

A.D. Page
1340. Mandate for the proclamation thereof - - 239
Charter of peace to Walter de Gosewik - - 239
Mandate for proclamation thereof - - - 240
The like letters of pardon and proclamation - - 240
Charter of peace to Hugh, son of William Witt', and proclamation thereof - - - - 240
Letters obligatory by Richard, bishop of Durham, to the papal nuncio, for money borrowed - - 240
Commission to the abbot of Covreham, of the wardship of the manor of Lessingby - - - 241
Confirmation, by the bishop, of the foundation of a chantry in the chapel of Bernard Castle, by Robert de Norham - - - - - 241
Letters enjoining inquisition to be made as to the death of Robert Maulard - - - - 243
Memorandum as to receipt of a letter written by the papal nuncios in England, enjoining a speedy collection of the procurations due to them for the third year of the grant thereof - - - 243
Charter of pardon granted for homicide - - 250
Letter of protection to Beatrice, widow of Robert de Maltby - - - - - - 251
Letter excusing Robert de Coxside from being put on assizes or juries - - - - - 251
Charter of free warren in Setone Carowe - - 252
1338. Royal mandate for the more speedy delivery of wools granted to the king by parliament, for the prosecution of his war with France - - - 252
Royal mandate enjoining the appointment of officials by the bishop of Durham, for certain specified purposes - - - - - - 258
Presentation of Richard de Shutford to the vicarage of Kellawe - - - - - - 260
Petition alleging that the hospital of Shirburn has been disseised of the vicarage of Kellawe - - 260
Answer of the bishop's council thereto - - 261
Appointment of a commission to make inquisition thereon - - - - - - 261
1339. Writ to the sheriff to give assistance therein - 263
Writ enjoining the summoning of a jury thereon - 264
Particulars of the inquisition holden thereon - 265

A.D. Page
1339. Question put to the jurors - - - - 265
Answer of the jurors to the first question - - 266
To the second question - - - - 266
Additional evidence by the clerks on the jury - 266
Another inquisition thereon - - - - 267
Finding of the jurors thereon - - - - 268
1338. Petition aginst compulsory suit at the bishop's mill of Langcestre - - - - - 268
Charter granted by Hugh, bishop of Durham - 269
Commission ordered to hold inquisition thereon - 269
Order to the commission to hold inquisition thereon 269
Writ to the sheriff to give assistance therein - - 271
Inquisition held thereon - - - - 272
Finding thereon - - - - - 272
1340. Charter of free warren to John de Carrowe - - 273
Letter of penance to John de Stowton - - 273
Letters dimissory for John de Heworth - - 273
Letters dimissory for John, son of Geoffrey le Taillour - - - - - - - 273
Commission by the vicar-general to the official of the archdeacon of Northumberland - - - 273
Form of the commission in obedience to the royal mandate - - - - - - 274
Royal mandate for inquisition to be made as to the legitimacy of John de Coupland - - - 274
Confirmation of the said commission by the bishop - 275
Presentation of Thomas de Nevill to the hospital of Shirburne - - - - - - 275
Grant to Alice, relict of John de Neubigging, recently slain, of the wardship of the heir of the said John 276
A like grant to Isabel, relict of Robert Grey - - 277
Letters dimissory for Richard de Wolveston - - 277
Collation of Roger de Ellesdone to the hospital of Capelforde - - - - - - 278
Letters dimissory for Richard de Meryngtone - 278
Letters dimissory for Roger, son of William the Butcher - - - - - - 278
Licence for an oratory in his house, granted to Thomas de Hepescotes, rector of Morpath - - 278

A.D. Page

1340. Confirmation by the bishop of a grant made by the rector of Ellewyk to the prior and convent of Tynemouth - - - - - - 279

Letter of the bishop to John de Stowtone, empowering him to hear confessions, as penancer general - 279

Licence for an oratory in his house, granted to John Walwayn, rector of Brauncepath' - - - 280

Letter of penance to William de Lilleford - - 281

Mandate that justice shall be done to Richard de Hyd', whose wife has been taken from him - 281

Grant of pardon to Stephen, son of William de Combhows, for slaying John Scot, the king's enemy - 281

Proclamation of pardon to the same - - - 282

Grant of pardon to Hugh Raket, for the death of Alan son of Theobald de Aukland - - - 282

Grant to Sir Robert Maners of the wardship of the heir and lands of Robert de Colevill', deceased - 282

Grant to William, son of Robert Ayr, of a toft in Clayport, in Durham - - - - 283

Letter of absence granted to John Born, rector of Segesfeld - - - - - - - 283

Licence granted to the prior and convent of Durham to acquire lands of John Cotom, notwithstanding the Statute of Mortmain - - - - 284

Letters dimissory for John Born, rector of Segefeld - 286

Commission to Master Edmund Haward, appointing him vicar-general in the bishop's absence - - 286

Collation of Robert de Gourton to a prebend in the church of Aukland - - - - - 287

Order for his induction therein - - - 287

Collation of Richard de Kylvyngton to the church of Gatesheved - - - - - - 287

Collation of Edmund Haward to the archdeaconry of Northumberland - - - - - 287

Order for his induction therein - - - 288

Letter to Alan de Gresseby, rector of Ellewyk, dispensing with residence for one year - - 288

Collation to a prebend in the church of Derlyngton - 289

Letters dimissory for the rector of Gatesheved - 289

Licence to the said rector to be absent, for study, two years - - - - - - 289

A.D. Page

1340. Commission to examine and present clerks for ordination - - - - - - - 289

Commission to the bishop of Carlisle to ordain clerks within the diocese of Durham - - - 290

Commission of the bishop of Carlisle to purify the churchyard of Stanhop; withdrawn and of no effect - - - - - - - - 291

Appointment of Master William de Montgate as proctor for the bishop in the court of York, on an appeal by Master William de Humbrestan - 291

Commission to make inquisition as to the violent laying of hands on John Colyn, a priest - - 292

Appointment of a curator of the vicar of Newtone in Glendale, by reason of his infirmities - - 292

Commission to Master Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln, to act for the bishop of Durham on an exchange of benefices between Robert Kildesby and Giles de Bolunville - - - - 293

Appointment, by the bishop, of the prior of Durham as collector of the king's tenths - - - 294

The king's writ to the bishop of Durham, enjoining the appointment of such collector - - - 294

Commission to raise money from the estate of Hugh Sapi, late prebendary of Aukeland, to meet the cost of deteriorations and dilapidations - - 296

Formal resignation of John Sleghe of his prebend in the collegiate church of Norton - - - 296

Revocation by the bishop of Durham of his commission for the induction of John de Etton in a prebend of Aukeland - - - - - - 297

Royal mandate that Giles de Bolunville shall be maintained in his possession of the said prebend - 297

Renewal by the bishop of the said revocation - 298

Approval by the bishop of the testament of the late dean of the church of Langcestr' so far as relates to certain bequests made to the vicar's successor - 298

Mandate to the perpetual vicar of the collegiate church of Norton', to enjoin their canons and prebendaries thereof to put it in due repair - - - 299

Dispensation to Henry Gategang for receiving first tonsure, without leave of the bishop of Durham - 300

A.D. Page

1340. Licence to select a place in the churchyard of Gatesheved to build a habitation for an anchoress - 300

Confirmation by the bishop of a composition made between the perpetual vicar of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and the chaplain of St. Laurence near the said town - - - - - - 301

Letter of absence to the rector of the church of Benton - - - - - - - 302

Letters testimonial by the bishop of Durham that John de Yeland is legitimate by birth. Void as not having passed the seal - - - - 302

Acceptance by the bishop of the resignation of Roger, son of William the Butcher, of the prebend of Bedburne in the church of Aukeland - - 303

Collation of John de Collech to the prebend of Bedburne - - - - - - 303

Mandate to the archdeacon for his induction - - 304

Dispensation granted to William Ferour, as being illegitimate by birth - - - - 304

Commission for the examination of witnesses in a case where violent hands had been laid on a chaplain - - - - - - - 305

Institution to the vicarage of Sokburne on exchange made - - - - - - - 305

Mandate for induction therein - - - 306

Commission to sequestrate the fruits and revenues of the church of Emeldon while vacant - - 306

Letters empowering the rector of Knaresdale to absent himself for study at a university - - 307

Commission to the bishop of London, to examine into the circumstances of an intended exchange of livings - - - - - - 307

Order for relaxation of the sequestration of the parish churches belonging to the priory of Tynemouth - 308

Licence granted jointly to appoint a confessor - 309

Order that those withholding tithes from the late rector of Gatesheved, be solemnly warned to make restitution, on pain of excommunication - - 309

Commission to institute John de Etton in the prebend of Westmeryngton - - - - 311

A.D. Page

1340. Notification by the king of his intention to present to the prebend of Westmeryngton - - - 311

Resignation by John Sleght of a prebend in the collegiate church of Norton - - - - 312

Collation of Adam de Aymundreby to the same prebend - - - - - - 313

1341. Leave of absence granted to the rector of the church of Whelpington - - - - - 313

Mandate for John Percy, that he shall receive a portion of the fruits of a prebend in the church of Cestre, though sequestrated - - - - 313

Certificate of the official of the archdeacon of Durham, as to aliens beneficed in the archdeaconry of Durham - - - - - - 314

Mandate to which it is an answer - - - 314

King's writ enclosed in such mandate, enjoining inquisition to be made as to aliens beneficed in the archdeaconry of Durham - - - - 314

Conditional resignation by the rector of the church of Boueye - - - - - - 317

Certificate to the chapter of York by the bishop of Durham, as to an exchange made between the dean of Aukeland and the rector of Boueye - - 318

Commission to him thereon by the chapter of York - 318

Institution of Hamon de Belers in the church of Boueye - - - - - - 319

1340. Another form of institution therein - - - 320

Conditional resignation by Hamon de Belers of the deanery of Aukeland - - - - 320

Collation of John de Houton' to the deanery of Aukeland - - - - - - - 321

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 321

Institution of John de Levyngthorp' in the vicarage of Heselden - - - - - - 321

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 322

Licence to the vicar of Bedelington, that he may make a testament as to his goods, and that he may exchange his coadjutor - - - - 322

Commission for sequestration of the goods of Alan de Irbi, who died intestate - - - - 323

A.D. Page

1340. Order to the prior and convent of Durham to return thanks for the recent victory [off Sluys] - - 323

Commission to take charge of clerks indicted within the diocese - - - - - - 324

Presentation to the bishop of Durham of the newly elected abbot of Alnwyk by the abbot and convent of Neusom - - - - - - 324

Licence to Sir Robert de Eslington to have divine service in the chapel or oratory of his house - 325

Inhibition addressed to the archdeacons to restrain the excesses committed under pretext of asking alms - - - - - - - 325

Absolution of William, son of Nicholas de Brumptoft, from sentence of the greater excommunication - 326

Licence to the bishop of Durham, by the chapter of the church of York, to confer benediction on the newly elected abbot of Alnewyk' within the city or diocese of York - - - - - 327

Profession of obedience, to the bishop of Durham, made by the prior of Alnewick in the church of the Friars Minors at York - - - - 328

1341. Charter of pardon, granted to Joan, widow of William de Elmedene, for acquiring and entering upon the manor of Trillesdene, without obtaining the bishop's licence - - - - - - 328

Charter of peace granted to John Daye, who slew Robert Mawlard, a Scot - - - - 329

Injunction to the sheriff of Durham to proclaim the same - - - - - - - 329

1340. Grant to Sir Adam de Swynebourne of the wardship of William, son and heir of William de Besyngby, deceased - - - - - - 329

Remission, by the bishop of Durham, to Peter de Bradefeld, of a yearly rent payable for lands and tenements in Estryngton - - - - 330

Remission, to the prior and convent of Hextildesham, of ten marks out of an annual payment of 50 marks due from them to the bishop of Durham - - 331

Commission to John Hilary to be receiver at Northalvertone - - - - - - 332

Appointment of Walter de Herlethorp to be bailiff at Houedene - - - - - - 332

A.D. Page

1340. Commission to John de Flete to execute the office of steward of Houedene - - - - 332

Grant to Robert de Leycestre, that he shall not be put upon assizes or juries - - - - 333

Ratification, by the bishop of Durham, of a deed of exchange executed between Sir Ralph de Nevill and Alianor, widow of Richard Fitz Marmaduk, made null and void - - - - - 333

Mandate for the levying of certain moneys from the ecclesiastical goods of the parson of the church of Wessington, to answer certain demands of the prioress of Nesham - - - - - 336

A like mandate - - - - - 337

Mandate to Master Edmund Haward to appear to the charge made by Alienor, widow of Roger Mauduyt 338

Mandate to Master John de Hirlawe, to appear to the charge made by Alianor, widow of Roger Mauduyt - - - - - - 338

Certificate to the justices for assizes, as to the bastardy of Joan Mautalent - - - - 339

Precept commanding inquisition thereon - - 339

Finding on inquisition made, that she is a bastard - 340

Grant of free warren in Skirvingham, Bermeton and Hurtheworth' on Teese - - - - 340

Letter to the sheriff for publication thereof - - 341

Grant of pardon to Thomas de Sedlyng, who had slain William Say - - - - - 341

Order for proclamation thereof - - - 342

Grant of pardon to Robert Walker - - - 342

Order for proclamation thereof - - - 342

Grant made to John le Ferrour for his good services 342

1341. Appointment of Richard de Whytparis as chief forester - - - - - - 343

1340. Mandate as to the fine to be made, on the re-settlement in remainder, by William de Yeland, of a moiety of the manor of Scham - - - 344

Mandate for inquisition to be made as to the legitimacy, or otherwise, of John Yelande - - 344

Precept enjoining such inquisition - - - 345

Pardon granted to John le Smyth of Tykley, who had slain Thomas le Gardener - - - - 346

Formal notice given thereof - - - - 346

A.D. Page
1340. Order to the sheriff for proclamation thereof - - 346
Grant to Joan, sister of William de Elmeden, of the wardship of William, his son and heir - - 347
Mandate to the receivers to give to the said Joan seisin thereof - - - - - 347
Writ, with process, sent from the King's Bench to the court of the bishop of Durham; with injunction for further proceedings on the claim of dower, by Emma, widow of John de Chilton - - - 348
Pardon granted by the bishop to John Heron and Ellen his wife, for acquiring lands held of him in chief, without obtaining licence - - - 349
1341. Pardon granted to John Rose, who had killed Robert, son of Adam Shepherd - - - - 350
Order for proclamation thereof - - - 350
Grant of tolls to the vill of Hertipol, on articles brought into the vill, in aid of fortifying the said vill and the parts adjacent - - - - 350
A similar grant made under a prior date - - 353
Grant to Waleran de Lummelay of the wardship of Robert, son of Thomas de Epplingden, deceased - 353
Mandate to the bishop's chancellor to give seisin to the said Waleran - - - - - 354
A letter to excuse John Brettebi from serving upon juries or assizes - - - - - 355
Full acquittance given to William de Hemyngton, late receiver to the bishop of Durham - - 356
Appointment of William Godard as under-bailiff of Alverton and Alvertonschir' - - - 356
Form of the said appointment - - - 357
Letter to the late sheriff of Durham, enjoining that the prior of Durham shall have one half of certain profits and amerciaments - - - - 357
Ratification of a lease of herbage in the park of Fraunkeleyn, to Adam de Boghes - - - 358
Order for seisin to be given to Waleran de Lumelay - 358
Appointment of Robert de Calne as constable of Durham castle, receiver and chancellor - - 358
Letter to William de Sharpelawe, excusing him from serving on juries - - - - - 359
Letter of proxy given to William de Tikhill' to act for the bishop of Durham at the court of Rome - 359

A.D. Page

1341. Letter of proxy to William de Tykehull', empowering him to visit the Roman court, in behalf of the bishop of Durham - - - - - - 360

Full acquittance to Hugh de Brugges, late receiver to the bishop of Durham - - - - 360

1342. Grant to Sir Ralph de Nevill' of the wardship of Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert de Binchestre, deceased - - - - - - 361

1343. Grant by the bishop of Durham for the lives of certain persons, on payment of a yearly rent - 361

Appointment made thereon, for livery of seisin to Alexander Benet, chaplain - - - - 362

Grant to William Beliers of the keepership of the park of Stanhop' - - - - - 363

Acquittance of John de Lynton, in respect of all future claims and demands - - - - 364

Acquittance and release to the bishop of Durham by John de Lynton' - - - - - 364

Grant of demesne land by the bishop of Durham to William de Assh' - - - - - 365

1344. Confirmation, by the bishop of Durham, of a grant made to Nicholas de Neuton, by the warden of the hospital of Gretham - - - - - 365

Terms of the grant - - - - - 365

Grant to Roger de Westchestre of a burgage and land in the vill of Bishop's Aukeland - - 367

Mandate to the sheriff to deliver seisin to the said Roger - - - - - - 367

Licence to put land in mortmain granted by the bishop of Durham to William de Twysyl - - 368

Finding of the jury, upon inquisition made, as to the death of Emma de Bradbery - - - 370

Pardon granted to Reginald de Bradbery by the bishop of Durham, for killing Emma, his daughter, unintentionally - - - - - 370

Mandate of the bishop of Durham for proclamation of the said pardon - - - - - 371

Appointment of Thomas Craft as bailiff of the liberty of Howden and Howdenshire - - - 371

Acquittance given to Ralph de Newerke, late receiver for the bishop at Howden - - - - 372

A.D. Page

1344. Pardon to Gilbert le Barber, who had killed John le Taillour - - - - - - 373

Mandate for proclamation thereof - - - 374

Appointment of Richard de Mertok as keeper of the bishop's manor in London - - - - 374

Grant by the bishop of Durham of a yearly pension of ten pounds to Sir Robert de Dangervill' - - 374

1337. Ratification by the bishop of Durham of a grant made by the master and brethren of the hospital of St. James at Northalverton - - - - 375

Form of the said grant - - - - 375

1343. Grant to William de Assh', for life, of the demesne land lately held by Nicholas de Sutton - - 376

1341. Leave of non-residence, for two years, granted to William de Shirburne - - - - 377

1340. Presentation of Thomas de la Mare as prior of Tynemouth - - - - - - 378

1341. Collation to the chantry of Bathelspitel' near Derlington - - - - - - 378

Mandate for induction therein - - - 379

Leave of non-residence for one year, granted to Alexander de Ferry, rector of Wulsingham - - 379

Collation of Walter Faucunberg' to the wardenship of the hospital of Gatesheved' - - - 380

Order for his induction therein - - - 380

Leave of absence for two years, granted to Luke, son of Matthew de Periers - - - - 380

The testament of the said Luke, sealed by the bishop of Durham - - - - - - 381

1340. Appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton to the master and scholars of Balliol Hall, in Oxford, by Philip de Somervill', and statutes for the regulation of six new fellows of the said hall. A.D. 1340 - 381

1341. Appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton to the master and scholars of Balliol Hall, in Oxford - 397

Commission by the bishop of Durham for making such appropriation - - - - - 399

Commission to the archdeacons of Durham and Northumberland, for due appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton - - - - 403

A.D. Page

1341. Institution of a perpetual vicarage in the church of Mikelbenton - - - - - - 403

Presentation, to the dean and chapter of York, of John Schaft', for admission to the prebendal church of Osmunderley, on exchange made - 406

Presentation of Thomas Lestine to the hospital of Illeschag' - - - - - - 406

Collation of John Wawayn to the same hospital of Illeschag', on exchange made by him - - 407

Collation of Thomas Lestine to the prebend of Birs, on exchange made by him - - - - 407

Orders for induction made thereon - - - 408

Collation of Walter de Farndale to the mastership of the chapel and manor of Leysingby - - 408

Order for induction of the said Walter into possession of the said chapel and manor - - - 409

Leave of absence for two years, granted to Hugh de Brugges, rector of Wynstone - - - 409

Institution of William de Wygington' in the church of Edelingham - - - - - 410

Order for his induction therein - - - 410

Collation of Robert Gernoun to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland St. Andrew - - 410

Order for his induction therein - - - 411

Collation of Walter de Kildesby to a prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington - - - 411

Order for his induction therein - - - 411

Collation of William de Hemington' to a prebend in the collegiate church of Chester-le-Street - - 411

Institution of William de Humberstan' in the vicarage of Emeldon' - - - - - - 412

Order for his induction therein - - - 412

Collation of William Baret to the vicarage of Wollouere - - - - - - 412

Order for his induction therein - - - 413

Collation of Alexander Benet to a chantry in the manor of Houeden' - - - - - 413

Order for his induction therein - - - 413

1342. Collation of John Edmund to a chantry in the collegiate church of Aukeland St. Andrew - - 413

Order for his induction therein - - - 414

A.D. Page

1341. Collation of Edmund de Chiveley to the parish church of Riton'. A.D. 1341 - - - - 414

Order for his induction therein - - - 414

1342. Collation of William de Emberton to a prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington - - 414

Order for his induction therein - - - 415

Grant, by the bishop, to Henry de Eston of a tenement without the gate of the North Bailey at Durham - 415

Order for seisin to be given thereof - - - 416

1343. Pardon granted to John de Swayneston', who had slain John Goos of Scotland - - - 416

Order for proclamation thereof - - - 416

Grant of pardon to William de Billyngham for past transgressions - - - - - 417

Order for proclamation thereof - - - 417

Pardon granted to Thomas Taillour for past transgressions; and proclamation thereof - - 418

Wardship of Margaret, daughter of Robert, son of Thomas de Conyers, granted to Thomas Eland, and Joan, his wife - - - - - 418

Contingent wardship granted to Sir Ralph de Nevill' of the lands and tenements of the heir of Sir Robert de Byncestre - - - - - 418

Grant of pardon to Richard del Crok for his trespass against Roger de Blaykeston' - - - 419

Precept to the sheriff of Durham for the liberation of the said Richard del Crok' - - - 420

Licence to William de Broklesby, clerk, to assign certain lands held of the bishop of Durham, to the warden of St. Mary in the church of Broklesby - 420

Grant of pardon to Adam, son of Osbert de Clifdon', for the death of Thomas Talbot - - - 421

Order for the proclamation thereof - - - 421

Grant for life to Alexander Benet, chaplain, of a toft in the manor of Houeden' - - - - 421

1342. Institution of John de Clisseby in the church of Simondburne, on the presentation of Queen Philippa - - - - - - 422

Order for his induction therein - - 423

Order to the sequestrator, to deliver to him the fruits received during the voidance of the said church - 423

A.D. Page

1342. Institution of Stephen de Langetoft in the vicarage of Horselee - - - - - - 423

Order for his induction therein - - - 424

Order to the sequestrator to deliver to him the fruits and revenues received during the voidance of the said church - - - - - - 424

Letter of proxy by Robert de Seymer, prebendary of Aukeland, for resignation of his prebend and induction into another prebend - - - 424

Resignation, by proxy, of the prebend held by Robert de Semer in the collegiate church of Aukeland - 426

Collation of William de Emberton to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland - - - 427

Order for his induction therein - - - 427

Resignation by William de Emberton of his prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington - - 427

Collation of Robert de Semer to a prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington' - - - 427

Order for his induction therein - - - 428

Institution of Walter de Oleby in the parochial church of Ryton, by Antony, bishop of Norwich, acting for the bishop of Durham - - - 428

Letter of Antony, bishop of Norwich, to Richard, bishop of Durham - - - - - 429

Commission from the bishop of Durham recited therein - - - - - - 429

Certificate from the bishop of Norwich that he has duly executed the said commission - - 430

Offer of resignation of his vicarage by Henry de Appelby, vicar of Derlington, by reason of infirmities and old age - - - - - 430

Ordinance by the bishop of Durham that the said Henry shall have a pension of 12 marks yearly from his vicarage of Derlington for life - - 431

Resignation by Henry de Appelby of the vicarage of Derlington - - - - - 432

Collation of Thomas de Raynham to the vicarage of Derlingtone - - - - - - 433

Order for his induction therein - - - 433

Collation of Ralph de Newerk to a prebend in the collegiate church of Langecestr' - - - 433

Order for his induction therein - - - 434

A.D. Page

1342. Institution of John de Hastingg' in the church of Morpath - - - - - - 434

Order for his induction therein - - - 434

Institution of Adam de Neusom in the vicarage of Biwell St. Peter - - - - - 435

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 435

Appointment of Walter de Farnedale as master of the hospital of Illishagh' - - - - 435

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 435

Institution of Hugh de Kylvese in the rectory of Aldeston - - - - - - 435

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 436

Institution of John Bernard in the parish church of Lescebury - - - - - - 436

Order for his induction therein - - - 437

Institution of Thomas de Foxden' in the rectory of Kymeleswrth' - - - - - 437

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 437

Collation of Adam de Harewold' to a prebend in the church of Norton - - - - - 437

Order for his induction therein - - - 438

Institution of Walter de Swethoppe in the vicarage of Middelham - - - - - 438

Order for his induction therein - - - 438

Institution of Adam de Harewold in the church of Dytneshale - - - - - - 439

Institution of William de Benton in the vicarage of Mikilbenton - - - - - 439

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 440

Collation of Robert de Calne to a prebend in the collegiate church of Norton' - - - - 440

Order for his induction therein - - - 440

Institution of Thomas de Normanton in the church of Hunstanworth - - - - - 440

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 441

Leave of absence for two years granted to John de Hastinggs, rector of the church of Morpath - 441

1343. Commission, by the archbishop of York, to the bishop of Durham, as to an exchange to be made between the rector of Brunnum and the vicar of the prebendal church of Derlyngton - - - 442

A.D. Page

1343. Institution of Thomas de Renham in the rectory of Brunnum, in the diocese of York - - - 443

Certificate thereon to the archbishop of York - 443

Institution of William de Welleton in the vicarage of the prebendal church of Derlyngton - - 444

Mandate to the archdeacon of Durham for the induction of William de Welleton' in the prebendal church of Derlyngton - - - - 445

Presentation of John [Fitz] Philip to the church of Waldneuton, in the diocese of Lincoln - - 446

Commission, by the bishop of Lincoln, to the bishop of Durham, as to an exchange to be made between the rector of Little Geddyng and the vicar of Elyngeham - - - - - - 446

Institution of Richard de Aston in the rectory of Little Geddyng' - - - - - 447

Certificate thereon to the bishop of Lincoln - - 448

Institution of William de Bamburgh in the vicarage of Eglingeham - - - - - 449

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 449

Inquisition taken by the official of the archdeacon of Huntyndon' in reference to the exchange previously mentioned - - - - - 450

Presentation of Laurence de Ebcestre to the vicarage of Gretham - - - - - - 451

Letter from the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to the bishop of Durham - - - - 451

Commission given by the bishop of Durham to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in the matter of a proposed exchange between the rector of the parish of Crayk and the vicar of the parish of Barewe upon Trent - - - - - 452

Certificate by the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield in reference to such exchange - - - 453

Institution of Roger de Caldewell in the rectory of the parish of Crayk - - - - - 453

Mandate by the bishop of Durham for his induction therein - - - - - - 454

Induction thereupon - - - - - 454

Institution of Laurence de Ebcestre in the vicarage of Gretham - - - - - - 455

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 455

A.D. Page

1343. Letter of the bishop of Salisbury to the bishop of Durham - - - - - - 456

Commission given by the bishop of Durham to the bishop of Salisbury, in the matter of a proposed exchange between the rector of Seggesfeld and the archdeacon of Wiltshire in the diocese of Salisbury - - - - - - - 456

Certificate by the bishop of Salisbury, in reference to such exchange, that he has instituted John de Whitcherche in the rectory of Seggesfeld - - 457

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 458

Institution of William de Multon in a chantry in the manor of Burneton, in the parish of Emeldon' - 459

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 459

Commission of the archbishop of York to the bishop of Durham, in reference to an exchange between the rector of Haitfeld and the dean of Aukland - 460

Institution of John de Houton in the rectory of Haitfeld - - - - - - 461

Certificate of the bishop of Durham to the archbishop of York, in reference to the said exchange - 462

Institution of John Mauduyt as dean of the collegiate church of Aukeland - - - - 463

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 463

Mandate by king Edward to the bishop of Durham to induct John de Beverley into the prebend of Grenecroft'. Not executed - - - - 464

Grant made by the bishop to Robert de Stapulton - 464

1340. Collation of Walter de Farnedale to the wardenship of the hospital of Leysyngby. A.D. 1340 - - 465

1344. Institution of William de Ledys in the church of Kymlisworth - - - - - 466

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 466

Collation of Gilbert de Qwitton to the chantry of Cotum Maundevill - - - - - 466

Institution of Thomas de Normanton' in the vicarage of Bedelyngton - - - - - 467

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 467

Institution of William Jonkyn in the vicarage of Overconeselill' - - - - - 468

Order for his induction therein - - - 469

A.D. Page

1344. Presentation of John de Happelesthorp' to the archbishop of York, for institution in the vicarage of Leek newly established; with provision made for the support of the vicar - - - - 469

Another form of the same presentation - - 470

Institution of John de Beverley in the prebend of Grenecroft, in the collegiate church of Langecestr', on the presentation of king Edward III. - - 471

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 472

Institution of William de Wartre in the vicarage of Neuton' in Glendale - - - - - 473

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 473

Institution of William de Welkeden in the vicarage of Branxton - - - - - - 474

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 474

Presentation of Antony Fossour to the bishop, for institution in the vicarage of Bedlyngton' on exchange made - - - - - 475

Commission from the bishop of Worcester to the bishop of Durham, to make inquisition as to a proposed exchange between the vicar of Aston Cantelou and the vicar of Bedelyngton' - - 475

Institution of Thomas de Normanton' in the vicarage of Aston Cantelou, in virtue of the said commission - - - - - - - 476

Certificate by the bishop of Durham to the bishop of Worcester in reference to the preceding commission - - - - - - 477

Institution of Antony Fossour as vicar of Bedlyngton 478

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 479

Institution of Robert de Horton in the parish church of Hunstanesworth' - - - - - 479

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 479

1345. Institution of Roger de Middleton in the vicarage of Ponteland - - - - - - 479

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 480

Institution of Roger de Crumwell' in the parish church of Whitefeld - - - - - 480

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 481

Institution of William de Bolton in the vicarage of Stranton - - - - - - 481

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 481

A.D. Page

1345. Institution of Robert de Mortham in the rectory of Hunstanesworth - - - - - 481

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 482

Institution of Robert de Horton in the vicarage of Gayneford - - - - - - 482

Mandate for his induction therein - - - 483

1340. Plaint made by the chancellor of Durham to the chapter of York. A.D. 1340 - - - 483

Letter of citation of the chapter of York to the bishop of Durham, the cause of such grievance - - 484

Agreement by the chapter that the bishop is not bound to appear to such citation - - - 485

Formal appeal made by the bishop of Durham against such grievance, in presence of a notary public - 486

The form of the said appeal, to the Apostolic See - 486

Protest made by the bishop of Durham, in presence of the chapter of York - - - - 487

Form of protest, so made, on behalf of the bishop, that he does not appear in obedience to the aforesaid citation - - - - - - 488

Acceptance of such protest by the chapter of York - 488

Formal attestation of the notary public - - 488

Formal acquittance to the bishop of Durham, by the proctor of the cardinal bishop of Sabina, for procurations due to him as papal nuncio, for the third years - - - - - - - 489

Formal attestation, by a notary public, of the due execution of the letters of proxy held by the said proctor, and of the other matters by him certified - - - - - - - 490

Attestation by the present nuncio as to the use made of his seal - - - - - - 491

Formal acquittance to the bishop of Durham, by the proctor of the cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, for procurations due to him as late nuncio for the Apostolic See - - - - 491

Formal attestation by a notary public of the due execution of the letters of proxy held by the said proctor, and of the other matters by him certified - 493

Formal attestation thereof by a second notary public 493

Attestation by the present nuncio that he has set his seal thereto - - - - - - 493

A.D. Page

1341. Commission to the archdeacons of Durham and Northumberland, to make provision for John de Keworth, in obedience to a papal mandate - 494

Moneys paid to the bishop for purification of the church of St. Oswald in Durham; but given by him for charitable uses - - - - 495

1342. Letters dimissory granted to Thomas de Bedelyngton. A.D. 1342 - - - - - - 495

Letters of absence granted to John de Ingelby, rector of Stayndrop'. A.D. 1342 - - - - 495

Commission, jointly and severally, to make inquisition as to the election of Elizabeth de Sussex as prioress of the nunnery of Halystan, and, if duly approved of, to confirm the same - - - 496

Order for sequestration of the tithes of corn belonging to the prebend of Le Byres - - - 497

Letters dimissory for John de Hastyng', rector of the church of Morpath - - - - - - 498

Leave of absence for two years granted to the same John de Hastyng' - - - - - 498

Letter from the bishop to the archdeacon of Durham 499

King Edward's letter enclosed therein, on his French expedition, asking for the prayers of the city and diocese of Durham - - - - - 499

Injunctions given thereon by the bishop to the archdeacon - - - - - - 500

Order for release of the sequestration of the fruits of the prebend of "Le Byres" - - - 501

Confirmation of the appointment of John de Stanton' as abbot of Blanchland - - - - 501

Dispensation granted to William de Newham for holy orders, though illegitimate by birth - - 502

Formal certificate to the effect that John de Yeland is legitimate by birth - - - - 503

Letter of the bishop of Durham to the pope, praying that the churches of the diocese of Durham, in paying procurations to the Roman cardinals, may be assessed at the taxation before sanctioned by the cardinals - - - - - 503

1341. Commission for inquisition and purgation in case of William de Redmershull, clerk, accused of robbery 507

A.D. Page

1342. Letters dimissory granted to John de Cracroft, rector of the church of Ellewyk' - - - - 507

Leave of absence for one year granted to the same - 508

Commission for inquisition in the case of three clerks accused of robbery - - - - - 508

Commission to execute a mandate by letters apostolic to inquire into the case of John de West Wytton, a poor clerk, and to make provision for him if found deserving - - - - 508

Letter from the archbishop of York to the bishop of Durham, in reference to a convocation of the clergy - - - - - - 509

Royal mandate thereon, recited in the said letter - 510

Citation made by the archbishop in obedience thereto 511

Mandate to the sequestrator to pay to Adam Keleer the moneys which he shall have expended upon taking into his custody clerks accused of criminal offences - - - - - - 512

Institution of Adam de Fischeburn' in the chantry of the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Aslakby - 513

Mandate for the formal excommunication of William de Bows, a Friar Minor, for apostasy - - 513

Citation of the prior and convent of Durham to the forthcoming visitation of the bishop - - 514

Mandate as to such citation - - - - 516

*The beginning of the Registry of William Legat.*

Commission appointed by the bishop of Durham to promote Nicholas, son of William Fitz-Roger, in accordance with a Papal grace - - - 516

Order by the bishop for release of sequestration of the goods of Walter de Hemessay, an intestate, deceased - - - - - - 516

Appointment of a proctor by the bishop to act for him at the court of Rome - - - - 517

Commission to make inquisition upon a Papal grace granted to Thomas de Morpath - - - 517

Grant of absolution from a sentence of excommunication for an assault committed upon a clerk - 519

1343. Formal notice of the resignation of Ralph de Preston, prior of Brynkeburn'. A.D. 1343 - - - 519

A.D. Page

1342. Licence to Cecilia Underwode to have an oratory in her mansion. A.D. 1342 - - - - 520

1343. Allowance of non-residence to the rector of Edmunbyrs for one year. A.D. 1343 - - - 520

Licence to John de Cracroft, rector of the church of Elewyk, to be absent for three years for the purpose of study - - - - - 520

Letters dimissory for ordination granted to the same 521

Notice given to the dean of Newcastle by the bishop of Durham for his intended visitation - - 521

1374. Profession on oath made by Alexander (Nevile) on his consecration as archbishop of York. A.D. 1374 - - - - - - - 524

Commission by Pope Gregory XI. to the bishops of Durham and Rochester, to present the pall to Alexander, archbishop of York - - - - 524

Form of presenting the pall - - - - 525

Memorandum as to the presentation of the pall, 10th October, A.D. 1374 - - - - - 525

Certificate from Thomas (de Hatfeld) bishop of Durham, to Pope Gregory XI., as to the consecration of Alexander, archbishop of York - - - 526

Licence granted by Pope Gregory XI. to Alexander, archbishop elect of York, for his consecration at the hand of a Catholic bishop - - - 526

The certificate in reference thereto, continued - 527

Profession on oath, made on his consecration, by the archbishop of York - - - - - 527

The form of such oath duly sent to the pope - - 528

Memorandum as to the said consecration of Alexander, archbishop of York - - - - 528

# REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE,

## RICARDO DE KELLAWE EPISCOPO.

[CONTINUATUM.]

# REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE,

## RICARDO DE KELLAWE EPISCOPO.

[CONTINUATUM.]

---

An. 9 Ed. II.

A.D. 1316. f. 266. Procedure in support of the franchise-royal of the bishop of Durham between the Tyne and Tees, in Norhamshire and Bedlingtonshire.

MEMORANDUM, quod ad parliamentum domini regis Edwardi, filii regis Edwardi, summonitum apud Lincoln', in quindena Sancti Hillarii, anno regni sui nono, Ricardus, Dunolmensis episcopus, domino regi et consilio suo quandam petitionem porrexit, formam continentem infrascriptam :—A nostre seigneur le roy, et a son consaill, monstre Richard evesque de Duresme, que come sa franchise roiale del eglise de Duresme soit tiele, eu et usez du temps dount il ni ad memoyre, entre les eaux de Tysne et de Tese, en Norhamshire, et Bedlingtonshire, que nul ministre nostre seigneur le roy, eschetour ne altre, ny doit entrer pur terre seysir, ne altre office fare, la vent sire Robert de Cliderhowe, eschetour de la Trent, et entra la dite franchise, par brief de la chauncelerie, a ceo que il dit, et seisist le maner de Hert' et de Herternesse, ove les apurtenances, en la main nostre seigneur le roy, en blemisement et prejudice de la dite fraunchise. Et, estre ceo, vent un Johan le Yrroys, et entra la dite franchise par commission de la chauncelerie nostre seigneur le roy, a ceo qu'il dit, et saisi en la main nostre seigneur le roy Chastel Bernard, et le maner de Gaynforth, ove les apurtenaunces, qui sount dedeincz la dite franchise, qui unkor demoerent en la main nostre seigneur le

A.D. 1316. roy. Dount le dit evesque prie a nostre seigneur le An. 9 Ed. II.
roy, que pur la grant devotion qu'il ad a Dieu et a Saint Cuthbert, qu'il vueille la dite franchise maintenir, en tiel estat cum ad este de tot temps, et ouster la main des avantditez terres issi saysies, et repeller les briefs qui sount issues hors de la chauncelerie, en prejudice et en blemisement de la franchise avantdit.—Qua quidem petitione inspecta, et plenius examinata, ordinatum fuit per dictum consilium, quod dominus noster rex, per brevia sua, mandaret præfato Roberto de Cliderhowe, escaetori ultra Trentam, et similiter præfato Johanni le Irroys, quod essent personaliter coram consilio prædicto, apud Westmonasterium, in Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis, tunc proximo futuris, ad informandum idem consilium, quare libertatem episcopatus Dunolmensis intraverunt, ad terras in petitione contentas in manu regis capiendas, ut in petitione suggeritur. Et si forte ad diem prædictum personaliter venire non possent, tunc causam hujusmodi ingressus sui infra libertatem prædictam regi significarent, una cum omnibus circumstantiis jus regis in hac parte tangentibus, etc. Et super hoc emanarunt brevia prædicta præfatis Roberto et Johanni in forma prædicta.—Ad quas quidem Octabas, præfatus Robertus retornavit breve regium sibi directum, cum causa subsequente :—Manerium de Hert captum est in manum domini regis, per breve cujus data est "secundo die Maii, anno etc. "octavo," et ea de causa in manu regis nunc existit; et de jure, ut videtur, quod devenit ad manus domini regis, patris regis nunc, tanquam escaeta sua, qui inde feoffavit dominum Robertum de Clifforth defunctum; de quo tenendo intueri poterit per cartam feoffamenti. Fuit enim quondam manerium illud, ut asseritur, in seisina cujusdam Petri de Brus, qui illud tenuit de episcopo Dunolmensi; qui quidem Petrus inde feoffavit Robertum de Brus, tenendum de ipso Petro: post cujus mortem, facta partitione feodorum quæ fuerunt

An. 9 Ed. II. ipsius Petri inter participes et cohæredes hæreditatis ipsius Petri, cecidit feodum et dominium illius manerii de Hert in propartem domini Walteri de Fauconbergh'; et quia prædictus dominus Robertus de Clifforth, qui ultimo obiit seisitus de prædicto manerio de Hert, in dominico suo ut de feodo, alibi tenuit de rege in capite ut de corona, idem dominus rex, ratione prærogativæ suæ, prædictum manerium de Hert' seisivit; quod quidem manerium non de dicto domino episcopo, sed de prædicto domino Waltero de Fauconberge, tenetur, ut asseritur. Et præfatus Johannes le Irroys, ad Octabas prædictas, breve regium, sibi inde directum similiter returnavit, cum causa subscripta.—Sciat dominus rex, et ejus consilium, quod Johannes le Irroys cepit in manum domini regis castrum et manerium in isto brevi contenta, virtute cujusdam commissionis ipsius domini regis, cujus transcriptum inferius continetur; et quod dicitur communiter, quod Guido [de Bello campo], nuper comes Warr', tenuit prædicta castrum et manerium de domino rege in capite, per servitium militare, de dono celebris memoriæ domini Edwardi, quondam regis Angliæ, patris domini regis nunc, et sic pertinet ad dominum regem seisire prædicta castrum et manerium in manum suam, post mortem tenentis sui, cujus hæres est infra ætatem, ut dicitur; et sic pertinet custodia eorundem ad ipsum dominum regem. Forma commissionis est hæc:—Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis, quod de fidelitate et circumspectionis industria dilecti valletti nostri, Johannis le Irroys, plenius confidentes, commisimus ei castrum de Castro Bernardi, quod fuit Guidonis de Bello Campo, quondam comitis Warr', defuncti, quod etiam per mortem ipsius comitis in manu nostra existit; habendum quamdiu nostræ placuerit voluntati. In cujus, etc. Datum sub privato sigillo, apud Neuport Pagnell', xv°. die Augusti, anno, etc. nono.—Et super hoc dominus noster rex, [per literas] sub privato sigillo suo, scripsit dominis Johanni de Sandalle, cancellario, et Waltero A.D. 1316.

A.D. 1316. f. 266 b. de Norwic', thesaurario suo, in hæc verba:—Edward, An. 9 Ed. II. etc. a nos chiers et foialx Johan de Sandalle nostre chaunceler, et monsieur Gauter de Northwice, nostre tresorer, salutz. Nous vous maundoms que, appellez a vous ceux de nostre counsaill que vous verrez qui soient appeller, facez regarder les peticions que l'onurable pere en Dieu, l'evesque de Duresme, fit liverer a nostre darrain parlement a Nichole, et puis, sur askunes bosoignes touchauntes lui et la franchise de sa eglise de Duresme, lesquex ne sount mie unkor respoundues, [ne exploitez] a ceo que est dit; et, en pleine avisement sur les choses contenues en mesme les peticions; facez deliverer les dites busoignes si en haste come vous purrez bonement, fesauntz a lui droit et resone solunc la lay et l'usage de nostre roialme, issint qu'il ne soit plus delaiez. Donez soutz nostre prive seal, a Mortelak', le xxj. jour de Juin, l'an de nostre regne novisme.—In posterum etiam, dominus noster rex, per quasdam alias literas sub sigillo suo, scripsit præfatis cancellario et thesaurario, in forma subscripta:—Edward etc., a nos chiers et foialx, Johan de Sandale, nostre chaunceler, et monsieur Gauter de Northwice, nostre tresorer, salutz. Nadgaeres vous mandames par nos autres lettres que, appellez a vous ceux de nostre consaill que vous veissez que fussent appeller, feissez regarder les peticiouns que l'onurable pere en Dieu, l'evesque de Duresme, fit liverer a nostre darrain parlement a Nichole, et puis, sur aukuns busoignes touchantz lui et la franchise de sa eglise de Duresme, les queux ne sount mie unkor respoundues ne exploitez, a ceo que est dit, et en pleine avisement sur les choses contenues en mesme les peticions, feissez deliverer les dites besoignes si en haste come vous porrez bonement: de quoi vous navez rien fait, a ce que nous avoms rien entendu. Et por ceo que nous voloms que droyt et reson soient faites au dit evesche en ceste partie, vous mandons derichef, qe mesme les bosoignes facez deliverer si en haste com vous porrez [bonement], fe-

An. 9 Ed. II. saunz al dit evesque droit et reson, solonc la lay et les usages de nostre royaume, et solonc la tenure de nostre maundement avaunt dit, issi q'il ne soit plus deslaye. Donez soutz nostre prive seal, a Westminster, le xiiij. jour de Juyl, l'an de nostre regne x. A.D. 1316.

Quarum prætextu literarum, prædicti cancellarius et thesaurarius, justiciarios, barones de Scaccario, et alios de consilio domini regis, apud Westmonasterium, convocari fecerunt; coram quibus etiam præfatus episcopus, per Willelmum de Elmeden', attornatum suum, comparens, ipsum super contentis in petitione prædicta sua supplicabat exaudiri, et sibi justitiam inde exhiberi; affirmans eandem petitionem suam per rationes subscriptas, quas in scriptis dicto consilio liberavit.—Dixit enim, primo, quod ipse in libertate sua prædicta habet omnimodas libertates regales, ita quod nullus minister domini regis, escaetor, videlicet, vel alius quicunque, dictam libertatem ingredi debet, ad aliquod officium ibidem faciendum. Et quod iidem episcopus et prædecessores sui, episcopi Dunolmenses, libertatem prædictam, a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, sic libere tenuerunt; et quod idem episcopus habet, ac prædecessores sui prædicti a tempore prædicto habuerunt, in libertate prædicta, cancellariam suam, et sigillum suum proprium, ad serviendum populo suo in eadem libertate in hiis quæ tangunt custodīam pacis, placita terræ, et omnimoda alia ad regimen populi pertinentia; ita quod nullum breve regis currit in eadem libertate, nec a tempore prædicto currere consuevit; et quamdiu prædicta castrum et maneria sunt in manu domini regis, populus [eorundem] est sine regimine legis, pro eo quod prædictus episcopus non habet præceptum nec justitiam super ipsum regem, aut ejus ballivos locorum prædictorum; unde idem populus graviter querelatur. Item hujusmodi regalis libertas ibidem non potest dividi, per quod episcopus integre eam habere debet, desicut ipse erga dominum regem in nullo forisfecit.

Petitio episcopi Dunelmensis.

A.D. 1316. Et licet bonæ memoriæ dominus Edwardus, quondam rex Angliæ, pater domini regis nunc, super donationibus et concessionibus quas fecit, videlicet, Roberto de Clyfford' de dicto manerio de Hert, cum pertinentiis, et Guidoni de Bello Campo, tunc comiti Warr', de dicto Castro Bernardi cum pertinentiis, voluntatem suam fecisset, nihilominus jus ecclesiæ Dunolmensis voluit salvum esse, prout in carta dicti domini regis prædictis Roberto et comiti et præmissis conspectis, plenius continetur. Item, licet præfatus dominus rex, pater domini regis nunc, tempore donationum prædictarum, tenuisset libertatem prædictam in manu sua, occasione aliquarum transgressionum quas imposuit bonæ memoriæ Antonio, tunc episcopo Dunolmensi, prædecessori prædicti episcopi; idem tamen dominus rex postmodum libertatem prædictam præfato Antonio restituit, tenendum sibi et successoribus suis adeo plene, integre, et libere, sicut præfatus Antonius et ejus prædecessores, episcopi loci prædicti, libertatem illam plenius, integrius, et liberius, tenuerunt, antequam ad manus præfati regis, patris domini nostri regis nunc, devenit, ut est dictum. Propter quod, occasione captionis libertatis prædictæ in manum dicti domini regis, seu donationum prædictarum, non debet aliquod præjudicium præfato episcopo generari; tum propter plenariam et integram restitutionem subsecutam, tum quia transgressio præfati Antonii, si aliquam fecisset, quod prædictus episcopus non fatetur, personam suam transcendere non debet, nec trahi ad successores suos. Item, dominus noster rex, in prædictis castro et maneriis [cum pertinentiis], non potest ad præsens vendicare custodiam, seu alium statum, ratione minoris ætatis hæredum prædictorum comitis et Roberti in custodia sua existentium; nam, vivente episcopo loci prædicti, et libertate prædicta in manu sua existente, dominus noster rex in eisdem castro et maneriis, aut pertinentiis suis, seu populo eorundem, sine præjudicio prædicti

An. 9 Ed. II.

Nota hic pro Herte et Barnard Castle.

An. 9 Ed. II. episcopi, et ecclesiæ suæ Dunolmensis, non potest jurisdictionem aliquam exercere. Item, si quis tenuerit de prædicto episcopo infra libertatem prædictam per servitium militare, et de domino nostro rege ubicumque in regno suo tenuerit per baroniam, vel servitium militare, seu alia servitia quæcunque, dictus episcopus habet, et habere debet, custodiam terrarum et tenementorum quæ de ipso infra libertatem prædictam sic tenentur, non obstante prærogativa prædicti domini regis; sicut ante hæc tempora sæpius contigit de prædictis castro et manerio de Gaynforth', dum fuerunt in manibus dominorum de Balliolo, et quæ tenentur de præfato episcopo per servitium quinque feodorum militum et quartæ partis unius feodi militis, et de hæreditatibus dominorum de Nevile, Lummeleye, et aliorum plurimorum, qui partim tenuerunt de episcopo loci illius per servitium militare infra libertatem prædictam, et partim de domino rege per consimile servitium alibi infra regnum suum; de quibus quidem hæreditatibus totis temporibus retroactis episcopi prædicti habuerunt custodiam terrarum et tenementorum quæ de ipsis infra libertatem prædictam tenebantur; et dominus rex de hiis quæ de ipso tenebantur alibi infra regnum suum habuit custodiam, cum hujusmodi custodiæ acciderint. Item, si quis tenuerit de præfato episcopo infra libertatem prædictam per servitium militare, et de alio tenuerit per consimile servitium infra eandem libertatem, dictus episcopus habet, et habere debet, custodiam tam terrarum et tenementorum illorum quæ de alio, quam illorum quæ de seipso, sic tenentur, sicut dominus rex, ratione prærogativæ coronæ suæ, alibi habet in regno suo. Item, bonæ memoriæ dominus Henricus, quondam rex Angliæ, avus domini nostri regis nunc, post guerram Angliæ, seisivit in manum suam manerium de Gretham [cum pertinentiis], quod est infra libertatem prædictam, et quod fuit Petri de Monte Forti, et illud dedit Thomæ de Clare, credens illud manerium esse escaetam suam, pro eo quod prædictus

A.D. 1316.

f. 267.

A.D. 1316. Petrus fuit contra dictum Henricum regem in guerra prædicta. Et postmodum, idem dominus Henricus rex prædictam donationem suam, pro se et hæredibus suis, revocavit, et concessit pro se et hæredibus suis, quod tunc episcopus loci prædicti de dicto manerio, et aliis terris et tenementis infra regale suum forisfactis, et sibi escaetis, faceret voluntatem suam, sicut dominus rex de hujusmodi terris sibi forisfactis alibi fecit in regno suo. Et inde ostendit cartam dicti domini regis Henrici, in hæc verba :—Henricus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Cum nuper, post conflictum habitum apud Evesham, de consilio magnatum et fidelium nostrorum, quædam terræ et tenementa inimicorum et rebellium nostrorum in turbatione habita in regno nostro, per fideles nostros prædictos occupata et seisita, in parliamento nostro Wynton', ut nobis forisfacta, in manum nostram reddita fuissent, et nos postmodum manerium de Gretham, quod fuit Petri de Monte Forti, inimici nostri, quod est in libertate episcopi Dunolmensis de Aliwarcfolk', contulissemus dilecto et fideli nostro, Thomæ de Clare, credentes hujusmodi collationem nos infra libertatem prædictam, sicut alibi in regno nostro, facere posse; ac, ad insinuationem prædicti episcopi, et aliorum fidelium nostrorum, et etiam per consilium nostrum, intellexerimus, quod prædictam collationem facere non possemus, sine prædicti episcopi et ecclesiæ suæ præjudicio, et libertatis prædictæ læsione, in qua quidem libertate jura regalia habet: Nos, unicuique justitiam facere, et jus suum tribuere volentes, ut tenemur prædictam collationem nostram, per nos factam, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, penitus revocamus: volentes et concedentes, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædictus episcopus de manerio prædicto, et aliis terris et tenementis infra regale suum prædictum forisfactis, et sibi escaetis, faciat voluntatem suam, sicut nos de hujusmodi terris nobis An. 9 Ed. II.

An. 9 Ed. II. forisfactis alibi facimus in regno nostro; ita quod collatio prædicta, a nobis de prædicto manerio facta, sicut prædictum est, futuris temporibus in consequentiam non trahatur, nec prædicto episcopo, vel successoribus suis, aut etiam libertati suæ prædictæ in aliquo præjudicet in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso, apud Strafford', xxiij. die Maii, anno regni nostri quinquagesimo primo.[1] A.D. 1316.

An. 34 Ed. I. Placita coram consilio domini regis, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Michaelis in unum mensem, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Henrici, xxxiiij°. finiente.— A.D. 1306. f. 267 b. Pleas before the king's council at Westminster, 34 Edw. I., in relation to the liberty of Tyndale.

Tyndale. Dominus rex mandavit breve suum thesaurario, cancellario, Rogero le Brabazon', et aliis de consilio regis, in hæc verba:—Edward, par la grace de Dieu, roy d'Engleterre, seigneur d'Irlaunde, et ducs d'Aquitain, a nos foialx et loials l'onurable pere en Dieu W., par mesme la grace, evesque de Cestre, nostre tresorer, Willame de Hamelton nostre chaunceler, Roger le Brabazon, et altres de nostre consaill a Loundres, salutz. Nad gaeres auxi come nous passames devers les parties d'Escoze fet nous fut entendaunt par la monstraunce de plusures gentz et plusurs foiz, coment nous avoms este depieza desceuz d'auscunes choses que apertenent et devient de droit apurtenir a nous et a nostre coroune. Primierement, que come par la rebellete monsieur Johan de Baillolf, jadis roi d'Escoze, apres ceo qu'il fut leve de guerre contre nous, eussoms fait seisir en nostre main la terre de Tyndale qui fut al dit Johan et en sa seysine le jour q'il leva issi de gerre en contre nous, et puis baillissoms mesme la terre al evesque de Duresme a tenir a nostre volente, mesme l'evesque al temps que le dit Johan se rendi

[1] The procedure, at the close of this instrument, stops short.

A.D. 1306. a nous a Meuros, celeement et covertement purchaca An. 34 Ed. I.
une chartre del dit Johan de Baillolf de doun de la dite terre, et del avouesone de la eglise de Simondeburn', et par aukun temps apres, par coverture et suggestion nounveritable purchacea il de nous nostre confermement sur la dite chartre, et, par tiel coverture, en desceivable maner, ad occupez et detenuz, et unkor detient, la dite terre de Tyndale, ove l'avouesone de la dite eglise en desheritesoun et en prejudice de nous, concelaunt le droit de nostre coroune. D'autre part, come les maneres de Penreth' et de Souresbi, et aukunes altres terres es countez de Combr' et de Westmerland', ove les apurtenaunces, fussent donez par le roy Henry, nostre piere, au roy Alisaundre d'Escoze, piere al roy Alisaundre d'Escoze qui darrain morust, par un composicioun fait entre eux, a avoir et a tenir a mesme celui Alisaundre, et a ses heirs roys d'Escoze, pur homage et pur service ; monsieur Johan de Baillolf, quant il fut roy d'Escoze, et avoit recoveri les maners et les terres avant dites, en feffa le dit evesque, qui, parmi cel feffement, ad tenuz, et tient unkor, les maners et les teres avantdites, countre la fourme de doun qui ensut fuit al dit roi Alisaundre par nostre piere avant dit, et en desheritaunce de nous et de nostre coroune. Derechief, come par acheson de ceo que monsieur Johan de Baillof forfit devers nous, la terre d'Escoze et tottes les altres terres q'il tient de nous de la baronie de Gaynforth', ove le Chastel Bernard, les quex le dit Johan teint a mesme l'our q'il leva de guerre en countre nous, devoit estre devenuz en nostre main de si come forfeture de guerre dedeinz nostre poer, doit estre a nous et a nul autre, le dit evesque a tuttes foiz pus tenuz, et unkor tient, les dites baronie et chastel, ove les apurtenaunces en desheritaunce de nous et de nostre coroune, et en concelaunt nostre droit. Estre ceo, hom nous ad fet entendaunt depieza jusques or tard ad occupez la novele coustume des leynes a la ville de Hertylpole par

An. 34 Ed. I. concelement, et l'ad fet lever a son oeps, et l'ad resceu A.D. 1306.
en purpernant sur nous et sur nostre coroune, a graunt damage et prejudice de nous. Et pur ceo que les choses desusdites, si eles soient tieles come est avaunt dit, tornereient en aperte desheritaunce et en graunt prejudice de nous et du droyt de nostre corone, et en mal ensample, si eles ne fussent redressees et mises en lur droyt estat; et entendons qe par nul fait ne graunt qe nous avoms grantez "en fait" au dit evesque, ne qe nous puissoms faire a quelque persone par purchaz fait par concelement ou par covertes suggestions, et nemie veritables, nous ne porrons, ne devons, estre detenz en nostre court, ne tiel purchas ne nous doyt estre prejudicel, ne qe nul continuaunce de possession de chose purchacee ou purprise sour nous par tiel concelement ou suggestions, ne purra, ne ne doit, torner en prejudice de nous ne de nostre corone, en nule manere, vous maundons et chargeons, firmement enjoygnant en la fay que vous nous devez, et sur le serment que vous nous avez fait, et sor quantque vous nous porrez forfaire, que, appelez a vous ceaux qe "vous verrez"[1] appeler y facent, examinez diligealment toutes les choses desusdites en chescun point, et mesme les choses bien examinees "et entendues" entre vous, que estes jurez "de repeler," de sauver, de meyntenir, les droys de nostre corone, y mettez tieux consail et tiele remedie, et si en haste "come vous verrez" que la bosoigne le demaunde, et q'il face a faire solom drayt, eyaunt regard a ceo qe le dit evesque ad este jurez de nostre consail par tout le temps qe les mesprises desusdites unt este mesfaites; par quoy nous vous chargeoms que vous les eiez de plus especialment au cuer, et mettez si peniblement vostre entente de redrescer ceo que avera mespris, qe nous ne puissons trover ne apercevoir en vous lascheste ne defaute en cele partie. Et sor ceo nous avoms maundez a nostre ame serjaunt

[1] Words within inverted commas have been added in a later hand.

A.D. 1306. Geffray de Hertelpoll', qy est plus pleinement enformez An. 34 Ed. I.
de toutes les choses susdites, pursuyr devers vous mesme la bosoigne, et vous maundons qe a ceo ly recevez en noun de nous. Done soutz nostre prive seal, a Lanercost, le xiij. jour de Octobre l'an de nostre regne xxxiiij.—Prætextu cujus mandati prædicti thesaurarius, cancellarius et Rogerus, convocatis apud Westmonasterium baronibus de Scaccario, justiciariis de utroque banco, et aliis de consilio regis tunc Londoniis præsentibus, audito et intellecto plenius mandato "regis" prædicto, concordarunt quod fiat scrutinium in Cancellaria et in Scaccario, et in rotulis de parliamento de tempore regis nunc, super articulis contentis in prædicto brevi regis, et inde certioretur consilium regis "ibidem" quam citius etc. Et super hoc, scrutatis rotulis et memorandis Scaccarii quoad prædictam terram de Tyndale, quæ fuit Johannis de Balliolo, quondam regis Scotiæ, compertum est in compoto Johannis de Kyrkeby, nuper vicecomitis Northumbriæ, de exitibus terrarum Scotorum captarum in manu regis, reddito ad Scaccarium, quod rex mandavit breve suum vicecomiti Northumbriæ, in hæc verba:—Edward etc. au visconte de Northumbr', salutz. Por ce que nous avons entendu que le roy d'Escoce teneit ascones terres en Tyndale, q'est en vostre baillie, les queles vous n'avez mie unkore prises en nostre main, de quay nous avons grande mervaile, vous maundons, fermement enjoignaunt, que si vous ne l'eies unkore fait, que hastivement, veues cestes lettres, le facez faire saunz nule manere de delay, si facez y mettre bailiffs et ministres de part nous, et soient jurez de respondre a nous loialment des issues es dites terres; et faites ainsi la gent de mesme la tenure jurer a nous, et a nostre fay, en tieu
f. 268. manere qu'il soient chargez, et mettent lour peine et leur entente, de sauver et de garder la marche de vostre baillie auxi avaunt come les autre gentz du pays. Et si le dit roy, ou autre d'Escoce qui se tiegnent contre nous, eient nules autres terres ou chateaux deinz vostre baillie,

An. 34 Ed. I. et ne soient unkor prise en nostre mayn, nous volons A.D. 1306.
que vous en facez faire hastivement, si com est avaunt dit. Et nous remaundez sutz vostre seal par le portor de cestes ceo que vous en avez fait. Done sout nostre prive seal, a Berewyk sour Twede, le primer jor d'Avryl, l'an de nostre regne xxiiij.—Item, dominus rex mandavit eidem vicecomiti aliud breve in hæc verba.—Edward etc., au visconte de Northumbr', salutz. Nous vous maundons et chargeons en la fay que vous nous devez, que, hastivement vewes cestes lettres, en propre persone aillez prendre en nostre main, par la veue Wauter Bacon, nostre clerk, portor de cestes lettres, toutes les terres, tenements, biens et chateaux, soient en vivres soient en autres choses, que vous puissez trover deinz vostre baillie, aussi bien en Tyndale com ailleurs, qe furent a Johan nadgueres roy d'Escoce, et a monsieur Johan Comyn, et a touz les autres d'Escoce qe nous sunt enemys et hors de nostre foy, et sauvement les facez garder tant que vous en eiez autre maundement de nous. Et les tenaunz des terres et tenemenz avauntditz facez jurer feaute a nous, com a lour seigneur, en due manere. Et par le dit nostre clerc remaundez nous hastivement quanque vous en averez fait. Donez soutz nostre prive seal a Rokesburg', le x. jour de May, l'an de nostre regne xxiiij.—Prætextu quorum brevium de privato sigillo, dictus Johannes de Kyrkeby, tunc vicecomes Northumbriæ, cepit in manum regis manerium de Werk' in Tyndal et alias terras quæ fuerunt dicti Johannis de Balliolo, et respondit in compoto suo ad Scaccarium, de exitibus manerii et terrarum prædictarum, a dicto x. die Maii [anno] xxiiij^to^. usque xx. diem Septembris, eodem anno xxiiij^to^. Et quoad maneria de Penreth' et Souresby, et alias terras in comitatu Cumbr' et Westmerl', scrutatis rotulis de parliamentis regis nunc, compertum est quoddam recordum in hæc verba:—Placita coram ipso rege et ejus consilio, ad parliamentum suum apud Westmonas-

Tyndale.

A.D. 1306. terium, post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Henrici, xxj., incipiente xxij. Johannes, rex Scotiæ, alias supplicavit domino regi, quod sibi terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, de quibus Alexander, ultimus rex Scotiæ, antecessor ipsius Johannis, fuit seisitus in dominico suo, ut de feodo, die quo obiit, infra regnum Angliæ, videlicet, terras de Tyndale, Penreth', et Soureby, redderet, ut vero et propinquiori hæredi præfati Alexandri: propter quod, per breve domini regis, mandatum fuit Thomæ de Norhamville, escaetori domini regis ultra Trentam, quod diligentem inde faceret inquisitionem, et eam domino regi retornaret, sub sigillo suo, et sigillis illorum per quos facta fuerit inquisitio, prout moris est, in curia domini regis. Per quam inquisitionem, sic captam, et in parliamento domini regis post Pascha anno regni sui xxj°. retornatam, compertum fuit, quod præfatus Alexander rex Scotiæ, fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo, die quo obiit, de prædictis terris et tenementis, cum pertinentiis; et quod prædictus Johannes est hæres ejus propinquior et plenæ ætatis. Ob quod nuncii et attornati prædicti Johannis regis instanter petierunt seisinam prædictorum tenementorum domino suo liberari et reddi, juxta formam inquisitionis retornatæ. Et super hoc, venit coram domino rege, et ejus consilio, Johannes de Hastingges, dicens se esse unum hæredem præfati Alexandri. [ ] Ita quod, per dominum regem præceptum fuit tam præfato Johanni de Hastingges, quam nunciis et attornatis prædicti Johannis regis, quod in crastino venirent coram cancellario et justiciariis de utroque banco, in cancellaria, et ibidem rationes suas proponerent, et ibidem fieret eis justitia, prout de jure, et secundum consuetudinem regni, fuerit faciendum. Ad quem diem nuncii et attornati præfati Johannis regis coram cancellario et justiciariis venerunt; et præfatus Johannes de Hastingges, solemniter et pluries vocatus, non venit, nec aliquem pro se, aut suo nomine, misit. Et iidem

An. 34 Ed. I.

An. 34 Ed. I. nuncii et attornati supplicarunt, quod, ex quo nulla mentio facta fuit de prædicto Johanne de Hastingges in inquisitione capta, nec idem Johannes clamium quod apposuit prosecutus fuit, quod seisina terrarum et tenementorum prædictorum domino suo liberaretur, dicentes eundem dominum suum præfato Johanni de Hastingges, et alii cuicunque in prædictis tenementis aliquid petere volenti, in curia domini regis, prout debuerit, libenter velle respondere. Dixerunt etiam, quod licet præfatus Johannes de Hasting' aliquid in prædictis terris de Tyndale forte petere posset, ut particeps hæreditatis prædicti Alexandri, tamen in prædictis terris de Penreth et de Soureby, cum pertinentiis, nihil petere potuit; eo quod terræ et tenementa illa tantummodo data fuerunt cuidam Alexandro, regi Scotiæ, antecessori domini sui, et hæredibus suis regibus Scotiæ, et non simpliciter sibi et hæredibus suis; propter quod, nullus hæres prædicti Alexandri in terris et tenementis illis aliquid petere potest, nisi tantummodo dominus suus, ex quo rex est Scotiæ. Et iidem nuncii et attornati quæsiti, si quid habent, quod testatur donum prædictum, dicunt quod ad præsens nil habent, sed quod carta illius doni est penes dominum suum, in regno suo Scotiæ, et ad citius quod poterunt, [illam] domino regi deferent et monstrabunt, si sibi placuerit, et consilio suo. Et quia prædictus Johannes de Hastinges clamium quod apposuit non prosecutus fuit, licet pluries et solemniter fuisset vocatus; et per inquisitionem, de terra de Tyndale captam, compertum est, quod prædictus Alexander antecessor prædicti Johannis, regis Scotiæ, fuit seisitus de terris illis, in dominico suo ut de feodo, die quo obiit; et quod idem Johannes [rex] est hæres ejus propinquior, nulla facta mentione de alio hærede, vel de aliis hæredibus, ipsius Alexandri, qualitercunque præfatus Johannes [de Hastinges] se opposuit; et cum idem Johannes de Hasting' et alii hæredes, si qui fuerint, recuperare suum hæreditamentum poterunt, si quod A.D. 1306.

A.D. 1306. habere debeant, per Breve de Rationabili Parte in cancellaria domini regis, mandatum est præfato escaetori, quod præfato Johanni, regi Scotiæ, seisinam terræ de Tyndale, cum pertinentiis, plenarie faciat habere; salvo jure domini regis et alterius cujuscunque etc. Ita quod idem rex Scotiæ inde homagium suum faciat domino regi, in quindecim dies Sancti Michaelis, ubicunque etc.; ad quod homagium tenetur, prout, per inquisitionem de terris illis captam, compertum est. Et quoad terras de Penreth' et Soureby, cum pertinentiis, etc., eo quod præfati nuncii et attornati asserunt terras illas per donum et factum speciale in seisinam regum Scotiæ devenisse, ideo remaneant terræ [illæ] in manu domini regis, usque terminum prædictum; et tunc deferatur domino regi carta per quam etc.—Ad quem diem venit prædictus rex Scotiæ, et protulit quoddam scriptum in hæc verba:—Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod ita convenit, in præsentia venerabilis patris, domini E. tituli Sancti Nicolai in Carcere Tulliano, diaconi cardinalis, et tunc apostolicæ sedis legati, apud Eboracum, inter dominum Henricum, regem Angliæ, et dominum Alexandrum, regem Scotiæ, super omnibus querelis quas idem rex Scotorum moverat, vel movere poterat, contra dictum regem Angliæ, usque ad diem Veneris proximum ante festum Sancti Michaelis, anno Gratiæ M°.cc°. tricesimo septimo, scilicet super comitatibus Northumbr', Cumbr', et Westmerl'; quos idem rex Scotorum petiit, sicut hæreditatem suam, a dicto rege Angliæ; et præterea de quindecim millibus marcis argenti, quas illustris rex Johannes, pater prædicti Henrici, regis Angliæ, receperat a domino Willelmo, quondam rege Scotorum, patre prædicti Alexandri, regis Scotorum, pro quibusdam conventionibus inter dictos reges initis, quæ a dicto rege Johanne non fuerant observatæ, ut idem Alexander rex Scotorum dicebat; et de conventionibus factis inter dictum Henricum, regem Angliæ, et dictum Alexandrum, regem Scotorum, super matrimonio contra-

An. 34 Ed. I.

Tyndal'.

f. 268 b.

An. 34 Ed. I. hendo inter eundem Henricum, regem Angliæ, et Margaretam, sororem dicti Alexandri regis Scotorum, quod ex parte dicti regis Angliæ non fuit observatum, sicut idem rex Scotorum dicebat, et de omnibus aliis querelis quas dictus rex [Alexander] Scotorum movit, vel movere potuit pro se, vel pro antecessoribus suis, contra dictum regem Angliæ usque ad terminum prædictum; videlicet, quod dictus Alexander, rex Scotorum, remisit et quietumclamavit, pro se et hæredibus suis, dicto Henrico, regi Angliæ [et hæredibus suis] in perpetuum dictos comitatus Northumbriæ, Combriæ, Westmerlandiæ, et totam prædictam pecuniam, et omnes conventiones factas inter prædictum Johannem, regem Angliæ, et prædictum W., regem Scotorum super conjugiis faciendis inter prædictum Henricum, regem Angliæ, vel Ricardum fratrem suum, et Margaretam et Isabellam, sorores prædicti Alexandri regis Scotorum; et similiter, conventiones factas inter dictum Henricum, regem Angliæ, et dictum Alexandrum, regem Scotorum, super matrimonio contrahendo inter ipsum Henricum regem Angliæ, et Margaretam, sororem dicti Alexandri, regis Scotorum. Pro hac autem remissione et quieta-clamantia, prædictus Henricus, rex Angliæ, dedit et concessit dicto Alexandro, regi Scotorum, ducentas libras terræ in prædictis comitatibus Northumbriæ et Combriæ, si prædictæ ducentæ libratæ terræ in ipsis comitatibus extra villas ubi castra sita sunt, possint inveniri; et si quid inde defuerit, ei perficietur in locis competentibus, et propinquioribus dictis comitatibus Northumbriæ et Combriæ; habendum et tenendum, et in dominico retinendum, eidem Alexandro, regi Scotorum, et hæredibus suis regibus Scotorum, de dicto Henrico, rege Angliæ et hæredibus suis, reddendo inde annuatim unum osturcum sorum ipsi regi Angliæ et hæredibus suis apud [Carleol,][1] per manum constabularii castri Carliolensis, quicunque fuerit, in festo Assump- A.D. 1306.

[1] Blank in MS.



42

A.D. 1306. tionis Beatæ Mariæ, pro omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus et aliis demandis, quæ pro eisdem terris exigi possint, ita libere quod prædicti rex Scotorum et hæredes sui habeant et teneant dictas terras, et homines dictarum terrarum, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et quietanciis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in stagnis et vivariis, in mariscis et piscariis, cum soc et sac, tol et team, infangenthef, utfangenethef, hamesocon, grithbrech, blodwyte, flitwyte, ferdwyte, hengwyte, leyrwyte, flemenefrith, murdro et latrocinio, forstal infra tempus et extra tempus, et in omnibus locis. Et quod ipse rex Scotorum et hæredes sui, et omnes homines sui de prædictis terris, sint liberi et quieti ab omni scotto et geldo, et omnibus auxiliis vicecomitum, et omnium ministrorum suorum, et de hydagio, carucagio, danegeld, hornegeld, exercitibus, wapentachiis, scutagiis, tallagiis, lestagiis, stallagiis, shir', hundr', warda, wardepeny, haverpeny, hundredespeny, borthhafpeny, shethingpeny, et de operibus castellorum, parcorum, pontium, clausturæ, et omni careio, summagio, navigio, et de domuum regalium ædificatione et omnimoda operatione. Et quod prædicti rex Scotorum et hæredes sui habeant omnia animalia quæ dicuntur "wayf," inventa in prædictis terris, nisi aliquis ea secutus fuerit qui possit et velit probare quod sua fuit. Concessum est etiam a dicto rege Angliæ, quod omnia placita quæ de cætero emergent in prædictis terris, et quæ coram justiciariis in banco vel coram ipso rege [Angliæ] in itinere suo, teneri consueverunt, de cætero placitentur in curia regis Scotorum et hæredum suorum infra prædictas terras et ibidem terminentur per ballivos ipsorum regis Scotiæ et hæredum suorum, per retornum brevium ipsius regis Angliæ et hæredum suorum, quem vicecomites ipsorum eisdem ballivis habere facient, si placita illa ibi per legem Angliæ teneri et terminari possint; et placita quæ ibi coram prædictis ballivis per

An. 34 Ed. I.

An. 34 Ed. I. legem terræ terminari non poterunt, coram justiciariis dicti regis Angliæ et hæredum suorum itinerantibus, ad primas assisas infra comitatus in quibus terræ illæ fuerint, teneantur et terminentur in primo adventu ipsorum justiciariorum, priusquam aliqua alia placita teneantur, secundum quod justum fuerit, præsente senescallo dicti regis Scotorum, et assidente tanquam justiciario ad illa placita tenenda. Ita quod ballivi vel homines ipsius regis Scotorum de prædictis terris, pro nulla submonitione, vel placito aliquo, exeant comitatus in quibus prædictæ terræ fuerint. Si qua vero terra assignata fuerit dicto regi Scotorum de prædictis ducentis libratis terræ infra metas forestæ, nullus forestarius regis Angliæ intrabit eandem terram ipsius regis Scotorum ad manducandum, vel hospitandum, vel aliquid aliud exigendum, nisi tantum pro attachiamentis faciendis de placitis ad forestam spectantibus; et hoc, per visum ballivi ipsius regis Scotorum, si, requisitus, interesse voluerit. Placita vero coronæ cum in prædictis terris emerserint, attachientur per ballivum et coronatores regis Angliæ, præsente ballivo regis Scotorum, si, requisitus, venire voluerit; et placitentur et terminentur eadem placita coram justiciariis itinerantibus et prædicto senescallo, ad primam assisam, sicut prædictum est de aliis placitis, ubi si aliquis hominum suorum, de prædictis terris, convictus fuerit de felonia post judicium factum, fiat justitia per ballivos et homines ipsorum regis Scotorum et hæredum suorum. Ita tamen, quod non licebit dictis regi Scotorum vel hæredibus suis remittere alicui indictato pœnam ei debitam, secundum legem terræ, nec hæredibus damnatorum terram per feloniam perditam reddere, nec etiam amerciamenta remittere hiis qui amerciati fuerint pro quocunque forisfacto. Omnia etiam amerciamenta, et escaetæ et proventus de prædictis terris, tam de anno et die, dicti regis Angliæ et hæredum suorum, tam de terris per feloniam [forisfactis] quam de omnibus aliis exitibus, f. 269.

A.D. 1306.

A.D. 1306 tam de placitis forestæ quam de omnibus aliis placitis An. 34 Ed. I.
homines prædictarum terrarum contingentibus, remaneant ipsis regi Scotorum et hæredibus suis in perpetuum. Et si forte contingat aliquo tempore ipsos regem Scotorum, vel hæredes suos, implacitari de prædictis terris, vel de aliqua parte earundem, dictus rex Angliæ et hæredes sui easdem terras, sicut illas ei dedit, ipsis regi Scotorum et hæredibus suis warantizabunt et defendent in perpetuum, ita quod propter illud placitum non oportebit ipsos regem Scotorum et hæredes suos ad curiam regis Angliæ accedere, ut inde alicui respondeant. Et dictus rex Scotorum fecit dicto Henrico, regi Angliæ, homagium suum de prædictis terris, et fidelitatem ei juravit. Scripta vero vel instrumenta super prædictis maritagiis et conventionibus, a prædicto Johanne, quondam rege Angliæ, sive a prædicto Henrico, rege Angliæ, et a prædicto W., quondam rege Scotorum vel a dicto Alexandro, rege Scotorum, confecta, debent hinc inde restitui; eo salvo, quod si in ipsis scriptis vel instrumentis aliqua capitula negotium præsens non tangentia inveniantur, quæ alterutrius regis utilitatem contingant, debent prædicta capitula per utriusque regis literas innovari. Similiter [autem] si quæ cartæ super præmissis comitatibus poterunt inveniri, regi Angliæ restituentur. Et si forte in posterum aliqua instrumenta inveniantur de prædictis comitatibus et conventionibus, quæ non fuerint restituta, viribus careant, et pro nullis habeantur. Hancque conventionem fideliter tenendam in perpetuum, prædictus rex Angliæ fecit in animam suam jurare W., comitem Warenn', et dictus rex Scotorum similiter in animam suam jurare Walterum Comyn, comitem de Meneteth'; et præterea idem rex Scotorum fecit comitem Maucolum, comitem de Meneteth', Walterum filium Alani, Walterum Cliffard, Bernardum Fraser, Henricum de Bailloul, G. Marescallum, comitem de Pembroch', Henricum comitem Herford', David Comyn, David Marescallum, Thomam

An. 34 Ed. I. filium Ranulphi, Willelmum de Fortz, Johannem de Baillioul, [et] Henricum de Hastingg', jurare de pace ista tenenda, in forma literarum patentium, quas ipsi regi Angliæ inde fecerunt. Præterea, idem rex Scotorum et barones prædicti [jurati] posuerunt se jurisdictioni domini papæ sub hac forma ;—quod si dictus rex Scotorum, vel dicti barones sui, aliquo tempore contra prædictum juramentum suum venirent, debent super hoc a domino papa canonice coerceri, propter quod etiam debent ipse rex Scotorum et barones prædicti domino papæ literatorie significare, ut hanc jurisdictionem alicui suffraganeorum Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, de consensu partium, committat. Ad majorem securitatem etiam hujus pacis, facta est hæc carta in[ter] dictos reges in modum chirographi ; ita quod uterque illorum alterius parti sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, Willelmo Eboracensi archiepiscopo, R. Cycestrensi, domini regis Angliæ cancellario, W. Carliolensi, W. Wygorniensi, et W. de Glasgu, cancellario præfati regis Scotorum, episcopis, W. electo Walent', R. comite Pictaviensi et Cornubiæ, W. comite Warenn', J. comite Lyncolniæ, constabulario Cestriæ, W. comite Albemarlæ, R. comite Wyntoniæ, S. de Monteforti, G. Marescallo comite de Penbrok', comite Patricio, comite de Strathern', comite de Levenath', comite de Angus, comite de Mar', comite de Atwol', comite de Ros, Willelmo de Longespeie, Radulpho de Tonny, W. de Ros, R. de Ros, W. de Ferrar, R. de Bertram, H. Painel, G. de Humframvill', Amauro de Sancto Amando, Petro de Malo Lacu, magistro Petro de Burdegalia, et magistro Aet, clericis domini legati, Johanne filio Galfridi, H. de Wyvon, Stephano de Segrave, W. de Lancastr', W. de Say et R. de Gray, Thomæ de Fornival', Johanne de Lexinton', Johanne de Plees', Bartholomæo Pecch', Willelmo Gernon, Ricardo filio Hugonis, et aliis. Et idem rex Scotorum in propria persona sua, in præsentia præfati regis Angliæ, et consilii sui, petiit quod terræ et tene- A.D. 1306.

A.D. 1306. menta illa de Penreth' et Soureby, cum pertinentiis, sibi, An. 34 Ed. I.
juxta tenorem scripti prædicti, liberarentur. Et super hoc, idem rex Scotorum, quæsitus si aliqua alia scripta vel munimenta habeat, per quæ prædicta tenementa petere velit ac poterit, aut si alio modo ea petat, quam secundum formam scripti prædicti, manifeste dicit, quod alia scripta seu munimenta inde non habet, nec alio modo ea petit, aut habere clamat, nisi secundum formam et tenorem scripti ejusdem. Et quia idem rex Scotorum scriptum prædictum domini Henrici regis, patris domini regis nunc, profert in forma prædicta, sigillo ejusdem domini Henrici regis signatum, quod testatur quod terræ et tenementa prædicta data fuerunt prædicto Alexandro, regi Scotiæ, antecessori præfati Johannis regis nunc, tenenda sibi et hæredibus suis, regibus Scotiæ et idem Johannes rex est hæres ipsius Alexandri, et rex Scotiæ, nec idem Johannes rex alium statum clamat in terris et tenementis illis, nisi juxta formam et tenorem scripti prædicti; ideo seisina terrarum et tenementorum eorundem sibi liberetur in forma prædicta, et juxta tenorem scripti ejusdem; salvo semper jure ipsius domini regis Angliæ et alterius cujuscunque; ita quod, si dominus rex Angliæ et hæredes sui, temporibus futuris, terras et tenementa prædicta, cum pertinentiis, versus prædictum regem Scotiæ, aut hæredes suos, petere voluerint, idem rex Scotiæ et hæredes sui nihil in terris et tenementis illis, cum pertinentiis, clamare poterunt, nisi secundum formam et tenorem scripti prædicti, prout idem rex Scotiæ terras et tenementa illa modo petiit, etc. Et idem rex Scotiæ die Veneris proxima ante festum Omnium Sanctorum, tam pro terris et tenementis illis quam pro terris de Tyndale, et etiam pro parte sua honoris de Huntingdon' ipsum regem Scotiæ contingente, fecit homagium domino regi Angliæ. Et Patricius de Graham, miles ipsius regis Scotiæ, sacramentum fideliter fecit eidem regi Angliæ in animam

Tyndale.

An. 34 Ed. I. præfati regis Scotiæ, de omnibus terris et tenementis prædictis, et de proparte honoris prædicti, cum pertinentiis, etc. Et mandatum est Thomæ de Normanville, escaetori etc., breve domini regis, in hæc verba:—Edwardus, etc., dilecto et fideli suo, Thomæ de Normanville, escaetori suo ultra Trentam, salutem. Sciatis quod cepimus homagium dilecti et fidelis nostri, Johannis de Balliol', regis Scotiæ, de omnibus terris et tenementis quæ idem Johannes tenet de nobis in capite in Anglia, [videlicet de terra] de Tyndal' et de maneriis de Souresby et Penreth, cum pertinentiis, quæ per mortem Alexandri, nuper regis Scotiæ, antecessoris ipsius Johannis, capi fecimus in manum nostram; ac de proparte sua honoris Huntyngdon'; et ei terras illas, et propartem, cum pertinentiis, reddidimus, salvo in omnibus jure nostro et hæredum nostrorum, cum inde loqui voluerimus, et etiam jure alterius cujuscunque. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eidem Johanni de terris et proparte prædictis, cum pertinentiis, plenam seisinam habere faciatis, in forma prædicta. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xxix°. die Octobris, anno regni nostri vicesimo primo.[1]

A.D. 1306.

f. 269 b.

An. 35 Ed. I. Placita coram consilio domini regis, ad parliamentum suum apud Karliol', in Octabis Sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Henrici, xxxv^to^.—

Pleas before the king's council in parliament at Carlisle, 35 Edw. I., in relation to the bishop's right to the manor of Werk in Tyndale.

Northumbria.

Præceptum fuit vicecomiti Northumbriæ quod scire faceret Antonio, Dunolmensi episcopo, per duos liberos et legales homines de balliva sua, quod esset hic modo coram rege, ad hoc parliamentum regis, ad ostendendum si quid pro se haberet vel dicere sciret, quare rex manerium de Werk in Tyndale, et advocationem ecclesiæ de Symondeburn', quæ fuerunt Johannis de Balliolo nuper regis Scotiæ, et quæ, occasione rebellionis et inimicitiæ dicti Johannis

[1] Apparently unfinished.

A.D. 1307. de Balliolo, Johannes de Kyrkeby, nuper vicecomes regis Northumbriæ, per præceptum regis, x°. die Maii anno xxiiij°., simul cum aliis terris et tenementis, bonis et catallis, quæ fuerunt ipsius Johannis de Balliolo, in balliva sua, in manum regis cepit, et de exitibus eorundem, a dicto x. die Maii usque xx. diem Septembris eodem anno regni, ad Scaccarium regis respondit; prout per compotum ejusdem sicut de tempore prædicto compertum est; quæ quidem maneria et advocationem prædictus Antonius modo occupat, ut dicit; in manum regis resumere et retinere non debeat etc. Et ulterius, facturus et recepturus quod curia regis consideraret in hac parte; et quod vicecomes haberet hic nomina eorum per quos etc. Et vicecomes modo mandavit hic, quod scire fecit præfato Antonio, episcopo, apud manerium de Werk' in Tyndale, per Ricardum de Swynburn' et Johannem de Essenden', quod esset modo hic ad ostendendum si quid pro se etc. Et prædictus Antonius, in dicto parliamento solemniter vocatus, non venit. Et quia dictus Johannes de Kyrkeby, nuper vicecomes regis Northumbriæ, per præceptum regis, dicto decimo die Maii prædicto anno xxiiij°. cepit in manum regis prædictum manerium de Werk' in Tyndale, cum pertinentiis, quod fuit dicti Johannis de Balliolo, nuper regis Scotiæ, occasione rebellionis et inimicitiæ ejusdem Johannis de Balliolo, et de exitibus ejusdem manerii regi ad Scaccarium respondit, ut prædictum est; et satis constat quod prædictus Johannes de Balliolo forisfecit regi regnum Scotiæ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnes alias terras et tenementa quæ de rege tenuit in regno Angliæ; et prædictus episcopus non venit, nec aliquis pro eo aliquid ostendit quare rex manerium prædictum cum pertinentiis, et advocationem ecclesiæ prædictæ, ut regi forisfacta, occasione prædicta, in manum suam resumere, et retinere, non debet: consideratum est, quod dominus rex recuperet seisinam suam de manerio de Werk' in Tyndale, et advocationem ecclesiæ prædictæ

An. 35 Ed. I.

An. 35 Ed. I. de Simondeburn', cum pertinentiis, versus prædictum Antonium, episcopum, et ea in manum suam resumat etc. Et quod dictus episcopus respondeat de exitibus dicti manerii, a prædicto xx. die mensis Septembris anno xxiiij^to.,—Et episcopus in misericordia. A.D. 1307.

Pleas before the king's council in parliament relative to the manors of Souresby and Penreth, granted by king Henry III. to Alexander, king of Scotland, as against the bishop of Durham.

Cumbria. Præceptum fuit vicecomiti Combriæ quod scire faceret Antonio, episcopo Dunolmensi, tenenti ducentas libratas terræ in maneriis de Souresby et Penreth, cum membris et pertinentiis suis, ut dicitur, per duos liberos et legitimos homines de comitatu prædicto, quod esset hic modo coram rege, ad hoc parliamentum regis, ad ostendendum si quid pro se haberet vel dicere sciret quare prædictæ cc. libratæ terræ, cum membris et pertinentiis suis, quas celebris memoriæ dominus Henricus, quondam rex Angliæ, pater domini regis nunc, per cartam suam dedit et concessit Alexandro, quondam regi Scotiæ, habendum et tenendum eidem Alexandro et hæredibus suis, regibus Scotiæ; sicut per inspectionem cartæ ejusdem domini Henrici regis constat evidenter; de quo quidem Alexandro nullus hæres modo rex existit, ad ipsum dominum regem reverti [non] debeant, juxta formam donationis prædictæ. Et ulterius, facturus et recepturus quod curia regis consideraverit, etc. Et quod haberet hic nomina eorum per quos, etc. Et vicecomes modo mandavit hic, quod scire fecit prædicto Antonio, episcopo, ad maneria de Soureby et Penreth, cum membris, per Robertum Tymperon et Rogerum de Laton', quod esset modo hic ad ostendendum si quid pro se etc. Et prædictus Antonius, in prædicto parliamento solemniter vocatus, non venit.

Indicium. Et quia prædictus dominus Henricus rex, pater domini regis nunc, per cartam suam dedit et concessit prædicto Alexandro quondam regi Scotiæ, cc. libratas [terræ], cum pertinentiis, in prædictis ma-

A.D. 1307. neriis de Soureby et Penreth', cum pertinentiis suis, habendum et tenendum eidem et hæredibus suis, regibus Scotiæ, [ut] prædictum est; de quo quidem Alexandro nullus hæres modo rex existit; et dictus episcopus non venit nec aliquid ostendit quare eædem cc. libratæ terræ in maneriis prædictis, cum membris et pertinentiis suis, ad regem reverti non debent, juxta formam donationis prædictæ; consideratum est, quod rex recuperet seisinam suam de prædictis maneriis suis de Soreby et Penreth', cum membris et pertinentiis suis, versus prædictum Antonium, episcopum. An. 35 Ed. I.

Et episcopus in misericordia.

f. 270. Procedure in relation to the seizure of the baronies of Gaynesford and Barnard Castle by the king from the bishop of Durham, on account of the treason of John de Balliol, king of Scotland.

Qualiter baronia de Gaynesford' et Castrum Bernardi seisita fuerunt in manu regis.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, dilecto et fideli suo, Roberto de Clifford, custodi suo libertatis episcopatus Dunolmensis, vel ejus locum tenenti, salutem. Quia, ut accepimus, Johannes de Balliolo, quondam rex Scotiæ, tenuit in dominico suo, ut de feodo, in festo Natalis Domini anno regni nostri xxij°., quo tempore a fide nostra et homagio recessit, guerram contra nos movendo, baroniam de Gayneford', ac Castrum Bernardi, et alias terras et tenementa diversa, in episcopatu prædicto, quæ, occasione inimicitiæ et rebellionis ejusdem Johannis, nobis sunt, et non alteri, forisfacta, et quæ quidam homines de partibus illis, postquam dictus Johannes a fide nostra et homagio, ut præmittitur, recesserat, seisiri fecerunt in manus suas, explecias et exitus quoscunque inde provenientes, sibi, in nostri juris regii et coronæ nostræ præjudicium, appropriando; volentes ne coronæ aut dignitatis nostræ regiæ jura, per hujusmodi usurpationem præsumptuosam, depereant, sed potius ad ea quæ taliter, in exhæredationem nostram, occupata fuerint, et subtracta, modo debito, prout ad hoc vinculo juramenti astringimur, revocanda, remedium congruum apponere, et festinum; vobis man-

An. 35 Ed. I. damus quod, per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de episcopatu prædicto, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, in præsentia dilecti servientis nostri, Galfridi de Hertelpol', quem, pro jure nostro in hac parte prosequendo, volumus per vos super hoc præmuniri, diligenter inquiratis, utrum prædictus Johannes tenuerit in dicto festo prædicta baroniam et castrum, cum pertinentiis, aut aliqua alia terras et tenementa in episcopatu prædicto, sicut prædictum est, necne; et si alia, tunc quæ et ubi, et qui dicta baroniam et castrum, cum pertinentiis, ac alia terras et tenementa prædicta, teneant, et utrum ea tenuerunt a festo prædicto, an per aliquod tempus ante; et, si a festo prædicto, tunc utrum ex causa prædicta, an alia; et si alia, tunc ex qua, et si per aliquod tempus ante, tunc per quod, et ex qua causa, et quæ tenementa, et qualiter, et quomodo, et utrum terræ vel tenementa aliqua in eodem episcopatu, post festum prædictum, acciderint per mortem aliquorum tenentium ad terminum vitæ vel annorum de hæreditate prædicti Johannis, quorum reversio ad nos pertinet ratione forisfacturæ prædictæ, necne; et si sit, tunc quæ terræ, et quæ tenementa, et per quorum mortem; et in quorum, vel cujus, manibus nunc existant, et qualiter et quomodo, et quantum prædicta baronia et castrum, ac alia terræ et tenementa, sic occupata, et quæ sic per mortem hujusmodi tenentium acciderint, valeant per annum in omnibus exitibus, juxta verum valorem eorundem. Et si per inquisitionem illam inveniri contigerit, quod prædictus Johannes tenuerit in dicto festo castrum et baroniam prædicta, cum pertinentiis, seu aliqua alia terras et tenementa in episcopatu prædicto, ut prædictum est; tunc baroniam illam, et castrum, cum pertinentiis, necnon omnia alia terras et tenementa prædicta quæ sic subtracta fuerint, vel, per mortem hujusmodi tenentium, acciderint, in cujuscunque, vel quorumcunque, manibus existant, sine dilatione capi- A.D. 1306

A.D. 1306. atis in manum nostram, et ea salvo custodiri faciatis; ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus nobis respondeatur ad Scaccarium nostrum; et inquisitionem prædictam, distincte et aperte factam, una cum toto facto vestro, in hac parte, nobis, sub sigillo vestro, et sigillis eorum per quos inquisitio illa facta fuerit, mittatis, et hoc breve; ita quod ea habeamus, coram nobis et consilio nostro, ad parliamentum nostrum, quod in Octabis Sancti Hillarii, proximo futuris, sumus, apud Karliolum, habituri. Teste meipso, apud Lanercost, quarto die Novembris, anno regni nostri xxxiiij°.— Prætextu cujus brevis, capta fuit inquisitio apud Castrum Bernardi, xj°. die Decembris, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Henrici, xxxv°., coram præfato Roberto de Clifford', custode libertatis prædictæ, in præsentia præfati Galfridi de Hertelpol', servientis domini regis, per Adam de Hindeleye, Willelmum de Alwent, Walterum de Lutrington', Robertum de Amundevill', Walterum de Denton', Walterum filium Johannis, Laurentium Godynogh', Henricum Cissorem, Willelmum le Rous, Willelmum de Houeden', Willelmum Belle et Warinum Forestarium, juratos et examinatos super omnibus articulis superius in brevi contentis. Qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod prædictus Johannes de Balliolo tenuit dicta baroniam et castrum, cum pertinentiis, in dominico suo ut de feodo, in dicto festo Natalis anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo secundo, et postea, quædam terras et tenementa de dicta baronia usque festum Natalis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ anno regni prædicti xxiij°., et quædam usque [diem] Sancti Martini anno xxiij°. finiente, ut patet infra: quo die Sancti Martini, Antonius, Dunolmensis episcopus seisivit dicta baroniam et Castrum Bernardi, cum pertinentiis, et cum catallis ibidem inventis, quæ catalla summantur ad cc. libras, occasione forisfacturæ prædicti Johannis, ratione libertatis episcopatus Dunolmensis, sicut dominus rex alias terras et tene- An. 35 Ed. I.

An. 35 Ed. I. menta ejusdem Johannis alibi seisivit; exceptis villis de Gaynesford', Percebrigg', et Hedlom, quas Agnes, quæ fuit uxor Hugonis de Balliolo, tenuit, nomine dotis, de hæreditate prædicti Johannis, salvis eidem Johanni firmis libere tenentium de Hedlom, et medietate molendinorum de Gaynesford' et Percebrigg'. Et excepta tertia parte forestæ de Tesdale, quæ extenduntur per annum ad c. libras; et exceptis tertia parte burgi, molendinorum, et terræ dominicæ, Castri Bernardi, tertia parte duarum partium parci et boscorum Castri Bernardi et forestæ de Tesedale, tertia parte villæ de Westwyk', tertia parte duarum partium de Querington', cum capitali messuagio, et tertia parte molendinorum de Gayneford et Percebrigg', quæ extenditur per annum ad xl. *li.* xiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.*; quas Elianora, quæ fuit uxor Alexandri de Balliolo, tenuit nomine dotis, de hæreditate prædicti Johannis. Et exceptis duabus carucatis terræ dominicæ in Langeton', quas Willelmus de Faldreleye tenuit ad terminum vitæ suæ, de dono dominæ Dervorguillæ de Balliolo, et per confirmationem prædicti Johannis, quæ extenduntur per annum ad ix. *li.* Et exceptis x. libratis annui redditus, quas dictus Johannes de Balliolo dedit Alano de Tesedal', diu ante dictum festum Natalis, pro servitio suo percipiendis tota vita sua in villa de Langeneuton'. Et dicunt, quod villæ subscriptæ pertinent ad prædicta baroniam et castrum; de quibus villis, cum pertinentiis, dictus Johannes de Balliolo fuit seisitus in prædicto festo Natalis; scilicet, Langeneuton' et Neusom, quas tunc tenuit et postea usque diem Natalem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni regis Edwardi xxiij°.; quo die prædictus episcopus illas intravit, absque, liberatione alicujus seisinæ ei per prædictum Johannem de Balliolo, vel suos, factæ, ratione cujusdam conventionis per duos annos ante dictum festum Natalis inter eos factæ, pro auxilio dicti episcopi habendo ad recuperandam terram Scotiæ. Et sciendum, quod villa de

A.D. 1306.

A.D. 1306. Langeneuton', præter prædictas x. libratas redditus quas Alanus de Tesedal' tenet, ut prædictum est, valet per annum in omnibus exitibus xxx. *li.* iij. *s.* xj. *d.* Item, villa de Neusom valet per annum xv. *li.* v. *d. ob.*, tam in denariis quam blado. Item quædam capella in dicta villa de Neusom, quæ fuit de advocatione dicti Johannis de Balliolo, die quo prædictus episcopus intravit prædictas villas de Langneuton' et Neusom, vacavit postea, per mortem Stephani, capellani, qui illam tenuit de dono dicti Johannis de Balliolo; quam quidem capellam præfatus episcopus contulit cuidam Willelmo le Rous, clerico suo; et valet per annum x. marcas, pro quibus custos ejusdem oneratur invenire unum capellanum ibidem divina celebrantem. Et dicunt, quod aliæ villæ subsequentes, spectantes ad dicta baroniam et castrum, fuerunt in seisina prædicti Johannis, in dicto festo Natalis, et postea, usque festum Sancti Martini supradictum anno xxiij°. finiente, quo die devenerunt ad manus episcopi, tanquam forisfactæ, ut patet superius; videlicet, duæ partes burgi Castri Bernardi, cum duabus partibus proficui mercati, feriæ et molendinorum, quæ valent per annum xxxiiij.*li.* xiij.*s.* iiij.*d.* Item, vi$^{xx}$. acræ terræ dominicæ de eodem castro, quæ valent per annum vj. *li.* Item, redditus assisæ de feodo castri valent per annum lxxij. *li.* Item, iiij. libræ piperis, vij. libræ cimini, et ij. capones, de eodem feodo per annum. Item, duæ partes parci et boscorum Castri Bernardi valent per annum xx. *li.* Item, Middelton in Tesedal', cum hamelettis, valet per annum in redditibus assisæ, firmis et aliis exitibus, xvj. *li.* xiij. *s.* vij. *d. qu.* Item, agistamentum forestæ de Tesedale valet per annum lx. *s.* Item, duæ partes villæ de Westwyk', ut in villanis bondis et cotrellis valet per annum xiiij. *li.* vj. *d.* Item, duæ partes villæ de Querington', quas prædictus episcopus intravit in prædicto festo Sancti Martini, ratione forisfacturæ prædictæ, valent per annum, cum molendinis, xvj. *li.*; quas quidem duas partes ejus- An. 35 Ed. I.

An. 35 Ed. I. dem, villæ, cum molendinis et aliis pertinentiis suis, A.D. 1306.
idem episcopus, per cartam suam, dedit domino Henrico de Percy in feodo, tenendum de seipso, jam sex annis elapsis. Item, medietas villæ de Langeneuton' ut in firmis et servitiis quas prædictus episcopus seisivit in prædicto festo Sancti Martini, valet per annum x. *li.*; præter duas carucatas terræ in eadem, quæ postea, per mortem Willelmi de Falderleye, ad manus dicti episcopi devenerunt, jam vij. annis elapsis, quæ valent per annum ix. *li.* Quas quidem duas carucatas terræ, cum capitali messuagio, et etiam prædictas x. libratas redditus, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villa, præfatus episcopus, per cartam suam, dedit Radulpho filio Willelmi in feodo, tenendum de seipso, et idem Radulphus, per cartam suam, dedit cuidam Gilberto Haunsard', vadleto suo, centum solidos annui redditus in feodo tenendos, percipiendos de firmis ejusdem villæ de Langeneuton'. Item, redditus assisæ libere tenentium de Hedlom, cum bracina, valent per annum lxij. *s.* Item, quoddam hospitale Sancti Johannis Baptistæ est in villa Castri Bernardi, quod fuit de fundatione
progenitorum prædicti Johannis de Balliolo, et de advo- f. 270 b.
catione ejusdem Johannis, tanquam pertinens ad baroniam de Gaynesford', in prædicto festo Sancti Martini; quo die, prædictus episcopus seisivit prædicta baroniam et castrum, ut prædictum est; quod quidem hospitale postea vacavit, scilicet, die Sabbati in crastino Sancti Edmundi Regis anno prædicti regis Edwardi xxxiij°. incipiente per mortem domini Roberti de Mortham, capellani, qui custodiam habuit tota vita sua de dono dicti Johannis, dum extitit ad pacem domini regis: post cujus mortem præfatus episcopus dictum hospitale, cum pertinentiis, seisivit, et illud dedit cuidam Johanni de Horton', vicario de Akleye, qui modo illud tenet, et exitus et explecia inde percipit per hujusmodi occupationem. Et sciendum, quod valet per annum in omnibus exitibus, juxta verum valorem, centum

A.D. 1306. solidos pro quibus custos ejusdem hospitalis debet An. 35 Ed. I.
ibidem divina celebrare, vel unum sacerdotem ibidem missas celebrantem, ad custos suos invenire, pro animabus antecessorum prædicti Johannis de Balliolo, fundatorum ejusdem loci; inveniet et idem custos tresdecim pauperibus ibidem commorantibus potagium et ignem. Et nullum commodum [erit] domino regi de prædictis hospitali et capella, nisi tantum advocatio eorundem. Et dicunt, quod Robertus Treynez tenet unum feodum militare. Item, Radulphus Surteys tenet unum feodum militare. Item, Denton' et Eggleston' debent unum feodum militare. Item, Bolun et Sledwys debent unum feodum. Item, Alwent et Hochton', et medietas de Somerhus, debent iij. quarteria unius feodi. Item, altera medietas de Sumerhous' debet viij. partes j. feodi. Item, Bernardus de Langeton' tenet xij. partes j. feodi. Item, Radulphus de Coton' tenet xij. partes unius feodi. Item, Petrus de Tyrezi, xij. partes j. feodi. Item, Guido de Graunsard tenet xij. partes j. feodi. Item, Simon Falkonarius tenet iiij. partes j. feodi. Item, Johannes de Hedlom xxij. partes j. feodi. Item, Adam de Hyndeleye, xxiiij. partes unius feodi. Item, Ingelramus de Balliolo tenet Dalton' pro quatuor partibus unius feodi. Item, Gocelinus de Westwyk', xij. partes unius feodi. Item, Herteburn' debet xij. partes j. feodi. Item, Hugo de Lilleford' xij. partes j. feodi. In cujus rei etc., huic inquisitioni prædicti jurati, dictis die et loco et anno sigilla sua apposuerunt.—

Prætextu cujus inquisitionis, dictus Robertus de Clifford', custos etc., seisivit prædictum castrum, una cum omnibus terris et tenementis quæ dictus episcopus tenuit de baronia de Gayneford', et alia terras et tenementa subscripta, quæ, per virtutem dictæ inquisitionis, ad dominum regem, et non ad alium, pertinere debent; et fecit constabularium et alios ministros ad custodiendum dictum castrum, et omnia terras et tenementa, modo debito, ita quod domino regi respondeatur de exitibus;

An. 35 Ed. I. et cepit fidelitatem a liberis hominibus ibidem præsentibus. Insuper seisivit, ad opus domini regis, omnia bona et catalla in dictis castro, terris et tenementis inventa. A.D. 1307.

Summa terrarum et reddituum spectantium ad baroniam de Gayneford', et Castrum Bernardi, cum pertinentiis; quæ, die inquisitionis captæ, seisitæ fuerunt in manum domini regis, —— ciiij$^{xx}$. iij. *li.* v. *s.* ix. *d. ob. qu.* Præter duas dotes, quæ extenduntur per annum ad cl. *li.* xiij. *s.* iiij. *d.*, secundum veredictum dictæ inquisitionis.

Summa catallorum inventorum infra castrum præ dictum, die quo episcopus seisivit, cc. *li.*; quæ levata fuerunt, ad opus domini regis, de bonis prædicti episcopi ibidem inventis.

Memorandum, quod seisina liberata fuit domino Guidoni, comiti Warr', de prædictis baronia et castro, cum suis pertinentiis, per Thomam de Sheffeld', locum tenentem domini Roberti de Clifford', custodis, etc., die Martis proxima post festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, anno Domini M°.ccc°. sexto, regni autem domini regis Edwardi, filii regis Henrici xxxv., secundum formam cartæ domini regis, quam idem comes inde habet.

An. 31 Ed. I. A.D. 1303. f. 271. The metes and bounds of the common of pasture established between the king's subjects and the people of Antony, bishop of Durham.

Ceaux sount les devises de la commune de pasture establi par les gens le roy et par les gens sir Antoin evesque de Duresme; ceo est a savoir, par sir William le Vavasour, sir Rauf Fiz William, sir Johan de Lithegreines, sir Johan de Creppyng', sir Randouf de Nevill', sir Johan Fiz-Marmeduc', Alain de Thesdale, et Johan de Haverington', jurrez. A la ville de Seint Elein, Aukeland, West Aukeland' et Lotrington' de la More, Sir Johan de Coyners de Brusteldon', par la voye de Thirkeley, jesques au Siket', qe ad a noun "de Quere," e de cel Siket' jesques a Wydop vivers vers l'est, et si en long le vivers, vers

A.D. 1303. le west, jesques a la haute devise de Bolom, et si vers An. 31 Ed. I.
le west, jesques a Ronedick', e de celes devises jesques a West Aukeland et Seint Elein Aukeland'; touz les approumentz fetes en le temps Antoin, evesque de Duresme, soient commune de pasture a toujours et parmi totes l'an; et le viver de Wydop' en commune a les avers de les avauntdites villes. Mesme ceaux ount graunte de Seint Elin Auckeland quaraunte peez d'un parte, et quaraunte peez d'autre part, de lour loning', pur enlargere vers le North' Wode, et les treis parties de totes le caump' Wauter de Bermeton plus pres de la ville de Seint Elin Auckeland', a communer par tote l'an a totes maners des avers. Et la commune de pasture en la quarte parti demeure en la maine Wauter apres la vesture emporte. Et quant ceo gist Waret', e en temps quant ceo gist desclos, a tous jours, a l'isseu de la ville de Hennecnoll', tote le chaumpe entre le Strete de Wateling' a la haute voi de Feldyngford, vers la foreste, et tou le chaumpe de lonyng juxte la meson sir Johan de Silvedon', jesques le Deneburn', e issint jesques a la Denebrygg' vers le Solaile, et en le chaump William Dodde vers Wytton, en une loninge vers Witton par entre deux chemines, le Crokedaake et le Bradaake, cent peez de leesse de une parte a d'autre. Et si avers rentrunt en les ditz wastes, par defaute de closture, en temps clos, ne ne soient damagez ne enparkez. Del chaumpe Thomas de Bolton' et William Dodde cum pour l'isseu de Escum et de Northeland cum la chivance fu faite a la mountaunce de quaraunte acres.

Cum par nostre seigneur le roy soit ordine que les wastes, les entrees, les issuez e chimines tretournes a nosaunce de nul fraunckc home, feites en temps le evesque Antoine, evesque de Duresme qui ore est, par lui ou par ses ministres deince la fraunchise de Duresme, entre les eaux de Tyn et de These, soient duement redressetz par quater prodes hommes, elus et asignez

An. 31 Ed. I. depar le evesque, et quater par le commune; cest a savoir, depar l'evesque, munsieur Esmund' de Eyncourt', munsieur William le Vavasour, mounsieur Johan de Creppinges, munsieur Hugues de Louth'; e de par la commune, munsieur Wauter de Wessyngton', munsieur Thomas de Wyteworth', Robert de Hooton', et Henri de Crawmswyk', elus et jurrez de par le commune; les avaundites chivachours ount veu et chivauche les dites anousaunces en la fourme que suit, ceo est a savoir; de la terre Piers de Bolton' en le chaump' de Duresme, pres du molin de Rilley, quater acres. De la terre Robert de Corneshowe en mesme le chaump' iij. acres une rode. De la terre Margeret' de Houedon' en mesme le chaump,' a Blakestanford', vj. acres. De la terre Richard de Kellawe et Alain Straytstirop', pres du park' de Beurepaire, xx. acres. De la terre William Wodmons, en l'isseu de la ville de Wytton' pres Duresme, iiij. acres. De la terre Richard de Kellawe, en mesme le chaump', xij. acres. De la terre William Wodemons pres Kymelesworth', viij. acres. De la terre Johan de Thorp', en la chaump' de Duresme a Sourmilkeden', v. acres. [ ] Robert de Pokerley a Hewelgren', vj. acres. De la terre Richard de Chilton', Roger Lucian et Gilbert Orfever, deamount' Milburn' Flaskes en le chaumpe de Duresme, xxiiij. acres. De la terre Jakes le Spicere en le dit chaumpe a le Foulstother, x. acres. De la terre William le Tannour de Duresme, en le isseu de Neuton' pres Duresme, iij. acres. De la terre Richard de Slikeburn' en mesme le chaumpe, en une autre isseu de Neuton', j. acre. De la terre William le Tanour, en mesme le chaumpe, ij. acres. De la terre Hugues de Querington' et William Lushee, soit une issue faite del boise Piers del Crok' jesques au boise le evesque, qui content iij. acres. De la terre William fiz sire Randouf' en le chaumpe de Duresme, en le pendaunt del Flaskes, iij. acres; et totes le prec que Piers de Bolton' tient en le Flaskes, qui content A.D. 1303.

A.D. 1303. deux acres et demi. De la terre Jakes Lespicere, pres An. 31 Ed. I.
des mesons en le chaumpe de Duresme, demi rode.
De la terre Geferey Prior, en mesme le chaumpe de
f. 271 b. Duresme, j. acre. De la terre William de Wlouer, en
le chaumpe de Kemelesworth', demi rode. Et de la
terre Richard le frere Adam de Beurepaire, en mesme
le chaumpe, demi acre et demi rode. De la terre
Philipe le Pestour de Duresme, en mesme le chaumpe,
demi acre. De la terre Johan Bulteflour', en le chaumpe
de Ravensworthe, ij. acres. De la terre Johan dit le
Breustere, en mesme le chaumpe, iij. acres. De la terre
Roger le Fiz Adam, en mesme le leu, ij. acres. De la
terre Johan Grey, en mesme le leu, iij. acres. De la
terre Richard Horner en le dite chaumpe, od une
meson, demi rode. De la terre Johan Swyn, en
mesme le chaumpe, ij. acres. De la terre Gilbert de
Scharesbeck', une chemin de c. peez de le, parmi sun
chaumpe, a Schedeneffeld, qui contient v. acres. De
la terre Johan Bille, en l'isseu de la ville de Clivedon',
iij. acres et demi, et demi rode. De la terre les
bondes de Qwitebern', en le chaumpe de Qwitebern',
vj. acres. De la terre de bondes de Boldon', en la
more de Clivedon', vij. acres. De la terre William
Warde, en l'isseu de la ville de Neuton', vj. acres. De
la terre Gilbert Gategang', en le chaumpe de Gates-
hevede, une chemin fete parmi sun chaumpe, de sa
bricherie vers Tame, qui content demi acre. De la terre
William de Brouneswald' en mesme le chaumpe, j. rode.
De la terre Gell' de Merley, desus Merley, x. acres.
De la terre Roger le fiz Julian, en l'isseu de la ville
de Kyhowe, iiij. acres. De la terre Andreu del Crock',
pres de sa meson a Yvestane pour un chemin, demi acre.
De la terre Piers del Grene en mesme le leu, pour un
chemin, j. rode. De la terre William le fiz le Clerk'
en le chaumpe de Yvestane, j. acre. De la terre Emme
la femme Thomas Rouheved', en mesme le leu, j. rode.
De la terre William le fiz Margeri, en mesme le leu, iiij.

An. 31 Ed I. acres. De la terre Johan le fiz William, en mesme le leu, A.D. 1303.
demi acre. De la terre William del Wode, en mesme le leu, iij. acres. De la terre Roger de Ivestane, en mesme le leu, j. acre. De la terre, que Gilbert Hachet tient a Hurthebuck', pour isseu aver, iij. acres. De la terre William de Esse a Croneshowe, save a lui sa meson, dimi acre. De la terre Richard de Hedeley, en sun chaumpe pres de Hedeley, pur une veie, demi acre. De la terre Adam de la Chaumbre, pour l'isseu de la ville de Satteley, ij. acres. De la terre Dande Colan, Robert le Sonour, pres de Hamsterley, vj. acres. De a terre Bertelmewe le homme Johan de Kellawe, en l'isseu de Edenesknoll', j. rode. De la terre Johan Aymundeville, en le chaumpe en Wotton', j. rode, et viij. percheetz. De la terre mestre Richard de Coxssowe en la more de Corneford', xxiiij. acres. De la terre Johan Gategang', a Cokstrother en Gatesheved', vj. acres. De la terre Richard Yungesswen, en mesme le leu, x. acres. De la terre William Qwelwrith', en mesme le leu, viij. acres. De la terre Rauf del Greneside, pur l'isseu de Cranbrock' enlargire, iij. acres. De la terre William de Knytheley pres de Linteburn', iij. acres. De la terre Adam le fiz Gilbert de Medmesley, Andrew le fiz Gilbert de mesme la ville, William Seigneur de Medmesley, soit une isseu de la ville de Medmesley jesques a la More, qui content ij. acres. De la terre Thomas le Fever de Medmesley, en l'isseu de mesme la ville, demi acre. De la terre que Nichole de Eden tint amount de Wytton', ij. acres. De la terre William de Heley, en l'isseu de la ville de Heley, j. rode. De la terre Adam le fiz Gilbert soit une isseu faite a Adam de Caldesete de sou Venth tofte, jesques a la More, qui content iij. rodes. Estre ceo, pour ceo [qe] avis est a les avaundites chivauchours, que les tenauntes de wastes chargeunt la pasture de fraunctenauntes, issint q'il ne pount suffisaunce de pasture avere pour leur charge: ordine est, et assentu, par les chivauchours, que tous

A.D. 1303. ceaux qui tenent des aproumentes faites de wastes pus An. 31 Ed. I.
le temps le dite evesque qui ore est, ne communount a autre veisines hors de lour terres, fors que apres la vesture emporte, et ceo par bestes a lour terre gainere; et que la fraunktenaunce de hors communent od eaux en lour approumentes en mesme tel temps. Et que il tenent lour tenements enclos, issint que autres de hors damage ne neient par defaute de closture. Et si bestes rentrunt, par defaut de closture, en temps close, soient rechacetz saunce amendes faire; s'il ne soient bestes frecters costumez a damage faire; sauf a le evesque ses severales aunciens. Et acorde est par les dites chivauchours que Homel More gise en commune, ceo que est desclose; jesques a taunt que ceo soit enclose, issint que veisines ne neient damage par defaut de closture, si bestes rentrunt; et quant ceo serra enclos, eient la commune apres la vesture emporte. Feit a remembrere, que ceaux qui cleiment commune par especialte, ne soient mie forcloses de lour action par ceste enden-
f. 272. ture. Wautere de Seleby ad relesse a sire Antoine evesque de Duresme, tute le dreite et le cleim q'il avoit en la commune de pasture de terres de novel approuetz en les mores de Boldon', Clivedon', Neuton' et Qwitebern', del une part de Bolburn, pour v. acres de terre que William Presteman tint en Neuton'; a tenire de le dit evesque par sa chartre, pur une rose rendant par ane. Et mesme celui Wauter ad relesse a le dite evesque tute le draite qil clama del autre parte de Bolburn', en sa commune de pasture en les terres de novel approuetz en les dites viles, pour ij. acres de terre pres de sa meson; a tenire par la chartre l'evesque, pur une rose rendaunt par ane. William Ward de Neuton ad relesse a le dite evesque tut le dreite et le cleime q'il avait, ou avere porra, en la commune de pasture apurtenaunt a son fraunck tenement, en totes les terres de novel approuetz en les dites viles du temps le dite evesque, pour v. acres de terre que William Prestman

An. 31 Ed. I. tint en Neuton'; et avera toujours par la chartre le dite evesque rendaunt ij. *s.* par ane. Et avera une tofte a bout de la vile de Neuton'. Isabele de Hereforth ad relesse tut le drait q'el avoit en la commune de pasture en les aproumentz de wastes faites par Antoine, evesque de Duresme, et ses ministres, en tute son temps, en les dites viles, pur iiij. acres de terre que Johan de Hilton tint en Clivedon, et avera la chartre le evesque, et rendera par ane iiij. *s.* viij. *d.* Johan Turald, de Neufchastele, ad relesse tute la dreite qu'il avoit en la commune de pasture en les apprumentes de wastes, faites par Antoine, evesque de Duresme, et ses ministres, en tute sun temps, en les dites viles, pour xij. acres de terre en le chaumpe de Qwitebern'; a tenire par la chartre le evesque, rendaunt par ane xiiij. *s.* Adam le fiz William le Rous, de Neuton', ad relesse tot son draite en la commune de dites approumentes en les dites viles pour une marke d'argent, que paie lui est. William del Redhowe ad relesse a le dite evesque tut le drait q'il avoit en la commune de terres de novel approuetz en les wastes de Gatesheved, pour xij. acres de terre et demi, a tenire par la chartre le evesque, rendaunt par ane iiij. *s.* ij. *d.* William le fiz Waltere de Hessewell' ad relesse tot son dreite en la commune de dites approumens en la pasture de Sateleyhey pour une acre de terre devaunt sa porte de Sateley, et avera la chartre le evesque, et rendra par ane j. *d.* Salve a touz les avaunditz en les lues chevaches la commune parmi tutes le ane, et en les terre demoretz approwez, la commune apres la vesture emporte. Feite a remembrere, que cest chivauche fu fait en le terme de la Trinite, l'an du regne nostre seigneur le roy Edward fiz le roy Henri, xxxj. A.D. 1303.

Tempore regis Henrici Primi filii regis Willelmi, facta est haec recordatio de piscaria de Tyna, secundum quod antiquiores totius Haliwarfolk' et Northumbriae jura- Rights ascertained in the fishery of Tyne, *temp.*

Henry I., with apportionment of the fish-locks recorded *temp.* Henry II.

verunt, tempore Ranulphi, episcopi, in præsentia Walteri de Spek' et Eustachii filii Johannis, justiciariorum.—Quod, scilicet, a Stanliburn' usque ad Tynemeuth', videlicet, usque in mare, medietas aquæ de Tyna pertinet ad Sanctum Cuthbertum et ad episcopum Dunolmensem, et alia medietas ad comitatum de Northumbria; tertia pars, in medio aquæ, erit communis et libera. Et eadem aqua mensurari debet a le mainflod, quando eadem aqua ita fluit ut sit plena de bank' en bank': et omnes piscariæ habent loca et nomina. Hæ piscariæ incipiunt ad Stanliburn', et pertingunt usque ad mare.—Prima piscaria Sanctæ Hildear' et Hebear', quæ pertinent de Wynestowe. Ad Jarowe pertinent istæ piscariæ, Full' yar' in Pole, Elbe yar, Aches yare, Uth' yare, Hutteredes yare, Staure yare. Ad Munkeston pertinent istæ piscariæ, Full yare, Hongre yare. Ad Hebern' Peth' yar', Swyne yar', Uthwater' yar'. Ad Heworth' North, Uthward yar', Uth' yar', Londe yar: Hooth Hemiges yar', Houden yar', Side yar'. Hæc sunt piscariæ de terra monachorum quas antiquitus habuerunt. Aliæ vero, quæ subscriptæ sunt, pertinent ad terram Dunolmensis episcopi. Ad Gatesheved', Gouret', Omper, Humiler yar', Besi Hungri yar', Dykes yar', Helfletes yar', Chirche yar' et alia Chirche yar', Letherhose, Grene yar', Dyaph' yar', Essulnes yar', Mald' yar', Suttel yar', Dounde yar', Due Comitith
f. 272 b. yares. Ad Quicham, Tourinthes yar', Hurlhames yar', Gump, Dode, Gornorh', Deap yar', Alcherles yar', Haliwerestem. Ad Derewent Muche, una sagena, scilicet draunet. Ad Winlaweton', Berde yar', Bladone yar', duæ sagenæ quæ vocantur "Tol et pul," et quatuor stelnettes, duo rednettes; ad Ryton', Crumwell', Wyses Pul', Stani Pul'. Quatuor stelnettes. Ad Crancruc, Dureffordes Pul. Hæc recordatio facta est a senioribus de Haliwarfolk' et Northumbria, tempore regis Henrici Secundi, coram justiciariis Angliæ, videlicet, Rogero archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Roberto, episcopo Lincolniensi,

Hugone, episcopo Dunolmensi, et Ricardo de Lucy, apud Novum Castellum; et ex illa parte de Tyna habent monachi Dunolmenses octo piscarias; scilicet, apud Waleshend', Bondew yar', Wales yar', Uthwardes yar', Holmes yar'. Ad Wyvelyngton', Teoctyng, Suuseres yar', Daghere, Utwardes yar'.

An. 30. Ed. I. Petitiones communitatis episcopatus a rege, contra Antonium episcopum.

A.D. 1302. Petition to the king, of the men of the franchise of Durham between the Tyne and the Tees, against Antony, bishop of Durham; with the king's answers thereto, or allowance made by the bishop.

[1] A nostre seigneur le roy d'Engleterre priount les bones gentes de la fraunchise de Duresme, entre Tyne et These, que, si lui plese, voile redrescere le choses southescrites, les queux a lui apendunt a redrescere, en defaute de le evesque de Duresme; qui sovent a este aresone, et point ne les veut amendre.

La primer est, que la ou ordine est par nostre seigneur le roy et son counsaille, que nule fraunche homme soit pris, ne emprisone, sil ne soit par enqueste ou par sakerburg', ou pris od meineuver, ou rette de male fame; la pernont les baillives le evesque les gents du pais, et les retenunt in prison a lour volunte, encountre la fourme avaundite.—La veut le roy, et grant le evesque, que desormes, neul homme ne soit pris, ne enprisone, for ke en la fourme sourdite.

D'autre parte, la ou la Graunte Chartre veut que nule chief seigneur eit la garde de nulli sil ne teinge de lui par servis de chivalere, la venunt les baillives le evesque, et prenunt les terres en la garde le evesque, qui point ne sount tenuz de lui, ensement les terres qui sount tenuz de lui par certeine servises, encountre forme de la chartre avauntdite.—La veut le roy, et grant de sa grace al evesque, q'il eit la garde de ceaux qui tenunt de lui par servis de chivalere, ensemblement od la garde de terres que [sunt] tenuz des autres

[1] As this seems to be only an abridgment of the Petition, a full copy of it, as it occurs on the Close Roll, 31 Edw. I., m. 6, in dorso,' is given in the Appendix.

A.D. 1302. par au tiel servise pour sa realte. Et veut le roy que An. 30 Ed. I.
ceaux qui tenunt del evesque par certeine servise, ou en drengage, et des autres tenent terres par servise de chivalere, ou par certein servise, que le evesque n'eit point la garde de terres en la manere tenus des autres.

D'autre part, que nulle homme del eveche soit emplede en court Cristien, fors de testament e de matermoigne et ceaux qui sount empledez des autres en mesme la courte, eient la prohibicion et latachement sour l'officiale auxibien, cum sour la partie, que point n'est ores grante par les ministres le evesque.—La veut le roy, et grant le evesque, que chescun homme eit attachement auxibien sour l'officiale, cum sour la partie.

Et par la ou il list a chescun fraunke homme faire molin en sa terre demeigne, et prendre myne de carbon trouve en sa terre demeigne, la venunt les baillives le evesque, et destourbent auxibien les seigneurs des villes, cum autres fraunktenauntes, que ceaux ne pount des choses avauntdites lour profit faire, encountre la commune ley de la terre.—La veut le roy, et l'evesque le grant, que cest article soit tenu en touz pointz, save le dreite de sa egliz.

Estre ceo, par la ou nulle fraunke homme del evesche ne soleit estre emplede fors que en la fraunche courte le evesque, la venunt les baillives l'evesque, et les fount empledere as hallemotes, et taxent les amercimentz par lour villeines, encountre la commune loi du roialme.—La grant l'evesque que ceo ne soit fait de sormes.

Et que nulle homme qu'est pris deincz la fraunchise de Duresme por faite faite en mesme le fraunchise, soit emprisone en le wapentak' de Sadberge, ne nulle homme pris pour trespas fait en le wapentak soit en
f. 273. prison a Duresme; que ne est pas ore suffert en temps cest evesque.—La veut le roi, et grant l'evesque, que nulle homme soit emprisone hors de la fraunchise de Duresme fors sicum ses predecessours firent.

An. 30 Ed. I. Et par la ou tous les fraunches hommes del evesche soleint estre quites du toluwe de totes maners d'achates, for en villes de marchaund la venunt les baillives le evesque, et pernunt toluwe communalment auxibien de ceaux qui achatent une acre de blee en terre, beuf ou vache, ou nul autre manere de sustinaunce, en totes le villes d'uplaund' com en ville de marchaunde; et ceo par extorsion, que unkes ne fu faite en temps de ses predecessours.—La veut le roi, et grant le evesque, que nulle toluwe soit pris de ceaux qui achatent en villes d'uplaund', ne nulle autre maner, fors que villes de marchaunde, cum ses predecessours pristrent. A.D. 1302.

Et que nulle ministre l'evesque ne seise autri terre ne chatelle en la maine l'evesque, saunce brief de la chauncelerie de garaunt; s'il ne soit apres la mort l'auncestre qui tint en chief del evesque; que ne [est] pas ore suffert.—La veut l'evesque que l'article se tienge en tous pointz.

Et que nulle ministre le evesque leve dette de nulle fraunche homme, si ele ne soit conu, ou en court recovere, ou la certeine dette le evesque.—La graunte le evesque que l'article se teigne en tous pointz.

Et que nulle cariage soit faite de fraunches hommes, s'il ne soit pour certeine donaunt, sicum est use parmi le roialme; forpris de ceaux qui tenunt lour terres par tiel servise; et ceo ne seufor point l'evesque.—La veut le evesque, et graunte, que nulle cariage soit pris de fraunches hommes, for que pour soen donaunt, sicum de hors est done; et des autres veut ille que cariage soit pris sicum en temps ses predecessours.

Et que chescun fraunche homme puis donere, vendre et lessere, ses terres et ses tenementz, a sa volunte, a tenire du chief seigneur, saunce meine, par les servises dus et coustometz; et ceo ne seufor point l'evesque.—La veut le roi, et graunte le evesque que gree soit faite pur l'entere, et ceo pour sa realtee.

Et que nul suthbaillive de coronere soit a chivalle,

A.D. 1302. fors les quater chiefs corouners, si cum fout en temps An. 30 Ed. I.
ses predecessours; qui 'nest ore suffert.—La veut le roi, et grant l'evesque, que nulle suthbaillive soit a chivalle, nient plus que ne fuit en temps de ses predecessours.

Estre ceo, la ou tous les hommes de l'eveschee soleint avere fraunche entre et isseu a la porte du baille de Duresme al corseint, la le evesque et ses ministres point ne les soufrent.—Ceo veut l'evesque que soit tenu.

Estre ceo, que chescune fraunche homme puis coure prendre totes maners de bestes trovez de hors les boundes de fraunche chace, et hors de parkes, et deinz la fraunche chace deinz Akergarth, a lever et a gopil chate et tession; et que les boundes de la fraunche chace ne soient plus enlargi que ne feurent en temps le roi Johan, et en temps ses predecessours; qe nest or suffert.—La respounde le evesque que des bestes trovez dors les boundes de sa chace, et de hors parkes, veut il bien et de lever et de gopile trove deince Akergarth', graunt l'evesque a ceaux qui ount especialte ou que eaux mesmes et lour auncestres l'aveint en temps de ses predecessours.

Et la ou totes le villez del evesche hors de la fraunche chace sount chargetz d'une rente, q'est appelle "wodehire," pour aver morte boys, cest a savere boys abbatu de vent, et remeseilles de carpenteres et cheine secks, q'il voile grantere q'il eient en la manere que eaux soleint prendre, ou q'il soient quites de la rente; et ceo ne seufer point l'evesque.—La respount l'evesque, q'il trova sa eglise seisi, et que son predecessour
f. 273 b. morust seisi; par qai le roi lui charge que, en perile demeigne, q'il feit dreit a bones gentz du pais de ceste rente.

Estre ceo, la ou les fraunkes gentz del evesche qui furent atachetz pour vert et pour venison de la fraunche chace ou de parkes, se soleint aquitere par

An. 30 Ed. I. pais en tote temps de ses predecessours, ou par leur lei a pleez de forestes de Aukeland, la venunt les ministres l'evesque, et les pernunt et les mettent en prison, et les recevunt a lour voluntez, par le surdit d'une forestere, sauncz nule lei resceyvre, ou enqueste prendre; et ceaux qui furent atteintz de verte soleint estre amerciez soulompe la quantite du trespas, et ceo par seutors de la courte de la fraunche chace d'Aukeland'; et les baillives l'evesque les amerciount a lour voluntez, sauncz nule taxacion de seuters.—La veut le roi, et graunt l'evesque, que si fraunche homme soit endite par serement de foresters de sa fraunche chace, ou de ses parkes, que les foresters les facent atachere par pleges a lour pleez de Aukeland, et la soit en querele; et s'il se poet aquitere, aille quites, et s'il soit atainte de damage faite en parke, soit puni soulompe le statute. Et s'il soit attainte de la fraunche chace, soit puni soulompe ceo q'il sount aillours de fraunche chace parmi le roialme. A.D. 1302.

Estre ceo, q'il voille redrescere les apprumentz faites en la fraunche chace et de hors, de lour entretz et de lour isseus estopetz a grief nusaunce des dites bones gentz, q'il nount fraunche entre ne isseu, ne suffisaunt pasture a lour fraunche, tenemencz.—La veut le roi et graunte le evesque[1] que, quater prudes hommes de par le evesque soient elus, et quater de par la communalte, et q'il soient jurrez a loialment redrescer les approumentz par mie l'eveschee; si que chescun fraunche homme ei suffisaunt pasture et covenable entre et isseu a lour pasture, tant avant cum appende a lor fraunches tenemenz; et ceo que serra par eaux abbattu soit tenu en commune pasture.

Estre ceo, la ou nule fraunche homme n'est tenu a faire servis de hors les eaux de Tyne et de Teise, la sount venus les baillives l'evesque, et les ount de-

[1] *See* p. 35 *ante*.

A.D. 1302. An. 30 Ed. I.

streinez a faire servis en aliours, a lour costage de meigne, et ceaux qui point valerunt, pristrent et enprisonerunt, ove ceaux qui en Escoce alerunt, et par defaute des despenses retournerunt, ou nule denere de l'evesque ne pristrent.—La veut le evesque que desormes ne soient a ceo destreinte, d'alere a lour costage, for que pour de soen donaunt, et ceo en graunt bosoigne en defense de la fraunchise.

Estre ceo que nules isseus soient levez en la fraunchise avauntdite, fors a faire destresce pour defautes, et cel destresce tenire, et plus prendre, taunt que les parties viengent en courte a respoundre, sicum ad este use en mesme la fraunchise del temps dount il n'ad memore; et ceo ne seufer point l'evesque, einz faite levere isseus a xx. livres, et a xxx. *li.* et a xl. *li.* encountre l'usage avaundite.—La respounde l'evesque, et dite qu'il veute levere isseus sicom le roi faite dehors, et de ceo pria a garde du counsaille le roi, pour quei il fuit ajourne en parlement.

Quæratur Iter Johannis de Vallibus, vel Hugonis de Cressyngham, in Eboraco et Northumbria.

Memoranda relative to wrecks of the sea pertaining to the bishop, within the liberty of Durham.

Memorandum de wrecco maris pertinente ad episcopum, infra libertatem Dunolmensem.

Memorandum, quod a primo tempore quo episcopi Dunelmenses habuerunt wapp', quilibet episcopus, tempore suo, habuit omnimodum wreccum ubique per costeram maris per totum Herternesse, sine contradictione et reclamatione dominorum de Herternesse, et omnium aliorum; et similiter, Philippus et omnes alii custodes, temporibus vacationum.

Item, tempore domini Ricardi episcopi, quondam Sadbir' [episcopo] opposuit se Petrus de Brus, qui habuit
f. 274. custodiam de Herternesse, et fecit capere unum batellum de wrek, et asportare per quosdam pauperes homines suos; qui amerciati fuerunt coram justiciariis, apud Sadberge, ad l. s., et pacaveruut totum amerciamentum.

Item, tempore dicti Ricardi episcopi, fuit contentio de quodam batello; sed ballivi dicti ceperunt dictum batellum, et retinuerunt ad opus episcopi, quasi jus suum: et præceptum fuit vicecomiti de Sadberge, per justiciarios, quod de meremio illius batelli fieret aliquod memoriale; et de malo illius batelli, facta fuit quædam crux, quæ adhuc stat in campo de Sadberge, in quodam loco qui vocatur "Blakelawe," in alta strata inter Sadberge et Herterpole; et de virga veli dicti batelli facta fuit quædam pertica, super quam ponuntur cerei et candelæ in ecclesia de Sadberge.

Item, tempore dicti Ricardi episcopi, misit dictus Petrus de Brus usque Herterpole quendam servientem suum, qui vocabatur "Hugo le Haubergere" et plures alios, qui ceperunt quendam burgensem in Herterpol, cujus nomen erat "Gerardus de Seton'," et duxerunt eum usque Scelton', et ibi retentus fuit in castro; eo quod Petrus de Brus imposuit ei, quod fuit consentiens episcopo, dum contentio erat de wrecco; quo audito, dictus episcopus solemniter excommunicavit omnes illos nominatim, qui eum ceperunt in libertate inter aquas; et sic rediit dictus Gerardus quietus ad domum suam, per districtiones et suspensiones quas episcopus fecit in Herternesse. Et pro captione dicti Gerardi, amerciatus fuit Petrus de Brus, per justiciarios episcopi, ad xx. *li.* Et memorandum, quod dictus episcopus remisit dicto Petro de Brus duo amerciamenta, ad quæ amerciatus fuit coram justiciariis episcopi, tam pro asportatione duorum batellorum de wrecco, quam pro injusta detentione duorum deprædatorum, contra consuetudinem detentorum, ad instantiam Willelmi comitis Aubemarliæ, et Johannis de Lacy, comitis Lincolniæ: qui comites, occasione detentionis prædictæ, et ob aliam causam, venerunt ad episcopum usque Derlyngton, et ibi moram fecerunt per tres dies, ad supplicandum et tractandum de pace inter episcopum et dictum Petrum; et, ad dictorum comitum instantiam, pacificata fuit contentio

prædicta. Ita quod ab illo die episcopus habuit wreccum maris, quotienscunque contigit, pacifice, sine contradictione Petri de Brus et omnium aliorum.

Item, memorandum de quodam batello de wrek, tempore Nicholai de Molis, custodis episcopatus, vendito per Johannem de Rungeton', tunc vicecomitem de Sadberge, pro iiij. *s.*; qui pacati fuerunt ad scaccarium Dunolmi.

Item, tempore prædicti Nicholai de Molis, captum fuit quoddam cete extra Herterpol', cujus quædam pars missa fuit domino regi per mare, et quædam pars per carectas. Et memorandum, quod dictum cete captum fuit inter Natale et Purificationem, anno regni regis Henrici xxxiiij. Et memorandum, quod in compoto dicti Nicholai de Molis reddito ad Scaccarium London', anno regni regis Henrici xxv., allocati fuerunt eidem Nicholao, Cxvj. *s.* vij. *d.* pro expensis factis occasione dicti cetæ, et, pro expensis unius garcionis euntis ad curiam cum dicto pisce, xviij. *d.*

Item, tempore Nicholai episcopi, nulla fuit contentio de wrek, quia episcopus habuit totum wreck tempore suo, sine contradictione.

Item, tempore Walteri episcopi habuit episcopus totum wrek tempore suo sine contradictione.

Liberties claimed by the bishop of Durham in Houedenshire and Alvertonshire.

Istæ sunt libertates quas episcopus Dunolmensis clamat habere in Houedon' shire et Alverton' shire.—

Clamat habere liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in Houedenshire et Alvertonshire. Item, clamat esse quietum de secta comitatus, thirthing, wapp', et de turno vicecomitum.

Item, clamat habere returnum brevium domini regis, extractas per vicecomites, et placitare omnia placita quæ ad vicecomitem pertinent, et facere summoneri et attachiari (exceptis placitis coronæ) per ballivos suos proprios.

Item, clamat habere infangthef infra libertatem de Houeden' shire, et Alvertonshire, et furcas in Houe-

An. 35 Ed. I. den' et Alverton' et catalla felonum damnatorum in eisdem, infra feodum suum inventa. A.D. 1306.

Item, clamat habere wayf infra libertates prædictas et inquisitiones capere, ex parte domini regis, observandas post inquisitiones vicecomitis. f. 274 b.

Item, clamat habere mercatum apud Alverton', per diem Mercurii in qualibet septimana, et feriam ibidem semel in anno, videlicet, in vigilia et die Sancti Bartholomæi duraturam, et ea quæ ad feriam et mercatum pertinent.

Item, clamat habere mercatum apud Houeden', per diem Sabbati in qualibet septimana, et feriam ibidem semel in anno, videlicet in vigilia et die Sancti Mauricii duraturam, et ea quæ ad feriam et mercatum pertinent.

Item, clamat habere piscariam in Use et Derewent', infra libertatem suam de Houeden', et pisces regales, quando evenerint, salvis domino regi capite et cauda de balæna.

Item, clamat habere apud Creyk', infangthef' et furcas et catalla felonum damnatorum in eadem curia, et liberam warennam in dominicis terris suis in manerio prædicto, parcum et saltorium in eodem.

Item, clamat habere emendas assisæ panis et cerevisiæ fractæ per totas libertates prædictas. Communiter recordatur quod prior de Tynemouth', archiepiscopus Eboracensis, Gilbertus de Umfraivill', rex Scotiæ et episcopus Dunolmensis, debent recipere capitula coronæ de justiciariis hic missis, et, secundum capitula ista, libertates suas placitare, et hiis quæ ad coronam pertinent: et super hoc venerunt ballivi prædictorum, prioris, archiepiscopi, Gilberti et regis Scotiæ, et petierunt capitula, et eis liberata fuerunt.

Memorandum, quod iste est modus petendi libertates regis Scotiæ, archiepiscopi Eboracensis et episcopi Dunolmensis, et alias libertates.—

Memorandum.— Jurati præsentant quod rex Scotiæ, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, prior de Tynemouth', episcopus Dunelmensis et Gilbertus de Umfraivill', vel eorum ballivi, in adventu justiciariorum ad omnia placita ad Novum Castrum, debent obviare dictis justiciariis ad caput villæ de Gatesheved, ad quendam fontem qui vocatur "Chill'," et petere ab eis libertates suas, si veniant de partibus Eboraci: et si forte contigerit quod veniant de partibus Cumberland, tunc deberent obviare eis apud Fraurestanes, vel alibi in ingressu comitatus; et prædicti justiciarii debent deliberare eis capitula "Super quibus corona domini regis" ad placitanda in libertatibus suis, per visum unius fidelis domini regis, assignati per dictos justiciarios; et hoc tantum in libertate prioris de Tynemouth' et Gilberti de Umfraivill', et non alibi.

In itinere J. de Vallibus. Eboraci. Ubi titulatur "Saham." [1] An. 7 Ed. I.

Episcopus Dunolmensis summonitus fuit ad respondendum domino regi, de placito quo warranto clamat habere warennam, et terras suas quietas a secta in Ellerker, [Welleton] Houeden' et Walkyngton',[2] et alibi in terris suis in comitatu isto. Et similiter quo warranto clamat habere furcas, wreccum maris, returnum, et extractas brevium et emendationes assisæ panis et cerevisiæ fractæ. Et similiter, quo warranto placitat placita de vetito namio in curia sua de Houeden', et alibi in terris suis in comitatu isto, sine licentia et voluntate ipsius regis, et prædecessorum suorum, regum Angliæ.

Et episcopus, per attornatum suum, venit et dicit quod ipse habet quoddam manerium in comitatu isto

---

[1] Enrolled on the Rolls of "Placita coronæ coram Johanne de Vallibus, Willelmo de Saham et aliis justiciariis Itinerantibus apud Eborum," 7 Edw. I. m. xxv.

[2] Lokyngton on "Placita Coronæ" Roll.

An. 7 Ed. I. quod vocatur "Creyk'," quod quidem manerium circuitur fossatis, et aliis certis metis et bundis; et dicit, quod quidam Edolf, quondam rex partium illarum per longum tempus ante conquæstum Angliæ, dedit illud manerium beato Cuthberto, tunc episcopo Dunolmensi, et successoribus suis, tenendum ita libere, quod nec rex nec ejus ministri quicunque infra metas et divisas prædicti manerii de aliquo se intromittant, quod ad regem, vel ejus ministros, pertinet; sed quod episcopi Dunolmenses, quicunque fuerint, exerceant et faciant in manerio prædicto quicquid dominus rex faceret, si manerium prædictum in manu sua propria foret. Unde dicit, quod, post donationem et concessionem prædictas, prædictus Cuthbertus et omnes successores sui continue fuerunt in seisina de prædicto manerio, cum omnibus libertatibus et dignitatibus regiis; ita quod nullus rex, vel ejus ministri, unquam postea se de aliquo intromiserunt infra manerium prædictum.—Ideo super hoc inquiratur. A.D. 1279.

Dicit etiam, quod ipse habet, in comitatu isto, maneria de Alverton' et Houeden', quæ sunt capita omnium aliarum terrarum suarum, excepto prædicto manerio de Creyk'; in quibus quidem maneriis ipse clamat habere warennam, terras suas in eisdem maneriis quietas a secta, furcas, returnum brevium, extractas, emendas assisæ panis et cerevisiæ, et placita de vetito namio, tali warranto, quod Willelmus Bastardus, rex, conquæstor Angliæ, dedit prædicta maneria beato Cuthberto et episcopis Dunolmensibus in perpetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus et dignitatibus regiis, adeo libere et honorifice sicut ille rex ea unquam melius et liberius tenuit. Et, in signum prædictæ donationis, obtulit idem rex, ad altare beati Cuthberti, talenta aurea et armillas aureas. Et dicit, quod a tempore donationis et concessionis prædictæ fuit episcopus Dunolmensis in seisina de maneriis prædictis, [cum omnibus libertatibus prædictis] et eisdem libertatibus usus fuit, quousque Henricus, filius conquæstoris prædicti, quondam episco- f. 275.

A.D. 1279. pum Dunolmensem de ejusdem maneriis ejecit et dis- An. 7 Ed. I.
seisivit, et ea tenuit per aliquod tempus; et postea eadem maneria reddidit cuidam Ranulpho episcopo Dunolmensi, adeo integre et plene, sicut aliquis episcopus ea unquam melius habuit, per cartam suam, quam profert in hæc verba:—Henricus rex Angliæ, Thurstano archiepiscopo Eboracensi, et Nigello de Albeniaco, Anschetillo de Bulmer, et Odardo vicecomiti Northumbriæ, et omnibus baronibus, Francis et Anglis, de Everwykshira et de Northumberlanda, salutem. Sciatis me reddidisse Ranulpho, episcopo Dunolmensi, omnes illas terras unde eum disseisivi, et quas cepi in manu mea, apud Sanctum Albanum, quando ibi coronatus fui, in Pentecosta; scilicet, Alvertonam, et Houedenam et Welletonam, et quicquid eis pertinet, et omnes alias terras quas habebat in vicecomitatibus vestris, die qua eum disseisivi; et volo et concedo, et firmiter præcipio, ut bene, quiete et honorifice, teneat, sicut unquam melius, et honorabilius et quietius tenuit. Testibus, Galfrido episcopo Rotonensi,[1] et Rogero episcopo Sarisburiensi, et Roberto episcopo Lincolniensi, Ranulpho cancellario, Roberto comite de Mellent, Nigello de Aubeny, et Willelmo de Tankardi Villa, apud Wyndessoures, in purificatione Beatæ Mariæ.—Per quam quidem redditionem idem episcopus fuit in seisina de eisdem maneriis, cum omnibus libertatibus prædictis. Et similiter, omnes successores sui semper postea fuerunt in seisina de eisdem. Et ad majorem confirmationem quarundam libertatum prædictarum, dicit quod dominus Johannes rex, et etiam dominus Henricus rex, pater domini regis nunc, concesserunt, et cartis suis confirmaverunt, cuidam Philippo quondam episcopo Dunolmensi, quod ipse et omnes successores sui, et omnes homines sui de terra sua, quoad omnes terras et feoda eorum in comitatibus Eboraci et Lincolniæ, sint quieti in perpetuum de sectis comitatus,

---

[1] Sic in MS. ? Rothomogensi.

An. 7 Ed. I. A.D. 1279.

wapp', thredingorum, et auxiliorum vicecomitum, et ballivorum suorum, et de omnibus placitis et querelis quæ ad vicecomites, et ballivos suos, pertinent; salvis placitis quæ pertinent ad coronam domini regis, et atachiamentis eorundem factis per vicecomites, coronatores, et servientes domini regis, et profert cartas prædictorum regum quæ hoc testantur. Dicit etiam, quod prædictus Henricus rex, pater domini regis nunc, concessit, et carta sua, quam profert, et quæ hoc testatur, confirmavit, cuidam Roberto, prædecessori suo, episcopo Dunolmensi, quod ipse, et omnes [successores] sui, in perpetuum habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in comitatu Eboraci. Et quoad [re]turnum brevium apud Houeden', dicit quod revera quidam Ricardus de Vescy, quondam subvicecomes istius comitatus, per aliquod tempus, subtraxit prædicto Roberto, prædecessori suo, returnum brevium apud Houeden', causa cujusdam contentionis inter ipsum Ricardum et quendam Thomam de Metham, tunc ballivum de Houeden'; quousque dominus Henricus rex, pater domini regis nunc, per inquisitionem quam inde fieri fecit, per justiciarios suos ultimo itinerantes in comitatu isto, dicto episcopo statum suum restituit.[1]

Et dicit, quod ipse et omnes prædecessores sui fuerunt inde in seisina a tempore quo non extitit memoria. Clamat etiam habere emendas assisæ panis et cerevisiæ, ab antiquo, sicut prædictum est. Et præterea, ea ratione, quod habet ibidem mercatum et feriam, per cartas regis Johannis, quas profert, et quæ hoc testantur; et quod ipse et omnes prædecessores sui prædictis libertatibus, sicut prædictum est, usi sunt, petit quod inquiratur per patriam. Et Gilbertus de Thorneton', qui sequitur pro domino rege similiter. Et Johannes de

[1] After *restituit*, there is a large space left vacant; but on the Placita Coronæ Roll the following clause occurs: "Et quo ad wrecum "maris dicit, quod nihil inde clamat "nisi ballenam tantum, si ballena "dici debeat wrecum, et hoc cla- "mat, salvis domino regi capite et "cauda."

A.D. 1279. An. 7 Ed. I.

Melsa, Willelmus de Rosels, Robertus de Holm', Nicholaus de Punchardoun, Johannes filius Michaelis, Willelmus Daniel, Willelmus Malkak', Germanus Haye, Willelmus Burdon', Ivo de Ecton', Alexander de Ledes, et Nicholaus de Gertheston', milites, Johannes Maundevill', Nicholaus de Capton', Johannes de Nevill', Alexander de Burdon', et Robertus le Long', de Kelkesfeld', jurati, ad hoc electi, venerunt. Et quia dominus rex præcepit quod nullus de cætero responderet a le Alibi in nullo brevi de Quo Warranto, prædicti jurati solum carcantur de libertatibus quas prædictus episcopus clamat in prædictis maneriis, expressis in prædicto brevi, scilicet in Ellerkerr', Welleton', Houeden et Walkyngton'. Qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod nullus prædecessor prædicti episcopi, nec ipse episcopus qui nunc est, unquam aliquam sectam fecerunt pro terris suis prædictis, immo sunt quieti, et semper fuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Dicunt etiam quod manerium de Houeden est caput, et quod Ellerker, Welleton et Walkyngton, sunt membra, de Houeden'; et quod prædictus episcopus et omnes prædecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, plene usi sunt omnibus aliis libertatibus prædictis sicut prædictus episcopus eas clamat, in prædicto manerio de Houeden', et in membris suis prædictis. Et ideo consideratum est, quod prædictus episcopus eat quietus, cum libertatibus suis prædictis; salvo jure domini regis, cum alias inde loqui voluerit, etc.

f. 275 b.

A D. 1312. An. Ep. 2.

Knights' fees of the bishop of Durham in the county of Lincoln.

Feoda episcopi Dunolmensis in comitatu Lincolniæ.—

Vide de hiis, supra, inter communes litteras, ix. folio quaterni septimi, pontificatus anno secundo.[1]

Dominus Henricus de Lacy tenet tria feoda militum et dimidium in Brocolaseby et Broceluseby Neuton' et alibi, et debet sectam curiæ apud Lincolniam de sex septimanis in sex septimanas, et facit forinsecum.

---

[1] See vol. i. p. 262.

An. Ep. 2. Philippus filius domini Willelmi de Kyma tenet tria feoda militum in Goltehagh', Bolington', Hakethorn', Herdewyk', Scroby et alibi; et debet sectam ad curiam episcopi, apud Lincolniam de sex septimanis in sex septimanas, et debet forinsecum. A.D. 1312.

Dominus J. de Bek' tenet octo feoda militum in Eresby, Kedington', Wispington', Wadingwrth', Neuton', Kyrkestede, Marton', Tatersale, et alibi, et debet idem servitium.

Dominus Baldewynus Wake tenet tres partes unius feodi militis in Rouceby et in Kelleby, et debet idem servitium.

Dominus Johannes Pygoth' tenet quartam partem unius feodi militis in Kirkeby Layrthorp', et debet idem servitium.

Galfridus de Wynepol' tenet unum feodum militis in Suartford', et debet idem servitium, et inveniet unum hominem armatum tempore guerræ, ad sumptus suos, ad custodiendum portam versus Est, (Estgate,) sed nescitur quo warranto.

Dominus Robertus Coffyn tenet unum feodum militis in Pyckworth' et in Gunnewardby, juxta Graham', et reddit per annum, ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, sexdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, et debet idem servitium ut supra.

A.D. 1307. Carta Guidonis de Bello Campo comitis Warrewyk', de Castro Bernardi.

An. 35. Ed. I. The king's charter to Guy de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, granting the castle and vill of Barnard's Castle and the manor of Middelton, in the bishopric of Durham, escheated to the king by the forfeiture of John de Balliol.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, etc., archiepiscopis, episcopis etc., salutem. Sciatis nos, pro bono et laudabili servitio, quod dilectus et fidelis noster Guido de Bello Campo, comes Warrwik', nobis hactenus impendit, dedisse, concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse, eidem Guidoni castrum et villam de Castro Bernardi, et manerium de Middelton, cum chaciis et aliis pertinentiis suis, in episcopatu Dunolmensi, quæ fuerunt Johannis de Balliolo, inimici et rebellis nostri, et quæ, per forisfactum ejusdem, tanquam eschacta nostra, ad manus nostras devenerunt,

A.D. 1307. habendum et tenendum eidem Guidoni, et hæredibus An. 35 Ed I.
suis, una cum feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum et domorum religiosarum, libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aliis ad prædicta, castrum, villam, et manerium, quoquo modo spectantibus, adeo plene et integre, sicut prædictus Johannes ea tenuit, antequam ad manus nostras, ut prædicitur, devenerunt in perpetuum. Præterea, volumus et concedimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod manerium de Gaynford', et omnes aliæ terræ et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, infra episcopatum prædictum, quæ Agnes, quæ fuit uxor Hugonis de Balliolo, et unum messuagium, cum pertinentiis, in Queringdon', necnon et omnes aliæ terræ et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, infra eundem episcopatum, quæ Alianora, quæ fuit uxor Alexandri de Balliolo, tenent in dotem, ac etiam omnes aliæ terræ et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, quæ alii quicunque tenent ad terminum vitæ suæ, ex concessione prædictorum Hugonis, Alexandri et Johannis, vel etiam ex concessione Johannis de Balliolo, patris prædictorum Hugonis, Alexandri et Johannis, in episcopatu prædicto, et quæ, post mortem prædictarum Agnetis et Alianoræ, ac aliorum
f. 276. sic tenentium ad terminum vitæ suæ, ratione forisfacturæ prædicti Johannis, filii Johannis, ad nos, vel hæredes nostros, reverti deberent, præfato Guidoni vel hæredibus suis, post mortem earundem Agnetis et Alianoræ, ac aliorum tenentium ad terminum vitæ suæ sicut prædictum est, integre remaneant; habendum et tenendum, cum feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum et domorum religiosarum libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aliis ad prædictum manerium de Gaynford, messuagium, terras et tenementa, quæ prædictæ Agnes et Alianora in dotem, ac alii quicunque ad terminum vitæ suæ, tenent, sicut prædictum est, quoquomodo spectantibus, simul cum prædictis castro, villa, manerio de Middelton, chaceis, et aliis pertinentiis suis prædictis, in perpetuum; salvo ecclesiæ Sancti

An. 35 Ed. I. Cuthberti Dunolmensis, et episcopo ejusdem, ac successoribus suis, jure suo, si quod eis competat in hac parte. Et quod nos, vel hæredes nostri, prædicta castrum, villam, manerium de Middelton, cum chaceis et aliis pertinentiis suis, necnon et dicta manerium de Gaynford' et messuagium, ac omnes alias terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis, quæ tenentur in dotem [et] ad terminum vitæ, sicut prædictum est, postquam ad manus prædicti Guidonis, vel hæredum suorum, devenerint, in forma supradicta cum feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum et domorum religiosarum, libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aliis ad prædicta castrum, villam, maneria, messuagium, terras et tenementa, quoquomodo spectantibus, si ea Edwardo de Balliolo, filio prædicti Johannis, filii Johannis, post hæc tempora reddere velimus, de nostra gratia speciali, absque reclamatione prædicti Guidonis, vel hæredum suorum, in manum nostram resumere possimus, præfato Edwardo liberanda: ita tamen, quod eidem Guidoni vel hæredibus suis, debitam inde recompensationem in terris et tenementis, in regno Angliæ vel in terra Scotiæ, præfato Guidoni, aut hæredibus suis, in forma prædicta tenendis, fieri faciamus, antequam prædicta, castrum, villam, maneria, messuagium, terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis suis prædictis, in manum nostram, ut prædicitur, resumamus. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædictus Guido habeat et teneat, sibi et hæredibus suis, prædicta castrum, villam, manerium de Middelton' et chaceas, una cum feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum et domorum religiosarum, libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aliis ad eadem castrum, villam, manerium et chaceas quoquomodo spectantibus, adeo plene et integre, sicut prædictus Johannes, filius Johannis, ea tenuit antequam ad manus nostras, ut prædicitur, devenerunt, in perpetuum. Et quod dicta manerium de Gaynford' et messuagium et alia terræ et

A.D. 1307.

A.D. 1307. tenementa, cum pertinentiis etc. (ut supra,) salvo ecclesiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolmensis, etc. Et quod nos vel hæredes nostri, etc. Ita tamen, etc. ut prædicitur, resumanus, sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, W. archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Angliæ primate, W. Coventrensi et Lychefeldensi, R. Londoniensi et J. Karliolensi, episcopis, Henrico de Lacy, comite Lincolniæ, Thoma comite Lancastriæ, Hugone le Despenser, Roberto filio Walteri, Rogero de Mortuo Mari, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram, apud Lanrecost', secundo die Februarii, anno regni nostri tricesimo quinto. An. 35 Ed. I.

A.D. 1306. The king's charter to Robert de Clifford, granting the manor of Herte and the borough of Hertrepoll, escheated to the king by the forfeiture of Robert de Brus.

Carta domini Roberti de Clifford' de manerio de Herte et burgo de Hertrepoll'.

Edwardus, etc., archiepiscopis, etc. Sciatis quod, cum nuper pro bono et laudabili servitio, quod dilectus et fidelis noster, Robertus de Clifford' nobis impendit, dederimus et concesserimus, et carta nostra confirmaverimus, manerium de Hert', cum pertinentiis, in episcopatu Dunolmensi, quod fuit Roberti de Brus, quondam comitis de Carrik', inimici et rebellis nostri, et quod, ratione inimicitiæ et rebellionis ejusdem, necnon per feloniam quam idem Robertus de Brus fecit, interficiendo fraudulenter et seditiose in ecclesia Fratrum Minorum de Dumfres coram magno altari, Johannem Comyn' de Badenagh', ad pacem et fidem nostram existentem, sicque sacrilegium committendo, tanquam eschaeta nostra, ad manus nostras devenit; habendum et tenendum eidem Roberto de Clifford', et hæredibus suis in perpetuum; salvo ecclesiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolmensis, et episcopo ejusdem loci, ac successoribus suis, jure suo, si quod eis competat in hac parte, prout in carta nostra prædicta plenius continetur: nos, volentes præfato Roberto de Clifford, intuitu servitii supradicti, gratiam uberiorem facere, ac ejus securitati, quatenus poterimus, prospicere in præmissis, volumus et concedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod idem Robertus de Clifford burgum de An. 34 Ed. I.

An. 34 Ed. I. Hertrepoll', cum pertinentiis, necnon et alias terras et tenementa quæ dictus Robertus de Brus habuit in dicto episcopatu, die quo manerium, burgum, terras et tenementa prædicta, erga nos forisfecerit, sicut prædictum est, et quæ idem Robertus de Clifford', virtute donationis et concessionis nostræ prædictarum, tanquam pertinentia ad dictum manerium de Herte, est ingressus, et quæ modo tenet, habeat et teneat, sibi et hæredibus suis in perpetuum, tanquam pertinentia ad manerium prædictum; una cum feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum, dotibus, cum acciderint, et reversionibus aliarum terrarum et tenementorum quorumcunque, chaceis, ac omnimodis aliis libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus ad manerium, burgum, terras et tenementa prædicta, qualitercunque pertinentibus, adeo plene, libere, integre et quiete, sicut dictus Robertus de Brus manerium, burgum, terras et tenementa, prædicta, habuit et tenuit, die quo eadem manerium, burgum, terræ et tenementa prædicta, erga nos forisfecit, sine ullo retenemento; salvo ecclesiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolmensis, et episcopo ejusdem loci, ac successoribus suis, jure suo, si quod eis competat in hac parte sicut prædictum est. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quod prædictus Robertus de Clifford habeat et teneat, sibi et hæredibus suis in perpetuum, burgum, terras et tenementa prædicta tanquam pertinentia ad prædictum manerium de Hert', una cum feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum, dotibus, cum acciderint, et reversionibus aliarum terrarum et tenementorum quorumcunque, chaceis, warennis, ac omnimodis aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, ad manerium, burgum, terras et tenementa prædicta qualitercunque pertinentibus, adeo plene, libere, integre et quiete, sicut prædictus Robertus manerium, burgum, terras et tenementa prædicta habuit et tenuit die quo eadem manerium, burgum, terras et tenementa prædicta, erga nos forisfecit, sine ullo retenemento, sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus, W. Coventrensi et Lych- A.D. 1306. f. 276 b.

A.D. 1306. feldensi episcopo, Thoma comite Lancastriæ, Radulpho de Monte Hermeri, comite Gloucestriæ et Hertfordiæ, Guidone de Bello Campo, comite Warrewyk', Adomaro de Valencia, Johanne de Segrave, Roberto de la Warde, seneschallo hospitii nostri, et aliis. Datum apud Lanrecost', xv°. die Octobris, anno regni [nostri] tricesimo quarto. An. 34 Ed. I.

Memorandum as to the bishop of Durham's right to wreck of the sea in Herternesse.

Memorandum.— Quod a primo tempore quo episcopi Dunelmenses habuerunt wapentak', quilibet episcopus, tempore suo, habuit omnimodum wreccum ubicumque per costeram maris per totum Herternesse, sine contradictione et reclamatione dominorum de Herternesse, et omnium aliorum. Et similiter Philippus de Ulecotes, et omnes alii custodes, tempore vacationum.

Item, tempore domini Ricardi, episcopi quondam Salisbiriensis, opposuit se Petrus de Brus, qui habuit custodiam de Hertrenesse, et fecit capere unum batellum de wreck', et asportare per quosdam[1] pauperes homines suos; qui amerciati fuerunt coram justiciariis, apud Sadberge, ad l. solidos, et pacaverunt totum amerciamentum.

Item, tempore dicti Ricardi episcopi, fuit contentio de quodam batello; sed ballivi episcopi ceperunt dictum batellum, et retinuerunt ad opus episcopi, quasi jus suum, et præceptum fuit vicecomiti Sadberge per justiciarios quod de meremio illius batelli fieret aliquod memoriale. Et de malo illius batelli, facta fuit quædam crux, quæ adhuc stat in campo de Sadberge, in quodam loco qui vocatur "Blakelawe," in alta strata juxta Sadberge et Hertrepoll'; et de virga veli dicti batelli facta fuit quædam pertica, super quam ponuntur cerei et candelæ in ecclesia de Sadberge.

A.D. 1282. The knights' service due to the king by the bishop of Durham.

Servitium episcopi Dunelmensis faciendum regi.

Episcopus Dunelmensis recognovit servitium novem feodorum militum faciendum, per Johannem filium Marmeduci, An. 10 Ed. I.

[1] *quosdam*] quodam in MS.

An. 10 Ed. I. Robertum de Tuenge, Johannem de Sothill et Robertum de Balliolo milites, et per Willelmum filium Willelmi, Johannem de Wynehill', Johannem de Boterwyk', Thomam de Stanlawe, Ricardum de Yeland', Thomam de Ryhall', Rogerum de Fryvill', Patricium de Castelkayrok', Iwanum de Twenge, Marmeducum Pikeyoun, Willelmum de Bouton' et Robertum filium Willelmi servientes episcopi, postea finem fecit. In rotulo Marescalciæ de anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Henrici decimo.— A.D. 1282.

Vide finem factum pro servitio supra, inter communes litteras, quaterno xij. folio iv. pontificatus Ricardi episcopi iv.

An. 31 Ed. I. Come nadgeres par ascuns enchesons la franchise del evesche de Duresme fut pris en la meyn nostre seigneur le roi Edward, fuiz le roi Henri, a son parlement a Westmonsters, as octaves de la Saint Johan, l'an de son regne trentisme ; et les gentz de la comunalte de la franchise de Duresme eusent munstre diverses pleintes et grevances vers Antoyne donkes evesque de Duresme, et ses ministres, a eux fet. Et puys a Duresme, et tres semaynes de Pasche, l'an du regne le roi avantdit trente primer, devant son conseil, fut amiablement trete entre les avantditz evesque et comunalte, sur les pleyntes et grevances avandites. Et apres iloques, devant le dit nostre seigneur le roi feut cel treitez rehercez, en la presence des parties apesees et acordees, en la forme qe enseut.—C'est a savoir, qe par la ou l'avantditz gentz se sentirent grevez de ce qe nul frank homme ne doit estre pris ne enprisone, s'il ne soit par enquest, ou par sacrobor ou pris a mainœuvre ; la pristrent les baillifs l'evesqe les gentz du pays, et les retindrent en prisone, a lur volunte, encontre la forme avantdit : si grante l'evesqe, qe nul ne soit emprisonetz par ses baillifs en sa franchise, autrement qe n'est use aillurs en la roialme ; et qe les enquestes soient fetes par les corouners de l'evesche, ausi come est aillours use, en la

A.D. 1303. f. 277.

Agreement between Antony bishop of Durham and the commonalty of the franchise of the bishop of Durham.

[1] Enrolled on Close Roll, 31 Edw. I. m. 6. in dorso.

A.D. 1303. roialme, solonc la forme de l'estatute. Et par la ou la dite comunalte prient qe nul frank homme de l'eveschee soit enpleide en court Cristiene, fors qe de testament et de matremoigne, et qe ceux qi d'autres choses sunt enpleide en mesme la court; eient la prohibicion et la tachemente, sur le official, ausi bien come sure la partie; si grant l'evesqe, qe la prohibicion ne la tachement ne soit a nuly vee, et qe ceux qui veignent encontre la prohibicion, soient punis solonc la lay, queles juges de Seint Eglise qe ce soit. Endroit des terres et de tenementz qe sunt tenuz en drengage, claime l'evesqe la garde de tenementz de lui tenuz, et par cele encheson ne clayme il mye garde des tenementz tenuz des autres, save des tenantes le priour. Et a ce qe les gentz de la communalte se sentirent grevez qe l'evesqe fit seisir et tenir en sa garde terres qi sunt tenuz des autres, par service de chivaller, par encheson qe mesme ceux tenantz tindrent de lui par service de chivaller; dit l'evesqe qil doit avoir tiels gardes par sa prerogative, des terres qe mesme ceux tenantz tiendrent des autres par servise de chivaller, entre Tyne et Teise, ausi come le roi, les ad aillours en Engleterre. Et por ce que l'evesqe et les ditz gentz, ne poaint accorder sur ce point, si se mistrent eux en le dit nostre seigneur le roi. Et le roi al honur de Dieu et de Seinct Cuthbert, granta, que l'evesqe le eust, ausi come il mesmes la daillours en Engleterre. Et de ceux qui rien ne tiendrent del evesqe, ne clama il nul garde. Et par la ou lit a chescun franche homme fere molin en sa terre demeyne, et prendre mine de charbon, et de ferre, les baillifs l'evesqe desturberent ausi bien les seigneurs des viles, comes autres franks tenantes, qe eux ne poaint des choses avantdites lur profit faire; si voet l'evesqe, et grant, que chescun homme face molyn, sil ne soit sur terre que sute deive a son molyn, ou nusant a lui, ou autre averoit remedie; et que chescun [homme] preigne mine de charbon, de ferre, en sa terre severale, et ausint la ou autres ount commune en mesme

An. 31 Ed. I.

An. 31 Ed. I. la manere, come il mesmes fet en sa terre severale, et la ou autres ount comune. Et par la ou nul franke homme del evesche, ne solait estre impledetz, fors qe en la franche courte l'evesqe, viendrent les baillifs l'evesqe, et les firent enpleder es halemotz, et les amercierent entre les vileynes, encontre comune ley du roialme ; si voet l'evesqe et grant, que nul frank homme ne viegne, sil ne voille la venir, de epleindre sei a ascun vileyne ; et si tort lui soit fet par ascun vileyn, et s'il ne voille pleindre aillours en franche courte, bref lui soit grante. Et par la ou nul frank' q'est pris en la franchise de Duresme por feu, fet en mesme la franchise, soit enprisone en le wapentak' de Sadberg', ne nul homme pris por trespas fet en le wapentak, soit emprisone a Duresme, qe n'est pas ore suffert : si voet l'evesqe, et grante, qe issint soit, hors pris ces qui sunt arestez pur trespas fet a ly mesmes. Et par la ou toutz les frankes hommes de le evesche solent estre quites de thounu, de totes maners dacatz fetz en vile de Uppland la viendrent les baillifs l'evesqe, et pristrent thounu comunalment, ausi bien de ceux qi achatent un acre de bles en terre, boef, ou vache, ou nul autre maner de sustenance, en tutes les viles de Uppelaund', come en vile marchaunde, et ce par estorsion, qe unk ne fut fet en temps ses predecessours : si disoit l'evesqe, qe ce ne fu mie par lui, si voet et grante qe desormes nul thonu ne soit pris, fors qe en mesme les lieus, et en mesme la maner, come il soleit estre pris en temps de ses predecessors. Et qe nul de ses ministres ne seise autres terres ne chateux en sa mein santz bref de la chauncelrie de garant, s'il ne soit apres la mort de auncestre, qui tient en chief de lui, qui nest pas ore suffert ; bien voet l'evesqe, et grante, que nule terre ne chatel soient seise en sa mein, autrement qe n'ad este use en temps de ses predecessors. Et que nul de ses ministres ne leve dette de nul de ses frankes hommes, si ele ne soit conu, ou en court recovere, ou sa certeine dette ; bien le voet l'evesqe et

A.D. 1303.

f. 277

A.D. 1303. grante. Et la ou il prient, qe nul cariage soit pris An. 31 Ed. I.
de franches hommes, s'il ne soit por certeine donant, sicome est use parmy le roialme, hors pris ceux qui tenent lur terres par tiel servise, et ce n'est pas suffert; bien voet l'evesqe, et grante, qe autrement ne soit fet, si ce ne soit en temps de guere, sicome le roi et autres seigneurs fount en tiel cas. Et qe nul suth-baillifs de corouner soit a chival, fors qe les quatres corouners, sicome fu en temps de ses predecessours; bien le voet l'evesqe et le grante. Estre ce, la ou toutz les hommes de l'evesche, soleint avoir franche issue et entre a la Port du Baille, d'aler au corps seint, lui et ses ministres, point ne les suffrent, a ce qil diseint; si voet l'evesqe, et grant, que nul ne soit destourbe de par lui, mes en temps de guere, et en autre temps quant mester serra de garde, et uncor en mesme ce temps voet l'evesqe, et grante qe lem puisse franchement entrer et isser, sauve gentz de male suspecion. Et de ce q'il prient qe chescun franche homme puisse courre et prendre tutes maners de bestes, hors des boundes de la franche chace, hors du park, et dedeincz la franche chace dedeincz Agregarth', a lever, et a gopil, chate, et teison, qe n'est pas ore suffert; si voet l'evesqe, et grante, que bien list, a chescun franche homme, courre et prendre tutes maners de bestes de veneson, trouez hors de boundes de la franche chace, s'il ne soit en park, ou beste chace est suy de homme, ou de chien hors de la chace, quant il le fet par lui, ou par autre en son noun chacer. Et quant a courre et prendre levre, gopil, chate et teyson, dedeincz la dite chace dedeincz Agregarth'; bien voet l'evesqe, et grant, qe ceux qui sunt especialment feffez par chartre par lui, ou par ses predecessours, de corurre illukes, et prendre tiel maner de dedust, y puissent corurre et prendre, sauve sa veneison. Et estre ce la ou les frankes hommes de l'evesche, qui furent attachez pur vert ou pur veneison, de la franche chace, se solaint acquiter par bon pais, en tut temps de ses predecessors, ses ministres les

An. 31 Ed. I. ount pris, et enprisonez, et retenuz a lur volunte, par A.D. 1303.
le surdit de un forester sauntz nule lay receyvre ou enquest prendre; et ceux qui furent attayntz de vert, soleint estre amerciez solonc la quantite du trespas, et ce par les soeters de la court, de la franche chace, ses baillifs les amercient a lur voluntez, santz nul taxation des soeters; voet l'evesqe, et grant, que tiels maners des attachementz ne soient desormes usez, por trespas de veneison, en la dite franchise, mes que, a presentement de foresters, soient enquestes pris de office en la court de la dite chace, par prodes hommes jurez; et ceux qui serront enditez par enquest, de trespas de veneison, soient attachez de venir a la court avant dite, et illukes se mettent en bon enquest du pais, s'il voillent le trespas dedire, dount eux sunt enditez par f. 278.
enquest; et si eux soient de trespas de veneson atteintz par enquest ou eux se mettent, en le trespas de gre voleint comistre, soient punys pur le dit trespas, ausi come on fet aillurs en Engleterre, en cas semblable; et por vert, s'il soient atteintz par enquest, ou pris a meinoeure, soient amerciez solonc la quantite del trespas. Estre ce, ceux qi solaint estre attachez pur surdit de veneison prise en park, se soleint acquiter par bon pais, la viendrent ses baillifs, et les retiendrent en prison a lur volunte, sauncz nul enquest prendre; voet l'evesqe, et grant, qe les endites de tiel trespas se puissent aquiter par bon pais, s'il ne soient trovez a meinœure. Et par la ou toutz les hommes qui meinent en la franche chace, soleint avoir [par] housebote et heibote, de arder et defier, et d'enclore, et estre quites de pannage, qe eux deivent avoir auncestre, ou de feffement, et ce ne fu pas suffert; voet l'evesqe, et grante, qe lur estate soit sauve, tiel come il fut en temps de ses predecessors, et tiel come il ount, et usez, par auncestere ou de feffement. Et qe les franks hommes de la franche chace ne soient chargez de plus de foresters que eux ne soleint avoir, et

A.D. 1302. que nule garde soit parte en deux, et qe nul forester soit a chival fors les deux mestres. Et qe les foresters a pee ne preignent garbes, ne autres choses, fors que desormes, grasmen et de ses bondes, mes sicume il soleint en prendre avant, en temps de ses predecessours; si voet l'evesqe, et grant, quant a garbes prendre, q'il ne preignent garbes, ne autres choses de franches tenantz, ne de autres, autrement qu'il ne soleint faire en temps des ses predecessors. Et quant a foresters mettre a sa volunte, soit a pee ou a chival, ou plus ou meins; bien lui list; car ses foresters sunt a ses coustages demaigne, et de ses vileynes; et voet et grant qe ceux q'il y met, plus que ne soleint estre, rien ne preignent du pais, ne garbes, ne autres choses. Et la ou la dite comunalte prient, q'il voille redrescer les approuementz fetz en la franche chace, et de hors, et de lor entres, et de lor issues estopez, a greve nusaunce de la dite comunalte, issi q'il ne ent franche entre ne issue, ne suffisant pasture, apertenant a lur fraunkes tenementz; voet bien l'evesqe, et grant, qe la ou teux approuementz, de son temps demeine, sunt nusauntz, issi que les gentz ne ount pas suffisaunt commune, solonc lei soient adrescez. Et voet le roi que le redrescement se face dedeincz la Seint Johan prochein avenir. Et la ou ses wastes furent lessetz a ferme, et puis wayvez par poverte, en la franche chace, et de hors, la viendrent ses baillifs, et pristerent ses bestes de veisines procheins, et leverent la ferme de eux, encontre commune usage du pais, dit l'evesqe qe ce ne fu pas par lui, et voet et grant que mes ne soit fet. Estre ce, prient les gentz de la dite comunalte, que nules issues soient levez en la franchise avantdite, (mes a fere destresce pur defautes, et les destrescez retenir, et plus prendre,) tant qe par la partie veigne en court a respondre, sicome ad estre use du temps dount y ny ad memore; dit l'evesqe q'il ne fet autre chose, ne fere ne cleime, fors que

An. 31 Ed. I.

An. 31 Ed. I. sicome homme fet aillours en le roialme, en cas semblable. Et tutes cestes les choses desus grantez, voet l'evesqe, et grant, pur lui et por se eglise, et pur ses successours tant come en lui est, q'eles se tiegnent et remaignent fermes et estables, a gentz de la dite comunalte, et a lour heirs, a touz jours. Et estre ce, pur ce que touz, les articles et grevancez avantditz, aimablement sunt acordez, dont les gentz de la dite comunalte toutz, et chescun de eux, ount relessez a la propre persone le dit evesque, tutz les damages q'il ont eux et receuz, par encheson des articles avantditz; le dit evesqe, pur le honour et la reverence de nostre seigneur le roi, qi de ceste acorde se est entremis, ad relesse tute manere de ire et rancor, et de male voillance, q'il ad, ou ad eu, envers eux, et chescun de eux, par acheson des contenus avanditz. En tesmoignance de cestes choses le dit evesqe ad mis son seal a ceste escrite. Done a Everwyk, le xix. jour de Juyl, l'an de Incarnation nostre Seigneur, M^l^. ccc. et treis; et du regne le dit roi Edward, trent primer. A.D. 1303.

An. 4 Ed. II. Carta regis de pardonatione debitorum Antonii.

A.D. 1311. f. 278 b. Remission of debts by king Edward II., due to the crown from the estate of Antony, late bishop of Durham.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod, licet nuper, pro magnis et diversis debitis, in quibus bonæ memoriæ Antonius, quondam patriarcha Jerusalem, et episcopus Dunelmensis, claræ memoriæ domino Edwardo, regi Angliæ, patri nostro, et nobis, diversimode tenebatur, omnia bona et catalla quæ fuerunt prædicti patriarchæ et episcopi, die quo obiit, capi fecerimus in manum nostram; nos tamen, ad bonum et laudabile servitium, quod idem patriarcha et episcopus dicto patri nostro impendit, et ad grandem affectionem quam erga nos habuit, ac etiam ad immensas donationes per eundem patriarcham et episcopum, dum vixit, liberaliter nobis factas, nostræ considerationis intuitum dirigentes, remisimus et perdonavimus, de nostra gratia speciali, hæ-

A.D. 1311. redibus prædicti patriarchæ et episcopi, et executoribus An. 4 Ed. II.
testamenti ipsius patriarchæ et episcopi pro ipsis hæredibus et executoribus, et omnibus aliis hominibus qui familiares ejusdem patriarchæ et episcopi extiterunt, necnon pro successoribus suis, episcopis ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, omnia debita quæ idem patriarcha et episcopus dicto patri nostro et nobis debuit; tam, videlicet, de denariis et rebus aliis per prædictum patriarcham et episcopum, in garderoba ipsius patris nostri et nostra, de præstito, receptis, quam de finibus forisfactis et amerciamentis quibuscunque; ac etiam omnimoda alia debita, quæcunque fuerint, et ex quacunque causa, seu quocumque modo, per præfatum patriarcham et episcopum dicto patri nostro, aut nobis aliquo tempore debebantur: volentes et concedentes, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod hæredes prædicti patriarchæ et episcopi, ac executores, successores, et familiares prædicti, de omnibus et singulis debitis prædictis omnino in perpetuum sint quieti; et quod omnia bona et catalla prædicta præfatis executoribus liberentur, quodque iidem executores plenam administrationem inde habeant, ad executionem testamenti prædicti inde faciendam; tam, videlicet de jocalibus, vasis aureis et argenteis, ornamentis capellæ, armatura, in stauro et equitio, quam de omnibus aliis bonis quæ fuerunt prædicti patriarchæ et episcopi, quæcunque fuerint, et ad quorumcunque manus devenerint, et per quodcunque præceptum nostrum, aut alicujus vel aliquorum de ministris nostris, nostro nomine, bona et catalla illa in manum nostram capta fuerint, et seisita. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso, apud Berewycum super Twedam, vicesimo die Maii, anno regni nostri quarto.

A.D. 1295. Record of a fine levied by John, son of Gilbert Haunsard of two

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia An. 23 Ed. I.
domini Dunelmensis episcopi apud Dunelmum, die Lunæ proxima post Circumcisionem Domini, anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo tertio, et pontificatus

An. 23 Ed. I. domini Antonii Dunelmensis episcopi, anno duodecimo, coram Guychardo de Charron et Petro de Thoresby, justiciariis assignatis, et aliis dicti domini episcopi fidelibus, tunc ibi præsentibus; inter dominum Dunelmensem episcopum querentem, per Rogerum de Stoketon' clericum positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Johannem filium et hæredem Gilberti Haunsard' deforciatorem, de duabus partibus maneriorum de Evenwod', Morley, et de Fulley, cum pertinentiis, unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia. Scilicet, quod prædictus Johannes recognovit prædictas duas partes dictorum maneriorum, cum pertinentiis, ut in dominicis, homagiis, redditibus, servitiis liberorum hominum, villenagiis, et villanis villenagia illa tenentibus, et eorum sequelis, wardis, releviis, eschaetis, gardinis, parcis, boscis, pasturis, pascuis, molendinis, aquis, stagnis, vivariis, piscariis, moris, mariscis, et omnibus aliis rebus ad prædicta maneria pertinentibus, esse jus ipsius episcopi, et ecclesiæ suæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunelmensis, ut illa quæ idem episcopus habet, ex concessione et redditione ipsius Johannis. Et illas duas partes dictorum maneriorum remisit et quietum-clamavit, de se et hæredibus suis, prædicto episcopo et successoribus suis, et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, in perpetuum; habendum et tenendum eidem episcopo et successoribus suis, et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, in liberam, puram et perpetuam, eleemosynam in perpetuum. Et præterea, idem Johannes concessit, quod omnes terræ et tenementa, quæ Johanna, quæ fuit uxor prædicti Gilberti Haunsard, tenuit in dotem in prædictis maneriis de Evenwod', Morley et Fulley, de hæreditate ipsius Johannis, die quo hæc concordia facta fuit; [ ] et quod omnes terræ et tenementa, quæ Johannes Tyes tenuit in eadem villa, ad terminum vitæ suæ, de hæreditate ipsius Johannis, die quo hæc concordia facta fuit; et quod omnes terræ et tenementa, quæ Johannes Page tenuit in eadem villa, ad terminum vitæ suæ, de hære-

A.D. 1295. thirds of the manors of Evenwod', Morley, and Fulley.

f. 279.

A.D. 1295. ditate ipsius Johannis, die quo hæc concordia facta fuit; An. 23 Ed. I. et quæ post mortem prædictorum, Johannæ, Walteri, Johannis et Johannis, ad præfatum Johannem et hæredes suos reverti deberent; post decessum ipsorum, Johannæ, Walteri, Johannis et Johannis, integre remaneant prædicto domino episcopo et successoribus suis, et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, in perpetuum. Concessit etiam prædictus Johannes, quod ipse et hæredes sui warantizabunt prædicto episcopo et successoribus suis, et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, omnia prædicta tenementa, cum suis pertinentiis, quæ ei per finem istum remanent, et quæ ad præfatum episcopum et successores suos, post decessum prædictorum, Johannæ, Walteri, Johannis et Johannis, remanebunt, contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, concessione, redditione, warrantia, fine et concordia, Johannes de Lythegraynes et Alicia, uxor ejus ad petitionem prædicti episcopi concesserunt et reddiderunt præfato Johanni Haunsard' manerium de Wyrkesal', in Alvertonschir', cum pertinentiis; habendum et tenendum prædicto Johanni et hæredibus suis, in escambium pro prædictis tenementis in Evenwode, Morley, et Fulley, de prædicto episcopo et successoribus suis in perpetuum, per servitia inde prius debita et consueta; et reddendo inde annuatim prædicto episcopo et successoribus suis, et ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, sex libras octo solidos et octo denarios, ad duos anni terminos, scilicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et alteram medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme.

A.D. 1315. Renewed remission of debts by kind Edward II., due to the crown from the estate of Antony, late bishop of Durham.

Pardonatio debitorum Antonii episcopi, facta de assensu prælatorum et comitum, hæredibus et successoribus suis.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, An. 8 Ed. II. dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod, licet nuper per literas nostras patentes remisissemus et perdonassemus hæredibus Antonii, quondam patriarchæ Jerusalem et episcopi Dunolmensis, defuncti, et executoribus testamenti ejusdem defuncti,

An. 8 Ed. II. pro ipsis hæredibus, executoribus, et assignatis suis, ac omnibus aliis hominibus qui familiares ejusdem patriarchæ et episcopi extiterint, et etiam pro successoribus suis, episcopis Dunolmensibus, omnia debita, quæ idem patriarcha et episcopus domino Edwardo, regi Angliæ, patri nostro, et nobis, debuit; tam, videlicet, de denariis et rebus aliis per prædictum patriarcham et episcopum, in garderoba ipsius patris nostri et nostra, de præstito, receptis, quam de finibus, forisfactis et amerciamentis quibuscunque; ac etiam omnimoda alia debita, quæcunque fuerint, et ex quacunque causa, seu quocunque modo, per prædictum patriarcham et episcopum dicto patri nostro, aut nobis, aliquo tempore debebantur; ac omnia bona et catalla quæ fuerunt ipsius defuncti, die quo obiit, occasione debitorum illorum in manum nostram capta, eisdem executoribus restitui fecerimus, ac etiam liberari; ac postmodum omnia bona et catalla prædicta, simul cum literis obligatoriis, et memorandis de diversis debitis eidem patriarchæ et episcopo, die obitus sui, et aliis nomine ejusdem defuncti, debitis; virtute quarundam ordinationum per prælatos, comites et barones, de regno nostro, nuper factarum, et per nos approbatarum, adeo integre sicut ea, post mortem prædicti defuncti, primo seisivimus, et eisdem executoribus liberavimus, resumi fecerimus in manum nostram: nos tamen, de gratia nostra speciali, et de assensu prælatorum, comitum, baronum, et aliorum fidelium nostrorum, in parliamento nostro, quod nuper in octabis Sancti Hillarii, apud Westmonasterium, fecimus summoneri, pro bonis et catallis prædictis in manum nostram, ut præmittitur, integraliter resumptis; quamvis bona et catalla illa ad valorem debitorum prædictorum non attingant, omnia debita prædicta hæredibus, executoribus, assignatis, familiaribus, et successoribus supradictis tenore præsentium, remittimus, et etiam perdonamus: volentes quod ipsi hæredes, executores, assignati, familiares, et successores prædicti epi- f. 270 b

A.D. 1315.

A.D. 1315. scopi, de debitis prædictis in perpetuum sint quieti. An. 8 Ed. II.
Ita quod ipsi hæredes, executores, assignati, familiares, et successores dicti episcopi, occasione debitorum prædictorum, per nos vel hæredes nostros, seu ministros nostros quoscunque, de cætero non molestentur in aliquo, vel graventur. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus. Teste meipso, apud Thunderle, xxiij. die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo.

A.D. 1279, 1280. Inquisition made by order of king Edward I., as to the free navigation of, and right of fishery in, the waters of Yor and Use; the same being obstructed by Edmund, earl of Cornwall.

An. 7, 8, Ed. I.

Dominus rex mandavit justiciariis suis hoc breve suum, in hæc verba :—Edwardus,[1] Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, justiciariis suis itinerantibus in comitatu Eboraci, salutem. Audivimus, unde movemur, quod cum liber et quietus transitus facere debeat civibus nostris Eboracensibus, ac universis et singulis, per aquas de Yor et de Use, quæ currunt per comitatum prædictum, ad piscandum in eis, et ad victualia et alia necessaria quæque, per naves et batellos, inter civitatem nostram Eboraci et villam de Ponte Burgi carianda, Ricardus, quondam rex Alemanniæ, avunculus noster, in vita sua, mercatores, et alios victualia et alia quæcunque bona, in prædictis aquis, inter prædictam villam de Ponte Burgi et prædictam civitatem Eboraci, cariantes, seu in eis, contra voluntatem suam, piscantes, arestari, et, per hujusmodi arestationes, pecuniam ab hujusmodi hominibus, naves et batellos ducentibus, et in eisdem piscantibus, motu proprio fecit extorqueri et extorsionem illam in consuetudinem perverti. Quam quidem extorsionem, a tempore mortis ejusdem Ricardi, Edmundus, comes Cornubiæ, filius et hæres ipsius Ricardi, pro consuetudine continuavit, et adhuc continuat, in nostri præjudicium, et civitatis nostræ Eboraci subversionem, ac omnium aliorum de regno nostro per easdem aquas transeuntium dispen-

[1] This instrument is recited with other proceedings on the same subject on the "Placita Coram Rege" Roll, 1 Ed. III. m. 22, et seq.

An. 7, 8, Ed. I. dium non modicum, et gravamen. Nos igitur hujusmodi gravamen, quod nobis, et quasi toti populo terræ contingentis, est nocuum, continuari, seu sustineri, nolentes injuste, vobis mandamus, quod, vocato coram vobis, in itinere vestro, prædicto Edmundo, si interesse voluerit, et auditis querelis et rationibus majoris et ballivorum nostrorum Eboracensium, quas, pro nobis, et gravamine dictæ civitatis et aliorum hominum terræ nostræ, coram vobis deponere voluerint, tam super eodem publico gravamine, quam super tempore et modo arestationis prædictæ, similiter et exactionis et receptionis pecuniæ, quam prædictus Ricardus inde fecit, in vita sua, necnon et continuationis prædicti Edmundi, a tempore mortis prædicti Ricardi usque ad præsens iter vestrum, per sacramentum tam militum quam aliorum liberorum et legalium hominum de comitatu prædicto, de quorum veritate firma fides haberi possit, diligentem inde faciatis inquisitionem. Et si per inquisitionem illam, inveneritis quod prædictæ aquæ prædictis civibus nostris ac omnibus et singulis, sicut prædictum est, liberæ et quietæ esse debeant, et esse consueverunt, antequam prædictus Ricardus id impedierit, tam in piscationibus quam in bonis cariandis, tunc exactiones quas prædictus Edmundus fieri facit pro consuetudine, in aquis prædictis, omnino cessare faciatis, et statuatis quod omnes et singuli, tam in piscatione quam in transitu prædicto, liberi sint, sicut, per inquisitiones, inveneritis eos fuisse ante tempus Ricardi supradicti. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xij. die Novembris, anno regni nostri septimo. A.D. 1279, 1280.

Et unde major civitatis prædictæ, qui sequitur pro domino rege, et pro communitate ejusdem civitatis, et toto populo regni, dicit, quod, cum cives ejusdem civitatis, et alii quicunque, piscari solebant in aquis prædictis, a civitate prædicta usque ad Pontem Burgi, ad voluntatem ipsorum quorumcunque piscari; et similiter, prædicti cives, et cæteri quicunque, cariare solebant victualia, et alia necessaria sua, per aquas prædictas,

A.D. 1279, 1280. per naves et batellos, a civitate prædicta usque ad Pontem Burgi, et ab eodem Ponte Burgi usque ad prædictam civitatem, absque impedimento, vel suo dando, pro prædictis piscariis et cariagiis: et unde antecessores eorundem civium, et ipsi cives, et cæteri de populo domini regis, a tempore quo non extat memoria, hujusmodi cariagia et piscaria usi fuerunt, usque ad tempus quo maneria de Knaresburgh' et de Veteri Burgo devenerunt in seisinam Ricardi, quondam comitis Cornubiæ, patris prædicti Edmundi, cujus hæres ipse est; An. 7, 8, Ed. I.

f. 280. qui prædictas aquas sibi usurpavit, tenendas in suo separali, absque hoc quod aliquis prædictorum civium, seu aliorum quoruncunque, in eisdem aquis piscari posset, seu cariare aliqua victualia aut necessaria sua per easdem, inter civitatem prædictam et Pontem Burgi: idem Ricardus comes, de piscantibus in eisdem, sine licentia et voluntate sua, cepit ita batellos ipsorum, et retia, quousque fines et sæpius redemptiones ab eis ceperit; et de piscantibus in eisdem, de voluntate, cepit graves fines de eisdem, per sic quod possent piscari in prædictis aquis; et de cariantibus aliqua bona seu necessaria per aquas prædictas, contra voluntatem suam, arestari fecit naves, batellos, et mercandisas, et alia necessaria ipsorum cariantium, quousque ab eis ceperit graves redemptiones, ad voluntatem suam; et de cariantibus et transfretantibus per aquas prædictas, de rebus transfretantium, et cariatis, per easdem, cepit hujusmodi theolonia et maletoltas subscriptas:—scilicet, de quolibet homine et muliere transfretantibus de Ponte Burgi ad Eboracum, vel de Eboraco ad Pontem Burgi, j. *d.*, de quolibet quarterio frumenti et siliginis, j. *d.*, et de quolibet quarterio avenæ, *ob.*, et de quolibet quarterio de wayda, j. *d.*, de quolibet pech' aloma, ij. *d.*, de qualibet pecia ceræ, ij. *d.*, de qualibet centena de bateria, iiij. *d.*, de quolibet quarterio salis, *ob.*, de quolibet dolio vini, iij. *d.*, de quolibet sacco lanæ, iiij. *d.*, de decem coreis boum, ij. *d.*, de xvj. pellibus

An. 7, 8, Ed. I. A.D. 1279, 1280.

ovium, j. *d.*, de quolibet karkos' bovis, j. *d.*, de iiij. carcos' multonum, *ob.*, de qualibet arca, iiij. *d.*, de qualibet cista j. *d.*, de quolibet sumagio equi, j. *d.*, de qualibet carectata meremii, *ob.*, de qualibet carectata de plumbo, iiij. *d.*, de qualibet carectata corticis, *ob.*, de quolibet sumagio equi de cineribus, j. *d.*, de qualibet culcitra plumali, iiij. *d.*, de qualibet carectata discorum et gatorum, ij. *d.*, de quolibet sumagio equi de platellis, discis et gatis, j. *d.*, de quolibet fardello panni, iiij. *d.*, de quolibet vitulo, mortuo seu vivo, *ob.*, de quolibet porco, j. *d.*, de quolibet pari molarum manualium, *ob.*, de qualibet duodena sellarum, ij. *d.*, de qualibet sarcina hominis de panno, j. *d.*; de quatuordecim petris de sepo, ij. *d.*, de uncto, ij. *d.*, de quolibet quarterio pomorum, *ob.*, de quolibet quarterio pirorum, j. *d.*; et similiter, de qualibet nave vel batello transcendenti muros civitatis prædictæ in aquis prædictis, sine licentia et voluntate sua, graves fines, ad voluntatem suam, capit; et, si contra voluntatem suam naves illæ et batelli transierint, fuerunt forisfactæ. Et si aliquis oneraverit aliquam navem seu batellum de mercandisis, seu aliis rebus quibuscunque, et inde prius non licentiatus fuerit, de ipso comite vel ejus ballivis, bona illa fuerunt eidem comiti forisfacta. Et dicit, quod prædictus Edmundus, post mortem Ricardi, patris sui, statum illum hucusque continuavit, et hujusmodi redemptiones fines et maletoltas, et forisfacturas, cepit, et adhuc capit. Unde dicit, quod ipsi, major, cives, et tota civitas prædicta, et populus regis, depauperantur et gravantur, ultra quod æstimari possit. Et petit, quod omnia ista, pro domino rege et ejus populo, inquirantur, secundum tenorem brevis domini regis etc.

Et Edmundus, per attornatum suum, venit et dicit quod dominus Henricus rex, pater domini regis nunc, dedit prædicto Ricardo, fratri suo, cujus hæres ipse est, manerium de Knaresburgh', cum pertinentiis, et illud ei per cartam suam confirmavit, quam profert,

A.D. 1279, 1280. et quæ hoc idem testatur. Et dicit, quod aquæ prædictæ sunt de pertinentiis dicti manerii; unde dicit, quod non potest inde respondere sine domino rege etc. An. 7, 8, Ed. I.

Et prædictus major, qui sequitur pro domino rege et communitate prædicta, dicit, quod prædictus comes auxilium de domino rege habere non debet, nec inquisitio ista, quousque locuti fuerint cum ipso rege, non debet retardari; quia dicit, quod aquæ prædictæ non sunt de pertinentiis manerii prædicti, nec unquam fuerunt. Dicit enim, quod prædictæ aquæ semper solebant esse liberæ unicuique de populo, ad piscandum et cariandum in eisdem, ut prædictum est, quousque prædictus Ricardus, quondam comes Cornubiæ, eas sibi appropriavit et usurpavit, sicut prædictum est: et petit judicium, si de usurpatione et injuria patris sui auxilium de domino rege habere debeat; et quod ita sit, petit quod inquiratur, pro domino rege et toto populo. f. 280 b.

Et quia prædictus comes, per attornatum suum, dicit prædictas aquas esse de pertinentibus prædicti manerii de Knaresburgh', quod ipse tenet, per descensum hæreditarium, de prædicto Ricardo comite, patre suo, qui illud habuit ex concessione domini Henrici regis, patris regis nunc, cujus quidem Edmundi comitis dominus rex nunc hæres propinquior apparens existit. Quia etiam dominus rex postmodum mandavit justiciariis suis, in hæc verba:—Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, etc., justiciariis suis, itinerantibus in comitatu Eboraci, salutem. Quia, ex testimonio fidedignorum, accepimus quod aquæ de Use et Yor, et exitus inde provenientes, sunt de antiquo dominico coronæ nostræ, et spectantes ad maneria de Ponte Burgi et de Veteri Burgo, quæ sunt in manu dilecti consanguinei nostri, Edmundi comitis Cornubiæ; et quod placita aquas illas contingentia alias placitari consueverunt, in singulis itineribus justiciariorum, apud Knaresburgh', vos super hoc duximus præmuniendos, tam pro con-

An. 7, 8, Ed. I. servatione juris nostri in hac parte, quam pro exhibitione justitiæ aliis facienda, prout de jure fuerit, faciatis. Teste meipso, apud Wynton', quarto die Januarii, anno regni nostri octavo.—Et quod, ex tenore istius brevis, videbatur justiciariis, nullatenus supersedendum de inquisitione facienda, secundum tenorem prioris brevis, eo quod liquet de voluntate domini regis in hoc quod dicitur "Pro exhibitione justitiæ etc.," necnon potius fore inquirendum de jure domini regis, et si prædictæ aquæ aquæ essent de pertinentiis etc.—ideo prius inquiratur, secundum tenorem secundi brevis, et postea de articulis in priore brevi contentis, si inquiratur quod aquæ prædictæ non fuerunt de pertinentiis. A.D. 1279, 1280.

Et Walterus de Fauconberge, Marmeducus de Twenge, Johannes de Bella Aqua, Willelmus de Ros, Simon le Conestable, Radulphus filius Willelmi, Willelmus de Ryther, Willelmus de Herthington', Willelmus de Holteby, Willelmus Lovel, Francus de Tyeys, Amandus de Rue, Johannes de Bulmer, Adam de Seton', Willelmus filius Thomæ, Adam de Waurovill', Robertus de Holme, Henricus filius Conani, Rogerus de Burton', Johannes filius Michaelis, Willelmus de Hasthorp', Nicholaus de Mauleverir, Ricardus le Waxand', Galfridus de Hawyk', Rogerus de Bulford', Hanlacus de Hanelawy, omnes milites, jurati, dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædictæ aquæ de Use et Yor non sunt de pertinentiis prædicti manerii de Knaresburgh', nec de pertinentiis maneriorum de Ponte Burgi, nec de Veteri Burgo, nec unquam fuerunt. Dicunt etiam, quod prædictæ aquæ, a tempore quo non extat memoria, fuerunt liberæ unicuique de populo ad piscandum, et liber transitus omnibus et singulis, ad cariandum mercandisas suas et alia necessaria sua inter muros civitatis prædictæ et Pontem Burgi, quousque prædictus Ricardus comes usurpavit sibi prædictas aquas, tenendas in suo separali. Quæsiti de tempore usurpationis præ-

A.D. 1279, 1280. dictæ, dicunt [quod] prædictus Ricardus, ante arrep- An. 7, 8, Ed. I.
tionem itineris sui versus Terram Sanctam, in parte usurpavit sibi easdem aquas, et per ballivos suos arestari fecit batellos et naves transeuntes per easdem. Et de piscantibus in eisdem, cepit retia quousque ab eis ceperit fines in parte, et maletoltas. Et dicunt, quod, post reditum ejusdem Ricardi de Terra Sancta, quidam Willelmus de Ireby, senescallus ejusdem Ricardi,
f. 281. ad opus domini sui, omnino usurpavit prædictas aquas, non permittens aliquem illas ingredi, ad cariandum seu piscandum in eisdem, sed majores et graviores cepit ab eis fines et redemptiones. Et si aliqui, quicunque fuerint, cum batellis seu navibus per easdem aquas aliqua bona aut necessaria, sine voluntate prædicti Ricardi, seu ballivorum suorum, transissent seu cariassent, seu aliquos batellos vel naves onerassent aliquibus bonis, vel si aliqui in eisdem aquis piscantes fuissent inventi, prædictæ naves et batelli, cum bonis in eisdem inventis, penitus fuerunt eidem Ricardo forisfacta, et, ut forisfacta, arestata, quousque a possessoribus eorundem bonorum, seu piscantibus, graves ceperint fines pro voluntate sua, et redemptiones. Quæsiti de modo exactionis pecuniæ, et receptionis ejusdem, dicunt quod de particulis non potest eis constare, nec possunt inquirere; sed credunt quod percipiunt inde fines et redemptiones, et alia, prout major et communitas prædicta queruntur, vel gravius. Quæsiti de modo continuationis per prædictum Edmundum factæ, a tempore mortis[1] prædicti Ricardi usque nunc, dicunt, quod idem Edmundus omnes usurpationes prædictas hucusque continuavit. Ideo consideratum est, quod prædictæ aquæ, prout dominus rex mandavit, de cætero sint liberæ omnibus et singulis de populo ad piscandum et cariandum, victualia, mercandisas, et alia bona sua quæcunque, per batellos et naves, inter civitatem præ-

---

[1] *mortis*] morte in MS.

An. 7, 8, Ed. 1. dictam et Pontem Burgi, et inter eundem Pontem Burgi et prædictam civitatem absque aliquo suo dando, vel impedimento alicujus. Et inhibitum est, ex parte domini regis, ne quis de cætero impediatur ad piscandum et cariandum per aquas prædictas, inter civitatem prædictam et Pontem Burgi, et e converso; sed quod omnes et singuli, tam in piscatione, quam in transitu per aquas prædictas, liberi sint, sicut fuerunt ante tempus prædicti Ricardi. Salvo semper jure domini regis, cum sibi inde constare poterit, et donec aliud inde præceperit etc. A.D. 1279, 1280.

Articles to be propounded for inquisition by the justices.

Vous enquerrez, et dirrez par vos sermentz des viscontes et lour clers, hundreders, baillifs, ministres, conestables, gardeyns des prisouns, et des baillifs des fraunchises de mesme le counte, les queux, par colour de lour office, par causes noun dreitures et fyns, unt greve le pople du dit counte en diverses maners.

Des viscontes et lour clers, hundreders, baillifs et ministres, conestables, gardeyns des prisouns, et des baillifs des fraunchises de mesme le counte, que saufement, par lour procurement, en tours de viscont ou aliours, par billes leverez a dozeins, et en autre maner, funt enditer des homicides, roberies, larcines, rescettes, et d'autre choses feites countre la couroune nostre seigneur le roy, gentz nient copables, por haour, ou par male coveteise de lour terres ou lour chateux aver.

De ceux qui font persons devenir appelours encountre lour volonte, par duresce, et par payne qu'il lour fount en la prisone, et appeller auxi bien clers, come autres gent, neint coupable, et de bone fame.

De ceux qui fount et procuront provours fausement enditer les gentz; par quel enditement il sunt pris et tenutz en dure prisone, tant q'il facent fyn a la volente de gardeyns des prisons.

Des viscontes et des gardeyns des prisons, qui leissent a plevyne gentz neynt plevisables, por de lours donant. Et de ceux qui ne leissent gentz a plevyne, qui sunt plevisables, si ceo ne soit par grevouse fyne a eux faite.

f. 281 b. Et de ceux qui, a la venue des justices assignes a deliverer la gaiole, retenent en la gaiole ascuns prisons, por ceo que il ne volent a eux doner de lour avoir, ou tant q'il eient fait fyne a lour volente.

Et de ceux qui pernent certeine sume de avoir des prisons, encountre lour volente, pur le brefs de la deliverance pourchacer ou qui besylent brefs por delaier le demandants.

De viscontes et des baillifs qui ne volent execution faire des brefs le roi a eux portez, de seisine de terre liverer, ou dettes ou damages lever, avant ceo q'il soient largement freitez par ceux qui font la suyte.

Et auxint de eux qui delayent faire execution des brefs le roy, por douns q'il pernent del adverse partie, ou qui beisilent brefs, por delaier le demandant de son plee.

Des clers des viscontes qui fausement respoinent que les brefs veindrent si tart q'il ne poaient rien faire, la ou les brefs lor veindrent assez par temps; ou que pernent brefs neynt sealez du seal le roy.

Et de ceux qui retournent q'il unt mande as baillifs de fraunchise, que rien de ceo ne fesoient, la ou nul retour les fesoyent.

Et auxint quant baillifs de franchise mande suffisant respouns au visconte, et le visconte retourne q'il ad mande as baillifs de fraunchise, que de ceo rien ne fesoyent; par quoy droit est sovent delaie.

Et de ceux qui levent de diverses gentz les dettes le roy, et puis ne lour acquitent mye sor lour acconte.

De ceux qui lessent les dettes le roy levables estre delaiez por douns q'il pernent.

De ceux qui pernent et atachent blez, charrettes et chevaux pur cariage, plus q'il ne unt en comandement, et puis les lessent en pees pur douns q'il pernent.

Et auxint de baillifs qui funt somondre gentz plus que mester ne sera, destre en enquestes et en assises, et puis hostent hors de lour panele les meillours et les plus suffisantes pur douns qu'il pernent; et qe mettent en paneux gentz qi ne furent somons, ne qi veue ne fesoient.

Des viscontes et baillifs qui chargent le pais, par sourcharge des baillifs et de gentz a cheval plus que ne soleint estre.

Des viscontes et baillifs qui retournent lour brefs, et mettent plegges et meynpernours en lour absence.

Des baillifs qui grantent as fraunten-antz de lour baillie, por certeyne fyne faite a eux, q'il ne soient en assises ne jurez.

De ceux qi pernent des abbes, priours, persones et autres gentz de Seint Eglise, ou nules autres, blez, bestes, charrettes ou chevaux de cariage faire, sauncz especial comandement le roy; et des uns pernent pur grever, et les autres esparnient por de lour donant. Et des autres duresces et diverses grevaunces faites al pople par baillifs le roy, qi q'il soient.

Des baillifs qui levent des villez qi soient assise a certeigne summe de ij. souz ou de iiij. souz, al opes des chivalers venant al parlement par maundement le roy, por lour despens; et, outre ceo, levent a lour oeps demeine de chescune ville ij. *s.* ou plus ou mayns, a grant grevance du pople.

Des viscontes et lour ministres qi suffrent les gentz enditez devant eaux, ou devant autre, demorer en pais neint pris, por de lour donant.

De viscontes qui suffrent gentz entagly et arenez devant justices de mort de homme, a la suyte le roy ou de autre, et a eux liverez sauvement a garder en prisone tant q'il soient deliveres par ley, aler par pays, por de lour donant ou par favour.

f. 282. Ordinance by king William as to the separate jurisdictions of the secular courts and the episcopal courts.

Willelmus, Dei gratia, rex Anglorum, R. Barnardo, et G. de Magna Villa, P. de Valloines, cæterisque meis fidelibus de Esex', et de Hertford', et de Middelsex', salutem. Sciatis vos omnes, et cæteri mei fideles qui in Anglia manent, quod episcopales leges, quæ non bene nec secundum sanctorum

canonum præcepta, usque ad mea tempora, in regno Angliæ fuerunt, communi consilio, et consilio archiepiscoporum, et episcoporum, et abbatum, et omnium principum regni mei, emendandas judicavi. Propterea mando, et regia auctoritate præcipio, ut nullus episcopus vel archidiaconus, de legibus episcopalibus, amplius in hundret' placita teneat, nec causam quæ ad regimen animarum pertinet ad judicium sæcularium hominum adducat. Sed quicunque, secundum episcopales leges, de quacunque causa vel culpa interpellatus fuerit, ad locum quem ad hoc episcopus elegerit et nominaverit, veniat, ibique de causa vel culpa sua respondeat; et non secundum hundret', sed secundum canones et episcopales leges, rectum Deo et episcopo suo faciat. Si vero aliquis, per superbiam elatus, ad justitiam episcopalem venire contempserit, vel noluerit, vocetur semel, secundo, et tertio. Quod si nec sic ad emendationem venerit, excommunicetur; et, si opus fuerit, ad hoc vindicandum, et fortitudo et justitia regis, vel vicecomitis adhibeatur. Ille autem qui vocatus ad justitiam episcopi venire noluerit, pro unaquaque vocatione legem episcopalem emendabit. Hoc etiam defendo, et mea auctoritate interdico, ne ullus vicecomes aut præpositus, seu minister regis, nec aliquis laicus homo, de legibus quæ ad episcopum pertinent se intromittat, nec aliquis laicus homo alium hominem, sine justitia episcopi, ad judicium adducat. Judicium vero in nullo loco portetur, nisi in episcopali sede, aut in illo loco quem ad hoc episcopus constituerit.

A.D. 1325. f. 282 b. Indenture concerning property belonging to the hospital of St. Edmund in Gateshead delivered by

Hæc[1] indentura tripartita testatur, quod in vigilia Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, anno Domini [M]cccmo. vicesimo quinto, dona subsequentia fuerant liberata reverendo patri, domino Roulando, Armakanensi archiepiscopo, custodi hospitalis Sancti Edmundi Confessoris, in Gatesheved, per dominum Jo-

[1] In a much later hand.

A.D. 1325. the executors of the late warden to the incoming warden.

hannem de Pollowe et Johannem de Derlington executores testamenti domini Johannis de Denton', nuper custodis ejusdem hospitalis, defuncti, in præsentia domini Petri de Mainford', tunc domini Dunolmensis episcopi sequestratoris generalis, et magistri [1] Blaykiston', tunc subsequestratoris ejusdem. In primis, in capella, duo calices deaurati, quatuor vestimenta, quorum unum melius, cum tunica et dealmatica, de dono domini Johannis de Denton', et de aliis tribus vestimentis, una casula valde debilis. Item, una alba per se, cum stola et fanula, de dono ejusdem domini Johannis, quatuor [1] et dealmatica, duæ capæ de serico. In choro, duo missalia, quorum melius de dono domini Johannis, unum manuale, tria antiphonaria, duo gradualia, et tertium, bonum, de dono ejusdem domini Johannis, una legenda, duo collectaria, unum ordinale, duo psalteria,[2] tertium, de dono ejusdem domini Johannis, sex tuealia benedicta, quorum duo meliora, de dono ejusdem domini Johannis, unum frontale de chaloniis, quatuor superpellicia, valde debilia, unum thuribulum de stanno, duo candelabria de metallo, quatuor phioli. In cellaria, quatuor mappæ debiles, unum longum manutergium, tres savenapes debiles, septem cochlearia argentea, quorum tria fracta et debilia, sex cadi, unum dolium, unum salsarium æneum, duæ mappæ de cannabo pro garcionibus, et duæ arcæ. In aula, unum lotorium, cum pelve, duæ mensæ. In coquina, duæ parvæ ollæ debiles, una patella continens quatuor lagenas, una craticula, unus tripos, cum tribus morteriis petrinis. In bracina, duo plumbea in terra fixa, una magna cuva pro bracina, cum sex aliis minoribus. In pistrina, duæ molæ manuales, unus alveus, cum cima et cuva. In grangia, viginti duo quarteria et septem busselli frumenti in garba per æstimationem, decem quarteria pisarum, quatuor quarteria hordei, viginti quarteria avenarum, per æstimationem, ut prius. In boveria, sexdecim

---

[1] Blank in MS. | [2] *psalteria*] phalteria in MS.

boves et tres afri,[1] pretium cujuslibet xiij. *s.* iiij. *d.* In porcaria, octo porci, pretium cujuslibet, ij. *s.* In curia, duæ carectæ ferro ligatæ, duo plaustra non ligata. In campo, de terra frumento seminata, lxxij. acræ. Item, legata hospitali prædicto per dictum dominum Johannem de Denton', defunctum.—Inprimis, unum baudekin de serico, unum vestimentum, duæ magnæ ollæ æneæ,[2] unus magnus ciphus de mazero, sex cochlearia argentea, unum bonum portiforium, et unum missale. Item, liberavit domino archiepiscopo supradicto scripta subsequentia, videlicet, quoddam scriptum de ordinatione capellæ Beati Edmundi.[3]— A.D. 1325.

Expedit'.

[Seque]strum . . . . fructibus . . . . parc'.

f. 233. Mandate by Richard, bishop of Durham, as to disputed tithes of the old park at Aukeland.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio Johanni de Pollowe, sequestratori nostro, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Subditorum nostrorum statum pacificum affectantes, ad id convertimus studia nostra, ut, si quavis inter eos dissensionis materia suscitetur non armis materialibus, sed legibus et juribus, decidatur; propter quod [cum] dominus Thomas de Nova Haya, illustris regis Angliæ clericus, præbendarius in ecclesia de Aukeland', veterem parcum infra limites suæ præbendæ asserat esse suum, et ideo ad se, ratione præbendæ suæ, ipsius loci debere decimas pertinere, affirmans prædecessores suos eas per multa tempora pacifice possedisse; ac . . prior, et conventus ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, rectores ecclesiæ de Whyteworth', situatum affirment, et ipsos debere de jure percipere decimas memoratas, vobis mandamus quatenus, ne alteruter eorum, in juris alterius præjudicium, decimas prædicti loci, de instanti autumno, vi et armis violenter occupare præsumat, eas, visis præsentibus, sequestretis, et infra manerium Petri de Kellawe faciatis collocari fideliter, et servari; non permittentes eas ab alterutro eorundem alicubi cariari,

[1] *afri*] assu in MS.
*æneæ*] emne in MS.

[2] Apparently incomplete.

donec de potioritate juris utriusque plenius sit discussum. Datum apud Crayk', xx. die Augusti.

A.D. 1313. Mandate by Richard, bishop of Durham, as to a breach of sequestration made in a matter in dispute between the rectors of the churches of Hoghton and Seham.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, Johanni de Pollowe, sequestratori nostro, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Graves excessus, non sine nostro contemptu, commissos per quosdam qui sequestrum in decimis provenientibus de quadam cultura in campo de Epplingden', de quibus inter rectores ecclesiarum de Hoghton' et Seham controversia vertitur, auctoritate nostra et mandato, interpositum, violarunt, ad nostram nuper audientiam pervenit, quem nec possumus nec debemus aliquatenus, sub dissimulatione transire, quin, ad temeritatis offensam debite puniendam, partes officii nostri apponere studeamus; propter quod, discretioni vestræ committimus et mandamus, quatenus de nominibus eorum qui sequestrum nostrum, ut præmittitur, violarunt, diligentius inquirentes, ea nobis, et etiam seriem rei gestæ, celeriter significetis, cum vobis constiterit de eisdem. Et quia ne jura alterutrius ecclesiæ depereant, solertem nobis convenit vigilantiam adhibere, neve alteruter rectorum, in juris alterius præjudicium, decimas dictæ culturæ de instanti autumno, potentia vel armis, occupet violenter, volentes motam inter eos controversiam non armis materialibus decidi, sed legibus et juribus proinde terminari; vobis mandamus quatenus præfatas decimas, visis præsentibus, sequestretis, et sub arcto sequestro alicubi in villa de Epplingden' colligi faciatis fideliter, et servari, non permittentes eas ab alterutro rectorum aliunde cariari, donec de potioritate juris inter eos plenius sit discussum, et aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Datum apud Crayk', xxj. die Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

f. 283 b. Letter testimonial by Richard, bishop of Durham, to

Venerabili patri in Christo, domino Arnaldo, Dei gratia, tituli Sanctæ Priscæ presbytero cardinali, apostolicæ sedis in Anglia nuncio, vel

ejus pœnitentiario, Ricardus, permissione ejusdem, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem, cum debitis obedientia, reverentia, pariter et honore. Æstimantes meritorium veritati testimonium perhibere, vestræ paternitatis notitiæ deducimus per præsentes, quod Alexander de Galwydia, laicus, lator præsentium, qui in dominum Ranulphum de Middelham, capellanum nostræ diœcesis, ictu lapidis, usque ad effusionem sanguinis, violenter in capite vulneravit, prout ex fidedignorum laudabili recepimus testimonio, eidem capellano satisfecit, et plenam remissionem obtinuit ab eodem. Quocirca, quod vobis incumbit, circa eum placeat vestræ reverentiæ misericorditer exercere. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentibus sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum apud Wolsyngham, x. die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tertio decimo, et pontificatus nostri tertio.

A.D. 1313. the nuncio Arnald, cardinal of St. Prisca, to the effect that the bearer thereof has made due amends for assaulting a certain chaplain to shedding of blood.

Memorandum.— Quod tertio die Januarii, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xiiij°. et pontificatus domini Ricardi quarto, facta fuit acquietancia domino Roberto de Brumpton', receptori Dunolmensi, de quingentis marchis, sub data, apud Escrik' in diœcesi Eboracensi.

A.D. 1314. Memorandum of acquittance to the receiver.

[1] Memorandum, quod tertio die Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccccxlvj°. et pontificatus domini R. quarto.

Dunelmensis episcopus Dunelmensis episcopus Johannes.

[2] Æquore cum gelido Zeffirus fert exhennia kymbus.

Annus iiij. Quaternus duodecimus.

Declaratio juris archidiaconi, si priorem Dunolmensem debeat installare.

Hucusque Kellawe, et hic finitur.

---

[1] This and the following four lines are mere scribblings.

[2] This line is written thrice.

Summa summarum taxationis diœcesis Dunolmensis, tam temporalium quam spiritualium, xvj. *li.*[1] iiij. *s.* et iiij. marc'. et di . . iiij. *s.* ij. *d. ob. qu.* Quæ . . . . . cujus . . . . um singuli quadrantes de singulis marcis, xvj. *li.* xix. *s.* viij. *d. qu.*

f. 284. ANTIQUA TAXA ECCLESIARUM INFRA ARCHIDIACONATUM DUNOLMENSEM.

Old taxation of the churches within the archdeaconry of Durham, at one mark in forty.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Gatesheved | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Jarowe . . | x *s.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Portio prioris Dunolmensis in eadem. | x *s.* |
| l marcæ . . . . | Ecclesia de Wessyngton' | xvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Boldon' . | xx *s.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Whiteborn' | xx *s.* |
| xvij marcæ et di. . | Ecclesia de Wermouth' Monachorum. | v *s.* x *d.* |
| xvij marcæ et di. . | Portio prioris Dunolmensis in eadem. | v *s.* x *d.* |
| cl marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Wermouth Episcopi. | l *s.* |
| xlv marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Seham . . | xv *s.* |
| cxxx marcæ . . | Ecclesia de Houghton' | xliij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xl marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Pytyngden' | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| x marcæ . . . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| ciiij$^{xx}$ marcæ . . | Ecclesia de Esyngdon' . | lx *s.* |
| xxxiiij marcæ . . | (Vacat) Ecclesia de Dalton in Valle. | xj *s.* iiij *d.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | (Vacat) Ecclesia de Hert, cum vicaria. | xx *s.* |
| xv marcæ . . . | Portio prioris de Tynemuth' in eadem. | v *s.* |
| vij marcæ di. . . | Portio prioris Dunolmensis in Eden. | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| vij marcæ . . . | Portio prioris de Gysburn' in eadem. | ij *s.* vj *d.* |

[1] *xvj. li.*] xvj$^{m^l}$. But query.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xl marcæ . . . | Capella de Hertilpol' . | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Stranton' . | xx *s.* |
| x marcæ . . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| x marcæ . . . . | Portio prioris de Tynemuth in eadem. | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Esylden' . | x *s.* |
| xviij marcæ . . | Capella de Trendon' . | vj *s.* |
| xl marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Ellewyk' . | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxxv marcæ . . | Ecclesia de Gretham . | xj *s.* viij. *d.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Bylingham | x *s.* |
| vij marcæ di. . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| clxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Seggefeld' . | lvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| vij marcæ di. . . | Ecclesia de Kellawe . | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| lv marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Middilham | xviij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| ix marcæ . . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | iij *s.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Meryngton' | x *s.* |
| vij marcæ di. . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Wolsyngham. | xx *s.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Stanhope . | xx *s.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | (Vacat.) Ecclesia Sancti Oswaldi in Dunolmo. | x *s.* |
| iiij$^{xx}$ marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Brauncepath'. | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| x marcæ . . . . | Ecclesia de Edmundbirs | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Whikham . | x *s.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Ryton' . . | xx *s.* |
| vij marcæ di. . . | Capella de Hilton' . . | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| xx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai in Dunolmo. | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| vj marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Whiteworth'. | ij *s.* |
| vj marcæ . . . | Capella de Witton' . . | ij *s.* |
| x marcæ . . . . | Ecclesia Sancti Ægidii in Salteby. | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xv marcæ . . . | Portiones de Kipier per diversa loca. | v *s.* |
| iiij$^{xx}$vj marcæ . . | Hospitalis de Shirburn' | xxviij *s.* viij *d.* |

*Portiones de Aukeland.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xxx marcæ . . . | Portio Philippi de Kilkenny. | x *s.* |
| f. 284 b. xl marcæ . . . | Portio Ægidii de Bolum Villa. | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxv marcæ . . . | Portio Henrici de Hiddesworth'. | viij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxiv marcæ . . . | Portio Roberti Garnon | viij *s.* |
| x marcæ . . . | Portio Galfridi le Scrop'. | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xv marcæ . . . | Portio Rogeri de Depyng'. | v *s.* |
| vij marcæ di. . . | Portio Thomæ de Wynton'. | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| lxx marcæ . . . | Portio Roberti de Wodhous'. | xxiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxx marcæ . . | Portio Roberti de Burton'. | x *s.* |
| xxiiij marcæ . . | Portio Willelmi de Emberton. | viij *s.* |
| xxiiij marcæ . . | Portio Thomæ Lestyne | viij *s.* |
| xxx marcæ . . | Portio Gilberti de Wygton'. | x *s.* |
| lxxv marcæ . . | Decanatus ejusdem . . | xxv *s.* |

*Portiones Langcestr'.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xx marcæ . . . | Portio Manseri Marmyoun. | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| xxv marcæ . . . | Portio Hugonis Pilegrym. | viij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| x marcæ . . . | Portio Ricardi Gent' . | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| x marcæ . . . | Portio Petri de Mainford. | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| x marcæ . . . | Portio Radulphi de Newerk'. | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xvj marcæ . . . | Portio Frederici de Bardes. | v *s.* iiij *d.* |
| x marcæ . . . | Portio Henrici de Hiddesworth. | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxxv marcæ . . | Decanatus ejusdem . . | xj *s.* viij *d.* |

*Portiones Cestriæ.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xxiiij marcæ . . | Portio Thomæ de Nevill'. | viij *s.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Portio Johannis de Percy. | x *s.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Portio domini Willelmi de Hemyngton'. | x *s.* |
| xx marcæ . . . | Portio Johannis de Eklishal'. | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| xxvj marcæ . . . | Portio Lucæ Matthæi . | viij *s.* viij *d.* |
| xx marcæ . . . | Portio Johannis de Erdesley. | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| xx marcæ . . . | Portio domini Willelmi de Emyldon'. | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| l marcæ . . . . | Decanatus ejusdem . . | xvj *s.* viij *d.* |

*Decanatus de Derlyngton'.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Midilton in Tesedale. | x *s.* |
| xxiiij marcæ . . | Ecclesia de Wynston' . | viij *s.* |
| cl marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Gaynesforth'. | l *s.* |
| xv marcæ . . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | v *s.* |
| vii marcæ di. . . | Ecclesia de Cokfeld' . | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| cxl marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Stayndrop' | xlvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| lxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Heighyngton'. | xxiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| vij marcæ di. . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| xl marcæ . . . | (Vacat.) Ecclesia de Conscliff'. | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| lxv marcæ . . . | (Vacat.) Ecclesia de Ackley. | xxj *s.* viij *d.* |
| clxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Halghton' . | lvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| iiij$^{xx}$ j marcæ . . | Ecclesia de Hurworth'. | xxvij. *s.* f. 285. |
| vij marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Dytnesal' . | ij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| vij marcæ . . . | (Vacat.) Ecclesia de Sokburn'. | ij *s.* iiij *d.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xiiij marcæ . . . | Portio Johannis de Welton in Ecclesia de Midelton Sancti Georgii.[1] | iiij *s.* viij *d.* |
| vj marcæ . . . | Portio Johannis de Cambe in eadem. | ij *s.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Lang Neuton'. | x *s.* |
| xv marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Staynton' in Strata. | v *s.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Eggiscliff' . | xx *s.* |
| xl marcæ . . . | Ecclesia de Redmershill'. | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| vj marcæ di. . . | Ecclesia de Elleton' . | ij *s.* ij *d.* |

*Portiones de Norton'.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ix marcæ . . . | Portio Thomæ de Nevill'. | iij *s.* |
| ix marcæ . . . | Portio Thomæ de Goldyngton'. | iij *s.* |
| ix marcæ . . . | Portio Roberti de Calne | iij *s.* |
| ix marcæ . . . | Portio Nicholai de Eltham. | iij *s.* |
| ix marcæ . . . | Portio Johannis de Norton.' | iij *s.* |
| ix marcæ . . . | Portio Adæ de Aymonderby. | iij *s.* |
| ix marcæ . . . | Portio Lucæ Matthæi . | iij *s.* |
| ix marcæ . . . | Portio Johannis Recoverir. | iij *s.* |
| xxx marcæ . . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | x *s.* |

*Portiones in Derlyngton'.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xxv marcæ . . . | Portio Johannis Wawayn. | viij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxv marcæ . . . | Portio Roberti de Semer. | viij *s.* iiij *d.* |

[1] Over this entry is written, "Ecclesia de Middelton Sancti Georgii."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xxv marcæ . . . | Portio Philippi de Weston. | viij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxv marcæ . . . | Portio Willelmi de Kildesby. | viij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| x marcæ . . . . | Vicaria ejusdem . . . | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| iij marcæ . . . | Portio sacristæ Dunolmensis in Dytnesale. | xij *d.* |
| iiij marcæ . . . | Portio ejusdem in Heighyngton'. | xvj *d.* |
| M^l^M^l^M^l^M^l marcæ . | Temporalia domini episcopi Dunolmensis. | c marcæ. |
| Dcciiij^xx^ marcæ . | Temporalia domini prioris Dunolmensis. | xix marcæ di. |

Hic sequuntur nomina ecclesiarum et portionum, ac beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum in archidiaconatu Northumbriæ consistentium, et antiqua taxa eorundem.

Old taxation of churches and ecclesiastical benefices within the archdeaconry of Northumberland, at one mark in forty.

*Decanatus Novi Castri super Tynam.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xxxviij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | Rectoria ecclesiæ Beati Nicholai Novi Castri super Tynam, super episcopum Karliolensem, una cum pensione xxx marcarum. | xix *s.* iiij *d.* |
| xxxviij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | Portio prioris Karliolensis in eadem. | xix *s.* iiij *d.* |
| viij *li.* . . . . . | Portio prioris de Tynemuth' in eadem. | iiij *s.* |
| xx *li.* v *s.* . . . | Portio vicariæ in eadem | x *s.* j *d. ob.* |
| lxij *li.* . . . . | Rectoria ecclesiæ de Neuburn'. | xxxj *s.* |
| xvj marcæ, vij *s.* x *d.* | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | v *s.* vj *d. ob. qu.* f. 285 b. |
| xxxvij marcæ, vij *s.* iiij *d.* | Rectoria de Heddon super Murum. | xij *s.* vj *d. qu.* |
| ix marcæ, v *s.* iiij *d.* | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | iij *s.* j *d. ob. qu.* |
| xlij marcæ, viij *s.* v. *d.* | Rectoria de Bolum . . | xiiij *s.* ij *d. ob.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xlij marcæ, ix *s.* . | Rectoria de Qwhalton' | xiiij *s.* ij *d. ob. qu.* |
| xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . . . | Portio prioris de Tynemuth' in eadem. | iiij *d.* |
| lxvij marcæ, xix *d.* | Rectoria de Morpath' . | xxij *s.* iiij *d. ob.* |
| lxxix marcæ, ix. *s. ob.* | Rectoria de Stanyngton'. | xxvj *s.* vj *d. ob. qu.* |
| lxij marcæ, xx *d.* . | Rectoria de Midford . | xxj *s. ob.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Rectoria de Bedlyngton'. | xx *s.* |
| xix marcæ, xiiij *d.* | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | vj *s.* iiij *d. di. qu.* |
| ix marcæ, ix *d.* . | Rectoria de Meldon' . | iij *s. qu.* |
| xlvj marcæ, xiij *s.* ij *d.* | Rectoria de Benton' . | xv *s.* viij *d.* |
| lv marcæ di. . . | Rectoria de Bottale . . | xviij *s.* vj *d.* |
| xx *s.* . . . . . | Portio prioris de Tynemuth' in eadem. | vj *d.* |
| cvij marcæ, vj *s.* ij *d.* | Rectoria de Tynemuth' | xxxv *s.* x *d.* |
| ix marcæ, xiiij *d.* | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | iij *s. qu.* |
| cxij marcæ, viij *s.* iiij. *d.* | Rectoria de Woddehorne. | xxxvij *s.* vj *d.* |
| lxxv marcæ . . . | Portio vicarii ejusdem cum capella de Horton'. | xxv *s.* |
| vij marcæ, iiij *s.* xj *d.* | Portio prioris de Tynemuth' in eadem vicaria. | ij *s.* v *d. ob.* |
| xxxj marcæ . . . | Rectoria de Horton' . | x *s.* iiij *d.* |
| l marcæ . . . . | Rectoria de Horsley . | xvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| x marcæ, xj *s.* viij *d. ob.* | Portio vicarii ejusdem | iij *s.* vij *d. ob.* |
| xlv marcæ, xij *d.* . | Rectoria de Ponteland | xv *s. qu.* |
| xxxiij marcæ . . | Portio Karoli de Bello Monte in eadem. | xj *s.* |
| xxx marcæ, x *s.* . | Portio Philippi de Whiliby in eadem. | x *s.* iij *d.* |
| cj marcæ, xij *s.* . | Rectoria de Herteburn' | xxxiij *s.* xj *d. ob. di. qu.* |
| iij marcæ, di. . . | Portio Abbatis de Sancto Albano, per manus vicarii. | xiiij *d.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| xij marcæ . . . | Portio prioris de Tynemuth' in eadem. | iiij *s.* |
| lv marcæ x *s.* viij *d.* | Portio vicarii ejusdem | xviij *s.* vij *d. qu.* |
| lx marcæ . . . | Portio episcopi Dunolmensis per manus episcopi Karliolensis, pro diversis ecclesiis. | xx *s.* |

*Decanatus de Corbrigg'.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| cxij *m. di.* . . . | Rectoria de Corbrigg' | xxxvij *s.* vj *d.* |
| xiiij *m.* ix *s.* iiij *d.* . | Portio vicarii ejusdem | iiij *s.* xj *d. di. qu.* |
| xlj *m.* vij *s.* iiij *d.* . | Rectoria de Bywell Andreæ. | xiij *s.* vj *d. qu.* |
| ix *m.* vj *d.* . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | iij *s. qu.* |
| lxiiij *m.* ij *s.* . . . | Rectoria de Bywell Petri'. | xxj *s.* iiij *d. ob. qu.* |
| xiv *m.* iiij *s.* viij *d.* | Portio vicarii ejusdem | iiij *s.* ix *d. qu. di.* |
| xvj *m.* viij *d.* . . | Rectoria de Kirkeherle. | v *s.* iiij *d. qu.* |
| viij *m.* ij *s.* x *d.* . | Portio vicarii ejusdem. | ij *s.* viij *d. ob. qu. di.* |
| xiiij *m.* . . . . | Rectoria de Qwhitefeld'. | iiij *s.* viij *d.* |
| vij *m.* vij *s.* viij *d.* . | Rectoria de] Denton' in Gillesland. | ij *s.* vj *d. qu.* |
| x *s.* . . . . . | Portio prioris de Lanercost in eadem. | iij *d.* (sic). |
| lxviij *m.* xij *s.* ij *d.* | Rectoria de Qwhelpyngton'. | xxij *s.* xj *d. ob. qu.* |
| xv *m.* . . . . | Rectoria de Knarisdale. | v *s.* f. 286. |
| cxxxiiij *m.* xxij *d.* | Rectoria de Stanforth-am.] | xliiij *s.* viij *d. ob.* |
| xxxviij *m.* ij. *s.* . | Portio prioris de Hextildesham in eadem. | xij *s.* viij *d. ob. qu.* |
| cxxxvj *m.* iij. *s.* j *d.* | Rectoria de Ellisden . | xlv *s.* v *d.* |
| x *m.* . . . . . | Portio R. de Northmand' in eadem. | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| vij *m. di.* . . . . | Portio magistri de Illesshawe. | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| xxv *m.* iiij *s.* iiij *d.* | Rectoria de Crossansete. | viij *s.* v *d. qu.* |
| cxvj *m.* x *s.* x *d.* . | Rectoria de Chollirton | xxxviij *s.* xj *d. qu.* |
| xij *m. di.* . . . | Portio vicarii ejusdem . | iiij *s.* vj *d.* |
| iiij$^{xx}$ j *m.* ij *s.* v *d.* . | Rectoria de Wardon' . | xxvij *s. ob. qu.* |
| ix *m.* ij *s.* . . . | Portio vicarii ejusdem . | iij *s. ob. di. qu.* |
| cxliiij *m.* iiij *s.* x *d. qu.* | Rectoria de Ovyngham | xlviij *s.* j *d. ob.* |
| v. *m.* iij *s.* iiij *d.* . | Portio prioris de Tynemuth in eadem. | xxj *d.* |
| iiij$^{xx}$ xij *m.* . . . | Rectoria de Hautwysill' | xxx *s.* viij *d.* |
| xxxj *m.* vij *s.* viij *d.* | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | x *s.* vj *d. qu.* |
| xij *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Aldiston' . | iiij *s.* |
| vj *s.* viij *d.* . . . | Portio prioris Hextildesham in eadem. | ij *d.* |
| vij *m.* iij *s.* vj *d.* . | Rectoria in Kirkehalgh' | ij *s.* v *d.* |
| xv *m.* iiij *s.* ij *d.* . | Rectoria de Thokeryngton'. | v *s.* j *d. qu.* |
| cciiij *m.* iiij *s.* ij *d.* | Rectoria de Symundburn'. | lxviij *s.* j *d. qu.* |
| xj *m.* xij *d.* . . . | Rectoria de Staveley . | iij *s.* viij *d. qu.* |

*Decanatus de Alnewyk'.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| lx *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Felton . . | xx *s.* |
| x *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| cxx *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Werkworth'. | xl *s.* |
| xxx *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | x *s.* |
| xviij *m.* ij *s.* . . . | Rectoria de Shilbotill' | vj *s. ob. qu.* |
| vij *m. di.* . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | ij *s.* vj *d.* |
| cv *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Lessebyry, cum capellis de Alnewyk', Houghton, et de Alnemouth'. | xxxv *s.* |
| x *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ de Lessebyry. | iij *s.* iiij *d.* |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| An. 35 Ed. I. | ciiij$^{xx}$ *m.* . . . . | Rectoria de Emeldon . | lx *s.* | A.D. 1306. |
| | cxj *m. di.* . . . | Rectoria de Eglingeham. | xxxvj *s.* ij *d.* | |
| | xl *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | |
| | iiij$^{xx}$ *m.* . . . . | Rectoria de Angirham . | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* | |
| | c *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Awynton' . | xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.* | |
| | xxx *m.* . . . . | Portio monialium de Alistan in eadem. | x *s.* | |
| | lxxv *m.* . . . . | Rectoria de Qwityngham. | xxv *s.* | |
| | lx *m.* . . . . . | Portio prioris Karliolensis in eadem. | xx *s.* | |
| | xv *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | v *s.* | |
| | xlvj *m.* vj *s.* viij *d.* | Rectoria de Alneham . | xv *s.* vj *d.* | |
| | x *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | iij *s.* iiij *d.* | |
| | xij *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Halistane cum capella de Hirbotill'. | iiij *s.* | |
| | cc *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Routhebyry. | lxvj *s.* viij *d.* | |
| | xlv *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Edlyngham cum capella de Bolton'. | xv *s.* | f. 286 b. |
| | x *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | iij *s.* iiij *d.* | |
| | xxiiij *m.* . . . . | Rectoria de Howyk' . | viij *s.* | |

*Decanatus de Baumburgh'.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| iiij$^{xx}$ xiiij *m. di.* . | Rectoria de Garham . | xxxj *s.* vj *d.* | |
| cxxxv *m.* . . . | Rectoria de Neuton' in Glendale. | xlv *s.* | |
| xxx *m.* . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | x *s.* | |
| xxx *m.* . . . . | Rectoria de Ildirton' . | x *s.* | |
| xv *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | v *s.* | |
| xvj *m.* . . . . | Rectoria de Brankiston' | v *s.* iiij *d.* | |
| iiij *s.* . . . . . | Portio prioris de Kirkeham in eadem. | j *d. qu.* | |
| cxxx *m.* . . . . | Rectoria del Ford' . . | xliij *s.* iiij *d.* | |
| cc *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Norham . | lxvj *s* viij *d.* | |
| xx *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | vj *s.* viij *d.* | |
| cccxlvj *m.* xx *d.* | Rectoria Insulæ Sacræ | cxv. *s* iiij *d. ob.* | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.D. 1306. | cl *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Chatton . | l *s.* | An. 35 Ed. I. |
| | lxxv *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | xxv *s.* | |
| | xx *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Chevelyngham. | vj *s.* viij *d.* | |
| | x *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | iij *s.* iiij *d.* | |
| | xv *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Fenton' . | v *s.* | |
| | xxx *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Wolloure . | x *s.* | |
| | vj *m.* . . . . . | Portio prioris de Tynemouth in eadem. | ij *s.* | |
| | xlv *m.* . . . . . | Rectoria de Ellyngham | xv *s.* | |
| | x *m.* . . . . . | Portio vicariæ ejusdem | iij *s.* iiij *d.* | |
| | cccxlv *m.* ix *s.* iiij *d.* | Rectoria de Baumburgh'. | cxv *s.* ij *d.* *ob.* *qu.* | |
| | l *m.* . . . . . | Portio Sancti Sixti in eadem. | xvj *s.* viij *d.* | |
| | | Summa . . . . . | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| f. 287. | *Decanatus Dunolmensis.* | *Taxatio Nova.* | *Decima.* |
| | De ecclesia de Gatesheved'. | vj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| | De ecclesia de Jarowe | xxvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | liij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| | De ecclesia de Bolton . | xvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| | De ecclesia de Wessyngton'. | xxij *li.* x *s.* . . . | xlv *s.* |
| | De ecclesia de Wermuth Monachorum. | xiij *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* . | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| | De ecclesia de Whitberne. | xxvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | liij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| | De ecclesia de Wermuth' Episcopi. | lij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | cv *s.* iiij *d.* |
| | De ecclesia de Seham - | xvj *li.* . . . . | xxxij *s.* |
| | De ecclesia de Hoghton'. | l *li.* . . . . . | c *s.* |
| | De ecclesia de Petyngton. | xvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| | De vicaria ejusdem . . | xx *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* |
| | De ecclesia de Esyngton'. | liij *li.* . . . . . | cvj *s.* |
| | De ecclesia de Dalton in Valle. | xiij *li.* vj. *s.* viij *d.* | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* |

An. 35 Ed. I. A.D. 1306.

| *Decanatus Dunolmensis.* | *Taxatio Nova.* | *Decima.* |
|---|---|---|
| De ecclesia de Hert', cum vicaria. | xxvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | liij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| De portione prioris de Tynemuth' in eadem. | vj. *li.* xiij. *s.* iiij *d.* | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| De portione prioris de Gisseburne in ecclesia de Eden'. | lxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| De portione prioris de Gisseburne in Hertilpol'. | xvij *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* | xxxiiij *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Stranton' | xxiiij *li.* x *s.* . . | xlix *s.* |
| De vicaria ejusdem . . | xx *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* |
| De portione prioris de Tynemuth in eadem. | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Hessilden'. | xiiij *li.* . . . . | xxviij *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Tremdon | vj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Ellewyk' | xvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Gretham | xiij *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Billyngham. | xiij *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| De vicaria ejusdem . . | xxiij *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* iij*d. ob. di. qu.* |
| De ecclesia de Seggefeld'. | lj *li.* . . . . . | cij *s.* |
| De vicaria de Kellawe | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | ij *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Midelham. | xviij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij*d.* | xxxvij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| De vicaria ejusdem . . | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . . | xvj *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Merynggton'. | xiiij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | xxix *s.* iiij *d.* |
| De vicaria ejusdem . . | xxviij *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* ix *d. ob. di. qu.* |
| De ecclesia de Wolsyngham. | xl *s.* . . . . . | iiij *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Stanhop'. | xl *s.* . . . . . | iiij *s.* |
| De ecclesia Sancti Oswaldi juxta Dunelmum. | xij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | xxv *s.* iiij *d.* |

A.D. 1306. An. 35 Ed. I.

| *Decanatus Dunolmensis.* | *Taxatio Nova.* | *Decima.* |
|---|---|---|
| De ecclesia de Braunce-path'. | xxviij *li.* x *s.* . . | lvij *s.* |
| De ecclesia Sancti Nicholai in Dunelmo. | cx *s.* . . . . . | xj *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Wykham. | xx *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Ryton' . | xxx *s.* . . . . | iij *s.* |
| De capella de Hilton . | xxvij *s.* . . . . | ij *s.* viij *d. ob.* |
| De ecclesia de Whitworth' et Whitton. | iiij *li.* x *s.* . . . | ix *s.* |

| *Decanatus de Derlyngton.* | *Taxa Nova.* | *Decima.* |
|---|---|---|
| De portione prioris Dunolmensis in ecclesia [de] Dytnessale. | xl *s.* . . . . . | iiij *s.* |
| f. 287 b. De pensione ejusdem in ecclesia de Heghington'. | ciij *s.* iiij *d.* . . | v *s.* iiij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Midelton in Tesedale. | lxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Wynston'. | x *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xxj *s.* iiij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Gaynesford'. | xl *li.* xviij *s.* . . | iiij *li.* xxj *d. ob. di. qu.* |
| De vicaria ejusdem . | xx *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Cokfeld' | lxiij *s.* iiij *d.* . . | vj *s.* iiij. *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Stayndrop'. | lx *li.* x *s.* iiij *d.* . | vj *li.* xij *d. ob.* |
| De ecclesia de Heighington'. | xxvj *li.* xvij *s.* iiij *d.* | liij *s.* viij *d. ob. qu.* |
| De vicaria ejusdem . . | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | ij *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Consclive | xxj *li.* v *s.* . . . | xlij *s.* vj *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Akley | xxvij *li.* . . . . | liiij *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Haloughton'. | liiij *li.* xx *d.* . . | cviij *s.* ij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Hurtheworth'. | xxx *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* . | lx *s.* viij *d.* |

An. 35 Ed. I. A.D. 1306.

| *Decanatus de Derlyngton.* | *Taxa Nova.* | *Decima.* |
|---|---|---|
| De ecclesia de Dittensale. | lx *s.* . . . . . | vj *s.* |
| De vicaria de Sokburne | liij *s.* iiij *d.* . . . | v *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Portio domini Willelmi de London', in ecclesia Sancti Georgii de Midelton'. | iiij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | ix *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Portio domini Johannis de Cambe in eadem. | xlvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | iiij *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Langneuton'. | xiiij *li.* . . . . . | xxviij *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Staynton' in Strata. | lxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Eggisclif'. | xx *li.* xv. *s.* . . . | xlj *s.* vj *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Redmershill'. | xiij *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* . | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesia de Elton' . | xl *s.* . . . . . | iiij *s.* |
| (In the margin) . . . | iij$^{c}$. xlj *li.* xiiij *s.* | |

*Portiones de Norton' in Decanatu Derlyngton.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Portio magistri Lucæ Periers. | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| Portio magistri Thomæ de Nevill'. | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| Portio magistri Benedicti Junetyn. | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| Portio Nicholai de Eltham. | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| Portio Thomæ de Goldyngton'. | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| Portio Johannis de Norton'. | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| Portio Thomæ de Cave | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| Portio Johannis Slegft. | iiij *li.* . . . . . | viij *s.* |
| Portio vicarii ejusdem . | xiij *li.* . . . . . | xxvj *s.* |
| (In the margin) . . . | xlv *li.* | |

A.D. 1306. An. 35 Ed. I.

| *Portiones Ecclesiæ de Derlyngton'.* | *Taxatio Nova.* | *Decima.* |
|---|---|---|
| Portio Rogeri Waltham (Sakynton).[1] | ix *li.* . . . . . | xviij *s.* |
| Portio Willelmi de Salteford (Blacwell). | ix *li.* . . . . . | xviij *s.* |
| Portio Ricardi de Ayrmynne (Newton). | ix *li.* . . . . . | xviij *s.* |
| Portio magistri Johannis de Insula (Prestegate). | ix *li.* . . . . . | xviij *s.* |
| Portio vicarii ejusdem . | xxiiij *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* iiij *d. ob. qu.* |
| (In the margin) . . . | xxxvii *li.* iiij *s.* | |

f. 288.

| *Temporalia.* | | |
|---|---|---|
| Temporalia domini episcopi Dunolmensis. | dclxvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | lxvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Temporalia domini prioris Dunolmensis. | ccxxxiij *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* | xxiij *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| Hospitalis Sancti Edmundi de Gatesheved. | lxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . . | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| Hospitalis de Shirburn, in temporalibus et spiritualibus. | xxj *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* . | xlij *s.* viij *d.* |
| Temporalia priorissæ de Nesham. | viij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xvij. *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Temporalia Hospitalis de Gretham. | lxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | vj. *s.* viij *d.* |
| Summa . . . . . | ix$^{c}$. xxxvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* | |

| *Portiones de Aukeland'.* | *Taxatio Nova.* | *Decima.* |
|---|---|---|
| Portio magistri Philippi de Kirkenny (Marley). | xvj *s.* . . . . . | xix *d. qu.* |
| Portio Ægidii de Bolumvilla (Elden Major). | xij *li.* . . . . . | xxiiij *s.* |

[1] The names in brackets are interlined.

An. 35 Ed. I. A.D. 1306.

| *Portiones de Aukeland'.* | *Taxatio Nova.* | *Decima.* |
|---|---|---|
| Portio magistri de Ricardi de Byntesworth (West Aukeland).[1] | x *li.* . . . . . | xx *s.* |
| Portio domini Rogeri de Waltham (Estemarle). | x *li.* v. *s.* . . . | xx *s.* vj *d.* |
| Portio magistri Petri de Scolatley (Fichewache). | xxx *s.* . . . . . | iij *s.* |
| Portio magistri Johannis de Depyng (Wytton). | c *s.* . . . . . | x *s.* |
| Portio Willelmi de Stafford (Wodyfyldehaw). | xxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | ij *s.* viij *d.* |
| Portio Roberti de Wodhous (Aukeland Episcopi). | xxj *li.* . . . . . | xlij *s.* |
| Portio Hugonis Sapy (Eldon Minor). | xj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xxiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Portio Laurentii de Sancto Mauro (Sheldon). | xi *li.* . . . . . | xxij *s.* |
| Portio magistri Johannis Wawayn (Byars). | xxx *s.* . . . . . | iij *s.* |
| Portio Gilberti de Wygton (Aukeland Elene). | xij *li.* . . . . . | xxiiij *s.* |
| Decanatus ejusdem . | xxvj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | liij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Summa . . . . . | cxxiiij *li.* xiiij *s.* iiij *d.* | |

*Portiones ecclesiæ Langecestr'.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Portio domini M. Marmioun. | lx *s.* . . . . . | vj *s.* |

[1] The names in brackets are interlined.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.D. 1306. | Portio Hugonis Pelgrym. | viij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xvij *s.* iiij *d.* An. 35 Ed. I. |
| | Portio Thomæ de Wakfeld'. | xl *s.* . . . . . | iiij *s.* |
| | Portio Petri de Manyford'. | xij *d.* . . . . . | j *d. qu.* |
| | Portio Thomæ de Heppiscotes. | ij *s.* . . . . . | ij *d. ob.* |
| | Portio Fretherici Gardes. | vj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| | Portio magistri Ricardi de Byntesworth. | xxiiij *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* v *d.* |
| | Decanatus ejusdem ecclesiæ. | lxij *s.* . . . . . | vj *s.* ij *d. ob.* |
| | Summa . . . . . | xxiiij *li.* xv *s.* viij *d.* | |

*Portiones ecclesiæ de Cestr'.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Portio Thomæ de Nevill'. | xj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xxiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Portio Johannis de Percy. | xj *li.* vj *s.* viij *d.* . | xxij *s.* viij *d.* |
| Portio Rogeri de Waltham. | vj *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | xiij *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Portio Willelmi de Rotnay. | viij *li.* . . . . . | xvj *s.* |
| Portio magistri Johannis de Percy. | cvj *s.* viij *d.* . . . | x *s.* viij *d.* |
| Portio magistri Johannis de Ideley. | lxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| Portio magistri Ricardi de Byntesworth'. | iiij *li.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* . | ix *s.* iiij *d.* |
| Decanatus ejusdem . | xiiij *li.* . . . . | xxviij *s.* |

Summa totalis, M^l.M^l. c. lxxv *li.* xij *s.* viij *d.*; in decima, ij^c. xvij *li.* xj *s.* iij *d.*

f. 288 b. (*Written on the top margin*, Jur' et dignitat' ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis).

An. 35 Ed. I. *Archidiaconatus* A.D. 1306.

| *Northumbriæ.* | *Taxatio Nova.* | *Decima.* |
|---|---|---|
| Portio episcopi Karliolensis in ecclesia Beati Nicholai in Nova Castro. | c *s.* . . . . . | x *s.* |
| Portio prioris Karliolensis in eadem. | c *s.* . . . . . | x. *s.* |
| Portio prioris de Tynemuth in eadem. | xl *s.* . . . . . | iiij *s.* |
| De vicaria ejusdem ecclesiæ. | x *li.* . . . . . | xx *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Neuburn'. | lxvj *s.* viij *d.* . . | vj *s.* viij *d.* |
| De ecclesiæ de Benton' | xx *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* |
| De ecclesia de Ovyngham. | xx *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* |
| De vicaria de Wodehorne. | xx *s.* . . . . . | ij *s.* |

Cætera beneficia in archidiaconatu Northumbriæ consistentia, propter suorum exilitatem et destructionem notoriam, tempore novæ taxæ factæ minime taxabantur.

A.D. 1341. f. 289. Orders conferred by Boniface, bishop of Corbania, on behalf of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1341.

Nomina ordinatorum per fratrem Bonifacium, Corbaniensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini, in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi, videlicet, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in Septimana Pentecostes, anno Domini millesimo cccxlj^mo^.—

*Acolyti.*

Frater Thomas de Rayngton' -
Frater Nicholaus de Carlo -
Frater Thomas de Honghall' - } monachi Novi Monasterii.

Frater Alanus de Heppiscotes -
Frater Johannes de Kirkeby - } canonici de Alba Landa.

Frater Adam de Pudesay -
Frater Johannes de Viel - } de ordine Prædicatorum.

Frater Robertus de Wyntryngham, de ordine Minorum.

Frater Johannes de Simoundeburne - - -
Frater Johannis de Claypole - } de ordine Carmelitarum.

Frater Henricus de Baunburgh', canonicus de Alnewik'.

Johannes de Braunce-path'.
Willelmus de Swetopp'.
Thomas Carpentar'.
Hugo de Thorpp'.
Hugo de Bolton'.
Robertus de Thorp'.
Ricardus de Horton'.
Robertus de Hampslapp'.
Willelmus de Egliston'.
Gilbertus filius Petri de Corbrigg'.
Willelmus de Dalden.
Robertus filius Johannis de Hertilpole.
Nicholaus de Bisshopton.
Ricardus de Wycliff.
Ricardus Bett de Derlington'.
Johannes Humyny.
Robertus Ling' de Castro Bernardi.
Rogerus de Scotfald'.
Thomas filius Laurentii de Corbrig'.
Johannes Chepman de Castro Bernardi.
Johannes de Wyttonstall'.
Willelmus de Clopton.
Thomas de Midelham.

Willelmus de Esington'.
Ricardus de Thirlewall'.
Johannes Boullok'.
Johannes Stowys.
Henricus de Redworth'.
Johannes filius Walteri de Ludeworth'.
Johannes filius Thomæ de Kellawe.
Johannes de Gretham.
Ricardus Lorimer de Castro Bernardi.
Johannes filius Hugonis.
Henricus filius Hugonis.
Henricus filius Thomæ de Fennewyk'.
Reginaldus de Irland'.
Johannes Swapp'.
Adam filius Nicholai de Aula.
Willelmus de Hessewell'.
Johannes Paulyn.
Willelmus de Grendon.
Walterus de Lumeley.
Johannes Corbell.
Johannes de Akeley.
Willelmus de Picir.
Willelmus filius Willelmi de Henderschelf'.
Willelmus Ferour, legitimatus.
Willelmus del Hall'.
Johannes filius Clerici de Derlington'. A.D. 1341.
Willelmus Bacheler.
Willelmus filius Walteri de Derlington'.
Rogerus del Both' de Morpath'.
Johannes de Wymhard',
Johannes filius Jordani.
Simon Gardiner vel Garderner.
Thomas Horner.
Hugo Waryn.
Johannes de Brauncepath.
Ricardus de Emildon'.
Willelmus de Aliwell' vel Haliwell'.
Willelmus de Cougat'.
Johannes de Newland'.
Johannes de Tunstall'.
Johannes filius Willelmi de Gretham.
Johannes filius Johannis.
Johannes de Bedale.
Petrus Postellis.
Hugo de Redesdale. f. 289 b.
Robertus de Liscebyry.
Nicholaus Mawe.
Johannes Snypp'.
Galfridus Keler.
Johannes More de Coken'.
Thomas Armiger.
Johannes Fynche.

*Subdiaconi.*

Dominus Adam de Eggiscliff' -
Dominus Edmundus de Karlo' - } monachi Dunolmenses.
Dominus Ricardus de Harpyn -

A.D. 1341. Frater Willelmus de Newburg' de Alba Landa.
Frater Johannes de Thoresby - } Prædicatores.
Frater Alanus de Hudeleston' - }
Frater Johannes Duxfeld', de ordine Carmelitarum.
Frater Adam de Dunolmo, de ordine Prædicatorum.
Frater Willelmus de Newton', de ordine Minorum.
Frater Thomas de Staunton' de Alnewik'.

Magister Johannes de Dunolmo, rector ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ in ballivo boreali, Dunolmi.

Magister Willelmus de Wygington', Eboracensis diocesis per dimissorias ad titulum prioris et conventus Dunolmensis.

Willelmus Precher, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Bondeman, burgensi Novi Castri.

Robertus Procurator, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne filio Ricardo.

Nicholaus de Lancestria ad titulum v. marcarum de J. Rougheved'.

Johannes filius Johannis Goderici, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Halghton' de quo reputat se contentum.

Adam Artays ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Artays.

Walterus Jakys ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Leicestr'.

Johannes de Marewode ad [titulum] v. marcarum in Castro Bernardi, de quo re, etc.

Johannes filius Adæ de Belbowe, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Horsele.

Rogerus de Aukeland, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Bill'.

Rogerus filius Willelmi Mainley, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Haunsard'.

Johannes filius Sewardi de Harton', ad titulum v. [marcarum].

Johannes filius Unfridi, ad titulum patrimonii.

Robertus de Tynemouth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo Baret.

Nicholaus de Bisshopton', ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Gilberto vicario de Biwell'. A.D. 1341.

*Diaconi.*

Dominus Johannes de Shafthowe - - -
Dominus Johannes de Tyhull' -
Dominus Ricardus de Dunolmo
} monachi Dunolmenses.

Dominus Robertus de Thorp' -
Frater Walterus de Mitford', canonicus de Alnewik -
Frater Thomas de Raby -
Frater Nicholaus de Gisburne -
} de Alba Landa.

Frater Johannes de Spayne de ordine Prædicatorum.

Frater Thomas de Harton -
Frater Robertus Broune -
Frater Willelmus de Glanton' -
} de ordine Minorum.

Frater Thomas de Kernetby -
Frater Johannes de Hextildesham - - -
} canonici, per dimissorias.

Johannes de Hertilpole, ad præsentationem subprioris Dunolmensis.

Alexander de Baunburgh', ad præsentationem ejusdem.

Johannes Joy, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Joy.

Thomas Joy, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Haukwell'.

Willelmus de Kelsay, Dunolmensis diœcesis, ad titulum Alexandri de Barton', per Karliolensem episcopum, in subdiaconum, vice et auctoritate domini ordinatus.

Reginaldus de Hessewell', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Crossegate.

Johannes de Werk', ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Hetoun'.

Philippus de Bolum, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo de Bolum.

A.D. 1341. Robertus de Wytingham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Heworth'.

Johannes de Melton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Galfrido de Hedelham de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus filius Roberti Mercatoris, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Rouley vel Bokley.

Robertus filius Rogeri de Hert', ad titulum v. marcarum de Henrico Rede.

Johannes Bell', ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Daston'.

Adam de Ellewyk', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Denton'.

Willelmus de Wermouth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero domino de Westbirden'.

Robertus de Wermouth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Heworth'.

Thomas filius Roberti de Karlton, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Hurworth'.

Willelmus de Ely, Eliensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani ad præsentationem archidiaconi Northumbriæ.

f. 290. *Presbyteri.*

Frater Johannes de Tynemouth', monachus Novi Monasterii.

Frater Johannes de Twysill' del Westsp. Beatæ Mariæ de Novo Castro.

Frater Nicholaus de Karliolo - } de ordine Carmelitanorum.
Frater Robertus de Harwode - }

Frater Walterus de Alnewyk - }
Frater Willelmus de Newton' - } canonici de Alnewik.
Frater Alexander de Bourdon' - }

Robertus filius Johannis Bough', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Warde.

Nicholaus Surteys ad titulum v. marcarum de domino T. Surteys.

Johannes de Hilton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo Walworth'. A.D. 1341.

Petrus de Boll', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani, ad titulum Willelmi de Mourdon'.

Reginaldus de Somerhous, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo de Whytparis.

Willelmus de Horneby, ad titulum v. marcarum de Gilberto de Serlone.

Johannes de Stotfald', ad titulum v. marcarum de Elya de Brauncepath'.

Johannes de Hakford', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Redford'.

Johannes de Skarburg', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum v. marcarum prioris et conventus de Hextildesham.

Ordines celebrati per dominum in capella manerii de Stokton', die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum," videlicet, xxij. die mensis Septembris anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo primo. Orders conferred by the bishop of Durham at Stokton. A.D. 1341.

*Acolyti.*

Johannes de Karliolo de Castro Bernardi.

Willelmus de Derlington de Dunolmo.

Magister Rogerus de Midelton'.

Thomas de Redmershill'.

Ricardus de Bilingham.

Ricardus de Merington'.

Johannes de Lithn', Eboracensis diœcesis per dimissorias.

Robertus Asilure de Stelington'.

Robertus filius Roberti Fabri, de Dunolmo.

Frater Rogerus de Laiburne - } de ordine Minorum.
Frater Henricus de Tesdale - }

Thomas de Normanton', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.

A.D. 1341. Frater Johannes de Meburne - } de ordine Minorum.
Frater Willelmus de Alverton - }
Robertus filius Johannis Alman.
Johannes de Gretham.

*Subdiaconi.*

Frater Robertus de Wyntringham - - - - } de ordine Minorum.
Frater Willelmus Dacre - }

Robertus de Thirnby, Karliolensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Hunt' de Jarowe, de quo reputat [se contentum].

Henricus de Fenwyk', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Hilton'.

Adam de Aula de Langcestre, ad titulum v. marcarum de Radulpho de Hely.

Robertus de Hertilpole, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Drilton'.

Willelmus Spiny de Akeley, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Tours.

Johannes filius Johannis filii Nicholai de Penreth', Karliolensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Carlton'.

Johannes Leng' de Castro Bernardi, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Hermethwayt', de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus filius Henrici de Midelmerington', ad titulum v. marcarum percipiendarum de terris et tenementis Nicholai de Galeway, de quo reputat se contentum.

*Diaconi.*

Adam de Eggiscliff' - - } monachi Dunolmenses.
Edmundus de Karliolo - - }
Ricardus Harpyn - - }

Willelmus de Rudham, rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Bereford', Northwicensis diœcesis, per dimissorias. A.D. 1341.

Frater Willelmus de Neuton', de ordine Minorum.

Frater Thomas de Bapton', de ordine Sancti Augustini.

Dominus Ricardus de Kilmington', rector ecclesiæ de Gatesheved'.

Magister Johannes de Dunolmo, rector ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ in ballio boreali Dunolmi.

Nicholaus de Langcestr', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Rugheved' de Grencroft'.

Rogerus filius Willelmi de Mainley, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Haunsard.

Adam filius Johannis Artays, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Artays, patre suo.

Willelmus Graunger de Appelby, Karliolensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Graunger, fratre suo, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus Precher de Gatesheved', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Wodman, burgensi Novi Castri. f. 290 b.

Johannes filius Suwardi de Charton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Coxside.

Robertus Procurator, de Castro Bernardi, ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus, percipiendarum de terris et tenementis Johannis filii Ricardi de Smythton'.

Johannes Bek' de Forneby, Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum prioris et conventus de Bikenacre, Londoniensis diœcesis.

Robertus de Tynemouth', ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus, percipiendarum de tenementis Ricardi Bard' de Westhertburne.

Willelmus de Wyginton', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani ad titulum et præsentationem prioris et conventus Dunolmensis.

A.D. 1341.

*Presbyteri.*

Johannes de Shaftowe - -
Jacobus de Insula - -
Ricardus de Dunolmo - -
Robertus de Thorp' - -
} monachi Dunolmenses.

Frater Rogerus, monachus de Tynemouth'.

Magister Johannes de Skardeburg,' rector ecclesiæ de Staynton' in Strata.

Reginaldus filius Reginaldi de Hessewell', ad titulum v. marcarum, percipiendarum annuatim de tenementis domini Roberti de Crossegate.

Johannes Bell' de Elingeham, ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus, percipiendarum de tenementis Thomæ de Aston'.

Johannes filius Thomæ Walker de Dokwra, Karliolensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum v. marcarum, percipiendarum annuatim de tenementis Johannis de Hoton' Roeff'.

Johannes de Edenhale, Karliolensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus, percipiendarum de tenementis Roberti de Laiborne.

Johannes de Werk' super Twed', ad titulum c. s. annui redditus, percipiendarum de tenementis domini Thomæ de Heton'.

Willelmus Broun' de Foggetwhait', nostræ diœcesis, ad titulum prioris et conventus de Hextildesham.

Johannes Katerlen de Penreth', Karliolensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus, percipiendarum de tenementis Willelmi Broy de Kirkebithore.

Philippus de Bolum, ad titulum iiij. marcarum et dimidiæ de Ricardo de Bolum.

Robertus de Whitingham, ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus, percipiendarum de tenementis Johannis de Heworth'.

Thomas de Karlton, ad titulum v. marcarum, per-

cipiendarum annuatim de tenementis Johannis de Hureworth'. A.D. 1341.

Alexander de Baunburgh' } ad præsentationem subprio-
Johannes de Hertilpole - } ris Dunolmensis.

Simon de Whalton', ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus, percipiendarum de tenementis Willelmi de Denum.

Ordines celebrati per dominum in capella manerii de Aukeland', videlicet, xxj. die mensis Decembris, videlicet, in festo Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo primo.— Orders conferred by the bishop of Durham at Aukeland. A.D. 1341.

*Acolyti.*

Magister Johannes de Gordelegh', rector ecclesiæ de Ymestowe, Exoniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani, ad omnes tam minores quam sacros ordines sibi concessas.

Gilbertus de Bereford' rector ecclesiæ de Sotby, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias ad omnes tam minores quam sacros ordines sibi concessas.

Ordines celebrati per dominum, in capella manerii de Aukeland', die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum," mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$xlj$^{mo}$. Orders conferred by the bishop of Durham at Aukeland. A.D. 1341.

*Acolyti.*

Frater Robertus de Richemound', de ordine Minorum.

Frater Thomas Graper - - } monachi de Novo
Frater Alexander de Neubigging' } Monasterio.

Willelmus Cachelove junior, de Hextildesham, per dimissorias capituli Eboracensis, sede vacante.

Johannes Leicestr', de Dunolmo.

Willelmus de Stayndrop'.

Thomas de Gainford'.

Willelmus Coken'.

Johannes filius Alani, de Aukeland Andreæ.

A.D. 1341.

*Subdiaconi.*

f. 291.

Johannes de Lithum, Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum prioris et conventus Dunolmensis.

Frater Robertus Heroun, de ordine Prædicatorum de Jarowe.

Frater Thomas de Remyngton' } monachi de Novo
Frater Nicholaus de Karliolo - } Monasterio.
Frater Thomas de Holtall' - }

Frater Johannes de Simoundburne, de ordine Carmelitarum.

Frater Alanus de Heppiscotes, canonicus de Alba Landa.

Magister Johannes de Gordelegh', rector ecclesiæ de Ymestowe, Exoniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Gilbertus de Bedeford', rector ecclesiæ de Sotby, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dismissorias.

Dominus Thomas de Baxebi, rector ecclesiæ de Ilkeston', Conventrensis et Lichefeldensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Magister Ricardus de Retteford', rector ecclesiæ de Fobbing', Londoniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Robertus de Hertilpole, ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus, percipiendarum de Johanne de Drolton'.

Frater Johannes de Trewyk', de ordine Prædicatorum.

Frater Willelmus de Neuburne, canonicus de Alba Landa.

*Diaconi.*

Frater Robertus de Wyntringham. } de ordine Minorum.
Frater Robertus Postellis - }

*Adhuc Diaconi.* A.D. 1341.

Magister Ricardus de Retteford', rector ecclesiæ de Fobbing, Londoniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani, ad omnes ordines.

Robertus de Hertilpole, ad titulum v. marcarum de tenementis Johannis de Drolton percipiendarum, de quo re[putat se contentum].

Willelmus de Neuburne, monachus de Alba Landa.

Frater Johannes de Trewyk', de ordine Prædicatorum.

*Presbyteri.*

Dominus Johannes Bek de Forneby, Coventrensis et Lichefeldensis diœcesis, per dimissorias sui diœcesani, ad omnes sacros ordines sibi concessas.

Dominus Adam de Egglicliff - } monachi Dunolmenses.
Dominus Edmundus de Karliolo }

Frater Thomas de Rabi - } canonici de Alba Landa.
Frater Nicholaus de Giseburne }

Magister Willelmus de Wigington', vicarius de Edelingeham.

Magister Johannes Hugounin, rector ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ in ballio boriali Dunelmi.

Willelmus de Rudham, rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Bereford', Norwicensis [diœcesis], per dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Nomina admissorum ad primam tonsuram per dominum Ricardum . . . episcopum Bissacensem, auctoritate domini R., Dei gratia, episcopi Dunolmensis, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xlij°. apud Dunolmum, ij°. non. Augusti. Persons mitted the first tonsure by the bishop of Bizaccia, by the authority of the bishop of Dur'ham. A.D. 1342.

Rogerus Swayn, Norwycensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias.

Johannes de Stapelton.

Ricardus filius Johannis filii Roberti de Fisshbourn'.

A.D. 1342. Laurentius de Bowes.
Thomas de Blaykeston'.

Names of persons ordained by the bishop of Bizaccia by the authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342.

Nomina ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem fratrem Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini ordines celebrantem in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum," in festo Sancti Matthæi Apostoli, videlicet xj. kal. Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis domini nono.

*Acolyti.*

Dominus Ughtredus de Boulton.
Dominus Thomas de Esshenden'
Dominus Johannes de Dunolmo
Dominus Johannes de Neuton'
Dominus Robertus de Brackenbery.
Dominus Philippus de Dunolmo
Dominus Rogerus de Alverton'
} monachi Dunolmenses.

Dominus Johannes de Hastyng', rector ecclesiæ de Morpath.

Frater Walterus de Heppescote, canonicus de Alnewyk'.

Frater Thomas Waryn, de ordine fratrum Carmelitarum.

Frater Willelmus de Haukesgarth', de ordine Prædicatorum.

Frater Robertus Prodhomme -
Frater Robertus de Rybton' -
} de ordine Minorum.

Willelmus de Neuham.
Robertus de Lumley.
Willelmus de Sunderland'.
Rogerus filius Thomæ Forestarii de Cestr'.
f. 291 b. Robertus de Sadberg'.

A.D. 1342.

Johannes de Claypwrth'.
Ricardus de Liscebery.
Willelmus de Thorkyngton'.
Galfridus filius Galfridi de Cadden'.
Thomas filius Johannis Porter.
Nicholas de Hessewell'.
Gilbertus de Halughton'.
Henricus Wytyng', Norwicensis diœcesis, cum literis dimissoriis.
Willelmus de Yertecombe, Eliensis diœcesis, cum literis dimissoriis.
Willelmus de Gildeford'.
Henricus de Heberne.
Henricus Spencer.

*Subdiaconi.*

Frater Henricus de Baumburgh, canonicus de Alnewyk'.

Frater Johannes Wandisford - } de ordine Prædicatorum.
Frater Johannes Darell' - }

Frater Adam de Askham - } de ordine Carmelitarum.
Frater Robertus Swayn - }

Frater Willelmus de Conton' - }
Frater Willelmus de Reth - }
Frater Ricardus de Layburne - }
Frater Henricus de Tesedale - } de ordine Minorum.
Frater Johannes de Meburne - }
Frater Robertus de Richemond'. }
Frater Willelmus de Alverton' }

Alanus Corwell' de Corbrig' rector ecclesiæ de Rougton', Eboracensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias.

Nicholaus de Busshopton' ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone Burdon'.

Thomes Curteys de Basham ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Tughale, cum literis dimissoriis episcopi Eliensis.

A.D. 1342. Ricardus filius Roberti Shakelok', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto patre suo.

Johannes filius Nicholai de Feryby, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Feryby, cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis sui diœcesani.

Willelmus Bacheler, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Thoma Thornley.

Thomas Horner, ad titulum v. marcarum de Nicholao Scot', filio et hærede domini Nicholai Scot, militis, de Novo Castro.

Nicholaus Mawe, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Sheton'.

Johannes Bullok', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Berwyk'.

Ricardus de Emeldon', ad titulum v. marcarum de Henrico de Swynhowe.

Robertus de Akryng', ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Gilberto de Burdon' cum literis dimissoriis capituli Eboracensis.

Willelmus filius Petri de Ukirby, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Clervaus de Croft', cum literis dimissoriis capituli Eboracensis.

Johannis de Seggefeld', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Nesbit.

Ricardus filius Ricardi Wart, ad titulum c. s. de Ricardo patre suo.

*Diaconi.*

Frater Thomas de Staynton', canonicus de Alnewyk'.

Frater Johannes de Claypole', de ordine fratrum Carmelitarum.

Frater Robertus Heremita, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Haukewell'.

Dominus Robertus de Tyderynton' rector ecclesiæ de Edlyngham, cum literis dimissoriis capituli Eboracensis.

Johannes de Lithom, ad præsentationem prioris Dunolmensis, cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis. A.D. 1342.

Willelmus filius Henrici de Midelmeryngton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Nicholao de Galeway.

Henricus de Fenwyk', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero de Hilton'. f. 292.

Johannes Umfray, ad titulum v. marcarum de Petro Barbour' de Dunolmo.

Adam de Aula, ad titulum v. marcarum de Radulpho de Ely.

Ricardus de Medhopp', ad titulum v. marcarum de W. de Kellawe domino de Woudesheved.

Johannes Lyng', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Hermythwayt.

Johannes de Marwode, ad titulum v. marcarum de Deodinato de Castro Bernardi.

Johannes Bebbowe, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Horsley seniore.

*Presbyteri.*

Dominus Johannes de Tykhill', monachus Dunolmensis.

Frater Walterus de Mitford', canonicus de Alnewik'.

Frater Willelmus de Neuburne, canonicus de Alba Landa.

Frater Thomas Dayvill', de ordine Karmelitarum.

Frater Robertus de Thorp' - } de ordine Prædicatorum.
Frater Johannes de Insula - }

Frater Willelmus de Malton', de ordine Minorum.

Dominus Thomas de Kernetby } monachi de Hextildesham, cum literis dimissoriis capituli Eboracensis.
Dominus Johannes de Hextildesham - - - }

Johannes de Neuton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero Corbet, cum dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

A.D. 1342. Adam filius Johannis Artays, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne patre suo.

Willelmus de Ely, ad præsentationem archidiaconi Northumbriæ, cum literis dimissoriis Eliensis episcopi, sui diœcesani.

Rogerus filius Willelmi de Mayneley, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Haunsard'.

Willelmus Precher, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Wodeman.

Johannes filius Thomæ Joy, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Joy patre suo.

Thomas Joy, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Haukeswell'.

Adam de Elstewyk', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Denton'.

Robertus filius Johannis filii Ricardi de Smeton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne patre suo.

Robertus filius Johannis de Hertilpol', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Drylton'.

Johannes de Melton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Galfrido de Hedlem.

Nicholaus de Langcestr', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Rougheved'.

Robertus filius Roberti Mercatoris de Castro Bernardi, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Rokeby, milite.

Johannes Seward', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Coxsyde.

Robertus filius Rogeri de Hert', ad titulum v. marcarum de Henrico Red de Mitford.

Willelmus de Kelsey, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Waryn de Sadberg.

Persons admitted to the first tonsure, by the authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342.

Nomina ordinatorum ad primam tonsuram apud Hospitale de Kepyer, per venerabilem patrem fratrem Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum vice et auctoritate venerabilis patris

domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, ordines celebrantem, die Dominica in crastino Sancti Matthæi apostoli, anno Domini millesimo cccxlij°., et consecrationis domini ix. A.D. 1342.

Henricus de Brauncepath'.
Johannes de Fery.
Johannes de Woutton.
Robertus de Corneford'.
f. 292 b. Johannes de Blakeburne.
Thomas Littestere.
Thomas de Neuton'.
Willelmus de Norton'.
Ricardus Chanceller.
Adam de Esyngton'.
Ricardus de Skelton'.
Willelmus de Chilton'.
Johannes filius Reginaldi Forestarii.
Robertus de Heselden'.
Willelmus filius Willelmi de Essh'.
Johannes de Routhebury.
Johannes de Middelton'.
Thomas Mondy.
Johannes Brun.

Persons ordained to the first tonsure by the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342.

Ordinati ad primam tonsuram per dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Dunolmensem episcopum die Dominica, videlicet, xx°. die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo.xlij°., et consecrationis ejusdem domini Ricardi ix°.

Thomas de Burton. Robertus de Burton'.

Persons admitted to orders by authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342.

Nomina ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem fratrem, Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini, ordines celebrantem in capella manerii de Aukeland', xxj. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis domini nono.

*Acolyti.*

Dominus Petrus Petipas - } monachi prioratus de
Dominus Johannes Travail - } Tynmouthe.
Gilbertus de Eden.
Willelmus de Aslakby.
Ricardus de Egisclif.
Willelmus Holbek' de Stayndrop'.
Johannes Maulard de Aukeland.
Thomas Carpounter de Aukland.
Johannes Mareschal' de Raby.

A.D. 1342.

*Subdiaconi.*

Frater Robertus Purdone, de ordine Minorum.

Johannes de Bisshopton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero de Bisshopton'.

*Diaconi.*

Frater Willelmus de Rich' -
Frater Johannes de Meubourn' } de ordine Minorum.
Frater Henricus de Tesedale -

*Presbyteri.*

Henricus de Fenwyk', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero de Hilton'.

Hugo filius Roberti de Malepas, Coventrensis et Lichefeldensis diœcesis, ad titulum abbatis et conventus de Combermere, dictæ diœcesis, cum literis dimissoriis sui diœcesani.

Persons admitted to the first tonsure by authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342.

Nomina ordinatorum ad primam tonsuram, apud Aukeland', per venerabilem patrem, fratrem Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, ordines celebrantem, in festo Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, videlicet xxj°. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis domini nono.

Thomas de Aslakby.
Ricardus de Thorp'.
Robertus de Morpath'.
Johannes de Escomb'.
Alanus de Killerby.

Orders conferred by authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342.

Nomina admissorum examinatorum per commissarios domini, et ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem, dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate venerabilis in Christo patris et domini, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi

ordines celebrantem, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" in prima septimana Quadragesimæ, videlicet viij. id. Martii, anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo secundo. A.D. 1342.

*Acolyti.* f. 293

Robertus de Seton'.
Johannes de Stocton' de Hertilpol'.
Thomas de Kosewyk',
Willelmus de Langcestria.
Johannes Biker.
Johannes Lorimer.
Ricardus Lorimer.
Hugo de Midilton.
Thomas de Sadbery.
Thomas de Wermouth'.
Robertus de Billyngham.
Ricardus de Buterwyk.
Adam de Morpath'.
Robertus de Fischeburn'.
Hugo de Stapilton.
Adam de Elmeden.
Johannes de Ermithwayt.
Thomas de Elmeden.
Ricardus de Wermouth.
Rogerus de Charleton'.
Gilbertus de Bywell'.
Johannes de Heryngton'.
Alexander de Cestria.
Johannes de Walrigge.
Johannes de Esyngton'.
Thomas de Tindall.
Gilbertus Krawe.
Stephanus clericus de Brynkeburn'.
Robertus de Evenwode de Morpath'.
Willelmus de Ryton.
Ricardus Tyming'.
Willelmus de Twysillis.
Willelmus Baty.
Johannes Broune de Dunolmo.
Willelmus de Urpath.
Petrus de Alnemouth'.
Willelmus de Chepwall'.
Ricardus Courrour.
Johannes de Hilton, manumissus, per dominum Alexandrum de Hilton, cujus manumissionis copia remanet penes registrum.
Hugo de Sundirland'.
Johannes Broune de Castro Bernardi.
Johannes Holk' de Castro Bernardi.
Robertus de Morpath'.

*Subdiaconi.*

Dominus Thomas de Northmanton, rector ecclesiæ de Hunstanworth', Dunelmensis diœcesis.

A.D. 1342. Dominus Petrus de Walden' - } monachi de Tynemouth' Dunelmensis diœcesis.
Dominus Johannes de Tynemouth' - - -

Frater Robertus de Wodesyde, canonicus de Brenkebourne.

Frater Thomas Graper - } de ordine monachorum Novi Monasterii.
Frater Alexander de Neubigging' - - -

Frater Johannes Kempe, de ordine fratrum Carmelitarum.

Willelmus Wytty de Alnewyk' ad titulum v. marcarum de Galfrido de Wardisfourd', de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus filius Johannis de Stayndropp', ad titulum v. marcarum de Henrico Vavasour, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes filius Henrici Tournour de Cherryng', Cantuariensis diœcesis, cum literis dimissoriis sui diœcesani, ad titulum monasterii de Langedon, Cantuariensis diœcesis, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Cowgate, ad titulum v. marcarum de Alano Pulhur', de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus filius Willelmi, ad titulum v. marcarum de Simone de Essh', de quo reputat se contentum.

Rogerus de Karl', ad titulum v. marcarum de Nicholao de Skelton', de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Tremmedon, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Ward', de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus filius Willelmi de Wellys, ad titulum iij. marcarum de Roberto Lucas, de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus de Lumley, ad titulum v. marcarum de Walrano de Lumley de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus filius Roberti Mareschal, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Laycestre, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Stobbys, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Lambeton', de quo reputat se contentum. A.D. 1342.

Willelmus de Neuham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo de Duresme, de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus filius Willelmi Fullonis de Auckland', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo Fullone, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus Swethog', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Swethog', de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Nesteham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma filio Adæ de Nesteham, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Claypeworth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Mudy, de quo reputat se contentum.

*Diaconi.*

Frater Thomas de Raynton -
Frater Nicholaus de Carliolo -
Frater Thomas de Holtall - } de ordine monachorum Novi Monasterii.

Frater Robertus de Wolsyngham
Frater Robertus Swanne - } de ordine fratrum Carmelitarum.

Benedictus de Eglyngham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Heroun, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Seggefeld, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Nesbytt, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Bisshopton, ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero de Bishopton, de quo reputat se contentum. f. 293 b.

Reginaldus filius Gilberti de Hibernia, ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone de Burdon', de quo reputat se contentum.

Ricardus filius Ricardi Bart', ad titulum c. s. de Ricardo patre suo, de quo reputat se contentum.

Thomas Orner, ad titulum v. marcarum de Nicholao Scot, de quo reputat se contentum.

Nicholaus de Bishopton, filius Willelmi Rogeri, ad titulum provisionis per sedem apostolicam sibi factæ, de quo reputat se contentum.

A.D. 1342. Nicholaus de Bishopton' filius Roberti, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Cnout', de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes Bullok', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Aynewyk', de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Cestria, ad titulum v. marcarum de Walrano de Lumley, de quo reputat se contentum.

*Presbyteri.*

Dominus Robertus de Shoutton, monachus de Tynemouth.

Adam de Aula, ad titulum v. marcarum de Radulpho de Heley, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Midilmerington, ad titulum v. marcarum de Nicholao de Galeway, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes Lyng', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Erunthwayt, de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus de Tynemouth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo Bart de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Bebbow, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Horsley, de quo reputat se contentum.

Persons admitted to the first tonsure by authority of the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1342.

Nomina admissorum ad primam tonsuram et per venerabilem patrem, dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate venerabilis in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, ordinatorum in ecclesia cathedrali Dunelmensi, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Gregorii papæ, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo secundo.

Ricardus de Pikeden'.
Johannes de Thirlewall'.
Willelmus de Witton.
Willelmus de Fyscheburne.
Willelmus filius Alexandri de Brompton'.
Johannes filius Nicholai Meger.
Rogerus Holk de Castro Bernardi.
Symon filius Willelmi de Masham.

Bartholomeus Surtays.
Hugo Ker de Morpath.
Willelmus filius Thomæ de Cokyn.
Petrus de Neusom.
Thomas Kele.
Adam Hayward'.
Radulphus de Catteden.
Willelmus Tropnell'.
Walterus Hawyk'.
Willelmus Wodemousse.
Willelmus Ruse.
Willelmus Gracias.
Robertus de Parys.
Ricardus de Wittounstall'.
Johannes de Shaffeld.
Nicholaus de Stokhalugh'.
Alexander de Midilton'.
Robertus de Skargele.
Willelmus de Barton.
Johannes de Barton.
Johannes Knout.
Robertus de Routhby.
Adam de Edmundbirs.
Johannes de Heryngton.
Johannes de Bracery.
Symon de Sledewyse.
Robertus Ruse.
Johannes filius Willelmi de Castro Bernardi. A.D. 1343.
Willelmus de Langcestria.
Johannes de Butirwyk'.
Thomas Bill'.
Thomas Pattis.
Walterus Sklater.
Johannes de Veteri Dunolmo.
Willelmus Hawyk'.
Willelmus de Thorp'.
Willelmus filius Hugonis de Bishopton'.
Johannes de Castro Bernardi.
Willelmus de Condon'.
Robertus de Langcestr'.
Hamo de Coken.
Johannes filius Gilberti tictoris.
Willelmus de Olryngton.
Johannes de Kilne.
Johannes de Maners.
Johannes filius Imamæ.
Thomas filius Ranulphi.
Robertus de Aukland Episcopi.

Persons ordained to the first tonsure by the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1343.

Nomina ordinatorum ad primam tonsuram, per dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Dunolmensem episcopum, die Dominica videlicet, xxviij°. die mensis Septembris anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis ejusdem domini Ricardi decimo, apud Stokton'.

Ricardus del Haye, de Staynton' in Strata.

Thomas del Haye de eadem. f. 294.

A.D. 1343.

Willelmus del Haye de eadem.
Gilbertus del Haye de eadem.
Robertus filius Walteri de Bysshopton'.
Willelmus de Bylyngham.
Johannes filius Johannis Bealassis de Wolston'.
Ricardus Whytlok' de Norton'.
Willelmus filius Johannis Marchal' de Wolston'.

Persons ordained by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia, at Durham. A.D. 1343.

Nomina admissorum, examinatorum per commissarios domini, et ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem, dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate venerabilis patris et domini, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi, ordines generales celebrantem, die Sabbati in septimana "Quatuor Temporum" in Adventu ante Natale Domini, videlicet, xiij. kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc°.xliij°.

*Acolyti.*

Dominus Johannes de Thornehill', rector ecclesiæ de Thornehill', cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Willelmus del Wodehowse, cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis, et auctoritate sedis apostolicæ legitimatus.

Frater Johannes de Hoton', eremita, cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Frater Johannes de Hextildesham ordinis Sancti Augustini.

Frater Johannes de Lydes -
Frater Hugo de Ulsow -
Frater Johannes de Clesseby - } de ordine Carmelitarum.

Henricus filius Ricardi le Smyth', cum literis dimissoriis episcopi Wigorniensis.

Frater Willelmus de Derby, ordinis Sancti Augustini.

Johannes de Bischopton } ad præsentationem archi- A.D. 1343.
Robertus de Bishopton } diaconi Dunelmensis.

Johannes Libard' de Strixton, cum literis dimissoriis Lincolniensis episcopi.

| | |
|---|---|
| Johannes de Lynne. | Johannes Walleburne. |
| Johannes Scriping'. | Johannes de Shireburne. |
| Johannes Pratyman. | Johannes de Lindeshaye. |
| Ricardus de Hert'. | Johannes de Mitford'. |
| Johannes de Wederal'. | Adam de Morpath'. |
| Robertus de Moreley. | Thomas del Bate. |
| Ricardus de Pikeden'. | Ricardus del Hay. |
| Ricardus de Hertwayton'. | Alanus Whitheved. |
| Ricardus de Hibernia. | Galfridus Bachiler. |
| Johannes de Stanhopp'. | Ricardus del Hay. |
| Thomas de Mosedall'. | Willelmus de Stranton. |
| Robertus de Kellawe. | Walterus de Stranton. |

*Subdiaconi.*

Johannes de Castro - -
Uthredus de Bolton' - -
Thomas de Esschenden' -
Willelmus de Masham - -
Philippus de Dunolmo -
Johannes de Neuton' - -
Rogerus de Alverton - - } monachi Dunolmenses.

Frater Nicholaus de Anlakby -
Frater Willelmus del Bowes -
Frater Hugo de Assheby -
Frater Willelmus de Herle - } de ordine fratrum Minorum.

Frater Walterus de Heppiscotes - - -
Frater Nicholaus de Alnewyk' } canonici de Alnewyk'.

Frater Johannes de Hextildesham, de ordine Sancti Augustini.

Frater Johannes Daudry -
Frater Thomas de Kellawe -
Frater Johannes de Alta Ripa } de ordine Carmelitarum.

A.D. 134[illegible]. Willelmus de Belsy, de Stayndropp, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Pyburne, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Hessewell', ad titulum v. marcarum de Henrico del Brome, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus filius Walteri de Stayndropp', ad titulum v. marcarum de Waltero filio Roberti, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Bretteby, ad titulum abbatis de Coverham, de quo reputat se contentum, cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Hugo de Shippewaysshe, ad titulum proprii patrimonii, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Southewell', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Laycestr', de quo reputat se contentum, cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Johannes Playscefonte, ad titulum v. marcarum de Elya de Brauncepath', de quo reputat se contentum.

Radulphus de Brafirton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Coxsow, de quo reputat se contentum.

Walterus de Egilliston, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Menyll', de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes Swaype de Gayneford', ad titulum v. marcarum de Galfrido de Hedlam, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Pykere, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Kyncheley, de quo reputat se contentum.

Thomas de Cotoun, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma del Toures, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes Haukyne, ad titulum v. marcarum de Gilberto Haukyne, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Gretham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Lumley, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Byker, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Byker, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes Helyer, ad titulum sex marcarum de Ri-

cardo de Howton', de quo reputat se contentum, cum literis dimissoriis Wyntoniensis episcopi. A.D. 1343.

Simon de Oxoniis, incola Dunolmensis, ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone de Burghdon', de quo reputat se contentum.

Stephanus de Neuton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Patricio de Gosewyk', de quo reputat se contentum. f. 294 b.

Frater Ricardus Mawrys.

Hugo filius Johannis de Thorpthewles, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo Warde, de quo reputat se contentum.

Radulphus de Staynisby, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Staynisby, de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Johannes Jurdan, ad titulum patrimonii, de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis episcopi.

Johannes Attekok', de Wilton', cui est provisum per sedem apostolicam; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Adam de Aula, ad titulum prioris de Lanton'.

*Diaconi.*

Frater Alexander de Neubyggyng', monachus Novi Monasterii.

Dominus Robertus del Wodehous', canonicus de Brynkebourne.

Frater Henricus de Bamburgh', canonicus de Alnewyk'.

Dominus Petrus de Waldew - }
Dominus Johannes de Tynemouth' - - - } monachi de Tynemuth'.

Frater Alanus de Heppiscotes, canonicus de Alnewyk'.

Frater Willelmus de Feryby - }
Frater Johannes de Lund' - }
Frater Henricus del Holme - } canonici de Wartre, cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.
Frater Stephanus de Hedon' - }

A.D. 1343. Frater Johannes de Jarowe - } de ordine fratrum
Frater Robertus Prudhome - } Minorum.

Frater Thomas de Brounefeld, ordinis Carmelitarum.

Dominus Thomas de Normanton, rector ecclesiæ de Hunstanworth', Dunelmensis diœcesis.

Dominus Thomas del Bowghes, vicarius de Estryngton; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Dominus Thomas de Ouston', rector ecclesiæ de Severnestok'; cum literis dimissoriis episcopi Wigorniensis.

Dominus Thomas Percy, rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Tyreswell', cum literis dimissoriis Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Ricardus de Syxindale, ad titulum prioris de Drax; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Petrus de Morlande, ad titulum v. marcarum de magistro Ricardo de Meburne; cum literis dimissoriis Karliolensis episcopi.

Willelmus de Soutton, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Kilkenny, de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Robertus filius Willelmi Walker, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo Fullone, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Claypeworth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Mondy, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Congat, ad titulum patrimonii, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Threlkeld, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Coldyngton'; cum literis dimissoriis Karliolensis episcopi, et per eundem, auctoritate sedis apostolicæ, legitimatus.

Willelmus de Newham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo de Duresmo, de quo reputat se contentum.

Walterus de Well', ad titulum c. solidorum de Johanne de Haveryngton'; cum literis dimissoriis episcopi Londoniensis.

Robertus filius Hugonis de Bradeford', ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone filio Stephani; cum literis dimissoriis Eboracensis archiepiscopi. A.D. 1343.

Willelmus filius Willelmi de Kirkbemouresyde, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo patre suo; cum literis dimissoriis Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Ricardus Schaklok', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Shaklok', de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus de Lumley, ad titulum v. marcarum de Walrano de Lumley, de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus de Holmisley, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Sproxton, de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Rogerus de Karliolo, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Whalton', de quo reputat se contentum.

Thomas de Cotyngham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Boynell' de Knok', de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Tremmedon, at titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Warde, de quo reputat se contentum.

Ricardus de Askby, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo de Cotford'; cum literis dimissoriis Karliolensis episcopi.

Willelmus Wytty, de Alnewyk' ad titulum v. marcarum de Galfrido de Wandisforth', de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus del Well' de Norton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Lucas de Norton', de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes filius Johannis filii Gouderici, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Halton', de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus de Crawthorne, ad titulum v. marcarum de Alexandro de Crawthorne; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Johannes de Nestham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma filio Adæ de Nestham, de quo reputat se contentum.

A.D. 1343. Ricardus de Emyldon', ad titulum v. marcarum de Henrico de Swinhowe, de quo reputat se contentum.

Thomas de Jarowe, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Hunter, de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Robertus filius Roberti Mareschal', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Laycestria, de quo reputat se contentum.

Nicholaus Maw de Neubiggyng', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Seton', de quo reputat se contentum.

*Presbyteri.*

Frater Thomas de Raynton', monachus Novi Monasterii.

f. 295. Frater Nicholaus de Karliolo - } monachi Novi Monasterii.
Frater Thomas de Holtall - }

Frater Johannes Boteler - } ordinis fratrum Minorum.
Frater Johannes de Derlyngton }

Frater Thomas de Stoubbes - } ordinis fratrum Prædicatorum.
Frater Johannes Darell - }
Frater Johannes de Wytfeld - }

Frater Thomas de Staynton, canonicus de Alnewyk'.

Frater Robertus de Sancto Thoma } ordinis fratrum Carmelitarum.
Frater Philippus de Waltby - }
Frater Johannes de Akaster - }
Frater Johannes de Stokyt - }
Frater Johannes del Bourne - }

Johannes de Eboraco - - } canonici de Kirkham; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.
Willelmus de Esschedall' - }
Willelmus de Thoraldby - }
Johannes de Hertilpoull' - }

Dominus Robertus de Kygheley, rector ecclesiæ de Clayghton'; cum literis dimissoriis Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Dominus Johannes de Eyton', rector ecclesiæ de Scorburgh'; cum literis dimissoriis Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Dominus Willelmus Irisch' de Bathonia, ad titulum abbatis et conventus monasterii de Coverham, Eboracensis diœcesis, de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi. A.D. 1343.

Nicholaus de Bisshopton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo Knout', de quo reputat se contentum.

Dominus Johannes de Seggefeld', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Nesbyt', de quo reputat se contentum.

Dominus Robertus filius Johannis Mareschal', ad titulum v. marcarum de Henrico Vavasour, de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus de Akryng', ad titulum v. marcarum de Gilberto de Burghdon', de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Thomas de Kirkeby, cui est provisum per sedem apostolicam; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Frater Robertus Heremita de Lilleburne, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Haukwell', de quo reputat se contentum.

Dominus Willelmus Spyny de Alverton', ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Johanne de Siggiston', de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Willelmus de Blenkow, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Forestario, de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Benedictus de Eglingtham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Heroun, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus Bacheler, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Thormley, de quo reputat se contentum.

Henricus de Neuburgh', ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone de Heryngton', de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Johannes Appethorp', ad titulum domus de Cogewell', de quo reputat se contentum; cum literis dimissoriis Lincolniensis episcopi.

A.D. 1343. Johannes de Bisshopton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero de Bisshopton', de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes Umfray, ad titulum v. marcarum de Petro Barbour, de quo reputat se contentum.

Persons ordained by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia, at Durham. A.D. 1344.

Nomina admissorum, examinatorum per commissarios, domini et ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem, dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate venerabilis patris et domini, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, in ecclesia cathedrali Dunelmensi, ordines celebrantem, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" in prima septimana Quadragesimæ, tertio, videlicet, kalendas Martii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio.

*Acolyti.*

Thomas Dayvill', Eboracensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Johannes de Meryngton', Dunelmensis diœcesis.

Frater Ricardus de Schirbourne, ordinis fratrum Carmelitarum.

Frater Henricus de Brassewell', monachus de Kirkestall', Eboracensis diœcesis; per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

*Subdiaconi.*

Frater Johannes de Thornebergh - - - } monachi de Kirkestall'; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.
Frater Willelmus de Foleby - }

Robertus de Kellawe, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Kellaw, de quo reputat se contentum.

Frater Johannes de Lesseham, ordinis fratrum Carmelitarum.

Frater Hugo de Wlstawgh ordinis fratrum Prædicatorum.

Willelmus de Wodehous, ad titulum unius messuagii et quatuor bovatarum terræ in villa et territorio de Magna Bergh' in Ridale, per dominum Alexandrum de Bergh' militem, sibi concessarum, de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis. A.D. 1344.

*Diaconi.*

Dominus Johannes de Castro -
Dominus Uthredus de Bolton' -
Dominus Thomas de Essheden'
Dominus Willelmus de Masham
Dominus Philippus de Dunelmo
Dominus Johannes de Neuton'
Dominus Rogerus de Alverton'
} monachi Dunelmenses.

Frater Ricardus de Bretton' - -
Frater Johannes de Ottelay. - -
} monachi de Kirkestall', Eboracensis diœcesis; per literas dimissorias suis diœcesani. f. 295 b.

Johannes de Southwell, ad titulum subprioris Dunolmensis per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Simon de Oxoniis, Lincolniensis diœcesis, ad titulum subprioris Dunolmensis, per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Frater Willelmus de Lokyngton', de ordine fratrum Minorum.

Johannes Helier, ad titulum vj. marcarum de Ricardo de Hoton', per literas dimissorias Wyntoniensis episcopi, de quo titulo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus Belsey de Stayndropp', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Pyburne, de quo reputat se contentum.

*Presbyteri.*

Dominus Thomas de Normanton, rector ecclesiæ de Hunstanworth', Dunelmensis diœcesis.

A.D. 1343. Dominus Nicolaus de Corbrigg', monachus de Fontibus, per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Frater Thomas de Calneton -
Frater Willelmus de Fenton' -
Frater Johannes de Nettilton -
} ordinis fratrum Minorum.

Dominus Willelmus de Sutton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo filio domini Willelmi de Kilkenny militis, de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Dominus Petrus de Coppegrave, monachus de Kirkestall; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Dominus Willelmus de Neuham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo de Duresmo, burgensi villæ Novi Castri, de quo reputat se contentum.

Dominus Ricardus de Sixindale, ad titulum prioris et conventus monasterii de Drax, de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Dominus Adam de Ottelay, ad titulum Johannis le Vavasour, de Weston, Adæ de Baildon' et Willelmi de Baildon, procuratorum et custodum capellæ de Baildon', de consensu et assensu omnium parochianorum ejusdem; et per eosdem omnes redditus et possessiones ad dictam capellam spectantes, in villa et territorio de Baildon, sibi concessas, de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Dominus Robertus de Helmesle, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Sproxton', de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Dominus Willelmus de Kirkebymoresheved', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo Shephird', de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Dominus Ricardus de Askeby, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo de Coteford', de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias Karliolensis episcopi.

Dominus Willelmus de Threlkeld ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Goldyngton', de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias Karliolensis episcopi. A.D. 1344.

Dominus Thomas de Cotyngham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Boyvill' de Knok', de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Dominus Rogerus de Karliolo, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Whalton, de quo reputat se contentum.

Ricardus Barte ad titulum c. solidorum de Ricardo Barte patre suo, Dunolmensis diœcesis, de quo reputat se contentum.

Persons ordained at Durham by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344.

Nomina ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem, fratrem Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini ordines celebrantem speciales, in ecclesia cathedrali Dunelmensi, in Sabbato Sancto Paschæ, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo quarto.

*Diaconi.*

Johannes de Happelesthorp', ad titulum v. marcarum, singulis annis percipiendarum a venerabili patre domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Stephanus de Neuton', ad titulum perpetuæ cantariæ capellæ del Forde, ad quam per priorem et conventum de Brinkeburne est præsentatus.

*Presbyteri.*

Dominus Robertus del Wodside, canonicus prioratus de Brynkeburne, nostræ Dunelmensis diœcesis.

Frater Willelmus de Glanton' de ordine fratrum Minorum.

A.D. 1344. Frater Willelmus de Haukesgarth', ordinis fratrum Prædicatorum.

Persons ordained at Derlyngton by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344.

Nomina ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem, fratrem Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum vice et auctoritate domini ordines celebrantem, in ecclesia parochiali de Derlyngton', die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" in vigilia Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo quarto.

*Acolyti.*

Frater Edmundus Boteler -
Frater Thomas Salkyld' - } de ordine Minorum.

*Subdiaconi.*

Frater Robertus Geweleston' -
Frater Nicholaus de Cotyngham
Frater Johannes de Malbethorp'
Frater Willelmus Wyrfank' - } de ordine fratrum Minorum.

Stephanus de Bobbewyth', Eboracensis diœcesis, ad titulum lxvj. *s.* et viij. *d.* de Johanne de Cave, de quo reputat se contentum, per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

f. 296. Henricus de Akele, Lincolniensis diœcesis, ad titulum quinque marcarum nomine annuæ pensionis de priore et conventu de Novo Burgo, de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Johannes Cort de Couton', Eboracensis diocesis, ad titulum domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis de Jerusalem in Anglia, de quo reputat se contentum; per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

*Diaconi.*

Frater Johannes de Eboraco -
Frater Willelmus de Altherton } de ordine Minorum.

Magister Johannes Alexander de Bokham, vicarius ecclesiæ de Kirkeby in Kendale, Eboracensis diœcesis; per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

*Presbyteri.* A.D. 1344.

Dominus Johannes de Novo Castro - - -
Dominus Utredus de Bolton' -
Dominus Willelmus de Masham.
Dominus Ricardus de Melton' -
Dominus Johannes de Neweton
} monachi de Dunolmo.

Dominus Stephanus de Neweton', Dunolmensis diœcesis, ad titulum capellæ de Herford', per priorem et conventum de Brynkeburn' ad eandem præsentatus, de quo reputat se contentum.

Frater Thomas de Salopia, de ordine Minorum.

Frater Johannes de Alta Rypa, de ordine fratrum de Monte Carmelo.

Dominus Johannes Heliere, Wyntoniensis diœcesis, ad titulum vj. marcarum de Ricardo de Hoton, filio Roberti de Hoton, de quo reputat se contentum ; per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Dominus Johannes de Happelesthorp', Eboracensis diœcesis, ad titulum v. marcarum de dono reverendi domini episcopi Dunelmensis, de quo reputat se contententum ; per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Dominus Thomas de Dodyngton', rector ecclesiæ de Arnethorp', Eboracensis ; diœcesis per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Dominus Petrus de Morland', Karliolensis diœcesis, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo de Mewburn' clerico, de quo reputat se contentum ; per literas dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Frater Willelmus de Aslakby -
Frater Robertus de Nevill' -
} de ordine Prædicatorum.

Frater Willelmus de Lokyngton'
Frater Johannes de Jarom' -
} de ordine Minorum.

Nomina ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem fratrem Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisa- Persons ordained at Durham by

Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344.

ciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate venerabilis patris et domini, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi ordines celebrantem, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" proximo post festum Beatæ Luciæ virginis, xv. videlicet, kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo quarto.

*Acolyti.*

Dominus Johannes de Rouclif'
Dominus Robertus de Cakfell'
Dominus Robertus de Wallewort' - - -
Dominus Robertus de Stokton'
Dominus Johannes de Hextildesham - - - -
Dominus Johannes de Beverlaco
} monachi Dunolmenses.

Dominus Johannes de la Mare, monachus de Tynemuth'.

Frater Robertus de Pardeshow de ordine fratrum Minorum.

Dominus Robertus de Morpath', canonicus de Brynkeburn'.

Frater Willelmus de Bridlyngton', de ordine fratrum Augustinianorum.

Rogerus filius Johannis del Blamyre, cum literis dimissoriis Karliolensis episcopi.

Johannes de Braffirton'.
Alanus de Eddon.
Johannes de Raynington'.
Willelmus Astine, de Stayndrop'.
Ricardus de Westmeryngton.
Johannes Wren, senior.
Johannes Wren, junior.
Johannes de Gatisheved'.
Willelmus de Shaldeforth'.
Robertus Frankes, de Stayndrop'.
Johannes filius Thomæ de Cestria.

Frater Stephanus de Wynested'
Frater Gilbertus de Rotheley -
} monachi de Novo Monasterio.

Johannes de Wotton.
Thomas de Medmesley.
Alanus de Notyngham.
Johannes Sayth de Seham.
Ricardus de Shepwash.
Stephanus de Dunolmo.
Thomas de Somerhous.
Willelmus de Somerhous.
Willelmus de Boterwyk'.
Thomas de Hertilpol'.

Johannes de Caldebek, cum literis dimissoriis Karliolensis episcopi. A.D. 1344.
Stephanus Scutt', de Neuburne per dominum episcopum Dunolmensem, legitimatus, prout patet per literam.
Willelmus de Osseworth
Walterus de Ellestob'.
Ricardus de Aukeland'.
Robertus de Essyngton'.
Thomas Mody.

*Subdiaconi.*

Dominus Robertus de Brakenbury, monachus Dunolmensis.

Adam Clericus de Alnewyk', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto de Tughal'.

Frater Alexander Wawayn - } de ordine fratrum
Frater Johannes de Preston - } Carmelitarum.
Frater Antonius Luscy - } de ordine fratrum
Frater Willelmus de Pardeshow } Minorum.

Hugo de Seviley, ad titulum Rogeri de Seveley patris sui.

Johannes de Lynde, ad titulum de domino Ada Rose, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Ryton, ad titulum patrimonii quinque marcarum, de quo reputat se contentum.

Alanus Qwhytheved', ad titulum v. marcarum de Adam Grapper.

Johannes de Stayndrop', ad titulum v. marcarum de Goderico de Neusom.

Robertus Hamslap', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Herle.

Johannes Pratyman, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Bruntoft.

A.D. 1344. Rogerus Waldef, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Castello burgensi villæ Novi Castri.

Robertus de Evenwod', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero de Neuburn'.

Johannes de Gretham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Scurneton'.

Willelmus de Twysill, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Horseley seniore.

Hugo Waryne, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Bowes.

Henricus Smyth de Rouleye, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Rodom.

Johannes de Gaynford', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Hendley.

Johannes Rose, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Mody de Dunolmo.

f. 296 b. Johannes filius Adæ Keke, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Karsdale.

Robertus Lenge, ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone Archer.

*Diaconi.*

Thomas de Cotum, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma del Tours.

Frater Johannes de Lesham, de ordine fratrum Carmelitarum.

Robertus de Kellawe, ad titulum v. marcarum de magistro Willelmo de Kellawe.

Johannes de Byker, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Byker.

Johannes de Sacra Insula, ad titulum subprioris Dunolmensis.

Frater Thomas de Salkyld } de ordine fratrum
Frater Robertus de Seweliston } Minorum.

Willelmus de Pyktre ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Knytheley.

Hugo de Scepewas, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Scepewas. A.D. 1344.

Johannes del Scoles, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto de Lameton.

Radulphus de Braferdon, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Willelmo de Coxhon.

Hugo de Thorheules, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Ricardo Bord.

Willelmus de Helderkyff, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Simone de Hush'.

Johannes Playfot' de Hertilpoull', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Helia de Brancepat'.

Johannes Swaypp', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Galfrido de Heldebem.

Willelmus de Swecopp, de Emeldon, ad titulum quinque marcarum del Thoma Galen.

Willelmus de Hessewell', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Henrico del Broun.

Johannes Cotorth de Condon, ad titulum hospitalis Sancti Johannis in Jerusalem in Anglia.

Johannes de Gretham, ad titulum quinque marcarum de domino Johanne de Lumley milite.

*Presbyteri.*

Willelmus de Wodhous', cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis, ad titulum de domino Alexandro de Borgh milite.

Simon de Oxonia, ad titulum supprioris Dunolmensis, cum literis dimissoriis vicarii Lincolniensis.

Johannes de Suthwell', ad titulum subprioris Dunolmensis, cum literis dimissoriis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

Willelmus Aelsi de Stayndropp', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Henrico de Wareshorne.

Robertus de Lumley, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Waranno de Lumley.

A.D. 1344. Willelmus filius Willelmi Welles, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto Lucas.

Willelmus Wytti, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Galfrido de Wandisforth.

Johannes de Nesham, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Thoma filio Adæ de Nesham.

Johannes de Marwod, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Deodonato de Castro Bernardi.

Willelmus Sygat', ad titulum proprii patrimonii.

Johannes Bullok', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Aynewyk'.

Thomas Horner, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Nicholao Scoth'.

Frater Robertus de Richemund
Frater Willelmus de Bowes
Frater Johannes de Blacbourne } de ordine fratrum Minorum.

Johannes filius Johannis Godrici, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Haulton.

Willelmus de Tremdon, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne Ward'.

Willelmus de Briteby, ad præsentationem abbatis et conventus de Coveresham.

Nicholaus Mawe, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Seton'.

Robertus filius Willelmi, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Willelmo Fullone.

Ricardus de Emeldon, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Henrico de Swynehowe.

Persons admitted to orders by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344.

Nomina admissorum et ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem, fratrem Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini Ricardi etc., in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi sacros ordines celebrantem, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum," in prima septimana Quadragesimæ, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xliiij^to^.

*Acolyti.* A.D. 1334.

Dominus Johannes de Hanlakby.

Frater Johannes de Hextildesham, ordinis fratrum Minorum.

Willelmus de Hautwysill', per literas domini.

*Subdiaconi.*

Dominus Robertus de Dunolmo, canonicus de Brynkeburn'.

Dominus Robertus de Horton', rector ecclesiæ de Hunstanworth.

Frater Ivo de Derlyngton', de ordine Minorum.

Frater Nicholaus de Colleby, de ordine Prædicatorum.

Stephanus de Dunolmo, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Penreth'.

Johannes, filius Johannis de Swaynston', ad titulum v. marcarum de Henrico del Wythe'.

Willelmus filius Nicholai Scot', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Egliston.

Johannes filius Willielmi de Wotton, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Wotton.

*Diaconi.*

Dominus Robertus de Brakenbyry, monachus Dunolmensis.

Frater Alexander Wawayn, de ordine fratrum Carmelitarum.

Hugo de Sevyley ad titulum patris sui.

Adam filius Alani de Kirkeby super Moram, ad titulum v. marcarum de Alexandro de Ledys, cum literis dimissoriis.

Ricardus filius Albini de Nailesdon', ad titulum domus de Mira Valle, per literas dimissorias Lincolniensis episcopi.

1344.

*Presbyteri.*

Dominus Rogerus de Alverton', monachus Dunolmensis.

Magister Rogerus de Middelton', vicarius de Ponteland'.

Frater Johannes atte Wal, de ordine fratrum Minorum.

Hugo filius Johannis de Shepwash', ad titulum patris sui.

Johannes de Sacra Insula, ad titulum subprioris Dunolmensis.

Persons admitted to orders by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1344.

Nomina ordinatorum in capella de Stokton', per dictum dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum vice et auctoritate domini ibidem sacros ordines celebrantem, die Sabbati in qua cantatur "Sitientes," anno Domini M°.ccc°.xliiij^to^.

*Subdiaconi.*

Willelmus de Nafferton.

*Diaconi.*

Dominus Robertus de Horton', rector ecclesiæ de Hunstanworth'.

Johannes de Geynford'.

*Presbyteri.*

Dominus Walterus de Eggliston.

Persons admitted to orders by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia. A.D. 1345.

Nomina ordinatorum per venerabilem patrem, dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Bisaciensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, in ecclesia Sancti Andreæ Aukeland', sacros ordine scelebrantem, in Sabbato Sancto Paschæ, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xlv°.

*Subdiaconi.* A.D. 1345.

Robertus Carles, ad titulum patris sui.

Robertus de Sadbery, ad titulum v. marcarum de Gilberto de Burdon' presbytero.

Thomas Passemor', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo Passemor'.

Frater Robertus de Pardisowe, ordinis fratrum Minorum.

Willelmus de Clopton, frater domus de Kypier.

Robertus de Morpath', canonicus de Brynkeburn.

*Diaconi.*

Johannes de Wotton, ad titulum v. marcarum Willelmi de Wotton patris sui.

Frater Antonius de Lucy } ordinis fratrum Minorum.
Frater Willelmus de Pardisowe }

Robertus de Dunolmo, canonicus de Brynkeburn'.

*Presbyteri.*

Willelmus de Pyktree, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Knytheley.

Frater Willelmus de Rych, ordinis fratrum Minorum.

Persons admitted to orders at Durham by John, bishop of Carlisle. A.D. 1344. f. 297.

Ordines celebrati in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi Sabbato Sancto, videlicet, vj^to^. kal. Aprilis anno Domini millesimo ccc^o^. tricesimo quarto, per dominum Johannem Carliolensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini, tunc subscriptos ordinantem; cujus commissionis tenor scribitur primo folio quaterni commissionum.

*Acolyti.*

Dominus Johannes de Percy.

Magister Robertus de Fenrother.

Willelmus de Hextildesham, Eboracensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias.

A.D. 1334. Willelmus de Norham.
Willelmus Prester de Gaytesheved'.
Adam Bullok' de Ellewyk'.
Willelmus de Ellewyk'.
Willelmus Pulhore de Novo Castro.
Johannes de Byker de eadem.
Johannes de Halughton'.
Johannes Yve de Derlyngton.
Hugo de Kal. de Novo Castro.
Petrus Swayn de eadem.
Ricardus de Boldon' de eadem.
Johannes Cambhowe de eadem.
Willelmus Morajour de eadem.
Ricardus de Dunelmo.
Thomas de Sadbergh.
Thomas Giliot.
Frater Willelmus de Laton' de Novo Castro, de ordine Prædicatorum.
Frater Robertus Neynbenkes, de ordine Minorum.
Thomas de Penreth', receptus per dominum Karlioliensem, ejusdem diœcesis.
Johannes de eadem, ejusdem diœcesis.
Johannes de Artleby - Walterus de Melmorby } dictæ diœcesis Carliolensis.

*Subdiaconi.*

Adam de Schylvyngton', ad titulum xl. *s.* de Thoma de Heppescotes rectore ecclesiæ de Morpath'.

Magister Robertus de Fenrother.

Thomas de Herthepole ad titulum vj. marcarum de Adam Page, in villa Nova Castri.

Adam de Bottellesford', Lincolniensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias ad titulum lx. *s.* de Willelmo Chaufyn, de Bottellesford.

Robertus de Merlaye, ad titulum v. marcarum in villa de Hauthorn'.

Johannes de Huntyngdon' de Novo Castro, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Willelmo de Acton, in villa Novi Castri.

Gilbertus de Karl' de eadem, ad titulum quatuor librarum in villa Novi Castri, de Johanne Scot de Papedieu. A.D. 1334.

Johannes de Barton de Derlyngton, ad titulum quinque marcarum in Langeton'.

Robertus de Langele.

Ricardus filius Willelmi filii Petri de Derlyngton, ad titulum unius messuagii et lx. acrarum terræ, in Denton'.

Johannes Juel de Cestria.

Frater Robertus Neynbenkes, de ordine Minorum.

Frater Willelmus Laton, de ordine Prædicatorum.

Thomas de Penreth', Karliolensis diœcesis.

Adam de Capella de Karliolo, ejusdem diœcesis.

Adam filius Thomæ filii Johannis de Helton', ejusdem diœcesis.

*Diaconi.*

Magister Willelmus de Kelhawe.

Johannes de Mainshergh' rector ecclesiæ de Spertes-hale, Norwycensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias.

Thomas de Stoneland.

Andreas de Berewyco, ad titulum v. marcarum de terris et tenementis Ricardi de Emeldon', juxta le Kenebrugg'.

Thomas de Lynton' de Crayk', ad titulum v. marcarum de Evere in Wotton'.

Willelmus filius Johannis Mayre de Kelhawe, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Harpyn', in villa de Thornelawe.

Henricus de Halywell', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Haliwell', in villa Novi Castri.

Joseph de Morpath' ad titulum v. marcarum de Adam Rose et Willelmo Lyst', in Morpath'.

Johannes de Cloos de Novo Castro, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Karliolo in Novo Castro.

Thomas de Jarow.

A.D. 1334. Petrus de Veteri Dunolmo, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Harpyn, in Thornlawe.

f. 297 b. Willelmus Cort' de Croft', Eboracensis diœecsis, per dimissorias ad titulum v. marcarum de terris et tenementis Arnaldi de Croft', in Croft'.

Johannes Neynpenys de Novo Castro, ad titulum v. marcarum in villa Novi Castri.

Willelmus de Hehington', ad titulum v. marcarum in Hauthorn'.

Frater Johannes de Conyngeston', de ordine Prædicatorum.

Frater Robertus de Quithay } de ordine Minorum.
Frater Johannes Walays - }

Frater Willelmus de Rotheley, ordinis Augustinianorum.

Ricardus Bouche de Gisburn', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum prioris et conventus de Hextildesham.

Johannes de Thorpeweles, ad titulum v. marcarum in Thorpeweles.

Ricardus Broun de Karliolo, Karliolensis diœcesis.

Robertus filius Reginaldi de Karliolo, dictæ diœcesis.

Robertus de Marton', per dimissorias Eboracensis.

*Presbyteri.*

Magister Johannes Waweyn rector ecclesiæ de Langenewton.

Robertus de Ellewyk', rector ecclesiæ de North' Pykenham, Norwycensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.

Johannes de Carthorp', rector ecclesiæ de Tonfeld', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.

Johannes de Tonge, rector ecclesiæ de Kirkeby super Bayn Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.

Walterus de Langcestr', rector ecclesiæ de Middelton' in Tesdale.

Philippus Godiboure de Gaytesheved, ad titulum v.

marcarum de Roberto Godibour', in villa de Gates- A.D. 1334.
heved.

Willelmus Petit de Castro Bernardi, ad titulum religiosorum abbatis et conventus de Egleston'.

Robertus de Plawesworth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Birtly, in villa de Cokyn.

Johannes Hardyng de Tweng', per dimissorias Eboracensis, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Boys, in villa de Oswell'.

Gilbertus de Whytton' de Acle, ad titulum terrarum et tenementorum Elianoræ matris suæ, in villa de Acle.

Robertus de Bedlyngton', ad titulum v. marcarum redditus, in Aukland'.

Johannes Frankys de Allerton', per dimissorias Eboracensis, ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus in Opsale.

Ricardus de Blaykeston', ad titulum v. marcarum de manerio de Blaykeston'.

Frater Thomas de Silby, ordinis Prædicatorum.

Frater Ricardus de Staunton, ordinis Augustinianorum.

Frater Ricardus de Wenslawe ordinis Minorum.

Robertus de Merton', per literas dimissorias Karliolensis, ad titulum v. marcarum in manerio de Rewod'.

Ricardus de Schaldeford', ad titulum v. marcarum in villa de Elvet'.

Thomas de Wederdale, ad titulum v. marcarum in villa Novi Castri.

Johannes de Poclyngton' rector ecclesiæ de Artureth', per dimissorias Karliolensis.

Johannes de Kirkosewald', diœcesis Karliolensis.

Johannes de Morland', ejusdem diœcesis.

Ricardus filius Johannis Carpent' de Karliolo, ejusdem diœcesis.

Wadus filius Willelmi Tannator' de eadem, ejusdem diœcesis.

Adam filius Gervasii de eadem, ejusdem diœcesis.

Adam de Seburgham, dictæ diœcesis.

A.D. 1331. Robertus de Kirkebythore, ejusdem diœcesis.

Johannes de Karliolo de Walton', dictæ diœcesis.

Frater Philippus de Braythwell - - - - } de Karliolo.
Frater Walterus de Roucestria }

Johannes de Thymelby, per dimissorias Lincolniensis.

Dominus Simon de Derlyngton.

Dominus Willelmus de Aslakby, senior - - - } monachi Dunolmenses.
Dominus Ricardus de Tynemuth' - - - }

Frater Thomas de Gategang' de Alba Landa.

Persons admitted to orders at Corbrigg by the bishop of Carlisle. A.D. 1334.

Ordines celebrati in ecclesia de Corbrigg, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" post festum Sanctæ Luciæ Virginis, videlicet, xvij°. die mensis Decembris, per venerabilem patrem dominum Karliolensem episcopum supradictum, vice et auctoritate prædictis, subscriptos ordinantem, videlicet, anno Domini supradicto.

f. 268. *Ad primam tonsuram.*

Willelmum de Emelden'.
Adam de Wodeburn'.
Johannem de Tyndall'.
Johannem de Ebcestr'.
Willelmus de Swynbourn'.
Alanus de Swynbourn'.
Rogerus de Swynbourn'.
Simon filius Willelmi.
Nicholaus de Heton'.
Rogerus filius Johannis.
Thomas de Doxfeld'.
Willelmus Lippod.
Thomas filius Johannis le Forester.
Adam del Hough'.

*Acolyti.*

Johannes de Cestria.
Robertus filius Petri de Suthkelsay, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias.
Willelmus de Kirkeby, Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.
Walterus de Swetehop'.
Willelmus Ovyncham.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Willelmus de Wardon'. | Johannes de Wodbourn'. | A.D. 1334. |
| Thomas de Hautwysel. | Nicholaus de Corbrigg'. | |
| Ricardus de Buclyf. | Willelmus Gerland. | |
| Ricardus de Porteyate. | Willelmus de Derlyngton. | |

Fratres Rogerus de Dondale - Johannes de Blyton' - - Robertus de Mitford' - - Willelmus de Genlysland' - - Adam de Holton' - - - } de Novo Castro.

Adam de Crosseby de Raveneswert' - Johannes de Derham - - - Eudo de Askeby - - - Johannes de Cambok' - - - } Carliolensis diœcesis.

*Subdiaconi.*

Frater Willelmus de Tynemuth', monachus Novi Monasterii.

Willelmus del Egge, ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus de terris et tenementis Johannis de Polhowe, in balliva Dunolmensi.

Johannes de Coxhowe, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de terris et tenementis Johannis de Polhowe in Madeshall' juxta Langestr'.

Adam de Norham, Willelmus de Dunolmo, Willelmus de Ebden, Willelmus de Rydmere, Willelmus de Kendale - - - } fratres.

Alanus de Setryngton, Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum v. marcarum de terris et tenementis domini Thomæ de Baumburgh.

Petrus de Acley, ad titulum quinque marcarum de minera domini Adæ de Shutlyngton' militis, apud Shutlyngton'.

Robertus de Honby, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum abbatis et conventus de Osolueston'.

Robertus de Tweyford', Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum eorundem religiosorum.

Ricardus de Dunolmo, ad titulum [ ] de quo reputat se contentum.

A.D. 1334. Robertus de Aukland', ad titulum de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Blakeden', alio nomine, "Bendebowe," de quo etc.

Ricardus filius Willelmi de Burton', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusolymitani.

Alexander de Wolston'.

Frater Rogerus de Dunolmo.

Johannes Fether, ad titulum Clementis de Skelton'.

Dominus Simon de Sanford', rector ecclesiæ de Musgrave.

Johannes filius Roberti Clerici.

Johannes filius Roberti Scayf', ad titulnm.

Thomas filius Johannis Rouland'.

Johannes filius Alani Clerici de Karliolo.

Eudo de Askeby. Fratres Willelmus de Laton', Willelmus de Thwayte, Karliolensis diœcesis.

Hugo filius Ricardi Susannæ de Tweyford', per dimissorias Lincolniensis, ad titulum religiosorum de Osolueston'.

*Diaconi.*

Thomas de Aukland'.

f. 298 b. Thomas de Neubygging'.

Johannes de Iwell', ad titulum quinque marcarum de terris et tenementis Roberti de Lampton', in Lampton.

Gilbertus de Karliolo, ad titulum iiij. *li.* de tenementis Johannis Scot' de Pampeden, apud Novum Castrum.

Thomas de Hertilpol', ad titulum vj. marcarum de tenementis Adæ Page, apud Novum Castrum super Tynam.

Adam de Schluyngton' ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Thoma de Heppescot'.

Willelmus de Hextildesham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Haliwell', burgensi Novi Castri super Tynam.

Johannes de Huntyngdon', ad titulum v. marcarum de tenementis Willelmi Acton, apud Novum Castrum super Tynam. A.D 1334.

Ricardus de Derlyngton'.

Willelmus de Eddeston'.

Willelmus de Bredon' - - -
Thomas de Rasyn - - - - } fratres.
Robertus de Neubygging - - -

Johannes de Lorton - - -
Adam de Capella - - - } Carliolensis
Johannes filius Simonis de Appelly - } diœcesis.
Frater Johannes de Lughteburgh' -

*Presbyteri.*

Magister Johannes de Barneby.

Magister Willelmus de Kellawe.

Fratres { Robertus de Botillesforth - -
Maynerus de Corbrigg' - - } monachi Novi Monasterii.
Johannes de Dunolm' - -

Petrus de Veteri Dunolm', ad titulum annui redditus quinque marcarum de Johanne Harpyn, in Thornlawe.

Thomas de Lynton, ad titulum quinque marcarum de manerio Johannis Euere, apud Wotton'.

Henricus de Halliwelle, ad titulum quinque marcarum de tenementis Roberti de Halliwelle, apud Novum Castrum.

Andreas de Berewyco, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Ricardo de Emeldon' burgensi Novi Castri super Tynam.

Johannes del Clos, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Thoma de Karl' burgensi Novi Castri super Tynam.

Josephus de Morpath, ad titulum quinque marcarum de terris etc. domini Adæ Rose presbyteri et Willelmi Pisc' in Morpath.

Johannes Nynpenyz, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Ada Nynpenyz, in villa Novi Castri super Tynam.

A.D. 1344. Walterus filius Willelmi de Derlyngton', ad titulum patrimonii x. *li.*

Willelmus dictus "Mayr" de Kellawe, ad titulum patrimonii de Johanne Harpyn, ut supra.

Johannes de Consclif', ad titulum annui redditus [ ] de Johanne Pyrolas.

Ricardus Clifford, Willelmus Dondale, Johannes Ayliston - - - - - } fratres.

Johannes de Appelby, Thomas de Warchecopp' - - - - - } fratres.

Robertus filius Reginaldi de Carl', Ricardus Broun, Henricus le Tyrer, Adam filius Thomæ filii Johannis de Helton, Ricardus filius Willelmi de Crosseby - } Carliolensis diœcesis.

Ordinati tunc ibidem ad primam tonsuram.

Willelmus de Emeldon.
Adam de Wodbourn'.
Johannes de Tyndal'
Johannes de Ebcestr'.
Willelmus de Synbourn'.
Alanus de Swynbourn'.
Rogerus de Swynbourn'.
Simon filius Willelmi.
Nicholaus de Heton'.
Rogerus filius Johannis.
Thomas de Duxfeld.
Willelmus Lippod.
Thomas filius Johannis Forestarii.
Adam del Hough.

Persons ordained to the first tonsure by the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1335. f. 299

Nomina ordinatorum ad primam tonsuram vj°. die Julii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xxxv°., in capella palatii Dunolmensis, per dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, Dunolmensem episcopum, anno consecrationis suæ secundo.

Thomas de Laton.
Robertus de Laton.
Johannes de Villibus.
Willelmus Cosyn de Bolum.
Willelmus de Qwyteparys.
Alexander filius Thomæ Waweyn.
Ricardus de Tudhow.
Johannes filius Galfridi cissoris.
Willelmus de Hetworth'.
Gilbertus de Kyblesworth'.
Willelmus de Stepyng'.
Galfridus Bacheler.
Johannes filius Willelmi de Tynemuth.

Johannes Bonevill'.
Willelmus de Middelham.
Walranus de Lambton.
Willelmus de Sundirlaund'.
Johannes de Styrdacr'.
Willelmus Gelet.
Thomas de Alverton'.
Johannes de Grangia.
Johannes de Burdon'.
Thomas Haunsard'.
Johannes le Lardiner. A.D. 1335.
Willelmus de Buterwyk'.
Johannes de Goseforth'.
Ricardus de Brumynghull'.
Johannes de Dunolm'.
Johannes de Derlyngton.
Ricardus de Hertipol'.
Robertus de Cotes.
Rogerus de Hate.

Nomina ordinis ad primam tonsuram, viij°. die Julii eodem anno, in capella manerii de Stokton, per eundem. Persons ordained to the first tonsure. A.D. 1335.

Willelmus de Nesbyt.
Johannes Playffot.
Ricardus de Haselden'.
Willelmus Trendon'.
Willelmus de Morpath'.
Willelmus atte Well'.
Willelmus le Coupar'.

Ordines celebrati in ecclesia de Corbrigg' per dominum Johannem de Carliolo, vice et auctoritate domini, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" post festum Sancti Matthæi Apostoli, videlicet, ix. kal' Octobris, anno etc., xxxv°. Persons admitted to orders by the bishop of Carlisle. A.D. 1335.

Ad primam tonsuram.

Henricus de Neubyggyng.
Henricus de Dodyngton'.
Johannes de Morpath'.
Hugo de Shepwasch'.
Robertus de Morpath'.
Rogerus del Both'.
Thomas del Hough'.
Gilbertus Biwelle.
Johannes de Hyndeleye.
Willelmus Yoman.

*Acolyti.*

Reginaldus de Somerhous.
Alanus de Scorwell'.
Frater Gilbertus de Swyffell'.
Frater Robertus de Gallilea.
Johannes Burgeis.
Johannes de Hyndeley.
Willelmus de Ecclesclyve. f. 299 b.
Thomas de Fenwyk.
Frater Johannes de Swaldall'.

A.D. 1335.

Frater Gilbertus de Corbrigg'.
Thomas de Stavyngton'.
Willelmus de Alvreton'.
Johannes de Brompton'.
Frater Adam de Preston'.
Willelmus de Peggesworth'.
Johannes de Mikley.

*Subdiaconi.*

Johannes de Neubiging', rector de Gatisheved'.

Johannes de Haukeswelle -
Johannes de Gayrstang' -
Walterus del Sald' - -
} fratres.

Willelmus de Derlyngton, ad titulum xl. *s.* de Ricardo de Denton.

Johannes de Spenythorn', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Gille de Dunelm'.

Thomas de Hautwisill', ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma de Blenkanshepe.

Johannes de Hakford, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Thoma del Redhough'.

Thomas de Reresbi, ad titulum domus de Croxton, Lincolniensis diœcesis, cum literis dimissoriis.

Robertus filius Nicholai, Lincolniensis diœcesis, ad titulum domus de Chacumbe, cum literis dimissoriis.

Walterus de Gaynford, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Nassyngton'.

Johannes de Cestria, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Birteleye.

Ricardus filius Johannis de Melton, Lincolniensis diœcesis, ad titulum domus de Croxton.

Johannes de Wallawe ad titulum [ ].

Willelmus de Wardon', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Alano de Corwelle.

Willelmus Pulhure, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Ricardo de Galeway burgensi Novi Castri.

Willelmus filius Nicholai Taverner, de Derlyngton' ad titulum xl. *s.* de Johanne filio Thomæ de Nesbyt.

Adam Textor, ad titulum v. marcarum de Warino de Swethope.

Johannes de Halughton', ad titulum xl. *s.* de Ricardo Belle. A.D. 1335.

Johannes Ive, ad titulum xxx. *s.*

Robertus de Haliwell', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne Paton' burgensi villæ Novi Castri.

Willelmus de Ellewyk, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Hugone de Burdon'.

Ricardus de Bolton, ad titulum iiij. *li.* de Roberto de Castro burgensi villæ Novi Castri.

*Diaconi.*

Willelmus de Tynemuth, Rogerus de Dunelm', Simon de Wighton', Willelmus de Kendal', Robertus de Wyluby, fratres.

Johannes de Barton', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Radulpho de Langeton'.

Alanus de Seterington', Eboracensis diœcesis, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Thoma de Bamburgh'.

Robertus de Hert, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Nesbyt burgensi villæ de Hertipule.

Thomas de Olby, Lincolniensis diœcesis, ad titulum domus de Burton' cum literis dimissoriis.

Walterus de Swethope, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Warino de Swethope.

Alanus de Tesdale, ad titulum [ ].

Alexander de Wolviston, ad titulum c. *s.* de domino Gilberto de Holey.

Robertus de Merlay, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Jordano de Merlay.

Johannes Bendeboue, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne Scot de Pampeden.

Johannes de Assheby, per dimissiorias Lincolniensis, ad titulum domus de Croxton.

*Presbyteri.*

Frater Johannes de Karliolo.

Frater Johannes de Giseburgh'.

Johannes de Coxhoue ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Coxhoue.

A.D. 1335. Willelmus del Egge ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Pollone.

Robertus Lowys ad titulum Eborum diœcesis cum literis dimissoriis.

Johannes Juell' ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto de Lambton'.

f. 300. Johannes de Davyntre ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto de Botlisford.

Robertus de Twiforth' Lincolniensis diœcesis ad titulum domus de Osolveston' cum literis dimissoriis.

Hugo de Twyforth Lincolniensis diœcesis ad titulum domus de Osolveston cum literis dimissoriis.

Henricus de Herdeby Lincolniensis diœcesis ad titulum domus de Belwere cum literis dimissoriis.

Johannes de Herdeby Lincolniensis diœcesis ad titulum domus de Osolveston' cum literis dimissoriis.

Adam de Schilvyngton' ad titulum quinque marcarum de Alano de Heppescotes.

Thomas de Jarowe ad titulum supprioris Dunolmensis.

Willelmus de Hexham ad titulum [ ].

Gilbertus de Karliolo ad titulum quater librarum de Johanne Scot de Pampeden.

Johannes de Dent Eborum diœcesis cum literis dimissoriis.

Johannes de Huntingdon ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Akdon' burgensi villæ Novi Castri.

Robertus ad aulam de Melton Lincolniensis diœcesis cum literis dimissoriis.

Thomas de Hethepole ad titulum sex marcarum de Adam Page burgensi villæ Novi Castri.

Willelmus filius Patricii de Dunolm' ad titulum quinque marcarum de Rogero Maudit.

Johannes de Thorpetheules ad titulum quinque marcarum de Adam de Quytem'.

Petrus de Akley ad titulum [ ].

Ordines ad primam tonsuram, per dominum, in ecclesia conventus de Alnewyk, tertio die Octobris, anno prædicto. A.D. 1335. Persons admitted to the first tonsure at Alnewyk.

Johannes de Alnewyk.
Johannes de Lilbourn'.
Willelmus Wicty de eadem.
Johannes filius Ingeralmi de eadem.
Willelmus Molendinarius de Alnewyk'.
Johannes Rok'.
Johannes filius Johannis Clerici de Alnewyk'.
Johannes Baty de eadem.
Johannes de Lessebir'.
Henricus Paum.
Ricardus Cator.
Johannes filius Jordani de eadem.
Willelmus dictus "Wych" de eadem.
Johannes del Cages de eadem.
Johannes filius Adæ filii Alexandri de eadem.
Robertus Listere.
Adam Carpenter.

Ordines ad primam tonsuram, per dominum, in ecclesia de Baumb', quarto die Octobris anno prædicto. Persons admitted to the first tonsure at Bamburgh. A.D. 1335.

Robertus de Knapton'.
Willelmus Cissor.
Robertus Wak'.
Alanus Fulle.
Henricus Skinnar'.
Thomas de Benkes.
Matthæus filius Gilberti.
Willelmus Bond.
Matthæus de Tynemuth'.
Simon de Swynhou.
Willelmus Wake.
Walterus de Swynhou.
Willelmus Mareschal.
Thomas Colle (dominus dispensat cum isto super illegitimate de seipsi) et suo genitore.
Willelmus Skynnar.
Alexander Belle.
Alanus Scot.
Willelmus Crounar'.
Willelmus de Brotherwyk'.
Willelmus Skynnar.
Robertus de Eleford'.
Robertus Strays.
Robertus Cissor.
Robertus Patrik'.

f. 300 b.

Ordines ad primam tonsuram, in Capella Castri de Norham, xii°. die Novembris, anno prædicto. Persons admitted to the first tonsure at Norham. A.D. 1335.

Robertus Grey.
Johannes Faber.
Adam de Twysel.
Johannes Dychaund.
Johannes de Twysel.
Robertus Perkyn.

A.D. 1335.

| | |
|---|---|
| Johannes Papedy. | David de Shoresworth'. |
| Willelmus Lyel. | Henricus Perkyn. |
| Rogerus Pykard - | per dispensationem domini, |
| Johannes Pykard - | in casu quo supra. |
| Henricus de Gedworth'. | Thomas de Bolston'. |
| Johannes de Lech. | Thomas Perkyn. |

Persons admitted to the first tonsure at Gatesheved. A.D. 1335.

Ordines per eundem, ad primam tonsuram, in capella beati Edmundi de Gatesheved, xvij°. die Novembris, anno prædicto.

| | |
|---|---|
| Robertus de Unfranville. | Gilbertus de Clifford. |
| Thomas de eadem. | |

And again there. A.D. 1335.

Item, ibidem, ad primam tonsuram per eundem, ultimo die Novembris, eodem anno.

| | |
|---|---|
| Rogerus de Lenn'. | Thomas de Bolkham. |
| Johannes Scot. | Ricardus de Horton'. |
| Thomas Whright. | Johannes de Redhou. |
| Robertus de Lambton'. | Johannes Cristelot. |
| Ricardus Doxfeld. | Johannes Paton'. |
| Johannes de Hexham. | Adam de Cougat'. |
| Gilbertus de Redele. | Thomas Hactare. |
| Robertus Organ'. | Johannes de Exlyngton'. |
| Hugo de Cance. | Johannes Honyeye. |
| Johannes Colle. | Thomas de Hilton'. |
| Thomas Hornar. | Johannes de Hoveden'. |
| Johannes de Len. | Robertus Parleben. |
| Gilbertus Scot. | Willelmus de Wrangston'. |
| Richardus Mareschal. | Johannes de Kellawe. |
| Robertus filius Ricardi. | Hugo de Len. |
| Robertus de Acton'. | Willelmus de Forde. |
| Ricardus de Durham. | Simon Gardiner. f. 801. |
| Willelmus Coupne. | Johannes Mald'. |
| Willelmus de Doggesden'. | Johannes de Dalton'. |
| Johannes de Vaus. | Ricardus Tiwyn. |
| Hugo Shappecape. | Willelmus de Carleol'. |
| Walterus Fletchare. | Robertus de Engelwode. |

Johannes de Chastel.
Johannes Bullok.
Richardus Barker.
Robertus Quarreor.
Johannes de Bernardcastel.
Johannes Taverner.
Hugo Cok.
Odinellus de Boldon'.
Robertus de Irlond'.
Petrus de Slykburn'.
Johannes le Maceon.
Johannes de Pykden'.
Johannes Freman de Quicham.
Galfridus Kelare.
Galfridus de Bilton'.
Johannes de Thernham.
Willelmus le Taillur.
Willelmus de Mitford.
Petrus de Aumouth'.
Johannes de Melmerby.
Ricardus Galewey.
Adam Whryghte.

A.D. 1335.

Item, ibidem, ad primam tonsuram, tertio die Decembris, eodem anno.

And again there. A.D. 1335.

Rogerus de Stotfeld.
Henricus Mareschal.
Thomas de Stokton'.
Willelmus de Wardon'.
Willelmus Bakstere.
Ricardus de Norham.
Willelmus de Hexham.
Robertus de Welpyngton'.
Johannes de Ridesdale.
Johannes Reinald'.
Willelmus de Blythe.
Robertus de Stybbyng.
Nicholaus Barbour.
Johannes de Hidwyne.
Robertus Reinald'.
Johannes Rotour.

Item, ad primam tonsuram, in ecclesia de Esyngton' viij° die Decembris, anno prædicto, per eundem.

First tonsure conferred at Esyngton. A.D. 1335.

Willelmus filius Alani clerici.
Robertus filius Johannis Whryghte.
Willelmus Mone.
Johannes la Todheved.
Johannes filius Roberti.

Item, ad primam tonsuram, per eundem, in capella infra . . . fratrum Minorum de Hertilpol, x°. die Decembris anno prædicto.

First tonsure at Hertilpol. A.D. 1335.

Johannes Benet.
Robertus Carrok.
Johannes filius Margaretæ.
Johannes de Salleye.
Willelmus de Seton.
Johannes de Kellaw.
Johannes Belle.
Thomas de Billyngham.

A.D. 1335.

Johannes filius Willelmi.
Thomas de Nesbyt.
Willelmus Bugthorp'.
Robertus Lamb.
Galfridus Gosewyk.
Johannes de Gretham.
Johannes Maynard'.
Rogerus Pet'.
Thomas filius Andreæ.

Persons ordained at Durham. A.D. 1335. f. 301 b.

Ordines celebrati per dominum, in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" proxima post festum Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, videlicet, xxiij°. die Decembris, anno etc. xxxv.

*Acolyti.*

Fratres-Willelmus de Normanby
Johannes de Langeton' -
Robertus Marmion' - -
Hugo de Falowdon' - -
Jacobus de Insula - - } monachi Dunolmenses.
Thomas de Stocketon' - -
Willelmus de Dunolm' -
Adam de Corunshow - -
Johannes de Norham - -

Ricardus de Heppescotes - } monachi de Tynemuth'.
Willelmus Bynham - -

Johannes Syward.
Walterus Webbestere.
Willelmus Barber.
Johannes de Thorneton, Eborum diœcesis, per literas dimissorias.
Thomas de Langeton'.
Ricardus de Hebern'.
Johannes de Heworth.
Robertus de Daulton'.
Robertus de Tynemuth'.
Willelmus de Pencher.
Thomas de Ditmishall'.
Johannes de Grendon'.

Fratres Bernardus de Karl' - } de ordine Minorum.
Willelmus de Cleseby - -
Thomas de Bowys.

*Subdiaconi.*

Fratres-Nicholaus de Cranthorn'
Johannes de Neuton - - } ordinis Mendicantium.
Willelmus de Baumburgh -

A.D. 1335.

Thomas de Saddebery - -
Willelmus de Houden' - -
Willelmus de Kyneley - } ordinis Mendicantium.
Willelmus de Notyngham -
Johannes de Lumbeley -

Willelmus de Skypwith', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum c. acrarum terræ, iiij. prati et ij. bosci in Skypwith'.

Willelmus de Fenwik, ad titulum pensionis v. marcarum de [ ] Kellawe, de terris et tenementis suis in villa de Mordon'.

Hugo de Cirseye, ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de Waltero filio Johannis de Cirseye, de Langeneuton.

Cutbertus de Dunolmo, ad titulum abbatis et conventus de Pippewell'.

Johannes Hert, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto de Leycestria, de tenementis suis in Ballio Boreali Dunolmensi.

Gilbertus de Norton', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Ricardo de Parco, domino de Blaykeston, de molendinis suis in Quetelawe et Birs.

Adam de Gretham, ad titulum quinque marcarum de firmis Thomæ Lambard in Oneton'.

Thomas de Fenwyk, ad titulum quinque marcarum de terris et tenementis Magotæ uxoris quondam Thomæ de Bocland, apud Matfenwest.

Willelmus de Baumburgh, Dunolmensis diœcesis, rector ecclesiæ de Parva Geddyngg', Lincolniensis diœcesis, ratione originis.

Robertus dictus "le Spicer," de Farendon', rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Elnestowe, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Egglesclyve, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Willelmo de Egglesclyve, in Slanele.

Rogerus de Wotton, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Willelmo filio Adæ, in Bynchestre.

Thomas Spenser, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto Mummyng', in Aukland.

A.D. 1335.

*Diaconi.*

Fratres-Willelmus de Hexham - -
Robertus de Langeleye - - -
Johannes de Aldefeld' - - -
Johannes de Haukeswere - - -
Johannes de Dunolmo - - - } religiosi.
Johannes de la Cornere - - -
Johannes de Bairstang' - - -
Johannes de Blyton' - - -
Rogerus de Monte Alto - - -

Adam filius Adæ Tixtor', ad titulum quinque mardarum de Roberto de Musegrave, infra libertatem villæ Novi Castri.

Willelmus Aunger de Conyngholm, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum domus de Ormesbi.

Walterus Somenour, ad titulum proprii patrimonii.

Willelmus Pullor de Novo Castro, ad titulum quinque marcarum de terris et tenementis Alani Pullor, in Novo Castro.

Johannes de Cestria, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Birtleye.

f. 302. Walterus de Hoton', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias ad titulum domini Thomæ de Rokeby.

Johannes de Halton', ad titulum xl. *s.* de Radulpho Belle.

Willelmus filius Nicholai Taverner de Derlyngton', ad titulum xl. *s.* de Radulpho Treys.

Johannes de Wollawe, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Hoga.

Robertus de Haliwell', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto de Halliwell' burgensi Novi Castri.

Ricardus de Bolton', ad titulum iiij. *li.* de Roberto de Castro.

Willelmus de Derlyngton, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Ricardo de Denton'.

Willelmus de Ellewyk, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Hugone de Bordon' in Grendon'.

*Presbyteri.* A.D. 1335.

Frater Willelmus de Bredon'.

Robertus de Burton' rector ecclesiæ de Farlyngton', Wyntoniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.

Johannes Bendbow, ad titulum quinque marcarum de ] Scot de Pampeden, in Tempelhornton'.

Nicholaus filius Johannis Helewys de Humberstan, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum domus de Humberstan.

Walterus filius Roberti Lok, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum domus de Welleme.

Hugo de Eborum rector ecclesiæ de Drayton' Passelewe, Lincolniensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.

Johannes de Berton', ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus de Radulpho de Langeton'.

Henricus de Pontefracto, Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus de Ricardo de Pontefracto.

Alanus de Cetrington, Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum quinque marcarum de domino Thoma de Baumburgh'.

Robertus de Marleye, ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus de Jordano de Marleye.

Robertus de Hert, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Nesbyt, in Hertipol'.

Ordines per dominum ad primam tonsuram, xxiiij°. die ejusdem mensis Decembris, in capella Castri Dunolmensis. Persons ordained to the first tonsure. A.D. 1335.

Ricardus de Meriton'.
Johannes de Cleclam.
Gilbertus de Veteri Dunolmensi.
Johannes le Myre.
Robertus Shaklok'.
Henricus de Cethereston'.
Johannes de Hautwysel.
Robertus de Sadbery.
Ricardus Langlak'.
Henricus Spenser.
Galfridus de Catden'.
Johannes filius Adæ.
Gilbertus de Brankebyry.
Johannes de Castro Bernardi.
Willelmus filius Ranulphi Clerici.

A.D. 1335.

Robertus de Stayndrop.
Robertus Franceys de Stayndrop.
Ricardus de Wynyerd.
Willelmus de Walton'.
Bernardus de Slyngesby.
Willelmus le Saltar'.
Thomas Yongswayn.
Johannes del Grange.
Johannes filius Jordani de Shyrbourn'.
Ricardus de Crek, de Dunolmo.
Robertus de Catden'.
Johannes de Aukland'.
Willelmus de Brankebyry.
Adam filius Ranulphi Clerici.
Johannes de Hautwysel.

Persons ordained at York by the bishop of Durham. A.D. 1336. f. 302 b.

Ordines celebrati in ecclesia fratrum Minorum Eboracensi die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" post festum Sanctæ Luciæ virginis, videlicet, xxi°. die Decembris, anno etc. xxxvi°., per dominum, virtute subscriptarum literarum domini Eboracensis.—

Letter of the archbishop of York empowering him therein.

Willelmus, permissione divina, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, venerabili fratri nostro domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, suffraganeo nostro, sinceræ et fraternæ caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Ad celebrandum quoscumque ordines, tam majores quam minores, hac instanti die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" proximo futuro in quocumque loco idoneo et honesto, infra nostram civitatem seu diœcesem, prout duxeritis eligendum vobis, tenore præsentium, licentiam concedimus specialem. Ad ecclesiæ suæ regimen, vos conservet Altissimus diutius in honore. Datum apud Thorp', juxta Eboracum. xvi. kal. Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^ tricesimo sexto, et pontificatus nostri xx^mo^.

Another letter to the like effect.

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, Willelmus, permissione divina, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ad ordines ad ecclesiastic abeneficia promotos, ac etiam religionem, quoscumque nostræ diœcesis tam ad minores quam sacros ordines hac instanti die Sabbati "Quatuor Tem-" porum" proximo futuro infra nostram civitatem

seu diœcesem, vobis, tenore præsentium, committimus vices nostras. Ad honoris incrementum vobis arrideant dies multi. Datum apud Thorp' juxta Eboracum xiij. kal. Januarii, anno Dominim illesimo cccmo xxxvio., et pontificatus nostri xxmo. A.D. 1336.

*Acolyti religiosi.*

Fratres-Johannes de Camera, Heremita de Stayndrop', Alanus de Derlyngton, ordinis Prædicatorum. Robertus de Sancto Botulpho, Thomas de Harendon, ordinis Minorum, Johannes de Hallerstan ordinis Carmelitarum. Willelmus de Brampton', domus de Wellebek', Eboracensis diœcesis. Thomas de Farneburgh, domus de Parco de Heylan, Eboracensis diœcesis. Thomas de London et Willelmus de Middelton, Willelmus de Thresk' et Johannes de Selby de Bella Landa, Eboracensis diœcesis.

*Acolyti non beneficiati.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Walterus Beverlaci de Farendal' - - - - | Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias. |
| Reginaldus de Holm - - | |
| Robertus de Middelsbury - | |
| Thomas de Burton' - - | |
| Johannes de Hemmyngburgh', licentiatus per curiam - | |
| Willelmus de Kirkeby Irlit - | |
| Thomas de Snayth - - | |
| Willelmus John de Beverlaco - | |
| Johannes Orre de Middelton' - | per dimissorias Eboracensis. |
| Johannes filius Theobaldi de Flaynburgh' - - - | |
| Willelmus de Ronyng de Holm | |
| Adam Daye de Cotynham - | |
| Ricardus Freman de Shilford' - | per dimissoras Lincolniensis. |
| Rogerus de Langport' - | |
| Robertus filius Roberti Elys, de Halghton. | |

A.D. 1336. Willelmus filius Ricardi de Camelford' de Westeldeshay - Thomas de Neuton - - Thomas filius Willelmi de Neubald - - - - Nicholaus de Neubald - - } per dimissorias Eboracensis.

Willelmus de Lascy de Fraxthorp' - - - Johannes de Hilton' - - Johannes de Wyrisdale - } per dimissorias Karliolensis.

f. 303. *Subdiaconi religiosi.*

Thomas de Hildon' - - Ricardus de Bonyngton' - } domus de Maldon'.

Johannes de Retford domus de Welbek.

Willelmus de Cotom ordinis Prædicatorum.

Radulphus de Hirtlyngburgh' Robertus Gra - - - Robertus de Borton' - - Johannes Tollere - - Ricardus Lovel - - } ordinis Minorum fratrum.

Willelmus de Raveneswath' - Willelmus de Hekkeleshal' - } de Jerovall'.

Walterus de Selby canticus ibidem.

Rogerus Sturmy, ordinis Carmelitarum.

Antonius Bek - - Willelmus de Thrang' - - Nicholaus le Scrop' - - } ordinis beati Augustiniorum.

*Subdiaconi beneficiati.*

Petrus de Ayleston' - - Walterus de Whytgift', de Wykham et Faynges, Londoniensis diœcesis, ecclesiarum rector - - - } per dimissorias.

A.D. 1336.

Reginaldus de Donyngton rector ecclesiæ de Langtr' Oxon' diœcesis - - - } per dimissorias.

Johannes de Codyngton' rector ecclesiæ de Gaytburton' Lincolniensis diœcesis - - } per dimissorias.

*Subdiaconi non beneficiati.*

Johannes de Stavelay - - - } per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Willelmus de Usbourn'
Willelmus de Tunstal } archidiaconatus Richmond' per dominum Eboracensem ad titulum presentati archidiaconi loci - - -

Thomas filius Johannis Payn de Eborum, ad titulum domus Sancti Andreæ Eborum - -

Adam filius Adæ de Lethelay, ad titulum domus de Westderham - - -

Ricardus de Maunfeld, ad titulum pensionis vj. marcarum de [ ] - - - -

Robertus filius Willelmi Tinctoris, de Skipton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmi filii Johannis Tinctoris in Skipton' - - - -

Robertus de Lacthyngby in Clyveland ad titulum provisionis - - - - -

Johannes de Alvreton, ad titulum provisionis -

Ricardus filius Reginaldi de Hellerburn', ad titulum provisionis - - - -

Johannes de Maunsfeld, ad titulum patrimonii sui ibidem - - - - - -

Willelmus de Kernetby, ad titulum domus de Parco Ludo - - - - - -

Johannes de Rolyngton', ad titulum redditus v. marcarum in Fletham de domina Margareta le Scrop' - - - - - -

Willelmus de Fraysthorp' de Kernetby, ad titulum provisionis - - - - -

A.D. 1336. Hugo Belle de Eborum, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Thoma de Couton' ibidem -
Thomas de Morton', ad titulum patrimonii sui in Morton' - - - - -
Willelmus filius Nicholai Carpenter, ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de domino Galfrido Hacon in Northcave - - - - -
Robertus [filius] Radulphi' Craven, ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de Ricardo Chittok', in Lovereshal' - - - - -
Willelmus de Marton', ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de Waltero de Marton', in Malteby -
Reginaldus de Driffeld ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus de Thoma Dryng' patrono suo, in Driffeld' - - - - -
Willelmus de Dryffeld, ad titulum patrimonii sui in Driffeld - - - - -

per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Johannes de Way de Styneton, ad titulum abbatis et conventus de Burghwell' - - -
Johannes filius Rogeri de Akley, ad titulum pensionis domus de Neuburgh' - - -
Willelmus filius Johannis de Breton' de Elsham, ad titulum domus de Burghwell' - -
Radulphus filius Walteri de Kirvyngton, ad titulum domus de Heynyng - - -
Robertus filius Roberti Barker de Elsham, ad titulum domus de Goukwell' - - -
Adam filius Willelmi de [Novo] Castro, ad titulum domus de Osolveston' - - - -
Robertus Daffyn de Nassyngton', ad titulum domus de Byshmad' - - - - -
Johannes de Stretton', ad titulum domus de Mirval - - - - - -
Thomas filius Johannis Kemp' de Lyndwod', ad titulum domus de Bardeneye - - -
Robertus de Toft, ad titulum domus de Burton' -
Hugo Bisshop' de Ouresby ad titulum domus de Wellou' - - - - -

per dimissorias domini Lincolniensis.

A.D. 1335.

f. 303 b.

Henricus filius Walteri Penn' de Belton ad titulum domus Sanctæ Katerinæ Lincoln' - -
Willelmus Carpenter de Burton, ad titulum domus de Bardeneye - - - - -
Thomas de Tatereshal' de Houghton', ad titulum domus de Welhou juxta Grimesby - -
Willelmus filius Ricardi de Haule, ad titulum domus de Welhou - - - - -
Robertus filius Roberti de Ivyngham, ad titulum [domus de] Welhou - - - -
Henricus filius Gilberti de Affordby, ad titulum Sancti Johannis Jerusalem - - -
Willelmus de Ampcot', ad titulum redditus v. marcarum in Hemmyngburgh' et Nova Haya -
Johannes filius Willelmi Edesson' de Donyngton', ad titulum patrimonii sui ibidem - -
Willelmus Freman de Lyssyngton, ad titulum domus de Thurgarton' - - - -
Hugo filius Roberti Hert de Kirvyngton, ad titulum domus de Heynyngg' - - -

} per dimissorias domini Lincolniensis.

Johannes Brifwod' per dimissorias domini Karliolensis, ad titulum pensionis quinque marcarum de Nicholao Spenser, apud Karliol'.

Thomas de Congelton' per dimissorias domini Coventrensis, ad titulum domus de Wall'.

Johannes de Walyngford, ad titulum prioris de Hagham per dimissorias domini Sarum.

Johannes Collet, ad gratiam domini, per dimissorias domini Exoniensis.

*Diaconi religiosi.*

Fratres:
- Johannes de Blida domus de Welbek -
- Ricardus de Wyntringham domus de Marton' - - - - - -
- Robertus de Selby domus de Ellerton' -
- Robertus de Dalton' -
- Johannes de Gisburn' } domus de Kirkham
- Ricardus de London -

} Eboracensis diœcesis.

A.D. 1335.

Fratres — Eboracensis diœcesis.

- Robertus de Swylyngton - } domus de Drax
- Johannes de Pontfrayt - } domus de Drax
- Ricardus de Paunton' domus de Coverham -
- Robertus de Farnburn' - } domus de Selby - -
- Henricus de Pudeseye - } domus de Selby - -
- Johannes de Thornton - } ordinis Prædicatorum -
- Willelmus de Glen' - - } ordinis Prædicatorum -
- Johannes de Sancto Martino } ordinis Minorum - -
- Henricus de Lecton' - - } ordinis Minorum - -
- Johannes de Parys - - } ordinis Minorum - -
- Willelmus Filiol - - } ordinis Minorum - -
- Jolanus Milis - - } ordinis Minorum - -
- Adam Handwand - - } ordinis Minorum - -
- Thomas de Sadberi - - } ordinis Minorum - -
- Johannes Bekard - - } ordinis Augustinianorum -
- Willelmus de Thoresby - } ordinis Augustinianorum -
- Johannes de Bolton - - } ordinis Augustinianorum -
- Robertus de Beford - - } ordinis Augustinianorum -

*Diaconi beneficiati.*

Johannes de Stowe prebendarius de Masham, Eboracensis diœcesis.

Johannes de Ellerton' rector ecclesiæ de Oveston, Lincolniensis diœcesis.

Johannes de Scarle rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Fordham, Norwicensis diœcesis, per dimissorias.

*Diaconi non beneficiati.*

per dimissorias Eboracensis.

- Robertus de Everyngham, ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus de domino Gerardo Salveyn - - - - - -
- Willelmus de Barkthorp', ad titulum unius mesuagii et sex bovatarum terræ, cum pertinentiis ibidem - - - -
- Johannes de Scardeburgh' ad titulum provisionis suæ - - - - -
- Adam de Neusum, ad titulum redditus c. *s.* de Alano de Neusum ibidem - - -

A.D. 1335.

Johannes de Fledburgh', ad titulum provisionis etc.
Walterus de Folkton', ad titulum provisionis -
Willelmus de Beford [ad titulum] provisionis -
Johannes de Hoghlyn de Arnthorp', ad titulum patrimonii hæreditatis suæ in Killom - -
Thomas de Coverham de Doncastre, ad titulum lx. s. redditus de Michaelo de Coverham in Doncastre - - - - -
Johannes Squier de Tweng', ad titulum patrimonii sui in Siglesthorn - - - -
Willelmus de Gosenarth, ad titulum v. marcarum redditus ibidem de Willelmo de Grenhill -
Hugo filius Johannis de Lynton', ad titulum domus de parco de Helagh - - -
Willelmus de Girdmundham, ad titulum provisionis etc. - - - - -
Nicholaus de Ridmere, et - - -
Adam Ribcestre archidiaconatus, ad titulum præsentationis archidiaconi ejusdem - - -

per dimissorias Eboracensis.

Willelmus filius Roberti de Manneby, ad titulum domus de Alvyngham.

Robertus filius Henrici de Houby, ad titulum domus de Osolveston'

Thomas filius Roberti filii Thomæ de Ribi, ad titulum domus de Welhou.

Hugo Dalon de Fretheby, ad titulum domus de Croxton'.

Henricus filius Walteri Baron de Riby, ad titulum domus [de] Welhou.

Thomas de Welsthorp', ad titulum domus de Croxton'.

Johannes filius Johannis Barun de Gouxhill, ad titulum domus de Wellou juxta Grimesby.

Thomas de Welham de Thermeby, ad titulum domus Sancti Jacobi extra Northampton'.

Hugo filius Johannis de Resham, ad titulum domus de Myntyng' per dimissorias domini Lincolniensis. f. 304.

A.D. 1335. Hugo de Langeton', Dunolmensis diœcesis, ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus ibidem de Waltero filio Johannis Cirzey.

*Presbyteri religiosi.*

Fratres:

- Thomas de Skeryngton, domus de Welbek, Eboracensis diœcesis.
- Thomas de Howath - / Radulphus de Gayrstang - domus de Cokersand' Eboracensis diœcesis.
- Johannes de Sternebergh' / Johannes de Malton' - domus de Novo Loco per dimissorias Lincolniensis.
- Rogerus de Dunolmo - / Thomas de Belton' - / Thomas de Gerland - / Thomas de Asseburn' - / Thomas de Pontfrayt' - ordinis Prædicatorum.
- Nicholaus Anderbiry - / Robertus de Spillesby - / Johannes de Hoveden' - / Willelmus de Estost - / Ricardus de Ernesby - ordinis Minorum.
- Johannes de Barton' - / Johannes de Gayrstang' - / Willelmus de Notyngham ordinis Carmelitarum.
- Willelmus Mundevill' - / Willelmus Sorel' - ordinis Augustinianorum.

*Presbyteri beneficiati.*

Magister Thomas de Gaylesthorp' rector ecclesiæ de Hesham - / Dominus Willelmus Conestable rector ecclesiæ de Kirkebywysc - Eboracensis diœcesis.

*Presbyteri non beneficiati.* A.D. 1335.

Johannes filius Willelmi de Wilton', ad titulum patrimonii sui in Tyneresholt, per dimissorias Eboracensis - - - - -

Rogerus West de Gaunstede, ad titulum patrimonii sui, per dimissorias Eboracensis - -

Johannes filius Willelmi Grubbe de West Hoselarton', ad titulum patrimonii sui ibidem -

Johannes Warde, ad titulum patrimonii sui in Gaghensted - - - - -

Willelmus Ligyard de Riston', ad titulum patrimonii sui in Brandesburton' - - -

Willelmus filius Henrici de Fulsutton', ad titulum pensionis v. marcarum, de Ada filio Johannis Chayl, in manerio suo ibidem - - -

Thomas de Grenhowe, ad titulum patrimonii sui in Kildald - - - - -

Rogerus Brian de Welleton', ad titulum patrimonii sui ibidem - - - -

Rogerus de Whityngton', ad titulum domus de Coverham - - - - -

Ricardus de Kendal' heremita, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Willelmo de Lyndelay - -

Willelmus Molle de Donham, ad titulum domus de Fosse - - - - -

Thomas Russel de Thorp Basset, ad titulum v. marcarum [et] vij. *d.* redditus de Willelmo Louthorp ibidem - - - - -

Willelmus filius Thomæ de Aklom de Fulsutton, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Johanne Chaill' - - - - - -

Johannes filius Johannis de Estdrayton, ad patrimonii sui ibidem - - - -

Johannes de Thornton' juxta Pykeryng, ad titulum domus de Wartre - - - -

per dimissorias Eboracensis.

A.D. 1335. Robertus de Stayngrave, ad titulum patrimonii sui in Bykerton -
Willelmus filius Johannis de Bekyngham de Hoveden', ad titulum redditus quinque marcarum de terris et tenementis domini Johannis dicti "Serjant," in Hoveden' et Hovedeneshire
Walterus, filius Radulphi Felyce de Whyten', ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de domino Johanne Faucumberg' - - - -
Johannes Graunt de Haukesworth', ad titulum provisionis - - -
} per dimissorias Eboracensis.

Robertus de Alvyngham, ad titulum domus de Welhou juxta Grimesby - - -
Nicholaus de Wadyngton', ad titulum domus de Hagham - - - - -
Robertus filius Galfridi atte Tounend de Wadyngton', ad titulum domus de Kyma -
Robertus Makehayt de Ryhale, ad titulum domus beati Michaelis extra Norhampton' - -
Thomas West de Lyffyngton', ad titulum provisionis, etc. - - - - -
Johannes filius Willelmi Mustroil de Wolsyngham, ad titulum domus de Parco Ludo - -
Thomas Ingryth de Outheby, ad titulum domus de Catesby - - - - -
Johannes Gaylard' de Outheby, ad titulum domus de Langele - - - - -
Willelmus Lucas de Esthaddon', ad titulum domus Sancti Jacobi - - - - -
Johannes filius Stephani Such' de Feriby, [ad] titulum domus de Ford - - -
Robertus Alisandre de Lafford, ad titulum domus de Sempyngham - - - -
Willelmus Underwod' de Luda, ad titulum de [domus] Welhou - - - -
} per dimissorias Lincolniensis.

A.D. 1335.

Rogerus de Hakeneshou -
Johannes de Difford - -
Adam de Neusum - -
Willelmus de Couton' - -
Archidiaconatus Richemond', ad titulum presentationis domini archiepiscopi ejusdem -
} per dimissorias Eboracensis.

Johannes filius Roberti Blese, ad titulum annuæ pensionis v. marcarum de Johanne filio Thomæ civis Karliolensis
} per dimissorias Karliolensis.

Johannes de Halghton', Dunolmensis diœcesis, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Radulpho Belle, in Derlyngton'.

f. 304 b. Persons ordained by the bishop of Carlisle at Durham. A.D. 1337.

Ordines celebrati in ecclesia Dunolmensi per dominum Johannem Carliolensem, vice et auctoritate domini, in Sabbato Sancto Paschæ, videlicet, xiij. kal. Maii, anno etc. xxxvij.

*Ad primam tonsuram.*

Johannes de Stobbis.
Johannes de Eggliston'.
Johannes de Spayne.
Ricardus de Melmur.
Johannes de Sturverton'.
Thomas Bacon.
Willelmus filius Simonis.
Johannes de Leycestre.
Johannes Sparow.
Johannes de Ulquam.
Johannes filius Alexandri Feror.
Johannes filius Johannis.
Willelmus Heron.
Johannes Gue.
Karliolensis diœcesis.

Johannes de Meburn'.
Johannes de Ripon'.
Johannes de Doxfeld.
Ricardus filius Ricardi Carpenter.
Robertus de Stokly.
Johannes filius Margaretæ.
Thomas de Somerhous.
Johannes de Bekyngham.
Willelmus de Heberne.
Thomas de Hethe.
Alexander de Lunsley.
Willelmus de Sayton'.
Petrus de Ripon'.
Willelmus de Lumisley.

A.D. 1337.

Johannes Doune.
Gilbertus filius Roberti Fullon'.
Johannes de Morpath.
Willelmus de Somerhous.
Nicholaus de Walton'.
Ricardus Marewod'.
Stephanus de Pollou.
Johannes de Sayton'.
Johannes Aurifaber de Hert.
Johannes de Bromynghill'.
Johannes Alman.
Rogerus Wakere.
Johannes de Castro.
Adam de Karl.

Karliolensis diœcesis.

*Acolyti.*

Johannes de Wateby, Karliolensis diœcesis - - - -
Dominus Hugo de Wylton, monachus de Tynemuth' - -
Ricardus de Fenroth', Philippus de Bolom. Alexander de Aukland' Sanctæ Elenæ. Johannes de Bolton' - - - -
Johannes de Twysel - } fratres -
Robertus de Tesdale - } fratres -
} per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Johannes Prudou.
Johannes de Melton'.
Robertus Chapman.
Johannes Bolton'.
Willelmus de Wolveston'.
Johannes de Wolveston'.
Thomas Joye.
Hugo Taverner.
Willelmus de Wetyngton'.

Per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Johannes de Brauncepath.
Johannes filius Hugonis.
Johannes de Bolton'.
Willelmus Pypere.
Hugo Forbur'.
Ricardus de Hoton'.
Thomas de Wynter.
Thomas de Karll'.
Henricus de Whytebern'.

Karliolensis diœcesis.

*Subdiaconi religiosi.*

Domini { Hugo de Bilom' - - } monachi Dunolmensis.
Domini { Thomas de Stokton - } monachi Dunolmensis.
Domini { Willelmus de Normanby - } monachi Dunolmensis.

A.D. 1337.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Domini | Robertus Marmyon - | monachi Dunolmenses. |
| | Johannes de Langton' - | |
| | Hugo de Falndon' - | |
| | Adam de Cornsowe - | |
| | Jacobus de Insula - | |
| | Johannes de Norham - | |
| Domini | Alanus de Guldesburgh - | canonici Gisburn' titulum dimissionis domini Eboracensis. |
| | Thomas de Novo Castro - | |
| | Johannes Malebys - | |
| Domini | Ricardus de Heppescot'. - | monachi de Tynemuth. |
| | Willelmus de Nedirton' - | |
| | Willelmus de Byngham - | |
| Fratres | Johannes de Holneset. | |
| | Hugo de Dalton'. | |
| | Bernardus de Karl'. | |
| | Thomas de Appelby. | |
| Fratres | Johannes de Allirstan. | |
| | Thomas de Difforth. | |
| | Nicholaus de Neubiggyng'. | |
| | Henricus de Brompton'. | |
| | Johannes de Nesham. | |
| | Adam de Derlyngton. | |
| | Nicholaus de Alnewyk. | |

f. 305.

*Subdiaconi non beneficiati.*

Willelmus de Bolton', ad titulum Willelmi de Bolton'.

Robertus de Kirkby de Misterton', ad titulum Laurencii Guere; per literas dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Hugo de Belcheforth, ad titulum domus de Myntyng; per dimissorias Lincolniensis.

Willelmus de Ebcestre, ad titulum quinque marcarum redditus per annum de Ada Pag'.

A.D. 1337. Johannes de Brompton, ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de Hugone de Hecham.

Johannes de Hyndeby, ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de Roberto de Musgrave.

Johannes Bykere, ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de Johanne Bykere.

Johannes de Bolton', ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de Roberto de Stapilton'; per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Johannes de Hagworthyngham, ad titulum domus de Burwell'; per literas dimissorias domini Lincolniensi.

Ricardus de Fenroth, ad titulum provisionis suæ.

Petrus de Hessewell', ad titulum Johannis de Kellawe.

Johannes de Hemmyngburgh, ad titulum patrimonii sui de Thoma Hod in Hovedon', per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Willelmus de Kirkeby, ad titulum Stephani de Appilton', de annuo redditu quinque marcarum; per dimissorias Eboracensis.

Nicholaus de Lecebery, ad titulum domini Walteri de Crayk' militis.

Robertus Oneby de Alton.

Johannes filius Petri.

Thomas de Bolton'.

*Diaconi religiosi.*

Domini { Nicholaus de Crathorn' - Willelmus de Baumburgh - Willelmus de Hoveden - } monachi Dunolmenses.

Domini { Adam de Eborum - Willelmus de Helmesby } monachi de Gisburn', per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Fratres { Rogerus Stormyn. Ricardus de Castreb'. Ricardus de Rypton'.

*Diaconi non beneficiati.* A.D. 1337.

Johannes Bernard de Kyrkeby, Lincolniensis diœcesis; per dimissorias ad omnes sacros etc., ad titulum provisionis in forma pauperum, versus priorem et conventum de Chaucumbe.

Willelmus de Fenwyk, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Kellawe.

Johannes de Wotton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo filio Adæ de Wotton'.

Johannes de Hert, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Leycestre.

Marmeduk' West de Ergom, ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Johanne Holgil'; per dimissorias Eboracensis.

Johannes Bone, Willelmus Ednef' de Kyrton', ad titulum domus Novi Loci.

Alanus filius Ricardi Sont, ad titulum domus de Mentyng.

Johannes filius Roberti filii Johannis de Foulewod', ad titulum domini Ricardi de Denton'.

Alexander de Lanercost, ad titulum Rolandi de Vallibus.

Robertus filius Willelmi Spendlof de Blenchow, ad titulum Alani de Arkelby.

Simon filius Roberti ad titulum domus de Burwell'; per dimissorias domini Lincolniensis.

Johannes filius Rogeri Pistoris de Skyrneby, ad titulum domus de Humberstan, per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Wardon', ad titulum Alani Corwell' de Corbrygg'.

Johannes de Thornton, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Egglysclyf.

*Presbyteri religiosi.*

Dominus Willelmus de Hexham monachus Dunolmensis.

A.D. 1337. Adam de Bedal - - - - } fratres.
Thomas de Olleby - - - - }
Ricardus de Meryngton' - - - }

Willelmus de Egglisclif sæculares } ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de eadem.
Ricardus de Denton - - }

f. 305 b. *Presbyteri non beneficiati.*

Adam de Gretham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Lambard.

Ricardus de Bolton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Castre.

Willelmus de Pullore, ad titulum v. marcarum de Alano de Pulhore.

Adam filius Adæ Tixtoris, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Musgrave.

Robertus de Haliwell', ad titulum quinque marcarum de Roberto de Haliwell'.

Gilbertus de Norton, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Ricardo de Parco.

Simon de Stretton', ad titulum quinque marcarum de domo de Mentyng; per dimissorias domini Lincolniensis.

Thomas de Hautwysel, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Thoma de Blenkanshop'.

Johannes filius Ricardi de Askeby juxta Hornecastre, ad titulum domus de Burwell'; per dimissorias domini Lincolniensis.

Ricardus filius Walteri de Dunolmo, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Ricardo del Hay.

Willelmus Ellewyk', ad titulum Hugonis de Bourdon'.

Alexander de Wolveston', ad c. s. annuæ pensionis de domino Gilberto vicario de Bywell'.

Johannes de Wandesly, ad titulum patrimonii sui; per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

A.D. 1337.

Willelmus de Bondegat, ad titulum Thomæ Mouchel - - - } Karliolensis diœcesis.
Alexander de Blencrayk, ad titulum Thomæ Hetwayt - - - } Karliolensis diœcesis.

Persons' ordained to the first tonsure at Derlyngton. A.D. 1337.

Ordines ad primam tonsuram, per dominum, in capella sua de Derlington, xxviij°. die Octobris, anno etc. xxxvij.

Johannes Feror.
Willelmus Feror, Ricardus filius Johannis Shipways.
Robertus Bere.
Johannes Quesson.
Johannes de Walworth'.
Ricardus Getour.
Robertus Greystan.
Willelmus de Luttrington'.
Willelmus Elstob.
Robertus Coingiers.
Ricardus Tinctor.
Robertus de Percebrigg'.
Johannes de Alnewyk'.
Adam de Alnewyk'.
Johannes Bard.
Adam Hasard.
Adam Carrok.

The like at Durham. A.D. 1337.

Item, ad primam tonsuram per eundem, in capella castri Dunolmensis ix°. die Novembris eodem anno.

Johannes de Mordon'.
Johannes de Boldon'.
Thomas Wolston'.
Johannes de Suthwyk'.
Thomas de Wermouth'.
Bernardus de Branceby.
Willelmus Thod de Langcestre.
Willelmus Belle de Dunolmo.
Willelmus de Ritton'.
Johannes Lescheles.
Humfridus de Dunolmo.

Persons ordained at Aukeland. A.D. 1337.

Ordines celebrati per dominum in capella manerii sui de Aukland', die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" post festum Sanctæ Luciæ Virginis videlicet, xx°. die Decembris anno etc. xxxvij°.

*Acolyti religiosi.*

Fratres { Johannes de Tynemouth' de Novo Monasterio.
Walterus de Mitford' de Alnewyk'.
Thomas de Raby de Alba Landa. }

A.D. 1337.

Fratres { Robertus Postel, ordinis Minorum.
Elias de Boterwyk' - } ordinis Prædicatorum.
Willelmus de Bolmer' }

*Acolyti non beneficiati.*

Willelmus atte Welle de Norton.
Ivo de Delyngton'.
Robertus filius Willelmi Walkere.
Johannes de Redmershill'.
Alexander Swan.
Robertus Heremit' de Lillebourne.
Robertus filius Andreæ de Gamford.
Robertus de Wermouthmoth'.
Johannes Lyng.
Johannes Glaswhryghte.
Hugo Chatton'.
Johannes Kek'.
Johannes Betteson.
Willelmus Bitti.
Johannes Saundre.
Johannes de Trollesdale.
Adam Fairhefd de Dunolmo.
Johannes de Glatton'.
Johannes Abel.
Willelmus de Ely, Eliensis diœcesis.
Simon de Walton' manumissus per dominum Galfridum le Scrope.

*Subdiaconi religiosi.*

f. 306.

Walterus de Alnewyk } domus de Alnewyk' }
Willelmus de Neuton }
Willelmus de Stokton' domus de Albaland' - } fratres.
Adam de Preston', domus de Brenkbourne - }
Johannes de Twysel, hospitalis beatæ Mariæ Novi Castri - - - - }

Willelmus de Clesby - - }
Willelmus de Malton' - - } ordinis Minorum.
Robertus Salkeld - - }
Johannes de Caunby - - }

*Subdiaconi non beneficiati.*

Ricardus de Shutford Lincolniensis diœcesis per dimissorias ad omnes ordines, penes registrum remaneat ad gratiam domini.

Johannes filius Roberti de Grenhou, Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines penes registrum; ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de domino Ricardo Benet milite, in Ingelby. A.D. 1337.

Johannes de Soureby, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum in Soureby, de Petro de Soureby; per dimissorias domini Eboracensis remaneat penes registrum.

Johannes Fal de Hoveden, ad titulum patrimonii sui in manerio de Cesay, de Ricardo Darel.

Thomas Geryng, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum in Hedham, de Galfrido de Hedham.

Thomas filius Johannis Clerici de Langeneuton', ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Petro Ciry.

Thomas filius Willelmi Clerici de Ditneshal', ad titulum patrimonii sui ibidem.

Johannes alias Camhowe de Bolton', ad titulum redditus v. marcarum in Neubygg, de Johanne de Seton'.

Johannes de Prodhou, ad titulum patrimonii sui in Prudhou de Hugone de Carlel'.

Alexander de Aukland' Sanctæ Elenæ, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de domino Eudone de Lutrington' milite ibidem.

Hugo de Millibourn', ad titulum supprioris Dunolmensis.

*Diaconi religiosi.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Monachi Dunolmenses | Willelmus de Normanby - | fratres. |
| | Thomas de Stokton' - - | |
| | Johannes de Langeton' - | |
| | Robertus Marmyon - - | |
| | Adam Cornsowe - - | |
| | Hugo de Falghdon' - - | |
| | Johannes de Norham - - | |
| | Jacobus de Insula - - | |

A.D. 1337. Ricardus de Heppescot -
Wilelmus de Nederton' - domus de Tynemuth'
Willelmus de Bynham -
Hugo Wilom - - -
Nicholaus de Alnewyk', ejusdem domus - -
Johannes de Lumley, ordinis Prædicatorum -
Ricardus Scot, ordinis Minorum - - -
Thomas de Appelby
Johannes de Allestan } ordinis Carmelitarum -
} fratres.

*Diaconi beneficiati.*

Ivo de Saxeby rector ecclesiæ de Pikwell, Lincolniensis diœcesis; per dimissorias ad omnes ordines penes registrum remanentem.

*Diaconi non beneficiati.*

Johannes Colleth, Exoniensis diœcesis; per dimissorias remaneat penes registrum ad gratiam domini.

Johannes de Hotwayt, Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad omnes ordines penes registrum remaneat, ad titulum patrimonii sui in Neuby.

Johannes Beker', ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Johanne Biker.

Petrus de Hessewell' ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Johanne de Kellowe, in Magna Kellowe.

Johannes de Hindeley ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Roberto de Musgrave.

Willelmus de Ebcestre, ad titulum v. marcarum annui redditus de Ada Pag'.

Robertus Joneby de Dalton', ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Roberto de Joneby in Stanyngton'.

Johannes filius Petri, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Petro Joh' de Westaukland, ibidem.

Thomas Spenser, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Roberto Mummyng', in Aukeland.

Nicholaus de Lessebery, ad titulum cantariæ capellæ beatæ Katerinæ de Tyllemuth'.

*Presbyteri religiosi.* A.D. 1337.

Fratres { Nicholaus de Crauthorn', Willelmus de Baumburgh', Willelmus de Hoveden' } monachi Dunelmenses.
Willelmus de Tynemuth'.
Willelmus de Dunolmo.
Radulphus de Berewey.

Fratres { Adam de Hacwand, Thomas de Sadberg, Johannes Waleys, Robertus Fynbynt } ordinis Minorum.

*Presbyteri non beneficiati.*

Johannes de Thresk', ad titulum redditus v. marcarum in villa de Kilvyngton' - - - -
Thomas filius Johannes Cornay, ad titulum cantariæ in capella de Normanby Eboracensis diœcesis -
Johannes natus Simonis le Spenser de Burton', ad titulum provisionis in forma pauperum super domo Sancti Roberti juxta Knaresburgh' - } per dimissorias domini Eboracensis.

Robertus Barry de Kyrkeby, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Laurentio Gower in Wirscibit - } per dimissorias domini Eboracensis. f. 306 b.

Johannes de Kirkeby Beler, Lincolniensis diœcesis; per dimissorias, ad titulum provisionis super domo de Chaucumbe.

Willelmus filius Nicholai Taverner de Derlyngton, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Thoma Tours, in Braffirton'.

Ricardus de Fenrother, ad titulum provisionis in forma pauperum super priore et conventu Dunolmensi.

A.D. 1337. Henricus filius Gilberti de Aysfordby, Lincolniensis diœcesis; per dimissorias, ad titulum domus sancti Jerusalem'.

Willelmus de Wardon, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum in Corbrigg', de Alano de Corwell'.

Johannes Ive de Derlyngton, ad titulum patrimonii sui ibidem.

Johannes de Cestria, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum in Trybbley, de Johanne Birtley.

Walterus de Swethop' ad titulum redditus v. marcarum, de Warino de Swethop', in Bichfeld.

Johannes de Wyngburn', Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias ad titulum provisionis super priore et conventu Dunolmensi.

Thomas filius Thomæ de Bolton', Karliolensis diœcesis; per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii in Hamsterley et Morletoft.

Persons ordained at Durham by Boniface, bishop of Corbania. A.D. 1338.

Ordines celebrati in ecclesia cathedrali Dunolmensi per dominum Bonifacium, Corbaniensem episcopum, auctoritate domini, in Sabbato quae cantatur "Sitientes," videlicet, xxviij°. die Martii anno, etc. xxxviij.

*Ad primam tonsuram.*

Johannes Bell.
Willelmus de Hillom.
Thomas de Estwyk.
Willelmus de Hertte.
Thomas de Warhie.
Adam de London de Novo Castro.
Johannes de Hesewell.
Johannes de Shyrbourn'.
Ricardus filius Sampsonis.
Robertus de Preston'.
Thomas de Esshewik.
Thomas de Elmedon'.
Johannes de Hillum.
Johannes de Witchestre.
Johannes de Qwytingham.
Johannes de Shirebourn' de Esyngton'.
Johannes de Bisshopeston'.
Johannes de Heland de Novo Castro.
Hugo de Barton'.
Adam de Elmedon'.
Johannes de Heyngton'.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Johannes de Neuland. | Symon Brunne. | A.D. 1338. |
| Thomas de Eggill'. | Robertus le Cuk'. | |

*Acolyti religiosi.*

Fratres { Robertus Blunte.
Thomas de Calveton'.
Robertus de Brunun.
Johannes Blakeborne.
Johannes de Hertilpol' } de ordine Minorum.

*Acolyti non beneficiati.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Johannes de Nesham. | Robertus Barrays. |
| Reginaldus de Kellawe. | Johannes de Hontyngdon' de Castre. |
| Willelmus Leger. | Johannes de Dunolmo. |
| Alexander de Lowyk. | Reginaldus filius Sarrot de Coston. |
| Ricardus de Hongat. | |
| Robertus Boure de Hertilpol'. | |

Lincolniensis diœcesis; per dimissorias sui diœcesani.

| | |
|---|---|
| Johannes de Bermeton'. | Willelmus de Horneby. |
| Thomas de Heddon'. | Johannes de Stottesfald'. |
| Reginaldus de Hessewell'. | Johannes de Byllyngham. |
| Robertus de Morpath. | Johannes de Cargow. |

*Subdiaconi non beneficiati.*

Petrus Swayn, ad titulum v. marcarum redditus de Hugone de Hetham.

Walterus filius Alani Textoris, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Johanne Paton'.

Willelmus filius Marci, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Willelmo de Billey domino de Staveley.

Robertus de Cambe, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Willelmo Surtes'.

Johannes de Trullesdall', ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Roberto de Cornhal'.

A.D 1338. Alexander Swan, ad titulum patrimonii sui, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes filius Walteri de Bukland', ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Johanne Pollard.

Johannes filius Thomæ Fabri de Novo Castro, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Roberto de Musgrave.

Willelmus Red', ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Thoma de Normanville.

Reginaldus de Somerhus, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Ricardo de Whitparisch'; et quia videbatur quod titulus fuerat aliqualiter insufficiens, dominus Willelmus de Belton' et Alicia, uxor prædicti Ricardi, obligaverunt se, sub pœna xv. s., quod dictus Ricardus faciet dicto Ricardo titulum sufficientem, cum venerit ad partes Dunolmi.

f. 307. *Diaconi religiosi.*

Fratres { Willelmus de Stokton', domus de Alba Landa.
Johannes de Twysel, hospitalis beatæ Mariæ de Novo Castro.
Thomas de Morton', ordinis Minorum. }

*Diaconi non beneficiati.*

Thomas filius Johannis de Langeneuton', ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Patro Cyrezey.

Thomas de Gretham de Geynesford, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Galfrido de Heddelem.

Hugo de Cirezey, ad titulum redditus quinque marcarum de Waltero de Cirezey fratre ejusdem.

Thomas de Ditneshal', ad titulum patrimonii sui proprii.

Alexander de Aukland Sanctæ Elenæ, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Eudone de Lutrington'.

Johannes de Cambow, alias de Belton', ad titulum

redditus v. marcarum de Johanne de Seton', juxta Wodehorn. A.D. 1338.

Johannes de Brumpton', ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Hugone de Hetham.

Johannes de Prudhou, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Hugone Karl'.

*Presbyteri religiosi.*

Willelmus de Normanby.
Thomas de Stokton'.
Johannes de Langton'.
Robertus Marmilson'.
Adam de Cornsowe.
Johannes de Norham.
Hugo de Falendon.

Monachi Dunolmenses.

Nicholaus de Neubyggyng, Henricus de Brumpton', ordinis Sancti Augustini.

*Presbyteri non beneficiati.*

Petrus de Hessewell, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Johanne de Kellawe.

Johannes Biker', ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Johanne Biker' patre suo.

Johannes de Eric', ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Roberto de Leycestre.

Willelmus de Ebcestre, ad titulum annui redditus vj. marcarum de Ada Page, de Novo Castro.

Rogerus de Wotton' in Werdale, ad titulum redditus v. marcarum de Willelmo filio Adæ patre suo.

Robertus de Joneby, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Roberto de Joneby patre suo.

Johannes de Hendley, ad titulum annui redditus v. marcarum de Roberto de Musgrave.

Robertus de Wyclif, Eboracensis diœcesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum redditus quinque marcarum de Waltero de Stapelton'.

Ordines celebratæ in ecclesia Sancti Cuthberti de Derlyngton', die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" in septi-

A.D. 1340. Persons ordained at Derlyngton by the bishop of Carlisle.

mana Pentecost', videlicet, iiij$^{to}$. idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$. quadragesimo; per venerabilem patrem, dominum Johannem Karliolensem episcopum, vice et auctoritate venerabilis patris et domini, Ricardi, Dei gratia, episcopi Dunolmensis, prout plenius patet in commissione in hac parte dicto domino episcopo Karliolensi facta.

*Acolyti.*

Frater Johannes Stourmyne
Frater Thomas de Dalton' -
Frater Willelmus de Karl' -
Frater Thomas de Bampton
} ordinis Sancti Augustini.

Frater Robertus Heroune.
Frater Willelmus de Cundall'.
Frater Willelmus de Lanum.

Dominus Adam de Eggillisclif
Dominus Edmundus de Carliolo
Dominus Ricardus Harpyn -
} monachi Dunolmenses.

Robertus de Castro Bernardi.
Willelmus de Ripon'.
Willelmus Gutill'.
Thomas de Evenwod'.
Rogerus Manglay.
Johannes de Belbow.
Willelmus de Meryngton'.
Ricardus Schaklok.
Benedictus de Alnewyk'.
Johannes de Hexham.
Willelmus de Egilliston'.
Johannes Danays.
Johannes filius Johannis Davyle.
Willelmus de Esyngton'.
Thomas de Kaldewell'.
Thomas Paule.
Walterus de Egilliston'.
Ricardus Katoure de Alnewyk.
Rogerus de Lychomme.
Johannes de Sacra Insula.
Willelmus de Cestria.
Adam de Scharpirton'.
Hugo de Schenily.
Johannes de Hirbotil'.
Adam Artays.
Adam de Alnewyk'.
Willelmus Mourrot.
Hugo de Schipwas.
Ricardus Gart.
Adam Clericus de Alnewyk.
Johannes de Marewode.
Gilbertus de Dunolmo.

Thomas de Rypone.
Thomas Courtays; per literas dimissorias domini episcopi Elyensis.
Johannes filius Umfridi.
Matthæus de Mynderuine.
Walterus filius Roberti Jakys. A.D. 1340.
Johannes de Swainstone.
Thomas de Chilton'.
Nicholaus de Langecestre.
Johannes de Baumbourgh'.

*Subdiaconi*

Frater Thomas de Bentone -
Frater Willelmus de Karlo -
} ordinis Prædicatorum Novi Castri super Tynam.

Frater Robertus de Castro Bernardi, ordinis Sancti Augustini.

Robertus Heremita de Lillebourne, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Adikwell', de quo etc.

Dominus Johannes de Orton' rector ecclesiæ de Hedlam, per literas dimissorias capituli Glascoviæ, sede vacante.

Dominus Johannes de Schastowe - - - - f. 307 b.
Dominus Johannes de Tykhill -
Dominus Ricardus de Dunolmo
Dominus Robertus de Thorp -
} monachi Dunolmenses.

Frater Walterus de Mitteforth', canonicus de Alnewyk'.

Alexander de Baumbourgh -
Johannes de Hertilpoul -
} ad titulum supprioris Dunolmensis, ex consuetudine dimittimus, approbata et obtenta.

Simon filius Thomæ de Walton', ad titulum v. marcarum et dimid. de Willelmo Denum milite.

Adam Bullok, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Denton'.

Johannes Joy, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Joy.

Thomas Joy, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Haukwell'.

Petrus de Thurstanton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Nesbitt'.

A.D. 1340. Robertus Crauthorn', ad titulum vi. marcarum de Johanne Schapacap'.

Robertus de Wyttingham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Hetheworth'.

Johannes Bell' de Eglingcham, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Aston'.

Robertus de Wermouth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Heworth.

Philippus de Bolum', ad titulum iiij. marcarum et dimid. de Ricardo de Bolum.

Willelmus de Wermouth', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero domino de Birdwest.

Reginaldus de Essewell', ad titulum xl. *s.* de Reginaldo de Essewell'.

Robertus filius Roberti, ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Thoma de Rukeby.

Johannes de Melton', ad titulum xl. *s.* de Johanne Castro Bernardi.

Thomas de Thorp', ad titulum xl. *s.* de Johanne Alexander de Hilton'.

Robertus filius Rogeri de Hert, ad titulum xl. *s.* de Rogero de Hert.

Willelmus de Eley, ad titulum v. marcarum de quo reputat etc.

Thomas filius Roberti de Carlton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Nesbit.

Willelmus filius Willelmi de Melburne, ad titulum domus de Bugley v. marcarum.

Johannes de Elsham, ad titulum domus de Grimesby v. marcarum.

Johannes de Engilby, ad titulum domus de Noneton'.

Johannes de Cokermouth', ad titulum Willelmi de Irrby v. marcarum.

Willelmus de Kelsay, ad titulum Alexandri de Barton'.

*Diaconi.* A.D. 1340.

Frater Robertus de Thorp -
Frater Johannes de Insula -
Frater Johannes Dousing - } ordinis Prædicatorum Novi Castri.

Dominus Johannes de Walworth'
Dominus Thomas de Aslaghby } canonici domus de Hextildesham.

Frater Walterus de Alnwyk -
Frater Willelmus de Newton' - } canonici de Alnwyk'.

Frater Johannes de Tynemuth, monachus Novi Monasterii.

Willelmus de Donecastre ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Kellau; per dimissorias capituli Eboracensis.

Johannes de Stotfald', ad titulum v. marcarum de Helya de Braumscepath'.

Robertus filius Johannis Bower, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Ward.

Ricardus de Bouckescliffe, vel Boukclife, ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Roberto de Insula milite.

Reginaldus de Somerhous, ad titulum v. marcarum de Ricardo Whiteparys.

Johannes de Abford, vel Alford, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Redhouth'; per literas dimissorias archiepiscopi Eborum.

Willelmus de Redmershill', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne filio Emmæ.

Nicholaus Surtays, ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Thoma Surtays.

Petrus de Bole, ad titulum quinque marcarum.

Willelmus de Hernby, ad titulum v. marcarum.

Johannes de Hilton', ad titulum patrimonii.

Simon filius Willelmi de Blenthwayt, ad titulum de quo reputat etc.

Radulphus de Langley.

A.D. 1340.

*Presbyteri.*

Dominus Adam de Preston', canonicus de Brincbourne.

Frater Thomas Stare, ordinis Carmelitarum.

Frater Johannes Bretwell' ordinis Prædicatorum.

Frater Nicholaus de Alnwyk . . . . . ejusdem.

Thomas filius Petri de Hothom', ad titulum v. marcarum; per dimissorias Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Simon Norrays, ad titulum v. marcarum; per dimissorias Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Willelmus filius Johannis Gernot', ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Lucas.

Walterus de Melmorby, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Raynald.

Johannes de Proudowe, ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone de Karliolo.

Johannes de Glanton' ad titulum quatuor marcarum cum xxx. acris arabilis de Johanne Breton', de quo reputat etc.

Johannes de Brenton, de quo reputat etc.

Johannes de Bermeton, ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero Beulu.

Thomas filius Roberti Joly, ad titulum v. marcarum de Margareta uxore Thomæ de Botland de quo reputat etc.

Willelmus filius Marci, ad titulum sexaginta sex solidorum et viij. denariorum de L. de Billay, de quo reputat se etc.

Johannes de Huntington', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne de Cheswyk', de quo reputat etc.

Hugo de Milburne, ad titulum v. marcarum.

Thomas de Dydynsale, ad titulum v. marcarum.

Johannes de Grendon', ad titulum v. marcarum.

Hugo de Foxton, ad titulum patris v. marcarum.

Johannes Walays, ad titulum Roberti de Wyghtergg' v. marcarum.

Robertus de Bampton', ad titulum domini Johannis de Orreton'. A.D. 1340.

Magister Willelmus de Salkekg, rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Hotton', Karliolensis diœcesis.

Sciendum quod ordines isti deberent præferri ordinibus proximis præcedentibus, sub data anno Domini millesimo ccc°. xl°., ad le sign ⊙.

Ordines celebrati die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" in septimana Pentecostes, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xxxviii°., per fratrem Bonifacium, episcopum Corbaniensem, in ecclesia Dunolmensi, vice et auctoritate domini. Persons ordained by the bishop of Corbania at Durham. A.D. 1338.

*Acolyti.*

Thomas de Oggill'.
Johannes de Novo Castro.
Walterus de Novo Castro.
Alexander de Insula Sacra.
Andreas Gynour.
Robertus Bell de Egglingham.
Thomas de Thorp'.
Hugo Waryn.
Johannes Sletlame.
Johannes de Newton', per dimissorias archiepiscopi.
Johannes Haukyn.
Frater Willelmus Baudwyn.
Rogerus Gollan.
Willelmus Graystans.
Willelmus de Norton'.
Thomas de Redmershill.
Willelmus Bolum.
Frater Johannes de Walleworth'.
Willelmus Bealsis de Stayndrop'.
Frater Thomas de Aslacby.
Ricardus Gold.
Walterus Cirizi.
Thomas de Hilton'.
Robertus Stayndrop.

*Subdiaconi.*

Frater Ricardus Gard', de ordine Carmelitarum.

Frater Johannes de Tynemouth, monachus de Novo Monasterio.

Willelmus filius Johannis Gerut' de Norton', ad titulum iij. marcarum de Roberto Lucas, de quo reputat se contentum. f. 308.

A.D. 1340. Willelmus Gollan, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Byrteley.

Johannes de Scotfald, ad titulum v. marcarum de Elya de Brauncepath.

Ricardus de Boclef, ad titulum v. marcarum de domino Roberto de Insula de Chepches; per dimissorias Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Ricardus de Portyat, ad titulum v. marcarum de priore et conventu de Hextildesham; videlicet, de ecclesia de Slaveley.

Walterus de Melmorby, Carliolensis diœcesis, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Rainald de Novo Castro; per dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Willelmus filius Johannis filii Emmæ de Redmershill', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne filio Emmæ patre suo, de quo reputat etc.

Johannes de Bermeton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Rogero de Beauleu.

Johannes filius Willelmi de Wolmeston', ad titulum v. [marcarum] de Thoma de Seton.

Willelmus filius Gilberti de Wolmeston', ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne filio Gilberti de Beauleu etc.

Johannes de Grendon, ad titulum v. marcarum de Gilberto de Clifton'.

Ricardus filius Johannis de Hothom, ad titulum xxx. *s.* de domino Hugone de Corbrigg' capellano, Eboracensis diœcesis, per literas dimissorias.

Johannes de Glanton', ad titulum quatuor marcarum de Johanne de Brenton'.

Thomas filius Petri de Hotham, Eboracensis diœcesis, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Herle; per dimissorias sui diœcesani.

Thomas de Wynton, præbendarius in Aukeland, ad titulum ejusdem.

Robertus filius Johannis Bouwer, ad titulum v. marcarum de Johanne Bard.

Johannes filius Johannis de Huntington', ad titulum v. [marcarum] de Johanne de Cheswik. A.D. 1340.

Willelmus de Horneby, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Willelmo Fullon' de Aukeland.

Willelmus filius Simonis de Hedlam, ad titulum xl. *s.* de Simone de Hedlam.

*Diaconi.*

Dominus Adam de Preston, canonicus de Brynkburne.

Frater Robertus de Appelby, de ordine Carmelitarum.

Frater Johannes de Wessington', de ordine Augustinianorum.

Willelmus de Fall', ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo Darel, per dimissorias Eboracensis.

Johannes de Crollesdale, ad titulum v. marcarum de Thoma Crollesden'.

Thomas filius Roberti Jolif, ad titulum v. marcarum de Margareta quondam uxore Thomæ de Bocland de quo etc.

Alexander Swayn, ad titulum proprii patrimonii, de quo reputat etc.

Willelmus filius Marci, ad titulum v. marcarum de Willelmo de Billay, de Stanlawe.

Hugo de Milneburne, ad titulum supprioris Dunolmensis, de quo reputat etc.

Johannes filius Thomæ Fabri, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto de Musgrave, burgensi Novi Castri, de quo reputat etc.

Walterus filius Alani Textoris, ad titulum v. marcacarum de Johanne Paton', burgensi Novi Castri super Tynam.

Petrus Swayn, ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone de Hexterham.

Robertus Gamb, ad titulum v. marcarum de Waltero Curtays.

*Presbyteri.*

A.D. 1340.

Frater Gilbertus de Aukeland, canonicus de Hexterham.

Dominus Ricardus de Heppiscot' - - - -
Dominus Willelmus de Bynham - - - -
Dominus Willelmus de Neddertón' - - - -
Dominus Hugo de Wylom -
} monachi de Tynmouth'

Frater Willelmus de Banburgh, monachus de Novo Monasterio; per dimissorias episcopi Glascuensis.

Alexander de Aukeland, ad titulum v. marcarum de Eudone de Lutrington.

Johannes de Brumpton', ad titulum v. marcarum de Hugone de Hext'.

Thomas filius Willelmi Spenser, ad titulum v. marcarum de Roberto Munning' de Aukeland, de quo reputat etc.

Nicholaus de Littebiri, ad cantariam beatæ Katerinæ in Tylmouth, de domino Waltero Crayk'.

Hugo Cirizi, ad titulum v. marcarum de Waltero Cyricy, de quo etc.

Johannes de Wolmeston, Glascuensis diœcesis, ad titulum c. s. de domina de Newham de quo reputat etc.

Johannes filius Petri de Westaukeland, ad titulum v. marcarum de Petro filio Johannis de Westaukeland.

Johannes de Manfeld, ad titulum patrimonii sui; per dimissorias Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

Johannes de Cambowe, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne de Seton', juxta Wodhorn'.

Thomas de Scouland, ad titulum supprioris Dunolmensis.

The following was entered in the Register in a blank place on the last folio of the Ordinations, at a subsequent period to other portions of the writing.

Ordines celebrati per dominum Ricardum, Dei gratia, episcopum Dunolmensem, in capella sua in castro Dunolmensi, die Epiphaniæ Domini, anno consecrationis ejusdem domini Ricardi sexto.

A.D. 1340. Persons ordained at Durham by the bishop of Durham.

*Ad primam tonsuram.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Rogerus de Compton' - - | Wyntoniensis diœcesis; per dimissorias sui diœcesani. |
| Willelmus Hertecombe - - | |
| Ricardus Mitteford' - - | |
| Willelmus Gilford' - - | |
| Johannes Lumley - - | |
| Thomas Cusing - - | |
| Johannes Aurifaber - - | |
| Thomas filius Thomæ - - | |
| Ricardus Jekemond' - - | |
| Johannes de Waldebourne - | |

A.D. 1338. f. 309 a.

*Incipit Registrum de tempore Magistri Johannis de Wytcherche, Vicarii generalis Domini Dunelmensis; et incipit a data literæ subsequentis.*[1]

Commission of John de Whytchirche as vicar-general of the bishop of Durham.

Commissio vicariatus, facta magistro Johanni de Whitchurche.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Johanni de Wytchirche, canonico Sarum, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia nos a nostris ecclesia ac diœcesi Dunelmensibus, propter negotia ardua, totius ecclesiæ ac regni Angliæ statum concernentia, oportebit aliquandiu absentare, vos, de cujus fide, experientia, ac discretione multiplici, plenam in Domino fiduciam reportamus, nostrum in spiritualibus vicarium generalem constituimus per præsentes, ac specialiter ad visitationis officium, tam in monasteriis et aliis piis locis, quam in clero et populo dictæ nostræ diœcesis, exercendum; necnon ad inquirendum, corrigendum, ac puniendum, excessus quoslibet subditorum, beneficiatos a suis beneficiis vel administrationibus in casu de jure licito amovendum,[2] beneficia et officia ecclesiastica, ac administrationes ad nostram collationem spectantia, etiamsi dignitates vel personatus existant, libere nomine nostro, et pro nobis, personis idoneis conferendum, et permutationes beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum fiendas canonice auctorizandum, vobis committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Londoniis, secundo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$. xxxviii$^{o}$., et nostræ consecrationis quinto.

A like commission.

Item alia commissio.

Ricardus, etc., omnibus et singulis abbatibus, prioribus, baronibus, militibus, et

---

[1] Sciendum quod hic deficiunt quatuor primi anni Ricardi de Bury. —Marginal note.

[2] "ac hospitalia" inserted here in a later hand.

omnibus libere tenentibus ac aliis subjectis nostris episcopatus nostri Dunelmensis, et alibi in nostro dominio constitutis, salutem. Sciatis quod, cum propter ardua negotia dominum nostrum regem, et regnum suum Angliæ, intime contingentia, simus ad partes exteras profecturi, cupientes temporalia nostra in nostra absentia, sicut et in præsentia, prospere dirigi, et omni discretione disponi, constituimus dilectos et fideles nostros, dominum Thomam Surteys, militem, et magistrum Johannem de Wytcherche, canonicum Sarum, de quorum circumspectione fiduciam gerimus pleniorem, custodes omnium temporalium nostrorum, tam in episcopatu nostro Dunelmensi quam extra, quousque ad propria contigerit nos redire; committentes et dantes eisdem plenam et generalem potestatem ad ordinandum et disponendum de terris, tenementis, redditibus, wardis, maritagiis, releviis, escaetis, possessionibus, feodis, officiis, ballivis, et omnibus aliis ad temporalia nostra quovismodo spectantibus, prout ad commodum nostrum melius viderint expedire; necnon ad amovendum[1] de officiis suis quoscunque ministros nostros, ubicunque existentes, quos repererint minus idoneos, et alios, nobis magis utiles, loco sui substituendum; ac etiam ad exigendum, audiendum, et recipiendum, compota omnium receptorum, vicecomitum, ballivorum, et aliorum ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque, et eos ad compota hujusmodi reddere compellendum; ac ad acquietancias sibi de allocatis, et cætera quæ requiruntur in ea parte, debite faciendum, et ad omnia et singula peragendum quæ ad custodes hujusmodi facere pertinent ullo modo. Salvo semper, quod nullum liberum tenementum ad terminum vitæ, vel in feodo, concedere valeant, vel alienare. Proviso etiam, quod omnia ardua negotia quæ nos contingent, juxta consilium et discretionem nobilis viri, amici nostri carissimi, domini Radulphi de Neville, fiant, pariter et

A.D. 1338.

[1] *amovendum*] ammovendum in orig.

A.D. 1338. ordinentur. Quocirca, [a] vobis singulis, prout interest, requirimus et mandamus, quatenus præfatis domino Thomæ et magistro Johanni, tanquam custodibus temporalium nostrorum supradictis, sitis auxiliantes, intendentes, et respondentes; et nos ratum habebimus, atque gratum, quicquid per eosdem dominum Thomam et magistrum Johannem actum fuerit in præmissis. In cujus rei etc. Datum quo supra.

Release of claim by king Edward III. to the church of Symondburn, on conditions specified.

Breve pro advocatione ecclesiæ de Symondburn'.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitanniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod cum placitum motum sit in curia nostra, coram justiciariis nostris de Banco, per breve nostrum, inter nos et venerabilem patrem, Ricardum, episcopum Dunelmensem, de eo quod idem episcopus permittat nos præsentare idoneam personam ad ecclesiam de Symondburn', cujus quidem ecclesiæ advocationem idem episcopus clamat esse jus suum, et ecclesiæ suæ, Sancti Cuthberti Dunelmensis; ac nos nuper cum exercitu nostro super placeam de Halydon', juxta villam de Berewico super Twedam, existentes, intuentesque Scotos, inimicos et rebelles nostros, contra nos in excessiva multitudine modo guerrino subito venientes, ad debellandum nos et exercitum nostrum prædictum, pensantes quod belli victoria non est ex homine, sed ex Deo, votum sibi emiserimus, ut, concessa nobis cœlitus de dictis nostris æmulis triumphali victoria, quamdam domum tresdecim monachorum regularium, Nigri Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, in loco competenti, in perpetuam tantæ gratiæ memoriam, fundaremus; nos, obtenta victoria de dictis inimicis nostris, ex clementia Salvatoris, volentes votum nostrum prædictum effectualiter adimplere, dedimus et concessimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, præfato episcopo advocationem ecclesiæ supradictæ; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum; et

insuper, pro majori securitate ipsius episcopi et suc- A.D. 1338.
cessorum suorum prædictorum, remisimus, relaxavimus, et quietum-clamavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, præfato episcopo et successoribus suis prædictis, totum jus et clamium quæ habemus, vel habere poterimus, in advocatione supradicta: ita tamen, quod idem episcopus, seu successores sui, infra tres annos post datam præsentium proxime sequentes, quamdam domum de quodam priore et duodecim monachis de capitulo ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, super placeam prioris et conventus Dunelmensis, in suburbio villæ Oxoniæ, ad studendum in Universitate ibidem, et ad divina celebrandum, et alia opera pia, juxta ordinationem per ipsum episcopum vel successores suos prædictos in hac parte faciendum, pro salubri statu nostro, et Philippæ, reginæ Angliæ, consortis nostræ, et liberorum nostrorum, ac etiam prædicti episcopi, dum vitam gerimus in humanis, et pro anima nostra et animabus dictorum consortis nostræ et liberorum nostrorum, ac etiam prædicti episcopi, cum subtracti fuerimus ab hac luce, necnon pro animabus progenitorum nostrorum et hæredum nostrorum, ac successorum ipsius episcopi, et omnium illorum qui in conflictu prædicto decesserint, faciendum in honore Dei et Sanctæ Margaretæ Virginis, cujus Vigilia victoriam Deus nobis contulit de inimicis nostris supradictis, fundent; et quamdam ecclesiam, et domos pro mora ipsorum prioris et monachorum competentes, ibidem fieri faciant, ad sumptus nostros. Concessimus etiam, et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, præfato episcopo et successori- f. 309 b.
bus suis prædictis, quod ipsi, postquam possessionem advocationis prædictæ adepti fuerint, dare possint, et assignare, advocationem prædictam prædictis priori et monachis, habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum: et eisdem priori et monachis, quod ipsi advocationem prædictam a præfato

A.D. 1338. episcopo, seu successoribus suis, recipere, et ecclesiam illam appropriare, et in proprios usus sibi et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam, tenere possint, ad prædictas cantarias et alia opera, juxta ordinationem prædicti episcopi vel successorum suorum, faciendum in perpetuum, sicut prædictum est, tenore præsentium, similiter licentiam dedimus specialem; Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, seu aliqua ordinatione, in contrarium facta, non obstantibus: nolentes quod prædictus episcopus, seu successores sui, aut præfati prior et monachi, vel successores sui, ratione Statuti prædicti, seu præmissorum, per nos vel hæredes nostros, justiciarios, escaetores, vicecomites, aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscunque, occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso, apud Walton', xxv^to^. die Junii, anno regni nostri xii^mo^.

Letter of attorney to William de Assh' to receive seizin of the advowson of Symondburn.

Litera attornatus, facta Willelmo de Assch', ad recipendum seisinam advocationis ecclesiæ de Symondbourn'.

A touz iceux qui cestes presentes lettres verrount et orrount, Richard, par la grace Dieu evesque de Duresme, salutz en Dieu. Sachez nous aver assigne et fait nostre cher vadlet, William de Assh', nostre attorne, a recever, en nostre noum et pur nous, la sesine de l'avouesoun de l'aglise de Symoundburn', la quele nostre trescher seignour le roi d'Engleterre nous ad done, et quiteclame a nous et a notz successours, evesqes de Duresme, as certayns oeps, et soutz certayne forme, si come par la chartre nostre dit seignour le roi porra plus plenement apparir. Et promettoms aver ferme et estable ceo que par nostre dit attorne en serra fait. Done a Duresme le xii. jour d'Augst, l'an quinte de nostre consecr'.

Litera testimonialis, facta per subescaetorem Northumbriæ, super liberatione seysinæ advocationis ecclesiæ de Symonbourn'.

A.D. 1338. Letter testimonial as to livery of seizin of the said advowson.

Conue chose soit a totes gentz, qe jeo, Henr' de Chastel Bernard, soutzeschetour en le counte de Northumberland', le Dymeigne proschein apres l'Assumpcioun nostre Dame, liveroi la seisine del avoueisoun del eglise de Symoundburn', par bref nostre seignour le roy a moi pur ceo faire envoiez a William de Aisshe, vadlet et attorne le evesque de Duresme, al oeps le dit evesque et ses successours perpetuelment, solonc le purport de la chartre nostre dit seignour le roi au dit evesque de ceo faite. En testmoinaunce de quele chose, a cestes lettres patentes jay mys moun seal. Done a Symondburn', le jour etc. suzditz, l'an du regne le roi Edouard, iii. apres le Conqueste, xii^e^.

Institutio magistri Walteri de Farnedale in vicaria de Hautewelise.[1]

Institution of a vicar in the church of Hautwesele.

Memorandum, quod quinto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^o^. xxxviii^o^., institutus fuit magister Walterus de Farnedale in vicaria ecclesiæ de Hautwesele, ex causa permutationis, factæ cum vicario Sanctæ Werburgæ in Hoo, Roffensis diœcesis, virtute commissionis factæ domino Dunelmensi, vel ejus vicario, per episcopum Roffensem; et sequitur ejus tenor.—

Commissio facta venerabili patri domino episcopo Dunolmensi, per venerabilem patrem, fratrem Hamonem, Roffensem episcopum, pro permutatione facienda inter magistrum Walterum de Farnedale, vicarium Sanctæ Werburgæ in Hoo, et Hugonem de Hagworthyngham, vicarium de Hautwesele.

Commission by the bishop of Rochester to the bishop of Durham, for making inquisition as to an exchange between the vicar of Hautwesele aforesaid, and the vicar of the church of

Venerabili in Christo domino, Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunelmensi episcopo, vel ejus in spiritualibus vicario, frater Hamo, permissione divina, Roffensis episcopus, salutem, et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Cum Walterus de Farnedale, vicarius ecclesiæ Sanctæ Werburgæ in Hoo, nostræ diœcesis, et Hugo de

[1] So written in orig.

A.D. 1338. Saint Werburg' in Hoo, in the diocese of Rochester.

Hagworthingham, vicarius ecclesiæ de Hautwesel', Dunelmensis diœcesis, intendant, ut asserunt, sua prædicta beneficia ex causis licitis, libere et sine fraude, ad invicem canonice permutare, dum tamen illorum quorum requiritur auctoritas intervenerit, et consensus, sitque dictus Hugo per religiosos viros, priorem et capitulum nostræ cathedralis ecclesiæ Roffensis, veros dictæ vicariæ ecclesiæ Sanctæ Werburgæ patronos, nobis ad eandem vicariam, ex causa hujusmodi, præsentatus: nos permutationi, quantum ad nos attinet, consentientes prædictæ, ad faciendum inquiri, quatenus jus exigit per archidiaconum nostrum Roffensem, vel ejus officialem, super articulis consuetis et debitis in hac parte, necnon ad audiendum, examinandum, discutiendum et approbandum, causas permutationis ejusdem, quatenus ad nos attinet, et de jure fuerit faciendum, et ad auctorizandum canonice permutationem eandem, si ipsam decreveritis fore faciendam, et, in eventum approbationis hujusmodi, resignatione dictæ vicariæ Sanctæ Werburgæ, ex causa præmissa, per vos primitus, vice et auctoritate nostra, admissa, prædictum Hugonem ad dictam vicariam Sanctæ Werburgæ, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, in ea parte editarum, admittendum, et vicarium instituendum in ea, dum tamen canonicum non obsistat; necnon omnia alia et singula faciendum et expediendum, quæ in ea parte necessaria fuerint, et opportuna, etiamsi mandatum exigant speciale; canonica obedientia dicti Hugonis, et inductione in corporalem possessionem vicariæ ecclesiæ Werburgæ supradictæ, nobis specialiter reservatis, vobis, et utrique vestrum, committimus vices nostras. Et quid feceritis, seu fecerit quivis vestrum, in præmissis, nos certificare curetis, seu curet ille qui dictum negotiam expedierit, per vestras, vel suas, patentes literas, pariter et clausas, harum, et processus in hac parte habiti, seriem continentes. Datum apud

Halling' xv°. kalendas Augusti, anno Domini quo supra. A.D. 1338.

Inductio magistri Walteri de Farndale in vicariam de Hautwesele.

f. 310. Memorandum as to the induction of Walter de Farndale in the vicarage of Hautwesele.

Memorandum, quod xv. kalendas Octobris inductus fuit Walterus de Farndale in possessionem vicariæ de Hautwesele, per Johannem de Compton', procuratorem nomine dicti Walteri, per . . decanum de Corbrigg', qui eum induxit virtute commissionis, cujus tenor talis est.—

Litera ad inducendum magistrum Walterum de Farndale in vicariam de Hautwesele, ex causa permutationis factæ cum vicario de Hoo, Roffensis diœcesis.

Mandate by the vicar-general for corporal induction into the said vicarage and its possessions.

Johannes de Whitcherche, venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarius generalis, discreto viro, decano nostro de Corbrigg', dictæ Dunelmensis diœcesis, salutem in Auctore salutis. Quia nos magistrum Walterum de Farndale ad vicariam de Hautwesele, vestri decanatus, ad collationem domini nostri Dunelmensis libere spectantem, auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa, ex causa permutationis factæ cum vicaria de Hoo, Roffensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebat, vacantem, ex causa permutationis hujusmodi, et non alias, in persona Johannis de Exonia, procuratoris sui licite constituti, admisimus, et vicarium perpetuum, sicut præmittitur, canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis mandamus, in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus, cum dominus . . archidiaconus Northumbriæ in archidiaconatu suo copiam sui non faciat in præsenti, nec officialem habeat, quod sciatur, dictum magistrum Walterum, vel procuratorem suum, in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ, ac jurium et pertinentium ejusdem, inducatis, et defendatis inductum, contradictores quoslibet, et rebelles, per censuras ecclesiasticas compescendo; certificantes nos, sub sigillo officii vestri, cum propter partem dicti magistri Walteri requisiti

A.D. 1338. fueritis, de omni eo quod feceritis in præmissis, per literas vestras patentes, hujusmodi seriem continentes. Datum Dunelmi, v. die Septembris, anno Domini M°.cccmo.xxxviii°.

John de Norham sworn as curator of the vicarage of Kirkneuton'.

Præstatio juramenti per dominum Johannem de Norham, capellanum, tutorem vicarii de Kirkneutone.

Memorandum, quod vii°. die Septembris, anno Domini quo supra, Johannes Gray, vicarius de Kirkneuton', accepit tutorem dominum Johannem de Norham, capellanum; et acceptus fuit, ac juratus, per magistrum J. de Whitcherche, facere quod incumbat curæ antedictæ.

Letters dimissory for John de Norham.

Dimissoriæ pro Johanne de Norham, clerico, ad minores et omnes sacros ordines.

Memorandum.—Et eodem die concessit literas dimissorias Johanni de Norham, clerico, Dunelmensis diœcesis, ad minores, quos nondum susceperit, et ad omnes, sacros ordines, in forma communi.

Letters dimissory granted to Thomas de Wynton'.

Dimissoriæ pro Thoma de Wynton', subdiacono, concessæ, ad ordinem diaconatus.

Memorandum, quod iii°. die Decembris, anno Domini etc. xxxviii°., concessit dictus magister Johannes de Whitcherche Thomæ de Wynton', subdiacono, canonico collegii ecclesiæ de Aukland', literas dimissorias, ad ordinem diaconatus tantum a quocunque episcopo Catholico recipiendum, sibi concessas. Quamvis Karliolensi diœcesi oriundus, quia beneficiatus in Dunelmensi.

Letters dimissory and letters of ordination granted to William, son of Gilbert de Wolveston.

Dimissoriæ. — Literæ ordinum.

Memorandum, quod eodem die consimiles literas concessit Willelmo filio Gilberti de Wolveston', subdiacono, Dunelmensis diœcesis. Item, concessit eidem . . literas ordinis subdiaconatus, celebrari in ecclesia cathedrali Dunelmensi, anno Domini etc. xxxviii°., ut supra, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" in hebdomada Pentecostes, per Bonefacium, Corban' episcopum, ad titulum quinque marcarum de Johanne Beauleu promoto.

Dimissoriæ concessæ Johanni filio Willelmi de Wolveston'.

Memorandum, quod, supradicto die Decembris, concessit dimissorias Johanni filio Willelmi de Wolveston', ad ordinem diaconatus tantum, a quocunque episcopo Catholico recipiendum.

A.D. 1338. Letters dimissory granted to John, son of William de Wolveston.

Literæ ordinum pro eodem.

Item, eodem die concessit eidem literas ordinum consimiles, ut supra, ad titulum quinque marcarum, de Thoma de Seton' concessum; celebrandorum ut supra.

Letters of ordination for the same.

Constitutio officialis jurisdictionis de Alverton'.

Memorandum, quod tertio die mensis quo supra magister Willelmus de Alverton' constitutus fuit officialis exemptæ jurisdictionis ibidem; unde habet commissionem sibi super hoc factam.

Appointment of an official of the exempt jurisdiction of Alverton.

Dimissoriæ pro Thoma de Wynton', diacono.

Memorandum, quod xxi°. die Martii, anno supradicto, concessæ fuerunt literæ dimissoriæ Thomæ de Wynton', diacono, Karliolensis diœcesis, ad ordinem sacerdotalem, a quocunque episcopo Catholico recipiendum.

Letters dimissory for Thomas de Wynton'.

Dimissoriæ pro Johanne filio Johannis de Huntyngdon', diacono.

Memorandum, quod xxviii°. die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini etc. xxxix°., concessæ fuerunt literæ dimissoriæ Johanni filio Johannis de Huntingdon', diacono, ad ordinem sacerdotalem a quocunque episcopo Catholico, in forma communi, percipiendum; dum tamen titulum sufficientem exhiberet etc.

Letters dimissory granted to John, son of John de Huntingdon. A.D. 1339.

Dimissoriæ.

Item, eodem die consimiles fuerant concessæ Willelmo filio Marci de Brauncepath', sub eodem tenore.

Also to William, son of Mark de Brauncepath'.

Dimissoriæ pro Johanne de Bermentone. . Dimissoriæ pro eodem.

Memorandum, quod xii°. die Maii, anno Domini quo proxime supra, concessæ fuerunt literæ dimissoriæ Johanni de Bermenton', subdiacono, ad omnes sacros or-

Letters dimissory granted to John de Bermenton'.

A.D. 1339. dines, quos nondum est assecutus, cum clausula—" Si " titulum sufficientem exhibeas, et aliud canonicum " non obsistat," in forma communi.

Item, eodem die concessit sibi literas ordinis subdiaconatus.

f. 310 b. Letter addressed by Pope Benedict to his nuncio in England, to the effect that in the collection of the tenths imposed by him, the new taxation for the northern churches shall not, contrary to his intentions, be adopted for the assessment.

Copia cujusdam literæ per dominum papam directæ magistro Bernardo Systre, Apostolicæ Sedis nuncio, collectori decimarum in Anglia, per dictum dominum nostrum papam impositarum; ad exigendum dictas decimas in Dunolmensi et Karliolensi diœcesibus, juxta taxationem novam in hac parte habitam.

Benedictus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, magistro Bernardo de Sistre, archidiacono Cantuariensi, in partibus Angliæ Apostolicæ Sedis nuncio, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Quasdam literas felicis recordationis Johannis, Papæ, XXII., prædecessoris nostri dudum, dilecto filio, Icherio de Concoreto, canonico Sarum, tunc in partibus Angliæ Apostolicæ Sedis nuncio, directas, reperimus in Registro prædecessoris ejusdem; quarum tenor de verbo ad verbum, post salutationis eloquium, sequitur in hæc verba:—

Tua nuper insinuatione, percepimus quod licet ecclesiæ ac beneficia ecclesiastica regni Angliæ ad certam summam ab antiquo pro decima sint taxata; dudum tamen ecclesiis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis, in Dunelmensi et Karliolensi civitatibus et diœcesibus, certaque parte diœcesis Eboracensis, consistentibus, adeo propter guerram tunc in eisdem partibus ingruentem, et sterilitatem, vastata dicuntur, quod eorum redditus et proventus ad solvendum integraliter decimam ad quam taxata erant, ut præmittitur, sufficere commode non valebant, de voluntate claræ memoriæ Edwardi, Regis Angliæ, cui tunc decima proventuum ecclesiasticorum regni sui per Sedem Apostolicam concessa fuerat, venerabiles fratres nostri, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, ejusque suffraganei, ecclesias et beneficia hujusmodi consistentia in eisdem Dunelmensi et Karliolensi civitatibus et diœcesibus, ac certa parte diœcesis Eboracensis præ-

dictæ, ad decimam taxaverint de novo usque ad summam duorum millium librarum sterlingorum, diminuendo antiquam; juxta quam taxationem novam præfatus rex, et subsequenter carissimus in Christo filius noster, Edwardus, rex Angliæ illustris, totis temporibus quibus postmodum per dictam sedem vel clerum Angliæ concessa eis extitit, decimam illam, absque contradictione aliqua receperunt. Sane cum nos novissime decimam proventuum ecclesiasticorum regni prædicti exigendam ab ecclesiis et locis ecclesiasticis, sub certis modis et formis, duxerimus auctoritate Apostolica per quadriennium imponendam, venerabilibus fratribus nostris, . . archiepiscopis, et eorum suffraganeis in eodem regno constitutis, singulis, videlicet, in singulis suis civitatibus et diœcesibus specialiter, teque generaliter, collectorem ejusdem decimæ, per nostras certi tenoris literas deputatum, ordinaverimusque quod medietas decimæ hujusmodi nostræ cameræ, et alia regi Angliæ assignaretur prædicto, sicut in nostris inde confectis literis plenius continetur; tu an juxta novam taxationem hujusmodi, vel antiquam, de dictis ecclesiis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis in eisdem Dunelmensi et Karliolensi civitatibus et diœcesibus, ac certa parte diœcesis Eboracensis, consistentibus, exigi nunc debeat decima, (ex eo præsertim hæsitans, quod rex præfatus, quantum ad partem hujusmodi decimæ per nos sibi gratiose concessam, nova taxatione prædicta reputavit, per suas literas, sicut asseris, se contentum,) nos super hoc consulere curavisti. Nos igitur, præmissis diligentius intellectis, inde tibi breviter respondemus, quod quia forsan prædicta beneficia non a tantis guerrarum et vastationum cassationibus relevari plenarie potuerint, volumus te ac alios dictæ decimæ collectores in hac parte, curialiter gerere [vos], prædictam decimam juxta taxationem, seu moderationem, novam hujusmodi per dictum quadriennium exigendo. Datum Avinioniæ, xvi. kalendas Octobris, pontificatus nostri anno xvii°.— A.D. 1339.

A.D. 1339. Nos igitur contenta in eisdem literis, quoad quadriennales decimas, de quibus habetur in eisdem mentio, si qua forsan de illis restent colligenda residua, sic observari volentes duntaxat; quod ad quasvis alias impositas vel imponendas in partibus illis decimas nullatenus extendantur, discretioni tuæ per Apostolica scripta mandamus et inhibemus expresse, quatenus, contra voluntatem et intentionem nostram hujusmodi, nihil attentes penitus, nec permittas, quantum in te fuerit, per alios attentari. Datum Avinioniæ, ii. kalendas Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno quarto.[1]

f. 311. A letter from the archbishop of York requiring the attendance of the bishop of Durham and his clergy at a council to be held in the church of St. Peter at York, in pursuance of the royal command.

Litera directa per archiepiscopum Eboracensem ad episcopum Dunolmensem, ad præmuniendum clerum suæ diœcesis, quod intersint consilio tractando in ecclesia Sancti Petri Eboraci, etc.

Willelmus, permissione divina, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, venerabili in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunelmensi episcopo, etc., suisve vicario generali in spiritualibus, seu locum tenenti etc. Mandatum regium recepimus, in hæc verba.—

Edwardus, Dei gratia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, W., eadem gratia, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Angliæ primati, salutem. Cum nuper, assumpto passagio nostro ad partes exteras, de assensu prælatorum, procerum, et magnatum, cleri ac populi, pro arduis negotiis nos et statum nostrum, ac salvationem et honorem Sanctæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et dicti regni, contingentibus, volentes ut pax et quies dictorum ecclesiæ et regni, in absentia nostra, inviolabiliter observaretur, et, ea de causa vobiscum habere colloquium et tractatum, vobis, in fide et dilectione quibus nobis tenemini, firmiter injungendo, mandaverimus, quod, pensatis tanta nostrum et dicti regni arduitate, et periculis imminentibus, absque excusatione quacunque, vos apud Norhampton', in crastino Sancti Jacobi Apostoli jam præterito, personaliter inter-

[1] De cūr. p. vill. Marginal note.

essetis, cum Edwardo, duce Cornubiæ et comite Cestriæ, filio nostro carissimo, quem custodem dicti regni nostri constituimus, et cum cæteris prælatis, proceribus, et magnatibus prædictis, super dictis negotiis tractaturi, vestrumque consilium impensuri. Et quia negotia prædicta salvationem dicti regni et Ecclesiæ Sanctæ, ac universorum et singulorum ipsius regni, specialiter concernebant, mandaverimus vos, rogantes quod præmuniretis decanum et capitulum ecclesiæ vestræ Sancti Petri Eboracensis, ac archidiaconos, totumque clerum vestræ diœcesis, quod iidem decanus et archidiaconi in propriis personis suis, ac dictum capitulum per unum, idemque clerus per duos, procuratores idoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipso capitulo et clero habentes, dictis die et loco interessent ad tractandum et consulendum super præmissis, una vobiscum et aliis per nos illuc tunc mittendis, et ad consentiendum hiis quæ tunc ibidem, pro communi defensione et utilitate, divina favente clementia, contingeret ordinari. Verum quia, tractatu aliquali super præmissis ibidem habito, quædam salvationem et honorem dictorum regni et Ecclesiæ concernentia, propter instantium messium necessitatem, et aliis de causis supervenientibus, adhuc ordinanda et tractanda supersint, vobis mandamus, vos rogantes, quod episcopos, prælatos, et clerum, vestræ provinciæ, apud dictam ecclesiam Sancti Petri, Eboraci, in crastino Sancti Matthæi Apostoli proximo futuro, convocari faciatis; ita quod tam dicti episcopi, quam decani et priores cathedralium ecclesiarum, et archidiaconi, ac abbates, exempti et non exempti, quos expedire videritis, et quodlibet capitulum dictarum ecclesiarum cathedralium per unum, et clerus cujuslibet diœcesis per duos, procuratores idoneos, sufficientem potestatem habentes, apud dictam ecclesiam Sancti Petri intersint, in prædicto crastino Sancti Matthæi, ad tractandum, consulendum et ordinandum, super præmissis, una vobiscum et aliis per nos illuc tunc mittendis, et ad con- A.D. 1339.

A.D. 1339. sentiendum hiis quæ tunc ibidem, pro communi defensione et utilitate, divina favente clementia, contigerit ordinari. Teste, Custode prædicto, apud Norhampton' quinto die Augusti, anno regni nostri duodecimo.—

Et quia dictis die et loco, variis et arduis nostris, et dictæ ecclesiæ nostræ, negotiis occupati, interesse personaliter non valemus, vos præmunimus et peremptorie citamus, quod die Jovis proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis, videlicet, primo die mensis Octobris proximo futuri, in dicta ecclesia nostra Beati Petri, Eboraci, compareatis et intersitis, ad tractandum, consulendum, et ordinandum, super præmissis, nobiscum, et cum cæteris prælatis ac clero nostrarum diœcesis et provinciæ prædictarum, et aliis ex parte domini nostri regis tunc mittendis ibidem; necnon ad consentiendum hiis quæ tunc ibidem, opitulante Domino, contigerit concorditer ordinari; vobis injungentes, quatinus præmuniri faciatis, et peremptorie citari, decanum, priorem ecclesiæ vestræ cathedralis, archidiaconos, abbates, et priores, exemptos et non exemptos, vestræ diœcesis, quod ipsi, in propriis personis suis, et capitulum ecclesiæ vestræ cathedralis per unum, clerumque vestræ diœcesis per duos, procuratores, sufficientem et plenam potestatem habentes ab eisdem, eisdem die et loco compareant, ad faciendum omnia et singula quæ superius sunt expressa; præmunientes eosdem, quod si mandatis nostris et monitis hujusmodi non paruerint, pro tantis eorum contumaciis, quantum de jure poterimus, contra eos, et eorum quemlibet, per censuras ecclesiasticas debite procedemus. Et nos de omni eo quod feceritis in præmissis, citra dictum diem Jovis, distincte et aperte certificetis, per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem, et omnium in hac parte citatorum, nomina plenarie continentes. Ad ecclesiæ suæ regimen et munimen vos diu conservet Altissimus in honore. Datum apud Cawode, xvii. kalendas Septembris, anno Domini etc. ut supra, et pontificatus nostri xxi°.

A.D. 1339. A letter from the archbishop of York to the vicar-general of the bishop of Durham for a commission to the bishop of Lincoln, to make inquisition as to a proposed exchange between the rector of a moiety of Roxby and the rector of Aldeston'.

Reverendæ discretionis viro, amico nostro carissimo, magistro J. de Whitcherche, venerabilis in Christo patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, ipso in remotis agente, vicario generali, salutem, cum gratia et benedictione dexteræ Salvatoris. Cum dilecti clerici nostri familiares, dominus Johannes de Brydelyngton', rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Roxby, Lincolniensis diœcesis, et magister Willelmus de Melton', rector ecclesiæ de Aldeston', Dunelmensis diœcesis, dicta sua beneficia, dum tamen ipsorum quorum interest auctoritas et consensus intervenerint, in hoc casu, intendant ad invicem permutare, amicitiam vestram, sicut de ea fiduciam gerimus pleniorem, ex corde requirimus et rogamus, quatinus commissionem vestram venerabili in Christo patri, f. 311 b. domino Henrico, Dei gratia, Lincolniensi episcopo, vel ejus vicario generali, ipso episcopo in remotis agente, concedere velitis, quantum ad vos attinet, pro hujusmodi permutationis negotio expediendo, capta primitus inquisitione super vacatione dictæ ecclesiæ de Aldeston', ac aliis articulis necessariis, sicuti est consuetum. Profecto erimus parati vobis in casu simili, vel majori, rependere pro viribus vices gratas. Vestram conservet discretionem in augmentum Omnipotens gratiarum. Datum apud Cawode, iiii. nonas Octobris, anno pontificatus nostri xxii°.

Commissio tangens permutationem faciendam inter Johannem de Bridelyngton', rectorem medietatis ecclesiæ de Roxby, Lincolniensis diœcesis, et magistrum Willelmum de Meltone, rectorem ecclesiæ de Aldeston', Dunelmensis diœcesis.

Commission to the bishop of Lincoln by the vicar-general of the bishop of Durham, to make inquisition as to an exchange between the rector of a moiety of Roxby and the rector of Aldeston.

Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, Lincolniensi episcopo, ejusve in spiritualibus vicario generali, Johannes de Whitcherche, venerabilis patris, domini R., Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, ipso patre in remotis agente, vicarius generalis, salutem, cum omni reverentia et honore. Cum dominus Johannes de Bridilington', rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Roxby, Lincolniensis

A.D. 1339. diœcesis, et magister Willelmus de Melton', rector ecclesiæ de Aldeston', Dunelmensis diœcesis, intendant sua prædicta beneficia, ex causis licitis, canonice permutare, dum tamen illorum quorum requiritur auctoritas intervenerit, et consensus; sitque præfatus Johannes de Bridelington' per religiosos viros, priorem et conventum de Hextildesham, veros ejusdem ecclesiæ patronos, dicto domino nostro Dunelmensi ad eandem ecclesiam, ex causa hujusmodi, præsentatus: nos permutationi prædictæ, vice et auctoritate dicti patris, nobis in hac parte specialiter commissis, quatenus ad ipsum patrem attinet, consentientes, ad audiendum, examinandum, discutiendum et approbandum, causas permutationis ejusdem, prout de jure fuerit facienda, [et] recepta primitus resignatione prædicti Willelmi de Melton' de ecclesia de Aldeston', vice nostra, prædictum Johannem, juxta inquisitionem per officialem domini archidiaconi Northumbriæ in hac parte factam, (quam vobis, sub sigillo officii nostri, transmittimus,) admittendum, et rectorem in ea instituendum, dum tamen canonicum non obsistat; necnon omnia alia et singula faciendum et expediendum, quæ in hac parte necessaria fuerint, vel opportuna, etiamsi mandatum exigant speciale; canonica obedientia ipsius Johannis, et inductione in corporalem possessionem ipsius ecclesiæ de Aldeston', dicto domino nostro specialiter reservatis, vobis, ac vestrum cuilibet, committimus vices nostras. Et quid factum fuerit per quemcunque vestrum in præmissis, nos curet certificare ille qui dictum negotium expedierit, per suas literas patentes et clausas, harum, et processus in hac parte habiti, seriem continentes. Datum Dunelmi etc.

Presentation of the church of Dytinsale.

Præsentatio domini R. de Calna ad ecclesiam de Dytinsale.

Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, episcopo Dunelmensi, vel ejus in ipsius absentia vicario generali, seu locum tenenti, sui devoti et humiles, Willelmus, prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci

conventus, salutem, cum omni promptitudine obedientiæ, reverentiæ, et honoris. Desiderantibus discretis viris, domino Roberto de Calna, vicario ecclesiæ de Norton' et Johanne de Wighton', rectore ecclesiæ de Dytinsale, vestræ Dunolmensis diœcesis, sua beneficia ad invicem permutare, nos consensum nostrum, quantum in nobis est, in hac parte impertientes eisdem, præfatum dominum Robertum ad ecclesiam de Dytinsale prædictam, per resignationem dicti domini Johannis, ad effectum permutationis hujusmodi, vacantem, et non aliter, paternitati vestræ reverendæ, tenore præsentium, præsentamus; humiliter implorantes quatenus eundem dominum Robertum ad dictam ecclesiam de Dytinsale, ad nostram præsentationem, et ad effectum permutationis prædictæ, et non aliter, admittere dignemini favorabiliter et benigne, ac ipsum canonice instituere in eadem: salva nobis annua pensione quadraginta solidorum, nobis et officio sacristariæ nostræ Dunelmi de eadem ecclesia debita et consueta. Paternitatem vestram reverendam diu conservet prosperam et jocundam clementia Salvatoris. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum commune capituli nostri Dunelmensis præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum Dunelmi, in capitulo nostro, xxvii°. die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xxxviii°.— A.D. 1338.

Litera ad inquirendum de vacatione ecclesiæ de Dytinsale.

Super quo, magister J. de Whitcherch' mandavit officiali archidiaconi Dunelmensis facere diligentem inquisitionem, ut patet:— Inquisition ordered as to vacation of the church of Dytinsale.

Johannes de Whitcherche, etc., officiali domini archidiaconi Dunelmensis, salutem in salutis Auctore. Præsentarunt nobis religiosi viri prior et conventus Dunelmensis, Robertum de Calna ad ecclesiam de Dytinsale, Dunelmensis diœcesis, vacantem, et ad eorum præsentationem spectantem, ut dicunt. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus, in pleno loci capitulo decanatus i. 312.

A.D. 1338. illius in quo dicta ecclesia situatur, an dicta ecclesia vacat, quomodo et a quo tempore vacavit, quis sit ipsius verus patronus, et quis ultimo præsentavit ad eandem, si sit litigiosa, pensionaria, vel portionaria, cui vel quibus, et in quantum; de meritis etiam præsentati, cujus sit ætatis, conditionis, vel ordinis, et si sit alibi beneficiatus, ac de aliis articulis in hujusmodi debitis et consuetis, per viros fidedignos, tam clericos quam laicos, diligentem facere inquisitionem. Et quid per eam inveneritis, nos, expedito negotio, sub sigillis eorum pendentibus, per quos dicta inquisitio capta fuerit, ac vestro, curetis reddere certiores. Datum Dunelmi etc., anno Domini quo supra.

Order for induction into the churches of Norton and Dytinsale.

Inductio dominorum R. de Calna et Johannis de Wighton', commutantium.

Johannes de Whitcherche etc., officiali domini archidiaconi Dunelmensis, salutem. Quia nos dominum R. de Calna ad ecclesiam parochialem de Dytinsale ac J. de Wighton', capellanos, ad perpetuam vicariam de Norton', Dunelmensis diœcesis, præstito per eum corporali primitus juramento de residendo continue in eadem, admisimus, ex causa permutationis prædictorum beneficiorum invicem factæ, et rectorem ac vicarium canonice instituimus in eisdem, vobis mandamus, quatenus dictum dominum Robertum, vel ejus procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem jurium et pertinentiarum dictæ ecclesiæ, ac dictum dominum Johannem in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ, inducatis, et defendatis inductos, contradictores et rebelles per censuras ecclesiasticas compescendo. Et quid inde feceritis, expeditis negotiis, cum per partem ipsorum super hoc requisiti fueritis, curetis nos reddere certiores per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Datum Dunelmi, iii. die mensis Decembris, anno quo supra.

Institution of Robert de Calne in the church of Dytinsale.

Institutio domini R. de Calna.

Johannes etc., domino Roberto de Calna, presbytero, salutem in Auctore

salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Dytinsale, Dunelmensis diœcesis, per liberam resignationem domini Johannis de Wighton', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, ex causa permutationis de ipsa ecclesia cum vicaria ecclesiæ de Norton', ejusdem diœcesis, quam primitus habuisti, canonice faciendæ, et non aliter, factam, vacantem, ad quam per dilectos filios, priorem et conventum ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis, veros patronos ejusdem, nobis ex ea causa præsentatus existis, te, auditis, examinatis, et sufficienter discussis, causis permutationis hujusmodi, et legitimis approbatis, isto vi°. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo etc. xxx°.viii°., ratione factæ permutationis ejusdem, auctoritate dicti patris, nobis in hac parte specialiter commissa, admittimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus, ac dictæ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ dignitate. In cujus rei etc., sigillum vicariatus nostri præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum Dunelmi, die et anno supradictis. A.D. 1338.

Institutio domini J. de Wyghton'. Johannes etc., Johanni de Wighton', capellano, salutem in Auctore salutis. Vicariam ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Norton', Dunelmensis diœcesis, per liberam resignationem domini R. de Calna, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non alias, factæ cum ecclesia de Dytinsale, quam primitus obtinebas, vacantem, et ad collationem dicti patris pleno jure spectantem, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia in præfata vicaria personali continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionem dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia legatorum, vice et auctoritate ipsius patris, nobis in hac parte specialiter commissis, examinatis primitus per nos causis permutationis hujusmodi, discussis plenius, et legitimis approbatis, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis ejusdem vicariæ, tibi conferimus, et te vicarium perpetuum instituimus canonice in eadem Institution of John de Wighton in the church of Norton.

A.D. 1338. jure et dignitate præfatæ Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunelmi, v°. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini quo supra.

Institution of Walter de Giseburne in the vicarage of Strantone.

Institutio domini Walteri de Giseburne ad vicariam de Strantone, per priorem et conventum de Giseburne nobis præsentati,[1] ut patet.

Johannes de Whitcherche, canonicus Sarum, venerabilis patris, Domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarius generalis, Domino Waltero de Giseburn', presbytero, salutem in Auctore salutis. Ad vicariam de Stranton', Dunelmensis diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per religiosos viros, priorem et conventem de Giseburne, veros ejusdem vicariæ patronos, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et cum onere curiæ parochialis, corporali per te primitus præstito juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ legatorum, in hac parte editarum, ac juribus et
f. 312 b. pertinentiis ipsius vicariæ, universis, auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa, te canonice instituimus in eadem, jure et dignitate præfatæ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum officii nostri præsentibus est appensum. Datum in castro Dunelmi, in crastino Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, anno quo supra.

Order for induction therein.

Inductio.

Item, eodem die et eodem anno, mandatum fuit officiali domini archidiaconi Dunelmensis ad inducendum dictum dominum Walterum in possessionem dictæ vicariæ, jurium, et pertinentiarum ejusdem, et defendere inductum.

Collation to a portion of the church of Middel-

Collatio.[2]

Johannes de Whitcherche etc., Johanni de Hothwayt, diacono Eboracensis diœcesis, salu-

[1] *præsentatum* in orig.

[2] Collatio facta domino Johanni de Huthwayt.—Right hand marginal note.

tem in omnium Salvatore. Portionem ecclesiæ de Middelton' Sancti Georgii, per liberam resignationem domini Thomæ de Herdwyk', ultimi portionarii ejusdem portionis, vacantem, et ad collationem dicti patris, ratione minoris ætatis Rolandi filii et hæredis Radulphi Barde, pleno jure spectantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, auctoritate dicti patris, nobis in hac parte commissa, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei etc., sigillum vicariatus nostri hiis duximus appendendum. Datum Londoniis, viii°. die Februarii, anno Domini etc. xxxviii°. A.D. 1339. ton St. George.

Inductio. Et mandatum directum fuit officiali domini archidiaconi Dunelmensis, ad inducendum dictum Johannem in corporalem possessionem, sicut moris est. Qui quidem officialis induxit eum, x°. kalendas Martii, anno supradicto; prout patet per certificatorium dicti officialis, quod penes eundem Johannem remanet. Order for induction therein.

Collatio facta magistro Ricardo de Kilvyngton', super decanatu Langcestriæ. Johannes de Whitcherche etc., habens, inter cætera sibi commissa, specialem potestatem beneficia conferendi, discreto viro, magistro R. de Kilvyngton', Doctori Theologiæ, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Licet labor prolixior in Sacra Pagina, quem, secundum jura, meliora sequuntur[1] stipendia, te fecerit merito cathedram conscendere magistralem, et persona tua conversationis honestate, morumque gravitate, sit laudabiliter commendanda, nullum tamen ecclesiasticum es adhuc beneficium, ut credimus, assecutus; decanatum igitur collegiatæ ecclesiæ Langcestriæ, Dunelmensis diœcesis, vacantem, et ad liberam collationem dicti patris spectantem, vice et auctoritate ipsius patris, nobis in hac parte commissis, cum onere continue residendi in eadem, tibi conferimus, cum ipsius juribus et pertinentiis universis, Collation of Richard de Kilvyngton to the deanery of Langcestre.

[1] *seeuntur* in orig.

A.D. 1339. jure et dignitate Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum vicariatus nostri præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Whitcherche, nono die mensis Martii, anno Domini quo supra.

Collation of Richard de Shutford to the vicarage of Kellawe.

Collatio[1] facta Ricardo de Shutford, ad vicariam de Kellawe.

Johannes de Whitcherche, etc., ut supra, dilecto nobis in Christo Ricardo de Shutford' presbytero, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Vicariam de Kellawe, Dunelmensis diœcesis, vacantem, et ad collationem dicti patris pleno jure spectantem, vice et auctoritate ipsius patris, nobis in hac parte commissis, tibi conferimus, et de eadem te etiam investimus; recepto a te primitus ad Sancta Dei Evangelia juramento, quod in ipsa tua vicaria personaliter continue residebis, juxta Constitutiones dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam Sedis Apostolicæ in Anglia Legatorum; jure et dignitate Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. Datum Dunelmi, xii. kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo octavo.

f. 313. Collation of William de Wynstone to the vicarage of Hautwysel.

Collatio Willelmi de Wynstone ad vicariam de Hautwysil.

Johannes de Whitcherche etc., domino Willelmo de Wynstone, capellano, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Vicariam de Hautwysel, Dunelmensis diœcesis, vacantem, et ad collationem dicti patris pleno jure spectantem, vice et auctoritate ipsius patris, nobis in hac parte commissis, tibi conferimus, et de eadem te etiam investimus, recepto a te primitus ad Sancta Dei Evangelia juramento, quod in ipsa tua vicaria personaliter continue residebis, juxta Constitutiones dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam Sedis Apostolicæ in Anglia Legatorum; jure et dignitate Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. Datum Dunelmi, viii^o^. die Aprilis, anno Domini etc. xxxix^o^.

[1] Nota pro Kellawe.—Marginal note, in a later hand.

Inductio ejusdem. Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali ad inducendum dictum dominum Willelmum in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ, et defendere inductum, prout moris est. A.D. 1339. Order for induction therein.

Institutio Petri Swayn ad Cantariam Capellæ del Clos super Murum. Johannes de Whitcherche etc., Petro Swayn, diacono, salutem in Auctore salutis. Ad perpetuam Cantariam Capellæ del Clos super Murum, Dunelmensis diœcesis, per liberam resignationem domini Willelmi de Norton', ultimi capellani perpetuarii cantariæ prædictæ, vacantem, ad quam per Willelmum de Hoghton', dictæ cantariæ patronum, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et, cum onere dictæ cantariæ incumbente, cum juribus et pertinentiis ipsius cantariæ universis, auctoritate dicti patris nobis in hac parte commissa, te canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum officii nostri præsentibus est appensum. Datum in castro Dunelmi, xi°. die Aprilis, anno Domini etc., tricesimo nono. Institution of Peter Swayn in the chantry of the chapel of Clos upon the Wall.

Inductio ejusdem. Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit domino archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum Petrum, vel ejus procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dictæ cantariæ, jurium, et pertinentiarum ejusdem, et defendere inductum, prout moris est. Order for induction therein.

Collatio Roberti de Semer ad præbendam quæ fuit magistri Thomæ de Aungervill. Johannes de Whitcherche, canonicus Sarum, etc.,—ut prius,—Roberto de Semer, clerico Norwicensis diœcesis, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Habilitatis tuæ proficienda in ecclesia Dei merita, quibus personam tuam Altissimus insignivit, nos inducunt et excitant ad tuæ promotionis augmentum. Portionem Collation of Robert de Semer to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland.

A.D. 1339. igitur quam magister Thomas de Aungervill in ecclesia collegiata de Aukland', Dunelmensis diœcesis, nuper obtinuit, per mortem dicti magistri Thomæ vacantem, et ad collationem dicti patris spectantem, vice et auctoritate ipsius patris, nobis in hac parte commissis, cum plenitudine juris canonici, et aliis ipsius portionis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; jure et dignitate præfatæ Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc., ut supra. Datum Dunelmi, xxvi°. die Aprilis, anno Domini etc. xxxix.

Commission of the vicar general.

Tenor vero commissionis nostræ sequitur, in hæc verba.—Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Johanni de Wytcherche etc.—ut supra,[1] in capite.

Order for induction into the said prebend.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod dictis die et loco mandatum dirigebatur officiali archidiaconi Dunelmensis, vel domino decano de Aukland', quod induceret eum, vel ipsius procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dictæ portionis, seu præbendæ, et quod defenderet inductum, prout moris est.

Institution of Alan de Heppescotes in the church of Bolum.

Institutio Alani de Heppescotes in ecclesia de Bolum'.

Johannes de Wytcherche etc., domino Alano de Heppescotes, capellano, salutem in Auctore salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Bolum, Dunelmensis diœcesis, per mortem magistri Henrici de Reymys, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, ad quam per dominum Willelmum de Herle, militem, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, ac rectorem, cum juribus et pertinentiis ipsius ecclesiæ universis, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate præfatæ Dunelmensis ecclesiæ, necnon pensione ac portione in ipsa ecclesia de Bolum hactenus de consuetudine debitis et approbatis, in omnibus semper salvis. In

[1] See page 208, *ante*.

cujus rei etc. Datum Dunelmi, x°. die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xxxixmo. A.D. 1339.

Inductio ejusdem. Item eodem die et anno, mandatum directum fuit officiali archidiaconi Northumbriæ, aut decano Novi Castri super Tynam, vel domino Adæ de Ros', perpetuo vicario de Stanyngton', ad inducendum dictum Alanum, vel procuratorem suum, prout moris est, et defendere inductum. Order for induction therein.

Collatio ecclesiæ de Gatesheued. Johannes etc., habens inter cætera sibi commissa specialem potestatem beneficia conferendi, discreto viro, magistro Ricardo de Kilvyngton', Doctori Theologiæ, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Licet labor prolixior in Sacra Pagina, quem, secundum jura, meliora sequuntur[1] stipendia, te fecerit merito cathedram conscendere magistralem, et persona tua conversationis honestate, morumque gravitate, sit laudabiliter commendanda, nullum tamen ecclesiasticum es adhuc beneficium, ut credimus, assecutus. Ecclesiam igitur parochialem de Gatesheved, Dunelmensis diœcesis, vacantem, et ad liberam collationem dicti patris pleno jure spectantem, vice et auctoritate ipsius patris, nobis in hac parte commissis, etiam conferimus, cum juribus et pertinentiis universis; jure et dignitate Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc., sigillum vicariatus nostri hiis duximus appendendum. Datum Dunelmi, xvii°. die mensis Julii, anno Domini quo supra. f. 313 b. Collation of Richard de Kelvyngton to the church of Gatesheved.

Inductio ejusdem. Item, eodem die mandatum fuit officiali domini archidiaconi Dunelmensis ad inducendum dictum Ricardum, vel ejus procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ, jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, et defendere inductum, prout moris est. Order for induction therein.

[1] *secuntur* in orig.

A.D. 1339. Collation of John de Neubyggyng to the deanery of Langcestre.

Collatio decanatus ecclesiæ de Langcestre.

Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunelmensis, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Johanni de Neubyggyng, presbytero, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Decanatum ecclesiæ de Langcestr' nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, teque, cum onere residendi, quod incumbit, decanum instituimus canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; juribus episcopalibus et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, et dignitate, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Andwerpiam in Brabancia, xv. kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo ccc. tricesimo nono, et nostræ consecrationis anno sexto.—Et memorandum.—

Institution of John Blanchard in the church of Knaresdale.

Institutio Johannis Blanchard in ecclesia de Knaresdale.

Johannes de Wytcherche, etc., domino Johanni Blanchard de Clysseby, capellano, salutem in Auctore salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Knaresdale, infra dominium de Werk' in Tyndal', Dunelmensis diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per dominam Philippam, Dei gratia, reginam Angliæ, veram ejusdem ecclesiæ patronam, nobis præsentatus existis, vice et auctoritate dicti patris, nobis in hac parte commissis, te admittimus, et rectorem, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis ipsius ecclesiæ, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum vicariatus nostri hiis duximus appendendum. Datum Dunelmi, die Dominica in festo Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xxxix^o^.

Order for induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Et memorandum quod eodem [die][1] mandatum directum fuit officiali domini archidia-

[1] Omitted in orig.

coni Northumbriæ, quod induceret ipsum Johannem, vel procuratorem suum suo nomine, in corporalem possessionem etc., prout moris est. A.D. 1339.

Collatio cantariæ de Rikelyngden'. Johannes de Wytcherche etc., domino Hugoni de Wandesford', capellano, salutem in Auctore salutis. Mores et merita super quibus apud nos, fidedignorum testimonio, multipliciter commendaris, nos excitant et inducunt, ut personam tuam favore benevolo prosequamur. Cantariam igitur de Rykelingden', in ecclesia collegiata Cestriæ, Dunelmensis diœcesis, per liberam resignationem domini Willelmi de Ledes, capellani, vacantem, et ad collationem dicti patris pleno jure spectantem, tibi cum onere incumbente, suisque juribus et pertinentiis universis, auctoritate dicti patris nobis in hac parte commissa, conferimus, intuitu caritatis; jure et dignitate Dunelmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei, etc. ut supra. Datum Dunelmi, tertio die mensis Augusti, anno Domini etc. xxxix^no^. Collation to the chantry of Rykelingden in the collegiate church of Chester.

Inductio ejusdem. Memorandum, quod in crastino mandatum fuit decano Cestriæ, quod induceret ipsum Hugonem in corporalem possessionem jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, et defenderet inductum, prout moris est scribi. Order for induction therein.

Dimissoriæ. Memorandum, quod quarto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini quo supra, concessæ fuerunt literæ dimissoriæ Rogero de Aukland, Dunelmensis diœcesis, ad minores, quos nondum susceperat, et omnes sacros, ordines; dum tamen titulum sufficientem exhiberet etc. f. 314. Grant of letters dimissory to Roger de Aukland.

Derlyngtone. — Copia cujusdam cartæ concessæ omnibus vicariis de Derlyngton', ipsius comitatus, per dominum Antonium, episcopum Dunelmensem. Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quorum notitiam præsens scriptum pervenerit, Antonius, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, salutem in Eo quem peperit Grant in almoign by Antony, bishop of Durham, to the vicar of Derlington.

uterus salutaris. Noveritis nos, divinæ caritatis intuitu, concessesse, dedisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, Deo Omnipotenti et Beatæ Mariæ Virgini, et omnibus Sanctis et ecclesiæ Sancti Cuthberti de Derlyngton, et Roberto de Roueston', perpetuo vicario ejusdem ecclesiæ, et omnibus [successoribus] suis in perpetuum, totium illud mesuagium, cum pertinentiis, in villa de Derlingtone, juxta portam manerii nostri, quod Adam de Stokesby et Cecilia, uxor sua, de nobis prius tenuerunt, et unam venellam, quæ prius ducebat ad fontem de Houdegate, per quam prædictum mesuagium amplificatur, et ex una parte includitur; tenendum et habendum prædictum messuagium et venellam, cum pertinentiis, eidem Roberto de Roueston', vicario, et omnibus successoribus suis, de nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuam eleemosynam, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictis mesuagio et venellæ qualitercunque pertinentibus, sine ullo retinemento. Et ut hæc nostra concessio, donatio, et præsentis cartæ confirmatio, vigorem obtineat perpetuitatis, hanc cartam impressione sigilli nostri roboravimus. Hiis testibus, magistro Willelmo de Sancto Botulpho, tunc archidiacono Dunelmensi, domino Thoma de Leuesham, domino Petro de Thoresby, domino Gwichardo de Charr', Johanne de Saundon', Johanne domino de Skirnyngham, Roberto de Levyngthorp, Willelmo filio Benedicti de Derlington', Johanne de Blakwelle, Petro Clerico, Willelmo de Ruyl, Adam de Sutton', et pluribus aliis.

Confirmation thereof by the prior and convent of Durham, A.D. 1339.

Confirmatio ejusdem, facta per priorem et conventum loci supradicti.

Christi fidelibus universis, præsentes literas inspecturis, Willelmus, prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis nos scriptum venerabilis patris et domini, domini Antonii, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, sub tenore qui sequitur,

inspexisse.—"Universis Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quorum notitiam præsens scriptum pervenerit, Antonius, etc. ut patet[1] de verbo ad verbum hic proximo supra, quod finitur "Adam de Sutton', et pluribus aliis." Nos vero, prior et conventus memorati, prædictas concessionem, donationem, et confirmationem, ratas et gratas habentes, eas, quantum in nobis est, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, ratificamus, approbamus, et, tenore præsentium, confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum Dunelmi, in Capitulo nostro, vicesimo sexto die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. vicesimo nono. A.D. 1339.

Litera pro Willelmo de Eggesclif, ordinato ad ordinem subdiaconatus.

Memorandum, quod quinto die mensis Augusti, anno quo supra, concessæ fuerunt litteræ ordinum Willelmo de Eggesclif', ordinato per venerabilem patrem, dominum Dunelmensem episcopum, in ecclesia cathedrali Dunelmensi, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" proximo post festum Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, anno Domini Mo.cccmo.xxxvto., in subdiaconum, ad titulum quinque marcarum, per Willelmum de Eggesclyve in Slavele sibi concessum. Letters of ordination granted to William de Eggesclif.

Litera pro Ricardo Fenrouther, ordinato in presbyterum.

Item, eodem die consimilis litera facta fuit Ricardo de Fenrother, ordinato per eundem episcopum in capella sua de Aukland, die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum" post festum Sanctæ Luciæ Virginis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xxxviio., in presbyterum, ad titulum provisionis in forma pauperum, super priore et conventu Dunelmensi Letters of ordination granted to Richard de Fenrother

[1] See the preceding article.

A.D. 1339, f. 314 b.

Letters dimissory granted to John de Werk.

Litteræ dimissoriæ, concessæ Johanni de Werk'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio Johanni de Werk' accolito nostræ diœcesis, salutem in Auctore salutis. Ut a quocunque episcopo regni Angliæ, officii sui executionem habente, canonice ad omnes sacros ordines licite valeas promoveri, etiam et episcopo hujusmodi manus sacras tibi imponere volenti licentiam concedimus per præsentes, non obstante quod de diœcesi nostra oriundus existas; dum tamen ordinatori tuo titulum sufficientem exhibeas, et aliud canonicum non obsistat. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', xxi. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. ixo.,[1] et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Letters dimissory to Nicholas de Bissopton.

Dimissoriæ concessæ [Nicholao][2] de Bissopton'.

Consimiles litteræ concessæ fuerunt Nicholao de Bissopton' vo. die mensis Januarii, eodem anno.

The first tonsure conferred.

Memorandum, quod xxviio. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo cccO.xxxixO., in festo Sancti Johannis Apostoli, apud Aukeland, Richardus de Herondon' et Willelmus de Halgton' receperunt primam tonsuram.

Charter of peace to Adam de Faustane slaying a man in self defence.

Carta pacis pro Ada' de Faustan'.

Ricardus etc. omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Cum per recordum dilectorum et fidelium nostrorum domini Rogeri de Aisshe et Johannis de Menevill', justiciariorum nostrorum ad gaolam nostram Dunelmi deliberandam, accepimus quod Ada de Faustane captus, et in gaola nostra Dunelmi, pro morte Gilberti Gilet interfecti, detentus, interfecerit prædictum Gilbertum se defendendo,

[1] This date should probably be M.cccxxxix.

[2] Erased in orig.

ita quod mortem suam aliter evadere non potuit, et non per feloniam, aut malitiam excogitatam,—nos, pietate moti, perdonavimus eidem Adæ sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet pro morte prædicta, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum loqui voluerit de eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum Dunelmi, vii°. die Januarii, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xxxix°., et consecrationis nostræ sexto. A.D. 1340.

Litera proclamationis pro eodem Ad'.

Mandate for the proclamation thereof.

Ricardus etc., vicecomiti etc., salutem. Quia perdonavimus Adæ de Faustane sectam pacis nostræ quæ ad nos pertinet pro morte Gilberti Gilet, quem occidit se defendendo, quia mortem suam aliter evadere non potuit; sicut per recordum dilectorum et fidelium nostrorum, domini Rogeri de Aissh' et Johannis de Menevill', justiciariorum nostrorum ad gaolam nostram Dunelmi deliberandam, accepimus, et non per malitiam excogitatam, tibi mandamus quatenus id in comitatu nostro Dunolmi publice facias proclamari, juxta tenorem literarum nostrarum inde sibi factarum. Valete. Scriptum Dunolmi, die et anno supradicto.

Carta pacis concessa Waltero de Gosewyk'.

Charter of peace to Walter de Gosewik.

Ricardus etc., omnibus ballivis et fidelibus nostris, ad quos etc., salutem. Sciatis quod perdonavimus Waltero de Gosewik, ex gratia nostra speciali, sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte Roberti Malteby interfecti, ut dicitur, unde indictatus, rettatus, seu appellatus, est, et firmam pacem nostram, quantum in nobis est, ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum inde loqui voluerit. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunelmi, vii°. die Januarii,

A.D. 1340. anno Domini M°. ccc°. xxxix°., et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Mandate for proclamation thereof.

Eodem die data fuit litera proclamationis in comitatu nostro Dunolmensi pro eodem Waltero Gosewik.

The like letters of pardon and proclamation.

Eodem die concessæ fuerunt literæ consimiles gratiæ et proclamationis pro morte ejusdem Roberti de Maltebi, interfecti, Symoni de Seton', Johanni filio Elyæ, Nicholao de Nesbit, Johanni de Grendon', et Willelmo Horner.

Charter of peace to Hugh, son of William Witt', and proclamation thereof.

Carta Willelmi Witt'[1] de pace.

Item, consimilis litera, prout supra pro Adam de Faustane, concessa est eodem die pro Hugone filio Willelmi Witt' de Fissheburne, qui occidit, se defendendo, Rogerum de Staveley; quia mortem suam aliter evadere non potuit, prout per justiciarios superius nominatos plenius est expressum. Item, proclamatio, ut supra, pro eodem concessa est.

Letters obligatory by Richard, bishop of Durham, the papal nuncio, for money borrowed.

Litera obligatoria, facta ex causa mutui, de sex libris et septem denariis, tempore magistri Bernardi Sistre.

Universis pateat per præsentes, quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, recepimus de venerabili viro, magistro Bernardo Sistre, canonico ecclesiæ Beati Illarii Pictaviensis, domini nostri papæ et Apostolicæ Sedis in Anglia nuncio, sex libras septem denarios sterlingorum et obolum, de pecunia domini nostri papæ, ex causa mutui, pro nostris nostræque ecclesiæ negotiis nobis facti, solvendas præfato magistro Bernardo vel alii ejus seu domini nostri papæ nomine, petenti, præsentesque literas exhibenti, in civitate Londoniarum, ad ipsius magistri
f. 315.' Bernardi, seu alterius, nomine quo supra, voluntatem, sub obligatione bonorum nostrorum et ecclesiæ nostræ supradictæ. Ad quam quidem solutionem, modo quo præmittitur, fideliter faciendam, nos et ecclesiam nostram prædictam, et omnia bona nostra, jurisdictioni cameræ

[1] His son, Hugh, is the person to whom the pardon is given.

domini nostri papæ, et ejus nuncii prædicti, submittimus et obligamus. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum duximus præsentibus apponendum. Datum Londoniis, decima die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. tricesimo nono. A.D. 1340.

Commissio facta abbati de Covreham, pro custodia manerii de Lessynby.

Commission to the abbot of Covreham of the wardship of the manor of Lessingby.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Willelmo, Dei gratia, abbati Covreham, Eboracensis diœcesis, in archidiaconatu Richemundiæ, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De vestris fidelitate et industria circumspecta plenam gerentes fiduciam, custodiam manerii de Lessingby, nostræ jurisdictionis de Northalverton', per resignationem domini Roberti de Nevyle, nuper custodis hospitalis seu cantariæ in dicto manerio, per bonæ memoriæ dominum Johannem de Lythgreyns olim fundatæ, in manibus nostris existentis, vobis usque ad finem quadriennii, a data præsentium continue computandi, committimus per præsentes; proviso quod vos, eodem quadriennio durante, onera præfati hospitalis seu cantariæ, debita et consueta sufferre teneamini fideliter sine fraude; jure et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes fieri fecimus, sigillo nostro signatas. Datum Eboraci, xvo. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Confirmatio cantariæ fundatæ in capella de Castro Bernardi per dominum Robertum de Mortham, vicarium ecclesiæ de Gaynford.

Confirmation, by the bishop, of the foundation of a chantry in the chapel of Bernard's Castle, by Robert de Norham.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Gratum Deo impendit obsequium, qui pia vota fidelium, præsertim quæ in augmentum divini cultus dinoscuntur tendere, prærogativa gratiæ prosequitur, et favoris. Cum igitur di-

A.D. 1340. lectus nobis in Christo filius, dominus Robertus de Mortham, perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ de Gaynford, nostræ diœcesis, unam cantariam perpetuam fundaverit in capella Beatæ Mariæ de Castro Bernardi, et septem mesuagia, quadraginta acras terræ, et decem solidos annui redditus, cum pertinentiis, in villa de Castro Bernardi et Thwytyngton', Deo, beatæ Mariæ, et ad sustentationem capellani dictæ cantariæ, in præfata capella celebraturi, concesserit et donaverit, mente pia, habendum et tenendum dicto capellano et successoribus suis, in cantaria prædicta, de capitalibus dominis feodi, per servitia inde debita et consueta, prout in carta dicti Roberti, inde confecta, plenius continetur:—nos, tam pii operis participes fieri cupientes, præfatam cantariam, pia ut præmittitur, consideratione fundatam, una cum concessione seu donatione messuagiorum, terræ, et reddituum prædictorum, tenore præsentium confirmamus; dum tamen in nostrum, vel ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, præjudicium non redundet: volentes quod præfatus Robertus, quoad vixerit, præficiendi in cantaria memorata capellanum, temporalem aut perpetuum, liberam habeat facultatem; post decessum vero ejusdem Roberti, successores sui, vicarii de Gaynford, infra duos menses a tempore vacationis cantariæ sæpedictæ, capellanum idoneum, de parochia de Gaynford oriundum, si reperiatur ibidem, ad nominationem communitatis villæ de Castro Bernardi, nobis et successoribus nostris præsentare tenebuntur; alioquin, post lapsum duorum mensium a tempore vacationis ejusdem, ad nos et successores nostros, illa vice, ejusdem cantariæ collatio devolvatur. Volumus insuper, et statuimus, quod capellanus, ibidem præficiendus, Horis canonicis et aliis divinis officiis in capella præfata, una cum cæteris ministris ejusdem capellæ, personaliter intersit diebus festivis et aliis, quantumcunque vacabit eidem. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras dicto Roberto concessimus, sigillo nostro

munitas. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalvertone, undecimo die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ sexto. A.D. 1340.

Litera ad inquirendum pro rettato de morte hominis, directa Vicecomiti Dunolmensi, pro Johanne Daye.

Letter enjoining inquisition to be made as to the death of Robert Maulard.

Ricardus etc., vicecomiti nostro Dunolmensi, salutem. Ex parte Johannis Daye nobis fuit supplicatum, quod cum ipse de morte Roberti Maulard, Scoti, indictatus fuerit, et rettatus, quem quidem Robertum idem Johannes occidendo,[1] non valens aliter mortem evadere, dignaremur, de gratia nostra speciali, eidem cartam concedere pacis nostræ; volentes igitur de præmissis certiorari, vobis mandamus, quatenus per bonos et legales homines de præmissis, celerius quo commode poteritis, faciatis inquiri, certificantes nos an suggesta veritatem contineant, per literas vestras clausas. Scriptum apud Northalvertone, xio. die Januarii.

Copia literæ directæ episcopo Dunolmensi, per Cardinales, Apostolicæ Sedis nuncios, pro procurationibus tertii anni, eis, ratione nunciationis eorundem ad regna Franciæ et Angliæ destinatis, debitos.

f. 315 b. Memorandum as to receipt of a letter written by the papal nuncios in England, enjoining a speedy collection of the procurations due to them for the third year of the grant thereof.

Memorandum, quod venerabilis pater, dominus Ricardus, episcopus Dunolmensis, recepit istam literam subscriptam Londoniis, septimo die Martii, in festo Sanctarum Perpetuæ et Felicitatis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. tricesimo nono, præsentibus domino Willelmo de Hemyngtone, Willelmo de Assh', et Johanne Gernoun.—

Miseratione divina, Petrus, tituli Sanctæ Praxedis, presbyter, et Bertrandus, Sanctæ Mariæ in Aquiro, diaconus, Cardinales, Apostolicæ sedis nuncii ad regna Franciæ et Angliæ, pro magnis et arduis negotiis destinati, venerabili in Christo patri, domino, . . . Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, vel ejus generali vicario seu officiali, aut locum tenenti, vel vices gerenti, uni

[1] Sic in orig.

A.D. 1340. vel pluribus, et cuivis eorum, qui sunt vel erunt pro tempore administratores ejusdem episcopatus, ad quem vel ad quos literæ præsentes pervenerint, salutem in Domino. Pro et super procurationibus nobis debitis pro anno primo, certos processus, tenorem auctoritatis et literarum Apostolicarum nobis pro procurationibus hujusmodi concessarum, quas Londoniis, in multorum prælatorum præsentia fecimus publicari, ac oblationem de faciendo vobis originalia literarum ipsarum, si velletis, sicut et faciemus, si velitis,[1] per magistrum Bernardum Systre, archidiaconum Cantuariæ, ostendi, monitiones quoque, summas et censuram ecclesiasticam continentes, necnon et pro procurationibus quæ nobis debebantur pro anno secundo, qui die xxiii°. mensis Julii proximo lapsi finivit, processus alios duximus faciendum. Et quia eos, seu contenta in ipsis ad vos et vestram, ac aliorum quorum intererat, plenam notitiam scivimus pervenisse, earundem literarum tenorem non duximus præsentibus inserendum. Verum cum ampliora et grandia onera expensarum in prosecutione negotiorum prædictorum, cui insistimus, oportuerit et oporteat nos subire, procurationes quæ pro tertio, præsenti, anno, qui dicta die xxiii°. Julii proxime præteriti inchoavit, nobis debentur, juxta dictarum Literarum Apostolicarum tenores, decrevimus fore petendas, exigendas, recipiendas, ac etiam et levandas. Ideoque vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, de quorum discretione confidimus, petendi, levandi, exigendi, et recipiendi, per vos et quemcunque vestrum, vel per alium seu alios, in vestris civitate et diœcesi, ab omnibus et singulis electis, abbatibus, prioribus, decanis, præpositis, archidiaconis, archipresbyteris, et aliis ecclesiarum prælatis et rectoribus, ac ecclesiasticis personis, religiosis et sæcularibus, eorumque capitulis et conventibus, exemptis et non exemptis Cisterciensium, Cluniacensium,

[1] *volitis* in orig.

Cartusiensium, Præmonstratensium, Sanctorum Benedicti et Augustini, Camaldulensium Sancti Guillelmi, et aliorum ordinum, necnon magistris, prioribus, præceptoribus et fratribus, Sancti Johannis Jerosolymitani, et aliorum quorumcunque hospitalium seu domorum, cæterisque administratoribus ipsorum ordinum, hospitalium et domorum, in dictis civitate et diœcesi, infra regnum Angliæ ecclesiasticos fructus, redditus, et proventus, habentibus, pro nostris procurationibus tertii præsentis anni similes procurationes illis quas unus de cardinalibus sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ, legatus vel nuncius Sedis Apostolicæ, in dicto regno recipere consuevit, etiam quæ ad majorem summam ascendere dinoscuntur; necnon per vos, vel alium seu alios, eosdem electos, abbates, priores, decanos, et cæteros supradictos, ad contribuendum in et pro hujusmodi procurationibus tertii præsentis anni in ipsis civitate et diœcesi nobis debitis, prout per dictas literas nobis concessum est, compellendi, ac libros seu scripturas distributionum, taxationum, impositionum, seu indictionum, et solutionum antiquarum et modernarum, super similibus procurationibus habitarum, nobis exhiberi, et per copiam tradi, faciendi; contradictores quorum, et inobedientes, quoslibet per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellatione postposita, compescendi, necnon absolvendi, infra triginta dierum terminum infrascriptum, simpliciter, et ad cautelam illos qui in dictarum procurationum anni primi et secundi solutionibus defecerunt, postquam satisfecerunt, juxta declarationem inferius annotatam, et satisfactionem hujusmodi recipiendi, tenore præsentium, committimus potestatem, et in præmissis, et ea tangentibus, plenarie vices nostras, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Et nihilominus ipsos electos, abbates, priores, decanos, et alios superius designatos, et eorum singulos, exemptos et non exemptos, auctoritate prædicta, primo, secundo, et tertio, peremptorie requirimus et monemus, ipsisque et eorum

A.D. 1340.

A.D. 1340. singulis, in virtute sanctæ obedientiæ, et sub infrascriptis pœnis, injungimus, et districte præcipiendo mandamus, quatinus infra triginta dierum spatium a notitia præsentis processus nostri contentorum in eo computandum, quod eis omnibus et singulis pro monitione canonica, et tertio, peremptoria, necessitate urgente, tenore præsentium assignamus vobis, seu deputando vestro periculo ad hoc a vobis, solvant nomine nostro, seu contribuant, absque omni difficultate, pro dictis nostris procurationibus et ratione procurationum tertii præsentis anni prædicta quilibet videlicet partem suam et eum contingentem, ratione fructuum, reddituum, et proventuum eorundem. Præterea vos, dominum episcopum, vicarium, et alios antedictos, et quemlibet vestrum, requirimus et monemus, modo et forma præmissis, vobisque et vestrum singulis injungimus, auctoritate prædicta, et districte præcipiendo mandamus, quatenus a die receptionis præsentium literarum infra viginti dies, quos vobis et cuilibet vestrum, ex causis prædictis, pro monitione canonica, et, tertio, peremptoria assigna-
f. 316. namus, præsentem nostrum processum, seu contenta in eo, ad notitiam omnium et singulorum quos præsens negotium tangit, deducere per vos vel alium, seu [alios] diligenter et solicite procuretis. Et proviso diligentius, ne per vos, vel eos quos ad hoc deputabitis, quicquam scienter ultra quantitates debitas et moderatas expensas quas occasione hujus, fieri contigerit, exigatur, contribuatis in ipsis procurationibus et expensis ratione fructuum, proventuum, et obventionum vestrorum, quantum consimiliter vos contingit. Insuper, totam pecuniam quam de et pro procurationibus ipsis, necnon et restantibus primi et secundi annorum, per vos vel alium seu alios, colligeritis et receperitis, una cum parte vos, ut præmittitur, contingente, infra tres menses a præsentatione seu notificatione præsentium, vobis facta, immediate sequentes, quos vobis pro peremptoria tertio, et monitione canonica, assignamus, ad civitatem

Londoniarum, vestris expensis et periculo, transmittatis, ipsamque pecuniam infra eundem terminum ibidem, medietatem, videlicet, nomine nostri Petri Angeli, cuidam[1] Sicamori de Baroncell' de Societate Artiacolorum de Florentia, procuratori nostro, seu ejus substituto vel substitutis; et aliam medietatem nomine nostri, Bertrandi, cardinalis, prædictorum, venerabili patri, domino Johanni, Dei gratia, archiepiscopo Cantuariæ, nostro procuratori, vel substituto seu substitutis ab eo, solvere et assignare curetis; certificando tunc per vestras patentes literas, seu per publicum instrumentum, nos vel dictos nostros procuratores, seu substitutum vel substitutos prædictos, de die receptionis præsentium literarum, et de hiis quæ super præmissis et aliis, quæ vobis committimus et mandamus, duxeritis facienda; specialiter de modo et de quantitatibus distributionum et solutionum, et de solutionibus et de non solventibus, et de contumacibus et excusationibus eorum, per rotulos seu quaternos, sub episcopali vel curiæ episcopalis, seu vestro, sigillo inclusos; copiam scripturarum antiquarum super hujusmodi procurationum distributione seu receptione confectarum, ad quas respectum habueritis, modo consimili transmittentes. Alioquin, quia præmissorum mora vel culpa etiam, ob difficultatem viarum, posset arduam prosecutionem negotiorum hujusmodi retardare, vobis, domino episcopo, cui ob reverentiam pontificalis dignitatis deferimus,[2] si in præmissis, vel aliquo præmissorum, contradictor, inobediens, seu culpabilis fueritis, vel rebellis, spatio sex dierum, ad purgandum moram seu culpam in singulis vobis supra et infra injunctis indulto, et pro canonica monitione præmisso, si nihilominus perstiteritis in culpa seu mora, ingressum ecclesiæ interdicimus in hiis scriptis. Et si per sex dies immediate sequentes, quos vobis pro monitione canonica assignamus, interdictum hujusmodi

A.D. 1340.

[1] *quondam* in orig. [2] *defecimus* in orig.

A.D. 1340. sustinueritis, vos, in hiis scriptis, suspendimus a divinis. Et si per alios sex dies extunc proxime sequentes, quos similiter vobis pro monitione canonica assignamus, suspensionem hujusmodi contempseritis, quod absit, animo indurato, vos in hiis scriptis excommunicationis sententia innodamus. In capitula vero et conventus, qui, seu quæ, præmissis nostris monitionibus non paruerint cum effectu, suspensionis a divinis; et in abbates, priores, decanos, et cæteras singulares personas superius designatas, quæ inobedientes fuerint, seu rebelles, in prædictis, vel aliquo prædictorum, necnon in contradictores quoslibet, et rebelles, ac impedientes seu impedientibus præstantes auxilium, consilium, vel favorem, quominus omnia supra et infra per nos injuncta effectum debitum consequantur, cujuscunque dignitatis, conditionis, aut status, existant, excommunicationis sententias, spatio sex dierum ad purgandum moram, inobedientiam, seu culpam, in singulis eis indulto, et pro canonica monitione præmisso, proferimus in hiis scriptis, absolutionem omnium et singulorum qui sententias ipsas[1] incurrerint, nobis vel superiori nostro in posterum reservantes; mandantes vobis quod illos et alios qui sint ligati sententiis in supradictis aliis processibus nostris contentis, per vos vel alium seu alios tam diu denuncietis, vel denunciari faciatis, ipsas nostras sententias incurrisse, et a fidelibus evitari curetis, ac aggravetis censuram ecclesiasticam contra eos, donec plene satisfecerint, et absolutionis beneficium meruerint obtinere. Volumus autem, quod in moderatis expensis faciendis per vos vel vestrum alterum, aut deputandum a vobis occasione hujusmodi, contribuatur ab electis, abbatibus, et aliis supradictis. Cæterum solutionem, levationem, et receptionem procurationum hujusmodi, fieri volumus etiam secundum tenorem et formam, ac de et pro fructibus etiam,

---

[1] *ipsis* in orig.

redditibus, obventionibus, et proventibus, qui et quæ in aliis nostris processibus et commissionibus factis super præfatis nostris procurationibus primi anni, primis[1] aliis processibus supradictis adjunctis, quos vobis transmisimus, continentur. Rursus, harum serie declaramus, quod supradesignati, si pro qualibet marcha fructuum, reddituum, proventuum, et obventionum suorum, qui ad decimam sunt taxati, secundum taxationem quæ ad majorem summam ascendit, nisi nova sit auctoritate Apostolica facta, vel ex certa scientia confirmata, et si postquam novam auctoritate Apostolica factam, vel, ut præfertur, confirmatam habuerint, non solverint ad antiquam, et de hospitalibus domibus et locis ecclesiasticis quibuscunque, necnon vicariis, et in certis proventibus archidiaconatuum et decanatuum non taxatis, si pro qualibet marca veri valoris infra debitum terminum quatuor denarios sterlingorum persolverint, in et pro procurationibus antedictis, et solutionis tempore se nesciant plus debere, supra latis nostris sententiis non ligentur. Salvo, quod quicquid pro procurationibus ipsis nobis apparuerit plus deberi petere, et super eo procedere, valeamus. Nostræ tamen intentionis existit, quod reverendi patres, domini cardinales sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ, de beneficiis quæ in prædicto regno obtinent, quantitatem aliquam, ratione procurationum hujusmodi, solvere nullatenus teneantur, neque prædictis servitiis astringantur. Intendimus etiam, quod de monasteriis monialium, a quibus, ratione procurationum hujusmodi, aliquid exigi minime consuevit, ac de Dei et Leprosorum domibus et vicariis, beneficiis, domibus, et locis quorum singula non extendunt [ad] valorem annuum sex marcarum, dummodo ea obtinentes proventus alios ecclesiasticos non obtineant, pro procurationibus ipsis nil penitus exigatur. Porro, si aliqui se indebite gravari in exactione

A.D. 1340.

f. 316 b.

[1] This word is somewhat doubtful.

A.D. 1340. hujusmodi procurationum nobis ostenderint, proponimus ab eis penitus auferre gravamen. In quorum omnium testimonium, præsentes literas, de quarum præsentatione, latori earum, nuncio nostro jurato, fidem plenam adhibebimus, fieri, scribi, et registrari, fecimus, et sigillorum nostrorum appensione muniri. Datum Tornaci, die vicesima nona Januarii, anno a Nativitate Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo, Indictione octava, pontificatus sanctissimi patris et domini nostri, domini Benedicti, divina Providentia, papæ, XII., anno sexto.

Memorandum, quod viii°. die Martii, demandatum fuit magistro Edmundo Haward, officiali Dunelmensi, ad exequendum prædictum mandatum, cum omnibus contentis in eodem.

Charter of pardon granted for homicide.

Carta pacis concessæ Willelmo de Whestwyk.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus nostris ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Cum dominus noster, rex Angliæ, ex certis causis eum moventibus, Willelmo de Whestwyk, de Middeltone supra Teise, de morte cujusdam hominis ignoti in campo de Eggisclif', infra libertatem nostram Dunelmensem, die Mercurii in festo Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, anno regni sui duodecimo, indictato et rettato, sectam pacis suæ, quæ ad eum pertinet, perdonaverit, prout in carta inde sibi facta plene liquet: —nos, ex causis consimilibus moti, eidem Willelmo de Whestwhyk' perdonavimus sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet pro morte præfati hominis ignoti in campo de Eggisclef, die Mercurii in festo Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, ut præmittitur, interfecti; unde indictatus et rettatus existat; et etiam utlagarias, si quæ in ipsum, ea occasione fuerint promulgatæ: et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus sum inde loqui voluerit; et bonam et sufficientem securitatem inveniat de se bene gerendo erga nos et nostrum populum in futu-

rum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes sibi fieri fecimus, sigillo nostro signatas. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', xi°. die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ vi^to^.[1] A.D. 1340.

Item, dictis die, loco, et anno, concessa fuerat litera proclamationis pacis dicti Willelmi de Westwyk, publicanda in pleno Comitatu.

Litera protectionis, concessæ Beatrici, quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Maltby.

Letter of protection to Beatrice, widow of Robert de Maltby.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus nostris ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis, quod suscepimus in protectionem et defensionem nostram Beatricem, quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Maltby, omnes terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones suas. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod prædictam Beatricem, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones suas, manuteneatis, protegatis, et defendatis, non inferentes ei, vel inferri permittentes, injuriam, molestiam, damnum, seu gravamen. Et si quid ei forisfactum fuerit, id ei sine dilatione emendari faciatis. In cujus rei testimonium, eidem Beatrici has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, per unum annum duraturas. Datum Dunolmi, octavo die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Litera concessa Roberto de Coxside ne poneretur in assisis aut juratis.

Letter excusing Robert de Coxside from being put on assizes or juries.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, episcopus Dunolmensis, justiciariis, seneschallis, vicecomitibus, ballivis, ac cæteris ministris nostris quibuscunque, salutem. Dilecti et fidelis nostri, Roberti de Coxside, conscientiæ tenuitatem pensantes, ipsumque proinde a contagio perjurii,

[1] A pardon yeven by the bishop to him that killyd a man.—Marginal note, in a later hand.

A.D. 1340. quantum possumus, præservare volentes, eidem concessimus, de gratia nostra speciali, ne in assisis, aut in aliis quibuscunque juratis, invitus ponatur. Quocirca, vobis mandamus, quatinus præfatum Robertum ad jurandum in hiis assisis vel juratis, in curia nostra, nisi in casu ubi alias quam per eundem veritas sciri non poterit, de cætero nullatenus compellatis. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras sibi concessimus, sigillo nostro munitas, Datum Dunolmi, viii°. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^ tricesimo nono, et nostræ consecrationis sexto.

Charter of free warren in Setone Carowe.

Carta liberæ warennæ concessa Johanni de Carowe in dominicis terris suis in Setone Carowe.

Memorandum, quod iiii^to^. die Januarii, Dunolmi, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo nono, concessa fuit carta liberæ warennæ Johanni de Carrowe, in dominicis terris suis in Setone Carowe.

f. 317.

Royal mandate for the more speedy delivery of wools granted to the king by Parliament for the prosecution of his war with France.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunelmensi, vel ejus vicario generali, ipso episcopo in remotis agente, salutem. Cum prælati, comites, proceres et magnates, ac communitas regni nostri, in Parliamento nostro apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis proxime præterito convocato, existentes, medietatem lanæ suæ, quam tunc tonsam habuerunt, usque ad summam xx. millium saccorum, nobis gratanter concesserunt, ita quod de satisfactione lanæ ejusdem, juxta rationabile pretium, competens securitas eis fieret in hac parte; volentesque concessionem prædictam effectui demandari, assignaverimus certos fideles nostros in diversis comitatibus regni nostri, ad capiendum ad opus nostrum medietatem lanarum tunc tonsarum, prælatorum, abbatum, priorum, comitum, baronum, militum, mercatorum, et aliorum quorumcunque, cujuscunque fuerint conditionis sive status, in comitatibus prædictis,

tam infra libertates quam extra, cuiquam non parcendo, per indenturas inde inter ipsos captores, et eorum quemlibet, et illos a quibus dictæ lanæ captæ, ut præmittitur, extiterint, quantitatem lanæ, et ejus pretium, quod alias per mercatores regni nostri, ad commodum populi ejusdem regni, ordinatum fuit, continentes, modo debito faciendum, et ad lanas prædictas, ad opus nostrum in eisdem comitatibus sic capiendas, usque certos portus duci et cariari faciendum; ita quod dictæ lanæ de dictis comitatibus fuissent in dictis portubus ad dictum tempus, jam elapsum, ad partes transmarinas, ubi eas duci ordinavimus, transmittendæ. Ac jam prælati, abbates, priores, comites, barones et alii, ac communitas dicti regni, in præsenti Magno Concilio apud Northampton', in crastino Sancti Jacobi proximo jam præterito, de mandato nostro tento, expositis eis causis subscriptis,—videlicet, per prædictos prælatos, magnates, et communitatem ipsius regni, in diversis parliamentis et aliis consiliis nostris, extiterit concordatum quod nos, cum manu potenti ad partes transmarinas, pro defensione et salvatione regni prædicti, et Sanctæ Ecclesiæ, ac populi ejusdem, et aliorum jurium coronæ nostræ, ad reprimendum malitiam Francorum et aliorum alienigenarum, qui idem regnum sæpius hostiliter invaserunt, et nostrum dominium subvertere nitebantur, proficisci personaliter debemus, et qualiter in subventionem expensarum quas ea de causa nos facere oporteret, dicta viginti millia saccorum nobis concessa extiterant, et per dictos prælatos, magnates et communitatem, in dicto ultimo Parliamento nobis fuerat instantissime requisitum, quod progressum nostrum versus dictas partes transmarinas ex causa festinaremus antedicta, ita quod si sic fieret nobis provideretur uberius per eosdem, qualiter etiam sub confidentia lanarum et promissionum hujusmodi, passagium nostrum, in quantum potuimus, versus partes acceleraverimus supradictas, et in passagio nostro duo millia et quingenti sacci lanæ de dictis

A.D. 1340.

A.D. 1340. viginti millibus saccorum extiterint vix provisa; sicque tam nobis et exercitui nostro, in partibus transmarinis existentibus, quam toti regno et ecclesiæ Anglicanæ prædictis, grave periculum imminet,[1] nisi nobis celerius succurratur; concesserint, spontanea voluntate, quod illud quod sic deest de dictis viginti millibus saccorum, tam de lanis novis quam veteribus, suppleatur; ita quod alicui, cujuscunque conditionis fuerit, sive status, in præmissis quomodolibet non parcatur, maxime cum defensio, salvatio, et tuitio hujusmodi, sit communis, et pro evitandis oppressionibus, gravaminibus, et damnis quæ populo nostro, in talibus provisionibus et captionibus lanarum et aliorum subsidiorum, ad opus nostrum factæ fuerint præteritis temporibus, et illatæ; per eosdem prælatos, magnates, et communitatem, ad quietem dicti populi nostri, ordinatum existat, quod provisio earundem lanarum, quæ adhuc sunt providendæ, fiat in forma subscripta; scilicet, quod singuli civitates, burgi, et aliæ villæ ac personæ quæcunque, juxta ratam portionis quintæ-decimæ, solvant pro singulis viginti solidis de eadem quinta-decima ipsos inde contingente, decem petras, sive clavos lanæ, quamlibet, videlicet, petram seu clavum de xiiii. libris, et de pluri plus et minori minus, juxta ratam antedictam; et quod indenturæ lanas sic captas, et earum pretium, et personas, sive villas, a quibus captæ fuerint, continentes, fiant modo debito, ut est dictum; quodque villatæ et aliæ personæ quæ lanas de suo proprio nequaquam habent, lanas, juxta sortem patriæ, et portionem, ipsos de prædicta quinta-decima contingentem, videlicet, pro singulis xx. solidis decem petras sive clavos, et tam majus quam minus, secundum dictam ratam, emant et faciant provideri; ita quod lanæ a quibuscunque personis, prætextu commissionis nostræ antedictæ, de medietate lanarum antiquarum ad opus nostrum capien-

---

[1] *iminet* in orig.

darum sic captæ, eisdem juxta quantitatem ab ipsis A.D. 1340.
captam, et ratam portionis supradictam, de quibus nobis est responsum, et quod etiam in manibus captorum prædictorum, promptæ sint, nobis, seu aliis nomine nostro, liberandæ, in præsenti captione et provisione debite allocentur; et quod omnes lanæ prædictæ, sic ad opus nostrum jam providendæ et capiendæ, ad capitalem civitatem sive villam, vel aliam villam seu locum, ejusdem comitatus, prout ad majus commodum nostrum et celeriorem expeditionem negotiorum nostrorum prædic- f. 317 b.
torum expedire videbitur, ad sumptus villarum et personarum quarum fuerint, celeriter adducantur; ita quod sint ibidem in crastino Sancti Egidii proxime futuro ad ultimum; singulis vicecomitibus comitatuum ubi lanæ illæ sic captæ fuerint, ac aliis certis fidelibus nostris, ad lanas illas, una cum ipsis vicecomitibus, ad opus nostrum recipiendas, deputatis, per indenturas inter eos et ipsos vicecomites ac dictos[1] sic deputatos, numerum saccorum, sive petrarum vel clavorum, ac pretium, in eisdem comitatibus[2] alias apud Notyngham ordinatum, continentes, ad opus nostrum liberandas, et exinde ad portus ubi eas in navibus carcari ordinavimus, ad sumptus nostros, ducendas. Quodque dicti captores et provisores alias ad dicta xx. millia saccorum capienda assignati, in comitatu ubi sic fuerant deputati, præsentibus collectioni et provisioni, per se, vel ab ipsis deputatos, intersint ad informandum captores dictarum lanarum quos jam ad hoc duximus assignandos, de quantitate lanæ per ipsos captæ, et personis a quibus eas ceperint; ita quod per hoc doceri valeat, quæ personæ onerandæ vel exonerandæ fuerint in hac parte: quodque homines de comitatibus Cornubiæ et Devoniæ, ubi lanæ non sunt, ut dicitur, competentes, emant et provideri faciant alias lanas in locis eisdem comitatibus propinquioribus, prout ad ipsorum majorem

[1] *ac dictos* repeated in orig. | [2] *com* in orig.

A.D. 1340. quietem expedire viderint, juxta ratam portionis quintæ-decimæ prædictæ, super eosdem assessæ. Et nos advertentes, quod nisi præmissa executioni celerius demandentur, jam nobis, et fidelibus nostris nobiscum assistentibus, totique regno et ecclesiæ supradictis, possint, quod absit, damna irreparabilia et pericula gravia evenire, volentesque eis, quatenus poterimus, præcavere, et negotium prædictum diligentius maturari, assignavimus certos fideles nostros in singulis comitatibus regni nostri, ad supervidendum, quod omnes et singuli civitates, burgi, villæ, et loca alia, ac quæcunque aliæ personæ, sive fuerint prælati, abbates, priores, magnates, vel domini villarum, aut mercatores, seu cujuscunque alterius conditionis vel status, sive prius ad quintamdecimam assessi extiterint, sive non, in comitatibus prædictis, tam infra libertates quam extra, juxta ratam portionis quintæ-decimæ prædictæ ad dictas lanas, videlicet, pro quibuslibet viginti solidis ejusdem quintæ-decimæ, decem petras sive clavos, quamlibet, videlicet, petram, seu clavum, de quatuordecim libris, et de pluri plus, et minori minus, ut prædicitur, nobis solvendas, assideantur; et quod lanæ illæ, juxta assessionem hujusmodi, ad opus nostrum leventur et colligantur, quodque eædem lanæ usque capitalem civitatem seu alium locum, in eisdem comitatibus, pro utilitate nostra et expeditione negotiorum nostrorum, competentiorem, sumptibus prædictarum civitatum, burgorum, villarum, et personarum, eorundem comitatuum, ducantur et carientur, vicecomitibus comitatuum prædictorum, et certis fidelibus nostris ad hoc deputatis, per indenturas hujusmodi liberandæ, et ad villatas et personas, si ea, vel eorum aliqua, facere neglexerint, ad ea facienda, modis et viis quibus expedit, compellendum; et ad supervidendum etiam quod eædem lanæ, juxta sortem patriæ, sint competentes, et quod lanæ per præfatos captores ad opus nostrum captæ, de quibus nobis sic responsum est, et etiam quæ in manibus eorum promptæ existunt,

nobis, seu dictis certis fidelibus nostris, nostro nomine, A.D. 1338.
liberandæ, debite, ut prætangitur, allocentur, et ad indenturas de lanis sic captis in forma prædicta conficiendas, et ad præmissa alia omnia et singula, et ea contingentia, quæ expeditionem negotii illius concernunt, vel concernere poterunt, faciendum, exercendum et exequendum, modis omnibus quibus viderint expedire; et ad deputandum sub eis, et eorum quolibet, alios sufficientes ad ea sub eis prosequenda et facienda, quotienscunque et quandocunque expeditio dicti negotii hoc exposcet; mandantes eisdem fidelibus nostris, et sub forisfactura omnium quæ nobis forisfacere poterunt, districtius injungentes, quod, omni cessante dilatione, et prætermissis aliis omnibus, circa præmissa omnia et singula, et ea tangentia, faciendum, exequendum, et complendum, cum omni sollicitudine et diligentia quibus poterunt, intendant; et quod ipsi assignati, ac a se deputandi, de villa ad villam, et loco ad locum, in comitatibus illis, ad supervidendum quod dictæ lanæ, tam de novis quam de veteribus, ad opus nostrum sic capiendæ pro nobis competentes fuerint, ut est dictum, personaliter divertant, absque aliquo a quoquam, quocunque colore, ea occasione, extorquendo sive capiendo; scire facientes eisdem assignatis, et per eosdem, aliis quibuscunque, per loca ubi pro expeditione dicti negotii ipsos transire contigerit, præcipientes intimari, quod omnes et singuli qui in præmisso negotio, salvationem et tuitionem tam corporis regni et populi nostrorum quam dictæ ecclesiæ sanctæ sic contingente, tepidi, remissi, et contrarii fuerint, seu rebelles, ipsos tanquam nostros et regni nostri inimicos reputabimus, et absque dissimulatione pro talibus f. 318.
puniemus: dantes etiam eisdem assignatis, et eorum cuilibet, ac deputandis ab eis, potestatem capiendi et arestandi, ac prisonis nostris committendi, omnes illos quos in præmissis rebelles aut contrarios contigerit inveniri; quos a prisonis illis deliberari nolumus ante

A.D. 1338. reditum nostrum in Angliam, vel aliud de eisdem, ex causis præviis, duxerimus ordinandum: ac universis et singulis vicecomitibus regni nostri, ac ballivis, ministris, et aliis fidelibus nostris, tam infra libertates quam extra, similiter in mandatis, quod præfatis assignatis, et eorum cuilibet, et deputandis ab eis in præmissis faciendis et explendis, et ea tangentibus, intendentes sint, consulentes, et auxiliantes, quotiens et prout ipsos ex parte nostra fecerint præmuniri, prout in literis nostris patentibus, inde confectis, plenius continetur; vobis mandamus, rogando quod aliquos fideles vestros, de quibus confiditis, assignetis, ad præmissa, infra libertatem vestram Dunolmensem faciendum et explendum; ita quod nobis de lanis hujusmodi in eadem libertate, in forma prædicta, responderi valeat ad festum prædictum, vel infra sex dies tunc proxime sequentes. Teste, Edwardo Duce Cornubiæ et Comite Cestriæ, filio nostro carissimo, Custode Angliæ, apud Norhampton', primo die Augusti, anno regni nostri xii°.

Royal mandate enjoining the appointment of officials by the bishop of Durham, for certain specified purposes.

Edwardus, etc., venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunelmensi, salutem. Cum assignaverimus certos fideles nostros, in singulis comitatibus regni nostri, ad ordinandum et faciendum quod omnes homines in comitatibus prædictis, et quilibet eorum, juxta statum et facultates suas, ac juxta formam Statuti nuper apud Wyntoniam editi, armis et armaturis competentibus bene et sufficienter sint muniti, et in millenis, centenis, et vintenis, constituti et arraiati, ac prompti et parati ad proficiscendum cum dictis fidelibus nostris, et etiam vobiscum, vel aliquo vestrum, contra alienigenas, si regnum nostrum invaderent vel ingrederentur, quotiens et prout opus fuerit; et per vos, vel dictos fideles nostros ad præmunitionem custodum partium maritimarum et littorum maris, super hoc fueritis præmuniri; necnon ad Sta-

tutum prædictum, et Statutum apud Norhampton' editum, conservandum et conservari faciendum, et ad delinquentes contra formam eorundem castigandum et puniendum, et quosdam eorundem fidelium ad portus maris et alia loca maritima custodiendum et custodiri faciendum, et ad felonias et transgressiones, a data commissionis nostræ eis factæ, factas, audiendum et terminandum: et postmodum intelligentes quod plures malefactores, et pacis nostræ perturbatores, de feloniis et malefactis notorie suspecti de Comitatu in Comitatum discurrunt, congregationes et conventicula illicita in diversis locis dictorum Comitatuum, in boscis, passibus, et aliis locis publicis et privatis, facientes, et homicidia, deprædationes, et alia mala intolerabilia, indies perpetrantes, et quosdam capientes, et in prisonis secum [detinentes] quousque fines et redemptiones cum eis, ad voluntatem suam, fecerint; et quod dicti malefactores, eo quod de Comitatu in Comitatum sic discurrunt, per dictos fideles nostros comprehendi et justiciari non poterunt; assignaverimus, per literas nostras patentes, quosdam alios fideles nostros, conjunctim et divisim, ad supervidendum quod præmissa omnia et singula in Comitatibus prædictis per præfatos fideles nostros diligenter ac festinanter fiant in forma prædicta, et etiam ad omnes malefactores, de feloniis et malefactis notorie suspectos, sive indictati fuerint, sive non, et alios qui congregationes et conventicula illicita in boscis, passibus, vel aliis locis publicis vel privatis, seu felonias, mala, et facinora hujusmodi, fecerint vel faciant, et eorum notorie receptores et manucaptores, ubicunque inventi fuerint in Comitatibus prædictis, sive infra libertates sive extra, insequendum, arestandum, et capiendum, et in prisonis nostris salvo et secure custodiri faciendum, juxta formam ordinationis et concordiæ nuper in Parliamento nostro, apud Westmonasterium, de hujusmodi malefactoribus, notorie suspectis, pro conservatione pacis nostræ, insequendis, capiendis, et carcerali custodiæ mancipandis, A.D. 1338.

A.D. 1338. factarum; necnon ad inquirendum de feloniis, transgressionibus, et malefactis quibuscunque per illos malefactores, quos per præfatos fideles nostros, sic ultimo assignatos, arestari vel capi contigerit, quocunque tempore factis, plenius veritatem; et ad eadem felonias, transgressiones, et malefacta, per malefactores, per eosdem fideles nostros sic capiendos, facta, tam ad sectam nostram quam aliorum quorumcunque inde conqueri volentium, audiendum et terminandum, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri; vobis mandamus quod, ad præmissa omnia et singula infra libertatem vestram Dunelmensem facienda et exequenda, in forma prædicta certos fideles assignari faciatis. Teste, Edwardo, Duce Cornubiæ et Comite Cestriæ, filio nostro carissimo, Custode Angliæ, apud Kenyngtone, xxi. die Augusti, anno regni nostri duodecimo.

f. 318 b. Presentation of Richard de Shutford to the vicarage of Kellawe.

Memorandum,[1] quod xii°. kalendas Aprilis anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo octavo, Johannes de Wytcherche, Canonicus Sarum, Domini Ricardi de Bury, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, tunc in remotis agentis, vicarius generalis, contulit, pleno jure, vicariam de Kellawe cuidam Ricardo de Shutford, prout patet per collationem ejusdem, in quaterno collationum superius registratam.[2] Qua collatione expleta, Dominus Thomas de Hessewell', tunc procurator Leprosorum de Shirburn', quamdam supplicationem concilio Domini episcopi, absentis, porrexit; cujus tenor talis est.—

Petition alleging that the hospital of Shirburn has been disseised of the vicarage of Kellawe.

Petitio magistri. As lu tenanz nostre seignour l'evesqe, et a son consail, monstre Thomas de Hessewell, meistre del Hospital Seinte Marie Magdaleyne de Shirburn', qe le dit nostre seignour l'evesqe lui deforce

[1] *Nota pro Kellowe*, in the margin, in a later hand. Lines were scored below the words of this article, at the time of its entry.

[2] See page 230 *ante*.

l'avoweson de la vikerie de Kellawe, et dont un son predecessour, "Garyn Godet" par noun, de ceo enfust seysi cum de droit de dit hospital, en temps de peas, en temps l'evesqe Phelipp'; et a meisme le temps presenta un soen clerk, Arnaud de Cogniaco; qui, a son presentement, fust resceu, et instut de meisme l'evesqe. Et pus apres un meistre Roger de Seyton', meistre de dit hospital, presenta a la dite vikerie, cum de droit de dit hospital, un son clerk, "Henry de Burton'" par noun, en temps l'evesqe Robert de Halyeland'; qui a son presentement, fust resceu et instut de meyme l'evesqe Robert. Par quei le dit Thomas prie as ditz lu tenantz, et au consail, que le droit du dit hospital puisse bonement et hastivement estre trye, de sicum autre seute ne peut il faire devers son seignour real, si noun par peticion, tanque il lui faille de droit. A.D. 1328.

Responsio per Consilium domini episcopi ad eandem.

Answer of the bishop's council thereto.

Soit enquis de presentementz contenuz en ceste peticion, et auxint soit mande au tressorer de sercher la tresorie, si reles ou autre muniment soit trove que purra valer alevesqe. Et apres ceo que l'enqueste soit retourne, meyme l'enqueste, od les fetz et munimentz, si nules soient troves, soient maundez a lu tenantz l'evesqe, et, appelez les serjantz l'evesqe, soit fait droit.

Commissio facta personis infra scriptis,[1] ad inquirendum de jure personatus vicarii de Kellawe.

Appointment of a commission to make inquisition thereon.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, episcopus Dunolmensis, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Johanni de Wytcherche, Thomæ Surteys, et Thomæ de Heppescotes, salutem. Supplicavit nobis dilectus nobis in Christo T. de Hessewelle, magister Hospitalis Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Shirburne, per petitionem suam, coram nobis et Concilio nostro exhibitam, quod cum quidam Garinus Godet, quondam magister hospitalis prædicti, prædecessor prædicti magistri nunc, de ad-

[1] The eight words succeeding this are added in a later hand.

A.D. 1339. vocatione vicariæ ecclesiæ de Kellawe, ut de jure hospitalis prædicti, tempore domini Philippi, dudum episcopi Dunelmensis, prædecessoris nostri, seisitus fuisset, et quemdam Arnaldum de Cognaco, clericum suum, ad vicariam prædictam præsentasset; idemque Arnaldus, ad præsentationem prædicti Garini, magistri hospitalis prædicti, a præfato prædecessore nostro, tempore pacis, admissus fuisset, et institutus; ac postmodum quidam Rogerus de Seyton', quondam magister hospitalis prædicti, prædecessor prædicti magistri nunc, quemdam Henricum de Burton', clericum suum, ad vicariam prædictam, ut de jure ejusdem hospitalis, tempore pacis, tempore domini Roberti de Halyeland, quondam Dunelmensis episcopi, prædecessoris nostri, similiter præsentasset; qui quidam Henricus, ad præsentationem ejusdem Rogeri, tunc magistri hospitalis prædicti, ab eodem Roberto, prædecessore nostro, admissus fuerat, et institutus: ac nos præfato magistro nunc advocationem vicariæ prædictæ, in ejusdem magistri grave præjudicium, et hospitalis sui prædicti exhæredationis periculum, deforciamus, sicut asserit; velimus eidem de opportuno remedio providere.—Nos, qui præfato magistro in exhibitione justitiæ efficimur debitores, volentes eidem in hac parte fieri quod est justum, et super præmissis certiorari magis plene; assignavimus vos, et duos vestrum, ad inquirendum, per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu Dunelmi, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, et qui prædictum magistrum nulla affinitate attingant, an prædictus Arnaldus ad præsentationem prædicti Garini, quondam magistri hospitalis prædicti, ut de jure ejusdem hospitalis, ad prædictam vicariam a præfato Philippo, prædecessore nostro, fuit admissus et institutus; et etiam, an prædictus Henricus, ad præsentationem prædicti Rogeri, quondam magistri hospitalis prædicti, ut de jure ejusdem hospitalis, ad
f. 319. eandem vicariam a præfato Roberto, prædecessore nos-

tro, admissus fuit, et institutus, necne; et si sic, tunc qualiter et quibus modo et temporibus præsentationes illæ factæ fuerunt; et de cæteris articulis negotium illud contingentibus, plenius veritatem. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod ad certos diem et locum, quos vos, vel duo vestrum, ad hoc provideritis, tam in præsentia prædicti magistri, si interesse voluerit, quam vicecomitis nostri comitatus prædicti, inquisitionem illam faciatis, et eam, distincte et aperte factam, nobis in cancellariam nostram, sub sigillis vestris, et sigillis eorum per quorum sacramentum facta fuerit, sine dilatione mittatis, et hoc breve. Mandavimus necnon eidem vicecomiti nostro, quod ad certos diem et locum, quos vos, vel duo vestrum, ei scire facietis, venire faciat coram vobis, vel duobus vestrum, tot et tales probos et legales homines de balliva sua, per quos rei veritas in præmissis melius sciri poterit, et inquiri. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum Dunelmi, per manus Nicholai Gategang', clerici nostri, viii°. die Aprilis, anno pontificatus nostri sexto. A.D. 1339.

Breve super eodem.

Ricardus, etc., vicecomiti Dunelmensi, salutem. Quia assignavimus dilectos et fideles nostros, Johannem de Wytcherche, Thomam Surteys, et Thomam de Heppescotes, et duos eorum, ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu tuo, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, an Arnaldus de Cognaco ad præsentationem Garini Godet, quondam magistri hospitalis Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Shirburne, prædecessoris Thomæ de Hessewell, nunc magistri hospitalis prædicti, ut de jure ejusdem hospitalis, ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Kellawe,[1] a Philippo, quondam Dunelmensi episcopo, prædecessore nostro, fuit admissus et institutus; et etiam

Writ to the sheriff to give assistance therein.

[1] *Kellowe, alias Kellawe.* Marginal note, in a later hand.

A.D. 1339. an Henricus de Burton', ad præsentationem Rogeri de Sayton', quondam magistri hospitalis prædicti, prædecessoris prædicti episcopi nunc, ut de jure hospitalis prædicti, ad eandem vicariam a Roberto de Halyeland', prædecessore nostro, admissus fuerit, et institutus, necne; et si sic, tunc qualiter, et quibus modo et temporibus, præsentationes illæ factæ fuerunt, et de cæteris articulis negotium illud contingentibus plenius veritatem, tibi præcepimus quod ad certos diem et locum, quos iidem Johannes, Thomas, et Thomas, vel duo eorum, tibi scire faciant, venire facias coram eis, vel duobus eorum, tot et tales probos et legales homines de balliva tua, per quos rei veritas in præmissis melius sciri poterit, et inquiri. Et tu ipse inquisitioni illi capiendæ personaliter intersis, præfatis Johanni, Thomæ, et Thomæ, in auxilium assistendo. Et habeas ibi hoc breve. Datum Dunelmi, per manus Nicholai Gategang', clerici nostri, viii°. die Aprilis, anno pontificatus nostri sexto.

Writ enjoining the summoning of a jury thereon.

Aliud breve super eodem.

Johannes de Wytcherche et socii sui, ad quamdam inquisitionem super advocatione vicariæ ecclesiæ de Kellawe, per breve domini episcopi, in comitatu Dunelmi, capiendam, assignati, vicecomiti Dunelmensi, salutem. Ex parte domini episcopi, tibi mandamus quod venire facias coram nobis, apud Dunelmum, die Lunæ in septimana Pentecostes tot et tales, tam milites quam alios liberos et legales homines de balliva tua, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, et qui Thomam de Hessewell', magistrum hospitalis Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, de Shirburne, nulla affinitate attingant; ad recognoscendum super sacramentum suum, si quidam Arnaldus de Cognaco, ad præsentationem cujusdam Garini Godet, quondam magistri hospitalis prædicti, prædecessoris prædicti magistri nunc, ut de jure ejusdem hospitalis, ad prædictam vicariam a Philippo, dudum episcopo Dunelmensi, præ-

decessore domini episcopi nunc, fuit admissus; et [ ] ad eandem vicariam a Roberto de Halyeland', dudum episcopo Dunelmensi, prædecessore domini episcopi nunc, fuit admissus et institutus, sicut prædictus magister nunc dicit, necne. Et per probos et legales homines de comitatu tuo, scire facias prædicto Thomæ; nunc magistro, quod tunc sit ibi, auditurus juratam illam, si voluerit. Et habeas ibi nomina juratorum eorum, per quos ei scire feceris, et hoc breve. Datum Dunelmi, secundo die Maii, anno pontificatus domini Ricardi, episcopi Dunelmensis, sexto.[1] A.D. 1339.

Cætera omnia quærantur in panello.

Particulars of the inquisition holden thereon.

Inquisitio[2] capta in ecclesia de Kellawe, die Veneris proxima ante festum Pentecostes, anno Domini millesimo cccmo.xxxixo., coram reverendo viro magistro Johanne de Wytcherche, domini R., Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, ipso in remotis agente, vicario generali, per sacramentum dominorum Johannis, rectoris ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ in Ballio Boreali Dunelmi Johannis, perpetui vicarii ecclesiæ de Middelham, et dominorum Willelmi de Bedale, Willelmi de Gatesheved, Johannis de Alverton de Fisshburn', Trembeldon', et Kellawe, capellanorum, necnon Johannis Freman de Cassop', Galfridi filii Roberti de Coxhow', Thomæ filii Uttyng de Thornlawe, Willelmi Shakelok', Thomæ filii Nicholai, Hugonis Belle de Kellawe, de veritate articulorum suprascriptorum, quorum primus talis est.— f. 319 b.

Question put to the jurors.

Respondeat inquisitio, quot vicarios viderint propriis oculis in ecclesia de Kellawe institutos; et, si virtute collationum episcoporum qui pro tempore fuerint, vel virtute præsentationis magistri et fratrum Hospitalis de Shirburne, ipsis episcopis factæ, fuerint instituti.

---

[1] *Executio istius breves patet in panello pro Kellaw*: added, in a marginal note.

[2] *Certificatorium inquisitionis Juris patronatus de Kellaw.* Marginal note, in a later hand.

A.D. 1339.

Secundus articulus est talis. Si audierint de vicariis inibi ante eorum tempora institutis; respondeant, si a senioribus suis, et progenitoribus audierint, quod virtute solius collationis episcoporum instituti fuerint, vel ad præsentationem prædictorum magistrorum et fratrum hospitalis de Shirburne; et si ad præsentationem eorundem, quomodo hoc sciunt.

Answer of the jurors to the first question.

Qui dicunt, in virtute juramenti præfati,—quod quinque vicarios ibidem viderunt; quorum primus vocabatur "Magister Henricus de Burton'," qui, tempore Roberti de Stichill, monachi, episcopi Dunelmensis, erat vicarius ibidem, sed per quem institutus, ignorant. Post cujus mortem, successit ei quidam dominus Elias de Lang Neuton', et ei successit dominus Thomas de London', et huic quidam dominus Nicholaus, et illi quidam dominus Thomas Cantuariæ; qui omnes successive et gradatim vicariam ecclesiæ de Kellawe, ex collatione domini Antonii, tunc Dunelmensis episcopi, obtinuerunt. Quorum vicariorum tres primo nominatos viderunt in ipsa vicaria degentes; quartum non viderunt, quia in partibus obiit transmarinis, in obsequio ipsius domini sui, dicti Antonii.

To the second question.

Dicunt etiam, quod postea viderunt dominum Johannem Gray, qui nuper decessit, cui dicta vicaria per Ludowicum, nuper Dunelmensem episcopum, conferebatur, sine impedimento cujuscunque reclamantis. Plures prædecessores istius vicarii qui nunc est, non viderunt, nec audierunt de tempore præcedenti, quod esset facta controversia per illos de Shirburne; quin semper collationes episcoporum habuerunt locum, et tales assecuti dictam vicariam eam pacifice tenuerunt temporibus suis, sine cujuslibet contradictione. Et vicarii superius nominati totis temporibus suprascriptis in parochia de Kellawe et locis circumvicinis promoti ipsorum episcoporum Dunelmensium reputabantur, et publice habebantur.

Additional evidence by the clerks on the jury.

Clerici tamen supra nominati dicunt quod viderunt unam literam, quodam sigillo eis ignoto totaliter con-

signatam, in qua continebatur quod quidam Johannes, episcopus Dunelmensis, contulit prædictam vicariam ad præsentationem illorum de Shirburne; nec plus audierunt, ut dicunt, a progenitoribus suis et antiquioribus suis, quod esset facta super hoc controversia. In cujus veritatis testimonium prænominati sigilla sua, tam clerici quam laici, huic inquisitioni apposuerunt. Scriptum ubi supra. A.D. 1339.

Alia inquisitio super eadem.

Another inquisition thereon.

Inquisitio[1] capta apud Dunelmum, coram Johanne de Wytcherche, Thoma Surteys, et Thoma de Heppescotes, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, anno pontificatus domini Ricardi, episcopi Dunelmensis, sexto, per sacramentum Roberti de Lambton', Hugonis Burdon', Johannis Harpyn, Willelmi filii Roberti de Denum, Johannis de Brunnynghill', Johannis Bille, Roberti Lucas, Walteri de Bisshopton', Johannis Randolph', Gilberti filii Thomæ de Holum, Gilberti filii Willelmi de Holum, et Johannis Freman de Cassop'; si quidam Arnaldus de Cognaco, ad præsentationem cujusdam Garini Godet, quondam magistri hospitalis Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Shirburne, prædecessoris Thomæ de Hessewell', nunc magistri ejusdem hospitalis, ut de jure ejusdem hospitalis, ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Kellawe, a quodam Philippo, quondam Dunelmensi episcopo, prædecessore prædicti episcopi nunc, fuit admissus et institutus. Et etiam, si quidam Henricus de Burton', ad præsentationem cujusdam Rogeri de Sayton', quondam magistri hospitalis prædicti, prædecessoris prædicti Thomæ magistri nunc, ut de jure ejusdem hospitalis, prædictam[2] vicariam a quodam Roberto de Halyeland', quondam Dunelmensi episcopo, prædecessore prædicti episcopi nunc, fuit admissus et institutus, necne.

[1] *Alia inquisitio de jure patronatus vicariæ de Kelawe.*—Marginal note, in a later hand.

[2] *a prædictam* in orig.

A.D. 1339.

Finding of the jurors thereon.

Qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod prædictus Arnaldus de Cognaco, ad præsentationem prædicti Garini, quondam magistri prædicti hospitalis, a prædicto Philippo, quondam Dunelmensi episcopo, ad prædictam vicariam non fuit admissus nec institutus, ut de jure hospitalis prædicti; sed dicunt quod prædictus Philippus episcopus contulit eandem vicariam prædicto Arnaldo, ut de jure ecclesiæ suæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunelmensis. Et dicunt, quod prædictus Garinus non fuit seisitus de advocatione vicariæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, ut de jure hospitalis prædicti.

Dicunt etiam, super sacramentum suum, quod prædictus Henricus de Burton', ad præsentationem prædicti Rogeri de Sayton', quondam magistri dicti hospitalis, a prædicto Roberto de Halyeland', quondam Dunelmensi episcopo, ad prædictam vicariam non fuit admissus, f. 320. nec institutus eo quod idem Henricus fuit vicarius,[1] institutus et inductus in ipsa eadem vicaria, antequam prædictus Robertus fuerat episcopus loci prædicti consecratus.

Dicunt etiam, quod idem Rogerus de Sayton' non fuit seisitus de advocatione vicariæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, ut de jure hospitalis prædicti.

In cujus rei testimonium, huic inquisitioni sigilla prædictorum juratorum sunt appensa. Datum apud Dunelmum, die et anno supradictis.

Petition against compulsory suit at the bishop's mill of Langecestre.

Petitio Johannis de Birteley contra dominum episcopum, super secta molendini de Langecestre.

A seon seignour l'evesqe, et a soun consail, monstre Johan de Birteleye, l'eyne, qe com il tient en chef du dit seignour l'evesqe le manoir de Holneset par la chartre Hugh' Pusas, jadys Evesqe de Duresme, en cestes paroles:—H., Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopus, omnibus hominibus totius episcopatus

[1] *Specialis nota pro vicaria de Kellaw.*—Marginal note, in a later hand.

A.D. 1339. Charter granted by Hugh, bishop of Durham.

sui, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et præsenti carta confirmasse Gilberto Hayrun villam de Holnesset', cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum filio Hothredi, "Sigrith" nomine, ei et hæredibus suis, et uxori suæ, tenendam de nobis et successoribus nostris, reddendo nobis annuatim i. marcam argenti, et faciendo nobis singulis annis in foresta nostra, per propriam personam suam, vel per hominem convenientem, loco sui, servitium xv. dierum in founisoun, et xv. dierum in rutis. Quare volumus et præcipimus, ut prædictus Gilbertus teneat præscriptam terram libere et honorifice et quiete, per prædictum servitium, salva in omnibus foresta nostra. Hiis testibus, Simone Camerario, magistro Ricardo de Goldyngham, Willelmo filio archiepiscopi, Gilberto Halsard', Philippo filio Hamonis, Radulpho Haget', Gaufrido filio Ricardi, Rogero de Aldree, Rogero de Applynden', Johanne de Amundvill', Jordano Escholland, Gilberto de Leya, Gilberto de Clara, et aliis multis:—la venount les ministres] nostre dit seignour l'evesqe, et destreynount le dit Johan pur suyte faire au molyn de Langcestr', encountre la forme de la chartre avant dite; dount il pri justice d'enquere, si seon seignour l'evesq et ses predecessours ount este seyssiz de tele suyte, dont coment, et de quel entemps.

Responsio contra eandem petitionem.

Commission ordered to hold inquisition thereon.

Soit fait commission as certeyns genz d'enquere de quele temps l'evesqe et ses predecessours ount este seisez de la suyte faire au molyn de Langcestr' de totes les terres del manoir de Holnset; et soit retourne en chancellerie.

Commissio super eodem, facta certis personis.

Order to the commission to hold inquisition thereon.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, episcopus Dunelmensis, dilectis et fidelibus suis', Thomæ Surteys, Thomæ de Heppescotes, Nicholao Gategang', et Adæ de Bowes, salutem. Suppli-

A.D. 1338. cavit nobis dilectus nobis in Christo Johannes de Birteley, per petitionem suam, coram nobis et Consilio nostro exhibitam, quod cum ipse teneat de nobis in capite manerium de Holnset', cum pertinentiis, per cartam domini Hugonis, nuper episcopi Dunelmensis, prædecessoris nostri, qui villam de Holnset', cum pertinentiis, cuidam Gilberto Heyrun, et Sigrith', uxori ejus, et hæredibus de corporibus ipsorum Gilberti et Sigrith' exeuntibus, de ipso prædecessore nostro et successoribus suis, [faciendo] singulis annis in foresta sua per propriam personam suam, vel per hominem convenientem loco sui, servitium xv. dierum in founisoun, et quindecim dierum in rutis, pro omni servitio, sicut asserit, donavit tenendam; ac nos ipsum Johannem ad sectam multuræ de manerio suo prædicto ad molendinum nostrum de Langcestr', contra tenorem cartæ prædictæ, faciendum fecerimus distringi, in ipsius Johannis grave præjudicium, sicut dicit; velimus eidem de remedio providere:—nos, qui præfato Johanni in exhibitione justitiæ efficimur debitores, volentes eidem in hac parte fieri quod est justum, et super præmissis plenius certiorari, assignavimus vos ad inquirendum, per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de visnetis prædictis, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, et qui prædictum Johannem nulla affinitate attingant, an nos et prædecessores nostri prædicti de hujusmodi secta ad molendinum nostrum prædictum, tanquam nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensi de prædicto manerio debita seisiti fuerimus, necne; et si sic, tunc qualiter et quomodo, et a quo tempore nos et prædecessores nostri prædicti de illa secta fuerimus seisiti; et de cæteris articulis negotium illud contingentibus plenius veritatem. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod ad certos diem et locum, quos ad hoc provideritis, tam in præsentia prædicti Johannis, si interesse voluerit,

[1] This does not agree with the preceding context, in page 269; there "Sigrith" is the name of the bondman, who is transferred.

quam vicecomitis nostri Dunelmensis, inquisitionem illam faciatis, et eam, distincte et aperte factam, nobis in cancellariam nostram, sub sigillis vestris, et sigillis eorum per quorum sacramenta facta fuerit, sine dilatione mittatis, et hoc breve. Mandavimus etiam vicecomiti nostro prædicto, quod ad certos diem et locum, quos ei scire faciatis, venire faciat coram vobis tot et tales probos et legales homines de balliva sua, per quos rei veritas in præmissis melius sciri poterit, et inquiri. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum Dunelmi, per manus Nicholai Gategang', clerici nostri, anno pontificatus nostri quinto.

A.D. 1338. f. 320 b.

Breve super eodem.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, etc., vicecomiti Dunelmensi, salutem. Quia assignavimus dilectos et fideles nostros, Thomam Surteys, Thomam de Heppescotes, Nicholaum Gategang', et Adam de Bowes, ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu tuo, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, an nos et prædecessores nostri de secta multuræ ad molendinum nostrum de Langcestre, tanquam nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensi de manerio de Holneset', quod Johannes de Birteleye modo tenet, debita, seisiti fuerimus, necne; et si sic, tunc qualiter, et quomodo, et a quo tempore nos et prædecessores nostri de illa secta fuerimus seisiti, et de cæteris articulis negotium illud contingentibus, secundum tenorem nostrarum literarum, præfatis Thomæ, Thomæ, Nicholao, et Adæ, [ ] tibi scire facerent venire facias coram eis tot et tales probos et legales homines, de balliva tua, per quos rei veritas in præmissis melius sciri poterit, et inquiri; et tu ipse inquisitioni illi capiendæ personaliter intersis, præfatis Thomæ et Thomæ, Nicholao et Adæ, in auxilium assistendo. Et habeas ibi hoc breve. Datum Dunelmi, per manus Nicholai Gategang', clerici nostri, primo die Februarii, anno pontificatus nostri quinto.

Writ to the sheriff to give assistance therein.

A.D. 1338. Inquisition held thereon.

Inquisitio super eodem brevi.

Inquisitio capta apud Dunelmum, die Martis proxima post Clausum Paschæ, anno pontificatus domini Ricardi de Bury, episcopi Dunelmensis, sexto, coram Thoma Surteys, Thoma de Heppescotes, Nicholao Gategang', et Ada de Bowes, virtute cujusdam commissionis eisdem directæ, per sacramentum Willelmi de Kiblesworth', Willelmi de Bradeley, Johannis Fraunkeleyn junioris, Johannis Rougheved, Johannis Bille, Roberti filii Patricii de Crawerok', Walteri filii Stephani, Adæ Scot, Rogeri Alcoksone, Johannis de Camera, Ricardi filii Johannis de Ravenesworth', et Radulphi de Heyly.—Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod ecclesia Dunelmensis fuit seisita de multura totius villæ de Holnset, ad molendinum de Langecestr', et factura quartæ partis stagni et molendini de Langcestr', a tempore a quo non existit memoria, usque tempus donationis domini Hugonis Pusays, quondam episcopi Dunelmensis; quæ donatio facta fuit cuidam Gilberto Heyroun per cartam suam, ante tempus memoriæ, a qua donatione nulla multura soluta fuit usque decessum dicti Hugonis; quia carta dicti Hugonis allocata fuit, quoad multuram solvendam, toto tempore dicti Hugonis, post concessionem suam.

Finding thereon.

Item, dicunt, quod a tempore decessus dicti Hugonis episcopi, ecclesia Dunelmensis seisita fuit plene et pacifice de tota multura totius villæ de Holneset' ad molendinum de Langcestr', et aliis servitiis debitis temporibus omnium episcoporum, successorum suorum, et etiam omnium dominorum ejusdem villæ usque tempus perpetrationis Johannis de Birteley, tempore domini Ludovici episcopi, immediati prædecessoris domini Ricardi de Bury, episcopi nunc. In cujus rei testimonium, huic inquisitioni sigilla juratorum sunt appensa. Datum die et loco supradictis.

Carta liberæ warennæ, concessa Johanni de Carrowe.

A.D. 1340. Charter of free warren to John de Carrowe.

Memorandum, quod iiii°. die Januarii, anno Domini M°. etc. xxxix°., et consecrationis domini episcopi sexto, concessa fuit carta liberæ warennæ Johanni de Carrowe in dominicis terris suis in Seton Carrowe etc.; cum litera proclamationis super eadem.

Litera pœnitentiariæ facta fratri Johanni de Stowton', de Ordine Carmelitarum.

Letter of penance to John de Stowton.

Item, eodem die facta fuit litera pœnitentiariæ fratri Johanni de Stowton', de ordine Carmelitarum, Sacræ Paginæ Professori, in casibus a jure permissis, et a Canone reservatis: perjurorum in curia ecclesiastica vel laicali, ubi exhæredatio, vel grave damnum, alicujus vertitur, jura seu libertates ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis infringentium, frangentium dolose parcos domini, corruptorum monialium, et ipsarum corruptarum, absolutionibus nobis reservatis; per biennium tantummodo duratura.

Dimissoriæ pro Johanne de Heworth, acolyto.

Letters dimissory for John de Heworth.

Item, eodem die concessæ fuerunt dimissoriæ Johanni de Heworth', acolyto, ad omnes sacros ordines, sub hac forma, ut a quocunque episcopo Catholico regni Angliæ etc.

Dimissoriæ pro Johanne filio Galfridi le Taylour.

Letters dimissory for John, son of Geoffrey le Taillour.

Item, eodem die consimilis litera facta fuit Johanni filio Galfridi le Taillour, de Dunelmo, acolyto, ut supra.

Commissio facta magistro Johanni de Whitcherche, super officio vicariatus.

f. 321. Commission by the vicar general to the official of the archdeacon of Northumberland.

Ricardus, permissione [etc.] Dunelmensis episcopus, discreto viro, domino archidiaconi[1] Northumbriæ officiali, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia constat nobis per licita documenta dilectum clericum, magis-

[1] *archidiacono* in orig.

A.D. 1340.

trum Johannem de Whitcherche, canonicum Sarum, nuper vicarium nostrum generalem, vices suas vobis sub certa forma commisisse, cujus commissionis sequitur tenor talis,—Johannes de Whitcherche, canonicus Sarum, venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarius generalis, discreto viro, officiali domini archidiaconi Northumbriæ, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum ex parte domini nostri, regis Angliæ, quoddam breve receperimus in hæc verba.—

Form of the commission in obedience to the royal mandate.

Royal mandate for inquisition to be made as to the legitimacy of John de Coupland.

Breve ad inquirendum an Johanna de Coupland sit bastarda, necne; et commissio in hac parte facta ad inquirendum super præmissis.

Edwardus Dei gratia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunelmensi, salutem. Cum Johanna de Coupland', in curia nostra, coram justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, peteret, versus Rogerum de Holthale, unum messuagium, cum pertinentiis, in Holthale, ut jus suum, de seisina Simonis de Coupland', patris sui, idem Rogerus venit in eadem curia nostra, et objecit prædictæ Johannæ, quod nullius hæres esse potest, eo quod bastarda est. Et quia hujusmodi cognitio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus, quod, convocatis coram vobis convocandis, rei veritatem super hoc diligenter inquiratis; et quid inde inquisieritis, constare faciatis justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per literas vestras patentes. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste, J. de Stonore, apud Westmonasterium, xi. die Maii, anno regni nostri xiii°.:—de vestris scientia, experientia, et industria, plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, ad inquirendum et cognoscendum de legitimitate dictæ Johannæ, juxta exigentiam dicti brevis, et citationis nostræ, decano Novi Castri super Tynam in hac parte transmissæ, et ad omnia et singula faciendum, quæ natura et qualitas dicti negotii exigunt et requirunt, necnon ad præfigendum dictis partibus, in eventu, aliquem terminum competentem, arbitrio vestro moderan-

dum, quod compareant coram vobis in Galilæa Dunelmensi, secundum formam retroactorum, coram vobis in præmisso negotio habitorum, immo verius, habendorum, processuræ et juri parituræ, vobis vices nostras, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas, sententia diffinitiva in eodem negotio proferenda nobis specialiter reservata; ac totum processum et omnia acta prædicta, nobis in prædicto termino, per vos, ut prædicitur, assignando, cum tenore præsentium, fideliter transmittatis, sigillo officii vestro clauso et pendente signata. Datum Dunelmi, quinto idus Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xxxixo. :— A.D. 1340.

Confirmation of the said commission by the bishop.

Nos [commissionem] prædictam vobis, ut præmittitur, factam, et processum, auctoritate commissionis ejusdem, in prædicto negotio coram vobis rite habitum, approbantes, de vestra circumspectione et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, ad procedendum et faciendum ulterius in eodem negotio, juxta naturam et qualitatem ejusdem, ac dictum negotium fine debito tractandum, vobis vices nostras committimus per præsentes, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate. Et quid super hiis feceritis, nos, seu vices nostras in hac parte gerentem, prædicto negotio fine debito terminato, distincte et aperte certificare curetis, per scripturam et subscriptionem notarii publici, per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem, et totius processus vestri tenorem in ipso negotio coram vobis habiti, dilucide[1] continentem, aut continentes, sigillo officii vestri pendente consignatam, aut consignatas. Valete. Datum Dunelmi, vi. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xxx. nono, et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Collatio magistri Thomæ de Nevill' ad hospitale de Shirburne.

Presentation of Thomas de Nevill to the hospital of Shirburne.

Ricardus, permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Thomæ de Nevill', archidiacono Dunelmensi, salutem in

[1] *de lucide* in orig.

A.D. 1349. Auctore salutis. De fidelitate tua et circumspecta industria plenam in Domino [fiduciam] reportantes, curam et custodiam hospitalis nostri de Shirburne, dictæ nostræ diœcesis, vacantes per mortem Thomæ de Hessewell', quondam magistri hospitalis ejusdem, et ad nostram donationem pleno jure spectantes, tibi donamus per præsentes; statuentes et concedentes, quod hospitale ipsum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, habeas et teneas, quoad vixeris, adeo libere et integre, sicut alii custodes ejusdem hospitalis de dono prædecessorum nostrorum, episcoporum Dunelmensium, retroactis temporibus tenuerunt. Ita tamen, quod capellanis, fratribus, sororibus, leprosis ac pauperibus, dicti hospitalis, vitæ necessaria ministrari facias, ut teneris; ac omnia alia onera, eidem hospitali imposita et incumbentia, debite per omnia facias et supportes. In cujus rei, etc. Datum Valencen', in festo Decollationis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno Domini, etc., [M°.ccc°.] xxxix., et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

f. 321 b. Grant to Alice, relict of John de Neubigging, recently slain, of the wardship of the heir of the said John.

Carta concessa Aliciæ, quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Neubyggyng', super custodia terrarum et tenementorum, et piscariæ, quam idem Johannes tenuit dum vixit, usque ad plenam ætatem Johannis, filii et hæredis prædicti defuncti.

Ricardus, etc., episcopus Dunalmensis, universis præsentes literas inspecturis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, quod cum Johannes de Neubigging', qui certa terras et tenementa in Neubigging', cum quadam piscaria in aqua de Twede, quæ, præter servitia nobis inde debita, extenduntur per annum ad centum et novem solidos et octo denarios, de nobis tenuit in capite, in quodam conflictu Anglicorum et Scotorum hostiliter interfectus, diem suum clauserit extremum, per quod maritagium Johannis, filii et hæredis sui, infra ætatem existentis, ac custodia terrarum, tenementorum, et piscariæ, prædictorum, usque ad plenam ætatem ejusdem, ad nos noscuntur pertinere; nos tamen, considerantes Aliciam, quæ fuit uxor dicti

Johannis interfecti, de prole ejusdem Johannis, mariti sui, esse plurimum oneratam; volentes ideo, caritatis intuitu, eidem Aliciæ, et proli suæ, de sua sustentatione subvenire, concessimus præfatæ Aliciæ, pro hujusmodi sustentatione sua, et prolis suæ, custodiam terrarum, tenementorum, et piscariæ, prædictorum, quæ ad nos pertinent, cum pertinentiis, usque ad plenam ætatem prædicti Johannis, filii et hæredis prædicti Johannis mariti sui; reddendo inde duntaxat, et faciendo annuatim redditus et servitia de eisdem terris et tenementis, cum piscaria, debita et consueta, quæ, videlicet, prædictus Johannes, interfectus, inde facere consuevit; maritagio prædicti Johannis, filii et hæredis prædicti Johannis, interfecti, nobis salvo. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum, etc. Datum Dunelmi, die Veneris in crastino Epiphaniæ, anno regni regis Edwardi, Tertii post Conquestum, xiii°., et consecrationis nostræ sexto. A.D 1310.

Item, consimilis carta concessa fuit Isabellæ, uxori quondam Roberti Grey.

Consimilis litera concessa fuit Isabellæ, uxori quondam Roberti Grey, ibidem interfecti, usque ad plenam ætatem Roberti, filii et hæredis sui; et extenduntur terræ et tenementa ad xx. marcas, vi. *s.*, viii. *d.*; et maritagium hæredis domino episcopo reservatur. A like grant to Isabel, relict of Robert Grey

Dimissoriæ pro Ricardo de Wolveston' ad omnes [ordines.]

Memorandum, quod viii. die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xxxix°., concessa fuit litera dimissoria Ricardo de Wolvestone, literato, ut ad omnes minores et sacros ordines, per quemcunque episcopum catholicum regni Angliæ, promoveri valeat; eo non obstante, quod de diœcesi Dunelmensi oriundus existat; dum tamen titulum ordinatori suo exhibuerit[1] sufficientem, et aliud canonicum non obstaret. Datum Londoniis, etc. Letters dimissory for Richard de Wolvestone

[1] *Titulum* is repeated here by inadvertence.

A.D. 1340. Collation of Roger de Ellesdone to the hospital of Capelforde.

Collatio hospitalis de Kapelford'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, Rogero de Ellesdone, capellano, salutem in Auctore salutis. De tua fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenam reportantes fiduciam, curam et administrationem hospitalis nostri de Capelforde, per resignationem ultimi custodis ejusdem vacantes, et ad nostram provisionem pleno jure spectantes, tibi committimus, teque custodem ejusdem præficimus per præsentes; proviso quod tu onera præfato hospitali incumbentia sine fraude subportes et de bonis ejusdem fideliter annis singulis reddas rationem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Londoniis, xiii°. die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Letters dimissory for Richard de Meryngtone.

Dimissoriæ London'.

Item, xviii°. die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, Ricardus de Meryngtone, accolytus, habuit literas dimissorias, ad omnes sacros ordines promovendum, per quemcunque episcopum catholicum regni Angliæ; dum tamen titulum ordinatori suo exhibuerit sufficientem, et aliud canonicum non obsistat.

Letters dimissory for Roger, son of William the Butcher.

Dimissoriæ London'.

Item, x^mo^. die Martii, concessæ fuerunt litteræ dimissoriæ Rogero filio Willelmi Macellarii, de Seggefeld, acolyto, ut per quemcunque episcopum catholicum promoveri valeret ad omnimodos sacros ordines; dum tamen titulum ordinatori suo exhibuerit sufficientem, et aliud canonicum non obstaret.

Licence for an oratory, in his house, granted to Thomas de Hepescotes, rector of Morpath.

Licentia pro oratorio.

Memorandum, quod Thomas de Hepescotes, rector de Morpath, gravi [1] adversitate detentus, habuit licentiam audiendi divina infra mansum suum, etc.

[1] This word is blotted, and doubtful.

Confirmatio facta per venerabilem patrem, episcopum Dunelmensem, super concessione rectoris de Ellewyk; facta de uno mesuagio, cum pertinentiis, religiosis viris, priori et conventui de Tynemouth'.

A.D. 1340. Confirmation by the bishop of a grant made by the rector of Ellewyk to the prior and convent of Tynemouth.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Tynemutha, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum, sicut ex parte vestra fuit propositum coram nobis, magister Johannes de Thoresby, rector ecclesiæ de Ellewyk', diœcesis nostræ prædictæ, vobis et successoribus vestris per cartam suam concesserit unum mesuagium, cum pertinentiis, in dicta villa de Ellewyk, quod est de jure ecclesiæ suæ præfatæ, jacens ex parte orientali dictæ villæ de Ellewyk, ex opposito rectoriæ ejusdem; habendum et tenendum vobis et successoribus vestris in perpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi, per servitia inde debita et consueta; reddendo inde prædicto magistro Johanni, et successoribus suis, rectoribus ecclesiæ de Ellewyk' præfatæ, quinque solidos annuatim, ad duos terminos, unam, videlicet, medietatem ad festum Pentecostes, et aliam ad festum Sancti Martini; nos, considerantes præfatam concessionem tam ad utilitatem vestram quam præfati magistri Johannis, et successorum suorum in ecclesia memorata, provide esse factam, ipsam, tenore præsentium, confirmamus, juribus et consuetudinibus ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis in omnibus semper salvis; dum[1] tamen in nostrum, aut alterius, præjudicium non redundet. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Dunolmi, iiii^to^. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ sexto. f. 322.

Litera facta fratri Johanni de Stowton', de ordine Carmelitarum, ad audiendum confessiones, duratura per biennium.

Letter of the bishop to John de Stowtone, empowering him to hear confessions, as penancer general.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, fratri Johanni de Stowtone', de ordine Carmelitarum, Sacræ Paginæ Professori, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. De vestra

[1] A pen is run through the context, from this word down to "*redundet*."

A.D. 1340. discretione et zeli fervore, quem, ad salutem animarum, habetis in Domino, confidentes, vos nostrum in diœcesi nostra pœnitentiarium facimus generalem ; vobis in casibus nobis permissis a jure, et a canone reservatis, (perjurorum in curiâ ecclesiastica vel laicali, ubi exhæredatio, vel grave damnum, alicujus vertitur, jura seu libertates ecclesiæ Dunolmensis infringentium, ac [1] frangentium dolose parcos nostros, corruptorum monialium, et ipsarum corruptarum, absolutionibus, nobis ipsis specialiter reservatis,) committimus vices nostras, per biennium tantummodo duraturas. Ita tamen, quod pœnitentiæ speciales in pœnam pecuniariam non convertantur quovismodo. Insuper, commissiones aliis pœnitentiariis nostris concessas per prius, vel earum aliquam, per concessionem istam nolumus revocari. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Dunolmi, iiii^to^. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Licence for an oratory, in his house, granted to John Walwayn, rector of Brauncepath.

Litera concessâ magistro Johanni Walwayn, rectori de Braunchespath, pro oratorio habendo infra mansum rectoriæ.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Johanni Walwayn, rectori ecclesiæ de Brauncepath', nostræ Dunolmensis diœcesis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Ut oratorium in loco honesto, et ad hoc apto, infra mansum rectoriæ tuæ prædictæ, licite habere possis, et in illo divina celebrare, seu facere celebrari, certis de causis nos moventibus, tibi, tenore præsentium, licentiam concedimus specialem. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri impressione munitas, quamdiu rector ibidem extiteris, duraturas. Datum Dunolmi, quinto die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xxxix^mo^., et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

[1] Repeated in orig.

Litera de audiendo confessiones, concessa fratri Willelmo Lilleford'.

A.D. 1340. Letter of penance to William de Lilleford.

Item, consimilis litera pœnitentiariæ facta fuerat fratri Willelmo de Lilleford, de ordine Minorum, Sacræ Paginæ Professori, cui dominus commisit vices suas, sub forma prædicta, quousque eas duxerit revocandas.

Litera pro justitiæ complemento in causa spoliationis uxoris Ricardi de Hyd'.

Mandate that justice shall be done to Richard de Hyd', whose wife has been taken from him.

Ricardus, permissione, divina Dunolmensis episcopus, officiali spiritualitatis nostræ de Alvertoneshire, salutem in Auctore salutis. Ricardi de Hyd' porrecta nobis petitio continebat, quod, cum idem Ricardus cum Elienora, filia Roberti de Foxtone, matrimonium legitime contraxisset, ipsamque per quindecim annos, ut uxorem suam, secum publice tenuisset, Willelmus tamen de Gourtone ipsum uxore sua prædicta indebite, ut asserit, spoliavit, ipsamque, contra Deum et justitiam, detinuit, ac detinet in præsenti. Quare petivit a nobis instanter, sibi in præmissis fieri justitiæ complementum. Quocirca, discretioni vestræ, districte præcipiendo mandamus, quatinus, vocatis in hac parte vocandis, præfato Ricardo facere non omittas quod justitia suadebit. Scriptum Dunolmi, quinto die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$.xxxix$^{o}$., et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Carta pacis, concessæ Stephano filio Willelmi de Combhows.

Grant of pardon to Stephen, son of William de Combhows, for slaying John Scot, the king's enemy.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum per recordum dilectorum et fidelium nostrorum, domini Rogeri de Assch', militis, et Johannis de Exnewill justiciariorum nostrorum, ad gaolam nostram Dunolmensem deliberandum, assignatorum, acceperimus quod Stephanus, filius Willelmi de Combhows, de morte Johannis Scote de Fothrik' indictatus est, et arettatus, qui quidem Johannes fuit, ut cæteri de partibus de Fothrik', domini nostri regis Angliæ, inimicus, prout per inquisitionem per

A.D. 1340. fideles nostros, dominum Willelmum de Tenu' et Hugonem de Hecham, ad hoc specialiter deputatos, captam, plenius est compertum; nos, pietate moti, condonavimus eidem Stephano, quantum ad nos pertinet, sectam pacis nostræ pro morte prædicta, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus.[1] Ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum inde loqui voluerit. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Proclamation of pardon to the same.

Proclamatio ejusdem.

Item, litera proclamationis pacis dicti Stephani emanavit, sub data Dunolmi, quarto die Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Grant of pardon to Hugh Raket, for the death of Alan, son of Theobald de Aukland.

Carta pacis concessa Hugoni Raket, et proclamatio.

Item, sexto die Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, concessa fuerat carta pacis Hugoni Raket, pro morte Alani, filii Theobaldi de Aukland, [qui] inde indictatus et rettatus extiterat; et litera proclamationis pacis dicti Hugonis, sub forma communi in hac parte usitata.

Grant to Sir Robert Maners, of the wardship of the heir and lands of Robert de Colevill', deceased.

Carta concessa domino Roberto de Maneriis,[2] de terris et tenementis quæ dominus Robertus de Colevy[ll] tenuit in Aucroft, usque ad plenam ætatem proximi hæredis. . . .

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos concessisse dilecto et fideli nostro, domino Roberto de Maneriis, militi, custodiam terrarum et tenementorum in manu nostra existentium, quæ nuper dominus Robertus de Colvill', in villa de Aucroft, de nobis in capite tenuit, et extenduntur ad sex marcas per annum; habendum et tenendum eidem domino Roberto de Maneriis prædicto, et assignatis suis, usque ad plenam ætatem proximi hæredis domini R. de Colvill præfati: reddendo inde nobis annuatim, ultra servitia debita et consueta, quæ, videlicet, dictus dominus Robertus nobis facere consuevit, dum vixit, sex

[1] This passage, from "*et firmam*," is repeated in orig. by inadvertence.

[2] This name is somewhat doubtful.

marcas annuatim, usque ad completam ætatem hæredis prædicti. Volumus insuper, et assignamus, præfatum dominum Robertum de Maneriis ad solvendum Roberto de Hangardeston, pro servitio nobis in castro nostro de Norham impenso, duodecim marchas de primis duobus annis pro firma custodiæ prædictæ solvendas. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum apud Northalverton', xi°. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

A.D. 1340.
f. 322 b.

Carta et confirmatio facta Willelmo, filio Roberti Ayr, de Cunsclif', de uno tofto, cum pertinentiis, in Clayport, in Dunolmo.

Grant to William, son of Robert Ayr, of a toft in Clayport in Durham.

Universis, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo, filio Roberti Ayr, de Cunsclif, juniori, unum toftum, cum pertinentiis, in Clayport, in Dunolmo, quod jacet inter terram Thomæ de Raby, ex una parte, et terram Willelmi de Het, ex altera, sicut certis divisis ibidem limitatur; et quod ad manus domini Lodowyei, nuper episcopi Dunolmensis, prædecessoris nostri, tanquam escaeta sua, eo quod Radulphus de Whitewell, qui toftum illud de ipso prædecessore nostro tenuit, bastardus fuit, et obiit sine hærede de se, devenit; habendum et tenendum prædictum toftum, cum pertinentiis, prædicto Willelmo et hæredibus suis, de nobis et successoribus, etc., per eadem servitia [per] quæ prædictus Radulphus illud prius tenuit, in perpetuum.

Litera absentandi per terminum, concessa Johanni Born', rectori de Segefeld'.

Letter of absence, granted to John Born, rector of Segesfeld.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, Johanni Born, rectori ecclesiæ de Segesfeld', nostræ diocesis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Aptitudinem tuam ad proficiendum in scientia literarum pensantes, ut studio literarum per triennium continuum, a data præsentium computandum, insistere valeas, ubicunque viget Universitas, vel Studium Generale, ita quod, triennio durante prædicto, promoveri minime tenearis, nisi ad ordinem subdia-

A.D. 1340. conatus duntaxat, ad quem promoveri teneris infra annum, tibi tenore præsentium, indulgemus. Proviso tamen, quod, tuæ absentiæ tempore, per vicarium seu capellanum idoneum, cura animarum in ecclesia tua præfata diligenter exerceatur, et deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis. Volumus insuper, quod absentia tua, per tempus prædictum, cum eleemosynarum largitione nostro arbitrio compensetur. In cujus rei, etc. Datum, Dunolmi, sexto die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Licence granted to the prior and convent of Durham, to acquire lands of John Cotom, notwithstanding the Statute of Mortmain.

Litera concessa priori et conventui ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, de adquirendo terras et tenementa de domino Johanne Cotom, capellano, non obstante Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis.

Universis Christi fidelibus, præsentes literas inspecturis. Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Noveritis nos licentiam specialem dedisse dilectis filiis, priori et conventui ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, quod ipsi possint adquirere de domino Johanne de Cotom, capellano, omnes terras et tenementa in locis inferius particulariter expressatis, et eidem domino Johanni, capellano, quod ipse possit dare et concedere eisdem priori et conventui eadem terras et tenementa. Similiter, licentiam dedimus specialem; videlicet xviii. acras terræ et duas acras prati, et tertiam partem unius mesuagii, in Gillyngham, una cum reversione sex acrarum terræ, cum acciderint;[1] necnon tertiam partem unius mesuagii, in eadem villa, cum acciderit; quæ Johanna, quæ fuit uxor Willelmi filii Willelmi de Kyrkeherle, tenet, nomine dotis, de hæreditate dicti Johannis. Item, duo mesuagia et septem acras terræ, et unam acram prati, cum pertinentiis, in Acley; quæ omnia supradicta sunt de feodo dictorum prioris et conventus. Item, unum mesuagium, xii. denariatus annui redditus, cum pertinentiis, in Ballio

[1] Sic in orig., in the plural.

Australi Dunolmi, quæ sunt de feodo Roberti, filii Theobaldi de Fysschebourn. Item, noveritis nos dedisse dictis priori et conventui licentiam specialem, quod ipsi possint adquirere de dicto domino Johanne de Cotom, et Johanne de Couthreston', capellanis, et eisdem, quod ipsi possint dare et concedere dictis priori et conventui, unum mesuagium in eodem Ballio Dunolmi, quod est de feodo Roberti, filii Theobaldi prædicti: habendum et tenendum prædicta mesuagia, terras, et pertinentias, in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam, cum omnibus juribus, libertatibus et aysiamentis, prædictis mesuagiis, terris et prato, pertinentibus quoquo modo. Volentes igitur præfatis priori et conventui gratiam facere ampliorem, concedimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod ipsi prior et conventus retinere possint tres acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Fery, quas adquisiverunt de Petro Clerk' de Fery; similiter, duo mesuagia et quadraginta acras terræ, et duas acras prati in Gillyngham, una cum reversione sex acrarum terræ, cum acciderint, quæ Johanna, quæ fuit uxor Willelmi, filii Willelmi de Kyrkeherle, tenet, nomine dotis, de hæreditate Rogeri de Butrewyk', in eadem villa de Gillyngham, quæ adquisiverunt de præfato Rogero de Butrewyk'; habendum et tenendum omnia supradicta mesuagia, terras et prata, in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam, cum omnibus juribus, aysiamentis et libertatibus, præfatis mesuagiis, terris et pratis, pertinentibus, sine calumnia et impetitione vicecomitum, escaetorum, et ministrorum, quorumcunque, Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante. Proviso, quod licentia, quam dictis priori et conventui super viginti libratis terræ dudum concessimus adquirendis, in suo robore perseveret, nec de præmissis aliquod comprehendat. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum

A.D. 1340.

[1] Sic in orig.

A.D. 1340. præsentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus, dominis Thoma Surteys, senescallo nostro, Willelmo de Wessyngton', Jordano de Daltone, Rogero de Esch', militibus, Johanne de Menevyll', vicecomite nostro, Symone de Esch', Waltero de Luddeword', Waltero de Hawyk', et multis aliis. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, x^mo^. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^.xxxix^o^., et consecrationis nostræ sexto.

Letters dimissory for John Born, rector of Segefeld.

Dimissoriæ concessæ Johanni Born, rectori de Segfeld, acolyto, ad ordinem subdiaconatus.

Memorandum, quod xxi^o^. die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo nono, Londoniis, Johannes Born, rector ecclesiæ de Segefeld, acolytus, habuit literas dimissorias ad ordinem subdiaconatus, cum clausula, ut a quocunque episcopo catholico regni Angliæ, etc., eo non obstante, quod in diœcesi Dunolmensi beneficiatus existit.

f. 323. Commission to Master Edmund Haward, appointing him vicar-general in the bishop's absence.

Commissio vicariatus.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Edmundo Haward', salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia ab ecclesia, civitate, et diœcesi nostris Dunolmensibus nos oportebit aliquandiu, ex certis causis, et legitimis, absentare, de fidelitate et industria circumspecta vestra plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, vos vicarium nostrum generalem in spiritualibus constituimus per præsentes, cum potestate inquirendi, corrigendi, et puniendi, excessus quoslibet, et defectus, subditorum nostrorum: ad quæ vobis vices nostras committimus, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate, quousque duxerimus revocandam. Nolumus insuper per istam commissionem aliis commissionibus vobis per nos factis aliqualiter derogari, sed volumus eas in suo robore permanere. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Londoniis, sexto die Martii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo,[1] et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

[1] An error, no doubt, for "*quadragesimo.*"

Collatio præbendæ de Aukland'.

A.D. 1340. Collation of Robert de Gourton, to a prebend in the church of Aukland.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio Roberto de Gourton', capellano, benedictionem et gratiam, cum salute. Attendentes tuæ probitatis merita super quibus apud nos multipliciter commendaris, ac exinde fructus salubres in regimine animarum in ecclesia nostra Aukland' per te futuris temporibus afferri sperantes, præbendam quam dominus Hugo Sapy ultimo tenuit in eadem, per mortem ejusdem vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum plenitudine juris canonici, ac aliis juribus suis et pertinentiis quibuscunque, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; salvis in omnibus jure, consuetudinibus, et dignitate, nostræ ecclesiæ Dunolmensis. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum Londoniis, primo die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo.

Order for his induction therein.

Et scriptum fuit decano ecclesiæ prædictæ, ad inducendum præfatum Robertum in corporalem possessionem dictæ præbendæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis quibuscunque.

Collatio ecclesiæ de Gatesheved.

Collation of Richard de Kylvyngton to the church of Gatesheved.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Ricardo de Kylvyngton', clerico, benedictionem et gratiam, cum salute. Ecclesiam de Gatesheved, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, teque rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem: salvis in omnibus juribus episcopalibus, et dignitate ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum Londoniis, secundo die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Item, dictis die, loco, et anno, scriptum fuit pro inductione ipsius Ricardi.

Collatio archidiaconatus Northumbriæ.

Collation of Edmund Haward, to the archdeaconry of Northumberland.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Edmundo Haward, Juris Cano-

A.D. 1340. nici Professori, salutem et benedictionem. Attendentes tuæ probitatis merita, quibus te gratia Spiritus Sancti feliciter insignivit, ac provide curæ nostræ pastoralis te principem fieri cupientes, archiadiaconatum Northumbriæ, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis quibuscunque, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; teque archidiaconum instituimus, per præsentes; salvis in omnibus juribus, consuetudinibus, et dignitate, ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum Londoniis, quinto die Aprilis, anno Domini M°.cccxl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio.

Item, scriptum fuit decano de Corbrigge, ad inducendem præfatum magistrum Edmundum in corporalem possessionem dicti archidiaconatus, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis quibuscunque; sub data Londoniis, quinto die Aprilis, anno supradicto.

Letter to Alan de Gresseby, rector of Ellewyk, dispensing with residence for one year.

Litera dispensationis, concessa Alano de Gresseby, rectori de Ellewyk, occasione non-residentiæ, per annum duraturæ.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, etc., dilecto filio Alano de Gresseby, rectori ecclesiæ de Ellewyk, nostræ diœcesis ,capellano, benedictionem et gratiam, cum salute. Ut in locis honestis extra ecclesiam tuam, non suspectis, conversari possis per annum, a data præsentium computandum, ita quod interim ad residentiam personalem minime tenearis, tecum, tenore præsentium, dispensamus. Proviso quod ecclesia prædicta per tempus antedictum debitis nullatenus defraudetur obsequiis, et quod tua absentia cum eleemosynarum largitione, in tua parochia, nostro arbitrio compensetur. Volumus etiam, quod in fine anni de conversatione tua honesta nobis facias plenam fidem, alioquin dispensatio ista nullius penitus sit momenti. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum Londoniis, xxv. die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo.

Collatio præbendæ de Derlington'.

Memorandum, quod, xvi°. die Aprilis anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, Londoniis dominus episcopus contulit præbendam, seu portionem, in ecclesia de Derlyngton', quam dominus Ricardus de Armynne nuper tenuit in eadem, Philippo de Weston', clerico, intuitu caritatis. Et scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum per partem fuerit in hac parte requisitus.

A.D. 1340.

f. 323 b.

Collation to a prebend in the Church of Derlyngton.

Dimissoriæ pro rectore de Gatesheved.

Memorandum, quod Ricardus de Kylvington', rector ecclesiæ de Gatesheved, habens primam tonsuram, habuit literas dimissorias, ut posset promoveri per quemcunque episcopum Catholicum regni Angliæ ad omnes majores ordines, et minores, quos nondum fuit assecutus; eo non obstante, quod in diœcesi Dunolmensi beneficiatus existit; sub data Londoniis, nono die Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccc°.xl°.

Letters dimissory for the rector of Gatesheved.

Licentia concessa rectori de Gatesheved prædicto, studendi in Scholis per biennium.

Memorandum, quod dictis die, loco, et anno, concessa fuit licentia dicto Ricardo, ut posset insistere studio literarum per biennium; juxta formam literæ concessæ Johanni Born.

Licence to the said rector to be absent, for study, two years.

Commissio ad examinandum clericos ordinandos.

Ricardus, permissione divina, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, magistro Hamoni Belers, decano ecclesiæ collegiatæ Aukeland', Willelmo de Alverton', perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ de Akele, et Petro de Mamford, sequestratori nostri generali, salutem. Cum venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gratia, Karliolensi episcopo, ad ordinandum hac instanti die Sabbati "Quatuor Tempo-" rum," in vigilia Trinitatis, in ecclesia nostra cathedrali, seu alia civitatis nostræ Dunolmensis, vel diœcesis, quam ad hoc duxeritis eligendam, quoscunque beneficiatos

Commission to examine and present clerks for ordination.

A.D. 1340. religiosos, et alios non beneficiatos, titulos sufficientes habentes, nostrarum [1] civitatis et diœcesis prædictarum, ac etiam beneficiatos religiosos, et alios non beneficiatos, titulos sufficientes habentes, aliarum civitatum [2] et diœcesium quarumcunque, dum tamen titulos et literas dimissorias suorum ordinariorum sufficientes exhibeant, et aliud canonicum non obsistat, ad omnes ordines, tam sacros quam non sacros, commisimus vices nostras; vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus, quatenus personas, titulos, et literas dimissorias hujusmodi, ordinari volentium, cum diligentia examinantes, quos idoneos repereritis, recipiatis, et præfato patri, ordinandos debite, præsentetis; de nominibus vero taliter ordinandorum, et ad quos ordines singuli per dictum patrem fuerint ordinati, una cum titulis et dimissoriis eorundem, infra quatuor dies post diem Sabbati præfatum, per literas vestras clausas, nos certificetis, aut certificet unus vestrum. Datum apud Houeden', v^to^. die Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^o^. xl^o^., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Commission to the bishop of Carlisle, to ordain clerks within the diocese of Durham.

Commissio facta venerabili Karliolensi episcopo, ad ordinandum clericos Dunolmensis diœcesis, et alios sufficientes.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gratia, Karliolensi episcopo, Ricardus, ejusdem permissione, etc., et fraternæ caritatis continuum incrementum. De vestra devotione sincera et industria circumspecta plenam fiduciam reportantes, ad ordinandum hac instanti die Sabbati "Quatuor Temporum," in vigilia Trinitatis, in ecclesia nostra cathedrali, seu alia civitatis nostræ Dunolmensis, vel diœcesis, quoscunque beneficiatos religiosos, et alios non beneficiatos, (ut supra in alia commissione proxime superius expressa,) ad omnes ordines, tam sacros quam non sacros, vobis conferendi, et ipsis recipiendi, tenore

---

[1] This word is doubtful.

[2] *civitatis* in orig.

præsentium, concedimus facultatem, executionem officii nostri in præmissis vobis plenarie committentes. In cujus rei etc. Datum apud Houeden', die, loco, et anno, supradictis. A.D. 1340.

Vacat, quia carebat effectu.

Commission to the bishop of Carlisle to purify the churchyard of Stanhop. Withdrawn and of no effect.

Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gratia, Karliolensi episcopo, Ricardus, ejusdem permissione episcopus Dunolmensis salutem, et fraternæ caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Ad impendendum munus reconciliationis cœmeterio ecclesiæ parochialis de Stanhop', nostræ diœcesis, sanguine polluto, vobis vices nostras, et executionem officii nostri in hac parte, committimus per præsentes. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Datum Houedon', vii°. die Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo.xl^mo.

Procuratorium factum magistro Johanni de Montgate in causa appellationis ad curiam Eboracensem directæ in causa præsentationis vicariæ de Emeldone.

Appointment of Master William de Montgate as proctor for the bishop in the Court at York, on an appeal by Master William de Humbrestan.

Universis pateat per præsentes, quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, in causa appellationis ad curiam Eboracensem directæ, per magistrum Willelmum de Humbrestan, ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Emeldon', nostræ diœcesis, per magistrum et scholares domus scholarium de Merton' in Oxonia, se prætendentem præsentatum, a quibusdam gravaminibus interjectis prætensis, ac omnibus aliis appellationum causis, in præfata curia contra nos qualitercunque motis seu movendis, dilectum nobis in Christo, magistrum Johannem de Montgate, procuratorem nostrum ordinamus, facimus, et constituimus, per præsentes; dantes et concedentes eidem potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale, cum aliis titulis debitis et consuetis. Datum Ebor', xv. die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

A.D. 1340. f. 324.

Commission to make inquisition as to the violent laying of hands on John Colyn, a priest.

Commissio ad inquirendum et diffiniendum super violenta manuum injectione in dominum Johannem Colyn.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, etc., dilectis filiis, magistro Edmundo Haward, archidiacono nostro Northumbrensi, et Waltero de Segrave, thesaurario ecclesiæ Cicestriæ, salutem. Quia, facti notorietate deferente, ad nostrum pervenit auditum, quod Willelmus Whottone, nostræ diœcesis, in dominum Johannem Colyn, de Derlyngton', presbyterum, manus injecit temere violentas, ipsum inhumaniter et enormiter pertractando, in animæ suæ periculum, dicti presbyteri grave damnum, et aliorum perniciosum exemplum; nos, nolentes ut dicti excessus et crimina remaneant impunita, vobis conjunctim, et utrique vestrum divisim, de quorum fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenam fiduciam obtinemus, ad cognoscendum, statuendum, diffiniendum, et exequendum, ad meram animæ correctionem dicti Willelmi, in dicto violentæ manus injectionis negotio, et alia faciendum et expediendum, quæ præmissorum qualitas exigit, seu natura, vices nostras, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate, committimus per præsentes. Datum Dunolmi, xxvii°. die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Appointment of a curator of the vicar of Newtone in Glendale, by reason of his infirmities.

Litera super assignatione curatoris vicarii de Neuton' in Glendale.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio Johanni de Shirbourn', capellano, salutem, etc. Ad senectutem, debilitatem, et impotentiam, carissimi in Christo filii, domini Johannis, vicarii ecclesiæ parochialis de Newtone in Glendale, nostræ diœcesis, affectu paterno, nostræ considerationis aciem convertentes, te, de cujus fidelitate et industria circumspecta plenam in Domino fiduciam gerimus, eidem damus et assignamus curatorem; præstito a te primitus juramento, quod ea omnia quæ ad hujusmodi curatoris

officium pertinent, sine fraude fideliter exequeris. Datum Dunolmi, ultimo die Junii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo. A.D. 1340.

Commissio directa magistro Simoni de Islep', pro domino Roberto de Kildesby et magistro Egidio de Bolunvill.

Commission to Master Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln, to act for the bishop of Durham on an exchange of benefices, between Robert de Kildesby and Giles de Bolunville.

[1] Venerandæ discretionis viro, magistro Simoni de Islep', canonico Lincolniensi, venerabilis patris domini H., Dei gratia, Lincolniensis episcopi, ipso in remotis agente, vicario generali, Ricardus, ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis, etc., salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum dominus Robertus de Kildesby, rector ecclesiæ parochialis de Geytingham, Lincolniensis diœcesis, et magister Egidius de Bolunvill; rector ecclesiæ de Ripton' Abbatis, dictæ Lincolniensis diœcesis, et canonicus prebendariæ ecclesiæ de Aukeland, diœcesis et collationis nostrarum, intendunt dicta sua beneficia, ex causis legitimis, ad invicem canonice permutare, dum tamen illorum quorum requiritur, auctoritas intervenerit, et consensus; nos, permutationi prædictæ, quatenus ad nos pertinet, consentientes, ad audiendum, examinandum, discutiendum, et approbandum, causas permutationis hujusmodi, prout de jure fuerit faciendum, et, recepta resignatione dicti magistri Egidii de canonicatu et præbenda suis prædictis, vice nostra, in eo eventu si permutationis causas duxeritis approbandas, præfato domino Roberto dictas canonicatum et præbendam, conferendum, ipsumque præbendarium præbendæ quam tenuit magister Egidius de Bolunvill' in ecclesia Aukland prænotata, cum plenitudine juris canonici, instituendum, ac omnia alia et singula faciendum et expediendum quæ in hoc casu necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna, obedientia canonica dicti domini Roberti, et inductione in corporalem possessionem canonicatus et præbendæ prædic-

[1] A pen is run through the whole of this article, except the side note of its contents; but the cancellation is of a much later date.

A.D. 1340. tarum, nobis specialiter reservatis, vobis, tenore præsentium, committimus vices nostras, jure et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. Et quid in præmissis feceritis, nos, expedito dictæ permutationis negotio, certificare velitis, per vestras literas patentes et clausas, harum, et processus in hac parte habiti, seriem continentes. In cujus rei etc. Datum apud Aukeland, xiiii°. die Julii, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xl^m°., et consecrationis nostræ vii^mo.

Appointment by the bishop of the prior of Durham as collector of the king's tenths.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis etc., dilecto filio, priori ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, salutem etc. Breve domini nostri, regis Angliæ et Franciæ, tertio die mensis Junii, apud Houeden' recepimus, in hæc verba.—

The king's writ to the bishop of Durham, enjoining the appointment of such collector.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Cum vos, ac cæteri prælati ac clerus Eboracensis provinciæ, nobis, in subsidium expeditionis quorundam arduorum negotiorum nos ac salvationem ac defensionem regni nostri diversimode contingentium, in congregatione vestra ac aliorum prælatorum, et cleri provinciæ prædictæ, in ecclesia Sancti Petri Eboraci, in Octabis Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis proxime præteritæ,[1] habita, decimam de vestris et ipsorum bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis, per biennium, benevole concesseritis solvendam, unam, videlicet, medietatem pro primo anno dicti biennii, festo Inventionis Sanctæ Crucis proxime futuro, et alias tres partes ad festa Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, proxime sequentis; ita quod quasdam supplicationes, per clerum prædictum nobis factas, de diversis[2] libertatibus et aliis, tam pro decore et tranquillitate Anglicanæ ecclesiæ, quam pro utilitate et

[1] *præterito* in orig. | [2] *deversis* in orig.

quiete prælatorum et aliorum virorum ecclesiasticorum, obtinendis, eisdem concedere curaremus; quibus quidem supplicationibus, de nostra gratia speciali, ad honorem Dei et ecclesiæ prædictæ, ac profectum et quietem prælatorum et virorum ecclesiasticorum eorundem, de assensu Parliamenti nostri, apud Westmonasterium ultimo tenti, annuimus, et literas nostras patentes de libertatibus et aliis in eisdem contentis, perpetuo duraturas, fieri fecimus, ut est moris; nos, volentes de dicta decima biennali responderi, juxta concessionem supradictam, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod aliquos viros fidedignos, de quibus confiditis, ad denarios de eadem decima biennali provenientes, ad opus nostrum, in diœcesi vestra Dunolmensi levandum et colligendum, absque dilatione aliqua, assignetis; ita quod iidem, sic assignati, denarios inde provenientes ad terminos prædictos, ad scaccarium nostrum nobis solvant. Et hoc, sicut nos et honorem nostrum, ac expeditionem negotiorum prædictorum, diligitis, omnibus modis faciatis. Et de nominibus illorum quos ad dictam decimam in prædicta diœcesi vestra, ut prædictum est, colligendum et levandum duxeritis deputandos, thesaurarium et barones nostros de Scaccario reddatis, sub sigillo vestro, cum celeritate qua poteritis, certiores. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xvi°. die Aprilis, anno regni in Anglia quartodecimo, regni vero nostri Franciæ primo.— A.D. 1340.

Quocirca, de vestris fidelitate et industria circumspecta plenius confidentes, vos cæteræ decimæ biennalis collectorem, tenore præsentium, deputamus; et quia præfata decima solvenda est secundum novam taxam beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum in nostris civitate ut diœcesi, non antiquam, prout liquet ex forma concessionis ejusdem, cernimus quod—[1]

[1] The article is here left incomplete.

A.D. 1340.
*f.* 324 b.

Commission to raise money, from the estate of Hugh Sapi, late prebendary of Aukeland, to meet the cost of deteriorations and dilapidations.

Commissio decano Aukeland, et Gilberto Burdon', facta, pro bonis Hugonis Sapi, ad valentiam xii. librarum, custodiendis.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis, decano ecclesiæ nostræ collegiatæ Aukeland', et domino Gilberto Burdon' capellano, salutem. Quia defectus in ornamentis et domibus præbendæ quam tenuit dominus Hugo Sapi, nuper defunctus, in ecclesia nostra prædicta, (qui quidem defectus tempore ejusdem contigerunt,) ad duodecim libras sterlingorum, per fidedignos juratos, vocatis ad hoc vocandis, æstimantur; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, de bonis prædicti defuncti infra nostram diœcesim ubilibet existentibus, auctoritate nostra, faciatis levari summam pecuniæ antedictam in reparationem defectuum prædictorum infra annum post datam præsentium, per visum vestrum, fideliter convertendam, de quo vestras conscientias oneramus. Datum Aukeland', xx°. die Julii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ vii^mo^.

Formal resignation of John Sleghe of his prebend in the Collegiate Church of Norton.

Resignatio Johannis dicti "Sleghe," præbendarii præbendæ quam nuper obtinuit magister Robertus de Nevill'.

Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino suo, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, suus humilis et devotus obedientiæ filius, Johannes dictus "Sleghe," præbendarius præbendæ quam nuper obtinuit magister Robertus de Nevill', in ecclesia vestra collegiata de Norton', vestræ diœcesis, omnimodam reverentiam, obedientiam, et honorem. Certis de causis, et legitimis, volens a cura et regimine dictæ præbendæ exonerari, ipsam præbendam meam, et totum jus et possessionem quod et quam habeo in eadem, in vestras sacras manus resigno, et eisdem scienter et pure renuncio per præsentes. Paternitatem vestram reverendam rogo humiliter et devote quatinus meas resignationem et renunciationem admittere velitis, et ulterius facere et exequi quod vestro incumbit officio in hac parte. Conservet vos Altissimus per tempora prospera et longæva. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum meum præ-

sentibus apposui. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum decanatus Christianitatis Eboracensis, per modum collationis, præsentibus apponi procuravi. Datum Eboraci, xvii°. kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M°.ccc°. quadragesimo. A.D. 1340.

Dimissio Egidii de Bolunvill' de præbenda sua Aukeland'.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Auctore salutis. Mandatum regium nono die Novembris, apud Brauncepath' recepimus, in hæc verba.—

Revocation by the bishop of Durham of his commission for the induction of John de Etton in a prebend of Aukeland.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, Ricardo, eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Licet nuper, per literas nostras patentes, dederimus et concesserimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Etton', præbendam de Westmerington' in ecclesia collegiata de Aukeland', vestræ diœcesis, vacantem, et ad nostram donationem spectantem, ratione episcopatus prædicti nuper vacantis, et in manu domini Edwardi, tunc regis Angliæ, patris nostri, existentis, habendam cum suis juribus et pertinentiis quibuscunque; volentes tamen securitati dilecti nobis magistri Egidii de Bolunvilla, præbendarii præbendæ prædictæ, prætextu diutini obsequii sui, tam nobis quam Isabellæ, reginæ Angliæ, matri nostræ carissimæ, impensi, providere, collationem nostram prædictam, præfato Johanni de præbenda prædicta sic factam, revocaverimus, ac statum quem idem Egidius habet in præbenda prædicta, ex donatione, collatione, seu provisione domini J., nuper Summi Pontificis, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, acceptaverimus, ratificaverimus, et approbaverimus; nolentes quod idem Egidius super possessione sua præbendæ prædictæ, ratione prædicti episcopatus in manu dicti patris nostri existentis, aut processus inde habiti, seu alicujus alterius juris, quod nobis competit, seu competere poterit, per nos et

Royal mandate that Giles de Bolunville shall be maintained in his possession of the said prebend.

A.D. 1340. hæredes nostros, seu ministros nostros quoscunque, molestetur in aliquo, seu gravetur, prout in literis nostris patentibus, inde confectis, plenius continetur; vobis mandamus quod ipsum Egidium, contra tenorem literarum nostrarum prædictarum, non molestetis in aliquo, seu gravetis. Teste, Edwardo, duce Cornubiæ et comite Cestriæ, filio nostro carissimo, custode Angliæ, apud Andevere, xv°. die Octobris, anno regni nostri Angliæ quarto decimo, regni vero nostri Franciæ primo.—

Renewal by the bishop of the said revocation.

Cumque in negotio admissionis domini Johannis de Etton' ad præbendam eandem, et ejus inductionis in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, virtute præsentationis per dominum nostrum regem prædictum, bonæ memoriæ, domino Ludovico, prædecessori nostro, de eo factæ ad eandem, dilectis filiis archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, et domino Mansero Marmion', rectori ecclesiæ de Hoghton', sub certa forma, commissionis vices nostras, ipsam commissionem, quoad omnia contenta in eadem re integra, et ante receptionem præfati mandati regii, revocavissemus, ipsam tamen adhuc ex abundanti revocamus, et præfatum Egidium in possessione dictæ præbendæ dimittimus, quantum in nobis est, pacificum et quietum. Quæ omnia ad vestram deducimus notitiam per præsentes, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum apud Brauncepath', nono die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xl^mo., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

f. 325. Approval by the bishop of the testament of the late dean of the church of Langecestr' so far as relates to certain bequests made to the dean's successor.

Approbatio testamenti decani Langcestriæ.

Noverint universi per præsentes, quod, exhibito coram nobis, Ricardo, permissione divina, Dunolmensi episcopo, testamento domini Johannis de Pollowe, decani nuper ecclesiæ nostræ præbendalis de Langecestr', nostræ Dunolmensis diœcesis, comperimus quod idem decanus, compos mentis suæ existens, in testamento suo prædicto, decano Langecestr', successori suo futuro, diversa bona reliquit, sub verborum serie infrascripta:—Item, do, lego, de-

cano, successori meo, octo boves pro terra decani colenda, cum una carrecta ferrata, et una carro ferrato, et una caruca.[1] Item, eidem capam meam nigram, cum amuscia de grovayr et menevair. Item, eidem portiforium meum, rubio coopertum, et magnum meum missale, et quinque capas sericas, pro tempore suo, ita quod remaneant in ecclesia in perpetuum; cum una Legenda Sanctorum.—In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, decimo die Novembris, anno etc. proxime supradicto. A.D. 1340.

Monitio pro reparatione defec[tuum] ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Norton'.

Mandate to the perpetual vicar of the collegiate Church of Norton' to enjoin their canons and prebendaries thereof to put it in due repair.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ nostræ collegiatæ de Norton', nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia, fama publica, recepimus, deferente, quod canonici et præbendarii in ecclesia nostra collegiata de Norton' supradicta ipsius ecclesiæ, de cujus beneficiis ecclesiasticis fructus et proventus, ac multa bona, percipiunt, muros et fenestras vitreas permittunt ruinis miserabiliter deformari, in dictæ ecclesiæ scandalum, fidelium obloquium, et aliorum perniciosum exemplum; nos, dictæ ecclesiæ indemnitati[2] et decori, ex officii debito, prospicere cupientes, tibi, firmiter injungendo, mandamus, quatinus[3] moneas, et efficaciter inducas, canonicos et præbendarios prædictos, et alios quibus onus prædictarum[4] reparationum incumbit, quod defectus, in coopertura, muris, et fenestris vitreis chori ecclesiæ prædictæ, seu aliunde qualitercunque, imminentes, citra festum Paschæ proximo jam futurum, decenter reficiant et reparent, ut tenentur. Alioquin tu, elapso termino supradicto, ipsos qui negligentes fuerint in hac parte, ad reparationem et refectionem

[1] *curuca* in orig.
[2] *indepnitati* in orig.
[3] *prospicere . . . . quatinus* repeated in orig.
[4] *prædictorum* in orig.

A.D. 1340. dictorum defectuum per sequestrationem fructuum et proventuum beneficiorum suorum, ac per suspensionis et excommunicationis sententias, artius compellas. Ad quæ omnia et singula expedienda et exercenda, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate, tibi, tenore præsentium, committimus vices nostras. Vale. Datum in manerio nostro Aukeland', xxii°. die Julii, anno superius dicto.[1]

Dispensation to Henry Gategang, for receiving first tonsure, without leave of the bishop of Durham.

Dispensatio Henrici Gategang' super prima tonsura.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, Henrico Gategang', nostræ diœcesis clerico, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Super eo quod tu, de nostra diœcesi oriundus, annos discretionis non attingens, per quemdam episcopum, vice et auctoritate bonæ memoriæ domini Johannis, nuper Lincolniensis episcopi, in diœcesi Lincolniensi ordines celebrantem, te procurasti ad primam tonsuram clericalem, prædecessoris nostri immediati non obtenta licentia, alias tamen rite et canonice ordinari, tonsuram eandem extunc publice deferendo, tecum misericorditer dispensamus, et susceptionem dicti ordinis ratificamus et approbamus, per præsentes, sigilli nostri appensione munitas. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, decimo die Novembris, anno ut supra.

Licence to select a place in the churchyard of Gatesheved to build a habitation for an anchoress.

Licentia eligendi et assignandi aream in cœmeterio de Gatesh' pro anachorita recludenda.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilecto filio, magistro Johanni Wawayn, rectori ecclesiæ Brauncepath', nostre diœcesis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Precibus tuis favorabiliter inclinati, ad eligendum et assignandum aream competentem in cœmeterio ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Gatesheved', dictæ nostræ diœcesis, ipsi ecclesiæ contiguam, ad ædificandum in eadem, pro mora et inhabitatione cujusdam anachoritæ, ibidem recludendæ, dum tamen ad hoc rectoris dictæ ecclesiæ, et parochi-

[1] Apparently *dictis* in orig.

anorum ejusdem, voluntas affuerit, et consensus, ac locus pro sepultura mortuorum competens relinquatur, tenore præsentium, licentiam concedimus specialem. Datum Aukel', xiiii°. die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo. A.D. 1340.

Confirmatio compositionis inter vicarium Novi Castri et perpetuarium capellæ Sancti Laurentii juxta eandem.

f. 325 b.

Confirmation by the bishop of a composition made between the perpetual vicar of Newcastle upon Tyne and the chaplain of St. Laurence near the said town.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum nuper lis quædam orta fuisset in consecratione [1] nostro Dunolmensi inter dominum Willelmum Burdon', perpetuum vicarium ecclesiæ Beati Nicholai de Novo Castro super Tynam, ex parte una, et dominum Petrum de Haukeswell', perpetuarium capellæ Sancti Laurentii juxta villam Novi Castri prædictam, ex altera, super oblationibus dictos . . . .[2] et aliis obventibus ad eandem capellam pertinentibus, demum lis hujusmodi, de consensu partium conquerentium, perpetuo in hunc modum . . . .[2] dictæ partes unanimiter consenserunt, pro se et successoribus suis, quod dictus dominus Petrus, perpetuarius dictæ capellæ . . . .[2] successores omnes oblationes in dicta cantaria in capella factas et faciendas, necnon decimas gallinarum, aucarum . . . .,[2] columbarum et porcellorum, infra septa et præcinctum glebæ, mansi, et territorii, loci ejusdem, depascentium et decubantium . . .,[2] et curtilagii, percipiet perpetuis temporibus in futurum; aliis quibuscunque decimis realibus, et realibus in quibuscunque locis existentibus, dicto domino vicario plenarie et in solidum reservatis. Insuper, præfatus dominus Willelmus, vicarius, et sui successores, annuatim in festo Sancti Bartholomæi, in villa Novi Castri, de dicta capella et cantaria, et a perpetuariis dictæ capellæ, per manus domini Petri, ut prædicitur, perpetuarii, et successorum suorum omnium et singulorum, qui pro tempore

[1] Qy. as to this word. [2] Effaced.

A.D. 1340. fuerint, a quolibet, videlicet, suo tempore, percipient, pro hujusmodi decimis, oblationibus et obventionibus, per prædictos perpetuarios, ut prædicitur, percipiendis, vi. *s.* et viii. *d.* argenti; prout in quodam instrumento publico, super hoc confecto, plene inspeximus contineri: nos, pro quiete subditorum nostrorum, quantum possumus, materias litium amputare [volentes], ad petitionem magistri Johannis de Herlawe, nunc vicarii ecclesiæ Beati Nicholai de Novo Castro, et domini Petri, perpetuarii capellæ, prædictarum, præfatam compositionem, sicut præmittitur, factam, perpetuis temporibus duraturam, tenore præsentium, confirmamus; jure et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunolmi, iii°. die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo ccc°.xl^mo.^, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Letter of absence to the rector of the church of Benton.

Litera magistro J. de Somervill' ad absentandum per ii. annos.

Memorandum, quod, tertio die Augusti, concessa fuit litera magistro Johanni de Somervill', rectori ecclesiæ de Benton', quod ipse posset a dicta ecclesia sua se absentare, et fructus et proventus ejusdem percipere, seu ad firmam dimittere, per biennium a die prædicta etc., anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^.xl°., et consecrationis domini vii^mo^.

Letters testimonial by the bishop of Durham that John de Yeland is legitimate by birth. Void as not having passed the seal.

Vacat, quia non transivit sigillum.

[1] Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ etc., Ricardus, permissione, etc., salutem in Auctore salutis. Gratum Auctori veritatis obsequium impendere credimus, si veritatem, ne erroris nebulo obfuscetur, in publicam notitiam deducamus. Hinc est, quod, cum status Johannis de Yeland', nostræ diœcesis, quoad natalia, a nonnullis tractus fuisset in dubium, nos, ad petitionem præfati Johannis, facta super natalibus ejusdem inquisitione summaria, com-

[1] A pen is run through this entry.

perimus ex testimonio fidedignorum, super hoc specialiter juratorum, præfatum Johannem fuisse ex legitimo matrimonio, inter Hugonem de Mikelfeld' et Aliciam filiam domini Johannis de Yeland', militis, defuncti, contracto procreatum. In quorum testimonium, has literas nostras testimoniales sibi fieri fecimus, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum Dunolmi, iiii^to^. die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo. A.D. 1340.

Resignatio Rogeri, filii Willelmi Macellarii, de Seggesfeld de præbenda, seu portione, de Bedburne, in ecclesia Aukeland'.

Acceptance by the bishop of the resignation of Roger son of William Butcher, of the prebend of Bedburn in the church of Aukeland.

Memorandum, quod v^o^. die Augusti comparuit personaliter Rogerus filius Willelmi Macellerer', de Seggesfeld', coram domino episcopo Dunolmensi, in camera sua ibidem, et resignavit in manus dicti domini, pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute, præbendam, seu portionem, de Bedburn', quam tenuit in ecclesia Aukeland'; et dominus resignationem, sic factam, admisit. Præsentibus, venerabilibus viris, magistris, Edmundo Haward, archidiacono Northumbriæ, Waltero de Segrave, Waltero de Farndale, custode hospitalis de Illeschagh', et multis aliis.

Collatio præbendæ de Bedbourne, in ecclesia de Aukland'.

Collation of John de Collech to the prebend of Bedburne.

Memorandum, quod venerabilis pater, dominus Ricardus, Dei gratia, episcopus Dunolmensis, contulit Johanni de Collech', diacono, præbendam, seu portionem, de Bedburne, quam Rogerus filius Willelmi Macellarii de Seggefeld', ultimo tenuit in ecclesia Sancti Andreæ de Aukland; vacantem per resignationem dicti Willelmi, et ad collationem dicti domini episcopi pleno jure spectantem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis quibuscunque; salvis juribus episcopalibus, et ecclesiæ suæ Dunolmensis. Sub data apud Aukland', viii^o^. die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, et consecrationis suæ septimo.

A.D. 1340. Mandate to the archdeacon for his induction.

Inductio ejusdem.

Et scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, sub data prædicta, ad inducendum præfatum Johannem in corporalem possessionem dictæ præbendæ, seu portionis, etc., et ad defendendum inductum.

Dispensation granted to William Ferour, as being illegitimate by birth.

Dispensatio super defectu natalium W. Ferour.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos etc. Ricardus etc. Literas venerabilis in Christo, domini Gaucelini, Dei gratia, episcopi Albanensis, sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Benedicti, Divina Providentia, Papæ, XII., pœnitentiarii, recepimus, in hæc verba.—

Venerabili in Christo patri, Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, vel ejus vicario in spiritualibus, salutem etc. Attendens ad Apostolicam Sedem, Willelmus dictus "Ferour," clericus etc.—

Harum igitur auctoritate literarum, de circumstantiis universis quæ, circa idoneitatem [1] personæ, memoratæ ad dispensationis gratiam obtinendam, sunt attendenda, diligenter fecimus inquiri. Et quia per inquisitionem hujusmodi nobis constat evidenter, quod prædictus W. de soluto genitus est, et soluta, quodque paternæ non est incontinentiæ imitator, sed bonæ conversationis, et vitæ, aliterque sibi merita suffragantur ad hujusmodi dispensationis gratiam obtinendam: nos, Ricardus prædictus, etc., cum præfato Willelmo, super hujusmodi defectu
f. 326. nativitatis, quem patitur, de soluto genitus et soluta, quod ad omnes ordines promoveri valeat, et ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinere, etiamsi [cum] cura animarum, ut prædictum est, auctoritate prædicta, misericorditer dispensamus. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Aukeland', xi°. die Augusti, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

---

[1] *ydoneietatem* in orig.

Commissio examinationis testimonii in causa quæ vertitur ante officiarium nostrum, promotorem, et Willelmum de Wotton, pro interfectione capellani apud Derlington'.

A.D. 1340. Commission for the examination of witnesses in a case where violent hands have been laid on a chaplain.

Ricardus etc., dilectis filiis, magistris Willelmo de Alverton', perpetuo vicario de Akeley, et Johanni de Dunolmo, clerico, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Vobis, et alteri vestrum, de quorum industria et circumspectione provida plenam in Domino fiduciam reportamus, ad cognoscendum, procedendum, et admittendum, hac instanti die Jovis, proxima post festum Assumptionis Beatæ Mariæ, in ecclesia Beati Cuthberti de Derlington', nostræ diœcesis, testes hinc inde producendos, in causa quæ coram commissariis nostris, in ea parte specialiter deputatis, vertitur, inter officiarium nostrum, promotorem, ex parte una, et Willelmum de Wotton', de Derlington', reum, ex altera, super violenta manuum injectione in dominum Johannem, capellanum; et ad examinandum testes hinc inde, tam productos quam producendos, quotiens commode poteritis, necnon ad certificandum commissarios nostros, in dicta causa specialiter deputatos, super depositionibus testium in forma juris per vos examinatorum, et ad præfigendum partibus diem ulteriorem in Galilæa Dunolmi, ad ulterius faciendum in dicta causa quod justitia suadebit, coram commissariis nostris prædictis, per præsentes concedimus facultatem. In cujus rei etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xvi. [die] mensis Augusti, anno Domini M°.ccc°. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ vii°.

Institutio vicarii de Sokburne.[1]

Institution to the vicarage of Sokburne, on exchange made.

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, domino Roberto de Bowes, capellano, salutem etc. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Sokburne, nostræ diœcesis, per liberam resignationem domini Johannis del Bek, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non alias, factæ, cum ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ Richemundiæ,

[1] The marginal note is seemingly written over some older writing, which has rendered it almost illegible.

A.D. 1340. Eboracensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, vacantem, ad quam per magistrum et fratres hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Shirburn' extiteras præsentatus, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia in præfata vicaria personali continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionis Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Legatorum, examinatis primitus per nos causis permutationis hujusmodi, discussis plenius, et legitime approbatis, te admittimus, et vicarium perpetuum, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, instituimus canonice in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum etc. Datum apud Aukeland, xix^no^. die Augusti, anno Domini M^o^.ccc^o^.xl^o^., et consecrationis nostræ vii^mo^.

Mandate for induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod eisdem die et anno emanavit litera archidiacono Dunelmensi ad inducendum eundem, cum clausulis consuetis.

Commission to sequestrate the fruits and revenues of the church of Emeldon, while vacant.

Commissio sequestri domino J. de Herdewyk' de fructibus ecclesiæ de Emeldon, vacantis.

Ricardus, etc., dilecto filio, domino Johanni de Herdewyk', capellano, salutem. Ad colligendum, percipiendum et custodiendum, omnes fructus, obventiones et proventus, ecclesiæ de Emeldon', nostræ diœcesis, qui ad nos, ipsa vacante, de consuetudine præscripta noscuntur pertinere, sequestrumque nostra auctoritate interponendum, ac de ipsis fructibus, obventionibus et proventibus, ad utilitatem nostram, disponendum et ordinandum, prout inde nobis respondere volueritis, necnon[1] etiam contradictores et [1] perturbatores, seu rebelles, quoslibet, per censuras ecclesiasticas compescendum, tibi, de cujus fidelitate et circumspectione plenam obtinemus fiduciam, tenore præsentium, committimus et concedimus potestatem. In cujus rei etc. Datum apud Aukeland', xxiii^o^. die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo ccc^o^.xl^o^., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

---

[1] These two words are doubtful, being very indistinct.

Litera studendi pro rectore de Knaresdal'.

A.D. 1340. Letter empowering the rector of Knaresdale to absent himself for study at a University.

Ricardus, permissione, etc., dilecto filio, domino Johanni de Clisseby, rectori ecclesiæ de Knaresdale, nostræ diœcesis, salutem. Ut a die Jovis, videlicet, vi°. die mensis Septembris, usque ad eundem diem anno revoluto, Oxoniæ vel alibi[1] ubi viget Generale Studium, morari valeas, et interim ad residentiam faciendum in ecclesia tua prædicta minime tenearis, tecum, tenore præsentium, dispensamus. Proviso quod dicta ecclesia tua debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, nec animarum cura aliqualiter negligatur in eadem. In cujus etc. Datum Aukeland', vi°. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ viii°.

Commission to the bishop of London, to examine into the circumstances of an intended exchange of livings.

Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Radulpho, Dei gratia, Londoniensi episcopo, vel ejus commissario, Ricardus, ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem, et votivæ dilectionis continuum incrementum. Cum magister Galfridus le Scrop', canonicus et præbendarius ecclesiæ de Aukland', collationis et diœcesis nostrarum, et dominus Willelmus de Hoo, canonicus et præbendarius ecclesiæ Sancti Martini Magni, Londoniis, vestræ diœcesis, intendunt dicta sua beneficia, ex causis legitimis, ad invicem canonice permutare, dum tamen illorum quorum requiritur auctoritas intervenerit, et consensus; nos, permutationi prædictæ, quatinus ad nos pertinet, consentientes, ad audiendum, examinandum, discutiendum et approbandum, causas permutationis hujusmodi, prout de jure fuerit faciendum, et, recepta resignatione dicti magistri Galfridi, de canonicatu et præbenda suis prædictis, vice nostra, in eventu, si permutationis causas duxeritis approbandas, præfato domino Willelmo dictos canonicatum et præbendam conferendum, ipsumque præbendarium præbendæ quam tenuit magister Galfridus in ecclesia

[1] *aliby* in orig.

A.D. 1340. Aukland' prænotata, cum plenitudine juris canonici, instituendum, ac omnia alia singula faciendum et exigendum, quæ in hoc casu necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna, obedientia canonica dicti domini Willelmi, et inductione in corporalem possessionem canonicatus et præbendæ prædictarum, nobis specialiter reservatis, vobis, tenore
f. 326 b. præsentium, committimus vices nostras, juribus[1] et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. Et quid in præmissis feceritis, nos, expedito dictæ permutationis negotio, certificare velitis per literas vestras patentes et clausas, harum, et processus in hac parte habiti, seriem continentes. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunolmi, vicesimo octavo die Septembris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xl^mo., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Order for relaxation of the sequestration of the parish churches belonging to the priory of Tynemouth.

Tynmouth. — Relaxatio sequestri prioratus de Tynmouth, tempore vacationis prioris; ita quod ultra festum Sancti Martini hujusmodi præsentatio non differatur.

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, magistro Petro de Maniford', sequestratori nostro, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Accedens ad nos frater Walterus de Wytheryngton', monachus prioratus de Tynemouth, nostræ diœcesis, nobis, ex parte supprioris et conventus ejusdem, humiliter supplicavit, quatinus sequestrum in fructibus et obventionibus ecclesiarum parochialium dictæ nostræ diœcesis, et portionum, quas asseruit monachos de Tynemouth' in usus proprios obtinere pro tempore vacationis prioratus prædicti, per mortem fratris Ricardi de Tywyng', ultimi prioris ejusdem, obvenientibus, quorum dispositio, pro tempore vacationis hujusmodi, ad nos pertinet, auctoritate nostra interpositum, relaxare dignaremur; nosque, precibus eorum favorabiliter inclinati, prædictum sequestrum, donec ad prædictum prioratum per abbatem Sancti Albani persona idonea nobis fuerit præsentata, dum tamen ultra festum Sancti Martini

[1] *jura* in orig.

proximo sequens præsentatio hujusmodi minime differatur; ita quod præfati fructus et obventiones, absque alicujus futuri[1] hominis interventu, reincidant in sequestrum; relaxamus de nostra gratia speciali; jure, dignitate, privilegiis, statutis, conventionibus et consuetudinibus, nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. Quocirca tibi mandamus, quatinus prædictum sequestrum, auctoritate nostra, ut præmittitur, interpositum, modo et forma præmissis, habeas pro relaxato. Datum in manerio nostro Auk', viii. die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^.xl^o^., et consecrationis nostræ septimo. A.D. 1340.

Licentia ad audiendum confessiones, pro archidiacono Dunolmensi et rectore ecclesiæ de Simondburne.

Licence granted jointly to appoint a confessor.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilectis filiis, magistris Thomæ de Nevill', archidiacono Dunolmensi, et Willelmo de Nevill', rectori ecclesiæ de Simondburne, nostræ diœcesis, salutem. Ut animabus vestris salubrius consulatur, devotioni utriusque vestrum concedimus, quatinus liceat vobis discretum et idoneum presbyterum in confessorem eligere, qui super peccatis quæ sibi confitebimini, etiam in casibus nobis a jure permissis et a Canone reservatis, provideat de debitæ absolutionis officio et pœnitentia salutari, hinc ad triennium, quoties fuerit opportunum. Valete. Datum Aukland', xiii^o^. die Octobris, anno Domini M^o^.ccc^o^.xl^o^., et consecrationis nostræ vii^o^.

Monitio, ad instantiam magistri R. de Kill', pro decimis ecclesiæ de Gatesheved.

Order that those withholding tithes from the late rector of Gatesheved, be solemnly warned to make restitution, on pain of excommunication.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilecto filio, capellano parochiali de Gatesheved, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ex parte reverendi viri, magistri Ricardi de Kilvington', Sacræ Theologiæ Professoris, quondam rectoris ecclesiæ de Gatesheved antedictæ, gravi nobis fuit conquestione monstratum, quod tempore quo rector extitit ibidem,

[1] *fti* in orig.

A.D. 1340. nonnulli parochianorum suorum, Deum præ oculis non habentes, decimas garbarum et alias minores decimas dictæ ecclesiæ pertinentes, asportarunt, detinuerunt et concelarunt, minus juste, præter et contra voluntatem suam; nec de eisdem decimis, ut præmittitur, sic ablatis, eidem magistro R. hucusque satisfacere curaverunt. Quocirca nos, ex officii nostri debito, temerariam hujusmodi malignantium audaciam cohibere, et malignandi facultatem refrenare, cupientes, tibi mandamus, quatinus moneas, et efficaciter inducas, omnes illos et singulos hujusmodi [1] decimarum asportatores, detentores et concelatores, quatinus decimas prædictas, infra xv. dies a tempore monitionis tuæ eis legitimæ factæ, præfato magistri Ricardo, vel procuratori suo, ejus nomine, integraliter persolvant, et asportatas et concelatas eidem restituere non differant, seu de eisdem satisfaciant debite, ut tenentur. Alioquin, ipsos omnes et singulos, in ecclesia parochiali de Gatesheved prædicta, singulis diebus Dominicis et festis, intra Missarum solemnia, dum major in eadem affuerit populi multitudo, pulsata campana, candelis accensis et extinctis, cruceque erecta, ac cum omni solemnitate qua decet, canonica monitione tua præmissa, publice et in genere excommunices, et sic excommunicatos esse publice denuncies, a denunciatione prædicta non cessans, quousque prædictarum decimarum injusti detentores de eisdem satisfecerint, et ad gremium Ecclesiæ redierint, et beneficium absolutionis in forma juris meruerint obtinere. De nominibus eorundem per viros fidedignos nihilominus inquiras; de quibus cum tibi constituerit, nos, cum ex parte præfati magistri Ricardi, vel procuratoris sui, congrue fueris requisitus, per tuas literas patentes et clausas cures reddere cirtiores. Datum Aukeland', xvi°. die Octobris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

---

[1] *prædictarum* in orig., with *hujusmodi* written above it.

Commissio in negotio J. de Etton', archidiacono Dunelmensi, et rectori ecclesiæ de Hoghton', pro præbenda de Merynngton'.

A.D. 1340. Commission to institute John de Etton in the prebend of Westmeryngton.

Ricardus, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filiis, archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, et domino Mansero Marmion', rectori ecclesiæ de Hoghton', nostræ diœcesis, salutem etc. Mandatum domini nostri regis, die Lunæ, xxx°. die mensis Octobris, apud Werk', recepimus, in hæc verba:—

Notification by the king, of his intention to present to the prebend of Westmeryngton.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Sciatis quod nos, in curia nostra coram nobis, per considerationem ejusdem curiæ nostræ, recuperavimus versus Ricardum, episcopum Dunolmensem, præsentationem nostram ad præbendam de Westmeryngton', in ecclesia Sancti Andreæ de Aukeland, quæ vacat, et ad nostram spectat donationem, ratione episcopatus Dunolmensis nuper vacantis, et in manu domini Edwardi, nuper regis Angliæ, patris nostri, existentis. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod, non obstante reclamatione ipsius episcopi, ad præsentationem nostram, ad prædictam præbendam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste R. Parnyng', apud Westmonasterium, xx°. die Octobris, anno regni nostri Angliæ xiiii., regni vero nostri Franciæ primo.— f. 327.

Cumque dominus noster, rex præfatus, præbendam de Westmeryngton prædictam domino Johanni de Etton', clerico, dederit et concesserit, mandaveritque literas suas bonæ memoriæ domino Lodovico, prædecessori nostro, quod ipsum dominum Johannem admitteret ad eandem, prout in Registro nostro, de tempore ipsius Lodovici, comperimus, postuletque idem Johannes se admitti a nobis ad eandem, et, amoto quocunque illicite incumbente, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induci; nos, volentes, ut tenemur regiis obtemperare mandatis, variis tamen, et arduis, negotiis ad præsens multipliciter præpediti, eidem negotio intendere non valentes, in toto illo negotio, et

A.D. 1340. illud quomodolibet contingentibus, vobis, de quorum circumspectione et industria confidimus, et utrique vestrum, conjunctim et divisim, vices nostras per præsentes committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate. Et nos de omni eo quod feceritis in præmissis, aut fecerit unus vestrum, expedito negotio, certificetis, aut certificet alter vestrum, per vestras, aut alterius vestrum, literas patentes, harum seriem continentes. Datum in castro nostro de Northam, xxxi°. die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Resignation by John Sleght, of a prebend in the collegiate church of Norton.

Venerabili in [Christo] patri, ac domino suo, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, suus humilis et devotus obedientiæ filius, Johannes, dictus "Sleght," præbendarius præbendæ quam nuper obtinuit magister Robertus de Nevill' in ecclesia vestra collegiata de Norton', vestræ diœcesis, omnimodos obedientiam, reverentiam et honorem. Certis de causis, et legitimis, volens a cura et regimine dictæ præbendæ exonerari, ipsam præbendam meam, et totum jus et possessionem quod et quam habeo in eadem, in vestras sacras manus resigno, et eisdem scienter et pure renuncio, per præsentes; paternitatem vestram reverendam rogo humiliter et devote, quatinus meas resignationem et renunciationem admittere velitis, et ulterius facere et exequi quod vestro incumbit officio in hac parte. Conservet vos Altissimus per tempora prospera et longæva. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum meum præsentibus apposui. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum decani Christianitatis Eboracensis, per modum collationis, præsentibus apponi procuravi. Datum Eboraci, xvii. kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xl°.

Recepta fuit hæc litera resignationis, et admissa resignatio, per dominum in castro de Alnewyk, xxvi. die Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, et consecrationis domini R., episcopi Dunolmensis, septimo.

Facta fuit collatio ejusdem præbendæ Adæ de Aymundreby, clerico, die, loco, et anno consecrationis, supradictis; et scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunelmensi ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem dictæ præbendæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis.

A.D. 1340. Collation of Adam de Aymundreby to the same prebend.

Licentia absentandi pro rectore de Whelpington'.

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, magistro Adæ de Whelpington', de Morpath', rectori ecclesiæ de Whe[l]pington', nostræ diœcesis, salutem etc. Ut in aliquo loco congruo et honesto per triennium, a data præsentium continue numerandum, morari valeas, ubi magis videris expedire, et interim dictam ecclesiam tuam ad firmam dimittere, ita quod interim ad residentiam personalem in eadem faciendum minime tenearis, tecum, tenore præsentium, dispensamus, et tibi liberam in Domino concedimus facultatem; proviso quod procuratorem idoneum, et sufficientem potestatem habentem, in ecclesia tua prædicta dimittas, qui in Synodis et quibuscunque Convocationibus nostris pro te respondeat, et nobis de episcopalibus juribus satisfaciat; quodque ecclesia tua prædicta divinis interim officiis non fraudetur. Datum apud Novum Castrum, octavo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ vii^mo^.

Leave of absence granted to the rector of the church of Whelpington.

Mandatum directum domino R. de Caln', pro domino Johanne de Percy.

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, domino Roberto de Caln', procuratori magistri Lucæ de Perers [salutem. Cum] præbendam in ecclesia nostra collegiata Cestriæ prædicta, ex certis causis, et legitimis, fecerimus sequestrari, volumus tamen, et tibi mandamus, quatinus domino Johanni Percy, in dicta ecclesia de Cestre personaliter residenti, de fructibus præbendæ præfatæ, quoad portionem sibi, ratione residentiæ suæ, inde debitam, non obstante dicto sequestro, satisfacere non omittas; prædicto sequestro, quoad alia, in suo robore duraturo. Datum

f. 327 b. Mandate for John Percy, that he shall receive a portion of the fruits of a prebend in the church of Cestre, though sequestrated.

A.D. 1341. in castro nostro Dunolmi, x°. die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Certificate of the official of the archdeacon of Durham, as to aliens beneficed in the archdeaconry of Durham.

Certificatio de alienigenis beneficiatis in archidiaconatu Dunolmensi.

Venerandæ discretionis viro, domini Dunolmensis episcopi officiali, domini Dunolmensis archidiaconi officialis, obedientiam, reverentiam, pariter et honorem. Mandatum vestrum reverendum, breve domini nostri, regis Angliæ, in se continens, recepi, in hæc verba:—

Mandate to which it is an answer.

Domini Dunolmensis episcopi officialis, discreto viro, officiali archidiaconi Dunolmensis, salutem in Auctore salutis. Breve domini nostri, regis Angliæ, nuper recepimus, sub eo, qui sequitur, tenore verborum:—

King's writ enclosed in such mandate; enjoining inquisition to be made as to aliens beneficed in the archdeaconry of Durham.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Quia ob aliquas certas causas, nos moventes, certiorari volumus quæ dignitates, præbendas, ecclesias, hospitales, capellas, ac quæcunque alia ecclesiastica beneficia, alienigenæ, cujuscunque fuerint status et conditionis, infra regnum nostrum, hic et in partibus Walliæ, tenent et possident; et tam de nominibus dignitatum, præbendarum, ecclesiarum, et aliorum beneficiorum, prædictorum, quam ea tenentium et possidentium, singillatim; ac etiam de nominibus eorundem alienigenarum[1] qui personaliter resident in beneficiis suis, et de valore singulorum dignitatum, præbendarum, ecclesiarum, et aliorum beneficiorum eorundem; quantum, videlicet, juxta verum valorem eorundem, hiis diebus valeant ultra taxam; et, ob aliquas alias causas, volumus insuper certiorari, quæ et cujusmodi ecclesiæ, præbendæ, vicariæ, ac alia ecclesiastica beneficia, (quorum præsentationes sive collationes ad religiosos alienigenas infra regnum nostrum, quorum prioratus, terræ, et possessiones, occasione guerræ inter nos et illos de Francia motæ, capti sint

[1] *alienigenorum* in orig.

in manum nostram, spectare dinoscuntur,) a sexto die Julii anno regni nostri undecimo, per mortem, resignationem, aut quovis alio modo, vacaverint; et qui ad eadem beneficia, quocunque nomine censeantur, hactenus admissi fuerint; et ad quorum præsentationes, sive collationes, et qualiter, et quomodo; vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod, scrutato Registro vestro, et habita etiam de præmissis de diœcesi vestra, modis et viis quibus melius expedire videritis, pleniori et diligenti informatione, nos in Cancellaria nostra de eo quod inde invenietis, in eadem vestra diœcesi, sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte, citra festum Sancti Hillarii proxime futurum, absque aliqua ulteriori dilatione, certificetis, hoc breve remittentes. Consimilia enim mandata dirigimus singulis episcopis, tam in Anglia quam in Wallia, modo simili exequenda. Teste, Edwardo, duce Cornubiæ, et comite Cestriæ, filio nostro carissimo, Custode Angliæ, apud Westmonasterium, xxviii°. die Octobris, anno regni nostri xiii°.— A.D. 1340.

Quod quidem breve vobis mittimus, ad exequendum in omnibus suis articulis, in singulis capitulis vestris infra[1] archidiaconatum Dunolmensem celebrandis, secundum vim et formam, et ejusdem effectum; certificantes nos de omni eo quod in præmissis inveneritis et feceritis, citra diem Dominicam proximam ante festum Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Datum Dunolmi, iiii^to^. nonas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo f. 328.
nono.—

Cujus auctoritate mandati, per decanos ecclesiarum collegiatarum, rectores et vicarios, totius archidiaconatus Dunolmensis, in capitulis Dunolmi et apud Derlint' celebratis, super articulis omnibus et singulis in dicto brevi regio, ac mandato vestro, contentis, diligentem feci inquisitionem. Qui dicunt, quod in archidiaconatu Dunolmensi personæ alienigenæ infrascriptæ

[1] *ista infra* in orig.

A.D. 1340. ecclesias et præbendas infrascriptas possident et tenent; videlicet, dominus Alanus de Ferers, rector ecclesiæ parochialis de Wulsingham, in eadem ecclesia personaliter residens, cujus ecclesia taxatur, secundum antiquam taxationem, ad xl. *li.*, et secundum novellam taxam, ad xl. *s.*, et valet hiis diebus xl. marcas; ac Egidius de Bolunvilla, præbendarius ecclesiæ collegiatæ Aukeland', non residens, habet in eadem ecclesia quandam præbendam, quæ taxatur, secundum antiquam taxationem, xxvi. libris, xiii. *s.* iiii *d.*, secundum vero novellam taxam, ad xii. libras; et valet hiis diebus xxx. marcas; Hugo de Sapi, qui non residet, habet quandam præbendam in eadem ecclesia, quæ taxatur ad xx. *li.* argenti, secundum antiquam taxationem, et secundum novam taxam ad xi.*li.*, xiii.*s.*, iiii.*d.*; et valet hiis diebus xl. marcas; Hugo vero Pilgrym, qui non residet, tenet et habet unam præbendam in ecclesia collegiata Langecestr', quæ taxatur, secundum antiquam taxationem, ad xv. *li.* xiii. *s.*, iiii. *d.*; secundum vero novam taxam, ad viii.*li.* xiii.*s.* iiii.*d.*; et valet hiis diebus xvi.*li.*; ac etiam magister Lucas de Perers, non residens, habet unam præbendam in ecclesia collegiata Cestriæ, quæ taxatur, secundum antiquam taxationem, xvii. *li.* viii.*d.*, secundum vero novellam ad viii. marcas, et valet hiis diebus xvi. marcas. Item, magister Lucas habet unam aliam præbendam, in ecclesia de Norton', quæ taxatur, secundum antiquam taxationem ad sex libras; secundum vero novellam taxam, ad iiii$^{or}$.*li.*, et valet hiis diebus novem libras; Junayn, non residens, habet quandam præbendam in dicta ecclesia de Norton', quæ taxatur, secundum antiquam taxationem, ad vi. libras, secundum vero novellam, ad iiii$^{or}$. libras, et valet hiis diebus novem libras. Et dicunt quod in dicto archidiaconatu Dunolmensi non vacarunt aliquæ dignitates, ecclesiæ, præbendæ, seu vicariæ, seu aliqua alia beneficia ecclesiastica, ad præsentationem, seu collationem, religiosorum alienigenarum a sexto die Julii, anno regni

regis nostri, Edwardi, undecimo, suprascripto, per mortem, resignationes, aut quovis alio modo. Nulli vero ad aliqua beneficia [aut] dignitates admissi fuerunt ab illo sexto die Julii prænotato usque nunc per religiosos alienigenas, cum non sint infra archidiaconatum Dunolmensem aliqui religiosi alienigenæ, ad quorum præsentationes vel collationes aliquæ dignitates, ecclesiæ, præbendæ, hospitales,[1] vicariæ, capellæ, ac quæcunque alia ecclesiastica beneficia,[2] spectant, seu spectare dinoscuntur. Et sic mandatum vestrum reverenter, prout decet, sum executus. Datum Dunolmi, xvii°. Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xxx^mo^. nono. Et dicunt etiam, quod dominus Fredewycus Bardes habet quandam præbendam in ecclesia Lancestr', quæ taxatur, secundum antiquam taxam, ad x. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii^or^. *d.*, secundum vero novam taxam, ad vi. *li.* xvi. *s.* iiii. *d.*; et valet hiis diebus, secundum verum valorem, *li.* ——.[3] A.D. 1340.

Resignatio J. de Houton' de ecclesia de Boueye.[4]

f. 328 b. Conditional resignation by the rector of the church of Boueye.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego, Johannes de Houton', rector ecclesiæ de Boueye, Eboracensis diœcesis, dictam ecclesiam meam, ex causa, et ad effectum, permutationis cum magistro Hamone de Belers, decano ecclesiæ collegiatæ Sancti Andreæ de Aukeland, Dunolmensis diœcesis, faciendæ, et non alias, in manus reverendorum virorum capituli ecclesiæ Eboracensis, sede ejusdem vacante, et cujuscunque vices ipsorum in hac parte habentis,[5] resigno per præsentes; protestans palam, publice et expresse, quod si permutatio hujusmodi plenum et debitum non sortiatur effectum, resignatio mea hujusmodi pro non facta habeatur, et nullum robur obtineat firmitatis; quodque, ea non obstante, mihi liceat ad eccle-

[1] *hospitalis* in orig.

[2] Repeated in orig.

[3] The entry breaks off abruptly here.

[4] The exact form of this word is doubtful.

[5] *habentes* in orig.

A.D. 1340. siam meam de Boueye prædictam libere redire, eam, et possessionem ejusdem, nancisci et apprehendere, ac licite retinere.

Certificate to the chapter of York, by the bishop of Durham, as to an exchange made between the dean of Aukeland, and the rector of Boueye.

Certificatio capitulo Eboracensi de permutatione facta de ecclesia prædicta cum decanatu Aukeland'.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, capitulo ecclesiæ Beati Petri Eboracensis, decano extra provinciam agente, archiepiscopali ejusdem ecclesiæ sede vacante, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Commissionis vestræ literas nuper recepimus, sub eo, qui sequitur, tenore :—

Commission to him thereon, by the chapter of York.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino R., Dei gratia, etc., capitulum ecclesiæ Beati Petri Eboracensis, decano extra etc., salutem, cum omnimodis reverentia et honore, debitis tanto patri. Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, magister Hamo de Belers, decanus ecclesiæ collegiatæ Sanctæ Andreæ de Aukelande, nostræ diœcesis, et dominus Johannes de Houton', rector ecclesiæ de Boueye, Eboracensis diœcesis, certis de causis, et legitimis, dicta sua beneficia intendant ad invicem canonice permutare, dum tamen consensus et auctoritas eorum quorum interest intervenerint, in hoc casu; nos, variis et arduis ecclesiæ nostræ prædictæ negotiis multipliciter præpediti, dictæ permutationis expeditioni ad præsens intendere non valentes, ad audiendum, examinandum et plenarie discutiendum, causas permutationis hujusmodi, et in eo eventu si hujusmodi causas duxeritis approbandas, prout de meritis cujusdam inquisitionis per officialem archidiaconi nostri Notinghamiæ, de mandato nostro, in hac parte captæ, quam vestræ paternitati mittimus hiis annexam, liquere vobis videbitur, ad admittendum eundem magistrum Hamonem ad ecclesiam de Boueye prædictam, et rectorem ex causa permutationis hujusmodi, instituendum canonice in eadem, receptis primitus hinc inde resignationibus eorundem de suis beneficiis antedictis; cæteraque omnia et singula

faciendum et expediendum, quæ in hujusmodi permutationis negotio necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna, ipsius magistri Hamonis inductione in corporalem possessionem ecclesiæ de Boueye prædictæ, et obedientia canonica, nobis specialiter reservatis, paternitati vestræ reverendæ committimus, tenore præsentium, vices nostras; rogantes quatinus de toto processu vestro, in hac parte faciendo, nos distincte et aperte dignemini reddere certiores per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Ad regimen ecclesiæ vobis commissæ, vos diu regat in prosperis nostri clementia Salvatoris. Datum Eboraci, v^to^. die Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^o^. quadragesimo.— A.D. 1340.

Nos igitur, examinatis diligenter, et discussis, causis permutationis hujusmodi, ac per nos approbatis, necnon receptis resignationibus tam prædicti domini Johannis de ecclesia sua de Boueye, quam præfati magistri Hamonis de decanatu Aukeland' præfato, ex causa permutationis hujusmodi, et non aliter, concurrentibus etiam omnibus necessariis in hac parte, ipsam permutationem acceptavimus, et eidem auctoritatem, vice nostra, et vestra nobis commissa, præbuimus. Cumque evidenter comperimus nullum præfato magistro Hamoni obstare de canonicis institutis, ipsum, auctoritate vestra, nobis, ut præmittitur, commissa, ad ecclesiam de Boueye memoratam admisimus, ipsumque rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; inductionem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesiæ de Boueye, ac obedientiam canonicam dicti magistri Hamonis, vobis specialiter reservantes. In quorum omnium testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis [apponi]. Datum in manerio nostro de la Welehall', x^o^. die Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Institutio ejusdem ecclesiæ de Bouey. Ricardus, permissione, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Hamoni de Belers, Juris Civilis Professori, salutem etc. Ad eccle- Institution of Hamon de Belers, in the church of Boueye.

A.D. 1340. siam de Boueye, Eboracensis diœcesis, per resignationem domini J. de Houton', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, ex causa permutationis factæ, et non aliter, cum decanatu Sancti Andreæ de Aukeland', nostræ diœcesis Dunolmensis, quam primitus obtinebas, vacantem, auctoritate capituli ecclesiæ Beati Petri Eboracensis, decano extra provinciam agente, et sede archiepiscopali ejusdem ecclesiæ vacante, nobis in hoc parte commissa, ad præsentationem domini Roberti de Wodehous, te admittimus, et rectorem instituimus canonice in eadem; jure, libertate, dignitate et consuetudinibus, dictæ ecclesiæ Eboracensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum die, loco, et anno Domini, supradictis, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Another form of institution therein.

Alia institutio ejusdem, tenorem commissionis continens.

Memorandum, quod facta fuit institutio eidem magistro Hamoni, continens formam et tenorem commissionis capituli prædicti, die, anno, et loco, suprascriptis.

f. 329. Conditional resignation by Hamon de Belers, of the deanery of Aukeland.

Resignatio magistri Hamonis de Belers de decanatu Aukeland'.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego, Hamo Belers, decanus ecclesiæ collegiatæ Sancti Andreæ de Aukeland', Dunolmensis diœcesis, dictum decanatum meum, ex causa, et ad effectum, permutationis cum domino Johanne de Houton' et ecclesia sua de Boueye, Eboracensis diœcesis, faciendæ, et non alias, in sacras manus vestras, domine Ricarde, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcope, resigno per præsentes; protestans palam, publice et expresse, quod si permutatio hujusmodi plenum et debitum non sortiatur effectum, resignatio mea hujusmodi pro non facta habeatur, et nullum robur obtineat firmitatis; quodque ea non obstante mihi liceat ad dictum decanatum meum de Aukland libere redire, eam, et possessionem ejusdem, nancisci et apprehendi, ac licite retinere.

Collatio decanatus Aukeland, causa permutationis factæ, domino Johanni de Houton'.

A.D. 1340. Collation of John de Houton' to the deanery of Aukeland.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Johanni de Houton', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Decanatum ecclesiæ nostræ collegiatæ de Aukeland', nostræ diœcesis Dunolmensis, per resignationem magistri Hamonis de Belers, ultimi decani ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, factæ, cum ecclesia parochiali[1] de Boueye, Eboracensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, tibi, cum, onere curæ, ac personalis et perpetuæ residentiæ, in forma ordinationis super dicto decano olim habitæ, necnon cæteris quæ incumbunt, conferimus, intuitu caritatis; teque de eodem decanatu, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis, præsentialiter investimus. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Welehall', decimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ vii^mo.

Inductio ejusdem.

Mandato for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod dictis die et loco, et anno Domini supradicto, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem dominum Johannem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicti decanatus, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, modo et forma supradictis.

Institutio vicarii de Heselden'.

Institution of John de Levyngthorp' in the vicarage of Heselden.

Ricardus etc. dilecto filio, domino Johanni de Levyngthorp', capellano, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Heselden', nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Johannis de Bywell', ultimi vicarii ejusdem, vacantem, ad quam per religiosos viros, fratrem W., priorem ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis cathedralis, et ejusdem

[1] *parochialis* in orig.

A.D. 1340. loci conventum, nobis extiteras præsentatus, præstito primitus per te corporali juramento de residentia in præfata vicaria personali continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionis Ottoboni et Otonis, quondam in Anglia Legatorum, te admittimus, et vicarium perpetuum, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei etc. Datum apud Eboracum, tertio decimo die Decembris, anno Domini [M°.ccc°.] quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Scriptum fuit dictis die et loco, et anno Domini supradicto, archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ etc.

Licence to the vicar of Bedelington, that he may make a testament as to his goods, and that he may exchange his coadjutor.

Licentia vicario de Bedelington', ut possit condere testamentum.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ de Bedelington', nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Precibus tuis favorabiliter inclinati, tibi, tenore præsentium, indulgemus, quod de bonis tuis licite valeas condere testamentum, non obstante reclamatione coadjutoris tui, seu alterius cujuscunque; et quod coadjutor tuus de administratione sua in bonis tuis teneatur tibi opportunis temporibus reddere rationes. Volumus etiam, quod dominus Robertus, quem tibi nuper, ad petitionem tuam, dedimus coadjutorem, in officium[1] coadjutoris, contra tuum beneplacitum, non moretur, sed sit tibi libera facultas, cum tibi placuerit, alium ad hujusmodi coadjutoris officium idoneum nominandi. Datum in abathia Novi Monasterii, quinto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^.xl^mo^., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

---

[1] Sic in orig.

Commissio sequestri de bonis domini Alani de Irby.

A.D. 1340. Commission for sequestration of the goods of Alan de Irbi, who died intestate.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, domino Marmeduco, capellano cantariæ Beatæ Mariæ de Stanhop' [salutem]. Vobis mandamus, quatinus omnia bona, cujuscunque generis sint, quæ fuerunt domini Alani de Irbi, capellani, ab intestato defuncti, infra parochiam de Stanhop', nostræ diœcesis, existentia, sequestretis artius, vice nostra; et sub salvo faciatis custodiri sequestro, sicut de eis volueritis respondere in eventu. Datum [apud] Aukeland', primo die mensis Julii, anno, ut prius.

Litera ad deprecandum pro domino rege.

f. 329 b. Order to the prior and convent of Durham to return thanks for the recent victory [off Sluys].

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis, priori et conventui ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, cum sinceræ caritatis augmento, benedictionem, gratiam et salutem. Quantis et qualibus periculorum procellis, et invasionum horroribus, regnum Angliæ subjacuerit temporibus retroactis, vestram discretionem credimus, immo, scimus certitudinaliter, non latere. Sed ecce! ubi plus timebatur adversitas, ibi subito, benedictus Altissimus, versa est vis turbinis in tranquillum. Jam enim ex literis domini Cantuariensis, omni hæsitatione semota, recepimus quod justus Dominus, et misericors, "Cui non est in tibiis viri beneplacitum, nec "in fortitudine equi voluntas,"[1] nos de affligentibus nos salvavit, et odientes nos, inimicos, videlicet, nostros, Francigenas, per manum famuli sui, domini nostri Angliæ, confudit, et in mari conclusit. Quocirca caritati vestræ firmiter injungimus et mandamus, quatinus hac instanti sexta feria, coacta processione solemni, ac laxatis vocis organis in laudum præconiis, Altissimo, pro tanta triumphi gratia, humili et sincero corde offeratis victimam labiorum. Valete. Scriptum apud Middelham, iii°. die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

[1] Psalm cxlvii. 10 Engl. Vers.

A.D. 1340. Commission to take charge of clerks indicted within the diocese.

Commissio ad calumniandum clericos.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis etc., dilectis filiis, decano nostro Dunolmensi, et domino Waltero de Bona Villa, rectori ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ in Ballio Australi Dunolmi, et eorum alteri, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad petendum, calumniandum et recipiendum, omnes et singulos clericos, coram quibuscunque justiciariis, vicecomitibus, seu ballivis, in curia sæculari, de homicidiis,[1] rapinis, furtis, feloniis, et criminibus quibuscunque, in diœcesi nostra Dunolmensi indictatos, arestatos, appellatos, accusatos, seu qualitercunque arettatos, et ad faciendum eosdem clericos, vobis, et alteri vestrum, liberatos, salvo custodiri, donec de eisdem aliud fuerit ordinatum, secundum leges et consuetudines in regno Angliæ et regia libertate Dunolmi usitatas, vobis, et alteri vestrum, specialiter committimus vices nostras, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunolmi, x°. die Julii, anno etc.

Presentation to the bishop of Durham of the newly elected abbot of Alnwyk by the abbot and convent of Neusom.

Præsentatio abbatis de Alnwyk' per abbatem de Neuhous.[2]

Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, suus humilis et devotus, frater Alanus, eadem patientia, abbas ecclesiæ de Neusom', ordinis Præmonstratensium, Lincolniensis diœcesis, reverentiam tanto patri debitam, cum honore. Venerabilem fratrem nostrum, fratrem Johannem de Alnewyk', nostri ordinis, et vestræ diœcesis, canonicum, in patrem et pastorem ejusdem ecclesiæ, nuper vacantis, per fratres dictæ ecclesiæ rite et canonice, secundum nostri ordinis instituta, electum, et a nobis, ad quem ipsius confirmatio, jure paternitatis legitime dinoscitur pertinere, prout nostri ordinis moris est, confirmatum, vestræ paternitati reverendæ præsentamus per præsentes, a vobis plenitudinem sui officii plenius recepturum; supplicantes dominationi vestræ humiliter

[1] *omicidiis* in orig.

[2] Sic in orig. "Neusom" is correct.

et devote, ut, [cum] idem electus ad vos venerit cum præsentibus, munus benedictionis vestræ sibi impertiri dignemini gratiose. In quorum omnium testimonium et fidem, præsentes literas sigillo nostro, ac sigillis venerabilium fratrum, dominorum de Sancta Agatha et Alba Landa, ecclesiarum nostri ordinis, abbatum, in dictis electione et confirmatione nobis assidentium, signatas, vestræ reverendæ paternitati duximus præsentandas. Conservet vos Altissimus, ad regimen Ecclesiæ suæ Sanctæ, per tempora dilatanda. Datum in dicta ecclesia de Alnewyk, in festo Sancti Andreæ Apostoli, anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo.[1] A.D. 1340.

Licentia pro domino Ricardo de Eslington', pro oratorio habendo infra mansum.

f. 330. Licence to Sir Robert de Eslington to have divine service in the chapel or oratory of his house.

Ricardus, permissione divina etc., dilecto filio, domino Roberto de Eslington', militi, salutem. Ut in honesto oratorio, seu capella, infra mansum tuum de Eslington' situato[2] divina per capellanum idoneum licite valeas facere celebrari, dum tamen ecclesiæ parochiali loci in suis minime detrahatur proventibus, nec eidem per hoc præjudicium aliqualiter generetur, pro tempore vitæ nostræ, licentiam tibi, tenore præsentium, concedimus specialem. Datum in castro de Baunburgh', tertio die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Inhibitio eleemosynarum quæstorum, directa archidiaconis D. et N.

Inhibition addressed to the archdeacons to restrain the excesses committed under pretext of asking alms.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilectis filiis, archidiaconis nostris Dunolmi et Northumbriæ, eorumve officialibus, salutem etc. Cum sit statutum in Canone, ne qui eleemosynarum quæstores ad prædicandum aut indulgentias clero et populo insinuandum

[1] *Inquire in proximo folio licentiam capituli Eboracensis, et obedientiam Abbatis, sub isto signo* +. See page 327 *post*.

[2] *situatum* in orig.

A.D. 1340. sine literis diœcesanis aut Apostolicis admittantur, literæque Apostolicæ quæstoribus hujusmodi concessæ ante admissionem eorum per diœcesanos examinari debeant diligenter; ex gravi tamen multorum querela ad nostrum pervenit auditum, quod nonnulli ex hujusmodi quæstoribus, non sine multa temeritatis audacia, motu suo proprio, in animarum subditorum nostrorum periculum, et jurisdictionis nostræ elusionem manifestam, indulgentias populo concedunt, super votis dispensant, et perjuriis, homicidiis, usuris, et peccatis aliis, sibi confitentes absolvunt, et male ablata, data sibi aliqua pecuniæ quantitate, remittunt, ac alias abusiones quamplurimas faciunt et exponunt; vobis, in virtute obedientiæ, firmiter inhibemus, et, per vos, omnibus rectoribus, vicariis, et capellanis parochialibus, vestri archidiaconatus, inhiberi volumus et mandamus, ne aliqui quæstores hujusmodi, cujuscunque extiterint conditionis, ad prædicandum, aut indulgentias aliquas insinuandum clero et populo in ecclesiis parochialibus ac locis aliis vestri archidiaconatus memorati, absque literis nostris et licentia speciali, de cætero admittantur; pecuniam etiam, et res alias quascunque, per hujusmodi quæstores, aut ad eorum instantiam, collectas, et infra districtum vestrum existentes, indilate faciatis sequestrari, et sub arto custodiri sequestro, donec a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis; certificantes nos de eo quod feceritis in præmissis, et de quantitate bonorum sic, ut præmittitur, sequestratorum, tempore opportuno. Datum in manerio nostro de la Welehall', octavo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ vii^mo^.

Absolution of William, son of Nicholas de Brumptoft, from sentence of the greater excommunication.

Absolutio Willelmi filii Nicholai de Brumptoft.

Ricardus, etc., dilecto filio, perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ de Hert, nostræ diœcesis [salutem]. A sententia excommunicationis majoris, quam Willelmus filius Nicholai de Brumptoft, de Hertilpole, incurrebat, manus in quem-

dam laicum, infra cœmeterium ecclesiæ de Hertilpole, injiciendo temere violentas, absolvimus in forma juris, justitia id poscente, et pœnitentiam, pro modo culpæ, sibi injunximus infrascriptam; videlicet, quod per tres dies Dominicos vel festivos, intra Missarum solemnia, tres cereos offerat, ponderis cujuslibet dimidiæ libræ; videlicet, quolibet die unum cereum ceræ, ad summum altare dictæ ecclesiæ, cujus libertatem [et] immunitatem damnabiliter violavit. Quocirca vobis mandamus, quod ipsum sic absolutum esse publice nuncies, et per alios facias nunciari; et pœnitentiam sibi, ut præmittitur, injunctam, incipere et peragere compellas, per quascunque censuras ecclesiasticas, si oporteat, vice nostra. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', xx°. die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo, et consecrationis etc. A.D. 1340.

+ Licentia[1] capituli Eboraci, sede vacante ad benedicendum eundem in civitate vel diœcesi Eboracensi.

f. 330 b. Licence to the bishop of Durham by the chapter of the church of York to confer benediction on the newly elected abbot of Alnewyk' within the city or diocese of York.

Capitulum ecclesiæ Beati Petri Eboracensis, decano extra provinciam agente, archiepiscopali ejusdem ecclesiæ sede vacante, venerabili in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, salutem, cum reverentia et honore debitis tanto patri. De vestra sincera devotione in Domino confidentes, ad benedicendum fratrem Johannem de Alnewyk, electum in abbatem monasterii de Alnewyk', vestræ diœcesis, in loco congruo et honesto, quem vestra reverenda paternitas infra civitatem vel diœcesim Eboracensem ad id duxerit eligendum; necnon ad omnia faciendum quæ circa hujusmodi officium necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna, licentiam vobis, tenore præsentium, concedimus specialem. Conservet vos ecclesiæ et populo suo Deus per tempora prospera et longæva. Datum Eboraci, ii°. idus Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo.

[1] See the note at p. 325 *ante*.

A.D. 1340. Profession of obedience to the bishop of Durham made by the prior of Alnewick in the church of the Friars Minors at York.

Obedientia facta pro eundem, in ecclesia fratrum Minorum Eboraci, idibus Januarii, anno ut supra.

Ego, frater Johannes de Alnewyk', abbas monasterii de Alnewyk', Ordinis Præmonstratensium, Dunelmensis diœcesis, promitto subjectionem et reverentiam a sacris patribus constitutam et obedientiam, secundum præceptum sanctorum Canonum, tibi, pater reverende, Ricardo, Dunelmensi episcopo, et successoribus tuis, canonice substituendis, ac sanctæ Sedi Dunolmensis ecclesiæ, jure ordinis mei salvo; et hoc propria manu scribo.[1]

f. 331. Charter of pardon granted to Joan, widow of William de Elmedene, for acquiring and entering upon the manor of Trillesdene, without obtaining the bishop's licence.

Carta concessa Johannæ, quæ fuit uxor W. de Elmeden', occasione transgressionis suæ in adquirendo manerium de Trillesden', et illud ingrediendo, licentia non habita.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et ministris nostris, ac aliis quibuscunque, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Sciatis quod, de gratia nostra speciali, perdonavimus Johannæ, quæ fuit uxor Willelmi de Elmedene, quam eadem Johanna, et prædictus transgressionem Willelmus, quondam vir suus, fecerunt, adquirendo eisdem Willelmo et Johannæ, et hæredibus ipsius Willelmi, manerium de Trillesdene, cum pertinentiis, quod de nobis tenetur in capite, ut dicitur, et illud ingrediendo, licentia nostra super hoc non obtenta; et concessimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, eidem Johannæ, quod ipsa habeat et teneat manerium prædictum, cum pertinentiis, ad totam vitam suam; et post decessum præfatæ Johannæ, rectis hæredibus prædicti Willelmi, de nobis et successoribus nostris, per servitia inde debita et consueta, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel successorum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque. In cujus rei testimonium, hiis literis nostris patentibus sigillum

[1] The word "*salvo*" follows this word in the context. At this point the greater part of a page is left blank.

nostrum fecimus apponi. Datum apud Londonias, nono decimo die Februarii, anno consecrationis nostræ septimo. A.D. 1340.

Carta pacis, pro Johanne Day.

Charter of peace granted to John Daye, who slew Robert Mawlard, a Scot.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus nostris, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod perdonavimus Johanni Daye sectam pacis nostræ quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte Roberti Mawlard, Scoti,[1] apud Newbyggyng, in Tesdale, nostræ libertatis Dunolmensis, interfecti; unde indictatus et rettatus existit; et etiam ultagarias ei, quæ in ipsum ea occasione fuerunt promulgatæ, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum inde loqui voluerit; et bonam et sufficientem securitatem inveniet de bene se habendo erga nos et nostrum populum in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes sibi fieri fecimus, sigillo nostro signatas. Datum Londoniis, undecimo die Martii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. tricesimo nono, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Injunction to the sheriff of Durham to proclaim the same.

Memorandum, quod scriptum fuit vicecomiti Dunolmensi, ad proclamandum pacem dicti Johannis Daye in pleno comitatu Dunolmi, sub data cartæ prædictæ.

Concessio custodiæ terrarum et tenementorum Willelmi, filii et hæredis Willelmi de Besyngby, f[acta] domino Adæ de Swynebourne, militi.

Grant to Sir Adam de Swynebourne of the wardship of William, son and heir of William de Besyngby, deceased.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noverint universi, nos concessisse et dimisisse dilecto nobis Adæ de Swynebourne, militi, hæredibus et assignatis suis, custodiam

[1] After this word, the following words have a pen run through them: "*qui non fuit de fidelitate nostra, aut domini nostri, regis Angliæ.*"

A.D. 1340. omnium terrarum et tenementorum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, in Hotone super Wysk', quæ Willelmus de Besyngby, jam defunctus, de nobis tenuit ibidem, per servitium militare, et quæ, ratione minoris ætatis Willelmi, filii et hæredis dicti Willelmi, in manu nostra existunt; habendum et tenendum custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum prædictorum, cum pertinentiis, prædicto Adæ, hæredibus, et assignatis suis, usque ad legitimam ætatem prædicti Willelmi, filii et hæredis dicti Willelmi, jam defuncti, et sic de hærede in hæredem, quousque aliquis eorundem hæredum ad legitimam ætatem pervenerit. Et nos, prædictus Ricardus, custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum prædictorum, cum pertinentiis, prædicto Adæ, hæredibus et assignatis suis, in forma prædicta tenendam, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus per præsentes, sigillo nostro signatas. Testibus, Radulpho de Hastyngges, Bartholomæo de Fanacourt, Johanne de Siggeston', militibus, Roberto de Foxton', Johanne de Speton' juniore, et aliis. Datum apud Hoton' super Wysk', quinto decimo die Aprilis, anno regni regis Edwardi, Tertii post conquæstum, quarto decimo.

Remission by the bishop of Durham to Peter de Bradefeld, of a yearly rent payable for lands and tenements in Estryngton.

Carta concessa Petro de Bradefeld', de remissione et relaxatione iiii$^{or}$. librarum x. solidorum annui redditus, solvendi pro terris et tenementis quæ Nicholaus de Suttone quondam de episcopo tenuit in Estryngtone.

Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis quod, cum nuper dimiserimus dilecto nobis Petro de Bradefeld' omnia terras et tenementa, cúm pertinentiis, in Estryngton', quæ Nicholaus de Suttone quondam de nobis tenuit ibidem, habendum et tenendum prædicto Petro, hæredibus et assignatis suis, ad totam vitam nostram; reddendo inde nobis annuatim, ad scaccarium nostrum Houeden', quatuor libras et decem solidos, ad terminos ibidem usuales, prout in scripto nostro, sibi inde confecto, plenius continetur; nos, ob affectionem quam gerimus erga dictum Petrum,

volentes sibi in hac parte gratiam facere uberiorem, remisimus et relaxavimus prædicto Petro prædictum annuum redditum quatuor librarum et decem solidorum, in tota vita nostra; volentes et concedentes per præsentes, quod prædictus Petrus, hæredes et assignati sui, de prædicto annuo redditu iiii^or^. librarum et x. solidorum, in tota vita nostra, exonerentur penitus, et sint quieti. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum Eboraci, die Veneris proxima post festum Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, et nostræ consecrationis anno septimo. A.D. 1340.

Condonatio et remissio x. marcarum, facta priori et conventui de Hextildesham, ad tempus, de pensione l. marcarum debitarum . . . episcopo Dunolmensi de ecclesia de Standfordham, ab antiquo.

f. 331 b. Remission to the prior and convent of Hextildesham, of ten marks out of an annual payment of fifty marks due from them to the bishop of Durham.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis nobis in Christo priori et conventui de Hextildesham, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum fructus, redditus et proventus, ecclesiæ de Standfordham, nostræ diœcesis, de qua annua pensio quinquaginta marcarum sterlingorum nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ debetur, sint, propter frequentes Scotorum incursus, varia exactionum onera quæ hiis diebus plus solito invalescunt, et alia incommoda, ita tenues et exiles, quod, supportatis ipsius ecclesiæ quam in usus proprios detinetis oneribus, hospitalitate debita et consueta servata, dictaque pensione soluta, nihil aut parum vobis supererit, in usus illos convertendum, pro quibus vobis appropriatur ipsa ecclesia, sicut fida et frequens nobis relatio patefecit; nos, ad præmissa considerationis nostræ aciem provide convertentes, vobis, et ecclesiæ vestræ de Hextildesham, de dicta pensione quinquaginta marcarum, ex causis præmissis, et de gratia nostra speciali, decem marcas annis singulis, quamdiu regimini ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis præfuerimus, condonamus et remittimus per præsentes, sigilli nostri appensione munitas. Datum apud Novum Castrum super Tynam,

A.D. 1340. nono decimo die Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Commission to John Hilary to be receiver at Northalvertone.

Commissio facta Johanni Illary, pro officio receptoris apud Northalvertone.

Richard, par la grace de Dieu, evesque de Duresme, a touz noz tenauntz de nostre manoir de Northalverton', auxi bien francz comme bondes, salutz en nostre Seignur. Nous vous faisoms assavoir, qe nous avoms ordene, fait, et establi, nostre cher et bien ame vallet Johan Hilary, receivour a nostre dit manoir, pur rescever et faire, de par nous, toutes choses appurtenauntes al office devant dit; reddant a nous et a ceux qi nous commetroms, ou deputeroms, a ceo faire, bon compte et leal, de an en an, des rentes, issues, profitz, ou emolumentz, qe pevent venir de nostre dit manoir. Si vous mandoms et commandoms, qe au dit Johan, nostre rescevour, vouz serez bien et duement obeissauntz, en toutes choses apertenauntes a la recepte de nostre manoir desusdit. En tesmoignaunce de la quele chose, nous avoms mis nostre seel a ces lettres patentes. Done a Houeden', le quint jour de Juyn, l'an de Grace mil ccc. quaraunte, et de nostre sacre septisme.

Appointment of Walter de Herlethorp to be bailiff at Houedene.

Constitutio Walteri de Herlethorp', ballivi apud Houedene.

Memorandum, quod anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis domini episcopi infrascripti anno septimo, xvo. die Junii, apud Eboracum, venerabilis pater, dominus Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, constituit et deputavit literatorie Walterum de Herlethorp', sub certa forma, ballivum libertatis suæ in partibus de Houedene; prout patet plenarie in litera sibi in hac parte facta, etc.

Commission to John de Flete to execute the office of steward of Houedene.

Commissio facta Johanni de Flete, ad exequendum officium senescalli in partibus de Houedene.

Item, memorandum quod dictis die, loco, et anno, idem venerabilis pater concessit potestatem Johanni de Flete ad exequendum officium senescalli terrarum in partibus de Houedene, loco Petri de Bradefeld',

senescalli sui, gravi infirmitate detenti; prout plenius patet in commissione dicti Johannis, sibi in hac parte facta. A.D. 1340.

Carta ne Robertus de Leycestre ponatur in assisis.

f. 332. Grant to Robert de Leycestre, that he shall not be put upon assizes or juries.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, senescallis, vicecomitibus, ballivis, ac cæteris ministris suis quibuscunque, salutem. Dilecti et fidelis nostri Roberti de Leycestre conscientiæ teneritatem pensantes, ipsum proinde a contagio perjurii, quantum possumus præservare volentes, eidem concessimus, de gratia nostra speciali, ne in assisis aut in aliis quibuscunque juratis invitus ponatur. Quocirca vobis mandamus, quatinus præfatum Robertum ad jurandum in hujusmodi assisis vel juratis, in curia nostra, nisi in casu ubi alias quam per eundem veritas sciri non poterit, aut ubi de jure nostro agitur, de cætero nullatenus compellatis. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum Dunolmi, ultimo die Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Ratification by the bishop of Durham of a deed of exchange executed between Sir Ralph de Nevill' and Alianor, widow of Richard Fitz Marmaduk, made null and void.

[1] Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cartam indentatam domini Radulphi de Nevill', dominæ Alienoræ, quæ fuit uxor domini Ricardi filii Marmduk', inspeximus, in hæc verba:—Hæc indentura chirographata testatur quod dominus Radulphus de Nevill', dominus de Rabi, dedit, concessit, et hac præsenti carta sua confirmavit dominæ Alianoræ, quæ fuit uxor domini Ricardi filii Marmduk, redditum et servitia libere tenentium suorum in Wynlauton', Bladon, Berley, et le Spen', et hæredum suorum, ac etiam terras husbandorum, cotariorum, bondorum cum bondis, de Wynlauton', Bladon', Berley, et le Spen', quorum nomina sunt scripta in quadam

[1] Lines are slightly run through this entry, and in the margin is written *Vacat.*

A.D. 1340. indentura inter[1] prædictos dominum Radulphum et dominam Alianoram factam; tenendum et habendum ad totam vitam ipsius dominæ Alianoræ, de prædicto domino Radulpho et hæredibus suis, per servitium unius rosæ per annum ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, pro omni servitio, consuetudine, et demanda; in excambium pro redditu et servitio libere[1] tenentium dictæ dominæ Alianoræ de Carlburi et Hulmeby, et pro omnibus terris et tenementis quæ prædicta domina Alianora tenuit in dotem in Carlbury et Ulmeby; cum molendino de Carlburi, præter tertiam partem duarum partium ejusdem molendini. Et prædictus dominus Radulphus concedit, pro se et hæredibus suis, quod ipse et hæredes sui warantizabunt prædictæ Alianoræ redditum et servitia libere tenentium prædictorum, et hæredum suorum; ac etiam terras husbandorum, cotariorum, et bondorum, prædictorum, cum bondis, ad totam vitam ipsius dominæ Alianoræ, contra omnes homines; et ipsam similiter versus quoscunque, pro prædicto servitio, acquietabunt. Et pro istis donatione et concessione, confirmatione, waranta et acquietantia, prædicta domina Alianora dedit, concessit, et hac præsenti carta sua confirmavit, prædicto domino Radulpho redditum et servitia libere tenentium suorum de Carlburi et Ulmeby, et hæredum tenentium suorum ibidem, ac omnia terras et tenementa quæ tenuit in dotem in Ulmeby et Carlburi, cum proparte sua molendini prædicti; habendum et tenendum prædicto domino Radulpho, ad totam vitam ipsius dominæ Alianoræ, de capitalibus dominis de quibus dicta domina Alianora redditum et servitia, terras et tenementa, cum proparte sua molendini prædicti, prius tenuit, pro servitiis inde debitis et consuetis: in excambium pro prædictis redditu et servitiis libere tenentium, terris et tenementis husbandorum, cotariorum, bondorum, cum bondis, de Wyn-

[1] Repeated in orig.

lauton', Bladon, Berley, et la Spen'. Ita, videlicet, quod si prædicta tenementa, quæ prædicta Alianora habuit de dono prædicti domini Radulphi in Wynlauton', Bladon', Berley, et le Spen', per Scotos vel inimicos regis, per guerram destruantur vel comburantur, quod absit; et si prædicta terræ et tenementa in Ulmeby et Carlbury, cum molendino, non fuerint destructa vel combusta, in forma prædicta; vel si prædictus dominus Radulphus obierit, vivente prædicta domina Alianora, et uxor ejus recuperaverit versus eam dotem suam de prædictis terris et tenementis, sibi in prædictis locis, in excambium liberatis; vel si heres prædicti domini Radulphi, infra ætatem, in custodia fuerit, et prædicta domina Alianora impediatur per dominum episcopum, vel aliquem alium, ratione minoris ætatis hæredis prædicti domini Radulphi, ita quod proficuum terrarum et servitiorum, sibi in excambium liberatorum, non receperit, quod extunc bene liceat prædictæ dominæ Alianoræ reintrare omnia prædicta terras et tenementa de Ulmeby et Carlebury, cum redditu et servitiis libere tenentium de Carlebury et Ulmeby, et hæredum suorum, cum proparte sua molendini prædicti, absque contradictione prædicti domini Radulphi vel hæredum suorum, vel alterius cujuscunque ad quorum manus prædicta terræ et tenementia, cum redditu et servitiis libere tenentium de Carlebury, cum proparte sua molendini prædicti, devenerint; nisi prædictus dominus Radulphus et hæredes sui, infra quarterium unius anni, faciat, vel faciant, a tempore hujusmodi destructionis, combustionis, vel impeditionis alicujus, ut dictum est, eidem dominæ Alianoræ, in loco competenti, ad valentiam redditium prædictorum servitiorum libere tenentium de Carleburi, terrarum et tenementorum de Ulmeby et Carlebury, cum proparte sua molendini prædicti; tenendam ad totam vitam ipsius dominæ Alianoræ. Et prædicta domina Alianora concedit, quod ipsa warantizabit prædicto domino Radulpho et hæredibus suis, ad totam vitam ipsius dominæ Alianoræ, omnia prædicta redditum

A.D. 1340.

A.D. 1340. et servitia, terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, de Ulmeby et Carlebury, cum proparte sua molendini prædicti, contra omnes, in forma prædicta. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentibus cartis chirographatis partes prædictæ alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus, Marmeduco de Lumeleye, Willelmo de Walleworth', Johanne de Thornton', Johanne de Birteleye, Thoma de Stretevill', Gilberto de Merleye, et aliis multis. Datum apud Wynlauton', die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancti Augustini, Confessoris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo.xlo.—Et nos excambium, donationes, et concessiones, prædicta, prout in carta ipsa continentur, quantum ad nos pertinet, ratificamus, et, tenore præsentium, confirmamus; jure et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus
f. 332 b. rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Dunolmi, ultimo die Junii, anno Domini Mo. cccmo.xlo., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Mandate for the levying of certain moneys from the ecclesiastical goods of the parson of the church of Wessington, to answer certain demands of the prioress of Nesham.

De bonis ecclesiasticis magistri R. de Askeby, personæ ecclesiæ de Wessington', clerici nostri, in diœcesi nostra sequestratis . . . fecimus ad valentiam ii. solidorum, et [ulterius] sequestrare non potuimus [hac] vice.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, episcopus Dunolmensis, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod de bonis ecclesiasticis magistri Roberti de Askeby, personæ ecclesiæ de Wessington', clerici vestri, in diœcesi vestra fieri faciatis x. et ix. marcas, xviii. *s.*, et iiii. *d.*, et illos habeatis coram justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula; ad respondendum priorissæ de Nesham quæ ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu x. marcarum, quem eadem priorissa in curia nostra, coram justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, recuperavit versus eum, singulis annis, ad festa Sancti Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes, per æquales portiones solvendum; videlicet, de termino Pentecostes anno pontificatus nostri vto. iiii. marcas x. et viii. *s.* et iii. *d.*; et de termino

Sancti Martini in hyeme tunc proximo sequente, v. marcas; et de termino Pentecostes, anno pontificatus nostri vi^to^., v. marcas; et de termino Sancti Martini proximo præterito, v. marcas. Et sciatis quod nisi hujusmodi mandatum nostrum plenius exequemini, graviter ad vos capiemus. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste, R. de Aldeburgh', apud Dunolmum, xix. die Aprilis, anno pontificatus nostri vii. A.D. 1310.

Retornum, sicut prius.

Ricardus etc., venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi salutem. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod de bonis ecclesiasticis magistri Roberti de Askeby, personæ ecclesiæ de Wessington', clerici vestri, in diœcesi vestra, fieri faciatis viginti marcas, et illas habeatis coram justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, ad reddendum priorissæ monialium Sancti Bartholomæi de Novo Castro super Tynam; quæ ei a retro sunt de quodam annuo redditu x. marcarum, quem eadem priorissa in curia nostra, coram justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, recuperavit versus eum, singulis annis ad festa Sancti Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes, per æquales portiones solvendas; videlicet, de terminis Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in hyeme, anno pontificatus nostri iiii^to^., et de terminis Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in hyeme, anno pontificatus nostri v^to^. Mandamus etiam vobis, quod de bonis ecclesiasticis prædicti magistri Roberti, clerici vestri, in diœcesi vestra, fieri faciatis v. marcas; et illas habeatis coram justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum ad præfatum terminum, ad reddendum prædictæ priorissæ, quæ ei a retro sunt de prædicto annuo redditu, videlicet, de termino Sancti Martini in hyeme proximo præterito. Et sciatis quod nisi hoc mandatum nostrum plenius exequemini, graviter ad vos capiemus. A like mandate.

A.D. 1340. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste, R. de Aldeburgh', apud Dunolmum, xix. die Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno septimo.

Mandate to Master Edmund Haward, to appear to the charge made by Alienor, widow of Roger Mauduyt.

Magistrum Edmundum Haward, clericum nostrum, monuimus, quod sit coram justiciariis assignatis apud Dunolmum, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, ad respondendum Alienoræ, quæ fuit uxor R. Maudyt.

Ricardus etc., venerabili et[c]. Mandamus vobis, quod venire faciatis coram justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, magistrum Edmundum Haward, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Alienoræ, quæ fuit uxor Rogeri Mauduyt, de placito quare tenuit placitum in curia Christianitatis de catallis et bonis quæ non sunt de testamento vel matrimonio contra prohibitionem nostram, ut dicit; et unde vicecomes noster Dunelmensis mandavit justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, die Mercurii in septimana Paschæ, quod prædictus Edmundus clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua, per quod potest attachiari. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste R. de Aldeb', apud Dunolmum, xix. die Aprilis, anno pontificatus nostri vii.

Mandate to Master John de Hirlawe, to appear to the charge made by Alianor, widow of Roger Mauduyt.

Magistrum Johannem de Hirlawe monuimus, quod sit coram justiciariis assignatis apud Dunolmum, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, ad respondendum Alianoræ, quæ fuit uxor Rogeri Mauduyt.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Mandamus vobis, quod venire faciatis coram justiciariis nostris, assignatis apud Dunolmum, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, magistrum Johannem de Hirlawe, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Alianoræ, quæ fuit uxor Rogeri Mauduyt, de placito quare secutus est placitum in Curia Christianitatis de catallis et debitis quæ non sunt de testamento vel matrimonio,

contra prohibitionem nostram; et unde vicecomes noster Dunolmensis mandavit justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, die Mercurii in septimana Paschæ, quod prædictus Johannes clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua, per quod potest attachiari. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste, R. de Aldeburgh, apud Dunolmum, xix. die Aprilis, anno pontificatus nostri septimo. A.D. 1340.

Certificatio de bastardia Johannæ quæ fuit uxor Johannis[1] Mautalent.

Certificate to the justices for assizes, as to the bastardy of Joan Mautalent.

Venerabilibus viris, domini nostri, regis Angliæ, justiciariis ad assisas in comitatu Northumbriæ arrainiatas capiendum assignatis, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Breve domini nostri, regis Angliæ præfati, nuper recepimus, in hæc verba:—

Precept commanding inquisition thereon.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitanniæ, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Cum Johanna, quæ fuit uxor Walteri Mautalent, in curia nostra, coram Ricardo de Aldebourgh, et sociis suis, justiciariis nostris ad assisas in comitatu Northumbriæ arrainiatas capiendum assignatis, arrainiasset quamdam assisam Novæ Disseisinæ versus Johannem filium Johannis de Coupeland', David Gray, et Thomam Todde, de duobus mesuagiis, quadraginta et octo acris terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Coupeland', idem Johannes venit in eadem curia nostra, et dixit quod ipse intravit in tenementis illis post mortem cujusdam Symonis de Coupeland', qui obiit sine hærede de se, avunculi ipsius Johannis, ut consanguineus et hæres ejusdem Symonis; et prædicta Johanna, quæ est bastarda, intravit in eisdem tenementis, super possessionem ejusdem Johannis, clamando hæreditatem per successionem hæreditariam, et ipse Johannes prædictam Johannam de tenementis f. 333.

[1] *Walteri* below.

A.D. 1340. illis recenter ejecit; et petit judicium si de tali possessione assisam inde versus eum habere deberet. Ad quod eadem Johanna, in eadem curia nostra, replicando dixit, quod ipsa est legitima, et non bastarda. Et quia hujusmodi causæ cognitio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus, quod, convocatis coram vobis in hac parte convocandis, super hoc rei veritatem diligenter inquiratis; et quod inde inquisieritis constare faciatis præfatis justiciariis nostris, per literas vestras patentes, et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste, R. de Aldebourgh', apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, xvi. die Septembris, anno rēgni nostri duodecimo.

Finding, on inquisition made, that she is a bastard.

Et quia, facta super bastardia et illegitimitate natalium dictæ Johannæ diligenti indagine, vocatisque in hac parte vocandis, et juris ordine in omnibus observato, legitime compertum est præfatam Johannam fuisse et esse illegitimam et bastardam, nos, volentes, ut tenemur, regiis obtemperare mandatis, prædictam Johannam fuisse et esse illegitimam et bastardam ad vestram notitiam deducimus per præsentes. Breve etiam regium nobis super præmissis directum, vobis transmittimus, præsentibus interclusum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras clausas fieri fecimus, sub sigillo nostro pendente. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, secundo die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Grant of free warren in Skirvingham, Bermeton, and Hurtheworth' on Teese.

Carta liberæ warrennæ concessa Willelmo de Skirvyngton in dominicis terris suis in Skirvyngton' et Hurtheworth'.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, dilecto nobis in Christo, Willelmo Skirvyngham',[1] quod ipse et hæredes sui in

[1] *Skirvyngton* in the margin.

perpetuum habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Skirvingham, Bermeton', et Hurtheworth' super Teese, infra nostram regiam libertatem Dunolmensem, dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ; ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warrennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate ipsius Willelmi, vel hæredum suorum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare volumus, et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod prædictus Willelmus et hæredes sui in perpetuum habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis prædictis, dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ; ita quod nullus intret terras illas, ad fugandum in eis, vel ad aliquid capiendum, quod ad warrennam pertineat sine licentia et voluntate ipsius Willelmi, aut hæredum suorum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum, sicut prædictum est. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum duximus præsentibus apponendum. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, sexto die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo. A.D. 1340.

Publicatio ejusdem.

Letter to the sheriff, for publication thereof.

Memorandum, quod eisdem die et loco, emanavit litera domini vicecomiti Dunelmensi ad legendum et publicandum cartam prædictam in comitatu Dunolmi.

Carta pacis concessa Thomæ de Sedlyng'.

Grant of pardon to Thomas de Sedlyng, who had slain William Say.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Cum per recordum dilectorum fidelium nostrorum, domini Rogeri de Essh', militis, Willelmi de Waleworth', et Symonis de Essh', justiciariorum nostrorum ad gaolam nostram Dunolmi deliberandam, accepimus quod Thomas de Sedlyng', de Esyngton', captus et in gaola nostra Dunolmi, pro

A.D. 1340. morte Willelmi Say de Esyngtone, interfecti apud Esyngton', detentus, interfecit prædictum Willelmum se defendendo, ita quod mortem suam aliter evadere non potuit, et non per feloniam aut malitiam excogitatam; nos, pietate moti, perdonavimus eidem Thomæ sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte prædicti Willelmi, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum loqui voluerit de eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukland', septimo die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Order for proclamation thereof.

Proclamatio pacis prædictæ.

Item, dictis die et loco scriptum fuit vicecomiti Dunolmensi, ad proclamandum pacem dicti Thomæ de Sedlyng', secundum vim et effectum cartæ prædictæ.

Grant of pardon to Robert Walker.

Carta pacis, concessa Roberto Walker.

Memorandum, quod venerabilis pater, dominus Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, concessit cartam pacis suæ Roberto Walker, capto et in gaola Dunolmi aliquandiu detento, pro morte Nicholai le Taylour, de Wottone, interfecti; sub data Dunolmi xxv. die Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^.xl^mo^.

Order for proclamation thereof.

Proclamatio pacis dicti Roberti.

Item, sub data prædicta, scriptum fuit vicecomiti Dunolmensi ad proclamandum pacem dicti Roberti in pleno comitatu, sub forma communi.

f. 333 b. Grant made to John le Ferrour for his good services.

Carta concessa Johanni le Ferrour.

Universis pateat per præsentes, quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, dedimus et concessimus dilecto servienti nostro, Johanni le Ferrour, pro bono servitio

nobis impenso et impendendo, illa ædificia quæ [de] novo construi fecimus in Ballio Dunolmensi, juxta murum lapideum qui se extendit a porta vocata "le "Licheyate," usque mansum archidiaconi Dunolmensis, una cum mansione sua in eisdem ædificiis, cum libero ingressu et egressu, pro termino vitæ nostræ; volentes et concedentes, quod præfatus Johannes manere possit in eisdem ædificiis, et suum ministerium exercere, ad totam vitam nostram, sine ullo redditu vel servitio nobis inde faciendo; et quod post decessum nostrum disponere valeat de eisdem ædificiis, [prout] pro utilitate sua melius viderit expedire. Concessimus etiam prædicto Johanni, quod possit habere quasdam travas competentes ante ostium dicti mansi in solo nostro, absque impedimento ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Dunolmi, die Martis in crastino festi Translationis Sancti Cuthberti, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ vii°. A.D. 1340.

Commissio forestarii R. de Whitparis.

Appointment of Richard de Whytparis as chief forester.

Ricardus etc., omnibus ballivis, ministris et fidelibus nostris, ad quos etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos fecisse et constituisse dilectum et fidelem nostrum Ricardum de Whytparis forestarium capitalem, et custodem forestæ nostræ et parcorum nostrorum, in episcopatu nostro Dunolmensi, cum omnibus ad eosdem forestam et parcos pertinentibus; habendum et tenendum dictum officium ad terminum vitæ nostræ; salvis nobis proficuis et exitibus de forestis et parcis nostris prædictis de tempore suo proventuris; et quod idem Ricardus respondeat nobis de eisdem. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quatinus eidem Ricardo in omnibus quæ ad officium forestarii qualitercunque pertinent sitis intendentes; ac, prout tenemini, fideliter respondentes. In cujus rei [testimonium], sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in cas-

A.D. 1341. tro nostro Dunolmi, xxvii. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^.xli., et consecrationis nostræ vii.

Mandate as to the fine to be made, on the resettlement in remainder, by William de Yeland, of a moiety of the manor of Seham.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilecto et fideli nostro, domino Thomæ Surtays, senescallo nostro, salutem. Quia Willelmo de Yeland licentiam dedimus specialem, quod ipse de medietate manerii de Seham, cum pertinentiis, quæ de nobis tenetur in capite, feoffare possit Hugonem de Wermouth', ita quod idem Hugo, habita inde plenaria seysina, feoffare possit dictum Willelmum de prædicta medietate, cum pertinentiis, tenendum de nobis et successoribus nostris per servitia quæ ad prædictam medietatem pertinent, tota vita ipsius Willelmi; et, post decessum ipsius Willelmi, prædicta medietas, cum pertinentiis, remaneat Johanni filio prædicti Willelmi, et Margaretæ, filiæ Simonis de Essh', et hæredibus quos idem Johannes de corpore ipsius Margaretæ procreaverit; tenendum de nobis et successoribus nostris per servitia quæ ad eandem medietatem pertinent, in perpetuum. Et si iidem Johannes et Margareta obierint sine hærede de corpore ipsius Margaretæ procreatæ, tunc, post decessum ipsorum Johannis et Margaretæ, prædicta medietas, cum pertinentiis, remaneat rectis heredibus prædicti Willelmi; tenendum de nobis et successoribus nostris, per eadem servitia, in perpetuum; pro fine xl. *s.*, quam fecit nobis Simon de Essh prædictus; tibi mandamus, quatinus, recepta securitate de fine xl. *s.* prædicta, justiciariis nostris denuncies, quod ipsi pro levatione finis de medietate manerii de Seham prædicta nihil exigant ultra finem xl. *s.* memoratam. Scriptum in castro nostro Dunolmi, xxviii. die Septembris, pontificatus nostri anno vii.

Mandate for inquisition to be made as to the legitimacy,

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, magistro Edmundo Haward, archidiacono nostro Northumbriæ,

salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia breve de curia nostræ regiæ libertatis recepimus, in hæc verba:— A.D. 1340. or otherwise, of John Yelande.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, episcopus Dunolmensis, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Cum Johannes de Yelande in curia nostra, coram justiciariis nostris, assignatis apud Dunolmum, peteret versus Eliam de Galeway decem acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Seham, ut jus suum, de seisina Johannis, filii Ricardi de Yeland, patris sui, cujus hæredem idem Johannes de Yeland' se esse asserit, idem Elias venit in eadem curia nostra, et dixit quod prædictus Johannes de Yeland' nullius hæres esse potest, eo quod bastardus est. Et quia hujusmodi causæ cognitio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus, quod, convocatis coram vobis convocandis, rei veritatem super hoc diligenter inquiratis. Et quid inde inquisieritis, constare faciatis justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, per litteras vestras patentes. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste, R. de Aldeburgh', apud Dunolmum, xxv. die Septembris, anno pontificatus nostri septimo:— Precept enjoining such inquisition.

De vestris fidelitate et industria plenam gerentes fiduciam, vobis ad inquirendum, juxta dicti brevis exigentiam, de legitimitate et natalibus prædicti Johannis, et cognoscendum et diffiniendum, necnon omnia alia faciendum, quæ natura et qualitas dicti negotii exigant et requirant, committimus vices nostras, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate. Et quid inde feceritis, nobis, finito dictæ inquisitionis negotio, constare f. 334. faciatis per litteras vestras patentes et clausas, harum, et processus vestri, seriem continentes. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunolmi, xxviii. die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

A.D. 1340. Pardon granted to John le Smyth of Tykly, who had slain Thomas le Gardener.

Carta pacis J. le Smyth', de Tykly.

Memorandum, quod tertio die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, apud Dunolmum, venerabilis pater, dominus Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, concessit Johanni le Smyth', de Tykley, cartam pacis suæ, pro morte Thomæ le Gardener, per eum nuper interfecti; eo quod mortem suam aliter evadere non potuit; sicut per recordum [videtur] dilectorum et fidelium, domini Rogeri de Essh' et sociorum suorum, justiciariorum dicti patris ad deliberandum gaolam suam Dunolmi assignatorum.

Formal notice given thereof.

Proclamatio facta ejusdem.

Ricardus etc. omnibus ballivis et fidelibus nostris ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, salutem. Cum per recordum dilectorum et fidelium nostrorum, domini Rogeri de Essh' et sociorum suorum, justiciariorum nostrorum ad gaolam nostram Dunolmi deliberandam assignatorum, accepimus quod Johannes le Smyth', de Tykley, captus, et in gaola nostra Dunolmi, pro morte Thomæ le Gardiner, nuper interfecti, detentus, interfecit prædictum Thomam se defendendo, ita quod mortem suam aliter evadere non potuit, et non per feloniam aut malitiam excogitatam; nos, pietate moti, perdonavimus eidem Johanni sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte dicti Thomæ, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus; ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum loqui voluerit de eadem. In cujus rei etc. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, tertio die Octobris, anno Domini Mo.cccxl., et consecrationis nostræ viimo.

Order to the sheriff for proclamation thereof.

Memorandum, quod die, loco et anno Domini, supradictis, scriptum fuit vicecomiti Dunolmensi, ad proclamandum pacem hujusmodi in pleno comitatu.

Carta concessa Johannæ de Elmeden', de custodia terrarum, et maritagii Willelmi filii Willelmi de Elmeden.[1]

A.D. 1340. Grant to Joan, sister of William de Elmeden, of the ward ship of William, his son and heir.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, nos concessisse Johannæ, quæ fuit soror Willelmi de Elmeden', custodiam terrarum et tenementorum, cum pertinentiis, in manu nostra existentium, ratione minoris ætatis Willelmi filii Willelmi de Elmeden', quæ idem Willelmus de nobis, in villa de Elmeden', tenuit in capite; tenendum præfatæ Johannæ, hæredibus et assignatis suis, usque ætatem legitimam præfati Willelmi, una cum maritagio ejusdem; pro quinquaginta marcis, nobis infra duos annos proxime post præsentes plenarie persolvendis; ita tamen, quod præfata Johanna Willelmo filio Willelmi prædicti, pro tempore minoris ætatis suæ, ad sustentationem congruam teneatur. Et nos terras et tenementa prædicta, cum pertinentiis, pro tempore minoris ætatis Willelmi filii Willelmi prædicti, una cum maritagio ejusdem, in forma præscripta, contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei etc., sigillum nostrum etc. Datum in manerio nostro Aukeland', sexto die Octobris, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ vii°.

Litera pro eadem, N. Gateg', receptori.

Mandate to the receiver to give to the said Joan seisin thereof.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, etc., dilecto filio, domino Nicholao Gategang', receptori nostro Dunolmensi, salutem. Quia Johannæ, quæ fuit soror Willelmi de Elmeden', concessimus custodiam terrarum et tenementorum, cum pertinentiis, quorum custodia ad nos pertinet, ratione minoris ætatis Willelmi filii Willelmi de Elmeden', quæ idem Willelmus de nobis, in villa de Elmeden', tenuit in capite; tenendum præfatæ[2] Johannæ, hæredibus et assignatis suis, usque ætatem legitimam præfati Willelmi, una cum maritagio ejusdem Willelmi; pro quinquaginta

[1] This and the preceding word are repeated in the margin.

[2] Repeated in orig.

A.D. 1340. marcis, nobis infra duos annos proxime post datam præsentium plenarie persolvendis; dum tamen præfata Johanna ad congruam sustentationem ejusdem Willelmi, tempore minoris ætatis suæ, teneatur; tibi mandamus, quatinus scire facias tenenti prædictorum terrarum et tenementorum, quod sit coram te ad diem certum, per te eidem assignandum, ostensurus si quid habeat quare præfatæ terræ et tenementa in manum nostram seysiri non debeant; captaque ab eadem sufficienti securitate de solvendo nobis dictam pecuniæ summam infra duos annos prænotatos; ad terminos quos eidem duxeris assignandos, seysinam de terris et tenementis prædictis, cum ipsa in manum nostram, ut præmittitur, seysita fuerint, præfatæ Johannæ, vel suo attornato, liberes, seu facias liberari. Datum die, loco, et anno Domini, supradictis.

Writ, with process, sent from the King's Bench to the court of the bishop of Durham; with injunction for further proceedings on the claim of dower, by Emma, widow of John de Chilton.

[1] Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Recordum et processum negotii habiti coram justiciariis nostris de Banco, per breve nostrum de loquela quæ fuit in curia vestra, coram justiciariis vestris, infra libertatem vestram Dunolmensem, per breve vestrum, inter Emmam quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Chilton', et Ricardum filium Hugonis de Chilton', de eo quod ipse reddat præfatæ Emmæ tertiam partem unius mesuagii et quinquaginta acrarum terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Parva Chilton', ut dotem suam, quæ eam contingat de libero tenemento quod fuit prædicti Johannis, quondam viri sui, in eadem villa de Parva Chilton'; quam quidem loquelam, prætextu brevis nostri prædicti, vobis missi, in plena curia vestra prædicta recordari fecistis, et præfatis justiciariis nostris de

[1] "Missum fuit istud breve, una "cum processu, sub pede sigilli "cancellarii spiritualitatis Dunol- "mensis, ut ipse . . . . inde exe- "cutionem faceret." — Marginal note.

Banco, sub sigillo vestro, ad dictum diem præteritum in eodem brevi contentum, misistis; necnon recordum et processum loquelæ prædictæ, cum omnibus ea tangentibus, præfatis justiciariis nostris per vos missa, quæ coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra venire fecimus, vobis mittimus, sub pede sigilli nostri; ut, hiis inspectis, ulterius pro finali discussione ejusdem placiti inter partes prædictas in eadem curia vestra, juxta libertatem vestram Dunolmensem, fieri faciatis, prout de jure, et secundum legem et consuetudinem libertatis vestræ prædictæ, fuerit faciendum. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xxvi. die Maii, anno regni nostri Angliæ xv., regni vero nostri Franciæ secundo. A.D. 1340.

f. 334 b. Pardon granted by the bishop to John Heron and Ellen his wife, for acquiring lands held of him in chief, without obtaining licence

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et ministris nostris et aliis quibuscunque, salutem. Sciatis quod, de gratia nostra speciali, perdonavimus Johanni Heron' et Elenæ, uxori ejus, transgressionem quam iidem Johannes et Elena fecerunt, adquirendo sibi, et hæredibus masculis de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis, sex mesuagia, duas carucatas terræ, et decem acras prati, cum pertinentiis, de Roberto de Helmeslee, in villa de Behill', prout in carta prædicti Roberti, inde sibi confecta, plenius continetur, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, illaque ingrediendo, nostra super hoc licentia non obtenta; et concessimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, eidem Johanni, et Elenæ, uxori ejus, quod prædicta mesuagia, terras, et prata antedicta, habeant et teneant, cum suiis pertinentiis, ut prædictum est, de nobis et successoribus nostris per servitia inde debita et consueta, absque occasione vel impedimento nostri vel successorum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque. In cujus rei testimonium, hiis literis nostris patentibus sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Datum in Abathia Novi Monasterii, quinto die mensis Novem-

A.D. 1340. bris, anno Domini millesimo ccc°.xl°., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Pardon granted to John Rose, who had killed Robert, son of Adam Shepherd.

Carta pacis Johannis Rose.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, etc., omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Cum per recordum dilectorum et fidelium nostrorum, domini Rogeri de Essh', militis, Johannis de Menvill', et Symonis de Essh', justiciariorum nostrorum ad gaolam nostram Dunolmi deliberandam, accepimus quod Johannes Rose, de Epplingden', captus, et in gaola nostra Dunolmi, pro morte Roberti filii Adæ Bercarii, in campo de Epplingden' interfecti, detentus, interfecit prædictum Robertum per infortunium, et non per feloniam aut malitiam excogitatam, nos, æquitate moti, perdonavimus eidem Johanni sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte prædicti Roberti, et firmam pacem nostram eidem inde concedimus; ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum loqui voluerit de eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum apud Dunolmum, quinto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. et quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

Order for proclamation thereof.

Proclamatio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod dictis die et loco scriptum fuit vicecomiti nostro Dunolmensi, ad proclamandum sectam pacis nostræ, quam perdonavimus Johanni Rose de Epplingden', in proximo comitatu; prout in carta nostra, sibi inde confecta, plenius continetur.

Grant of tolls to the vill of Hertilpol, on articles brought into the vill,

Muragium concessum villæ de Hertelpole.[1]

Ricardus etc. majori et ballivis villæ de Hertilpole, salutem. Sciatis quod licet dudum vobis, in auxilium villæ prædictæ, claudendæ, ad majorem securitatem et munitionem

[1] "Nota" written in the margin, with hands pointing to this entry.

ejusdem villæ, ac partium adjacentium, quantum in nobis est, sub certa forma, concessimus per nostras litteras patentes, quod a vicesimo secundo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xxxixmo. usque ad finem duorum annorum continue subsequentium, caperetis de rebus ad eandem villam venientibus consuetudines infrascriptas; videlicet, de quolibet summagio bladi vendito, i. quadrantem; de quolibet equo, equa, bove et vacca, vendito, i. obolum; de quolibet corio equi, equæ, bovis et vaccæ, frisco, salito, aut tannato, vendito, i. quadrantem; de qualibet carecta ferente carnes, salitas vel friscas, venditas, i. denarium; de v. baconibus venditis, i. obolum; de quolibet salmone, frisco vel salito, i. quadrantem; de v. lampredis venditis, i. quadrantem; de x. ovibus, capris, vel porcis, venditis, i denarium; de x. velleribus venditis, i. obolum; de centena ovium pellium lanutarum vendita, i. denarium; de qualibet centena pellium agnorum, capriolorum, leporum, cuniculorum, vulpium, catorum, et squirellorum, vendita, i. obolum; de quolibet panno integro vendito, i. obolum; de qualibet centena lineæ telæ, canevas, pannorum Hiberniæ, Galwaid', et Worstede, vendita, i. denarium; de duobus millibus turbarum venditarum, i. quadrantem; de quolibet panno de serico, sive eschief' de sandal afforciato, i. quadrantem; de quolibet dolio vini et cinerum vendito, i. denarium; de quolibet summagio cinerum, i. obolum; de quolibet dolio mellis vendito, ii. denarios; de quolibet summagio mellis vendito, i. denarium; de quolibet sacco lanæ vendito, ii. denarios; de quolibet trussello pannorum vendito, ducto per carectam, i. denarium; de quolibet summagio panni vendito, vel aliarum diversarum rerum minutarum venditarum venientium ad eandem villam, unum obolum; de qualibet navi cariante fœnum, arundinem,[1] et scar', venditum i. denarium; de quolibet seni ferri

A.D. 1340. in aid of fortifying the said vill and the parts adjacent.

[1] *fœno arundine* in orig.

A.D. 1340. vendito, i. denarium; de qualibet centena retium vendita, i. *d.*; de qualibet navi cariante tannum[1] vendita, duos denarios; de averio de pondere, scilicet, de centena vendita, i. denarium; de qualibet peysa cepi et uncti vendita, unum obolum; de quolibet quarterio wadd' vendito, duos denarios; de qualibet centena de alum, coperose, argoyl, et vertegrece, vendita, i. obolum; de ii. milliariis ceparum venditis, i. quadrantem; de octo
f. 335. clavis allii venditi, unum quadrantem; de quolibet milliario allecis vendito, unum quadrantem; de qualibet centena burdorum vendita, i. obolum; de qualibet mola vendita, unum quadrantem; de quolibet milliario fagatorum vendito, i. denarium; de quolibet quarterio salis vendito, i. quadrantem; de qualibet peysa casei et butiri vendita, unum obolum; de qualibet navi cariante buscam, meremium, bladum, petram, calcem, vel carbonem, vendita, unum denarium; de qualibet carecta ferente bladum vel meremium, vendita, i. denarium: de qualibet centena cervisiæ vendita, ductæ ad partes transmarinas, i. denarium; de quolibet teldo et hairo [ ]; de quolibet fraello ficorum et racemorum vendito, unum denarium; de quolibet carcasio bovino vendito, i. obolum; de x. carcasiis ovium et porcorum venditis, i. obolum; de quolibet dolio olei vendito ii. denarios; de quolibet milliario clavorum vendito, i. quadrantem; de qualibet centena ferri ad equos, et clutorum ad carectas, vendita, unum quadrantem; de quolibet quarterio tanni vendito unum quadrantem; de qualibet centena stanni, æris, et cupri, vendita, i. denarium; de qualibet centena gaddorum assisorum vendita, unum obolum; de qualibet centena de aberden' vendita, i. obolum; de qualibet centena millvellorum et dogdrave vendita, unum obolum; de qualibet centena stokfissh' vendita, i. obolum; de decem petris canaby venditis, i. quadrantem; de duobus barellis picis et tar venditis, i. quadrantem;—Nos tamen, attendentes opus tam grande, tamque sump-

[1] *tanno* in orig.

tuosum, de dictis consuetudinibus et perceptis non potuisse consummari, nec adhuc consummatum existit, prout ex fidedignorum testimonio nobis extitit intimatum, ipsius operis consummationem summo opere affectantes, ac volentes provide vobis uberiorem gratiam facere in hac parte, concedimus vobis, quantum in nobis est, quod a præsenti die Translationis Sancti Cuthberti, videlicet, iiii^to^. die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo primo, usque ad finem trium annorum continue subsequentium, capiatis de rebus venalibus, ad eandem villam venientibus, consuetudines suprascriptas; salvo cuilibet jure suo; nativis nostris et prioris Dunolmensis, ac terras nostras dominicas, et bondagia nostra, ac prioris Dunolmensis prædicti, tenentibus, a concessione, solutione, et perceptione, consuetudinum præscriptarum, in toto exceptis. Expleto autem termino dictorum trium annorum prædictorum, dictæ consuetudines penitus cessent, et etiam deleantur. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, per prædictos tres annos tantummodo duraturas, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, die et anno Domini proxime supradictis, et consecrationis nostræ octavo. A.D. 1340.

Memorandum, de consimili litera.

Memorandum, quod dominus consimilem literam præfatis majori et ballivis concessit, per tres annos tantummodo duraturam, sub data xiiii^o^. die Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo quarto, et consecrationis domini primo. A similar grant, under a prior date.

Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, pateat evidenter quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis [episcopus], dedimus et concessimus dilecto et fideli nostro Walranno de Lummelay' custodiam om- Grant to Waleran de Lummelay of wardship of Robert, son of Thomas de Epplingden, deceased.

A.D. 1341. nium terrarum et tenementorum quæ fuerunt nuper Thomæ de Epplinden', quæ idem Thomas de nobis tenuit in capite, dum vixit, et jam ad manus nostras devenerunt, ratione minoris ætatis Roberti filii et hæredis ejusdem Thomæ, defuncti; habendum et tenendum, cum reversionibus dotium, et aliis reversionibus ac pertinentiis et proficuis quibuscunque, præfato Walranno, hæredibus et assignatis suis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, usque ad ætatem legitimam ipsius Roberti, filii et hæredis prædicti Thomæ defuncti; reddendo et faciendo nobis, et successoribus nostris, servitia de dictis terris et tenementis debita et consueta. Damus etiam, et concedimus, eidem Walranno maritagium prædicti Roberti, filii et hæredis præfati defuncti, ut possit eum maritare ubi voluerit; ita tamen, quod non disparagetur. Et si memoratus Robertus, antequam ad ætatem legitimam [pervenerit] obierit, damus [et] concedimus supradicto Walrano custodiam et maritagium proximi hæredis sui, et sic de hærede in hæredem, quousque aliquis eorum ad legitimam ætatem perveniat. In quorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, nono die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

f. 335 b. Mandate to the bishop's chancellor, to give seisin to the said Waleran.

Carta Walranni de Lummeley, de custodia terrarum Roberti de Epplinden'.

Ricardus, Dei gratia etc., domino Nicholao Gategang', cancellario nostro, salutem. Quia dedimus et concessimus dilecto et fideli nostro Walranno de Lummelay custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum quæ fuerunt nuper Thomæ de Epplinden', quæ idem Thomas de nobis tenuit in capite, dum vixit, et jam ad manus nostras devenerunt, ratione minoris[1] ætatis Roberti, filii et hæredis ejusdem Thomæ, defuncti; ha-

[1] *majoris* in orig., by inadvertence.

bendum et tenendum præfato Walranno, hæredibus et assignatis suis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, usque ad ætatem legitimam ipsius Roberti; reddendo et faciendo nobis, et successoribus [nostris,] servitia de dictis terris et tenementis debita et consueta; dedimus etiam, et concessimus, eidem Walranno maritagium prædicti Roberti, ut possit eum maritare, ubi voluerit; ita tamen, quod non disparagetur etc.; prout in carta sibi inde confecta plenius continetur; vobis mandamus, quatinus præfato Walranno de Lumley, plenariam seisinam de terris et tenementis prædictis liberetis, seu faciatis celeriter liberari; liberetis etiam Waleranno eidem Robertum, filium et hæredem Thomæ, quem in custodia vestra habetis in præsenti, receptis primitus ab eodem Walranno xl. libris sterlingorum, et sufficienti securitate de solvendo nobis viginti libras sterlingorum ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme proxime futurum, in quibus nobis tenetur, ratione terrarum, tenementorum, et maritagii Roberti prædicti. Et hæ literæ nostræ super liberationibus prænotatis vobis super vestro compoto erunt pro waranto. Datum die, loco, et anno Domini, supradictis. A.D. 1341.

Litera ne Johannes de Bretby poneretur in assisis.

A letter to excuse John Brettebi from serving upon juries or assizes.

Ricardus, Dei gratia etc., senescallis, vicecomitibus, ballivis, ac cæteris ministris nostris quibuscunque, salutem. Dilecti et fidelis nostri, Johannis Brettebi, conscientiæ teneritatem pensantes, ipsum proinde a contagio perjurii, quantum possumus, præservare volentes, eidem concessimus, de gratia nostra speciali, ne in assisis, aut in aliis quibuscunque juratis, vinctus[1] ponatur. Quocirca vobis mandamus, quatinus præfatum Johannem ad jurandum in hujusmodi assisis vel juratis, in curia nostra, nisi in causis ubi alias quam per eundem veritas sciri non poterit, aut ubi de jure nostro agitur, de

[1] Sic in orig., but qy. if not intended for "*invitus*."

A.D. 1341. cætero nullatenus compellatis. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Datum Dunolmi, anno Domini millesimo ccc°.xl°. primo.

Full acquittance given to William de Hemyngton, late receiver to the bishop of Durham.

Acquietancia W. de H.

Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum dilectus clericus noster, dominus Willelmus de Hemyngton', rector ecclesiæ de Pighteslee, Lincolniensis diœcesis, fuerit receptor et custos denariorum nostrorum, et aliarum rerum nostrarum ad cameram nostram pertinentium, ac existentium in eadem, quia comperimus ipsum Willelmum nobis in ea parte bene et fideliter ministrare, ac de omnibus rebus nostris per eum receptis, seu in sua custodia existentibus, nobis debite respondisse; volentes ideo sibi de securitate providere, ne in posterum, ea occasione, molestetur quomodolibet, vel gravetur; noveritis nos prædictum dominum Willelmum de omnibus oneribus et receptis suis bonorum nostrorum quorumcunque, in toto tempore præterito, usque ad xiiii^mum^. diem mensis Septembris, videlicet, festum Exaltationis Sanctæ Crucis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo primo, exonerasse et acquietasse, ac ipsum inde per præsentes plene exoneramus et acquietamus, omnem actionem, exactionem, ac compotum, quos de eo vel erga eum habere potuimus, ratione receptionis, administrationis, seu custodiæ bonorum nostrorum quorumcunque, temporibus retroactis, sibi penitus remittentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Northalverton', die et anno supradictis, et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

Appointment of William Godard as under-bailiff of Alverton and Alvertonschir'.

Donatio officii subbalivi de Alverton' Willelmo Godard.

Memorandum, quod in festo Sancti Michaelis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo primo, dominus constituit Willelmum Godard', subbalivum suum libertatis de Alverton' et Alvertonschir', quamdiu præfato domino

placuerit, percepturum illa stipendia quæ prælibatus subbalivus percipere solebat, cum cæteris clausulis consuetis. A.D. 1341.

Officium Willelmi Godard.

f. 336. Form of the said appointment.

Universis etc. Noveritis nos dilectum nobis Willelmum Godard subbalivum libertatis nostræ in Alverton' et Alvertonschir' constituisse, percepturum stipendia quæ alii in officio subbalivi percipere consueverunt. Et ideo omnibus subditis nostris injungimus et mandamus, quatinus præfato Willelmo, in hiis quæ ad dictum officium subbalivi pertinent, sint obedientes, intendentes, et fideliter respondentes. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, quamdiu nobis placuerit duraturas, commissionem nostram cuicunque alii, de dicto officio, perantea factam, tenore præsentium revocantes. Datum Dunolmi, in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno Domini [M°.]ccc°.xli°., et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

Litera pro priore Dunolmi vicecomiti, pro dimidiatione amerciamentorum inter ipsum et dominum.

Letter to the late sheriff of Durham, enjoining that the prior of Durham shall have one half of certain profits and amerciaments.

Ricardus, etc., Johanni Menevill', vicecomiti nostro, salutem. Cum olim inter bonæ memoriæ Ricardum, tunc Dunolmensem episcopum, prædecessorem nostrum, ex una parte, et priorem Dunolmi, ex altera, convenitur quod omnia amerciamenta et proficua de placitis coronæ provenientia, et de assisis et omnibus aliis placitis quæ terminabuntur per judicium, vel finem, vel concordiam, in curia episcopi, de terra vel de feodo prioris, dimidiabuntur, sine difficultate et dilatione, inter episcopum et priorem, prout in cartis inde confectis plenius continetur; ex parte tamen prioris nunc nobis extitit querelatum, quod tu, pro tempore quo in officio vicecomitis fuisti, hujusmodi amerciamenta dimidiari non curasti, sed ea nobis integre reservasti; unde volentes servare unicuique quod est suum, tibi mandamus, quatinus in compoto tuo medietatem hujusmodi amerciamentorum et proficuorum

A.D. 1341. de placitis coronæ et de assisis, et omnibus aliis placitis in curia nostra, de terra vel de feodo dicti prioris provenientium, ipsi priori assignes, prout hactenus fieri consuevit. Datum Dunolmi, vi. die Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, et consecrationis etc.

Ratification of a lease of herbage in the park of Fraunkeleyn, to Adam de Boghes.

Dimissio herbagii de Fraunkeleyn Adæ de Boghs.

Ricardus, etc., omnibus forestariis nostris, ballivis, ac ministris aliis quibuscunque, salutem. Cum nuper Ricardus de Whitparis, capitaneus forestariorum nostrorum, dilecto et fideli nostro Adæ de Boghes totum herbagium in parco nostro de Fraunkeleyn pro tribus annis, a die Sanctorum Philippi et Jacobi proxima ante datam præsentium proxime sequentibus continue numerandis, ad firmam dimiserit, solvendo nobis, ad Scaccarium nostrum Dunolmi, xl. solidos, durante dicto termino, annuatim; sciatis nos dictam dimissionem pro præfatis tribus annis ratificasse, et, tenore præsentium, approbasse. In cujus rei etc. Datum ut prius, in litera præcedenti.

Order for seisin to be given to Waleran de Lumelay.

Memorandum,[1] quod dictis die et loco scriptum fuit vicecomiti pro seisina eidem[2] liberanda etc., quæ fuerit sibi necessaria in hoc casu.

f. 336 b. Appointment of Robert de Calne as constable of Durham castle, receiver and chancellor.

Commissio facta domino Roberto de Calne, super officio constabularii, receptoris, et cancellarii, etc.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto clerico nostro, domino Roberto de Calne, rectori ecclesiæ de Ditensale, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et bene-

[1] This entry is prefaced by a copy of the grant of the wardship of Robert, son of Thomas de Epplinden, to Waleran de Lumelay, which has been given already in page 353 *ante*, except that the date is given as the 7th of October instead of the 9th of September. It was evidently inserted by mistake, as it is run through with a pen, and in the margin is written, "Cancel-" latur, quia prius scribitur."—Cancelled, because it is written before.

[2] Meaning Walran de Lumelay, grantee of the wardship of Robert, son of Thomas de Epplinden.

dictionem. De tuis fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, officia constabularii castri nostri Dunolmensis, ac etiam receptoris scaccarii nostri ibidem, necnon cancellarii nostræ regiæ libertatis, cum feodo et oneribus consuetis, tibi, quamdiu nobis placuerit, committimus per præsentes. In quorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Dunolmi, xii. die Novembris, anno Domini M°.CCC^mo^.xli^mo^., et consecrationis nostræ octavo. A.D. 1341.

Carta concessa W. de Scharpelawe, ne ponatur in assisis et juratis.

Letter to William de Sharpelawe, excusing him from serving on juries.

Memorandum, quod dominus dedit literam suam, sigillo suo signatam, Willelmo de Sharpelawe,—non ponatur invitus in assisis et juratis aliis nisi in casu ubi non nisi per eum de veritate constare poterit, sub data Eboraci iiii^to^. die Novembris, anno Domini et consecrationis supradicto.

Procuratorium factum W. de Tykehull' ad impetrandum literas, tam simplices quam legendas, in Curia Romana, pro domino episcopo Dunolmensi.

Letter of proxy given to William de Tikhill', to act for the bishop of Durham at the court of Rome.

Universis pateat per præsentes, quod nos, Ricardus, etc., facimus, et, tenore præsentium, constituimus, dilectum [1] clericum nostrum familiarem, dominum Willelmum de Tikhill', rectorem ecclesiæ de Stanhop', nostræ diœcesis, procuratorem nostrum, et nuncium specialem, ad impetrandum, nomine nostro et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in sacrosancta Romana Curia, literas, tam simplices quam legendas, gratiam seu justitiam continentes, et omnia faciendum et expediendum quæ hujusmodi impetrationis negotium exigit et requirit; ratum et gratum habituri quicquid per ipsum in hiis, nomine nostro et ecclesiæ nostræ præfatæ, actum fuerit, sive gestum; procuratoriis aliis quibuscunque per nos factis, nihilominus in suo robore duraturis. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas

[1] Repeated in orig.

A.D. 1341. nostras fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum Dunolmi, x. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini ut supra, et consecrationis ut supra.

Letter of proxy to William de Tykehull', empowering him to visit the Roman court, in behalf of the bishop of Durham.

Procuratorium factum W. de Tykehull', ad visitandum limina Apostolorum, pro episcopo Dunolmensi.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Auctore salutis. Noverit universitas vestra, nos dilectum clericum, nostrum familiarem, dominum Willelmum de Tykehull', rectorem ecclesiæ de Stanhope, nostræ diœcesis, ad visitandum, pro nobis, et vice nostra, Beatorum Apostolorum limina, prout ea, ex professionis nostræ debito, visitare tenemur; et ad omnia alia faciendum, quæ in hac parte necessaria fuerint; ordinasse et constituisse procuratorem nostrum et nuncium specialem; ratum habituri, et gratum, quod per eum in hiis nostro nomine actum fuerit, sive gestum; procuratoriis nostris aliis quibuscunque factis, nihilominus in suo robore duraturis. In quorum omnium testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus, et sigilli nostri appensione muniri. Datum Dunolmi, decimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo primo.

Full acquittance to Hugh de Brugges, late receiver to the bishop of Durham.

Aquietancia finalis, facta domino Hugoni de Brugges, de tempore quo fuit receptor denariorum domini episcopi Dunolmensis.

Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Cum dilectus clericus noster, dominus Hugo de Brugges, rector ecclesiæ de Wynston', nostræ diœcesis, fuerit custos garderobæ nostræ, ac receptor denariorum nostrorum, pro expensis hospitii nostri, et administrator eorundem, quia comperimus ipsum nobis in illo officio bene et fideliter ministrasse, volentes ideo sibi de securitate providere, ne, ea occasione, molestetur in posterum, vel gravetur; noveritis nos prædictum dominum Hugonem de omnibus oneribus et receptis suis de rebus

nostris quibuscunque, de toto tempore præterito usque in præsentem diem, videlicet, quartum decimum mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo primo, plene acquietasse per præsentes, omnem actionem, compotum et demandam, quas de eo, vel erga eum, ratione præmissa, habere potuimus, sibi penitus remittentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Eboraci, xiiii. die Novembris, anno Domini supradicto. A.D. 1341.

Carta concessa Radulpho de Nevill', de custodia corporis et terrarum Roberti filii et hæredis domini Roberti de Binchestr', defuncti.

Grant to Sir Ralph de Nevill' of the wardship of Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert de Binchestre, deceased.

Pateat universis per præsentes, quod nos, Ricardus, etc., dedimus, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmavimus, nobili viro, domino Radulpho de Nevill', militi, hæredibus et assignatis suis, custodiam corporis Roberti, filii et hæredis domini Roberti de Binchestre, militis, defuncti, ac etiam omnia terras et tenementa quæ fuerunt præfati domini Roberti, infra libertatem nostram Dunolmensem existentia, quæ de nobis tenentur in capite; habendum et tenendum, de nobis et successoribus nostris, præfato Radulpho, hæredibus et assignatis suis, dictam custodiam terrarum et tenementorum, cum pertinentiis, una cum custodia corporis præfati Roberti, filii et hæredis, usque ad ætatem legitimam ejusdem; reddendo et faciendo nobis et successoribus nostris servitia inde debita et consueta, jure dignitatis etc. In cujus rei etc. Datum apud Derlington', xii. [die] mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis [nostræ] nono.

f. 337.

Grant by the bishop of Durham, for the lives of certain persons, on payment of a yearly rent.

. . . . . .[1] suæ, tenendum et habendum de nobis et successoribus nostris; reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim, ad Scaccarium nostrum de Houeden', prædictos quatuor solidos et duos denarios, ad quatuor anni terminos, in libertate nostra de Houe-

[1] A leaf or leaves missing before this.

A.D. 1343. den' usuales, pro omni servitio et demanda. Et si idem Thomas Benet obierit, vivente Agnete Benet, domini Alexandri, presbyteri, et Thomæ, prædictorum, sorore, tunc prædictum toftum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, integre remaneat dictæ Agneti, ad totum terminum vitæ suæ, habendum et tenendum de nobis et successoribus nostris; reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim, ad scaccarium nostrum de Houeden', quatuor solidos et duos denarios, ad quatuor anni terminos in libertate nostra de Houeden' usuales, pro omni servitio et demanda. Ita tamen, quod post decessum domini Alexandri, Thomæ, et Agnetis, prædictorum, prædictum toftum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ad nos et successores nostros integre revertantur.[1] Et nos, Ricardus, episcopus prædictus, et successores nostri, totum prædictum toftum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prædictis, domino Alexandro, Thomæ, et Agneti, in forma prædicta, pro prædicto annuo redditu, contra omnes homines warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium, uni parti istius scripti indentati, penes prædictum dominum Alexandrum remanenti, sigillum nostrum apposuimus, et alteri parti, penes nos remanenti, prædictus dominus Alexander sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, Stephano Cecill' et Stephano filio suo, Willelmo Alkok', Roberto Rasselyn, Johanne de Lynton', Johanne de Bekyngham, et aliis. Datum apud Eboracum, decimo septimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Appointment made thereon, for livery of seisin to Alexander Benet, chaplain.

Mandatum directum senescallo de Houeden', ad liberandum seisinam dicto Alexandro.

Universis pateat per præsentes, quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, attornavimus, et loco nostro posuimus, dilectos nobis in Christo, Willelmum de Assh', senescallum nostrum de Houeden' ac Radulphum de Newerk', clericum, et eorum alterum,

[1] Sic in orig., in the plural. [2] *prædictis* in orig.

ad liberandum, nomine nostro, domino Alexandro Benet', capellano, seisinam de quodam tofto, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, jacentibus in villa de Houeden', et in mercato ejusdem villæ, super ripam de Derwent; habendum et tenendum eidem domino Alexandro et aliis, prout in scripto indentato, eidem per nos inde facto, continetur: ratum habituri, et gratum, quicquid iidem Willelmus et Radulphus, vel eorum alter, duxerint, vel duxerit, in liberatione seisinæ prædictæ, nostro nomine faciendum. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Eboracum, die et anno supradictis. A.D. 1343.

Carta Willelmi Beliers.

Omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, etc., salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, dilecto et fideli servienti nostro, Willelmo Beliers, pro bono et grato servitio suo, nobis impenso, et in posterum impendendo, custodiam totius parci nostri de Stanhop', cum stipendiis quæ duo parcarii ibidem percipere consueverunt, videlicet, quatuor denariorum per diem, percipiendorum apud Dunolmum per manus principalis receptoris exituum forestæ nostræ, ad quatuor anni terminos infra episcopatum constitutos: habendum et tenendum dicto Willelmo, ad terminum vitæ suæ, custodiam parci prædicti, una cum stipendiis prædictis, et omnibus aliis pertinentibus ad eandem custodiam, sine inquietatione nostra, vel successorum nostrorum, quacunque; faciendo et supportando per se, vel per alium, nomine suo, omnia quæ ad officium hujusmodi custodis pertinent, et quæ duo parcarii sustinere et facere consueverunt. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de North' Alverton, xxv. die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis decimo.

Grant to William Beliers of the keepership of the park of Stanhop'.

A.D. 1343. Acquittance to John de Lynton', in respect of all future claims and demands.

Acquietancia facta Johanni de Lynton'.

Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos relaxasse, et omnino pro nobis, hæredibus et executoribus nostris, perdonasse Johanni de Lynton', clerico, omnes et omnimodas actiones, querelas, et demandas, quas habemus, vel habere poterimus, versus eundem Johannem, hæredes, vel executores suos, ratione cujuscunque administrationis in bonis nostris hactenus per eundem factæ; necnon debita et arreragia omnium debitorum nostrorum, de toto tempore quo idem Johannes officium receptoris in manerio nostro de Houeden' gessit; ac etiam omnes transgressiones a principio mundi usque ad diem confectionis præsentium, nobis, in boscis nostris quibuscunque, per dictum Johannem qualitercunque factis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', ultimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, nostræ vero consecrationis decimo.

Acquittance and release to the bishop of Durham by John de Lynton'.

Acquietancia facta domino per dictum Johannem de Lynton'.

Noverint universi per præsentes, me, Johannem de Lynton', clericum, quietasse, relaxasse, et omnino perdonasse ac remisisse, reverendo in Christo patri et domino meo, domino R., Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, omnimoda debita, et quascunque actiones, querelas et demandas, quæ et quas ego, vel aliquis a me causam habiturus, in posterum petere, exigere, habere, vel etiam vendicare, possim, seu poterit, ex quacunque causa, usque in diem confectionis præsentium; necnon et renunciasse omni juris remedio, quod mihi, hæredibus, vel executoribus meis, erga dictum dominum meum, hæredes vel executores suos, ex præmissis competere valeant quovismodo. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum meum præsentibus apposui. Datum apud Houeden',

ultimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio. A.D. 1343.

Carta facta Willelmo de Assh'.

Grant of demesne land by the bishop of Durham to William de Assh'.

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, concessimus, et hoc præsenti scripto nostro confirmavimus Willelmo de Assh' totam illam terram nostram dominicam, cum pertinentiis, quam Nicholaus de Sutton' nuper de nobis tenuit, ad voluntatem nostram, in villis de Estryngton', Ousthorp, Hythe, Sandholm', Dyk', Benetland', et Neuland'; habendum et tenendum totam prædictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, prædicto Willelmo ad totam vitam suam de nobis et successoribus nostris, Dunolmensibus episcopis; reddendo inde annuatim nobis, et successoribus nostris prædictis, ad Scaccarium nostrum Houeden', unam rosam in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, pro omnimodis servitiis, sectis curiæ, et demandis. In cujus rei testimonium, huic scripto nostro apponi fecimus sigillum nostrum. Hiis testibus, dominis, Thoma Surteys, Rogero Dangervill', et Thoma de Metham, militibus, Nicholao de Portyngton', Thoma de Ousthorp, Johanne de Ellerker, seniore, et aliis. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', die Dominica proxima post festum Sanctæ Luciæ Virginis, anno Domini Mo.cccmo.xliiio., et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Confirmatio cartæ, factæ Nicholao de Neuton', super liberatione sua in hospitali de Gretham.'

f. 337 b.

Confirmation by the bishop of Durham of a grant made to Nicholas de Neuton by the warden of the hospital of Gretham.

Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis nos literas magistri Willelmi de Midelton', magistri, sive custodis, hospitalis nostri de Gretham, nostræ diœcesis, et fratrum ejusdem hospitalis, inspexisse, tenorem, qui sequitur, continentes :—

Terms of the grant.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum

A.D. 1344. pervenerit, Willelmus de Midelton', magister, seu custos, hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ de Gretham, Dunolmensis diœcesis, et fratres ejusdem loci, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos, unanimi consensu et voluntate, dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, confirmasse, caritatis intuitu, dilecto nobis in Christo, Nicholao de Neuton', unam liberationem, seu sustentationem, pro se et uno garcione sive serviente, toto suo, perpetuo de hospitali nostro prædicto percipiendam: ita, videlicet, quod cameram, quondam domini Johannis de Riton', habeat, et, dum potens fuerit, in aula comedat, ad mensam officiariorum, et garcio suus cum garcionibus magistri; et idem Nicholaus robam cum prædictis officiariis domus de bonis dicti hospitalis annuatim percipiat. Si autem prædictus Nicholaus, senio fractus, vel infirmitate gravi detentus, ad tantam impotentiam devenerit, quod ad aulam commode accedere non possit, tunc ministrabitur sibi in camera, sicut uni capellano, ibidem Deo et Beatæ Mariæ servienti et servituro, in aula ministratur; et garcioni suo, sicut uni garcioni prædicti magistri in hospitali prædicto. Focalia etiam, candelam, et literam, habeat, juxta decentiam status sui, de bonis hospitalis prædicti. In quorum omnium testimonium, sigillum commune hospitalis nostri prædicti præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum apud Gretham, in hospitali nostro prædicto, decimo octavo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quadragesimo tertio.—

Nos igitur præmissa omnia, quantum ad nos pertinet, rata habentes, et grata, ea, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, acceptamus, approbamus, et, tenore præsentium, confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xxii. die mensis Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et nostræ consecrationis decimo.

Carta Rogeri de Westchestre', de terris et tenementis in Aukeland sibi concessis per dominum.

A.D. 1344. Grant to Roger de Westchestre of a burgage and land in the vill of Bishop's Aukeland.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Sciatis nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, dilecto et fideli nostro, Rogero de Westchestre, pro bono servitio suo, nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensi impenso, et in posterum impendendo, unum burgagium, tres acras, et tres rodas terræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in villa de Aukeland Episcopi, quæ fuerunt Roberti de Toppelegh'; quod quidem burgagium, tres acræ, et tres rodæ terræ prædictæ, per forisfacturam ejusdem Roberti, ad manus nostras, tanquam escaeta nostra, devenerunt; habendum et tenendum supradicta burgagium, tres acras, et tres rodas, terræ, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, dicto Rogero et hæredibus suis, seu assignatis, de nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum, per servitia inde debita et qualitercunque consueta, quæ ad prædicta burgagium et terras pertinent, et pertinebant, antequam ad manus nostras devenerunt. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Hiis testibus, dominis Thoma Surtays, domino Johanne de Eure, domino Rogero Ash', militibus, Johanne de Hopton', Johanne Pollard, Willelmo de Mordon', Johanne de Menevill', Johanne de Brounynghill', Willelmo Clerico de Aukeland, Thoma de Whiteworth, Roberto atte Bowes, Thoma Diltoures,[1] Roberto de Haphale, Alexandro Chesewyk', et aliis. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland, vi. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xliii°., et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Mandatum vicecomiti, ut poneret dictum R. in seisina eorundem.

Mandate to the sheriff to deliver seisin to the said Roger.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, vicecomiti nostro Dunolmensi, salutem. Cum per cartam nostram concesserimus dilecto et fideli nostro, Ro-

[1] This name is doubtful.

A.D. 1314. gero de Westchestre, pro suo servitio, nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensi impenso, et impendendo, unum burgagium, tres acras, et tres rodas terræ, cum pertinentiis, in villa de Aukeland' Episcopi; tibi præcipimus, quatinus quod [1] prædicto Rogero seisinam de prædictis, burgagio, tribus acris et tribus rodis terræ, sine dilatione, liberetis; tenendum eidem Rogero, hæredibus, et assignatis suis, prout in prædicta carta nostra, eidem inde confecta, plenius continetur. Datum apud Aukeland', vii. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Licence to put land in mortmain granted by the bishop of Durham to William de Twysyl.

Carta, ad ponendum terras in manus mortuas, facta.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod, licet de communi consilio regni Angliæ, statutum sit quod non liceat viris religiosis ingredi feodum alicujus, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentia domini regis, et capitalis domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur; de gratia tamen nostra speciali, ex regali potestate nostra, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto nobis Willelmo de Twysyl, quod ipse quinque marcatas terræ, cum pertinentiis, quas idem Willelmus tenet de domino Thoma de Grey et Henrico de Esselyngton', in villis de Westhupsetelyngton' et Norham, videlicet, sex acras et dimidium terræ in Norham, novem acras terræ in Westhupsetelyngton', de dominicis Henrici de Esselyngton', unum mesuagium, et unum cotagium, et octodecim acras et dimidium terræ, quæ quondam fuerunt Ricardi de Brankeston', in eadem villa, unum mesuagium et viginti septem acras terræ, in eadem villa, et tres solidatas annui redditus in piscaria del [2] Sandes in aqua de Twede, quæ quondam fuerunt

[1] Sic in orig.

[2] *dil* in orig.

Willelmi Præpositi; unum mesuagium et octodecim acras terræ, quæ fuerunt Willelmi Prat, in eadem villa; unum mesuagium, septem acras et dimidium terræ, in eadem villa, quæ quondam fuerunt Cristianæ de Archedale; unum mesuagium et tres acras terræ, quæ quondam fuerunt Thomæ de Ketlon', in eadem villa; duas acras terræ, quæ quondam fuerunt Johannis filii Præpositi, in eadem villa; dare possit, et assignare, cuidam capellano, divina officia pro salubri statu nostro, quoad vixerimus, et pro anima nostra, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, ac animabus patris et matris nostrorum, et pro anima ipsius Willelmi, et animabus patris et matris ejusdem Willelmi, et aliorum antecessorum et hæredum suorum, ac etiam prædecessorum et successorum nostrorum, episcoporum Dunolmensium, omniumque fidelium defunctorum, singulis diebus, in ecclesia parochiali de Norham, juxta ordinationem dicti Willelmi, inde canonice faciendam, celebraturo; habendum et tenendum dictas quinque marcatas terræ, cum pertinentiis, eidem capellano, et successoribus suis, capellanis, divina in ecclesia prædicta, ut prædictum est, celebraturis, in perpetuum. Et similiter, tenore præsentium, licentiam dedimus specialem eidem capellano, quod ipse tenementa prædicta, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. a præfato Willelmo, sicut prædictum est, percipere possit, et tenere, sibi et successoribus suis, capellanis, in perpetuum; nolentes quod prædictus Willelmus vel hæredes sui, aut prædictus capellanus aut successores sui, per nos vel successores nostros, ratione alicujus Statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi, inde occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum, servitiis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', sexto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ undecimo.

A.D. 1344.

f. 338.

A.D. 1344. Finding of the jury, upon inquisition made as to the death of Emma de Bradbery.

Inquisitio.—Bradbery, Mordon', Seggefeld, Foxton', cum Shotton'.

Præsentant, quod die Dominica in festo Animarum, anno pontificatus domini Ricardi, episcopi Dunelmensis, decimo, contigit quod quidam Reginaldus de Bradbery, et Emma, filia sua, sedebant juxta ignem in domo prædicti Reginaldi, in Bradbery, et litigaverunt ad invicem per verba; et in hoc, prædictus Reginaldus, volens castigare prædictam Emmam, filiam suam, jactavit quemdam baculum, habentem stimulum in ultima parte, ad prædictam Emmam, et percussit eam in capite; unde jacuit languens a prædicta[1] die Dominica usque ad diem Martis proximam ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, anno pontificatus prædicti domini episcopi undecimo; quo die inde obiit ibidem. Et prædictæ quatuor villatæ custodierunt corpus usque ad diem Mercurii proxime sequentem; quo die venit Johannes del Howe, coronator, et fecit officium suum, prout decuit.[2] Prædictus Reginaldus captus est, et habet catalla ad valentiam quadraginta solidorum. Nullus[3] inventorum[3] quod prædicta Emma habuit jura sua ecclesiastica. Pretium baculi, obolus: unde villata de Bradbery respondebit.

Pardon granted to Reginald de Bradbery by the bishop of Durham, for killing Emma, his daughter, unintentionally.

Carta pacis.

Qua quidem inquisitione inspecta, dominus Dunelmensis episcopus præfato Reginaldo cartam pacis concessit, sub forma quæ sequitur.—

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Cum per inquisitionem, coram coronatore nostro Wardæ de Stokton', apud Bradbery, die Martis proxima ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, anno pontificatus nostri undecimo, captam, et coram nobis retornatam, acceperimus quod Reginaldus de Bradbery, captus, et in gaola nostra, pro morte Emmæ,

---

[1] *prædicto* in orig.

[2] Repeated in orig.

[3] Qy. as to these words.

filiæ suæ, nuper apud Bradbery interfectæ, detentus, ipsam volens castigare, cum quodam baculo percussit in capite, unde obiit; et non per feloniam, aut excogitatam malitiam, interfecit; nos, pietate moti, ad instantiam dilecti clerici nostri, magistri Johannis de Whitchirche, perdonavimus eidem Reginaldo sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte Emmæ filiæ suæ prædictæ, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus; ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum loqui voluerit de eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', penultimo die mensis Februarii, anno pontificatus nostri undecimo supradicto. A.D. 1344.

Proclamatio ejusdem cartæ.

Mandate of the bishop of Durham for proclamation of the said pardon

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, vicecomiti nostro Dunolmensi, salutem. Quia Reginaldo de Bradbery sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte Emmæ, filiæ suæ, nuper apud Bradbery interfectæ, unde indictatus et rettatus existit, perdonavimus, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concessimus, prout in carta nostra, sibi inde confecta, plenius continetur; tibi præcipimus, quatinus hujusmodi nostras perdonationem et pacem, sibi concessas, in comitatu nostro palam et publice proclametis, seu, prout moris est, proclamari faciatis. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', ultimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Carta Thomæ Craft' concessa, de officio ballivi libertatis Houedon'.

Appointment of Thomas Craft' as bailiff of the liberty of Houeden and Houedenshire.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus et singulis militibus, libere tenentibus, ballivis, et aliis sub nostris dominio et districtu existentibus quibuscumque, salutem.[1] Universitas vestra

[1] Some words here written in the margin are, to all appearance, illegible.

A.D. 1344. sciat, nos Thomam de Craft', familiarem nostrum prædilectum, de cujus fidelitate et industria plenam fiduciam, prætextu boni et laudabilis servitii quod nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensi impendit, et impendet, obtinemus, ballivum libertatis nostræ de Houeden' et Houedenshire ordinasse, assignasse, constituisse, et fecisse; dantes et concedentes eidem omnia et singula proventus et commoda quæ ballivi consimiles in prædictæ ballivæ officio percipere consueverant hactenus, et habere; cum potestate subbalivos quoscunque in officio hujusmodi, pro[1] quibuscunque voluerit, quotiens et quando sibi videbitur expedire, præficiendi et ponendi, et amovendi, aliosque ipsorum loco subrogandi, necnon omnia alia et singula faciendi et exercendi, quæ, ad utilitatem nostram, et ecclesiæ nostræ supradictæ, facienda fuerint in præmissis, et ea tangentibus, quovismodo; ita[2] tamen, quod idem Thomas omnia onera ad dictam ballivam pertinentia per se [et] suos faciat et supportet. Vobis igitur, omnibus et singulis, injungimus et mandamus, quod eidem Thomæ et subbalivis suis hujusmodi sitis in hiis intendentes ac respondentes in omnibus, prout decet. In quorum omnium testimonium, literas nostras sibi fieri fecimus has patentes, ad nostræ vitæ terminum duraturas. Commissionem insuper cuicunque alii de dicta balliva per nos, seu alios auctoritate nostra, prius factam revocamus. Datum apud Houeden', xxiii°. die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Acquittance given to Ralph de Newerke, late receiver for the bishop at Houeden

Acquietancia. Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem. Cum dilectus clericus noster, Radulphus de Newerke, nuper receptor denari-

---

[1] This and the two following words are supplied in the margin.

[2] *ita . . et supportet*, supplied in the margin.

orum nostrorum ad Scaccarium nostrum de Houeden', ac clericus coquinæ hospitii nostri, coram certis auditoribus nostris, super hoc deputatis, compotum suum reddiderit de toto tempore quo in prædictis officiis nobis deservivit; nos, audito compoto suo hujusmodi, considerantes ipsum in eisdem officiis nobis bene et fideliter ministrasse, volentesque propterea, ne, ea occasione, molestetur in posterum, seu gravetur, sibi de securitate in hac parte congrua providere, eundem Radulphum de omnibus oneribus et receptis suis rerum nostrarum quarumcunque, ratione cujuscunque officii, de toto tempore prædicto usque in præsentem diem, videlicet, vicesimum sextum diem mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo quarto, plene acquietamus per præsentes; omnem actionem computi, seu demandam, nobis erga ipsum, occasione præmissa, aliqualiter competentem, eidem de cætero penitus remittentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', die et anno Domini supradictis, consecrationis vero nostræ anno undecimo.

A.D. 1344.

f. 338 b.

Carta pacis.

Pardon to Gilbert le Barber, who had killed John le Taillour.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus nostris, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod perdonavimus Gilberto le Barber, de Fynkhal', sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte Johannis le Taillour, de Rereak', apud Dunolmum, in burgo de Elvet, nostræ libertatis Dunolmensis, interfecti, unde indictatus et rettatus existit; et etiam utlagarias, si quæ in ipsum ea occasione fuerint promulgatæ; et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus; ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum inde loqui voluerit; et bonam et sufficientem securitatem inveniet de bene se gerendo erga nos et nostrum populum in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes sibi fieri fecimus, sigillo nostro signatas. Datum apud Eboracum, ultimo die mensis

A.D. 1344. Junii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo quarto, et pontificatus nostri undecimo.

Mandate for proclamation thereof.

Proclamatio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit vicecomiti nostro Dunolmensi, ad proclamandum sectam pacis nostræ sic perdonatam[1] dicto Gilberto le Barber, de Fynkhal'; prout in carta nostra, sibi inde confecta, plenius continetur.

Appointment of Richard de Mertok as keeper of the bishop's manor in London.

Carta Ricardi de Mertok'.

Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos, de circumspectione et industria dilecti servientis nostri, Ricardi de Mertok', plenam fiduciam obtinentes, ipsum Ricardum constituimus et deputavimus custodem manerii nostri, Londoniis, ad terminum vitæ suæ; concedentes eidem Ricardo, quolibet die, prædicto durante termino, pro dicta custodia, duos denarios pro vadiis suis, de manerio nostro de Houeden' percipiendos, una cum omnibus proficuis et emolumentis provenientibus de gardino et curtilagio nostri manerii Londoniis supradicti. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes fieri fecimus, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas. Datum apud Houeden', primo die Maii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Grant by the bishop of Durham of a yearly pension of ten pounds to Sir Robert de Dangervill'.

Universis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos, ad laudabile servitium, et fidele, quod dominus Rogerus de Dangervill', miles, nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensi hactenus efficaciter impendit, nostræ considerationis intuitum convertentes, eidem domino Rogero, præmissi servitii

[1] *perdonatum* in orig.

prætextu, necnon ut in posterum ad obsequia potiora nobis et eidem ecclesiæ nostræ impendenda ferventius animetur, quamdam annuam pensionem decem librarum, ad terminum vitæ suæ, concessimus, de manerio nostro de Northalverton' percipiendam singulis annis, ad duos terminos, videlicet, ad festa Sancti Andreæ et Sanctorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum, per æquales portiones; obligantes nihilominus manerium nostrum prædictum, ad cujuscunque, seu quorumcunque, manus devenerit, ad solutionem dictæ annuæ pensionis singulis annis, terminis supradictis, donec de redditu tanti valoris annuatim, ad terminum vitæ præfati domini Rogeri, sibi duxerimus providendum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes fieri fecimus, sigilli nostri impressione munitas. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Houeden', ultimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo. A.D. 1344.

Ratification by the bishop of Durham of a grant made by the master and brethren of the hospital of St. James at Northalverton. A.D. 1337.

Universis Sacræ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Noveritis nos literas dilectorum nostrorum, domini Johannis de Assheby, magistri, seu custodis, hospitalis nostri de Northalverton', et fratrum ejusdem loci, inspexisse, tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—

Form of the said grant.

Universis præsentes literas inspecturis, nos, Johannes de Assheby, magister, seu custos, hospitalis Sancti Jacobi de Northalverton', et fratres ejusdem loci, notum facimus per easdem, quod nos, unanimi consensu et voluntate nostra, ad instantiam et rogatum venerabilis in Christo patris et domini, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, dedimus, concessimus, et confirmavimus per præsentes, dilecto nobis in Christo, Ricardo de Parisius quamdam liberationem de hospitali prædicto, et magistro et fratribus ejusdem, qui pro tempore fuerint, per se vel alium, modo subscripto,

A.D. 1337. quamdiu vixerit, percipiendam; videlicet, qualibet septimana, octo panes albos, et quatuor griseos, et octo lagenas cervisiæ, pro fratribus et capellanis ibidem provisæ, et quatuor lagenas cervisiæ de forma secunda, et septem denarios sterlingorum, pro coquina; necnon, singulis annis, unam robam de secta servientium hospitalis prædicti, et sex quarteria avenæ pro præbenda;—medietas, videlicet, in festo Sancti Martini in hyeme, et alia medietas in festo Sancti Cuthberti in Martio; unam carectatam fœni de duobus equis, tempore fœnitionis, in pratis ipsius hospitalis percipiendam, et unam carectatam straminis pro littera, ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli percipiendam, in hospitali prædicto; necnon cameram, candelas, et focale, statui suo competentia, quandocunque continget ipsum trahere moram ibidem. Ad quæ omnia et singula fideliter, ut prædicitur, perficienda, nos, magister et fratres prædicti, obligamus nos et successores nostros, ac hospitale prædictum, et omnia bona nostra, mobilia et immobilia, tam præsentia quam futura. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus est appensum. Datum in hospitali prædicto, x^mo^. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. tricesimo sexto.—

Quas quidem donationem et concessionem ratas habentes, et gratas, ipsas, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, approbamus et confirmamus. Et si quid forte
f. 339. necessarium in eisdem literis prætermissum fuerit, illud, quatenus nobis a jure permittitur, supplentes, literas ipsas, et omnia in eisdem, ut præmittitur, contenta, perinde haberi volumus, acsi omnia in ea parte necessaria ab initio concurrissent. Datum Eboraci, xiiii^ma^. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xxxvi^to^., et nostræ consecrationis quarto.

Grant to William de Assh', for life, of the demesne

Sciant præsentes et futuri, quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, concessimus, et præsenti scripto nostro confir-

mavimus, Willelmo de Assh', totam illam terram nostram dominicam, cum pertinentiis, quam Nicholaus de Sutton' nuper de nobis tenuit, ad voluntatem nostram, in villis de Estryngton', Ousthorp', Hithe, Sandholm, Dyk', Benetland', et Neuland'; habendum et tenendum totam prædictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, prædicto Willelmo, ad totam vitam suam, de nobis et successoribus nostris, Dunolmensibus episcopis: reddendo inde annuatim nobis, et successoribus nostris prædictis, ad Scaccarium nostrum Houeden', unam rosam, in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, pro omnimodis servitiis, sectis curiæ, et demandis. In cujus rei testimonium, huic scripto nostro fecimus apponi sigillum nostrum. Hiis testibus, dominis, Thoma Surteis, Rogero de Aungervill', et Thoma de Metham, militibus, Nicholao de Portyngton', Thoma de Ousthorp', Johanne de Ellerker, seniore, Radulpho de Babethorp', et aliis. Datum in manerio nostro de North' Alverton', die Lunæ proxima post festum Sanctæ Luciæ Virginis, anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.[1]

A.D. 1340. land lately held by Nicholas de Sutton.

## Quaternus Beneficiorum.

f. 340.

Litera pro rectore ecclesiæ de Qwykham.

Leave of non-residence, for two years, granted to William de Shirburne.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Willelmo de Shirburne, rectori ecclesiæ de Qwykham, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ut per biennium, a data præsentium continue numerandum, infra regnum Angliæ, in loco ubi viget Studium Generale, literarum studio insistendo [morari], ita quod ad residentiam personalem in eadem minime tenearis, et ecclesiam tuam prædictam per idem tempus ad firmam dimittere, valeas, tibi, tenore præsentium, indulgemus. Proviso quod procuratorem idoneum et suffi-

[1] This grant is also given almost verbatim, in p. 365 *ante*. The remainder of this folio has been removed.

A.D. 1340. cientem in eadem dimittas, et ecclesiæ tuæ præfatæ, ac parochianis ejusdem, deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis. Volumus insuper, quod absentia tua cum eleemosynarum largitione, infra tuam parochiam, debite compensetur. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Alverton', xi^mo^. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Presentation of Thomas de la Mare as prior of Tynemouth.

Præsentatio prioris de Tynemutha per Abbatem Sancti Albani.

Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, Michael,[1] permissione divina, Abbas monasterii Sancti Albani, salutem, cum reverentia et honore debitis tanto patri. Dilectum confratrem et commonachum nostrum, fratrem Thomam de la Mare,[2] latorem præsentium, quem cellæ nostræ de Tynemutha, vestræ diœcesis, præficimus in priorem, vestræ reverendæ paternitati, juxta formam compositionis inter ecclesiam Dunolmensem et monasterium Sancti Albani, et Tynemutham, cellam ejusdem monasterii, præsentamus; supplicantes humiliter et devote, quatinus eundem priorem ad ea quæ ab ipso vobis facienda in eadem compositione continentur, admittere, ipsumque in suis agendis, si placet, habere dignemini commendatum. Valeat vestra reverenda paternitas, feliciter in Domino, per tempora diuturna. Scriptum apud Sanctum Albanum, vi^to^. die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo.

f. 340 b. Collation to the chantry of Bathelspitel' near Derlington.

Collatio cantariæ de Bathelspitel'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Hugoni de Picton', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cantariam de Bathelspitel', juxta Derlington', nostræ diœcesis, quam dominus Willelmus de

---

[1] Michael Mentmore.

[2] Afterwards abbot of St. Alban's. He survived till the year 1396.

Hautewysel' nuper obtinuit, per mortem ejusdem vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; ita quod onera eidem cantariæ incumbentia, juxta morem, facias, sustineas canonice, et supportes, jure, dignitate, libertate et consuetudinibus, nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Fiskerton', juxta Lincolniam, quarto die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ viimo. A.D. 1340.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, ad inducendum eundem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem cantariæ prædictæ, cum omnibus juribus, et pertinentiis suis universis. Mandate for induction therein.

Licentia absentandi. pro rectore ecclesiæ de Wulsingham.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Alexandro de Ferry, rectori ecclesiæ de Wulsingham, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ut in aliquo loco congruo et honesto, quem ad hoc elegeris, a festo Paschæ proxime jam futuro per unum annum, a data præsentium continue numerandum, te ab ecclesia tua prædicta absentando libere valeas immorari: ita quod interim ad residentiam personalem in eadem ecclesia tua minime tenearis; proviso quod, durante termino prædicto, ecclesia tua memorata divinis officiis nullatenus defraudetur, procuratoremque in eadem dimittas, qui nobis, officiariis et ministris nostris, debite respondeat loco tui, congruaque eleemosyna pauperibus parochianis, et aliis subsidium petentibus, erogetur, licentiam concedimus specialem. Datum apud Lincolniam, xo. die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo. Leave of non-residence, for one year, granted to Alexander de Ferry, rector of Wulsingham.

A.D. 1340. Collation of Walter Faucunberg' to the wardenship of the hospital of Gatesheved'.

Donatio hospitalis de Gatesheved' magistro Waltero Faucunberg'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Waltero Faucunberg', salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De fidelitate tua et circumspecta industria plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, curam et custodiam hospitalis nostri Sancti Edmundi, Episcopi et Confessoris, in Gatesheved', nostræ diœcesis, per resignationem magistri Johannis de Thoresby, ultimi custodis ejusdem, vacantem, et ad nostram dispositionem pleno jure spectantem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, tibi et tuæ custodiæ committimus per præsentes, teque custodem canonice præficimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Wodestok', primo die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod dictis die et loco scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem dicti hospitalis, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis etc.

Leave of absence for two years, granted to Luke, son of Matthew de Periers.

Licentia absentandi magistri Lucæ Matthæi Periers.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, magistro Lucæ Matthæi de Periers, canonico et præbendario in ecclesiis de Cestre et de Norton', nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ut in aliquo [loco] congruo et honesto, per biennium a data præsentium continue numerandum, morari valeas, ubi magis videris expedire, et interim dictas præbendas tuas ad firmam dimittere, ita quod interim ad residentiam personalem minime tenearis, tecum, tenore præsentium, dispensamus, et tibi liberam in Domino concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod procuratorem idoneum in [hiis] partibus dimittas, qui nobis in licitis et canonicis mandatis respondeat, et de juribus episcopalibus satisfaciat; quodque præbendæ tuæ prædictæ

divinis interim officiis non fraudentur. Datum apud Popeler, prope Londonias, decimo tertio die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo. A.D. 1341.

Consignatio testamenti ejusdem magistri Lucæ.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, idem Lucas Matthæi de Periers suum condidit testamentum, et, ad rogatum ejusdem Lucæ, dominus Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis etc., illud sigillo suo, in testimonium ejusdem, signavit. The testament of the same Luke sealed by the bishop of Durham.

[1]Appropriatio ecclesiæ de Benton' scholaribus aulæ Ballioli, in Oxonia.

In nomine sanctissimæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, et gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ, et Beatæ Katerinæ, Virginis et Martyris, omniumque Sanctorum, ego, Philippus de Somervill', de summi rerum et bonorum Opificis bonitate confisus, Ejusdemque gratiæ, Qui vota hominum pro sua voluntate ad bonum disponit et dirigit, fidenter innisus, animique revolutione sæpe solicitus, si quid suo honori retribuam, pro hiis quæ mihi in hac vita tribuit abundanter, advocationem ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', in comitatu Northumbriæ, et in diœcesi Dunolmensi, cum duabus carucatis terræ arabilis, et viginti acris prati in campis ejusdem villæ, magistro et scholaribus domus de Balliolo in Oxonia, et eorum successoribus, in augmentationem numeri scholarium, et ad sustentationem eorundem in perpetuum, pro salute animæ meæ et dilectæ sponsæ meæ, Margaretæ, et ad honorem et gloriam Domini nostri Jhesu Christi et Sanctæ Katerinæ, Virginis ac Martyris, contuli caritative; quam quidem collationem spontanea et libera voluntate, ac deliberato concilio, approbo, ratifico et confirmo, et apud eosdem scholares manere in perpetuum decerno, f. 341. Appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton to the master and scholars of Balliol Hall, in Oxford, by Philip de Somervill': and Statutes for the regulation of six new fellows of the said Hall, A.D. 1340.

[1] In reference to this document, see the Appendix.

A.D. 1340. sub forma et conditionibus infrascriptis, tam quoad personas, quam quoad regulas eorundem, annuente Domino, sine contradictione jugiter observandis. Hanc igitur formam quoad omnia infrascripta, de communi consensu magistri et scholarium prædictorum, statuendam decerno;—quod ultra numerum sexdecim sociorum, secundum antiquas observantias a sociis dictæ domus usitatas, et secundum facultatum sufficientiam, dictæ domui pertinentium, sex scholares, facultati Artium intendentes, per socios dictæ domus de novo sint electi. In quorum electione, necnon in sustentationis gratia admissione, illi qui de locis propinquioribus illi loco vel beneficia antedicta, dictæ domui per me collata, situantur, oriundi fuerint, dum tamen in eis, vel eorum aliquo, tres conditiones in antiquis ordinationibus nominatæ, videlicet, magis pauperes, magis proficientes, et magis morigerati, inveniantur, præcipui sint, et primi. Sit autem in dicta domo superior perpetuus, in eadem domo commorans, qui "Magister" nomine perpetuo nuncupetur; vir in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectus, qui scholaribus in ipsa domo commorantibus, ac ministris altaris, aliisque omnibus officiariis, seu famulis, quocunque nomine censeantur, qui ad exteriorum seu interiorum administrationem seu regimen fuerint deputati, præemineat et præsit; omnesque ei, tam scholares, quam altaris ministri, officiarii, et quicunque alii famuli, tanquam suo superiori, in hiis quæ officium suum contingunt, pareant et intendant. De conditionibus vero ejusdem, quoad ejus institutionem, electionem, seu destitutionem, et alia ipsum tangentia, ea firmiter observentur, quæ super [eis] inferius sunt annotata. Volo etiam, et decerno, quod de numero scholarium domus supradictæ eligantur, secundum formam subscriptam, sex socii, dummodo in facultate Artium fuerint regentes, qui Sacræ Theologiæ facultatem audiant, quibus etiam in vacationibus aliis facultatibus liceat intendere, Decreta et Decretales per biennium

duntaxat audire. Decerno etiam, quod electio magistri perpetui secundum formam inferius annotatam celebretur. Convocatis omnibus sociis, præsentibus et absentibus justa causa et necessaria, dummodo sine notabili difficultate venire potuerint, injungat principalis, vel locum ejus tenens, omnibus et singulis, in fide præstita domui, quod fideliter duos eligant artistas, qui cum principali domus prædictæ, seu ejus locum tenente, in scrutinio sedebunt; qui, per communitatem electi, coram seniore, secundum ejus statum in domo, juramentum præstent corporale, et idem juramentum in persona propria coram eodem seniore præstet principalis, quod nec per se, alium, vel alios, alios ad dicendum pro aliquo in magistrum eligendo, induxerint, vel inducent quovismodo, contra voluntatem propriam et spontaneam; et ad idem juramentum observandum quilibet socius domus supradictæ, virtute sui juramenti, per eundem seniorem firmiter astringatur. Jurent etiam omnes et singuli, tactis Sacrosanctis, in præsentia omnium sociorum, quod fideliter, et absque personali acceptatione, et spe remunerationis factæ, vel in futurum faciendæ, pro tali dicant, quem melius scientem, magis potentem, et majorem zelum habentem, sciverint, ad domus negotia expedienda. Quo facto, principalis et illi duo, per communitatem electi, vota singulorum fideliter sedendo audiant in secretis, et scribant, et ipsum electum in magistrum fideliter denuncient, in quem major pars communitatis consenserit. Et si contingat aliquos vocum paritatem obtinere, per saniorem partem communitatis nominatus in magistrum sit electus. Saniorem vero partem ex prærogativis in scientia, et prioritate domus, aliisque consimilibus, ex quibus unus alio, vel una pars altera in collegiis sanior solet numerari, vocari decerno. Electione quidem magistri celebrata, faciat eum principalis, vel senior, secundum statum suum, in domo coram communitate jurare, quod statuta et ordinationes, per me editas, fideliter observabit.

A.D. 1340.

f. 341 b.

A.D. 1340. Item, volo et decerno, quod magister, sub forma prædicta electus, cum litera communitatis, ad manerium meum de Wyshenovere, ante sui officii executionem, mittatur, et domino ejusdem manerii, qui pro tunc fuerit, se offerat, si quis fuerit de sanguine meo dominus dicti manerii pro tempore illo, et causam sui adventus exponat; qui, sine exceptione contra formam electionis, seu contra personam electam, et absque omni contradictione, per prædictum dominum illius manerii in magistrum dictæ domus sit receptus. Si autem dominus ad dictum manerium præsens non extiterit, sufficiat si custodi dicti manerii se præsentet, et causam sui adventus exponat. Si autem contingat hæreditatem meam inter sorores esse divisam, seniori sorori, vel ejus hæredibus, dum de sanguine meo fuerint, ad dictum manerium de Wychenovere dicti magistri, sub forma subscripta, fiat præsentatio. Dictus vero magister, cum de manerio prædicto Oxoniam redierit, Cancellario, vel ejus commissario Universitatis, qui pro tunc fuerit, duobus magistris extrinsecis assidentibus, per principalem et unum de senioribus, vel per duos seniores, præsentetur; a quibus, sine contradictione omnimoda, confirmetur; coram quo, vel quibus, juramentum præstet corporale, ordinationes et constitutiones per dictum Philippum, de consensu prædictorum scholarium, editas, fideliter observare; et idem juramentum præstet ad manerium de Wychenovere, coram domino dicti manerii, si tempore suæ præsentationis dictus dominus præsens extiterit. Cancellario vero, vel ejus commissario, seu dictis magistris extrinsecis, in hac parte negligentibus, vel alias qualitercunque prædictam confirmationem expedire nolentibus, hoc ipso, quod eisdem, ut prædicitur, sic electus præsentatus fuerit, pro confirmato habeatur. Et consimilis forma, quoad admissionem cujuslibet dictæ domus electi ad intendendum Sacræ Theologiæ, et quoad ejus receptionem coram memorato Cancellario, vel ejus

commissario, et duobus magistris extrinsecis, peritus observetur. Hoc etiam in eadem domo speciaiiter observetur; ut, circa eos qui ad Theologiam fuerint eligendi, diligenti solicitudine caveatur, ne qui, vel quis, præter honestum, vel honestos, castos, pacificos, humiles, ad studium habiles, ac proficere volentes, admittantur, vel admittatur; quos per communitatem de sociis dictæ domus, dum tamen in Artibus rexerint, eligendos esse decerno, sub hac forma.—Convocet magister domus supradictæ communitatem, omnibus et singulis, in sacramento Domini præstito, firmiter injungendo, quod fideliter, et sine personarum acceptione, favore omnimodo et affectione quacunque postpositis, talem, vel tales, ad facultatem prædictam eligant, quos verisimiliter, per experientiam probabilem, ad proficiendum in facultate prædicta magis habiles et morigeratos sciverint; et ille, vel illi, in quem, vel in quos, pars major communitatis consenserit, ad Theologiæ auditionem sit electus. Si autem contingat aliquos de eligendis paritatem vocum obtinere, senior, secundum ejus statum in domo, præferatur. Electus vero, vel electi, ad intendendum Sacræ Theologiæ, in sexto anno suæ auditionis Theologiæ, opponat, et per unum annum vel duos, si videatur communitati expedire, opponat; et in nono vel decimo anno librum Sententiarum legat; et in duodecimo anno, vel tertiodecimo, in eadem facultate incipere teneatur, nisi ex causa legitima, vel honesta, impediatur. Audiat etiam magister dictæ domus quamcunque facultatem voluerit. Sit etiam numerus scholarium, pro redditibus meis, dictæ domui eligendorum, ut prædicitur; quorum quilibet undecim denarios, per manus dicti magistri, vel eorum qui ad proventus dictæ domus recipiendos vel reservandos fuerint deputati, percipiat. Ita tamen, quod singulorum sociorum communæ in dicta domo ex aliis redditibus [viventium,] ad undecim denarios per reddi- A.D. 1340

A.D. 1340. tus meos prædictos augeantur.[1] Si autem victualium caristiam accidere contingat, singulorum sociorum dictæ domus communæ, secundum arbitrium magistri et communitatis, ad quindecim denarios inclusive septimanatim accrescant. Volo etiam quod quilibet prædictorum scholarium quatuor denarios percipiat pro septimanis maxime festivis, sicut in septimana Natalis Domini et Paschæ, et aliis consimilibus, ultra id quod solebat per septimanam prædictam percipere.
f. 342. Magister siquidem cameram sibi soli habeat deputatam, et garcionem sibi ministrantem, qui, secundum ordinationem communitatis, suam sustentationem percipiat de communi. Quia vero extraneos, ad dictam domum pro negotiis ejusdem accedentes, sæpius a magistro recipi oportebit, decerno quod, propter sic accedentes, et communitatis honestatem, pro se et suis commensalibus, si videbitur sibi expediens, in camera propria, prout aliis sociis, ministratur, mensam minime excessivam habeat de communi; et eo tempore duntaxat, nisi ægritudinis vel alterius causæ rationabilis necessitas eum urgeat et compellat. Dictus etiam magister quadraginta solidos pro suis necessariis annuatim de communi percipiat, et singulis annis robam, cum longo collobio penulato, vel capa, et fururas pro eisdem, (cum facultates redditiuum meorum ad hoc suffecerint) quousque per me vel per alios, seu per communitatem, pro eo commodius fuerit ordinatum. Decerno etiam, quod idem magister juramentum præstet corporale, ut de sua administratione, et de omnibus bonis dictæ domui spectantibus, coram communitate, vel aliquibus ad sua ratiocinia audienda per communitatem deputatis, annis singulis, die Sanctæ Margaretæ, seu tempore aliquo per communitatem assignando, fidelem reddat rationem; qui suo similiter ministerio, inte-

[1] *auge* precedes this word, inserted by inadvertence.

rius et exterius, prout rei qualitas, et temporis, seu locorum necessitas aut utilitas depoposcerit, solicite intendat; qui etiam annis singulis omnia bona ad dictam domum spectantia, per se, vel per alium de sociis discretum, ad hoc per communitatem electum, si communitati expediens visum fuerit, visitet diligenter; necnon et quantitatem bonorum in locis singulis æstimet et taxet, ipsamque taxationem et æstimationem fideliter in scriptis redigat, et redactam in scriptis scholaribus dictæ domus deferat et assignet; ut deinde, cum sua ratiocinia fuerint audienda, fidelitas ipsorum ratiociniorum, ex collatione ipsius scripturæ, certius valeat apparere; et compoto dicti magistri, ut prædicitur, plenarie soluto, si quid de bonis dictæ domus, ultra expensas per communitatem allocatas, residuum fuerit, infra mensem a die solutionis sui compoti, thesaurariorum custodiæ reddere, seu cautionem realem exponere, aut alio modo communitati satisfacere, teneatur. Quorum, si qua fuerint residua, partem in usum sociorum, et partem pro oneribus domus supportandis, prout magister et communitas decreverint, decerno converti. Si autem contingat dictum magistrum brevi ægritudine infirmari, plena sibi portio sua, pro rata portione temporis, vel alia sustentatio competens, et minime excessiva, ministretur de communi. Aliis vero scholaribus prædictis, in dicta domo infirmantibus, (vel extra, dummodo pro necessitate vel utilitate domus fuerint destinati,) exhibitio consimilis fiat de communi. Si autem dicti magistri incurabilis fuerit ægritudo, nec de ejus convalescentia spes extiterit, ratione cujus ipsum magistrum circa domus negotia laborare non posse, nec, ut deceret, magistratus officii exercere, communitas decreverit, eo ipso officio suo cedere teneatur, et, secundum formam electionis magistri præscriptam, loco ejus alius eligatur; et sustentationem, secundum arbitrium communitatis competentem, pro suo perpetuo habeat de communi. Si autem alicujus prædictorum scholarium incurabilis fuerit

A.D. 1340.

A.D. 1340. ægritudo, propter quod ad victum suum alias consequendum aptus non fuerit, novem denarios[1] extra domum septimanatim pro suo perpetuo de communi, si quicquam uberius alibi non obtinuerit, ratione redditum dictæ domui per me collatorum, percipiat caritative; dum tamen ad hoc domus sufficiant facultates. Item, statuo et decerno, quod quilibet socius in sua admissione præstet juramentum corporale, quod non procurabit, per se, nec per alios, nec scienter faciet, quominus ad aliud collegium uberioris exhibitionis in dicta Universitate eligatur; quod si ipsum ad collegium aliud hujusmodi eligi contigerit, eo ipso, in ejus persona cesset domus exhibitio supradictæ. Magister tamen dictæ domus ad hujus articuli observationem se noscat non astringi. Juret etiam quilibet socius, in sua ad dictam domum admissione, quod jura et possessiones dictæ domus ubique terrarum, pro suis viribus, defendet et conservabit, et ad eorum meliorationem fideliter laborabit; et cum ad uberiorem fortunam, Deo dante, pervenerit, in licitis et honestis promovebit, et maxime in consiliis et auxiliis, pro defensione et conservatione jurium dictæ domus, et eorum melioratione semper adhibendum, et, quotiens opus fuerit, fidele consilium dictæ domui, si ab eo requiratur, constanter adhibebit. Si autem dictus magister de patrimonio aut spiritualitate, seu quovis alio modo, de certo ad valorem quadraginta librarum promotus fuerit, sui officii regimine extunc non utatur, et a beneficio dictæ do-
f. 342 b. mus penitus excludatur. Eandem etiam formam de quolibet alio socio, si quovis modo prædicto ad valorem centum solidorum promotus fuerit, decerno observari. Item, cum dicti magistri industria, honestas, et diligentia, præ cæteris necessaria sit, et opportuna, ne per ejus negligentiam, quod absit, vel insolentiam, dictæ domui eveniant dispendia aut pericula graviora,

---

[1] *denerios* in orig.

præmissis adjicio, et decerno, ut cum magister dictæ domus, qui pro tempore fuerit, per dilapidationem bonorum domus prædictæ, inutilis aut sui officii negligens executor, seu uxoriosus, vel notabiliter vitiosus, ut inferius de sociis notatur, repertus fuerit, trina monitione per principalem, de consensu communitatis, legitime moneatur, ut ab hujusmodi insolentiis et negligentiis se omnino compescat; qui, si post trinam monitionem, incorrigibilis apparuerit, aut si a prædictis abstinere neglexerit, de eo Cancellario, vel ejus commissario priori, seu custodi, ac magistris extrinsecis, fiat denunciatio; qui, de ejus excessibus, et processibus contra eum factis, summarie informati, ipsum, sine dilatione qualibet, ab officio magistratus amoveant. Qui si ad prædicta faciendum venire recusaverint, vel quorum si quis venire noluerit, infra triduum post legitimam denunciationem eis factam, principali, et dicti domus communitati, liceat magistrum hujusmodi ab officio magistratus deponere, et, ipso deposito, alium, loco illius,[1] forma ut prædicitur, in magistrum eligere. Si autem aliquis sociorum prædictorum homicidium aut adulterium, furtum, rapinam, perjurium, sacrilegium, vel simoniam, vel aliquod grave delictum, committat, seu gravem lapsum quemvis, vel notam turpitudinis aliquam, incurrat, quod absit, per quem grave scandalum in dicta domo poterit suscitari, aut quisquam eorum rixosus, seu jurgiorum inter socios suscitator creber, extiterit, vel eorundem sociorum atrox percussor, aut, quod plus est, magistro vel principali, seu aliis, intolerabilis in societate prædicta; cum de aliquo præmissorum, per facti notorietatem, seu alias, legitime fuerit convictus, transgressor hujusmodi a domo, et exhibitione ejusdem, penitus excludatur. Insuper, magister prædictæ domus, associatis sibi duobus de anti- A.D. 1340.

[1] *ipsius* comes before this word, but is faintly run through with the pen.

A.D. 1340. quioribus et discretioribus scholaribus dictæ societatis, omnes discordias, inter eosdem scholares exortas, et omnia jurgia, sive delicta levia, inter eosdem existentia, absque strepitu vel dilatione, infra domum propriam eorundem, prout magistro et illis antiquioribus videbitur, audiant,[1] pacificent, et decidant. Si quis etiam disputationibus suæ facultatis, sive scholis, diebus legibilibus, vel officiis divinis, debito modo non intendat, vel si in villa, vel extra villam, in tempore non debito fuerit vagabundus, vel si more minus honesto disputationibus, mensa, vel aliis actibus, contra magistrum vel socium se habeat, ratione cujus scandalum vel incommodum domui, socio, vel sociis, notabiliter eveniat; volo quod magister prædictus, cum illis duobus sibi associatis, quandocunque in aliquo præmissorum delinquentem invenerint, corrigat, et remedium imponat, prout quantitas delicti, secundum eorum æstimationem, rationabiliter id exposcat. Et si quis eorum ordinationi parere noluerit, per subtractionem communæ suæ, per quindenam, puniatur. Si quis autem hujusmodi transgressor, pro suis forsan demeritis, per magistrum et sibi assidentes trina vice legitime correctus, et per suarum communarum subtractionem punitus, se ab hujusmodi maleficiis refrenare noluerit, tanquam incorrigibilis et rebellis, a dicta societate finaliter expellatur. Ejectis autem a domo præfata, omne beneficium dictæ domus, et participatio bonorum ipsius, penitus denegetur; nec eis, occasione amotionis seu ejectionis hujusmodi, contra magistrum dictæ domus, aut scholares, seu quoscunque alios de dicta domo, aliqua actio competat, vel regressus, sive agendo, sive appellando, sive querimoniam deponendo, sive integram[2] restitutionem petendo, sive cujusquam curiæ sæcularis, vel ecclesiasticæ, literas obtinendo, seu literis a quibuscunque, vel quocunque,[3] obtentis utendo, contra suam amoti-

---

[1] *audeant* in orig.
[2] *integrum* in orig.
[3] *quoscunque* in orig.

onem memoratam, quantumcunque sibi alias probitatis et vitæ merita suffragentur; ne bona dictæ domus in litibus inaniter expendantur.[1] Item, in admonitione dicti magistri, cum, ex causis supernis annotatis, fuerit admonitus censeo, observandum et istud in admissione sua a quolibet sit juratum.[2] Ne autem ob crimina leviora, ut superius expressum est, vel offensas leves, ejectis, aut Studium deserentibus, omnis denegetur humanitas, si in posterum dignos pœnitentiæ fructus egerint, et magistrum seu scholares domus supradictæ agendo vel appellando, aut per modos alios, superius nominatos, occasione suæ abitionis[3] nequaquam præcaverint molestari, seque ad loca et beneficia ipsius domus humiliter petierint de novo admitti, ea, ex speciali gratia, præmissis non obstantibus, sibi poterunt concedi, si hoc magistro et scholaribus videatur expediens. Volo etiam quod [per] preces vel literas alicujus domini nullus in socium prædictæ domus admittatur, nec pensio alicui per preces vel literas alicujus magnatis, ratione redditiuum tuorum, penitus conferatur. A.D. 1340.

Capellanum siquidem in domo supradicta esse decerno et censeo tempore perpetuo moraturum; qui per me et hæredes meos dictæ domui præsentetur, et a magistro et sociis, absque conditione aliqua, admittatur, dum tamen idoneus fuerit, et honestus; pro me et sponsa mea, pro anima domini Rogeri de Somervill', pro venerabili patre, domino Ricardo, Dunolmensi episcopo, hæredibus meis, et parentibus, necnon et dictæ domus benefactoribus, in perpetuum celebraturum; qui si inter scholares dictæ domus tolerabiliter, honeste et modeste, se gesserit, ac dicto ministerio diligenter vacaverit, in dicta domo pro suo perpetuo, si voluerit, conversetur, omnem domus exhibitionem, quoad victum et f. 343.

---

[1] *expendatur* in orig.

[2] This passage is evidently imperfect.

[3] This word is indistinct.

A.D. 1340. cameram, quam aliquis de scholaribus prædictis, ut superius decretum est, perceperit, pro tempore moræ suæ in dicta domo integraliter percepturus. Quem si publica turpitudinis nota involverit, prout de aliquo sociorum, quoad ejus correptionem, correctionem, et a dicta domo finalem expulsionem, necnon occasione suæ amotionis actionem, statuta de socio vel sociis ejiciendo vel ejiciendis præscripta, sine contradictione mei, hæredum meorum, seu cujuscunque alterius titulo vel nomine, strictius observentur. Quo ejecto vel decedente, si nec per me, nec per hæredes meos, alius dictæ domui, loco illius, infra mensem postquam nobis de ejus recessu constiterit, præsentetur ad prædictos magistrum et scholares dictæ domus, capellani electionem, quotienscunque sic contingentem, solummodo spectare dispono; qui electus, prout prædicitur, celebrabit. Et si quem capellanum, per me præsentatum, vel per me vel hæredes meos præsentandum, seu per prædictos magistrum et scholares eligendum, ad servitia divina ei incumbentia adimplendum, ex quacunque causa, aptus non fuerit, a dicta domo, et exhibitione ejusdem, amoveri dispono, et alium loco ejus, forma, ut prædicitur, subrogari.[1] Capellanus vero pro me et sponsa mea, quandiu vixerimus, in omni die Trium Lectionum, præterquam a Pascha usque ad festum Sanctæ Trinitatis, utendo illo Officio—"Salus populi," cum propria Collecta, Secreto, et Post-Communione, eidem Officio pertinentibus, celebrabit. In aliis vero festis Novem Lectionum, et duplicibus, necnon in festis prius exceptis de aliis Sanctis, prout sibi videbitur opportunum, eidem liceat celebrare. In quibus, nisi magis duplex festum fuerit, post primam Collectam, Collectam dicat specialem, et in suo Memento pro nobis specialiter et devote exoret. Si autem me viam universi carnis ingredi contingat, sponsa mea vivente,

---

[1] *celebrabit et si quem capellanum* precedes this word, with a pen run through it.

Missam de Requiem, cum propriis Collectis et Placebo et Dirige, cum Commendatione, omni die Trium Lectionum, pro salute animæ meæ, forma, ut prædicitur, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, celebret devote; aliquam Collectam pro salute sponsæ meæ, quamdiu ipsa vixerit, jugiter dicendo. Utroque autem nostrum viam universæ carnis ingresso, Missa de Requiem pro nobis et pro personis prædictis, ac pro omnibus benefactoribus domus supradictæ, forma, ut prædicitur, per prædictum capellanum devotius celebretur. Insuper, singulis annis, die Anniversarii obitus mei, Missa de Requiem, cum nota, Placebo et Dirige præcedentibus, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium fidelium defunctorum, celebretur; cui Missæ et exequiis singuli socii, qui pro tempore fuerint, teneantur personaliter interesse. Consimilis autem forma, quoad Anniversarium sponsæ meæ dilectæ, Margaretæ, penitus observetur. Ad hæc siquidem omnia et singula præscripta fideliter observanda, quilibet capellanus, per me et hæredes meos dictæ domui præsentatus, vel præsentandus, seu per communitatem electus vel eligendus, divina officia, forma, ut prædicitur, celebraturus, tactis Sacrosanctis, corporale prestet juramentum. Juret etiam capellanus, in sua ad domum admissione, secreta domus, clam vel palam, nemini revelare, unde damnum vel scandalum dictæ domui, socio vel sociis, poterit evenire. Qui etiam, in sua ad domum admissione, renunciet per verba expressa omni futuræ actioni, juris remedio cujuscunque, tam canonici, quam consuetudinarii et civilis, si forsan, ob sua demerita, a dicta domo ipsum ejici continget, in futurum. Juret etiam omnes ordinationes per me, pro profectu prædictæ domus, et honestate, ordinatas, et quæcunque alia privilegia dictæ domus, quamdiu in eo fuerit, observare. Item, habeant dicti scholares, qualibet die Sabbati, Missam cum nota de Beata Virgine, quando aliam Missam cum nota, celebrare, seu in ecclesia parochiali, vel alibi in Missis Universitatis interesse, non tenentur. Cui Missæ, in honorem

A.D. 1340.

A.D. 1340. Virginis celebratæ, omnes capellani intersint,[1] nisi causa legitima fuerint impediti; cæterique socii dictæ domus, quos, propter actus scholasticos, seu propter aliam causam legitimam, coram magistro vel locum ejus tenente approbatam, minime impediri contigerit, interesse teneantur. Quam quidem Missam capellanus, et quilibet alius capellanus domus prædictæ, in capella eorum celebraturus, pro me et sponsa mea teneatur specialiter exorare. Cæterum omni die Veneris, quando illam Antiphonam—"Benedicta" in dicta capella cantari contigerit, et in gratiis in mensa dicendis, nomen meum, et sponsæ meæ, per capellanum, seu aliquem socium dictæ domus, inter nomina Benefactorum præcipuorum, recitentur, pro nobis specialiter exorando. Illud insuper est attendendum, quod si locus habitationis, seu scholarium prædictorum studio vacantium congregatio, causis aliquibus emergentibus, quæ facile numerari non poterunt, ad locum alium
f. 343 b. transferatur, nihil eis commodi, juris, vel possessionis, depereat in prædictis redditibus, vel rebus aliis sibi assignatis, vel deinceps ex sua largitione fidelium assignandis; sed omnia eis nihilominus integra remaneant; durentque ordinationes hæ et aliæ in posterum promulgandæ, atque privilegia ipsi domui concessa, et futuris temporibus concedenda; dum tamen hanc ordinationem, tam re quam nomine, teneant et observent; sed tamen, quod nomen fundationis antiquum Collegium non amittat, sed, sicut prius, "Domus de Balliolo" nominetur. Nec est intentionis meæ, eorum fundationem antiquam, aut regulas, vel statuta, tollere, sed ea potius præsentibus confirmare. Et si quid contrarium legibus dictorum scholarium, statutis, vel consuetudinibus antiquis, ad quas vel quæ dicti scholares fuerint jurati, in hac ordinatione mea compertum fuerit, nolo dictos scholares ad illud observandum aliquatenus obligari, sed antiquæ, eo non obstante, firmiter observentur.

---

[1] Apparently written *intrinseci* in orig.

Licet autem in præmissis sex socios eligi, ratione redditum per me dictæ domui collatorum, ordinaverim, et quemlibet socium prædictum et capellanum xi. denarios septimanatim, et magistrum xl. solidos, ultra communas suas, pro suis necessariis, de bonis dictæ domus, ratione redditum prædictorum, una cum augmento communarum, forma, ut prædicitur, percipere ordinaverim; volo tamen, et ordino, quod omnia et singula in præmissis ordinata observentur, si et quatenus ad hoc domui supradictæ per me caritative collatæ sufficiant facultates. Præmissis etiam adjiciendo, decerno quod si redditus in præsenti dictæ domui assignati, aut in posterum, pia largitione fidelium, assignandi, excreverint, numerus scholarium in dicta domo studio Theologiæ vacantium, quatenus augeri poterit, augeatur, nisi de conferendis in futurum per donatores ipsos [aliter] contigerit ordinari. Et ne aliqui de scholaribus prædictis ignorantiam horum, in futuris temporibus, possint quovismodo prætendere, statuo quod singulis annis, in festo Sanctæ Margaretæ, præsens scriptum coram omnibus publice recitetur. Item, dispono, ordino, et ad præmissa adjicio, quod Prior seu custos monachorum Dunolmensium, Oxoniæ studentium, per Priorem Dunolmensem præfectus collegio[1] sit in omnibus Cancellarius,[2] vel ejus commissarius, exerceat omnia quæ circa dictos electos fuerit exercendum. Sit autem idem prior, seu custos, unus cum magistris extrinsecis, quibus dicti sex scholares, vel plures, cum bona excreverint, præsentari debent, cum eligantur, plenamque potestatem cum aliis magistris habeant, ad eosdem scholares examinandum, admittendum, repellendum, vel etiam omnia alia exercendum circa eosdem, quæ circa alios scholares, in eadem aula existentes, prædictos magistros extrinsecos exerceri consueverint tempore retroacto. Volo insuper, et dispono, quod episcopi Dunolmenses, qui pro tempore fuerint,

A.D. 1340.

---

[1] *collegia* in orig. | [2] *cacellarius* in orig.

A.D. 1340. præfatum magistrum et scholares, ad denunciationem dicti Prioris, seu custodis monachorum Dunolmensium, ad observantiam præmissorum, quoad electionem sex scholarium et capellani, ratione reddituum per me collatorum, ad præsens, necnon quoad numerum studentium in casu excrescentiæ reddituum eorundem, cum acciderint, ut præmittitur, ampliandum;[1] ac quoad omnia et singula superius expressata, possint compellere viis et modis canonicis, prout sibi magis videbitur expedire. In quorum omnium testimonium, et perpetuam firmitatem, tria instrumenta tenoris consimilis sunt confecta; quorum cuilibet sigilla reverendi patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, religiosorum virorum, dominorum prioris et capituli Dunolmensis, venerabilis viri, domini Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, ac magistri et scholarium Aulæ de Balliolo prædictorum, una cum sigillo meo, appendi procuravi; quorum etiam instrumentorum unum penes dictos Priorem et Conventum, aliud penes præfatos Magistrum et Scholares, tertium vero penes me, hæredes, vel assignatos meos, volo, ordino, et dispono, perpetuo remanere. Et nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, ad rogatum domini Philippi, ac magistri et scholarium prædictorum, ad corroborationem statutorum seu ordinationum prædictorum, quatenus rite et canonice sunt edita, quantum ad nos pertinet, sigillum nostrum octavo decimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xl°., in manerio nostro Aukelande, præsentibus duximus apponendum, jure, consuetudine, et dignitate, nostris et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. Et nos, prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, et ejusdem loci conventus, omnia et singula supradicta, rationabiliter statuta, ordinata, et decreta, per dominum Philippum memoratum, ac auctoritate pontificali dicti reverendi patris, ut præmittitur, roborata, ad instantiam

---

[1] *ampliend'* in orig.

dicti domini Philippi, magistri et scholarium præfatorum, quantum in nobis est, de nostro consensu unanimi, ac appositione sigilli nostri communis, capituli Dunolmensis, approbamus, ratificamus, et etiam confirmamus. Datum in domo nostra capitulari, Dunolmi, xxiiii°. die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto. Et nos, Cancellarius antedictæ Universitatis, ad rogatum dictorum domini Philippi, magistri et scholarium domus supradictæ, in testimonium præmissorum, quatenus rite et legitime sunt ordinata, in crastino Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, anno supradicto, sigillum officii nostri præsentibus apposuimus. Et nos, magister et scholares domus supradictæ, submittentes nos et domum nostram de Baliolo prædicto, ex certa scientia, pure, sponte, jurisdictionem et coercionem venerabilis in Christo patris, domini, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, qui pro tempore futuri, quoad ecclesiam de Mikelbenton', et quoad omnia et singula supradicta, nos et dictam ecclesiam contingentia, jurisdictionem prædicti venerabilis patris scienter procurando, in corroboratione[m], confirmationem, et perpetuæ rei firmitatem, omnium et singulorum superius expressatorum, sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus duximus imponendum. Datum Oxoniæ, in Aula nostra de Baliolo, in crastino Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, anno supradicto.

A.D. 1340. f. 344.

Appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton to the master and scholars of Balliol Hall in Oxford.

Venerabili in Christo patri, et domino suo reverendo, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, sui humiles, Thomas Nevill', archidiaconus Dunolmi, et Edmundus Haward, archidiaconus Northumbriæ, commissarii ad infrascripta specialiter deputati, obedientiam, reverentiam et honorem. Scire velit paternitas vestra reverenda, quod nos literas vestras reverendas recepimus, tenorem infrascriptum continentes, quarum auctoritate literarum, ecclesiam de Mikelbenton', vestræ Dunolmensis diœcesis, magistro et scholaribus Aulæ de Balliolo, Oxoniæ, juxta exigentiam

A.D. 1340. dictarum literarum, appropriavimus, vice vestra. Cujus appropriationis sequitur tenor, talis.—

In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Thomas de Nevill', archidiaconus Dunolmensis, venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, commissarius,[1] in negotio infrascripto, una cum reverendo viro, magistro Edmundo Haward, archidiacono Northumbrensi, cum illa clausula,—" Vobis conjunctim, et " utrique vestrum divisim, specialiter deputatis, in " eodem negotio rite procedentes,"—habito tractatu in forma juris cum priore et capitulo ecclesiæ Dunolmensis cathedralis, super causis pro appropriatione ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', Dunolmensis diœcesis, magistro et scholaribus Aulæ de Balliolo, Oxoniæ, facienda, in commissione nostra prætensis, et aliis, per procurationem magistri et scholarium ejusdem aulæ, propositis et allegatis, ipsorumque prioris et capituli unanimi consensu expresso in hac parte obtento, super causis insuper prædictis, et veritate earundem, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, legitima cognitione præmissa, et aliis solemnitatibus quæ in concessionibus et alienationibus rerum ecclesiasticarum, et in hoc casu, juxta juris exigentiam, et qualitatem negotii, exiguntur, jurisque ordine in omnibus observato ; quia manifeste comperimus, per legitima documenta coram nobis exhibita, prædictas causas veras esse, et legitimas, nos, archidiaconus Dunolmensis, nomine dicti magistri Edmundi, archidiaconi Northumbriæ, constituentis nos organum suæ vocis, ac nomine nostro, illas causas approbantes, prædictam ecclesiam de Mikelbenton', cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, magistro et scholaribus dictæ aulæ de Balliolo, per magistrum Hugonem de Corbrigg', clericum, ipsorum procuratorem, coram nobis in judicio comparentibus, et eorum successoribus, in auxilium sustentationis ipsorum, et numeri eorundem, ac cultus divini augmentum, de unanimi consensu

[1] *commissario* in orig.

expresso prioris et capituli prædictorum, juxta formam, vim et effectum, commissionis nobis in hac parte factæ, cujus tenor talis est:— A.D. 1340

Commission by the bishop of Durham for making such appropriation.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis [episcopus], dilectis filiis, archidiaconis nostris Dunolmi et Northumbriæ, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Exhibita nobis ex parte magistri et scholarium Aulæ de Balliolo, Oxoniæ, petitio continebat, quod cum nobilis vir, dominus Philippus de Somervill', miles, jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', nostræ diœcesis, magistro et scholaribus, et successoribus suis, ad congruam sustentationem scholarium ibidem existentium, et numeri eorundem, ac cultus divini, augmentum, dederit, et per cartam suam concesserit, intuitu caritatis, ecclesiam ipsam, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, eisdem magistro et scholaribus, eorum quorum interest interveniente consensu, jurisque ordine, qui in hac parte requiritur observato, ex prædictis causis et aliis legitimis, appropriare, unire, ac eorum usibus assignare, canonice dignaremur:—nos igitur executioni[1] et expeditioni finali dicti negotii, variis præpediti negotiis, intendere non valentes, vobis, de quorum fidelitate, serena conscientia, et circumspecta industria, plene confidimus, ad f. 344 b. tractandum in forma juris cum dilectis filiis, priore et capitulo ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, super causis, pro appropriatione ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton' prædictæ facienda, prætensis, et aliis prætendendis in eventum, ipsorumque unanimi et expresso interveniente consensu, ac super causis hujusmodi, et veritate earum, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, cognitione præmissa, decreto insuper interposito, et aliis solemnitatibus concernentibus, quæ in concessionibus et alienationibus rerum ecclesiasticarum, et in hoc casu, juxta juris exigentiam, et qualitatem negotii, exiguntur,[2] jurisque

[1] *excommunicationi* in MS.

[2] *Pensio xx. s. debetur annuatim episcopo Dunelmensi super proprietarios et viciniam de Benton.*—Marginal note, in a later hand.

A.D. 1340. ordine in omnibus observato, ad appropriandum dictam ecclesiam de Mikelbenton', quæ de ipsorum patronatu existit, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, dictis magistro et scholaribus Aulæ de Balliolo, Oxoniæ, uniendum, annectendum, et eorum usibus assignandum, in eventu quo vobis dictas causas veras et legitimas constiterit, et eas duxeritis approbandas; proviso quod, in recompensationem damni et læsionis temporalis ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, et propter indemnitatem ejusdem, quæ, ex consuetudine laudabili, a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria non existit, pacifice observata, fructus et proventus beneficiorum vacantium in diœcesi Dunolmensi consuevit percipere et habere, habet et percipit in præsenti, census annuus, seu pensio, triginta solidorum sterlingorum, de fructibus et redditibus ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', (quæ a tempore appropriationis hujusmodi non vacabit, quorum viginti solidi nobis et successoribus nostris, ac decem solidi[1] priori et capitulo Dunolmensis ecclesiæ prædictæ, per dictos magistrum et scholares, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festa Natalis Domini et Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, per æquales portiones annis singulis solvantur,) expresse et specialiter reservetur; ac census, seu pensio annua hujusmodi, ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', postquam magister et scholares præfati ipsius corporalem possessionem habuerint, fructusque, post obitum rectoris, qui nunc est, dictæ ecclesiæ libere et pacifice perceperint, de eadem, per vos indicatur et imponatur, ac futuris perpetuis temporibus per dictos magistrum et scholares, in forma præmissa, fideliter persolvenda decernatur, et realiter assignetur, potestate ordinandi et assignandi, de redditibus et obventionibus ecclesiæ prædictæ, congruam portionem vicario, qui ipsius ecclesiæ, et parochianorum ejusdem curam exerceat animarum, per nos

---

[1] *Pensio x. s. decano et capitulo Dunolmensi.*—Marginal note, in a later hand.

et successores nostros, ad præsentationem magistri et scholarium prædictorum, in dicta ecclesia instituendo specialiter reservatam; ac dictos magistrum et scholares, cedente, vel decedente, rectore ipsius ecclesiæ, qui nunc est, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, juriumque et partium suarum, inducendum, inducive faciendum, et alia omnia et singula expediendum et exercendum, quæ[1] dicti negotii qualitas exigit, seu natura, vobis committimus, et utrique vestrum, divisim per se et in solidum, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate, si, prout, et quatenus absque violatione juramenti sedi apostolicæ de non alienando res ad mensam nostram episcopalem spectantes; ac de non infeodando de novo, Romano Pontifice inconsulto, in hac parte præstiti, licite et libere hoc facere poterimus, et non aliter, neque ultra tenore[m] præsentium, committimus vices nostras; jure, dignitate, consuetudinibus, et libertatibus ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, ac cujuscunque alterius, in omnibus semper salvis. Et super eo quod feceritis in præmissis, seu fecerit alter vestrum, nos, expedito negotio, distincte et aperte certificetis, vel certificet alter vestrum, per literas vestras, aut suas, patentes, harum seriem continentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in hospitio nostro, juxta Londonias, octavo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccc°.xli°., et consecrationis nostræ octavo:— A.D. 1341. f. 345.

appropriamus, unimus, annectimus, et eorum usibus perpetuo assignamus. Et, in recompensationem damni et læsionis temporalis ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunolmensis, et propter indemnitatem ejusdem, quæ, ex consuetudine laudabili, a tempore, et per tempus, cujus contrarii memoria non existit, pacifice observata, fructus et proventus beneficiorum vacantium in diœcesi Dunolmensi consuevit percipere et habere, habet et percipit in præsenti, censum annuum, seu pensionem annuam, tri-

[1] *qui* in orig.

A.D. 1311. ginta solidorum de fructibus et redditibus dictæ ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', quæ a tempore appropriationis hujusmodi non vacabit, (et quorum xx^ti^. s. episcopo Dunolmensi, qui pro tempore fuerit, ac x^cem^. solidi priori et capitulo Dunolmensi, per dictos magistrum et scholares, eorumque successores, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festa Natalis Domini et Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptistæ, per æquales portiones, annis singulis solvantur,) specialiter reservamus; ac dictum censum annuum, seu pensionem annuam triginta solidorum prædictam, postquam dicti magister et scholares ipsius ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton' corporalem possessionem habuerint, fructusque ejusdem ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', post obitum rectoris dictæ ecclesiæ, qui nunc est, libere et pacifice perceperint, de eadem indicimus et imponimus, et illum censum annuum, seu pensionem annuam supradictam, futuris temporibus in perpetuum per dictos magistrum et scholares in forma præmissa fideliter persolvendum, vel persolvendam, fore decernimus et realiter assignamus. Ita, videlicet, quod præfati magister et scholares ad solutionem dictarum pensionum, vivente dicto rectore, qui nunc est, minime teneantur astricti. Ac potestatem ordinandi et assignandi, de redditibus et obventionibus ecclesiæ prædictæ congruam portionem vicario qui ipsius ecclesiæ et parochianorum ejusdem curam exerceat animarum, per episcopos Dunolmenses qui pro tempore fuerint, ad præsentationem magistri et scholarium prædictorum, in eadem ecclesia instituendo, eisdem episcopis specialiter reservamus; jure, dignitate, consuetudinibus et libertate, ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, ac potestate inducendi ad eum ad quem pertinet præfatos magistrum et scholares in corporalem possessionem ipsius ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', cum eam per mortem vel successionem dicti rectoris, qui nunc est, vacare contigerit, et jure cujuscunque alterius, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigilla nostra præsentibus apposuimus. Datum et actum

in Galilæa Dunolmi, tricesimo die Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccº. quadragesimo primo. A.D. 1341.

Commission to the archdeacons of Durham and Northumberland, for due appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilectis filiis, archidiaconis nostris Dunolmi et Northumbriæ, salutem etc. Exhibita nobis ex parte magistri et scholarium Aulæ de Balliolo, Oxoniæ, petitio continebat, quod cum nobilis vir, dominus Philippus de Somervil', miles, jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', nostræ diœcesis ipsis magistro et scholaribus, ac successoribus suis, ad congruam sustentationem scholarium ibidem existentium, [et] numeri eorundem ac divini cultus augmentum dederit, et per cartam suam concesserit, intuitu caritatis, ecclesiam ipsam, sum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, eisdem magistro et scholaribus, eorum quorum interest interveniente consensu, jurisque ordine, qui in hac parte requiritur, observato, ex causis prædictis et aliis licitis,[1] appropriare, unire, ac eorum usibus assignare, canonice dignaremur:—nos igitur, expeditioni et f. 345 b.
executioni finali dicti negotii, variis præpediti negotiis, intendere non valentes, vobis, de quorum fidelitate, serena conscientia, et circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, ad tractandum, "etc. prout in certificatorio plenius continetur de appropriatione ecclesiæ prælibatæ."[2]

Ordinatio vicariæ de Bentone.[3]

Institution of a perpetual vicarage in the church of Mikelbenton'.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ etc., Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum nuper ad tractandum cum capitulo nostro Dunolmensi super causis appropriationis ecclesiæ de Mikelbenton', nostræ diœcesis, magistro et scholaribus Aulæ de Balliolo Oxoniæ faciendæ, ac ad appropriandum eandem canonice præfatis magistro et scholaribus, sub certis modo et forma, dilectis filiis, archidiaconis nostris Dun-

[1] This word is almost wholly erased.

[2] From "*etc.*" to "*prælibatæ*" is written in rubric.

[3] This marginal title is written in a somewhat later hand.

A.D. 1341. olmi et Northumbriæ nuper commiserimus vices nostras, qui, in dictæ permutationis[1] negotio rite procedentes, observatis observandis, præfatam ecclesiam dictis magistro et scholaribus, in forma et modo sibi commissis, appropriarunt et univerunt; reservata nobis facultate ordinandi vicariam et congruam portionem pro vicario perpetuo, instituendo futuris temporibus in eadem, prout in instrumento inde confecto plenius continetur:—nos, ne dicta ecclesia de Mikelbenton', postquam præfati magistri et scholares eam unitam effectualiter habuerint, et in usus proprios realiter fuerint assecuti, a debito regimine, in periculum animarum parochianorum ejusdem, minus provide desoletur, auctoritate diœcesana, de consensu dictorum magistri et scholarium, decernimus et ordinamus, quod extunc sit vicaria perpetua in ecclesia de Benton' prædicta, ac vicarius perpetuus, ad præsentationem dictorum magistri et scholarium, per nos et successores nostros instituendus canonice in eadem. Vicariam autem ipsam in portionibus volumus consistere infrascriptis; quas quidem portiones vicariæ, et ipsius ecclesiæ vicariis canonice instituendis, cum cura animarum totius parochiæ de Benton' prædictæ, et omnibus infrascriptis, quam et quæ vicariis imponimus supportanda, de consensu dictorum magistri et scholarium, assignamus, quiete[2] in perpetuum possidendas; videlicet, quod vicarii, qui pro tempore fuerint, habeant infra mansum rectoriæ de Benton' prædictæ domos sufficientes sibi ad inhabitandum et hospites recipiendum, donec de competenti habitatione, arbitrio nostro, vel successorum nostrorum, eisdem provisum fuerit, sumptibus dictorum magistro et scholarium construenda; quam, cum constructa fuerit eorundem sumptibus, teneantur præfati vicarii, sumptibus propriis, debite sustinere: habeant et præfati vicarii totam terram ad dictam ecclesiam ab antiquo

---

[1] Qy, if not *appropriationis.* | [2] *quite* in orig.

spectantem, cum omnibus pertinentibus ad eandem, ita libere sicut rectores eam tenere solebant; necnon decimas lanæ et agnorum, pullanorum, vitulorum, lacticinii, et alias decimas minutas quascunque; item, omnia mortuaria et oblationes quascunque. Præfati vero magister et scholares integre percipient decimam garbarum et fœni totius parochiæ antedictæ. Vicarii vero, qui pro tempore fuerint, tenebuntur episcopum et archidiaconum, cum ipsos, vel eorum alterum, visitare contigerit, procurationibus debitis procurare. Onus etiam cancelli, quoad modicas et cotidianas refectiones, ac ornamentorum ejusdem, quorum onus ad rectores de jure seu consuetudine pertinere consuevit, per se vicarii supportabunt. Si vero ipsum, propter incendium, vel aliam repentinam ruinam, ex toto, vel pro majori parte, reædificari contingat, præfati magister et scholares sumptus pro duabus partibus, et vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, pro tertia, contribuere teneantur. Omnia etiam alia onera ordinaria, præfatæ ecclesiæ de Benton' incumbentia, præter pensiones nobis et successoribus nostris, ac capitulo nostro Dunolmensi, in ejus appropriatione reservatas, et eidem impositas, quas præfati magister et scholares integre solvere tenebuntur, subibunt vicarii prælibati. Extraordinaria vero, pro tertia parte vicarii ipsi, et magister et scholares pro duabus partibus, supportabunt. Præmissa omnia et singula ordinando statuimus, prout præmittitur, perpetuo observanda, reservata nobis, et successoribus nostris, potestate hanc nostram ordinationem, prout expedire alias videbitur, immutandi: jure etiam, consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, ac cujuscunque alterius, in omnibus semper salvis. In quorum omnium testimonium, sigillum nostrum præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, vicesimo secundo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

A.D. 1341.

f. 316.

A.D. 1341. Presentation to the dean and chapter of York of John Schaft' for admission to the prebendal church of Osmunderley, on exchange made.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, decano et capitulo ecclesiæ cathedralis Beati Petri, Eboraci, vel ipsius ecclesiæ capitulo, decano in remotis agente, sede archiepiscopali ejusdem vacante, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem, cum ea qua decet reverentia et honore. Cum domini Johannes, dictus "Schaft'," capellanus, vicarius ecclesiæ præbendalis de Stilington', Eboracensis diœcesis, et Johannes de Walworth', vicarius ecclesiæ præbendalis de Osmunderley, jurisdictionis nostræ de Alverton', nostri patronatus, dictæ Eboracensis diœcesis, intendant, sicut asserunt, vicarias suas prædictas ad invicem, eorum quorum interest auctoritate et consensu intervenientibus, canonice permutare; nos, permutationi hujusmodi nostrum, quatenus nos attinet, præbentes assensum, præfatum dominum Johannem Schaft', capellanum, ad vicariam ecclesiæ præbendalis de Osmunderley prædictæ, ex causa permutationis, ut præmittitur, faciendæ, vacantem, et ad nostram præsentationem spectantem, ad effectum permutationis hujusmodi, vobis, caritatis intuitu, præsentamus per præsentes, sigilli nostri appensione munitas; affectuose rogantes, ut, expediatis quæ in hujusmodi permutatione requiruntur, dictum dominum Johannem Schaft' ad præfatam vicariam admittatis, ipsum instituatis perpetuum vicarium in eadem, ac eidem ulterius quæ in præmissis vestræ incumbunt officio facere dignemini gratiose. Feliciter et prospere in Domino valeatis. Datum Londoniis.

Presentation of Thomas Lestine to the hospital of Illeschag'.

Collatio hospitalis de Illeschag', vacantis[1] per resignatione.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilecto clerico nostro familiari, magistro Thomæ Lestine, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De fidelitate tua et circumspecta industria, plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, curam et custodiam hospitalis nostri de Illeschag', nostræ

[1] *vacans*, apparently, in orig.

diœcesis, per resignationem magistri Walteri de Farndale, ultimi custodis ejusdem, vacantem, et ad nostram dispositionem pleno jure spectantem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, tibi et tuæ custodiæ committimus per præsentes, teque custodem perpetuum præficimus in eadem; proviso quod onera eidem incumbentia sustineas debite, sine fraude. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunolmi, xxvi^to^. die Septembris, anno Domini M^o^.ccc^mo^.xli^o^., et consecrationis nostræ octavo. A.D. 1341.

Collatio hospitalis de Illeschag' vacantis[1] per resignationem, ex causa permutationis.

Collation of John Wawayn to the same hospital of Illeschag' on exchange made by him.

Ricardus, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, magistro Johanni Wawayn', salutem etc. Custodiam hospitalis nostræ de Illeschagh', nostræ diœcesis, per resignationem magistri Thomæ Lestine, ultimi custodis ejus, ex causa permutationis factæ cum præbenda de Bires in ecclesia nostra collegiata Aukeland', quam primitus obtinebas, vacantem, et ad nostram dispositionem pleno jure spectantem, tibi committimus, teque præficimus perpetuum custodem ejusdem; proviso quod onera eidem incumbentia debite sustineas, sine fraude; jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmi, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunolmi, iiii^to^. die mensis Octobris, etc.

Collatio præbendæ de Birs magistro Thomæ Lestine.

f. 346 b.

Collation of Thomas Lestine to the prebend of Birs, on exchange made by him.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Thomæ Lestine, clerico Morinen' diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Præbendam de Birs, in ecclesia nostra collegiata Aukeland' Sancti Andreæ, nostræ diœcesis, per resignationem magistri Johannis Wawayn', ultimi præbendarii ejusdem, ex causa permutationis factæ cum hospitali nostro de Illeschagh', nostri patronatus, dictæ nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, et ad nostram colla-

[1] *vacans* in orig.

A.D. 1341. tionem pleno jure spectantem, cum plenitudine juris canonici, ac juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, tibi conferimus, teque præbendarium et canonicum instituimus, ac etiam investimus canonice de eisdem; jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, iiii^to^. die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo [primo], et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

Orders for induction made thereon.

Inductio pro eodem, et pro magistro Johanne Wawayn,[1] de hospitali de Illeshaghe.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmi, pro inductione ejusdem, et similiter, primitus scriptum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, pro inductione præfati magistri Thomæ de hospitali de Illeshagh'; et etiam eidem archidiacono pro inductione prædicti magistri Johannis Wawayn de hospitali de Illeshagh' prædicto, ex causa permutationis, ut prædictum est, ex altera parte ejusdem folii.

Collation of Waiter de Farndale to the mastership of the chapel and manor of Leysingby.

Collatio hospitalis de Leisingby magistro Waltero de Farndale.

Ricardus, permissione divina etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Waltero de Farndale, Eboracensis diœcesis, capellano, et clerico nostro familiari, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Fidelitatem tuam, et circumspectam industriam, ad memoriam reducentes, ac proinde personam tuam congruis honoribus attollere cupientes, te magistrum perpetuum capellæ et manerii de Leysingby, in Alvertonschir', ad[2] nostram dispositionem pleno jure spectantium, cum oneribus debitis et consuetis, ac juribus suis, et pertinentiis universis, præficimus per præsentes: salva[3] fratri Willelmo, abbati de Coverham, Eboracensis diœcesis prædictæ, custodia

---

[1] *Wa* precedes this word in orig.

[2] Repeated in orig.

[3] The context in orig., from *salva* to *plenius continetur*, is run through with a pen.

manerii de Leisingby præfati, cum oneribus debitis et consuetis, usque ad finem quadriennii, a quinto die mensis Januarii anno Domini M°.ccc°. tricesimo nono continue numerandi, prout in literis nostris, inde sibi factis, plenius continetur. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', secundo die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^.xli^mo^., et consecrationis nostræ octavo. A.D. 1341.

Inductio ejusdem.

Order for induction of the said Walter into possession of the said chapel and manor.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit perpetuo vicario de Alverton', Johanni Hillary, receptori manerii, et Radulpho de Newark, clerico, ad inducendum præfatum magistrum Walterum in corporalem possessionem prædictorum capellæ et manerii, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, auctoritate nostra. Qui quidem, tertio die Novembris, anno supradicto, eundem magistrum Walterum personaliter, ut præmittitur, induxerunt, prout in certificatorio subsequenti,[1] facto per eosdem, plenius continetur.

Licentia concessa Hugoni de Brugges, absentandi se ab ecclesia sua per biennium.

Leave of absence, for two years, granted to Hugh de Brugges, rector of Wynstone.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Hugoni de Brugges, rectori ecclesiæ de Wynstone etc. Precibus per te nobis fusis favorabiliter inclinati, ut ab ecclesia tua prædicta, per biennium, a data præsentium computandum, te absentare, et aliquo loco idoneo ubi viget Studium, vel Universitas, quem ad hoc duxeritis eligendum, insistere, et eandem ecclesiam tuam uni vel pluribus viris idoneis, per idem tempus, ad firmam dimittere valeas, tenore præsentium, indulgemus: proviso tamen, quod, tuæ absentiæ tempore, procuratorem[2] idoneum in præfata tua ecclesia dimittas, et quod per capellanum idoneum cura animarum tibi commissa diligenter exer-

[1] This certificate does not appear. | [2] *per procuratorem* in orig.

A.D. 1341. ceatur, et deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis. In cujus etc. Datum apud Eboracum, xiiii. die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

f. 347. Institution of William de Wygington' in the church of Edelingham.

Institutio magistri Willelmi de Wygington' de vicaria de Edelingham.

Ricardus, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, magistro Willelmo de Wygington', diacono, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Edelingham, nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Roberti de Essenden', ultimi vicarii ejusdem, vacantem, ad quam per religiosos viros, priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, nobis præsentatus existis, præstito primitus a te juramento corporali de residendo, juxta formam Constitutionis Legati, super hoc editæ, ac cum cura et onere personalis residentiæ, perpetuum vicarium instituimus canonice in eadem, jure, dignitate, etc. Datum Dunolmi, xiii. die Octobris, anno Domini Mo.cccO.xlimo., et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum juribus et pertinentiis etc.

Collation of Robert Gernoun to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland St. Andrew.

Collatio præbendæ in Aukeland' R. Gernoun'.

Ricardus etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Roberto Gernoun' clerico, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Canonicatum et præbendam in ecclesia nostra collegiata de Aukeland' Sancti Andreæ, nostræ diœcesis, quos nuper obtinuit dominus Rogerus de Waltham, per mortem ipsius vacantes, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantes, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; teque canonicum et præbendarium, cum plenitudine juris canonici, perpetuo instituimus in eisdem, jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus

nostris, et[1] ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunelmi, xx^mo^. die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo [primo], et consecrationis nostræ octa[vo]. A.D. 1341.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmi, vel ejus officiali, pro inductione, cum clausulis consuetis. Order for his induction therein.

Collatio W. de Kildesby de præbenda in Derlington'.

Ricardus etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Willelmo de Kildesby, capellano, salutem etc. Præbendam in ecclesia nostra præbendali de Derlington', nostræ diœcesis, quam nuper obtinuit dominus R. de Waltham, per mortem ipsius vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, tibi contulimus; teque præbendarium investimus canonice de eadem, jure, dignitate etc. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunolmi, die et anno supradictis, et consecrationis etc. Collation of Walter de Kildesby to a prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem, vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine[2] cum cæteris clausulis consuetis. Order for his induction therein.

Collatio Willelmi de Hemyngton' de canonicatu et præbenda in Cestria.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino W. de Hemington', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Canonicatum et præbendam in ecclesia nostra collegiata Cestriæ, nostræ diœcesis, quos nuper obtinuit dominus Rogerus de Waltham, per mortem ejusdem vacantes, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantes, cum juribus et pertinentiis, suis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; teque canonicum et præbendarium, cum plenitudine Collation of William de Hemington' to a prebend in the collegiate church of Chester-le-Street.

---

[1] Repeated in orig. | [2] *ejus nomine ejusdem* in orig.

A.D. 1341. juris canonici, perpetuo instituimus in eisdem, jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus nostris, etc. In cujus rei etc. Datum Dunolmi, xxiii. die Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

Institution of William de Humberstan' in the vicarage of Emeldon'.

Institutio vicarii de Emeldon', W. de Humberstan'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Willelmo de Humberstan', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Emeldon', nostræ diœcesis, de novo ordinatam, ad quam per custodem et scholares Domus de Merton' in Oxonia, præfatam ecclesiam in usus proprios habentes, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, præstito a te primitus juramento corporali de residendo personaliter in eadem, juxta formam Constitutionis Legati super hoc editæ, ac cæteris quæ incumbunt, [teque] perpetuum vicarium instituimus canonice in eadem ; jure, dignitate, etc. In cujus rei etc. Datum Eboraci, xiiii. die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$.xli$^{mo}$., et [consecrationis] nostræ octavo.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, pro inductione ejusdem.

Collation of William Baret to the vicarage of Wollouere.

f. 347 b.

Collatio W. Baret de vicaria de Wollouere.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Willelmo Baret, capellano, Waterfordensis diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Perpetuam vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Wollouere, nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Johannis Wulf, de Beverley, ultimi vicarii in eadem, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, una cum cura animarum, et onere personalis residentiæ; præstito a te primitus

super hiis juramento corporali, juxta formam Constitutionis Legati super hoc editæ, ac[1] cæteris quæ incumbunt; teque vicarium perpetuum canonice instituimus in eadem: salvis in omnibus juribus et consuetudinibus episcopalibus, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Houeden', xiii. die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo. A.D. 1341.

Inductio ejusdem. Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem etc. Order for his induction therein.

Collatio Alexandri Benet de cantaria in manerio Houeden'. Ricardus etc, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Alexandro Benet, de Houeden', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Perpetuam cantariam in manerio nostro de Houeden', vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, teque capellanum perpetuum canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro Aukeland', xxvi. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ octavo. Collation of Alexander Benet to a chantry in the manor of Houeden'.

Inductio ejusdem Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit Johanni de Apelthorp', clerico nostro familiari, ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis, etc. Order for his induction therein.

Collatio Johannis, dicti "Edmund" de cantaria in Aukeland'. Ricardus etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Johanni Edmund, dicto "de Excestre," capellano, salutem, etc. Ex- Collation of John Edmund to a chantry in the collegiate church

[1] This and the three following words have expunctory marks beneath.

A.D. 1342. of Aukeland St. Andrew.

perta tuæ probitatis industria, et domestice nobis nota, ad tuæ promotionis augmentum specialiter nos excitat et inducit.—Hinc est, quod cantariam altaris Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, in ecclesia nostra collegiata de Aukeland' Sancti Andreæ, nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Eustachii de Insula, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tibi tuo perpetuo conferimus, intuitu caritatis, et te capellanum perpetuum investimus canonice in eadem; jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum etc. Datum Aukeland', iiii$^{to}$. die Januarii, anno Domini ut supra, consecrationis ut supra.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis [die] et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmi, vel ejus officiali, pro inductione ejusdem.

Collation of Edmund de Chiveley to the parish church of Riton. A.D. 1341.

Collatio ecclesiæ de Riton' Edmundo de Chiveley.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Edmundo de Chiveley, capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ecclesiam parochialem de Riton', nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Nicholai de Gategang', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, teque rectorem investimus canonice de eadem; jure, dignitate et[c]. Datum Aukeland', x$^{mo}$. die Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$. xli$^{o}$., et consecrationis nostræ octavo.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem etc.

Collation of William de Emberton to a prebend in the

Collatio in Derlington' Willelmo de Emberton.

Ricardus etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Willelmo de Emberton, Lincolniensis diœcesis, capellano, salutem, gra-

tiam et benedictionem. Præbendam in ecclesia nostra præbendali de Derlington', nostræ diœcesis, quam immediate obtinuit dominus Willelmus de Salford', per mortem ipsius vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, tibi conferimus; teque præbendarium, cum plenitudine juris canonici, perpetuo instituimus in eadem, jure, dignitate et[c]. Datum Aukeland', xix^no^. die Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et consecrationis nostræ viii^o^.

A.D. 1342. prebendal church of Derlington.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis etc.

Order for his induction therein.

Carta Henrici de Eston.'

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noverit universitas vestra, nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro, Henrico de Eston', pro suo fideli et laudabili servitio, nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ impenso, et impendendo, unum tenementum burgagii, extra portam Ballii Borealis Dunolmi, quod quidem tenementum Radulphus de Whitewell' nuper de nobis tenuit, et sine hæredibus obiit; post cujus obitum, dictum tenementum ad manus nostras per escaetam devenit; et situatur dictum tenementum inter tenementum Roberti le Gurdelere, versus austrum, et tenementum Willelmi filii Willelmi Cobler, versus boream; habendum et tenendum dictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et asyamentis eidem adjacentibus, prædicto Henrico et hæredibus suis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, per servitia inde, antequam idem tenementum ad manus nostras devenit, debita et

f. 348. Grant by the bishop to Henry de Eston of a tenement without the gate of the North Bailey at Durham.

A.D. 1342. qualitercunque consueta, in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum huic præsenti cartæ fecimus apponi. Hiis testibus, dominis Thoma Surteys et Rogero de Essh', militibus, Symone de Essh', Johanne de Dunolmo, Roberto Coksyde, Roberto Gretwych', Ricardo filio Gilberti, Johanne Mody, Nicholao de Banham, clerico, et aliis. Datum apud Aukeland, xx. die Januarii, anno Domini M°. ccc^mo^. xlii°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for seisin to be given thereof.

Seisina ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, die Lunæ proxima post festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli, anno Domini supradicto, scriptum fuit vicecomiti et escaetori Dunolmensi, ad liberandum seisinam dicti burgagii præfato Henrico, prout in carta nostra, sibi inde facta per nos, plenius continetur.

Pardon granted to John de Swaynes-ton', who had slain John Goos, of Scotland.

Carta pacis.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus nostris, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod perdonavimus Johanni de Swayneston' sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte Johannis Goos, de Scotland, apud Egleston' in Tesedale, nostræ libertatis Dunolmensis, interfecti, unde indictatus et rettatus existit; et etiam utlagarias, si quæ in ipsum, ea occasione, fuerint promulgatæ: et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod nos recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum inde loqui voluerit; et bonam et sufficientem securitatem inveniet de bene se gerendo erga nos et nostrum populum in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes sibi fieri fecimus, sigillo nostro signatas. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, xvi°. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for proclamation thereof.

Proclamatio ejusdem.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, vicecomiti nostro Dunolmensi, sa-

lutem. Quia Johanni de Swayneston' sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte Johannis Goos, de Scotia, apud Egleston' in Tesedale, nostræ libertatis Dunolmensis, interfecti, unde indictatus et rettatus existit, perdonavimus; et etiam utlagarias, si quæ in ipsum, ea occasione, fuerint promulgatæ; et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concessimus, prout in carta nostra, sibi inde confecta, plenius continetur; tibi præcipimus, quatinus hujusmodi nostras perdonationem et pacem, sibi concessas, in comitatu nostro palam et publice proclames, seu, prout moris est, proclamari facias. Datum die, loco et anno, supradictis. A.D. 1342.

Carta pacis.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod, de gratia nostra speciali, perdonavimus Willelmo de Billyngham sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro omnibus feloniis, roberiis, latrociniis et transgressionibus, quibuscunque, per ipsum in dominio et libertate nostra perpetratis, unde indictatus et rettatus, vel appellatus, existit; homicidiis duntaxat exceptis: ac etiam utlagarias, si quæ in ipsum hiis occasionibus fuerint promulgatæ; et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod idem Willelmus stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum loqui voluerit de feloniis, roberiis, latrociniis et transgressionibus, supradictis. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum per manum nostram, apud Dunolmum, xvii°. die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono. Grant of pardon to William de Billyngham for past transgressions.

Proclamatio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit vicecomiti nostro Dunolmi, ad proclamandum sectam pacis nostræ sic perdonatam Willelmo de Billyngham, prout in carta nostra, sibi inde confecta, plenius continetur. Order for proclamation thereof.

A.D. 1343. Pardon granted to Thomas Taillour, for past transgressions; and proclamation thereof.

Carta alia, et proclamatio ejusdem.

Item, memorandum quod, eisdem die et loco, dominus perdonavit Thomæ Taillour, de Billyngham, sectam pacis suæ de omnibus feloniis et transgressionibus, exceptis homicidiis, per cartam sibi inde confectam, in forma præcedentis cartæ, de verbo ad verbum. Et eisdem die et loco præceptum fuit vicecomiti Dunolmensi, ad proclamandum pacem ejusdem Thomæ etc.

Wardship of Margaret, daughter of Robert, son of Thomas de Conyers, granted to Thomas Eland, and Joan his wife.

Carta custodiæ, concessæ Thomæ de Eland', et Johannæ, uxori suæ, usque ad plenam ætatem Margaretæ, filiæ et hæredis Roberti filii Thomæ de Conyers'.

Omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos concessisse Thomæ de Eland', et Johannæ, uxori ejus, custodiam Margaretæ, filiæ et hæredis Roberti filii Thomæ de Conyers; et etiam concessimus dictis Thomæ et Johannæ custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum quæ dictus Robertus de nobis tenuit die quo obiit; usque ad plenam ætatem dictæ Margaretæ. Et nos vero, dictus Ricardus, prædictam custodiam dictæ Margaretæ, et dictorum terrarum et tenementorum, dictis Thomæ et Johannæ, uxori ejus, hæredibus, vel assignatis suis, usque ad plenam ætatem dictæ Margaretæ, warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentibus sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Datum apud Houeden', die Martis proxima post festum Paschæ, anno regni regis Edwardi, Angliæ xvii°., regni vero sui Franciæ, quarto.

f. 348 b. Contingent wardship granted to Sir Ralph de Nevill' of the lands and tenements of the heir of Sir Robert de Byncestre.

Carta[1] custodiæ domino Radulpho de Nevill', militi, concessæ, usque ad plenam ætatem filii et hæredis domini Roberti de Byncestre, militis, defuncti.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos dedisse et concessisse dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Radulpho de Nevill', militi, custodiam omnium terrarum et tene-

[1] "*Carta*" is also inserted on the obverse of fol. 348, by inadvertence.

mentorum quæ dominus Robertus de Byncestre, miles, nuper de nobis tenuit, in casu quo dominum Willelmum de Nassyngton' diem contigerit claudere extremum, filio et hærede dicti domini Roberti in minore ætate existente; habendum et tenendum eidem domino Radulpho, hæredibus et assignatis suis, custodiam dictorum terrarum et tenementorum, cum omnibus juribus, et pertinentiis suis universis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, episcopis Dunolmensibus, usque ad plenam[1] ætatem prædicti hæredis; reddendo et faciendo, a die quo seisitus fuerit de dictis terris et tenementis, nobis et successoribus nostris, episcopis Dunolmensibus, servitia inde debita et consueta. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum Londoniis, in hospitio nostro, xiiii. die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ xmo. A.D. 1343.

Carta pacis.

Grant of pardon to Richard del Crok for his trespass against Roger de Blaykeston'.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod, cum Ricardus del Crok', propter gravem transgressionem suam Rogero de Blaykeston', die Veneris in septimana Paschæ proxime præterita, Dunolmi, non sine gravi contemptu nostro, et perturbatione pacis nostræ regiæ libertatis, factam, fuisset captus, et in carcere nostro Dunolmi, hac occasione, detentus, et detineatur hucusque; nos tamen, pietate moti, eidem Ricardo, misericordiæ nostræ se submittenti, omnimodam sectam nostram, quæ ad nos pertinet, occasione præmissorum, perdonavimus, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum inde loqui voluerit. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Londoniis, in hospitio nostro, xxiiiito. die mensis Maii, anno Domini

[1] *primam* in orig.

A.D. 1343. M°.ccc^mo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Precept to the sheriff of Durham for the liberation of the said Richard del Crok'.

Præceptum factum vicecomiti Dunolmensi, super liberatione cujusdam incarcerati.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, vicecomiti nostro Dunolmensi, salutem. Quia Ricardo del Crok', capto, et in castro nostro Dunolmi detento, pro transgressione Rogero de Blaikeston' facta, Dunolmi, contra pacem nostram, die Veneris in septimana Paschæ ultimo præterita, sectam pacis nostræ perdonavimus ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si dictus Rogerus, vel quivis alius, versus eum inde loqui voluerit, prout carta nostra inde confecta testatur; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem Ricardum liberetis, secundum leges et consuetudines regni Angliæ et nostræ regiæ libertatis. Valete. Datum Londoniis in hospitio nostro, xxiiii^to. die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto, etc.

Licence to William de Broklesby, clerk, to assign certain lands, held of the bishop of Durham, to the warden of the chapel of St. Mary in the church of Broklesby.

Carta.

Noverint universi, quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, quantum in nobis est, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, Willelmo de Broklesby, clerico, quod ipse duo tofta et unam bovatam terræ, cum pertinentiis, quæ de feodo nostro tenet in Broklesby mediate, dare posset, et assignare custodi capellæ Beatæ Mariæ in ecclesia de Broklesby, et tribus sociis suis, capellanis, divina in ecclesia prædicta celebraturis; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in auxilium sustentationis suæ, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam eleemosynam, in perpetuum. Ita tamen, quod custos et capellani prædicti, qui pro tempore fuerint, in Missis et aliis suis devotis orationibus nostri et successorum nostrorum in perpetuum, in recompensationem donationis nostræ hujusmodi, memoriam habeant specialem: salvis nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensi servitiis aliis inde nobis debitis et consuetis. In cujus

rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Londoniis, xxv^to^. die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^o^.ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo. A.D. 1343.

Carta pacis.

Grant of pardon to Adam, son of Osbert de Clifdon', for the death of Thomas Talbot.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus nostris, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod perdonavimus Adæ filio Osberti de Clifdon' sectam pacis nostræ, quæ ad nos pertinet, pro morte Thomæ Talbot, de Clifdon', nostræ libertatis Dunolmensis, in eadem interfecti, unde indictatus et rettatus existit; et etiam utlagarias, si quæ in ipsum, ea occasione, fuerint promulgatæ: et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita tamen, quod stet recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum inde loqui voluerit; et bonam et sufficientem securitatem inveniet de bene se gerendo erga nos et nostrum populum in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras patentes sibi fieri fecimus, sigillo nostro signatas. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', xiii^o^. die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Proclamatio ejusdem.

Order for the proclamation thereof.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit vicecomiti nostro Dunolmensi, ad proclamandum sectam pacis nostræ sic perdonatam dicto Adæ filio Osberti de Clifdon'; prout in carta nostra, sibi inde confecta, plenius continetur.[1]

Carta domini Alexandri Benet', presbyteri, de quodam tofto in Houeden', eidem concesso per dominum.

Grant for life to Alexander Benet, chaplain, of a toft in the manor of Houeden'.

Omnibus hoc scriptum indentatum visuris vel audituris, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noveritis

[1] There is a hand in the margin against this entry, and the words, faintly written: "*Nota quis modo habet* . . ."

A.D. 1343. nos concessisse, et præsenti scripto indentato confirmasse, domino Alexandro Benet, capellano, in manerio nostro de Houeden' celebranti, quoddam toftum in Houeden', jacens in mercato ejusdem villæ super ripam de Derwent'; sicut jacet in latitudine a quodam mesuagio Nicholai de Portyngton', ad caput australe, et mesuagio Stephani filii Stephani de Houeden' et Arnaldi de Cliff', ad caput boreale; exceptis de dicta latitudine ad dictum caput australe octo pedibus, et duodecim pedibus ad caput boreale; et, in longitudine, a ripa de Derwent', ad caput australe, duabus perticatis et duabus partibus unius perticæ, per virgam communem de Houeden', continentem octodecim pedes, et, ad caput boreale, tribus perticatis et dimidia, per eandem virgam; habendum et tenendum prædictum toftum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, prædicto domino Alexandro, capellano nostro, ad totam vitam ipsius domini Alexandri, de nobis et successoribus nostris, faciendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris ad scaccarium nostrum de Houeden', quatuor solidos et duos denarios, ad quatuor terminos in libertate nostra de Houeden' usuales, pro omni alio servitio et sæculari demanda. Concessimus etiam, pro nobis et successoribus nostris prædictis, quod si præfatus dominus Alexander diem clauserit extremum, superstite Thoma Benet, fratre suo, quod tunc prædictum toftum, cum suis pertinentiis, integre remaneat prædicto Thomæ Benet, fratri dicti Alexandri, ad terminum vitæ . . . .[1]

f. 349.

## *Secundus Quaternus beneficiorum.*

Institution of John de Clisseby, in the church of Simondburne, on

Institutio Johannis de Clisseby de ecclesia de Simondbu[rn]e.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Johanni de Clisseby,

[1] The context here breaks off, a leaf or leaves being lost.

capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Simondburne, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per excellentissimam dominam, dominam Philippam, Dei gratia, reginam Angliæ, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et rectorem, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis ipsius ecclesiæ, canonice instituimus in eadem, jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', vicesimo nono die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xli^mo^., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

A.D. 1342. the presentation of Queen Philippa.

Inductio ejusdem.

Item, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, dictæ ecclesiæ, cum jure et pertinentiis etc.

Order for his induction therein

Litera sequestratori, de fructibus[1] ejusdem perceptis tempore vacationis, eidem liberandis.

Item, scriptum fuit magistro Petro de Mainford, sequestratori, ad liberandum præfato domino Johanni fructus et obventiones quoscunque perceptos de dicta ecclesia tempore vacationis ejusdem; quos sibi dominus dedit gratiose.

Order to the sequestrator, to deliver to him the fruits received during the voidance of the said church.

Institutio Stephani de Langetoft de vicaria de Horselee.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Stephano de Langetoft, capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Horselee, nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Walteri de Talkan', ultimi vicarii ejusdem, vacantem, ad quam per nobilem virum, dominum Radulphum de Nevill', nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et, cum cura et onere, nobis per te jurato super personali residentia facienda

Institution of Stephen de Langetoft in the vicarage of Horselee.

[1] *fructus* in orig.

A.D. 1342. in eadem, in forma Constitutionis Legati, super hoc editæ, ac cæteris quæ incumbunt, perpetuum vicarium canonice instituimus in eadem: jure, dignitate, ac consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro Aukland, primo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Item, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis.

Order to the sequestrator to deliver to him the fruits and revenues received during the voidance of the said church.

Litera directa sequestratori, de liberando eidem fructus, proventus et obventiones, perceptas tempore vacationis.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, magistro Petro de Mainford, sequestratori nostro, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia fructus, proventus et obventiones de vicaria de Horsele, nostræ diœcesis, a vigilia Sancti Thomæ Apostoli videlicet, a xxi. die Decembris, qui pro tempore vacationis ejusdem ad nos de consuetudine pertinere noscuntur, domino Stephano de Langetoft, capellano, nunc vicario ejusdem, donavimus, de gratia nostra speciali, tibi mandamus, quatinus eosdem fructus, proventus et obventiones, præfato domino Stephano competenter liberetis, seu facias, visis præsentibus, liberari. Datum Aukeland', prædictis die et loco, et anno Domini, ut supra.

Letter of proxy by Robert de Seymer, prebendary of Aukeland, for resignation of his prebend.

Procuratorium Roberti de Semer, clerici.

Pateat universis per præsentes, quod ego, Robertus de Seymer, Northwicensis diœcesis, clericus, præbendarius in ecclesia Aukeland', Dunolmensis diœcesis, dilectos mihi in Christo, dominum Willelmum de Hemyngton', Lin-

colniensis diœcesis, magistrum Walterum de Oleby, Lincolniensis diœcesis, et Willelmum de Assh', Norwicensis diœcesis, conjunctim et divisim, et quemlibet eorum in solidum, ita quod non sit melior conditio occupantis, sed quod unus eorum inceperit, alius prosequi valeat, et finire, quotiens me abesse vel adesse contigerit, meos veros et legitimos procuratores ordino, facio, et constituo; dans et concedens eisdem, et eorum cuilibet, potestatem generalem, et mandatum speciale, nomine meo, præbendam quam habeo in ecclesia de Aukeland' memorata, pure, sponte et absolute, in manibus reverendi patris et domini, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, episcopi Dunolmensis, resignandi, omnique juri meo in eadem præbenda adquisito renunciandi; necnon aliud beneficium ecclesiasticum quodcunque in ecclesia antedicta, vel alibi ubicunque, cum cura, vel sine cura, quod mihi conferri, aut ad quod me præsentari, canonice contigerit, admittendi, ac institutionem canonicam et inductionem corporalem in eodem, ac ipsius possessionem, nanciscendi, recipiendi, et obtinendi; juramentum obedientiæ, necnon de observandis statutis et consuetudinibus ecclesiæ in qua me promoveri contigerit, et quodlibet aliud juramentum licitum, et in hac parte debitum et consuetum, omnibus et singulis ordinariis, et aliis quibuscunque, [quod] in ea parte fuerit de jure, statuto, vel consuetudine, præstandum, in animam meam præstandi, alium vel alios procuratorem seu procuratores, loco eorum, et eorum cujuslibet, substituendi, et substitutum vel substitutos revocandi, officiumque procuratorium reassumendi, quotiens et quando eis, et eorum cuilibet, videbitur expedire; et pro præmissis, si necesse fuerit, agendi, defendendi, litem contestandi, juramentum tam de calumnia quam de veritate dicenda, ac quodlibet aliud genus liciti sacramenti, in animam meam præstandi; status mei reformationem et in integrum restitutionem, damna, expensas, et interesse, petendi et recipiendi, ponendi, positionibus respondendi,

A.D. 1342. and induction into another prebend.

f. 349 b.

A.D. 1342. excipiendi, replicandi, crimina et defectus objiciendi provocandi, et applicandi provocationem et appellationem, causas prosequendi, judicem vel judices recusandi, et in judicem vel judices consentiendi; et cætera omnia et singula faciendi et exercendi in præmissis, et præmissa contingentibus, quæ egomet facere possem, si personaliter præsens essem, etiamsi mandatum exigant speciale. Pro eisdem vero procuratoribus meis, et eorum quolibet, substituto vel substituendo, substitutis vel substituendis, ab eisdem, et eorum quolibet, rem ratam haberi, et judicatam solvi, sub hypotheca rerum mearum, promitto, et cautiones per præsentes expono. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum meum præsentibus est appensum. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum domini Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, ac decani ejusdem villæ, procuravi præsentibus hiis apponi. Et nos, Willelmus de Bergevenny, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniæ prædictæ, ad rogatum specialem dicti Roberti, sigillum officii nostri præsentibus duximus apponendum, in testimonium præmissorum. Et ego, decanus Oxoniæ, ad rogatum specialem dicti Roberti, sigillum meum præsentibus etiam apposui, in testimonium præmissorum. Datum Oxoniæ, in crastino post festum Translationis Sancti Pauli Apostoli, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xli^mo.

Resignation, by proxy, of the prebend held by Robert de Semer in the collegiate church of Aukeland.

Memorandum, quod Willelmus de Assh' prædictus, nomine Roberti de Semer præfati, canonicatum et præbendam, quos idem Robertus obtinuit in ecclesia collegiata Aukeland', in sacras manus domini Dunolmensis episcopi, pure, sponte et absolute, in camera præfati domini resignavit, præsentibus magistris Johanne de Aton' et Waltero de Segrave, et multis aliis; sub data xi. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo. xli°., et consecrationis domini nono; quam dominus præfatus admisit.

A.D. 1342. Collation of William de Emberton to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Willelmo de Emberton' Lincolniensis diœcesis, capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Canonicatum et præbendam in ecclesia nostra collegiata Aukeland', nostræ diœcesis, quos nuper obtinuit Robertus de Semer clericus, per resignationem ejusdem vacantes, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantes, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; teque canonicum et præbendarium, cum plenitudine juris canonici, perpetuo investimus de eisdem; jure, dignitate, etc. In cujus rei etc. Datum Aukeland', xi. die Februarii, anno Domini M°.ccc°.xli°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for his induction therein.

f. 350.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem dominum Willelmum, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem dictorum canonicatus et præbendæ, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis.

Resignatio Willelmi de Emberton' de præbenda sua de Derlington'.

Resignation by William de Emberton of his prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington.

Memorandum, quod dominus Willelmus de Emberton', Lincolniensis diœcesis, capellanus, præbendarius præbendæ in ecclesia præbendali de Derlington', quam Willelmus de Salford' obtinuit in eadem, nono die mensis Februarii, in sacras manus domini, pure, sponte et absolute resignavit; quam dominus præfatus admisit; præsentibus magistris Johanne de Aton' et Waltero de Segrave, et multis aliis; anno Domini M°.ccc°.xli°.

Collation of Robert de Semer to a prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington'.

Ricardus etc. salutem. Dilecto nobis in Christo, Roberto de Semer, Northwicensis diœcesis, clerico, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Præbendam in ecclesia nostra præbendali de Derlington', nostræ diœcesis, per resignationem domini Willelmi de Emberton', ultimi præbendarii ejusdem, vacan-

A.D. 1342. tem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, tibi tuo perpetuo conferimus, intuitu caritatis, teque præbendarium investimus canonice de eadem; jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum etc. Datum in manerio nostro Aukeland', undecimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xlio., et consecrationis nostræ ixmo.

Order for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunelmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, etc.

Institution of Walter de Oleby in the parochial church of Ryton, by Antony, bishop of Norwich, acting for the bishop of Durham.

Institutio ecclesiæ de Ryton', ex causa permutationis.

Antonius, permissione divina, Norwicensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Waltero de Oleby, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ecclesiam parochialem de Ryton', Dunolmensis diœcesis, per liberam resignationem domini Edmundi de Chiveley, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, ex causa permutationis per eundem Edmundum de dicta ecclesia sua tecum de ecclesia de Beteley, nostræ diœcesis, cujus rector extiteras, certis et legitimis de causis, tam nostra, quam venerabilis in Christo patris et domini, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, nobis super hiis commissa, auctoritate, per nos examinatis, discussis, et canonice approbatis, rite et legitime factæ, vacantem, et ad collationem dicti patris pleno jure spectantem, tibi, cum omnibus juribus, et pertinentiis suis universis, ejusdem patris auctoritate, nobis, ut præmittitur, attributa, per modum, et ex causa, permutationis prædictæ, conferimus, intuitu caritatis, et te rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salvis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus, et ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunolmensis jure et

dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud Henyngham, primo die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ quinto. A.D. 1342.

Letter of Antony, bishop of Norwich, to Richard, bishop of Durham.

Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, Antonius, ejusdem permissione, Norwicensis episcopus, salutem, et sinceræ caritatis continuum incrementum. Literas commissionis vestræ reverendæ recepimus, sub continentia infrascripta.—

Commission from the bishop of Durham recited therein.

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Antonio, Dei gratia, Norwicensi episcopo, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, dominus Edmundus de Chiveley, rector ecclesiæ de Ryton', nostræ diœcesis, et dominus Walterus de Oleby, rector ecclesiæ de Betele, vestræ diœcesis, certis de causis et legitimis, dicta sua beneficia intendunt ad invicem canonice permutare, dum tamen consensus et auctoritas eorum quorum interest, intervenerint in hoc casu; nos, variis et arduis ecclesiæ nostræ negotiis multipliciter præpediti, dictæ permutationis expeditioni ad præsens intendere non valentes, ad audiendum, examinandum, approbandum, et plenarie discutiendum, causas permutationis hujusmodi, prout de jure fuerit faciendum; ac, in eo eventu, si hujusmodi permutationis causas duxeritis approbandas, recepta primitus resignatione dicti domini Edmundi de ecclesia sua prædicta, ipsam ecclesiam præfato domino Waltero, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis suis, auctoritate nostra, conferendum, ipsumque rectorem ejusdem ecclesiæ canonice instituendum; ac etiam omnia alia et singula faciendum et expediendum, quæ in hoc casu fuerint necessaria, seu etiam opportuna, obedientia canonica dicti domini Walteri, et inductione in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ, nobis specialiter reservatis;

A.D. 1342. vobis, tenore præsentium, committimus vices nostras, rogantes quatinus de toto processu vestro in hac parte faciendo nos distincte et aperte dignemini reddere certiores, per vestras literas patentes, harum seriem continentes. Ad regimen ecclesiæ vobis commissæ, vos diu regat in prosperis nostri clementia Salvatoris. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukland', primo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc°.xli°., et consecrationis nostræ octavo.—

Certificate from the bishop of Norwich that he has duly executed the said commission.

Quarum auctoritate literarum, auditis per nos, examinatis, approbatis, et, prout jus exigit, plenarie discussis, causis permutationis antedictæ, receptaque resignatione libera dicti domini Edmundi de dicta ecclesia de Ryton', ex causa permutationis prælibatæ, ipsam ecclesiam de Ryton', vestræ diœcesis Dunolmensis, sic vacantem, et ad vestram collationem, ut accepimus, pleno jure spectantem, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, præfato domino Waltero, auctoritate vestra, contulimus, intuitu caritatis; et ipsum, per modum, et ex causa, permutationis memoratæ, rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, omnibus et singulis quæ in prædictis literis vestris reservantur, vobis specialiter reservatis. Ad ecclesiæ vobis commissæ regimen, addat vobis Dominus dies prosperos et longævos. Datum apud Henyngham, primo die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et consecrationis nostræ quinto.

f. 350 b.

Offer of resignation of his vicarage by Henry de Appelby, vicar of Derlington, by reason of infirmities and old age.

Submissio domini Henrici de Appelbi de vicaria sua de Derlington'.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego, Henricus de Appelby, perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ de Derlington', Dunolmensis diœcesis, sentiens me, tam ex infirmitate, quam ex languida senectute, ad regimen animarum, mihi commissum, amodo impotentem, me [et] vicariam meam ordinationi reverendi in Christo patris ac domini, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, pure et sponte submitto; ut ipse de me et vicaria mea prædicta ordinet,

prout ad utilitatem meam, et curæ mihi commissæ, secundum Deum, viderit expedire. In cujus submissionis testimonium, sigillum meum apposui scripturæ præsenti. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum sigillum decanatus Christianitatis de Derlington' apponi præsentibus procuravi. Et ego, Johannes de Halghton', decanus Christianitatis de Derlington', ad personalem rogatum præfati domini Henrici, sigillum officii mei præsentibus apposui. Acta fuerunt hæc in domo habitationis dicti vicarii de Derlington', xiiii^mo^. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xli^o^., præsentibus, domino Willelmo Colyn, capellano, et Gilberto de Shirburne. A.D. 1341.

Ordinatio domini pro pensione habenda de eadem.

Ordinance by the bishop of Durham that the said Henry shall have a pension of 12 marks yearly from his vicarage of Derlington for life.

Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in Eo in Quo est omnium vera salus. Cum dominus Henricus de Appelby, perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ de Derlington', nostræ diœcesis, sentiens se, ex infirmitate et senectute languida, ad regimen animarum sibi commissum amodo impotentem, se et vicariam suam ordinationi nostræ pure et sponte submiserit; ut nos tam de eo quam de vicaria sua præfata ordinemus, prout ad utilitatem suam, et curæ sibi commissæ, secundum Deum, viderimus expedire; nos, submissionem præfati domini Henrici hujusmodi acceptantes, volentes tam sibi quam curæ sibi commissæ, prout ex debito officii nostri tenemur, prospicere, ordinamus in hunc modum; videlicet, quod dictus dominus Henricus vicariæ suæ cedat præfatæ, et ei, omnique juri sibi competenti in eadem, pure et absolute renunciet; reservata sibi de fructibus et obventionibus vicariæ de Derlington' præfatæ, pro sustentatione sua, quoad vixerit, una pensione annua duodecim marcarum, sibi a suis successoribus, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festa Natalis Beati Johan-

A.D. 1342. nis Baptistæ et Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, pro æquis portionibus, persolvenda; quam quidem pensionem annuam præfatæ vicariæ de Derlington', et vicario ejusdem, qui pro tempore fuerit, quamdiu præfatus dominus Henricus vixerit, et non ultra, imponimus. Ad cujus quidem solutionem, sibi, ut præmittitur, faciendam, vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit, in sua institutione juramentum præstare tenebitur corporale. Et quia idem dominus Henricus ære alieno est multipliciter oneratus, ordinamus quod de proximis fructibus et obventionibus vicariæ de Derlington' prædictæ, per aliquem quem ad hoc duxerimus deputandum, usque ad summam decem librarum reservetur; ut ex ea, per visum illius quem ad hoc deputaverimus, satisfaciat. Datum apud Alverton' xv. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xli^o^., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Resignation by Henry de Appelby of the vicarage of Derlington.

Resignatio Henrici de Appelby de vicaria hujusmodi.

Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, Henricus de Appelbi, perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ de Derlington', præfatus, sentiens me, tam ex infirmitate, quam ex languida senectute, ad regimen animarum amodo impotentem, ac
f. 351. proinde a cura vicariæ meæ cupiens exonerari, dictam vicariam meam de Derlington' in sacras manus vestras resigno, omnique juri, mihi competenti in eadem, renuncio. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum meum præsentibus apposui. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum decanatus Christianitatis de Derlington præsentibus apponi curavi. Et ego, Johannes de Halgton', decanus Christianitatis de Derlington', sigillum officii mei præsentibus apposui, in fidem et testimonium præmissorum. Acta fuerunt hæc in domo habitationis vicarii Derlington', xvi. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo primo.

Collatio vicariæ de Derlington' T. Reynham.

A.D. 1342. Collation of Thomas de Raynham to the vicarage of Derlingtone.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Thomæ de Raynham, capellano ac familiari[1] nostro, salutem, gratiam ac benedictionem. Perpetuam vicariam ecclesiæ nostræ præbendalis de Derlingtone, per resignationem domini Henrici de Appelby, ultimi vicarii in eadem, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, una cum cura animarum et onere residentiæ personalis; præstitoque a te juramento corporali de residendo, juxta formam Constitutionis Legati super hoc editæ, te perpetuum vicarium canonice instituimus in eadem; salvis in omnibus juribus et consuetudinibus episcopalibus, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', vi. die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$. xlii., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Inductio ejusdem.

Order for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem dominum Thomam, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis etc.

Collatio de præbenda Langecestr' Radulpho de Newerk'.

Collation of Ralph de Newerk to a prebend in the collegiate church of Langecestr'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, et clerico nostro familiari, Radulpho de Newerk', salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Canonicatum et præbendam in ecclesia nostra collegiata Langecestr', nostræ diœcesis, quos immediate obtinuit dominus Thomas de Heppiscotes in eadem, per mortem ejusdem vacantes, et ad nostram collationem

[1] *famliari* in orig.

A.D. 1342. pleno jure spectantes, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, teque investimus canonice de eisdem; jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in abathia de Alnewyk', tertio die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo primo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem Radulphum, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem dictorum canonicatus et præbendæ, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis etc.

Institution of John de Hastingg' in the church of Morpath.

Institutio ecclesiæ de Morpath J. de Hasting'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni de Hastingg', clerico, salutem, gratiam et [benedictionem]. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de Morpath', nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Thomæ de Heppescotes, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, ad quam per dominam Elizabetham, quæ fuit uxor domini Roberti filii Radulphi, dominam de Graistok', nobis existis præsentatus, te admittimus, teque rectorem instituimus canonice in eadem, jure, dignitate, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', xix. die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xli., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis universis etc.

Institutio vicarii de Biwell' Petri.

A.D. 1342. f. 351 b. Institution of Adam de Neusom in the vicarage of Biwell St. Peter.

Ricardus, permissione etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Adæ de Neusom, presbytero, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Ad vicariam de Biwell Petri, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per religiosos viros, Priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, veros ipsius vicariæ patronos, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et perpetuum vicarium, cum onere curæ parochiæ præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hoc editarum, canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', x. kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$. xlii$^{o}$., et consecrationis nostræ ix$^{no}$.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Et eadem die, mandatum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum dominum Adam in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ etc.

Præfectio magistri Walteri de Farnedal' in magistrum et custodem perpetuum hospitalis de Illishagh'.

Appointment of Walter de Farnedale as master of the hospital of Illishagh'.

Anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$.xlii$^{o}$., ii$^{o}$. nonas Augusti, præfectus fuit magister Walterus de Farnedale in magistrum et custodem perpetuum hospitalis de Illisshagh', per resignationem magistri Johannis Wawayn, ultimi magistri ejusdem hospitalis, vacantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Eodem die mandatum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem magistrum Walterum in dicto hospitali.

Institutio rectoris de Aldeston'.

Institution of Hugh de Kylvese in the rectory of Aldeston.

Ricardus, etc. dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Hugoni de Kylvese, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de Aldeston', nostræ diœcesis, per liberam re-

A.D. 1342. signationem magistri Willelmi de Melton, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, et ad præsentationem dilectorum filiorum, Prioris et Conventus de Hextildesham, dictæ nostræ diœcesis, spectantem, ad quam per eosdem nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, teque rectorem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, canonice instituimus in eadem, jure, dignitate etc. In cujus rei etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', xv°. die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^.xlii°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod eisdem die et anno mandatum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum dominum Hugonem in corporalem possessionem ecclesiæ memoratæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis.

Institution of John Bernard in the parish church of Lescebury.

Institutio vicarii de Lescebury.

Ricardus etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, fratri Johanni Bernard, canonico monasterii de Alnewyk', ordinis Præmonstratensis, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Lescebury, dictæ nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Roberti de Emeldon', ultimi vicarii ejusdem, vacantem, ad quam per dilectos filios, Priorem et conventum dicti monasterii, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et perpetuum vicarium, cum onere curæ parochialis et personalis residentiæ in eadem continue faciendæ,[1] in forma Constitutionum Legati super hoc editarum, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, te canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris etc. In cujus rei etc. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmensi, septimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xlii°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

---

[1] *facienda* in orig.

A.D. 1342. f. 352. Order for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod, eodem die, scriptum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem fratrem Johannem in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis etc.

Institutio rector[is] de Kymeleswrth'.

Institution of Thomas de Foxden' in the rectory of Kymeleswrth'.

Ricardus etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Thomæ de Foxden', presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam parochiæ de Kymeleswrth', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per dilectos filios, priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunelmensis, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et rectorem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, canonice instituimus in eadem, jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, septimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xlii°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Inductio ejusdem.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod, eadem die, mandatum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum [eundem] dominum Thomam in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis etc.

Collatio de præbenda in Norton, facta domino Adæ de Harewold.

Collation of Adam de Harewold' to a prebend in the church of Norton.

Ricardus etc., dilecto capellano nostro, et familiari, domino Adæ de Harewold', salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Canonicatum et præbendam in ecclesia nostra collegiata de Norton', quos magister Thomas de Cane ultimo tenuit in eadem, per mortem ejusdem magistri Thomæ vacantes, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantes, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, teque investimus canonice de eisdem, jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, ac alterius cujuscunque, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum

A.D. 1342. nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmensi, quarto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et anno, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem Adam in corporalem possessionem dictorum canonicatus et præbendæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis etc.

Institution of Walter de Swethoppe in the vicarage of Middelham.

Institutio vicarii de Middelham.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Waltero de Swethoppe, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochiæ de Middelham, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per dilectos filios, Priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, veros patronos ejusdem, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et vicarium perpetuum, cum onere curæ parochiæ, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta Constitutionem Dominorum Othonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hoc editam, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, ac alterius cujuscunque, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, ix°. die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod eodem die scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem, etc.

Institutio domini Adæ de Harewold, rectoris ecclesiæ de Dytneshale.

A.D. 1342. Institution of Adam de Harewold in the church of Dytneshale.

Ricardus etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Adæ de Harewold, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam parochiæ de Dytneshale, nostræ diœcesis, per liberam resignationem domini Roberti de Calne, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, ex causa permutationis de ipsa ecclesia cum canonicatu et præbenda in ecclesia nostra collegiata de Norton', quos primitus obtinebas, vacantem, et non aliter, legitime factam, ad quam per dilectos filios, priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, veros patronos ejusdem, ad effectum permutationis hujusmodi, et non aliter, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus rectorem, [et] cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, ac alterius cujuscunque, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, octavo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

f. 352 b.

Institutio vicarii de Mikilbenton'.

Institution of William de Benton in the vicarage of Mikilbenton.

Ricardus etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Willelmo de Benton', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesiæ parochiæ de Mikilbenton', nostræ diœcesis, de novo ordinatam, vacantem, ad quam per magistrum et scholares domus de Baliolo, in Oxonia, præfatam ecclesiam in usus proprios obtinentes, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, præstito a te primitus juramento corporali de residendo personaliter in eadem, juxta formam Constitutionis Legati, super hoc editæ, ac cæteris quæ incumbunt, et perpetuum vicarium instituimus canonice in eadem, jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland, oc-

A.D. 1342. tavo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, eodem die, mandatum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum dominum Willelmum de Benton', capellanum, in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis.

Collation of Robert de Calne to a prebend in the collegiate church of Norton'.

Collatio domini Roberti de Calne de prebenda in ecclesia collegiata de Norton'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Roberto de Calne, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Canonicatum et præbendam in ecclesia nostra collegiata de Norton', quos dominus Adam de Harewold ultimo obtinuit in eadem, per liberam resignationem ejusdem domini Adæ, ex causa permutationis de ipsis cum ecclesia parochiæ de Dytneshale, nostræ diœcesis; quam primitus obtinebas, vacantes, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantes, tibi conferimus, teque per præsente[s], canonice investimus de eisdem; jure et dignitate etc. In cujus rei etc. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, viii. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini etc. xliio., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Order for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi ad inducendum eundem dominum Robertum in corporalem possessionem dictæ præbendæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis.

Institution of Thomas de Normanton in the church of Hunstanworth.

Institutio Thomæ de Normanton' in ecclesia de Hunstanworth.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Thomæ de Normanton', Lincolniensis diœcesis clerico, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad

ecclesiam parochiæ de Hunstanworthe, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per dilectos filios, priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, veros patronos ejusdem, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et rectorem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, te canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei etc. Datum apud Aukland, ix°. die Novembris, anno Domini etc. xlii°., et consecrationis nostræ ix°. A.D. 1342.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, mandatum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem Thomam in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis. Mandate for his induction therein.

Licentia concessa Johanni de Hastings, rectori ecclesiæ de Morpath, pro biennio.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Johanni de Hastingges, rectori ecclesiæ parochiæ de Morpath', nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ut ab ecclesia tua de Morpath' prædicta, per biennium, a die constitutionis præsentium proxime numerandum, te absentare, et in loco idoneo, ubi viget Studium Generale infra regnum Angliæ, quem ad hoc duxeris eligendum studio literarum insistere valeas, et interim, durante dicto biennio, ad personalem residentiam, vel superiorum ordinum susceptionem, minime tenearis astrictus, secundum formam Constitutionis Bonefacii Octavi, quæ incipit—"Cum ex eo," tecum dispensamus, et tibi, tenore præsentium, gratiam concedimus specialem. Proviso tamen, quod in ecclesia tua præfata procuratorem dimittas idoneum, qui nobis et cæteris ordinariis respondeat, vice tua, quodque animarum cura per vicarium idoneum diligenter exequatur in ea, et eidem deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigil- Leave of absence for two years granted to John de Hastingges, rector of the church of Morpath.

A.D. 1342. lum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', xxviii. die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo secundo, et nostræ consecrationis nono.

f. 353. Commission by the archbishop of York to the bishop of Durham as to an exchange to be made between the rector of Brunnum and the vicar of the prebendal church of Derlyngton.

Commissio archiepiscopi Eboracensis in negotio permutationis.

Willelmus, permissione divina, Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, Sedis Apostolicæ Legatus, venerabili fratri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, suffraganeo nostro, salutem, et fraternæ caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Cum discreti viri, domini, Willelmus de Welleton', rector ecclesiæ parochialis de Brunnum, nostrarum collationis et diœcesis, et Thomas de Renham, perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ præbendalis de Derlyngton', vestrorum patronatus et diœcesis, intendant hujusmodi sua beneficia, certis causis et legitimis, ad invicem permutare, dum tamen illorum quorum requiritur in hac parte auctoritas interveniat, et consensus, de fraternæ vestræ caritatis sinceritate plenissimam in Domino gerentes fiduciam, ad audiendum, examinandum et discutiendum, permutationis hujusmodi causas, ipsasque, si veræ et legitimæ inventæ fuerint, acceptandum et approbandum; ac permutationi hujusmodi prædictæ, vice nostra, ex causa permutationis prædictæ, et non aliter, hac tantum vice, consentiendum; resignationemque ecclesiæ de Brunnum prædictæ, ad nostram collationem spectantis, admittendum; ipsamque ecclesiam præfato domino Thomæ de Renham, ex prædicta permutationis causa, et non aliter, hac vice tantum, conferendum; ipsumque Thomam, ex eadem permutationis causa, rectorem canonice instituendum in eadem, dum tamen canonicum aliquid non obstiterit in præmissis; necnon omnia alia et singula faciendum, exercendum et expediendum, quæ in hac parte necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna, nostro, et ecclesiæ nostræ Eboracensis, jure et dignitate, ac ipsius Thomæ obedientia, et in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de

Brunnum inductione, nobis salvis specialiter, et reservatis; vobis vices nostras committimus per præsentes: mandantes quod super omni eo quod feceritis in præmissis, expedito negotio, nos reddere curetis, distincte et aperte, certiores, per vestras patentes literas, harum et totius facti seriem continentes. Valete. Datum apud Thornton' in Spaldyngmore, quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio. A.D. 1343.

Institutio domini Thomæ de Renham de ecclesia de Brunnum, Eboracensis diœcesis.

Institution of Thomas de Renham in the rectory of Brunnum, in the diocese of York.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Thomæ de Renham, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ecclesiam parochialem de Brunnum, Eboracensis diœcesis, per resignationem domini Willelmi de Welleton', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, in manus nostras factam, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum vicaria ecclesiæ præbendalis de Derlyngton', nostrorum patronatus et diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, et ad collationem venerabilis patris, domini Willelmi, Dei gratia, Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, Angliæ Primatis, Sedis Apostolicæ Legati, spectantem, tibi, vice et auctoritate prædicti domini archiepiscopi, nobis in ea parte specialiter commissis, conferimus, per modum et ex causa permutationis antedictæ, teque rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', sexto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Certificatorium super processu superiori habito, archiepiscopo Eboracensi factum.

Certificate thereon to the archbishop of York.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Willelmo, Dei gratia, Eboracensi Archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primati, Sedis Apostolicæ Legato, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, obedientiam debitam, cum reverentia

A.D. 1313. et honore. Commissionis vestræ literas nuper recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes, — Willelmus, permissione divina etc.—ut supra:—post quarum quidem receptionem literarum, vestra auctoritate, atque nostra, causas permutationis ejusdem faciendæ examinavimus et discussimus diligenter, ipsasque, inventas legitimas atque veras, acceptavimus et approbavimus, ordine qui requirebatur in hac parte in omnibus observato; ac subsequenter, resignationem ecclesiæ de Brunnum prædictæ, per eundem dominum Willelmum in manus nostras factam, ex causis permutationis prædictæ, admisimus, ipsamque ecclesiam eidem domino Thomæ de Renham, ex causa prædicta, et non aliter, contulimus; ac eundem Thomam rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, ipsius Thomæ obedientia, et in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de Brunnum inductione, ac aliis vobis reservandis, de quibus in ipsa vestra commissione fit mentio, salvis specialiter, et reservatis. Quæ omnia paternitati vestræ, nobis caræ, tenore præsentium intimamus. Valete. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', vi. die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Institution of William de Welleton in the vicarage of the prebendal church of Derlyngton.

Institutio vicarii de Derlyngton'. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio suo, domino Willelmo de Welleton, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Vicariam ecclesiæ præbendalis de Derlyngton', nostrorum patronatus et diœcesis, per resignationem domini Thomæ de Renham, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum ecclesia parochiali de Brunnum, Eboracensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis, ac te vicarium perpetuum, cum onere residendi in ea, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, in hac parte editarum, ad quod juramentum præstitisti corporale,

canonice instituimus in eadem, et de ipsa, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tenore præsentium investimus, jure et dignitate nostræ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', sexto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo. A.D. 1343.

Inductio ejusdem.

Mandate to the archdeacon of Durham for the induction of William de Welleton' in the prebendal church of Derlyngton.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos domino Willelmo de Welleton, presbytero, vicariam ecclesiæ præbendalis de Derlyngton', nostrorum patronatus et diœcesis, per resignationem domini Thomæ de Renham, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum ecclesia parochiali de Brunnum, Eboracensis diœcesis, quam idem dominus Willelmus primitus obtinebat, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, contulerimus, ac ipsum vicarium perpetuum, cum onere residendi in ea, juxta formam f. 353 b. Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, in hac parte editarum, instituerimus canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem dominum Willelmum in corporalem possessionem vicariæ prædictæ, jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, per vos, vel alium, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per quascunque censuras ecclesiasticas canonice compescendo. Et quid feceritis in præmissis, nos distincte certificetis, et aperte, cum per dictum dominum Willelmum fueritis congrue requisiti. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', sexto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

A.D. 1343. Presentation of John [Fitz] Philip to the church of Waldneuton, in the diocese of Lincoln.

Præsentatio domini ad ecclesiam de Waldneuton', Lincolniensis diœcesis.

Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Thomæ, Dei gratia, Lincolniensi episcopo, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem, et fraternæ caritatis fœdera, mutuo permansura. Ad ecclesiam de Waldneuton', vestræ Lincolniensis diœcesis, de nostro patronatu, unde dominus Philippus de Daventre adhuc est rector, dilectum nobis in Christo, dominum Johannem [filium] Philippi, adhuc rectorem ecclesiæ de Langeton', juxta Bircestre, dictæ Lincolniensis diœcesis, causa permutationis faciendæ cum prædicto domino Philippo de Daventre, de prædicta ecclesia de Langeton' cum præfata ecclesia de Waldneuton', vestræ fraternitati, caritatis intuitu, præsentamus; vobis supplicantes, quatinus eundem dominum Johannem ad dictam ecclesiam de Waldneuton', ex causa permutationis prædictæ, et non alia, admittere, et ipsum rectorem instituere canonice, velitis in eadem, et ulterius, quod vestro incumbit officio facere in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Ad ecclesiæ suæ regimen vos conservet Altissimus per tempora feliciter successiva. Datum Londoniis, in hospitio nostro viii°. die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Commission by the bishop of Lincoln to the bishop of Durham, as to an exchange to be made between the rector of Little Geddyng and the vicar of Elyngeham.

Commissio episcopi Lincolniensis in negotio permutationis faciendæ de Parva Geddyng', Lincolniensis diœcesis, et Eglingeham, Dunolmensis diœcesis, ecclesiarum.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, Thomas, Ejusdem permissione, Lincolniensis episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, dominus Willelmus de Bamburgh', rector ecclesiæ de Parva Geddyng', nostræ diœcesis, et Ricardus de Aston', vicarius ecclesiæ de Elyngeham, vestræ diœcesis, dicta sua beneficia, certis de causis, et legitimis, eorum quorum interest consensu et auctoritate concurrentibus, proponant, sicut asserunt, ad invicem canonice permu-

tare; [et] nos, variis et arduis præpediti negotiis, ipsius permutationis expeditioni ad præsens intendere nequeamus; ad audiendum, examinandum, et plenarie discutiendum, causas permutationis hujusmodi, et, in eventu si hujusmodi permutationis causas duxeritis approbandas, (prout de meritis cujusdam inquisitionis per officialem archidiaconi Huntyndon', ad mandatum nostrum, in hac parte captæ, liquere vobis videbitur,) ad admittendum eundem Ricardum de Aston' ad ecclesiam de Parva Geddyng' prædictam, et rectorem, ex causa permutationis hujusmodi, canonice instituendum in eadem, recepta primitus resignatione dicti Willelmi de Bamburgh' de ecclesia de Parva Geddyng' memorata, cæteraque omnia et singula faciendum et expediendum, quæ in hujusmodi permutationis negotio necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna; ipsius Ricardi inductione in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesiæ de Parva Geddyng', et ipsius obedientia canonica, nobis specialiter reservatis; paternitati vestræ reverendæ, tenore præsentium, committimus vices nostras, eidem attentius supplicantes, quatinus, expedito negotio supradicto, nos de processu vestro in hac parte habendo certiorare velitis per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Paternitatem vestram reverendam diu conservet in prosperis clementia Salvatoris. Datum apud Vetus Templum, Londoniis, xv. kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ primo. A.D. 1343.

Institutio rectoris de Parva Geddyng, Lincolniensis diœcesis.

Institution of Richard de Aston' in the rectory of Little Geddyng'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, Ricardo de Aston,' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Parva Geddyng', parochia Lincolniensis diœcesis, ad quam per fratrem Philippum de Thame, sanctæ domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem priorem in Anglia, verum ejusdem ecclesiæ patronum, venerabili in Christo patri, domino Thomæ,

A.D. 1343. Dei gratia, Lincolniensi episcopo, loci diœcesano, præsentatus existis, per resignationem domini Willelmi de Bamburgh', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, in manus nostras factam, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum vicaria ecclesiæ de Eglingeham, nostræ Dunolmensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, et ad institutionem venerabilis patris, domini Thomæ, Dei gratia, Lincolniensis episcopi, loci diœcesani, spectantem; te, vice et auctoritate dicti patris, nobis in ea parte specialiter commissis, per modum, et ex causa permutationis antedictæ, admittimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Londoniis, in hospitio nostro, xx. die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xliii°., et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Certificate thereon to the bishop of Lincoln.

Certificatorium super processu superiori habito episcopo Lincolniensi directum.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Thomæ, Dei gratia, Lincolniensi episcopo, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Commissionis vestræ literas nuper recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Venerabili in Christo patri, etc.,—ut patet supra in commissione ejusdem domini Lincolniensis episcopi.—Post quarum quidem receptionem literarum, vestra auctoritate, atque nostra, causas permutationis ejusdem faciendæ examinavimus et discussimus diligenter, ipsasque inventas legitimas atque veras, sequentes merita cujusdam inquisitionis per officialem archidiaconi Huntyndon', ad mandatum vestrum in hac parte captæ, (quam vobis remittimus per præsentium portitorem,)
f. 354. acceptavimus et approbavimus, ordine qui requirebatur in hac parte in omnibus observato, ac subsequenter resignationem ecclesiæ de Parva Geddyng' supradictæ, per eundem dominum Willelmum in manus nostras factam, ex causa permutationis prædictæ, et non aliter,

recepimus, ac ad eandem ecclesiam præfatum Ricardum de Aston', ex causa prædicta, admisimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; ipsius Ricardi obedientia, et in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de Geddyng' inductione, vobis reservandis, de quibus in ipsa vestra commissione fit mentio, salvis specialiter, et reservatis. Quæ omnia paternitati vestræ, nobis caræ, tenore præsentium, intimamus. Ad ecclesiæ suæ regimen vos conservet Altissimus, per tempora feliciter successiva. Datum Londoniis, in hospitio nostro, xx. die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto, et consecrationis nostræ decimo. A.D. 1343.

Collatio vicariæ, et institutio vicarii de Eglingeham.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Willelmo de Bamburgh', presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Vicariam ecclesiæ de Eglingeham, nostrorum patronatus et diœcesis, per resignationem Ricardi de Aston', ultimi vicarii ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum ecclesia parochiali de Parva Geddyng, Lincolniensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; ac te vicarium perpetuum, cum onere residendi in ea, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, in hac parte editarum, ad quod juramentum præstitisti corporale, canonice instituimus in eadem, et de ipsa, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tenore præsentium, investimus; jure et dignitate nostræ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Londoniis, in hospitio nostro, xx°. die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo. Institution of William de Bamburgh in the vicarage of Eglingeham.

Inductio ejusdem.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, archidiacono nostro North- Mandate for his induction therein.

A.D. 1343. umbriæ, seu ejus officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos domino Willelmo de Bamburgh' vicariam ecclesiæ de Eglingeham, nostrorum patronatus et diœcesis, per resignationem Ricardi de Aston', ultimi vicarii ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum ecclesia parochiæ de Parva Geddyng', Lincolniensis diœcesis, quam idem dominus Willelmus primitus obtinebat, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, contulerimus, ac ipsum vicarium perpetuum, cum onere residendi in ea, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, in hac parte editarum, instituerimus canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem dominum Willelmum in corporalem possessionem vicariæ prædictæ, jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, per vos, vel alium, inducatis, et defendatis inductum, contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per quasdam censuras ecclesiasticas, canonice compescendo. Et quid feceritis in præmissis nos distincte certificetis, et aperte, cum per dictum dominum Willelmum fueritis congrue requisiti. Datum Londoniis, in hospitio nostro, xx. die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Inquisition taken by the official of the archdeacon of Huntyndon' in reference to the exchange previously mentioned.

Memorandum, quod inquisitio, capta ad mandatum domini Thomæ, episcopi Lincolniensis, per officialem archidiaconi Huntyndon', de qua in certificatorio domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, super negotio permutationis ecclesiæ parochialis de Parva Geddyng', Lincolniensis diœcesis, faciendæ, cum vicaria ecclesiæ de Eglyngeham, Dunolmensis diœcesis, præfato domino Lincolniensi transmisso, [fit mentio,] reperietur in archivis domini Dunolmensis, inter acta, gesta, et instrumenta, anni suæ consecrationis decimi; et dicta inquisitio plene facta pro jure fratris Philippi de Thame, sanctæ domus hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, veri patroni ecclesiæ prædictæ, qui præfatum

Ricardum de Aston' ad dictam ecclesiam præsentavit, causa permutationis prædictæ, de qua superius in dicto certificatorio plenior fit mentio etc. A.D 1343.

Præsentatio ad vicariam de Gretham.

Presentation of Laurence de Ebcestre to the vicarage of Gretham.

Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, vel ejus locum tenenti, sui humiles et devoti filii, Willelmus de Midelton', magister hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ de Gretham, et ejusdem loci fratres, ecclesiam parochialem de Gretham in proprios usus obtinentes, obedientiam, reverentiam, pariter et honorem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis antedictæ de Gretham, per mortem domini Ricardi de Shirburne, ultimi vicarii ejusdem ecclesiæ, vacantem, et ad nostram præsentationem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo, dominum Laurentium de Ebcestria, presbyterum, paternitati vestræ reverendæ, caritatis intuitu, tenore præsentium præsentamus; humiliter implorantes, quatinus dictum dominum Laurentium de Ebcestria ad dictam vicariam, sic vacantem, ad nostram præsentationem, admittere dignemini favorabiliter et benigne, ipsumque perpetuum vicarium canonice instituere in eadem; ac cætera, quæ vestro incumbunt in hac parte officio, gratiose adimplere. Paternitatem vestram reverendam diu conservet, et feliciter, ad ecclesiæ suæ regimen, potentia Trinitatis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune duximus apponendum. Datum apud Gretham, in domo nostra, tertio decimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio.

Commissio facta episcopo Coventr' et Lichf' in negotio permutationis.

Letter from the bishop of Coventry and Lichfeld to the bishop of Durham.

Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, Rogerus, Ejusdem permissione, Coventr' et Lich' episcopus, salutem et fraternæ dilectionis continuum incrementum. Paternitatis vestræ literas recepimus, in hæc verba:—

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Ro- f. 354 b.

A.D. 1343. Commission given by the bishop of Durham to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfeld in the matter of a proposed exchange between the rector of the parish of Crayk and the vicar of the parish of Barewe upon Trent.

gero, Dei gratia, Coventr' et Lich' episcopo, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, episcopus Dunolmensis, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, domini, Johannes de Belton', rector ecclesiæ parochialis de Crayk', nostræ et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis spiritualitatis, ac libertatis beati Cuthberti, Eboracensis diœcesis, et Rogerus de Caldewell', perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ parochialis de Barewe super Trentam, vestræ diœcesis, certis de causis, et legitimis, dicta sua beneficia intendant ad invicem canonice permutare, dum tamen consensus et auctoritas eorum quorum interest intervenerit in hoc casu, nos, variis et arduis ecclesiæ nostræ negotiis multipliciter præpediti, dictæ permutationis expeditioni ad præsens intendere non valentes, ad audiendum, examinandum, approbandum, et plenarie discutiendum, causas permutationis hujusmodi, prout de jure fuerit faciendum; ac, in eventu si hujusmodi permutationis causas duxeritis approbandas, recepta primitus resignatione dicti domini Johannis de ecclesia sua prædicta, ipsam ecclesiam, ad collationem nostram pleno jure spectantem, præfato domino Rogero de Caldwell', cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis suis, auctoritate nostra, conferendum; ipsumque ad dictam ecclesiam in forma juris admittendum, et rectorem canonice instituendum in eadem; necnon ad omnia alia et singula faciendum et expediendum quæ in hoc casu necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna; obedientia canonica dicti domini Rogeri, et inductione in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ, nobis specialiter reservatis; vobis, tenore præsentium committimus vices nostras; rogantes quatinus de toto processu vestro, in hac parte faciendo, nos distincte et aperte dignemini reddere certiores, per vestras literas patentes, harum seriem continentes. Ad regimen ecclesiæ vobis commissæ, diu vos regat in prosperis nostri clementia Salvatoris. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum

in manerio nostro de Houeden', vi^to^. die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.— A.D. 1343.

Nos igitur, auditis, examinatis, et plenarie discussis, causis dictæ permutationis, et ipsis per nos, tam vestra quam nostra auctoritate, in forma juris legitimis approbatis, recepta resignatione præfati domini Johannis de Belton' de ecclesia sua de Crayk' prædicta, ipsam ecclesiam, ad collationem vestram pleno jure spectantem, dicto domino Rogero, virtute commissionis vestræ, nobis in hac parte factæ, et ex causa prædicta, contulimus; ipsumque ad præfatam ecclesiam in forma juris admisimus, et rectorem in eadem canonice instituimus, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; ac omnia alia et singula fecimus et expedivimus quæ in præmissis necessaria fuerint, vel etiam opportuna; obedientia canonica dicti domini Rogeri, et inductione in corporalem possessionem præfatæ ecclesiæ, vobis, juxta dictarum vestrarum literarum seriem, specialiter reservatis. Quæ omnia vestræ paternitati innotescimus reverendæ; quam prosperitate votiva conservet Altissimus in longævum. Datum Lich', x. kalendas Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio.

Certificate by the bishop of Coventry and Lichfeld in reference to such exchange.

Institutio rectoris de Crayk'.

Rogerus, Providentia divina, Coventr' et Lich' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, Rogero de Caldewell', presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ecclesiam de Crayk', Dunolmensis ecclesiæ Spiritualitatis, ac libertatis beati Cuthberti, Eboracensis diœcesis, ex causa permutationis faciendæ cum vicaria ecclesiæ parochialis de Barwe super Trent', nostræ diœcesis, cujus vicarius extiteras, vacantem, et ad collationem venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, pleno jure spectantem, auditis, examinatis, et plenarie discussis, causis dictæ permutationis, et ipsis per nos, tam dicti venerabilis patris, nobis vices suas in hac parte specialiter com-

Institution of Roger de Caldewell in the rectory of the parish of Crayk.

A.D. 134?. mittentis, quam nostra auctoritate, in forma juris legitimis approbatis; tibi, ex speciali commissione ipsius patris, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis, conferimus; et te ad dictam ecclesiam de Craik', ex causa prædicta, admittimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; jure, dignitate, et honore, ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. Datum Lich', x. kalendas Maii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ xxi^mo^.

Mandate by the bishop of Durham for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, domino Willelmo de Alum, capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum venerabilis pater, Rogerus, Dei gratia, Coventr' et Lich' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, Rogero de Caldewell', presbytero, ecclesiam de Crayk', nostræ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ spiritualitatis, ac libertatis beati Cuthberti, Eboracensis diœcesis, ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, ex causa permutationis factæ cum vicaria ecclesiæ parochialis de Barwe super Trent', Coventr' et Lich' diœcesis, vice et auctoritate nostris, vacantem, contulerit; et dictum Rogerum ad dictam ecclesiam de Crayk', ex causa prædicta, admiserit, ac rectorem canonice instituerit in eadem; vobis mandamus, quatinus dictum Rogerum in possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de Crayk' corporalem inducatis, vel induci faciatis, et defendetis inductum; contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per quascunque censuras ecclesiasticas canonice compescendo. Et quid feceritis in præmissis nos distincte certificetis, et aperte, cum per dictum Rogerum fueritis congrue requisiti. Valete. Datum apud Norht',[1] ix. kalendas Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.

Induction thereupon.

[2] Et die Sancti Vitalis, martyris, proximo sequente,

[1] Northam, or Norham, perhaps Northalverton.

[2] This passage is wholly entered in the margin.

inductus fuit dominus Rogerus prædictus in corporalem possessionem ecclesiæ de Crayk', per dominum Willelmum de Alum presbyterum, sicut patet per certificatorium. A.D. 1343.

Institutio vicarii de Gretham.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Laurentio de Ebcestria, capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Gretham, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per magistrum hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ de Gretham, et ejusdem loci fratres, vero[s] ipsius vicariæ patronos, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus; et perpetuum vicarium, cum onere curæ parochialis, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hoc editarum, canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', secundo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis decimo.

Institution of Laurence de Ebcestre in the vicarage of Gretham.

f. 355.

Inductio ejusdem.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, seu ipsius officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos dominum Laurentium de Ebcestria, capellanum, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Gretham, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per magistrum Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ de Gretham, et ejusdem loci fratres, veros ipsius vicariæ patronos, nobis præsentatus extiterat, admiserimus, et perpetuum vicarium, cum onere curæ parochialis, et residentiæ personalis

Mandate for his induction therein.

A.D. 1343. in eadem continue faciendæ, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hoc editarum, canonice instituerimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem dominum Laurentium in corporalem possessionem vicariæ prædictæ, jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, per vos vel alium inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per quascunque censuras ecclesiasticas canonice compescendo. Et quid feceritis in præmissis, nos distincte certificetis, et aperte, cum per dictum dominum Laurentium fueritis congrue requisiti. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', secundo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis decimo.

Letter of the bishop of Salisbury to the bishop of Durham.

Collatio ecclesiæ de Seggesfeld, facta magistro Johanni de Whitcherche, vice et auctoritate domini episcopi Dunolmensis.

Venerabili in Christo patri, et domino reverendo, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, Robertus, permissione divina, Sarisbiriensis episcopus, sinceræ dilectionis incrementum continuum, cum honore. Commissionis vestræ literas recepimus, sub hac forma :—

Commission given by the bishop of Durham to the bishop of Salisbury, in the matter of a proposed exchange between the rector of Seggesfeld and the archdeacon of Wiltshire in the diocese of Salisbury.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Roberto, Dei gratia, Sarisbiriensi episcopo, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, magistri, Johannes Barn, rector ecclesiæ parochialis de Seggesfeld', nostrarum collationis et diœcesis, et Johannes de Whitcherche, archidiaconus Wilt', in ecclesia Sarisbiriensi, vestrarum collationis et diœcesis, intendant hujusmodi sua beneficia, certis ex causis legitimis, ad invicem canonice permutare, dum tamen illorum quorum requiritur in hac parte auctoritas interveniat, et consensus; nos, variis et arduis præpediti negotiis, ipsius permutationis expeditioni ad præsens

intendere non valentes, de vestræ caritatis sinceritate plenissimam in Domino gerentes fiduciam, ad audiendum, examinandum, et discutiendum, permutationis hujusmodi causas, ipsasque, [si] veræ et legitimæ inventæ fuerint, acceptandum et approbandum, ac permutationi hujusmodi prædictæ, vice nostra, hac tantum vice, consentiendum; resignationemque ecclesiæ de Seggesfeld' prædictæ, ad nostram collationem spectantem, admittendum, ipsamque ecclesiam præfato magistro Johanni de Whitcherche, ex prædicta permutationis causa, et non aliter, hac vice tantum, conferendum, ipsumque magistrum Johannem de Whitcherche, ex eadem permutationis causa, rectorem canonice instituendum in eadem, dum tamen canonicum aliquid non obstiterit in præmissis; necnon omnia alia et singula faciendum, exercendum et expediendum, quæ in hac parte necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna; nostro, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, jure et dignitate, ac ipsius magistri Johannis de Whitcherche obedientia, et in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de Seggesfeld' inductione, nobis salvis specialiter, et reservatis; paternitati vestræ reverendæ, tenore præsentium committimus vices nostras; eidem attentius supplicantes, quatenus, expedito negotio supradicto, super omni eo quod feceritis in præmissis nos certiorare velitis, per literas vestras patentes, harum et totius facti seriem continentes. Paternitatem vestram reverendam diu conservet in prosperis clementia Salvatoris. Datum Londoniis, in hospitio nostro, vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ decimo.— A.D. 1343.

Certificate by the bishop of Salisbury in reference to such exchange, that he has instituted John de Whit-

Auditis igitur, examinatis, et discussis plenarie, vice et auctoritate vestra, quatenus ecclesiam de Seggesfeld' contingit prædictam, causa et negotio permutationis prædictæ, ipsisque causis veris et legitimis inventis, et etiam approbatis, receptaque resignatione præfati magistri Johannis Barn de ecclesia de Seggesfeld' prædicta,

A.D. 1343. cherche in the rectory of Seggesfeld.

ratione præmissa, et concurrentibus cæteris quæ in ea parte requiruntur de jure, et prout dictæ commissionis vestræ literæ exigunt et requirunt, præfato magistro Johanni de Whitcherche, presbytero, ecclesiam de Seggesfeld' prædictam, vestrarum collationis et diœcesis, sic vacantem, ex causa, et per modum, hujusmodi permutationis, vice et auctoritate vestris, in forma juris contulimus, et rectorem instituimus canonice in eadem; canonica obedientia ipsius Johannis de Whitcherche, et inductione ejusdem in corporalem possessionem ecclesiæ de Seggesfeld' prædictæ, reservandis, ut præmittitur, vobis specialiter reservatis. Datum apud Poterne, ultimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et consecrationis nostræ anno tertio decimo.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Inductio magistri Johannis de Whitcherche in ecclesia de Seggesfeld.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, vel officiali ejusdem, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum venerabilis in Christo pater, dominus Robertus, Dei gratia, Sarisbiriensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Johanni de Whitcherche, presbytero, ecclesiam parochialem de Seggesfeld', nostrarum collationis et diœcesis, per resignationem
f. 355 b. magistri Johannis Barn, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, ex causa permutationis cum archidiaconatu Wiltshir', quem idem magister Johannes de Whitcherche primitus obtinebat, factæ, vacantem, vice et auctoritate nostra, contulerit, in forma juris, et ipsum rectorem instituerit canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem magistrum Johannem de Whitcherche, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in possessionem ecclesiæ prædictæ corporalem, jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, per vos vel alium inducatis et defendatis inductum; contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per quascunque censuras

ecclesiasticas canonice compescendo. Et quid feceritis in præmissis nos distincte certificetis, et aperte, cum per partem dicti magistri Johannis de Whitcherche fueritis congrue requisiti. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', v^to^. die Julii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis decimo. A.D. 1343.

Institutio domini Willelmi de Multon' ad cantariam infra manerium de Burneton' in parochia ecclesiæ de Emeldon', — Nota, de præcepto domini.

Institution of William de Multon in a chantry in the manor of Burneton, in the parish of Emeldon'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Willelmo de Multon', presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad perpetuam cantariam unius sacerdotis, Missas et alia divina obsequia celebraturi, in capella Beatæ Mariæ Virginis infra manerium de Burneton', in parochia ecclesiæ de Emeldon', nostræ diœcesis, situatum, vacantem, ad quam per dominum Johannem de Stryvelyn, militem, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et, quatenus ad nos pertinet, instituimus in eadem; proviso quod onera eidem cantariæ incumbentia juxta morem facias, sustineas et supportes; juribus etiam, et dignitate, nostræ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ, ac ecclesiæ parochialis capellæ prædictæ, rectorum, vicariorum, et aliorum quorumcunque, in omnibus semper salvis. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xix. die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis decimo.

Inductio ejusdem.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, archidiacono nostro Northumbriæ, ejusve officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos dominum Willelmum de Multon', presbyterum, ad cantariam perpetuam unius sacerdotis, Missas et alia divina obsequia celebraturi, in capella Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, infra manerium de Burneton', in parochia ecclesiæ de Emeldon, nostræ diœcesis, situatum, vacantem, ad quam per dominum Jo-

A.D. 1343. hannem de Stryvelyn, militem, nobis extitit præsentatus, admiserimus, et instituerimus in eadem; vobis mandamus, quatinus ipsum dominum Willelmum in corporalem possessionem cantariæ prædictæ, ac jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, per vos, vel alium, inducatis; contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, compescendo, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate. Et quid feceritis in præmissis, nos, cum per partem dicti domini Willelmi fueritis congrue requisiti, distincte certificetis, et aperte, literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xix. die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto etc.

Commission of the archbishop of York to the bishop of Durham, in reference to an exchange between the rector of Haitfeld and the dean of Aukland.

Commissio domini Eboracensis archiepiscopi domino Dunolmensi episcopo, super negotio permutationis ecclesiæ de Haitfeld cum decanatu ecclesiæ Aukeland'.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, Willelmus, permissione divina, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, Sedis Apostolicæ Legatus, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Cum magister Johannes Mauduyt', rector ecclesiæ de Haitfeld, nostræ diœcesis, et dominus Johannes de Houton', decanus ecclesiæ Auklandiæ, vestræ diœcesis, dicta sua beneficia, certis et legitimis ex causis, intendant ad invicem canonice permutare, dum tamen consensus et auctoritas eorum quorum interest intervenerit in hoc casu, variisque et arduis præpediti negotiis, ipsius permutationis expeditioni ad præsens intendere nequeamus; ad audiendum, examinandum, et plenarie discutiendum, causas permutationis hujusmodi faciendæ, et in eo eventu si hujusmodi permutationis causas duxeritis approbandas, (prout de meritis cujusdam inquisitionis, per officialem archidiaconi nostri Eboracensis, ad mandatum nostrum, in hac parte factæ, præsentibus annexæ, liquere vobis videbitur,) ad admittendum eundem dominum Johannem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, ad ecclesiam de Haitfeld' prædictam, et rectorem,

sub nomine permutationis prædictæ, instituendum canonice in eadem, recepta primitus resignatione dicti magistri Johannis de eadem ecclesia; cæteraque omnia et singula faciendum et expediendum, quæ in hujusmodi permutationis negotio necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna; ipsius domini Johannis obedientia canonica et inductione in corporalem possessionem ecclesiæ de Haitfeld prædictæ, nobis tantummodo reservatis; paternitati vestræ reverendæ, tenore præsentium, committimus vices nostras; eidem attentius supplicantes, quatinus, expedito negotio supradicto, nos de processu vestro in hac parte habendo certiorare velitis, per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. In successibus prosperis adaugeat Altissimus dies vestros, ad ecclesiæ vobis commissæ regimen et honorem. Datum apud Burton' juxta Beverl', xviii. die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et pontificatus nostri secundo. A.D. 1343.

Institutio domini Johannis de Houton' ad ecclesiam de Haitfeld.

Institution of John de Houton in the rectory of Haitfeld.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Johanni de Houton, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de Haitfeld, Eboracensis diœcesis, per resignationem magistri Johannis Mauduyt', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, in manus nostras factam, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum decanatu ecclesiæ præbendalis Aukelandiæ, nostrarum collationis et diœcesis, quem primitus obtinebas, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, et ad præsentationem nobilis viri, domini Johannis, comitis Warennæ, Surreiæ, et Strathermiæ, domini[1] de Brumfeld —— et de Yal', spectantem, tibi, vice et auctoritate venerabilis patris, domini Willelmi, Dei gratia, Eboracensis archiepiscopi, nobis in ea parte commissis, admittimus, per modum, et ex causa, permutationis ante- f. 356.

[1] *dominus* in orig.

A.D. 1343. dictæ; teque rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukland', xxi. die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis decimo.

Certificate of the bishop of Durham, to the archbishop of York, in reference to the said exchange.

Certificatorium domini Dunolmensis episcopi Eboracensi archiepiscopo super negotio permutationis ecclesiæ de Haitfeld cum decanatu ecclesiæ collegiatæ Aukelandiæ.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Willelmo, Dei gratia, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primati, Sedis Apostolicæ Legato, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, obedientiam debitam, cum reverentia et honore. Commissionis vestræ literas nuper recepimus, tenorem, qui sequitur, continentes.—

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo,[1] Willelmus, permissione divina, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, etc.—ut supra.—

Post quarum quidem receptionem literarum, auctoritate vestra atque nostra, causas permutationis ejusdem faciendæ examinavimus et discussimus diligenter, ipsasque, inventas legitimas atque veras, acceptavimus et approbavimus, ordine qui requirebatur in hac parte in omnibus observato, ipsumque dominum Johannem de Houton, in persona Radulphi de Clippeston', procuratoris ejusdem, sufficientem in ea parte potestatem habentis literatorie constituti, ad ecclesiam de Haitfeld prædictam, admisimus; et rectorem, ex causa permutationis prædictæ, et non aliter, vice et auctoritate vestris, nobis commissis, canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, recepta primitus resignatione dicti magistri Johannis de ecclesia supradicta; ipsius domini Johannis obedientia canonica, et inductione in possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de Haitfeld corporalem, ac aliis, reservandis, de quibus

[1] *episcopus* in orig.

in ipsa vestra commissione fit mentio, vobis specialiter reservatis. Quæ omnia paternitati vestræ, nobis caræ, tenore præsentium, intimamus. Valete. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xxi. die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xliiio., et nostræ consecrationis decimo. A.D. 1343.

Institutio magistri Johannis Mauduyt' ad ecclesiam collegiatam Aukeland.

Institution of John Mauduyt as dean of the collegiate church of Aukeland.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, magistro Johanni Mauduyt', salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Decanatum ecclesiæ præbendalis Aukelandiæ, nostræ diœcesis, per resignationem domini Johannis de Houton', ultimi decani ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum ecclesia parochiali de Haitfeld', Eboracensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; ac te decanum, cum onere curæ ac personalis et perpetuæ residentiæ, in forma ordinationis super dicto decanatu olim habitæ, canonice instituimus in eodem, ac de ipso, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tenore præsentium, investimus; jure et dignitate nostræ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', die et anno supradictis.

Inductio ejusdem.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Ricardus, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos magistro Johanni Mauduyt' decanatum ecclesiæ præbendalis Aukeland', nostræ diœcesis, per resignationem domini Johannis de Houton', ultimi decani ejusdem, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum ecclesia parochiali de Haitfeld, Eboracensis diœcesis, quam idem magister Johannes Mauduyt' primitus obtinebat, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem

A.D. 1343. pleno jure spectantem, contulerimus, intuitu caritatis; ipsumque magistrum Johannem, cum onere curæ, ac personalis et perpetuæ residentiæ, in forma ordinationis super dicto decanatu olim habitæ, instituerimus canonice in eodem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem magistrum Johannem in corporalem possessionem decanatus prædicti, jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, per vos, vel alium, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per quascunque censuras ecclesiasticas canonice compescendo. Et quid feceritis in præmissis nos distincte certificetis, et aperte, cum per magistrum Johannem supradictum fueritis congrue requisiti. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', die et anno supradictis.

Mandate by king Edward to the bishop of Durham to induct John de Beverley into the prebend of Grenecroft'. Not executed.

Non fuit executa.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Cum dederimus et concesserimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Beverlaco, præbendam de Grenecroft', in ecclesia collegiata de Langcestr', vacantem, et ad nostram donationem spectantem, habendam, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis quibuscunque, prout in literis nostris patentibus, inde confectis, plenius continetur; vobis mandamus, quod ipsum Johannem ad præbendam prædictam admittatis, et ei stallum in choro, et locum in capitulo, ratione præbendæ prædictæ, prout moris est, assignari faciatis. Teste meipso, apud Mortylak', xx. die Octobris, anno regni nostri Angliæ decimo septimo, regni vero nostri Franciæ quarto.

Grant made by the bishop to Robert de Stapulton.

Commenda facta domino Roberto de Stapelton', presbytero.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Roberto de Stapulton', presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De vestris fidelitate et industria circumspecta plenam in Domino fiduciam

obtinentes, vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Bedlyngton', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ex certis causis nos moventibus, usque ad finem quatuor mensium, datam præsentium proxime subsequentium, tibi, tenore præsentium, commendamus; ita tamen, quod fructus, proventus, et obventiones, ad ipsam vicariam quovismodo spectantes, termino durante prædicto, bene et fideliter administres, ac compotes, et respondeas in eventu nobis de receptis hujusmodi, cum in hac parte fueris per nos congrue requisitus; oneraque eidem vicariæ incumbentia pro tempore prædicto, fideliter supportes, et sine fraude; jure et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', tertio die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis decimo. A.D. 1343.

Collatio facta magistro Waltero de Farnedale, super custodia hospitalis, sive domus, de Laisyngby.

f. 356 b. Collation of Walter de Farnedale to the wardenship of the hospital of Leysyngby. A.D. 1340.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto et familiari clerico nostro, magistro Waltero de Farnedale, Eboracensis diœcesis, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum, ex mora diutina quam in nostra traxisti familiaritate, continua morum honestate, multiplicium et in administratione temporalium circumspectione provida, te noverimus insigniri, [et] personam tuam uberibus attolli beneficiis idoneam reputemus, curam et custodiam capellæ et domus, sive hospitalis, de Leysyngby, in Alvertonshire, ad nostram dispositionem pleno jure spectantium, tibi conferimus; et te in magistrum, seu custodem perpetuum, capellæ et domus, seu hospitalis, prædictorum, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, præficimus per præsentes. Ita tamen, quod onera capellæ et domui, seu hospitali, prædictis incumbentia debite sustineas et supportes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio

A.D. 1344. nostro de Houeden', vi. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xxxixo., et consecrationis nostræ septimo.

Institution of William de Ledys in the church of Kymlisworth.

Institutio domini Willelmi de Ledys, capellani, ad ecclesiam de Kymlisworth'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Willelmo de Ledys, capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de Kymlisworth', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per dilectos filios, Priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, veros patronos ejusdem, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et rectorem, cum suis juribus, et pertinentiis ipsius ecclesiæ universis, canonice instituimus in eadem: jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis supradictæ, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xiiii. die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum dominum Willelmum de Ledys, capellanum, in corporalem possessionem prædictæ ecclesiæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis.

Collation of Gilbert de Qwitton to the chantry of Cotum Maundevill.

Collatio capellæ de Cotum.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo filio, domino Gilberto de Qwitton', nostræ diœcesis, capellano, salutem cum benedictione et gratia Salvatoris. Mores, actus, et vita laudabilis, quibus in capella de Cotum Maundevill', dictæ diœcesis, in sacerdotali officio ministrans, diutius, multipliciter commendaris, nos ad tuæ promotionis augmentum excitant et inducunt. Quapropter, cantariam prædictæ capellæ, cujus dispositio, et capellani præfectio in eadem, ipsiusque

ab illa capellani amotio ad nos pertine[n]t, pro nostræ libito voluntatis, tibi, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, conferimus et donamus, nostris temporibus possidendam: si tamen laudabiliter et bene te gesseris, ac in illa officia divina ministraveris, per teipsum, seu per capellanum alium idoneum, cum impotens fueris in hac parte, decenter feceris ministrari. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', secundo die mensis Martii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^.xliii°., et nostræ consecrationis xi^mo^. A.D. 1344.

Institutio domini Thomæ de Normanton' ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Bedelyngton'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Thomæ de Normanton', presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Bedelyngton', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per Alanum de Heppiscotes, (qui præsentationem suam ad eandem vicariam in curia nostra regali, coram justiciariis nostris, versus Johannem, priorem Dunolmensem, per considerationem ejusdem curiæ, recuperavit,) nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus; et vicarium perpetuum, cum onere curæ parochialis, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hac editarum, canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', quarto die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo. Institution of Thomas de Normanton' in the vicarage of Bedelyngton.

Inductio ejusdem.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, Archidiacono nostro Mandate for his induction therein.

A.D. 1344. Northumbriæ, seu ejus officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos dominum Thomam de Normanton', presbyterum, ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Bedlyngton', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per Alanum de Heppiscotes, (qui præsentationem suam ad eandem vicariam in curia nostra regali, coram justiciariis nostris, versus Johannem, priorem Dunelmensem, per considerationem ejusdem curiæ, recuperavit,) nobis extitit præsentatus, admisimus et vicarium perpetuum canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem dominum Thomam in corporalem possessionem vicariæ prædictæ, jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, per vos, vel alium, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per quascunque censuras ecclesiasticas canonice compescendo. Et quid feceritis in præmissis, nos distincte certificetis, et aperte, cum per dictum dominum Thomam congrue fueritis requisiti. Datum in manerio nostro de Northalverton', quarto die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo tertio, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

f. 357. Institution of William Jonkyn in the vicarage of Overconesclif'.

Institutio domini Walteri Jonkyn ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Overconesclif'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Willelmo Jonkyn, de Wodehouse, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Perpetuam vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Overconesclif', nostræ diœcesis, per resignationem domini Ricardi Pigeoun, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, una cum cura animarum et onere personalis residentiæ, præstito a te primitus super hiis juramento corporali, juxta formam Constitutionis Legati, super hoc editæ; teque vicarium perpetuum canonice instituimus in eadem; salvis in omnibus juribus

et consuetudinibus episcopalibus, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', viii. die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo. A.D. 1344.

Inductio ejusdem.

Order for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et loco, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesiæ, cum juribus et pertinentiis suis universis.

Præsentatio domini Johannis de Happelesthorp' ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Leek', de novo ordinandam.—Nota, quod archiepiscopus Eboracensis augmentavit portionem vicariæ in aliquibus ultra hic assignatam.

Presentation of John de Happelesthorp' to the archbishop of York, for institution in the vicarage of Leek newly established; with provision made for the support of the vicar.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Willelmo, Dei gratia, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, Sedis Apostolicæ Legato, Ricardus, eadem gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, obedientiam tanto patri debitam, cum reverentia et honore. Ad vicariam parochialis ecclesiæ de Leek', nostri patronatus, vestræque diœcesis, ordinandam, quam quidem ecclesiam episcopali mensæ Dunolmensi, ex causis legitimis, approbatis, acceptatis, et confirmatis, concurrentibus omnibus et singulis quæ de jure requirebantur, in hac parte appropriatam canonice obtinemus, prout in processibus super hoc habitis satis liquet, dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem de Happelesthorp', presbyterum, vobis, caritatis intuitu, præsentamus; humiliter vos rogantes, quatinus ipsum Johannem ad vicariam ipsam admittere velitis, in forma juris, ac vicarium instituere canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis. Mansum vero rectoriæ ecclesiæ de Leek' prædictæ, cum pertinentiis suis integrum, (aula ipsius mansi, cum cameris adjunctis, superius et inferius, coquina et braciatorio, cum clausura interiori, duntaxat exceptis,) ac decimas garbarum

A.D. 1344. totius parochiæ ecclesiæ præfatæ, et annuum redditum viginti sex solidorum et octo denariorum, quem Johannes de Leek' rectoribus ecclesiæ de Leek supradictæ solvere consuevit, necnon decimam fœni de pratis nostris dominicis, subtus Egeclif', et pratis de Alverton', Crosseby et Berghby, nobis, et mensæ episcopali Dunolmensi, reservamus; aulamque, cum cameris adjunctis, superius et inferius, coquinam et braciatorium, cum clausura interiori, quæ superius sunt excepta, ac totum alteragium et decimam fœni de Leek', Knayton', Landemote, Brathwath', Silton, et Kepewyk', et cæteras minutas decimas, quocunque nomine censeantur, necnon redditus et proventus quoscunque residuos, ac etiam duas bovatas terræ dominicalis ecclesiæ de Leek' supradictæ, in hamileto seu territorio de Silton' jacentes, cum pertinentiis terræ prædictæ, nomine et loco habitationis sufficientis, et portionis congruæ, eidem vicario, et ejus successoribus, loci ejusdem vicariis, qui pro tempore fuerint, in perpetuum assignamus; vicariam memoratam congrua portione et fertili sic dotantes, ut idem vicarius, et successores ipsius, in ecclesia prædicta vicarii, cancellum ejusdem ecclesiæ reficere, et libros ac ornamenta ecclesiæ prædictæ necessaria, et rectori ejusdem de consuetudine incumbentia, invenire, omniaque alia et singula ordinaria onera ipsius ecclesiæ supportare, perpetuo teneatur, et teneantur in futurum; vestrum insuper providum in hac parte moderamen, si et quatenus æquum fuerit, et canonicum, implorantes. Diu in Domino vestra vigeat paternitas reverenda. Datum in manerio nostro de Welehall', xxvii. die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Another form of the same presentation.

Alia præsentatio ad dictam vicariam de Leek', per quam fuit admissus et institutus.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Willelmo, Dei gratia, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, Sedis Apostolicæ Legato, Ricardus, eadem gratia,

Dunolmensis episcopus, obedientiam tanto patri debitam, cum reverentia et honore. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Leek', nostri patronatus, vestræque diœcesis, vacantem, et ad præsentationem nostram spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Johannem de Happelesthorp', presbyterum, vobis, caritatis intuitu, præsentamus; humiliter vos rogantes, quatinus ipsum Johannem ad vicariam eandem admittere velitis, et vicarium instituere canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, cæteraque facere quæ vestro incumbunt officio in hac parte. In Christo Jhesu vestra diu vigeat Paternitas reverenda. Datum apud Welehall', xxvii°. die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo. A.D. 1344.

Institutio Johannis de Beverlaco ad præbendam de Grenecroft' in ecclesia Langcestr'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni de Beverlaco, Eboracensis diœcesis, clerico, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad præbendam de Grenecroft', in ecclesia nostra collegiata Langcestr', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per serenissimum principem, dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, regem Angliæ illustrem, (qui præsentationem suam ad eandem præbendam in curia sua, coram Willelmo Basset, uno justiciariorum suorum ad placita coronæ suæ tenenda assignato, versus nos, ratione episcopatus Dunolmensis nuper vacantis, et in manu ipsius domini nostri regis existentis, per considerationem ejusdem curiæ, recuperavit,) nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et præbendarium canonice instituimus in eadem; investientes te nihilominus de ipsius fructibus, redditibus et proventibus, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; jure, dignitate, et consuetudinibus nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus, et per omnia, semper salvis.

Institution of John de Beverley in the prebend of Grenecroft, in the collegiate church of Langecestr', on the presentation of king Edward III.

A.D. 1344. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', quarto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M°.CCC^mo^. xliiii°., et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

f. 357 b. Mandate for his induction therein. Inductio ejusdem. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, Archidiacono Dunolmensi, seu ejus officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem de Beverlaco, clericum, ad præbendam de Grenecroft, in ecclesia nostra collegiata Langcestr', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per serenissimum principem, dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gratia, regem Angliæ illustrem, (qui præsentationem suam ad eandem in curia sua, coram Willelmo Basset uno justiciariorum suorum ad placita coronæ suæ tenenda assignato, versus nos, ratione episcopatus Dunolmensis nuper vacantis, et in manus ipsius domini regis existentis, per considerationem ejusdem curiæ, recuperavit,) nobis extitit præsentatus, admisimus, et præbendarium canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem Johannem, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem præbendæ prædictæ, ac jurium et pertinentiarum ejusdem, per vos, vel alium, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; assignantes eidem, seu assignari facientes, stallum in choro, et locum in capitulo, cum plenitudine juris canonici; contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, canonice compescendo. Et quid feceritis in præmissis, nos, cum per partem dicti Johannis fueritis congrue requisiti, distincte certificetis, et aperte, vestris patentibus literis, habentibus hunc tenorem. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', quarto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Institutio domini Willelmi de Wartria ad vicariam de Neuton' in Glendale.

A.D. 1344. Institution of William de Wartre in the vicarage of Neuton' in Glendale.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Willelmo de Wartria, capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Neuton' in Glendale, nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Johannis Gray, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, vacantem, ad quam per religiosos viros, priorem et conventum de Kirkeham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Eboracensis diœcesis, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus; et, cum cura et onere personalis residentiæ, in forma Constitutionis Legati, super hoc editæ, ac cæteris quæ incumbunt, perpetuum vicarium instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', vii. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Inductio ejusdem.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, archidiacono nostro Northumbriæ, seu ejus officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia dilectum nobis in Christo, dominum Johannem de Wartria, capellanum, ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Neuton' in Glendale, nostræ diœcesis, per mortem domini Johannis Gray, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, vacantem, et ad præsentationem religiosorum virorum prioris et conventus de Kirkeham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Eboracensis diœcesis, spectantem, ad quam per eosdem nobis præsentatus existit, admisimus, et vicarium, secundum formam Constitutionis Legati, super hoc editæ, instituimus in eadem; vobis mandamus, quatinus eundem dominum Willelmum de Wartria, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ, cum omnibus juribus, et pertinentiis suis universis, inducatis, vel induci faciatis, et inductum defendatis debite, vice nostra. Et qualiter

A.D. 1344. præsens mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nos, quamcitius commode poteritis, certificetis per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Valete. Datum in manerio nostro de Houeden', vii. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Institution of William de Welkeden in the vicarage of Branxton.

Institutio[1] domini Willelmi de Welkeden'.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo domino Willelmo de Welkeden', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Branxton', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per dilectos filios, priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, veros patronos ejusdem, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus; et vicarium perpetuum, cum onere curæ parochialis, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Ottonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hoc editarum, canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', undecimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xliiiito., et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit Archidiacono Northumbriæ, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum dominum Willelmum de Welkeden', capellanum, in corporalem possessionem prædictæ vicariæ, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis.

---

[1] A hand, drawn in the margin, calls attention to this entry.

Præsentatio ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Bedelyngton'.

A.D. 1344. Presentation of Antony Fossour to the bishop, for institution in the vicarage of Bedlyngton' on exchange made.

Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, sui humiles et devoti, Johannes, prior ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem, cum debita promptitudine obedientiæ, reverentiæ et honoris. Cupientibus discretis viris, dominis Antonio Fossor', vicario ecclesiæ de Aston' Cauntelieu, Wygorniensis diœcesis, et Thoma de Normanton', vicario ecclesiæ de Bedelyngton', vestræ Dunolmensis diœcesis, sua beneficia ad invicem permutare, præfatum dominum Antonium ad vicariam dictæ ecclesiæ de Bedelyngton', ad effectum permutationis hujusmodi, et non aliter, vestræ paternitati reverendæ, tenore præsentium præsentamus; humiliter implorantes, quatinus eundem dominum Antonium, ad effectum permutationis prædictæ, et non aliter, ad nostram præsentationem, admittere dignemimi gratiose, ac ipsum perpetuum vicarium canonice instituere in eadem. Valeat vestra reverenda paternitas, in omni prosperitate, gaudio, et honore. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum commune capituli nostri præsentibus est appensum. Datum Dunolmi, in capitulo nostro, decimo die Decembris, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^.xliiii^to^.

Commissio in negotio permutationis de Bedelyngton' et Astone, etc.

Commission from the bishop of Worcester to the bishop of Durham, to make inquisition as to a proposed exchange between the vicar of Aston Cantelou and the vicar of Bedelyngton'.

f. 358.

Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, frater Wolstanus, Ejusdem permissione, Wygorniensis episcopus, sinceræ dilectionis continuum incrementum, cum honore. Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, Antonius Fossour, perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ de Aston Cantelou, nostræ diœcesis, et Thomas de Normanton', perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ de Bedelyngton', vestræ diœcesis, proponant, ut asserunt, certis et legitimis ex causis, dicta sua beneficia [ad] invicem canonice permutare; nos permutationis hujusmodi expeditioni, arduis præpediti negotiis,

A.D. 1344. intendere personaliter non valentes, ad audiendum, examinandum, et discutiendum, causas et negotium permutationis hujusmodi, et in eo eventu quod causas permutationis hujusmodi duxeritis approbandas, prout vobis, ex meritis cujusdam inquisitionis, ad mandatum nostrum, per officialem archidiaconi nostri Wygorniensis in hac parte capiendæ, vobisque transmittendæ, liquere videbitur, ad admittendum eundem Thomam ad vicariam de Aston' Cauntelou prædictam, et perpetuum vicarium, per modum, et ex causa, permutationis hujusmodi, juxta formam Constitutionum domini Otoboni editam, in hac parte, ac alias canonice instituendum in eadem, recepta primitus resignatione dicti domini Antonii de vicaria sua prædicta; cæteraque omnia et singula faciendum et expediendum, quæ in hujusmodi permutationis negotio necessaria fuerint, seu opportuna; obedientia canonica, et inductione ejusdem Thomæ in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ de Aston' Cantelou, nobis specialiter reservatis; reverendæ paternitati vestræ, tenore præsentium, committimus vices nostras; rogantes quatinus onus commissionis nostræ hujusmodi, si libeat, amplectentes, nos, expedito negotio, certificare velit, cum tenore præsentium, quid in præmissis fecerit vestra paternitas reverenda; quam, ad Ecclesiæ suæ regimen, diu, pro sua pietate, conservare dignetur incolumem Jhesus Christus. Datum apud Hertlebury, tertio die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis sexto.

Institution of Thomas de Normanton' in the vicarage of Aston Cantelou, in virtue of the said commission.

Institutio vicarii de Aston' Cauntelou.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo Thomæ de Normanton', nuper vicario ecclesiæ parochialis de Bedelyngton', nostræ diœcesis, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Aston' Cantelou, Wygorniensis diœcesis,

per resignationem domini Antonii Fossour, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, ad effectum permutationis tecum cum prædicta vicaria de Bedelyngton' faciendæ, in manus nostras factam, et per nos, auctoritate venerabilis patris, domini Wolstani, Dei gratia, Wygorniensis episcopi, admissam et receptam, vacantem; ad quam eidem venerabili patri per dominum Willelmum Sauvage, rectorem ecclesiæ de Aston' prædictæ, præsentatus existis, auctoritate nobis in hac parte per eundem venerabilem patrem commissa, te admittimus; et, cum onere curæ parochialis, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionis domini Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legati, super hoc editæ, ac cæteris quæ incumbunt, perpetuum vicarium, per modum, et ex causa, permutationis hujusmodi, et non aliter, instituimus canonice in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Aukeland', xxi. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xliiii^o^. et nostræ consecrationis undecimo. A.D. 1344.

Certificatorium episcopo Wygorniensi, factum in negotio permutationis vicariæ de Bedelyngton' cum vicario ecclesiæ de Aston' Cantelou.

Certificate by the bishop of Durham to the bishop of Worcester in reference to the preceding commission.

Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Wolstano, Dei gratia, Wygorniensi episcopo, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem, et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Commissionis vestræ literas nuper recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes.—Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, frater Wolstanus, Ejusdem permissione, Wygorniensis episcopus, etc. ut supra.—Post quarum quidem receptionem literarum, auctoritate vestra, atque nostra, causas permutationis ejusdem faciendæ examinavimus et discussimus diligenter, ipsasque, inventas legitimas atque veras, sequentes merita cujusdam inquisitionis, per officialem

A.D. 1344. archidiaconi Wygorniensis, ad mandatum vestrum, in hac parte captæ, acceptavimus et approbavimus, juris ordine, qui requirebatur in hac parte, in omnibus observato; ipsumque Thomam de Normanton' ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Aston' Cantelou prædictam admisimus, et vicarium, ex causa permutationis prædictæ, perpetuum, vice et auctoritate vestris, nobis commissis, canonice instituimus in eadem, recepta primitus resignatione dicti Antonii de vicaria ecclesiæ de Aston' Cantelou supradicta: ipsius Thomæ obedientia canonica, et inductione in possessionem dictæ vicariæ de Aston' Cantelou corporalem, vobis specialiter reservatis. Quæ omnia vestræ paternitati reverendæ innotescimus, quam in prosperitate votiva conservet Altissimus in longævum. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Aukeland', xxi. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Institution of Antony Fossour as vicar of Bedlyngton.

Institutio vicarii de Bedelyngton'. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Antonio Fossour, presbytero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Bedelyngton', nostræ diœcesis, per resignationem domini Thomæ de Normanton', ultimi vicarii ejusdem, ex causa permutationis faciendæ cum vicaria ecclesiæ de Aston Cantelou, Wygorniensis diœcesis, cujus vicarius nuper extiteras, in manus nostras factam, vacantem; ad quam per priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis nobis præsentatus existis, te, in persona Johannis de Douvedale, procuratoris tui, coram nobis personaliter constituti, admittimus; et, cum cura animarum, et onere personalis residentiæ, juxta formam Constitutionis domini Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Legati, super hoc editæ, per modum, et ex causa, permutationis hujusmodi, et non aliter, perpetuum vicarium instituimus canonice in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei

testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Aukeland', xxi. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo. A.D. 1344.

Inductio ejusdem.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum Antonium Fossour, vel procuratorem suum, ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem prædictæ vicariæ de Bedelyngton'; et quod defendat inductum debite, vice domini. Mandate for his induction therein.

Institutio Roberti de Horton ad ecclesiam de Hunst[anesworth'].

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Roberto de Horton', clerico, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de Hunstanesworth', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per dilectos filios, priorem et conventum ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukelande', xxvi. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini Mo.cccmo.xliiiio., et nostræ consecrationis undecimo. Institution of Robert de Horton in the parish church of Hunstanesworth'.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit Archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendun dictum Robertum, vel ejus procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de Hunstanesworth'; et quod defendat inductum, vice domini. Mandate for his induction therein.

f. 358 b.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, magistro Rogero de Middleton', diacono, salutem, gratiam et Institution of Roger de Middleton in the vicar-

A.D. 1345. age of Ponteland.

benedictionem. Ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Ponteland, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per custodem Domus scholarium de Merton', in Oxonia, scholares et fratres domus ejusdem, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus; et perpetuum vicarium, cum onere curæ parochialis, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hoc editarum, canonice instituimus in eadem: jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xii°. die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo quarto, et nostræ consecrationis undecimo.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit archidiacono Northumbriæ, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum Rogerum in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ de Ponteland; et quod defendat inductum debite, vice domini.

Institution of Roger de Crumwell' in the parish church of Whitefeld.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo Rogero de Crumwell', acolyto, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de Whitefeld', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per Matthæum de Whytefeld' nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus; et rectorem, cum suis juribus, et pertinentiis ipsius ecclesiæ universis, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Aukeland', xvii. die mensis Martii, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^.xliiii°., et nostræ consecrationis xii^mo^.

A.D. 1345
Mandate for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit Archidiacono Northumbriæ, seu ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum Rogerum in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de Whytefeld', et quod defendat inductum, vice domini.

Institution of William de Bolton in the vicarage of Stranton.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Willelmo de Bolton', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Stranton', nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per religiosos viros, Robertum, priorem de Gyseburn', et ejusdem loci conventum, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus; et perpetuum vicarium, cum onere curæ parochialis, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hoc editarum, canonice instituimus in eadem: jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo^. xlv., et nostræ consecrationis xii^mo^.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, ipsiusve officiali, ad inducendum dictum Willelmum in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ de Stranton', et quod defendat inductum, vice domini.

Institution of Robert de Mortham in the rectory of Hunstanesworth.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Roberto de Mortham, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Hunstanesworth' parochialem, nostræ diœcesis, ad quam per dilectos filios, Johannem, priorem ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, et ejusdem loci conventum,

A.D. 1345. nobis præsentatus existis, per resignationem magistri Roberti de Horton', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, in manus nostras factam, et per nos acceptam, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum vicaria ecclesiæ de Gaynesford', nostræ Dunolmensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, et ad institutionem nostram spectantem, te, per modum et ex causa permutationis antedictæ, admittimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccc$^{mo}$. xlv., et nostræ consecrationis xii$^{mo}$.

Mandate for his induction therein.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit Archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus officiali, ad inducendum dictum dominum Robertum in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ de Hunstanesworth', et quod defendat inductum etc.

Institution of Robert de Horton in the vicarage of Gayneford.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, magistro Roberto de Horton', salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Gayneford', nostræ diœcesis, ad quam per religiosos viros, abbatem et conventum monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Eboracensis, nobis præsentatus existis, per resignationem domini Roberti de Mortham, ultimi vicarii ejusdem, in manus nostras factam, et per nos acceptatam, ex causa permutationis, et non aliter, cum ecclesia de Hunstanworth', nostræ Dunolmensis diœcesis, quam primitus obtinebas, in forma juris factæ, vacantem, et ad institutionem nostram spectantem, te, per modum et ex causa permutationis antedictæ, admittimus; ac vicarium perpetuum, cum onere curæ parochialis, præstito per te primitus corporali juramento de residentia personali in eadem continue facienda, juxta formam

Constitutionum dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolicæ Legatorum, super hoc editarum, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°.ccc^mo.xlv., et nostræ consecrationis xii^mo. A.D. 1345.

Memorandum, quod eodem die mandatum fuit archidiacono Dunolmensi, ejusve officiali, ad inducendum dictum magistrum Robertum in corporalem possessionem dictæ vicariæ, et quod defendat inductum etc. Mandate for his induction therein.

In nomine Domini, Amen. Per præsens publicum instrumentum, cunctis appareat evidenter, quod, anno ab Incarnatione Domini, secundum cursum et computationem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, millesimo ccc. quadragesimo, Indictione nona, mensis Decembris die octavo, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris, Domini Benedicti, divina providentia, Papæ, XII., anno sexto, discretus vir, magister Walterus de Segrave, thesaurarius ecclesiæ Cicestr', et venerabilis Patris, Domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, Cancellarius, in domo capitulari ecclesiæ Eboracensis, coram venerabilibus viris, magistris Ricardo de Cestria, Johanne de Warenna, Thoma Sampson', et Johanne de Wodehouse, canonicis ecclesiæ Eboracensis, et capitulum facientibus, tunc ibidem pariliter constitutus, nomine dicti Dunolmensis episcopi, domini sui, et pro eo, ut dicebat, detexit et expressit quædam gravamina dicto domino suo Dunolmensi episcopo, ex quadam litera, seu mandato, injurioso, per capitulum ecclesiæ Eboracensis prædictum sibi directo, illata et facta; quæ petiit, pro bono pacis, per eundem capitulum amicabiliter reformari; cujus literæ, seu mandati, tenor sequitur, in hæc verba.— f. 359. Plaint made by the chancellor of Durham to the chapter of York. A.D. 1340.

A.D. 1340. Letter of citation of the chapter of York to the bishop of Durham, the cause of such grievance.

Capitulum ecclesiæ Beati Petri Eboracensis, decano extra provinciam agente, archiepiscopali ejusdem ecclesiæ sede vacante, venerabili in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, ejusdem ecclesiæ Eboracensis suffraganeo, salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Cum nos a[d]monent instituta, informantque dogmata sapientum, causas arduas, majoraque negotia, convocato concilio, communiter prudenterque pertractare, ut, propenso digesto consilio, gerenda, ad laudem Dei, Ecclesiæque compendium, subditorum etiam commodum et honorem, valeant redundare; eapropter, nos, ob quædam varia et ardua negotia, jura et libertates ecclesiæ et provinciæ Eboracensis, ecclesiarumque, monasteriorum, prælatorum, parochiarum ecclesiasticarum, omnium et singulorum eidem ecclesiæ Eboracensi qualitercunque subditorum, communiter et divisim, ac specialiter concernentia, et in eorumdem præjudicium manifestius attentata, prælatos et clerum diœcesis et provinciæ Eboracensis, ad diem Lunæ, undecimum diem mensis Decembris proxime futurum, coram nobis in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Beati Petri Eboracensis prædicta, cum continuatione et prorogatione dierum subsequentium, decrevimus convocandos; auctoritate igitur nobis devoluta, et de jure attributa, qua fungimur, sede Eboracensi vacante, tenore præsentium, vos præmunimus, et peremptorie citamus; et, per vos, priorem ecclesiæ vestræ cathedralis Dunolmensis, et capitulum ejusdem, necnon universos abbates, priores præpositos non habentes, exemptos et non exemptos, ipsorumque conventus, archidiaconos, seu ipsorum archidiaconorum absentium vicarios, decanos etiam, et præpositos ecclesiarum collegiatarum, necnon capitula ipsa, totumque clerum vestrarum civitatis et diœcesis Dunolmensis, præmuniri et peremptorie citari volumus et mandamus; quod vos, domine episcope, abbates, priores, decani, archidiaconi, seu eorum vicarii, et præpositi, personaliter, conventus vero, et capitula,

ac collegia, singula, per procuratores singulos, clerusque vestrarum civitatis et diœcesis, per duos procuratores idoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis conventibus, capitulis, collegiis et clero, habentes, die et loco prædictis, cum continuatione et prorogatione prænotatis, coram nobis compareatis, et compareant, super proponendis vobis et eisdem in hujusmodi convocatione tractaturi, salubre consilium vestrum et suum impensuri; necnon ad ea quæ, ad honorem Dei, ac defensionem et utilitatem ecclesiæ et proviciæ Eboracensis locorum et parochiarum prædictarum, ibidem statuta fuerint, et communiter ordinata, consensus vestros et suos, prout justum fuerit, adhibituri; facturi ulterius, et recepturi, in hac parte, quod consonum fuerit canonicis institutis, et qualitas et natura exigit præmissorum; vos etiam præmunimus, et cæteros, per vos citandos, præmuniri volumus et mandamus, quod contra absentes in termino supradicto, nisi propter evidentes causas, et rationabiles, de quibus in eo eventu fidem feceritis, et fecerint, [nisi] legitime fueritis et fuerint impediti, tanquam inobedientes et contumaces, juxta juris exigentiam, procedemus. De die vero receptionis præsentium, et qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi, nos, citra dictum diem, distincte et aperte certificetis, per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem, et nomina citatorum omnium, in scriptis redactorum, plenarie continentes. Ad ecclesiæ vobis commissæ regimen et munimen, vos conservet Altissimus feliciter in longævum. Datum Eboraci, xvii. kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo.— A.D. 1340.

Demum habita inter illos de capitulo Eboracensi super propositis, dictis, et allegatis, per dictum magistrum Walterum, (allegantem, et constanter asserentem, inter cætera, ipsum capitulum Eboracense, sede archiepiscopali Eboracensi vacante, non debere, nec posse de jure, concilium convocare,) deliberatione pleniori, iidem

Agreement by the chapter that the bishop is not bound to appear to such citation.

A.D. 1340. canonici, capitulum facientes, unanimiter concesserunt, quod dominus Dunolmensis episcopus ad dictas literas capituli non certificaret, ac quod literæ eorum prædictæ ipsum Dunolmensem episcopum, vel clerum suæ diœcesis, ad comparendum in dicto concilio non artarent; nec quod ipse, vel clerus suus, in eodem concilio comparere deberet, nisi vellet. Concesserunt etiam, quod episcopus Dunolmensis et clerus diœcesis Dunolmensis, die et loco comparitionis, de quibus in dictis literis capituli fit mentio, præconizari minime debent, seu vocari. Acta sunt hæc anno, Indictione, mense, die, pontificatu, et loco, prædictis; præsentibus, discretis viris, magistro Roberto de Nassington', præcentore Eboracensi, Willelmo de Fakenham, clerico, Norwycensis diœcesis, testibus ad hoc vocatis.—

Formal appeal made by the bishop of Durham against such grievance, in presence of a notary public.

Die vero xi., dicti mensis Decembris, in aurora ejusdem diei, anno, Indictione, et pontificatu, prædictis, venerabilis pater, dominus Dunolmensis episcopus præfatus, in capella sua de Welehalle, Eboracensis diœcesis, pariliter constitutus, in præsentia magistrorum Walteri de Segrave, thesaurarii ecclesiæ Cicestrensis, et Walteri de Farendale, clerici, Eboracensis diœcesis, testium ad hoc vocatorum et rogatorum, et mei, notarii infrascripti, constituit discretum virum, magistrum
f. 359 b. Johannem de Aton', utriusque Juris Professorem, organum vocis suæ, ad interponendum et legendum, vice sua, quamdam appellationem, seu provocationem, in scriptis redactam, continentiæ infrascriptæ.—

The form of the said appeal, to the Apostolic See.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Licet nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, quibuscunque injunctionibus, monitionibus, et mandatis canonicis, superiorum nostrorum, a tempore, et per tempus, quo statum et dignitatem episcopalem sumus et fuimus assecuti, paruerimus, cum effectu, et, quatenus tenemur, reverenter parebimus in futurum: audito nuper tamen, et verisimiliter intellecto, quod nonnulli æmuli nostri nonnulla in

præjudicium nostrum, ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, et subditorum ejusdem, facere et attentare, ac nos et ipsos censuris, saltem de facto, involvere sunt publice comminati: nos, ex hiis et aliis probabilibus causis, et verisimilibus conjecturis, conjicientes, et timentes nobis, ecclesiæ nostræ, et subditis ejusdem, grave posse præjudicium generari, ne ipsi, vel quivis alius, per se vel alios, ipsorum, vel cujuscunque alterius, vice, auctoritate, vel mandato, quicquam durum, grave, [aut] pœnale, contra nos, ecclesiam nostram Dunolmensem, vel subditos ejusdem, aut in præjudicium nostrum, vel ipsorum, attentet, vel attentent, faciat aut faciant, quomodolibet attentari, monendo, citando, suspendendo, excommunicando, interdicendo, sequestrando, pronunciando, interloquendo, decernendo, statuendo, publicando, exequendo, seu alio quovis modo gravando; Sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam provocamus, et provocando appellamus, in hiis scriptis, ac Apostolos, quatenus de jure peti debent, instanter, instantius, et instantissime, petimus; subjicientes nos, ecclesiam nostram, et subditos nostros, communiter et divisim, ac quoslibet nobis adhærentes, seu in posterum adhærere volentes, protectioni et tuitioni Sedis Apostolicæ supradictæ.— A.D. 1340.

Protest made by the bishop of Durham, in presence of the chapter of York.

Die vero Lunæ, xi. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini, Indictione, et pontificatu, prædictis, in domo capitulari ecclesiæ Eboracensis, venerabilis pater, dominus Dunolmensis episcopus supradictus, in pleno concilio, tunc convocato ibidem, coram magistris Ricardo de Cestria, Johanne de Warenna, Thoma Sampson', et domino Johanne de Wodehous', canonicis ecclesiæ Eboracensis, eidem concilio, ut capitulum ecclesiæ Eboracensis, sede ejusdem vacante, præsidentibus, quandam protestationem, in scriptis redactam, emisit, fecit, interposuit, et eam, per magistrum Walterum de Segrave cancellarium suum, legi mandavit et fecit, ut organum vocis suæ; cujus tenor talis est.—

A.D. 1340. Form of protest, so made, on behalf of the bishop, that he does not appear in obedience to the aforesaid citation.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, protestamur, pro nobis et clero nostrarum civitatis et diœcesis Dunolmensium, palam et publice in hiis scriptis, quod in præsenti congregatione cleri diœcesis et provinciæ Eboracensis interesse non intendimus, nec intendunt, nec ullatenus comparemus, nec comparent, in eadem, occasione vel prætextu alicujus citationis, injunctionis, monitionis, vel mandati, reverendorum virorum, capituli ecclesiæ Beati Petri Eboracensis, sede archiepiscopali ejusdem vacante; sed convenimus, et conveniunt, in congregatione prædicta, spontanea voluntate nostra; nulla citatione, injunctione, seu mandato, capituli ecclesiæ Eboracensis, vel alicujus alterius, artati; tanquam amici, zelantes commodum et honorem ipsius ecclesiæ, maxime in hiis quæ statum et interesse totius provinciæ concernunt, consilium et auxilium circa conservationem juris, libertatis, dignitatis, et honoris, ejusdem ecclesiæ, dante Domino, impensuri; et hic, sicut prius, protestamur expresse, quam protestationem, in singulis in dicta congregatione agendis et expediendis, volumus pro repetita haberi.—

Acceptance of such protest by the chapter of York.

Quam quidem protestationem canonici supradicti, capitulum ecclesiæ Eboracensis, ut præmittitur, facientes, tolerarunt, et acceptarunt expresse, in præsentia magistri Walteri de Segrave, thesaurarii ecclesiæ Cicestr', et Willelmi de Fakenham clerici, Norwycensis diœcesis, ad hoc testium vocatorum.—

Formal attestation of the notary public.

✠ [1] Et ego, Johannes Thomæ, de Barneby super Dove, clericus, Eboracensis diœcesis, publicus, Apostolica et Imperiali auctoritate, notarius, præmissis omnibus et singulis, prout supra scribuntur, una cum dictis testibus, præsens interfui; eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi,

[1] The notary's device, here placed, is a star, elaborately formed, in dark and red inks, with the letters forming "*Johannes*," in capitals, inserted below the respective cusps, eight in number.

scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi; meoque signo et nomine consuetis signavi, rogatus, in testimonium præmissorum.[1] A.D. 1340.

Aquietancia procuratoris Cardinalis.

Formal acquittance to the bishop of Durham, by the proctor of the cardinal bishop of Sabina, for procurations due to him, as papal nuncio, for the third years.

Noverint universi, præsentes literas inspecturi, quod ego, Michael Petri de Cuellar, Canonicus Segobiensis, procurator reverendi in Christo patris, domini Petri, Dei gratia, olim tituli Sanctæ Praxedis Presbyteri Cardinalis, et Apostolicæ Sedis ad partes Franciæ et Angliæ Nuncii, nunc vero episcopi Sabinensis, habens ab eodem domino Cardinali ad recipiendum pecuniam sibi in regno Angliæ debitam, ratione procurationum suarum pro anno tertio nunciationis suæ, jam transacto, potestatem, et de receptis qui[e]tandum; prout Johanni Bonaura, clerico, notario infrascripto, constat, per publicum instrumentum, f. 360. manu Anglici Matthæi de Adria, publici, imperiali auctoritate, notarii factum, et sigillo pendenti dicti domini Cardinalis sigillatum; confiteor et recognosco me habuisse, et, numerando integre, nomine dicti domini cardinalis die dicta præsentium recepisse, a reverendo in Christo patre, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, per manus venerabilis viri, magistri Johannis de Wawyn, rectoris ecclesiæ de Brauncepath', Dunolmensis diœcesis, ipsius domini episcopi procuratoris, solventis ipsius nomine, et pro eo, de pecunia procurationum debitarum dicto domino meo Cardinali, pro dicto tertio anno, in civitate et diœcesi Dunolmensi, tam per ipsum dominum episcopum, ratione dicti sui episcopatus, quam per clerum episcopatus ejusdem, recepta et habita per collectores per eum deputatos, centum decem et octo libras quatuor solidos et duos denarios sterlingorum; videlicet, pro parte ipsum dominum contingente, triginta tres libras sex solidos octo denarios sterlingo-

[1] Some scribbling, in a more recent hand, follows this word, apparently, "*verum dominium fuit quidam.*"

A.D. 1340. rum; residuum vero de parte clerum suæ diœcesis contingente. De quibus quidem centum decem et octo libris quatuor solidis duobus denariis, sic mihi, ob dictam causam, solutis, nomine prædicto, eundem dominum episcopum, et collectores per eum deputatos, ac illos qui dictam summam pecuniæ, ratione prædicta, solverunt, et eorum bona, quieto et absolvo, ac perpetuo libero. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentes literas per notarium infrascriptum scribi et fieri feci, et sigilli mei appensione muniri. Et quia sigillum meum prædictum pluribus est ignotum, sigillum officii venerabilis viri, domini Bernardi Sistre, canonici ecclesiæ Beati Illarii Pictaviensis, domini nostri Papæ et Apostolicæ Sedis in Anglia Nuncii, præsentibus apponi procuravi. Actum et datum Londoniis, in hospitio habitationis venerabilis viri, magistri Thomæ de Bradewardyn, cancellarii ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli Londoniis, Sacræ Paginæ Professoris, anno Domini ab Incarnatione millesimo trecentisimo quadragesimo, Indictione ix[a]., die decima septima mensis Decembris, Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, domini Benedicti, divina providentia, Papæ, XII., anno sexto. Præsentibus, dicto magistro Thoma, ac discretis viris, magistro Roberto de Farendon', notario publico, domino Ricardo de Borham, rectore ecclesiæ de Parva Theya, Londoniensis diœcesis, et Raynerio Griffi, de Societate Aysseolorum de Florentia, testibus adhibitis ad præmissa.—

Formal attestation, by a notary public, of the due execution of the letters of proxy held by the said proctor, and of the other matters by him certified.

Et ego, Johannes Bonaura, clericus, Nemausensis diœcesis, publicus, Apostolica auctoritate, notarius, qui instrumentum prædictum procurationis dicti domini Michaelis, de quo superius fit mentio, vidi, tenui, et legi, prout supra continetur, confessioni, recognitioni, ac receptioni, dictæ pecuniæ, et qui[e]tationi, per dictum procuratorem dicti domini cardinalis, factis, ac omnibus et singulis supradictis, dum sic, ut præmittitur, agerentur, una cum dictis testibus, anno, Indictione, die mensis, pontificatu, et loco, prædictis, personaliter præsens fui;

eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, et, de mandato dicti procuratoris præfati domini Cardinalis, scripsi et publicavi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque meo signavi, rogatus, in testimonium præmissorum. A.D. 1340.

Et nos, Bernardus Sistre, Nuncius supradictus, ad personalem rogatum procuratoris prædicti domini Cardinalis, sigillum nostri officii præsentibus duximus appendendum. Attestation by the present Nuncio as to the use made of his seal.

Alia aquietancia de procuratore Cardinalis.

f. 360 b. Formal acquittance to the bishop of Durham, by the proctor of the cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, for procurations due to him, as late Nuncio for the Apostolic See.

Noverint universi, præsentes literas inspecturi, quod ego, Nicholaus Marrini, civis et mercator Florentinus, venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gratia, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Bertrandi, Sanctæ Mariæ in Aquiro Diaconi Cardinalis, nuper Apostolicæ Sedis ad partes Angliæ, una cum venerabili patre, domino Petro, tunc tituli Sanctæ Praxedis Presbytero Cardinali, nunc vero episcopo Sabinensi, Nuncii, ad petendum, exigendum, et recipiendum, per se, vel substitutum, seu substitutos ab eodem, totam pecuniam procurationum eidem domino B. Cardinali in Anglia, ratione nunciationis suæ hujusmodi, debitarum, necnon de iis quæ de et pro procurationibus hujusmodi receperit et habuerit, finem, qui[e]tationem, et absolutionem plenariam, faciendum, ac de ipsis procurationibus, necnon collectione et receptione ipsarum, rationem et compotum audiendum, admittendum, et recipiendum, procuratoris et commissarii principaliter deputati, procurator et commissarius, ad omnia supradicta sufficienter et legitime substitutus, (prout in instrumento publico, per magistrum Simonem de Sherring', notarium publicum, super hoc confecto, et a notario publico infrascripto viso, et tacto, et lecto, ac sibi satis noto, plenius continetur,) virtute substitutionis, ut præmittitur, mihi factæ; recepi et habui, die dicta præsentium, numerando integre, nomine dicti domini Bertrandi, Cardinalis et Nuncii, a reverendo in Christo patre, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi

A.D. 1340. episcopo, per manus venerabilis viri, magistri Thomæ de Bradewardin, cancellarii ecclesiæ Londoniensis, Sacræ Paginæ Professoris, ejusdem domini episcopi procuratoris, solventis ipsius nomine, et pro eo, viginti denarios sterlingorum de arreragiis procurationum ejusdem domini Cardinalis, a retro existentibus de anno secundo nunciationis suæ, ultimo jam transacto, tam pro parte ipsum dominum episcopum contingente, quæ ad triginta tres libras sex solidos et octo denarios tantummodo se extendit, et quæ in summa continetur et solvitur inferius annotata, quam pro clero civitatis et diœcesis Dunolmi, centum decem et octo libras duos solidos et sex denarios bonorum et legalium sterlingorum. De quibus quidem viginti denariis, necnon centum decem et octo libris duobus solidis et sex denariis, sic mihi, ob causas prædictas, solutis, et per me, nomine supradicto, habitis et receptis, eundem dominum episcopum, et collectores per ipsum ad hoc deputatos, ac illos qui ipsam pecuniæ summam, ratione prædicta, solverunt, et eorum bona et beneficia ecclesiastica, tenore præsentium, quieto, libero et absolvo. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentes literas per notarium infrascriptum scribi et fieri feci, et sigilli mei impressione muniri. Et quia idem sigillum meum pluribus est ignotum, sigillum officii venerabilis viri, magistri Bertrandi Sistre, domini nostri Papæ et Apostolicæ Sedis in Anglia Nuncii, apponi præsentibus procuravi. Actum et datum Londoniis, in hospitio habitationis prædicti magistri Thomæ, anno Domini ab Incarnatione M°.ccc^mo^.xl^mo^., Indictione ix^a^., die penultima mensis Decembris, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, Domini Benedicti, divina providentia, Papæ, XII., anno sexto; præsentibus discretis viris, dominis, Bernardo Vitalis, vicario ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis de Gardonica Nemausensis,[1] Ricardo de Borham, rectore ecclesiæ de

[1] *Nomausensis* in MS.

Parva Teya, Londoniensis diœcesis, et magistro Roberto de Farndon', notario publico, testibus adhibitis ad præmissa. A.D. 1340.

Instrumentum publicum super eadem.

Formal attestation, by a notary public, of the due execution of the letters of proxy held by the said proctor, and of the other matters by him certified.

Et ego, Johannes Bonaura, clericus, Nemausensis diœcesis, publicus, Apostolica auctoritate, notarius, qui instrumentum, per magistrum Simonem de Sherring' factum, de quo supra fit mentio, sanum, integrum, et non suspectum, ut prima facie apparebat, vidi, tenui, legi et novi, prout supra continetur, receptioni dictæ pecuniæ, et quietationi per Nicholaum, procuratorem prædictum, factis,[1] ac omnibus et singulis supradictis, dum sic, ut præmittitur, agerentur, una cum dictis testibus, anno, Indictione, die, mense, pontificatu et loco, prædictis, personaliter interfui; eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, et, de mandato dicti procuratoris, scripsi et publicavi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque meo solito signavi, rogatus, in testimonium præmissorum.

Aliud instrumentum [de] eadem.

f. 361. Formal attestation thereof by a second notary public.

Et ego, Robertus, dictus "Le Spicer," de Farendon', clericus, Saresbiriensis diœcesis, publicus, Apostolica auctoritate, notarius, præmissis omnibus et singulis, in hospitio magistri Thomæ de Bradewardyn supradicto, anno, Indictione, die mensis, et pontificatu, prædictis, ut præmittitur, actis, gestis, et habitis, una cum Johanne Bonaura, notario, et testibus supradictis, præsens interfui; et ea, prout superius exprimitur, fieri vidi et audivi, signumque meum feci consuetum, rogatus.

Consignatio ejusdem Bernardi Systre, per sigillum.

Attestation by the present Nuncio that he has set his seal thereto.

Et nos, Bernardus Systre, Nuncius supradictus, ad personalem rogatum procuratoris prædicti domini Cardinalis, sigillum nostri officii præsentibus duximus apponendum.

---

[1] *facto* in orig.

A.D. 1340. Commission to the archdeacons of Durham and Northumberland, to make provision for John de Keworth, in obedience to a papal mandate.

Commissio in negotio . . . Johannis de Keworth.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus.[1] Ad providendum Johanni de Keworth', nato Walteri Blount, de Neusom', pauperi clerico Eboracensis diœcesis, de beneficio ecclesiastico, cum cura vel sine cura, consueto ab olim clericis sæcularibus assignari, spectante communiter ad collationem vel præsentationem dilectorum filiorum prioris et capituli Dunolmensis, si quod in civitate vel diœcesi Dunolmi, ubi dictus clericus perpetuam mansionem se asserit elegisse tempore datæ Literarum Apostolicarum, in hac parte factarum, vacaverit, vel quamprimum ad id obtulerit se facultas, cujus redditus et proventus, si sine cura xv., si vero cum cura fuerit, xx. marcarum sterlingorum quantitatem annuam, secundum taxationem decimæ, non excedat, executor unicus, sub certa forma a sanctissimo in Christo patre et domino, domino Benedicto, divina providentia, Papa, XII., deputatus, dilectis filiis, archidiaconis nostris Dunolmensi et Northumbrensi, salutem, et mandatis nostris, immo verius, Apostolicis, firmiter obedire. Cum igitur nuper dilecto filio, magistro Hamoni Bels', tunc decano ecclesiæ nostræ collegiatæ Aukeland', ad inquirendum, cognoscendum, procedendum, diffiniendum et exequendum, in dictæ provisionis negotio, commisimus vices nostras, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas, prout in commissione inde sibi facta[2] plenius continetur; quam quidem commissionem, pro eo quod idem Hamo nunc agit in remotis, nec ad eum de facili patet accessus, duximus revocandam;[3] vobis, de quorum fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenam in Domino gerimus fiduciam, conjunctim et divisim, in negotio provisorio supradicto, secundum vim, formam et effectum, processus inde habiti, ac omnia alia faciendum et exercendum, quæ qualitas

---

[1] There is an erasure here in orig.

[2] *facte* in orig.

[3] *revocandas* in orig.

et natura ipsius negotii exigit et requirit, committimus plenarie vices nostras, donec eas duxerimus revocandas. In cujus rei etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Alverton', xi. die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, et consecrationis nostræ septimo. A.D. 1340.

Solutio procuratoria pro reconcilatione cœmeterii ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi D[unolmi].

Memorandum, quod, vicesimo octavo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xli., Johannes del Howes, ex parte parochianorum ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi, Dunolmi, solvit v. marcas pro procuratione domini; ratione reconciliationis cœmeterii ejusdem, polluti sanguine, sibi debita, et etiam feoda ministrorum: quas quidem v. marcas dominus reddidit præfato Johanni gratiose, ex causa eleemosynæ distribuendas, ubi magis viderit expedire. Moneys paid to the bishop for purification of the church of St. Oswald in Durham; but given by him for charitable uses.

Literæ dimissoriæ Thomæ de Bedelyngton'.

Memorandum, quod, xi. die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xliio., et consecrationis domini ixo., concessæ fuerunt literæ dimissoriæ, in forma communi, Thomæ de Bedelyngton', Dunolmensis diœcesis, ad omnes ordines, tam minores quam sacros, sub data Londoniis, die et anno supradictis. Letters dimissory granted to Thomas de Bedelyngton. A.D. 1342.

Memorandum, quod concessæ fuerunt Londoniis, domino Johanni de Ingelby, rectori ecclesiæ de Stayndrop', Dunolmensis diœcesis, literæ absentandi se ab ecclesia sua prædicta per triennium, in forma communi, et ad dimittendum eandem ecclesiam suam ad firmam per tempus prædictum; sub data, Londoniis, xxo. die Maii, anno Domini Mo.cccmo. xlii., et consecrationis domini ixo. Letters of absence granted to John de Ingelby, rector of Stayndrop'. A.D. 1342.

Admissio facta circa confirmationem Prioris-sæ de Halystan'.

Ricardus etc., dilectis filiis, magistro Edmundo Howard, archidiacono nostro Northumbriæ, et Johanni de Hirlawe, f. 361 b. Commission, jointly and severally, to make in-

A.D. 1342. quisition as to the election of Elizabeth de Sussex as prioress of the nunnery of Halystan, and, if duly approved of, to confirm the same.

perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ Beati Nicholai de Novo Castro super Tynam, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia ad ecclesiam de Halystan, priorissa vacantem, per mortem dominæ Margeriæ de Horslay, ultimæ priorissæ in eadem, aut ad partes illas, circa confirmationem dominæ Elizabethæ de Sussex' in priorissam ejusdem, ex unanimi consensu monialium, ut asseritur, ibidem in conventu existentium, rite et canonice electæ, et nobis præsentatæ, variis et arduis negotiis præpediti, accedere personaliter non valemus, ista vice; ad inquirendum, examinandum et cognoscendum, de vacatione ecclesiæ prædictæ, de modo, forma, et decreto, electionis de persona dictæ dominæ Elizabet factæ, de oppositoribus aut contradictoribus in personam, aut formam electionis prædictæ, si qui sint, qui se opponere voluerint, in forma juris; et ad procedendum, decernendum et interloquendum, super præmissis, et aliis circumstantiis dictum negotium concernentibus, ac etiam ad infirmandum vel confirmandum electionem prædictam, si et quatenus de jure debeat infirmari in eventu, vel confirmari; et ad providendum, vice et auctoritate nostris, in casu quo nobis fuerit devoluta potestas providendi de persona idonea illius domus, aut alterius, si ibidem idonea non reperiatur; necnon ad committendum dictæ dominæ Elizabet, ut præmittitur, in priorissam electæ, et in eventu confirmandæ, administrationem in bonis dictæ ecclesiæ de Halystan'; ac etiam ad faciendum ipsam installari per ipsum vel ipsos, ad quem vel ad quos pertinet hujusmodi installatio, de jure vel consuetudine hactenus approbata; et ad omnia alia et singula faciendum in præmissis, et ea contingentibus, necessaria, quæ ad officium nostrum pertinent; vobis, aut alteri vestrum, de quorum, aut cujus, industria et circumspectione provida plenam in Domino fiduciam reportamus, vices nostras, conjunctim et divisim, committimus per præsentes, sigillo nostro pendente signatas. Et quid in præmissis

feceritis, nos, expedito negotio, certificetis, aut alter vestrum certificet, per vestras, aut suas, literas patentes, harum seriem continentes. Datum Dunolmi.— A.D. 1342.

Sequestrum interpositum in decimis garbarum præbendæ Bires.

Order for sequestration of the tithes of corn belonging to the prebend of Le Byres.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, magistro Petro de Manyford', sequestratori nostro in archidiaconatu Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Audito noviter, et, fidedignis referentibus, intellecto, quod inter religiosos viros, Priorem et conventum monasterii nostri Dunolmensis, ex una parte, et magistrum Thomam Lestyne, canonicum in ecclesia nostra collegiata Aukeland', et præbendarium præbendæ del Byres, nostræ diœcesis, in eadem ecclesia, ex parte altera, super jure et possessione percipiendi decimas garbarum provenientes de cultura quæ vocatur "Le "Byres," prope Aukeland', contentionis materia suscitata, partes prædictæ de occupando decimas memoratas pro instanti autumno per vim etiam, et arma, sunt hinc et inde graviter comminatæ, et ad hoc attentandum fecerunt evidentes aliquos apparatus, in juris offensam, et modestiæ clericalis abusum, de quo movemur plurimum, et turbamur; volentes igitur tanti scandali, animarum corporumque imminentis periculi, quantum cum Deo possumus, insolentiam refrænare, utriusque partis prædictæ . . diis[1] paterna solicitudine præcavere, decimas garbarum prædictas, ex causis prætactis, ac propter timorem verisimilem dilapidationis et dissipationis ipsarum pro instanti autumno, absque præjudicio juris vel possessionis unius partis vel alterius, duximus sequestrare; vobis, firmiter injungendo, mandantes, quatenus ipsum sequestrum, sic per nos interpositum, publicetis, ipsasque garbas decimales, sumptibus mediocribus, colligi facientes, et in loco tuto reponi, prout in eventu de eisdem volueritis respondere, eas sub

[1] This word is apparently illegible.

A.D. 1342. arto custodiatis sequestro, donec dicti negotii merita plenius sint discussa, aliudque a nobis receperitis in mandatis. Valete. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', xvi°. die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xlii°., et consecrationis nostræ ix°.

Letters dimissory for John de Hastyng', rector of the church of Morpath. f. 362.

Dimissoriæ domini Johannis de Hastyng', rectoris ecclesiæ de Morpath'.

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, domino Johanni de Hastyng', rectori ecclesiæ de Morpath', nostræ diœcesis, primam tonsuram clericalem habenti, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ut a quocunque episcopo Catholico, gratiam Sedis Apostolicæ, et executionem sui officii, obtinente, tibique sacras manus imponere volente, ad omnes ordines, tam minores quam sacros, quos nondum es assecutus, licite valeas promoveri, eo non obstante, quod in dicta nostra diœcesi beneficiatus existas, dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat, sibi conferendi, et tibi recipiendi, ordines supradictos, liberam, tenore præsentium, concedimus facultatem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', xxviii. die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Leave of absence for two years granted to the same John de Hastyng'.

Litera concessa domino Johanni de Hastyng', rectori ecclesiæ de Morpath', absentandi se ab ecclesia sua per biennium.

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, domino Johanni de H[astyng'], etc. Tuis precibus favorabiliter annuentes, ut per biennium, a data præsentium proximo numerandum, ab ecclesia tua prædicta te absentare, et in aliquo loco idoneo ubi viget Studium Generale, quem ad hoc duxeris eligendum, morari, ac ecclesiam tuam prædictam uni vel pluribus viris idoneis per idem tempus ad firmam dimittere, valeas; proviso tamen, quod, absentiæ tuæ tempore, procuratorem idoneum in præfata ecclesia tua dimittas, et quod per capellanum idoneum cura animarum tibi commissa diligenter exerceatur, et eidem ecclesiæ tuæ deserviatur

laudabiliter in divinis, licentiam tibi, tenore præsentium, concedimus specialem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', xxviii. die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono. A.D. 1342.

Litera ad orandum pro passagio domini regis.

Letter from the bishop to the archdeacon of Durham.

Ricardus etc., archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi etc. salutem et benedictionem. Literas serenissimi principis et domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei gratia, regis Angliæ et Franciæ illustris, sub infrascripto tenore, nos noveritis recepisse :—

King Edward's letter enclosed therein, on his French expedition, asking for the prayers of the city and diocese of Durham.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Terribilis in judiciis, et inscrutabilis in consiliis, Rex cœlestis, Qui digne flagellat [1] filios quos diligit, ostendit plerumque peccanti populo Suo dura, peccantes propter iniquitates suas humillimas, ut sic, ad se reversi, quærant humilius nomen Ejus. Pensantes itaque quantis guerrarum incommodis et adversitatibus nos, et subjectus nobis populus, peccatis nostris, vel ipsius populi, seu utriusque forsitan, exigentibus, fuimus a longis retro temporibus, et adhuc sumus, immaniter lacessiti, ac facultatibus collapsi, graviter et exhausti; ac considerantes periculosa discrimina nobis et nostris verisimiliter imminentia, nisi divina Providentia clementius respexerit nos ex alto, in tanta tribulatione malorum et dolore, dum nostram conspicimus imperfectionem, divinam contemplamur omnipotentiam; sperantes quod justus Judex, verax Deus, benigne respiciet causæ nostræ veritatem et justitiam, et humiliabit calumniatorem, et sic, sub miserationis divinæ fiducia, rem aggredientes arduam, passagium nostrum versus partes Franciæ ordinavimus, validum

[1] *Hebrews* xii. 6.

A.D. 1342. et festinum, et alium exercitum versus partes Scotiæ duximus transmittendum; ut sic, per Dei gratiam, comminatis nobis occurramus periculis, et fidelibus nostris, post magnam, quam passi sunt, inquietudinem, quietem pulchritudinis præparemus. Cum igitur constituti sitis pro hominibus a Domino, ut offeratis dona et sacrificia pro peccatis, attendite, quæsumus, prædicta, nedum nostra, sed publica, pericula, preces pro felici progressu nostro fundentes Altissimo, supplentes vices Moysi,[1] ut nos et nostri possimus adversariis nostris, in vestrarum erectione manuum, prævalere, et ut augmentum gratiæ nobis, multiplicatis intercessoribus, largiatur; faciatis per vestras civitatem et diœcesim pro nobis Missas celebrari, prædicationes et processiones fieri, ac alia piæ placationis officia miseri-
f. 362b. corditer exerceri, ut Deus misericorditer super nos et exercitus nostros manum Suæ benedictionis extendat, et actus nostros in beneplacito Suo sic dirigat, ut Sibi cedant ad laudem, nobis ad meritum, et subjectis nobis fidelibus commodum et quietem. Datum apud Turrim nostram, Londoniis, xii. die Augusti, anno regni nostri Angliæ sexto decimo, et regni nostri Franciæ tertio.—

Injunctions given thereon by the bishop to the archdeacon.

Nos itaque, sincero cordis optatu,[2] dictarum literarum piis exhortationibus annuentes, ac ad præmisa cupientes per allectiva indulgentiarum munera fidelium devotionem propensius excitare, omnibus et singulis parochianis nostris, in salutis æternæ via dispositis, qui pro felici passagio et prosperis progressibus antedictis, ac expeditione salubri, suffragium præstiterint aliquod memoratum, vel alias provide coram Deo effuderint corda sua, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia, Deo propitio, misericorditer relaxamus; vobis, firmiter injungendo, mandantes quatinus in singulis ecclesiis vobis subjectis, diebus Dominicis et festivis, dictam nostram indulgentiam faciatis debite publicari, petita in literis

---

[1] See *Exodus* xvii. 11, 12. | [2] *obtatu* in orig.

regiis prælibata benignis, quantum in vobis est, persuasionibus exequentes. Valete. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', ultimo die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo cccmo.xliio., et consecrationis nostræ ixo. A.D. 1342.

Relaxatio[1] sequestri de fructibus præbendæ de Bires.

Order for release of the sequestration of the fruits of the prebend of "Le Byres."

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, sequestratori nostro in archidiaconatu Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum nos sequestrum in autumnalibus decimis fructuum provenientium[2] de cultura quæ vocatur "Le Byres," alias de Veteri Parco, nuper, certis et legitimis de causis, auctoritate nostra interpositum, duxerimus relaxandum, tibi, firmiter injungendo, mandamus, quatenus decimas ipsas quascunque, per te collectas, sacristæ monasterii nostræ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ, deductis primo sumptibus per te in hac parte appositis, liberes indilate, de recolligendis vero ibidem de cætero nullatenus intromittens. Vale. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, vii. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Confirmatio præfectionis abbatis de Alba Landa.

Confirmation of the appointment of John de Stanton' as abbot of Blanchland.

Ricardus etc. dilecto filio, fratri Johanni de Stanton', ordinis Præmonstratensium canonico, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Præfectionem de te factam in abbatem de Alba Landa, ordinis antedicti, dictæ nostræ diœcesis, ad cujus regimen electus et confirmatus existis, munusque benedictionis in anteriori tua præfectione ejusdem monasterii, nuper impensum, ratificamus et approbamus, præsentium tenore. Vale. Datum in castro nostro Dunolmi, vii. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

---

[1] *Relexatio* in orig. *See* p. 497 *ante*. | [2] *pervenientium* in orig.

A.D. 1342. Dispensation granted to William de Newham, for holy orders, though illegitimate by birth.

Dispensatio super defectu natalium Willelmi de Newham.

Universis sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Ricardus etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Literas venerabilis patris, domini Gaucelini, Dei gratia, Albanensis episcopi, domini nostri Papæ pœnitentiarii, nos recepisse noveritis, eo, qui sequitur, sub tenore:—Venerabili in Christo patri, Dei gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, vel ejus vicario in spiritualibus, Gaucelinus, miseratione divina, episcopus Albanensis, salutem etc. Accedens ad Sedem Apostolicam Willelmus de Newham, lator præsentium etc.—Harum igitur auctoritate literarum, circumstantiis universis, quæ circa idoneitatem personæ memoratæ ad hujusmodi dispensationis gratiam obtinendam sunt attendendæ, debite consideratis, quia tunc præfato Willelmo coram nobis personaliter constituto, nobis evidenter constabat, quod idem Willelmus de soluto genitus est, et soluta, quodque paternæ non est incontinentiæ imitator, sed bonæ conversationis et vitæ, aliasque sibi merita suffragantur, ad hujusmodi dispensationis gratiam obtinendam; nos, Ricardus, Dunolmensis episcopus supradictus, cum prædicto Willelmo super defectu natalium, quem patitur, de soluto genitus, et soluta, ac
f. 363. etiam super eo quod, tacito de hujusmodi defectu, alias tamen rite se fecit clericali charactere insigniri, ita quod ad omnes ordines promoveri valeat, et ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinere, etiamsi curam habeat animarum, ut prædictum est, injuncta sibi per nos super præmissis ab hujusmodi excessu absolutione prævia, pro modo culpæ præviæ[1] salutari, auctoritate prædicta, misericorditer in Domino dispensamus. In cujus rei etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', ix°. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

[1] This word is doubtful; it is *pnia* in MS.

Certificatio super brevi de bastardia Johannis de Yeland'.

A.D. 1342. Formal certificate to the effect that John de Yeland is legitimate by birth,

Ricardus etc., justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Breve de curia nostræ regiæ libertatis, recepimus, in hæc verba.—

Ricardus, Dei gratia, episcopus Dunolmensis, venerabili in Christo patri, R., eadem gratia, episcopo Dunolmensi, salutem. Cum Johannes de Yeland' in curia nostra, coram justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, peteret versus Elyam de Galeway decem acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Seham, ut jus suum, de seisina Johannis filii Ricardi de Yeland', patris sui, cujus hæredem idem Johannes de Yeland se esse asserit; idem Elias venit in eadem curia nostra, et dixit quod prædictus Johannes de Yeland nullius hæres esse potest, eo quod bastardus est. Et quia hujus causæ cognitio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus, quod, convocatis coram vobis convocandis, rei veritatem super hoc diligenter inquiratis; et quid inde inquisieritis, constare faciatis justiciariis nostris assignatis apud Dunolmum, per literas vestras patentes; et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste, R. de Aldeburgh', apud Dunolmum, xxv°. die Septembris, anno pontificatus nostri septimo.—

Quarum occasione literarum, vocatis evocandis de jure, et, prout ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, auditis hinc et inde propositis, ac super contentis in dicto brevi rei veritate diligenter inquisita, præfatum Johannem de Yeland' legitimum, ac in et de matrimonio legitime procreatum, natum et genitum, est sufficienti probatione et pronunciatione compertum. Quæ vobis significamus per has literas nostras patentes, sigilli nostri appensione munitas. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', ix°. die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xlii°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Litera missa domino papæ Clementi Sexto.

Letter of the bishop of Durham to the pope, praying that he churches

Sanctissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Clementi, divina Providentia, Sacrosanctæ Romanæ ac Univer-

A.D. 1342. of the diocese of Durham, in paying procurations to the Roman cardinals, may be assessed at the taxation before sanctioned by the cardinals.

salis Ecclesiæ Summo Pontifici, vester devotus orator, Ricardus, Ejusdem miseratione, Dunolmensis ecclesiæ minister, cum omnimodo subjectionis et reverentiæ famulatu, humillima pedum oscula beatorum. Sacrosancta Romana Ecclesia, in lapide adjutorii super fundamentum Apostolorum et Prophetarum posita, totius orbis obtinens principatum, cuilibet juste postulanti remedio subvenit salutari. Nuper, Pater beatissime, felicis recordationis domino meo, prædecessori vestro immediato, per cujus circumspectam prudentiam sperabam infallibiliter ecclesiam vestram Dunolmensem, turbatam multipliciter, a suæ turbationis impetu liberari, sicut Domino placuit, ab hac luce subtracto, suorum corda subditorum implevit tristitia, illorum præcipue qui vacationem ecclesiæ Christi diutinam autumaverunt. Sed benedictus Altissimus, Qui servos Suos consolatur, tribulationibus fatigatos, auditis certis rumoribus de vestræ creationis auspiciis, de cujus persona commendabili, virtutibus et meritis præpollenti, quæ præ cæteris est morum et scientiarum præconiis exaltata, tantam et talem notitiam, dum in inferioribus gradibus, reportavi, quod me securum ad gratiarum dona reddit, et audacem efficit petere largiora; unde Deo summo, omnium Creatori, ad regratiandum totis viribus assurrexi, de Cujus fonte scivi, sine dubio, hujusmodi fluenta gratiæ derivari, resumens incrementum lætitiæ, conversa in gaudium tristitia præconcepta. Nec mirum, beatissime Pater, cum in vobis resideat anchora spei meæ, sperantis fiducialiter me, et ecclesiam vestram Dunolmensem, a suis gravaminibus, exponendis inferius, (quæ, si placet, vestra moveant viscera, pietatis obtentu divinæ misericordiæ,) per vestræ beatitudinis excellentiam relevari. Olim siquidem, Pater sanctissime, petita per dominum meum, regem Angliæ illustrem, quadam decima omnium beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum in regno Angliæ existentium, pro defensione regni sui, quod gens Scotorum ante frequenter invaserat,

f. 363 b.

et tunc hostiliter invadere se parabat, a clero concessa liberaliter hac decima, nonnulli clerici Dunolmensis diœcesis beneficiati, præsertim patronatus mei, quorum beneficia, utpote propinqua terræ Scotiæ, adeo depopulata fuerant, et consumpta, quod fructus et proventus eorum ad decimam taxæ tunc currentis sufficere non valebant,[1] dicto domino regi humiliter supplicabant, ut dicta beneficia, tam de patronatu Dunolmensis episcopi, quam etiam cæterorum dictæ diœcesis, de novo taxari permitteret, cum tali moderamine, ut, deducta decima, possent de residuo mediocriter sustentari. Cui quidem petitioni benigne rex annuit, tanquam justæ et consonæ rationi, suis permittens literis prædecessori meo, Dunolmensi episcopo, ut ecclesiastica beneficia suæ diœcesis prælibatæ de novo taxari faceret in hoc casu, et, secundum taxationem inde faciendam, sibi sic concessæ decimæ solverentur; quod adhuc servatur in dictis beneficiis, causa primaria totaliter non cessante. In procurationibus tamen dominorum cardinalium, attenditur prima taxa, colligitur, et solvitur juxta eam; unde cum vix sit aliquod beneficium in diœcesi Dunolmensi, ad meum spectans patronatum seu collationem, quod summam excedat, ad quam per libertatem Sedis Apostolicæ mandatur in forma communi pauperibus clericis provideri, si hujusmodi generis[2] assequi debeant, secundum dictam mitigationem, instigatione regia, factam et indictam, meæ dispositioni pauca seu nulla beneficia ecclesiastica penitus relinquentur. Ex quo contingit quod clericis provectis, theologis et aliis, quantumcunque morum honestate et scientia præditis literarum, subactis tamen pene clericalis mendicitatis opprobrio, juxta morem temporis præteriti, et ecclesiæ Dunolmensis antiquatum honorem, in ecclesiasticis beneficiis aliquibus nequeam subvenire; quinimmo nec in agro dominico cotidiana solicitudine ecclesiarum mihi plurimum onerosa

A.D. 1342.

[1] *valeabant* in orig.

[2] This word is doubtful.

A.D. 1342. mecum jam vexatis, diutius promotionibus hujusmodi, juxta suæ probitatis merita, post eorum labores anxios, raro seu nunquam providere valeam, per suggestiones subdolas et varios processus clandestinos ipsorum confingentium se pauperes, præter et contra intentionem Apostolicam, supplantatus. Quocirca ad vestræ pedes clementiæ, flexis poplitibus, provolutus, quanta possum devotione, vestræ sanctitatis apicem deprecor et requiro, quatinus, præmissis ad exauditionis gratiam introductis, mihi dignetur concedere vestræ dominationis benignitas, ex favoris affluentia specialis, quod, non obstantibus gratiis in forma communi, et aliis quibuscunque, per Sedem Apostolicam factis et concessis, certo numero clericorum familiarium, meis obsequiis insistentium, arbitrio vestræ beatitudinis moderando, de beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad meam collationem seu præsentationem spectantibus, cum et prout proximo ea vacare contigerit, providere valeam per clausulam—"Cæteris omnibus anteferri," aut, per paternæ clementissimæ considerationis benevolentiam pleniorem, declarare, si placet, quod et Deo placitum fore creditur, et acceptum, dictos pauperes clericos super beneficiis ad meum patronatum spectantibus impetrantes in posterum, et expectantes similes in præsenti, suas gratias debere assequi secundum taxationem solitam observatam antiquitus, et auctoritate Apostolica confirmatam; juxta quam, ut prædicitur, sacri Collegii Cardinalibus dictæ curiæ Romanæ est hactenus persolutum; decernens acceptationes et provisiones beneficiorum, ad meum, ut præmittitur, patronatum spectantium, juxta dictam instigationem jam factas, super quibus lites motæ sint, et nondum finitæ, [aut] in posterum faciendæ,
f. 364. irritas et inanes; declarationemque hujusmodi ad lites et negotia super hujusmodi beneficiis, etiam per appellationem pendentia, in quibus conclusum existit, cum favore et gratia extendendo; necnon recipiendo, si placeat, in hiis et aliis me, vestrum oratorem continuum, cernentibus, a meo specialissimo et familiari, latore

præsentium, petitiones debitas in petitis. Ad regimen ecclesiæ Suæ sanctæ, in felicitate, prosperitate et salute, augeat Omnipotens dies vestros, Qui pacem per mundi climata inter universa regna Sanctitati vestræ gratiam tribuat reformandi. Datum in civitate vestra Dunolmi, mensis Septembris die undecimo. A.D. 1342.

Commissio in negotio purgationis Willelmi de Redmershulle, clerici.

Commission for inquisition and purgation in case of William de Redmershull, clerk, accused of robbery.

Ricardus etc., dilectis filiis, magistro Edmundo Howard, archidiacono nostro Northumbriæ, et Johanni de Hirlawe, perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ Beati Nicholai de Novo Castro super Tynam, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam etc. Cum Willelmus de Redmershull', clericus, super crimine furti et robberiæ in curia sæculari graviter diffamatus, et ob id nostræ carcerali custodiæ Dunolmi mancipatus, et per tempora longa detentus, offerat se paratum de hujusmodi crimine canonice se purgare; nos, volentes, quatenus jura permittunt, misericorditer agere cum eodem, de vestrisque circumspectione et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, ad inquirendum de vita et conversatione præfati Willelmi, ac notorietate facti, et cæteris quæ incumbunt, ac ad proclamandum, cognoscendum et decidendum, necnon et admittendum purgationem ejusdem Willelmi in forma canonica, et ad restituendum eum, in eventu, pristinæ libertati, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum. Datum in manerio nostro de Stokton', xii. die Septembris, anno Domini etc., xli°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Dimissoriæ rectori de Ellwyk'

Letters dimissory granted to John de Cracroft, rector of the church of Ellewyk'.

Memorandum, quod xiii. die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo.xlii., et consecrationis domini nono, concessæ fuerunt literæ dimissoriæ magistro Johanni de Cracroft, rectori ecclesiæ de Ellewyk', suæ Dunolmensis diœcesis,

A.D. 1342. primam tonsuram clericalem habenti, in forma consueta etc.

Leave of absence for one year granted to the same.

Litera concessa rectori de Ellewyk' de n[on] residentia.

Et eodem die concessa fuit eodem magistro Johanni licentia absentandi se ab ecclesia sua prædicta per unum annum continuum a data etc., cum clausula consueta.

Commission for inquisition in the case of three clerks accused of robbery.

Commissio pro purgatione clericorum.

Ricardus, etc. dilecto filio, magistro Edmundo de Howard, archidiacono nostro Dunolmensi, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum Henricus de Barton, Johannes Tyncler, et Johannes de Barton', clerici, super crimine furti et robberiæ in curia sæculari graviter diffamati, et ob id nostræ carcerali custodiæ Dunolmi mancipati, et per tempora longa etc. —ut superius in commissione Willelmi de Redmershull' usque—Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xviii. die Octobris, anno Domini etc. xlii°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Commission to execute a mandate by Letters Apostolic to inquire into the case of John de West Wytton, a poor clerk, and to make provision for him, if found deserving.

Commissio[1] de exequendis mandatis apostolicis—in forma—.

Ricardus etc., provisor seu executor gratiæ per Sedem Apostolicam Johanni de West Wytton', pauperi clerico, Eboracensis diœcesis, in forma communi factæ, unicus, auctoritate sanctissimi patris ac domini, domini, divina providentia, Papæ Clementis Sexti, deputatus, dilectis filiis, priori ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Beati Cuthberti Dunolmensis, et archidiacono nostro Northumbriæ, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Literas Apostolicas recepimus, quas vobis mittimus, per latorem præsentium, inspiciendas, eidemque illico retro dandas. De vestris igitur fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, ipsarum auctoritate literarum, ad inquirendum in forma nobis in eisdem literis demandata, videlicet, de vita et conversatione ipsius Johannis, ac de omnibus et singulis articulis in eisdem literis contentis, de quibus fuerit inquirendum, et, si eum vitæ laudabilis et ho-

[1] "*Vacat*" is written against this entry, in the margin, in a later hand.

nestæ conversationis esse repereritis, et ecclesiasticum beneficium non obtineat, aliudque canonicum non obsistat, ad providendum eidem Johanni de aliquo beneficio ecclesiastico, secundum suæ probitatis merita, competenti, cum cura vel sine cura, consueto ab olim clericis sæcularibus assignari, spectante ad collationem vel præsentationem dilecti filii . . magistri Hospitalis pauperum de Shirburn', nostræ diœcesis, si quod in vestris civitate vel diœcesi Dunolmensi, ubi dictus clericus perpetuam elegit mansionem, vacet ad præsens, vel quamprimum ad id obtulerit se facultas, et ad inducendum clericum eundem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem beneficii, et defendendum inductum; necnon ad faciendum, exercendum, expediendum et exequendum, omnia et singula quæ nobis in dictis literis Apostolicis committuntur, vobis, et alteri vestrum, conjunctim et divisim, vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate; vobisque, firmiter injungendo, mandamus, quatenus omnia et singula præmissa, juxta vim, formam, et effectum, eorundem, cum diligentia qua convenit, executioni debitæ demandetis; mandatum nostrum, immo verius, Apostolicum, in hac parte taliter impleturi, quod in eo impendisse laudemini misericordiam pauperi, et obedientiam mandatori. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum hiis literis patentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', primo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono.

A.D. 1342.

f. 364 b.

Litera directa domino Dunolmensi episcopo per archiepiscopum Eboracensem, super cleri convocatione.

Letter from the archbishop of York to the bishop of Durham, in reference to a convocation of the clergy.

Willelmus, permissione divina, Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, venerabili in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, suffraganeo[1] nostro, salutem, et fra-

[1] *suffranco* in orig.

A.D. 1342. ternæ caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Mandatum regium nuper recepimus, in hæc verba.—

Royal mandate thereon, recited in the said letter.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri, W., eadem gratia, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Angliæ primati, salutem. Volentes pridem condescendere precibus et persuasionibus ex parte sanctissimi patris, domini Clementis, Papæ, Sexti, per literas et nuncios factis, de pace, seu treugis, cum adversario nostro Franciæ ineundis, paratos nos obtulimus ad tractandum cum deputandis per dictum adversarium de præmissis, et, propter hoc, alligatis nostris literas et nuncios transmisimus speciales; sed dictus adversarius noster, qui, violatis treugis prius initis, fideles nostros deprædare fecerat, et interficere, tractatum pacis declinavit, in nostri et nostrorum subversionem, conjurans pro viribus, et conspirans. Propter quod, desiderantes tam discriminosis periculis, nobis ac regno nostro Angliæ, et Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, nisi avertat,[1] imminentibus obviare, magnum exercitum armatorum, ad reprimendum ipsius adversarii nostri malitiam, et pro defensione nostri regni et Ecclesiæ prædictorum necessaria, jam ad partes misimus transmarinas. Nos etiam passagium nostrum versus partes illas propter hoc ordinavimus, sicut oportet, validum et festinum. Et quia super hiis et aliis, nos ac statum et regimen dicti regni, defensionem et honorem dictæ Ecclesiæ, et utilitatem reipublicæ summæ, tangentibus, ut communibus periculis, per consilia communia obvietur, consilium, auxilium et avisamentum vestrum, et suffraganeorum vestrorum, ac cleri vestrarum diœcesium et provinciarum, habere volumus c vicino,[2] specialiter vos rogamus, et, in fide et dilectione quibus nobis tenemini, vobis injungimus et man-

---

[1] "*Deus*," apparently, is wanting before this word.

[2] These two words are doubtful.

damus, quod, ad diem Lunæ, in crastino Conceptionis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis proximo futuræ, dictos suffraganeos vestros et clerum apud Eboracum convocari faciatis; ita quod vos et ipsi sitis tunc ibidem, super præmissis, cum deputandis, et vestra consilium et auxilium impensuri, ulteriusque facturi quod tunc ibidem contigerit ordinari. Et hoc, sicut nos et honorem [nostrum] diligitis, nullatenus omittatis. Teste, Edwardo, duce Cornubiæ et comite Cestriæ, filio nostro carissimo, custode Angliæ, apud Kenygton', xii. die Octobris, anno regni nostri Angliæ sexto decimo, regni vero nostri Franciæ tertio.— A.D. 1342.

Citation made by the archbishop in obedience thereto.

Quocirca vos, tenore præsentium, præmunimus et peremptorie citamus, ac, per vos, clerum vestræ diœcesis præmuniri volumus, et peremptorie citari, quod vos, archidiaconi, abbates et priores, personaliter, ac capitula et collegia per procuratores, clerique vestræ diœcesis per duos procuratores idoneos et sufficientes instructos, potestatemque habentes consentiendi hiis quæ tunc ibidem salubriter contigerit ordinari, compareatis, et compareant, coram nobis, in ecclesia nostra Eboracensi, die Mercurii proxima post dictum festum Conceptionis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis proxime futurum, cum continuatione et prorogatione dierum subsequentium; tractaturi nobiscum, et cum aliis, ex parte dicti domini nostri regis deputandis, super hiis et aliis dictum dominum nostrum regem, statum et regimen regni Angliæ, defensionem et honorem Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et utilitatem reipublicæ,[1] concernentibus, ac vestrum, eorumque, consilium, auxilium et consensum, impensuri; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod communi consilio tunc ibidem, divina favente gratia, contigerit ordinari. Terminum vero peremptorium, et personalem comparitionem, de quibus præmittitur, cum imminens necessitas, et evidens utilitas, ac facti qualitas, id exposcant, sic duximus f. 365.'

[1] *reiplublice* in orig.

A.D. 1342. moderandum. Et nos de omni eo quod feceritis et inveneritis in præmissis, una cum nominibus in hac parte citatorum, distincte et aperte certificetis, citra dictum diem per duos dies, per vestras literas patentes, harum seriem continentes. Ad ecclesiæ vobis commissæ regimen et munimen, diu vos regat in prosperis gratia Redemptoris. Datum apud Scroby, Idibus Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo secundo, et pontificatus nostri primo.

Mandate to the sequestrator to pay to Adam Keleer the moneys which he shall have expended upon taking into his custody clerks accused of criminal offences.

Mandatum sequestratori generali directum, ad allocandum expensas rationabiles faciendas per calumniantem et recipientem clericos indictatos ad carcerem domini.

Ricardus etc., dilecto filio, sequestratori nostro, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum dilecto in Christo filio, domino Adæ Keleer, magistro, seu custodi, Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ in Novo Castro super Tynam, nostræ diœcesis, ad petendum, calumniandum et recipiendum, omnes et singulos clericos, coram quibuscunque justiciariis, vicecomitibus, seu ballivis, in curia sæculari, pro homicidiis, rapinis, furtis, feloniis, ac aliis quibuscunque criminibus, infra nostram diœcesim Dunolmensem, captos, indictatos, appellatos, seu arestatos, ac ad eosdem, sibi liberatos, salvo custodiendum, donec nostræ carcerali custodiæ Dunolmensi fuerint mancipati, vices nostras commiserimus, prout in commissione nostra, sibi inde facta, plenius continetur; nolentes dictum dominum Adam, occasione officii sui prædicti, indebite prægravari, vobis mandamus, quatinus de exitibus officii vestri eidem domino Adæ expensas rationabiles, quas circa hujusmodi clericos custodiendos, et ad carcerem nostrum conducendos, impensurus est de cætero, cum vobis constiterit de eisdem, liberetis, seu liberari faciatis, recipientes ab eodem appocam de soluto; per quam, et per præsentes literas nostras, de eo quod eidem liberaveritis competentem super compotum vestrum in eventu fieri faciemus allocationem. Valete. Datum apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, xx. die Novembris,

anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xlii.,[1] et consecrationis nostræ nono. A.D. 1342.

Institution of Adam de Fischeburn' in the chantry of the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Aslakby.

Ricardus,[2] permissione etc., dilecto filio, domino Adæ de Fischeburn', capellano, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad cantariam capellæ Beati Thomæ Martyris de Aslakby, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, ad quam per dilectum filium, Johannem de Aslakby, nobis præsentatus existis, te admittimus, et, quatenus ad nos pertinet, instituimus in eadem; proviso quod onera eidem cantariæ incumbentia, juxta morem, facias, sustineas canonice, et supportes. Vale. Datum apud Hospitale de Shirburn', juxta Dunolmum, xxi. die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. xliio., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Litera directa ad denunciandum excommunicatum de jure in sententiam excommunicationis [in]cidisse, et ad inhibendum communionem cum eo faciendam.

Mandate for the formal excommunication of William de Bows, a Friar Minor, for apostasy.

Ricardus, etc., dilecto filio, magistro Johanni de Hirlawe, perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ Beati Nicholai de Novo Castro super Tynam, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Fratre Johanne de Irby, gardiano Fratrum Minorum de Novo Castro super Tynam, suggerente, ad nos pervenit, quod idem frater Johannes fratrem Willelmum de Bows, ordinem Fratrum Minorum jamdudum professum, et habitum dictæ religionis temere dimittendo, apostatantem, hac occasione sententiam excommunicationis, latam a Canone, notorie et damnabiliter incurrendo, rite et legitime procedens excommunicavit, et excommunicatum fuisse, et esse, publice denunciavit; quem tamen nonnulli, timore Dei postposito, clerici ac laici villæ Novi Castri prædictæ, in suis obsequiis, domibus, ac familiaritate, f. 365 b.

[1] "*secundo*" follows this in orig., by inadvertence.

[2] This entry is inserted in the midst of the one that is here made to follow it; coming after the words "*prædictæ, in suis obsequiis,*" in f. 365, and the last line of this page.

A.D. 1342. retinent et hospitantur, ac in ecclesiis admittunt ad divina, consilium, auxilium, favorem, eidem in sua protervia impendentes, in animarum suarum periculum, et scandalum plurimorum. Nos volentes purgare diœcesim nostram malis hominibus, ne malitia eorum gregem nostrum sanum inficiat, vobis, firmiter injungendo, mandamus, quatinus fratrem Willelmum de Bows, apostatam prædictum, de quo sufficienter nobis facta est fides, in ecclesia vestra prædicta, ac omnibus aliis et singulis ecclesiis villæ Novi Castri, sic excommunicatum fuisse et esse, diebus Dominicis et festivis, intra Missarum solemnia, cum per partem dicti gardiani fueritis requisiti, palam, publice et solemniter, denuncietis, seu denunciari faciatis; inhibentes omnibus et singulis parochianis vestris, ne quis, vel qui, de cætero cum dicto Willelmo in salutatione vel mensa, seu alio casu, a jure non permisso, communicet, sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, in contemnentes proferendæ. De nominibus vero communicantium cum eodem diligenter inquiratis; ac, cum per partem dicti gardiani congrue fueritis requisiti, de dictis participantibus nos reddatis certiores. Valete. Datum, etc.

Citation of the prior and convent of Durham to the forthcoming visitation of the bishop.

Citatio super visitatione capituli Dunolmensis.

Ricardus, etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et conventui ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, salutem, et votivæ caritatis continuum incrementum, cum benedictione et gratia Salvatoris. Ut gregem Dominicum, nostro regimini pastorali creditum, et ejus vultum, qui præsertim de ipso grege sani, qui morbidi, fuerint, ut sani custodiantur incolumes, morbidis vero conveniens adhibeatur medela, infallibiliter agnoscamus, inter cæteras solicitudines nostras eo amplius decrevimus, quo, in supremi examinis judicio exauditi, non erimus allegantes, quod, dum asperitatem linguarum expavimus, seu falsa blandimenta, et periculosas adulationes, accepimus, subditos nostros in peccatis suis manere, vel ea augere,

permisimus. Eapropter volentes ipsum gregem nostrum, salubre illi visitationis impendendo officium, intueri, et, sicut expedit, cum Apostolo[1] arguere, observare, et increpare, in omni patientia et doctrina, disposuimus vos, Priorem et capitulum, ac prioratum dictæ ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, tanquam gregis nostri ovile præcipuum, in loco capituli ipsius ecclesiæ, die Lunæ proxima post festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli Apostoli proximo futurum, cum continuatione et prorogatione dierum subsequentium, prout opus fuerit, in capite et in membris, in mansuetis paternæ caritatis visceribus, secundum formam super hoc traditam, actualiter visitare. Quocirca vos, Priorem et capitulum, ac omnes et singulos vestrum, tenore præsentium præmunimus, et citamus peremptorie, quod, dictis die et loco, coram nobis compareatis et compareat, personaliter, visitationem nostram, vobis in forma canonica super hoc tradita impendendam, suscepturi, et, cum ea qua convenit reverentia, actualiter subituri. Vos etiam universos et singulos, in animarum vestrarum periculis, nihilominus[2] oneramus, ut omnia et singula quæ reformatione vel correctione indigent, et in quibus opportunum fuerit per nos in visitatione nostra remedium adhiberi, soliciti interim indagantes, ea tunc nobis sinceris affectibus fideliter intimetis, ut, ope nostri ministerii, boni præserventur a noxiis, curenturque morbidi, et salutaria virtutum suscipiant incrementa. De die vestræ receptionis præsentium, et quid in præmissis feceritis, seu duxeritis faciendum, nobis rescribatis, citra dictum festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli per quatuor dies, per vestras literas patentes, harum seriem continentes. Valete. Datum in manerio nostro de Aukeland', xvii. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. quadragesimo secundo, et consecrationis nostræ nono. A.D. 1342.

---

[1] 2 *Timothy* iv. 2.

[2] This word is doubtful.

A.D. 1342. Mandate as to such citation.

Memorandum, quod mandatum directum Priori Dunolmensi, quod citet omnes priores, magistros, custodes et monachos cellarum ipsius ecclesiæ, scribitur in primo folio quaterni sequentis, et certificatorio dicti prioris.[1]

f. 366.

## Hic incipit Registrum pro tempore magistri Willelmi Legat.

Commission appointed by the bishop of Durham to promote Nicholas, son of William Fitz-Roger, in accordance with a Papal grace.

Memorandum, quod xxiii. die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo secundo, Ricardus, permissione [divina, executor] gratiæ per Sedem Apostolicam, Nicholao filio Willelmi Rogeri de Bisshopton', pauperi subdiacono, factæ, in forma communi . . . auctoritate Clementis Papæ, Sexti, unicus deputatus, venerabili viro, abbati de Alba Landa et archidiaconis . . . vices suas commisit, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate, cum clausula—Quod si non omnes, duo exequerentur etc.

Order by the bishop for release of sequestration of the goods of Walter de Hemessay, an intestate, deceased.

Ricardus, permissione divina, dilecto filio, capellano parochiæ ecclesiæ nostræ præbendariæ Cestriæ, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Sequestrum per vos de bonis . . . Walteri de Hemessay, infra parochiam Cestriæ prædictæ, nuper ab intestato defuncti, interpositum, decrevimus relaxandum, ac, pietatis intuitu, dicta bona Emmæ, quæ fuit uxor præfati Walteri de Hemessay, defuncti, disposuimus liberanda. Vobis igitur, firmiter injungendo, mandamus, quatinus præfata bona omnia et singula, in custodia vestra, occasione sequestri vestri prædicti, existentia, præfatæ Emmæ, vel Johanni de Hemessay, seu alii ipsius Emmæ attornato, liberetis, seu liberari faciatis indilate. Valete. Datum apud Aukeland, etc.

---

[1] This article was probably upon a leaf now lost.

Procuratorium.[1]

A.D. 1342. Appointment of a proctor by the bishop, to act for him at the court of Rome.

Noverint universi, præsentes literas inspecturi, quod nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, episcopus Dunolmensis, dilectum nostrum in Christo, magistrum Laurentium de Rocca, in Romana curia procuratorem, facimus, constituimus et ordinamus, nostrum verum et legitimum procuratorem, actorem, factorem, et nuncium specialem, ad impetrandum et contradicendum, in Romana curia, Literas Apostolicas, tam Simplices quam Legendas, gratiam seu justitiam continentes, loca et judices eligendum et recusandum canonice, dandum et recipiendum, alium seu alios procuratores, loco sui, substituendum et revocandum, et procurationis officium in se resumendum, et generaliter ad omnia alia et singula faciendum, gerendum et exercendum, quæ in præmissis, et circa ea, necessaria fuerint, seu etiam opportuna. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentes literas fieri fecimus, et nostri sigilli appensione muniri. Datum apud Aukeland', xxiii^o^. die mensis Decembris, anno a Nativitate Domini millesimo ccc^mo^. xlii^o^., Indictione decima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Clementis Papæ, VI^ti^.[1], primo.

Commissio executoria gratiæ . . . confectæ.

Commission to make inquisition upon a Papal grace granted to Thomas de Morpath.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, provisor, seu executor, gratiæ per Sedem Apostolicam Thomæ de Morpath', pauperi presbytero, nostræ diœcesis, in forma communi factæ, unicus, auctoritate sanctissimi patris ac domini nostri, Domini, divina providentia, Clementis Papæ, Sexti, deputatus, dilectis filiis, archidiaconis nostris Dunolmi et Northumbriæ, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Literas Apostolicas recepimus, quas vobis mittimus per latorem præsentium, inspiciendas, eidemque illico retradendas. De vestris fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenius confidentes,

[1] Against this entry "*Vacat*" is written, in another hand.

[2] *vi^to^.* in orig.

A.D. 1342. ipsarum auctoritate literarum, ad inquirendum in forma nobis in eisdem literis demandata, vocatis vocandis, videlicet, de vita et conversatione ipsius Thomæ, ac de omnibus et singulis articulis in eisdem literis contentis, de quibus fuerit inquirendum; et, si eum vitæ laudabilis, et honestæ conversationis, esse repereritis, et ecclesiasticum beneficium non obtineat, aliudque canonicum non obsistat, ad providendum eidem Thomæ de aliquo beneficio ecclesiastico, secundum[1] suæ probitatis merita competenti, cum cura vel sine cura, consueto ab olim clericis sæcularibus assignari, spectante communiter ad collationem vel præsentationem dilectorum filiorum, Prioris et capituli ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, si quid in civitate vel diœcesi Dunolmensi vacat ad præsens, vel quando primum ad id obtulerit se facultas; et ad inducendum presbyterum eundem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem beneficii, et defendendum inductum; necnon ad faciendum, exercendum, expediendum et exequendum, omnia et singula quæ nobis in dictis literis Apostolicis committuntur, vobis, et alteri vestrum, conjunctim et divisim, vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate; vobisque, firmiter injungendo, mandamus, quatenus omnia et singula præmissa, juxta vim, formam et effectum, eorundem, cum diligentia qua convenit, executioni debitæ demandetis; mandatum nostrum, immo verius, Apostolicum, in hac parte taliter impleturi, quod in eo impendisse laudemini misericordiam pauperi, et obedientiam mandatori; hac nostra commissione in forma memorata vobis facta, quousque ipsam duxerimus revocandam, duratura. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentes fieri fecimus, [et] nostri sigilli appensione muniri. Datum apud Aukeland', xxix°. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°. ccc°. xlii., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

---

[1] This word is doubtful.

A.D. 1342. Grant of absolution from a sentence of excommunication, for an assault committed upon a clerk.

Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, præsentes literas inspecturis, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem et gratiam in benedictione Salvatoris. Universitati vestræ notum facimus, tenore præsentium, quod Willelmus de G., laicus, nostræ diœcesis, in præsentia nostra personaliter constitutus, ab excommunicationis sententia, quam, propter violentam manuum injectionem in G., clericum, in casu a jure non permisso, usque ad sanguinis effusionem, per dictum W., dum infra annos puberes extiterat, factam, incurrebat, a nobis in forma juris absolvi humiliter petiit et supplicavit; cui, cum nobis quod præfato G., presbytero, de dictis violentia et læsione sibi illatis et factis, satisfecerit, extitit fides facta, eidem Willelmo beneficium absolutionis a dicta sententia excommunicationis impendimus, et ipsum absolvimus in forma juris. Vestram igitur universitatem rogamus et requirimus, quatinus eundem Willelmum in omnibus ad communionem admittere, et eidem Sacramenta Ecclesiæ, dicta sententia excommunicationis non obstante, securi ministrare, velitis. Valete. Datum etc.

f. 366 b. Formal notice of the resignation of Ralph de Preston, prior of Brynkeburn', A.D. 1343.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis, subpriori et conventui prioratus de Brynkeburn', nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Vobis, et singulis vestrum, tenore præsentium, intimamus, quod die Kalendarum mensis Januarii, anno Domini infrascripto, venerabilis vir, dominus Radulphus de Preston', tunc prior prioratus de Brynkeburn' prædicti, volens a cura et regimine dicti prioratus, certis et legitimis pro causis, exonerari, dictum prioratum in manus nostras, in manerio nostro apud Aukland', per literas suas, nobis, per dominum Robertum de Throughton', dicti prioratus canonicum, exhibitas, sigillo quo idem dominus Radulphus in officio prioris utebatur, et sigillo vestro, sigillatas, resig-

A.D. 1343. navit, et omni juri eidem Radulpho in dicto prioratu competenti, pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute, renunciavit; quas quidem resignationem et renunciationem, sic ut præmittitur, in manus nostras factas, admisimus, et acceptavimus eas ibidem; reservata nobis potestate pro statu dicti domini Radulphi ordinandi, in eventu quo per vos eidem Radulpho fuerit insufficienter, quod absit, provisum. Quæ omnia et singula, necnon quod prioratus vester prædictus, juxta [resignationem] Radulphi prædictam, vacaretur, præsentibus omnibus et singulis vestrum, innotescimus per præsentes. Valete. Datum apud Aukel', nostræ diœcesis, i. Idus Januarii, anno Domini M°. ccc^mo^. xlij°., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Licence to Cecilia Underwode to have an oratory in her mansion. A.D. 1342.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectæ filiæ, Ceciliæ Underwode, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ut in oratorio honesto infra mansum tuum, in villa de Derlyngton' situatum, divina tibi per capellanum idoneum licite valeas facere celebrari, dum tamen parochiæ loci illius in suis proventibus, aut eidem, ea occasione, præjudicium nullum ejus generetur . . . . . tibi, tenore præsentium concedimus specialiter. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras tibi fieri fecimus patentes, per vitam nostram tantummodo duraturas. Datum in manerio de Aukeland, xxv. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°. ccc°. xlij., et consecrationis nostræ nono.

Allowance of non-residence to the rector of Edmunbyrs, for one year, A.D. 1343.

Memorandum, quod, secundo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°. ccc°. xlij°., dominus dispensavit cum domino Johanne de Allerton', rectore ecclesiæ de Edmunbyrs, et recepit non-residentiam suam per annum, et quod liceat eidem ecclesiam suam ad firmam dimittere per annum prædictum.

Licence to John de Cracroft, rector of the

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, Johanni de Cracroft', rectori

ecclesiæ de Elewyk', nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quum per viros literatos Dei consuevit ecclesia venustari, cupientibus in agro studii laborare, et adquirere scientiæ margaritam, favorem libenter, et gratiam, impertimus; laudabili igitur proposito tuo, quod, ad morum et studii exercitationem, habere te novimus, ut tibi per vitæ meritum, et aliis proficias per exemplum, pio concurrentes assensu, tuisque supplicationibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut in loco ubi Generale viget Studium, per triennium proximum, a die confectionis præsentium continue numerandum, morari valeas, scholasticis disciplinis insistens; ita tamen, quod, infra triennium a tempore tibi commissi regiminis, te feceris in ordinem subdiaconatus promoveri; et interim, durante dicto triennio, ad personalem residentiam, vel superiorum ordinem [susceptionem] onerari, secundum formam Constitutionis Bonifacii Octavi, [non valeas], gratiosam tibi, tenore præsentium, licentiam indulgemus. Proviso quod ecclesia tua prædicta debitis interim obsequiis, ac pauperes parochiani consuetis eleemosynis, minime defraudentur, nec animarum cura negligatur aliquatenus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, has nostras literas fieri fecimus, et sub nostri sigilli appensione muniri. Datum apud Aukeland, quarto die Januarii, anno Domini M°. ccc^mo^. xlij°. et consecrationis nostræ nono.

A.D. 1343. church of Elewyk, to be absent for three years for the purpose of study.

Memorandum, quod dictus Johannes de Cracroft habuit literas dimissorias ordinandi ad omnes ordines a quocunque episcopo catholico infra regnum Angliæ, sub eadem data.

Letters dimissory for ordination granted to the same.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio nostro, decano villæ Novi Castri super Tynam, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Nuper, ex nostri pastoralis officii debito, priorem et capitulum ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, ac nos-

Notice given to the dean of Newcastle by the bishop of Durham, of his intended visitation.

A.D. 1343. tras civitatem et diœcesim, prout ad nos pertinet, decrevimus visitare; et, hac occasione, dictos priorem et capitulum, necnon clerum et populum civitatis nostræ Dunolmensis, quod se ad visitationem nostram suscipiendam pararent, fecimus præmuniri; et quod ad certa dies et loca, per nos ipsis præfixa et assignata, coram nobis compararent, visitationem nostram, in forma canonica eis impendendam, actualiter subituri, legitime fecimus evocari; quibus visitatis, decrevimus et disposuimus, continuando visitationem nostram episcopalem, ulterius progredi in eadem, et ad villam Novi Castri super Tynam, nostræ diœcesis, cujus visitationem compet . . . . . in eadem, quatinus ad nos de jure sive de consuetudine pertinere poterunt, reservavimus nobis hactenus ad visitationis nostræ officium, inibi pretenderit . . . . pertinet impendendum, volumus declinare. Vobis igitur, in virtute obedientiæ, firmiter injungendo, mandamus, quatenus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie per præconem, in ecclesia Beati Nicholai, villæ Novi Castri, et ejusdem ecclesiæ, ac capellarum Beati Johannis Baptistæ, Sancti Andreæ, et Sancti Thomæ Martyris et Omnium Sanctorum, capellanos, presbyteros et diaconos beneficia ecclesiastica in villa præfata obtinentes, seu divina in eadem celebrantes, ac ministros ecclesiæ et capellarum prædictarum, omnimodarum parochiarum beneficiatarum xii., ac de parochianis singularium capellarum prædictarum xii., viij., vi., vel quatuor, secundum majoritatem et minoritatem earundem parochiarum, viros fidedignos, qui melius noverint dicere veritatem super requirendis ab eis, visitationem nostram contingentibus, quod compareant coram nobis, vel commissariis nostris, seu commissario, aut aliis vel alio locum tenentibus in hac parte, dictis diebus et locis, re, modo, et forma, infrascriptis; illi, videlicet, de ecclesia Beati Nicholai et capella Omnium Sanctorum, die Lunæ proxima post festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ proxime futurum, et illi de capellis Beati

Andreæ, Beati Johannis, et Sancti Thomæ Martyris, in ecclesia Sancti Nicholai prædicta, die Martis dictam diem Lunæ proximo sequenti; visitationem nostram . . . . in forma canonica impendendam, cum continuatione et prorogatione dierum subsequentium, suscepturi, et actualiter subituri, omnia quæ incumbunt et ad visitationem pertinent, facturi et exhibituri, tenentesque beneficia ecclesiastica . . . . . ac literas suorum ordinum . . . . . capellani et ministri in sacris constituti, literas ordinum suorum, consecrationum suarum ac . . . . . per se habentium . . . . . rite exhibituri et ostensuri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, quod qualitas hujusmodi visitationis nostræ, et natura, exigit et requirit. Mandamus etiam vobis, quatinus priorissam et conventum monasterii monialium Sancti Martini in villa Novi Castri, et singulas sorores ejusdem conventus, citetis peremptorie, seu citari faciatis, quod, die Mercurii proxima post festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ proxime futurum, coram nobis, seu commissario vel commissariis nostris, in ecclesia monasterii sui prædicti, compareant personaliter; visitationem nostram, secundum formam canonicam impendendam, suscepturæ, et, cum ea qua convenit reverentia, actualiter subituræ, ulteriusque facturæ et recepturæ, quod fuerit . . . . . terminos vero prædictos, propter animarum salutem, et ne exercitium jurisdictionis inferiorum nostrorum plus debito teneatur in suspenso, taliter duximus moderandos. De die vero receptionis præsentium, et de omni eo quod feceritis in præmissis, per duos dies citra festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ proximo futuræ, per literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, nos reddatis certiores. Vale. Datum Dunolmi, ix°. die Januarii, anno Domini M. ccc. xlii., ac consecrationis nostræ nono.[1] A.D. 1343.

[1] Folio 366 b. is in many places quite illegible, and with this leaf the MS. ends abruptly.

Profession on oath made by Alexander (Nevile) on his consecration as archbishop of York, A.D. 1374.

[1] Ego, Alexander, electus Eboracensis, ab hac hora in antea, fidelis et obediens ero Beato Petro, Sanctæque Apostolicæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, et domino meo, domino Gregorio, Papæ, XI., suisque successoribus, canonice intrantibus. Non ero in consilio aut consensu, vel facto, ut vitam perdant, aut membrum, seu capiant [2] mala . . . Consilium vero quod mihi credituri sunt, per se aut nuncios, seu literas, ad eorum damnum, me sciente, nemini pandam. Papatum Romanum, et regalia Sancti Petri, adjutor eis ero ad defendendum et retinendum, salvo meo ordine, contra omnem hominem; Legatum Apostolicæ Sedis in eundo et redeundo honorifice tractabo, et in suis necessitatibus adjuvabo: vocatus ad Synodum, veniam, nisi præpeditus fuero canonica præpeditione. Apostolorum limina singulis trienniis visitabo, aut per me, aut per meum nuncium, nisi Apostolica absolvar licentia. Possessiones vero ad mei archiepiscopatus mensam pertinentes non vendam neque donabo, neque impignorabo, neque de novo infeudabo, vel aliquo modo alienabo, inconsulto Romano Pontifice. Sic me Deus adjuvet, et hæc Sancta Dei Evangelia.

Commission by Pope Gregory XI. to the bishops of Durham and Rochester to present the pall to Alexander, archbishop of York.

Commissio.

Gregorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus, Dunelmensi et Roffensi episcopis, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum pallium, insigne, videlicet, plenitudinis pontificalis officii, ex parte dilecti filii, Alexandri, electi Eboracensis, per dilectum filium Willelmum de Norwico, rectorem parochialis ecclesiæ de Stanhop, Dunelmensis diœcesis, nuncium suum, fuerit a nobis, cum ea qua decuit instantia, postulatum; nos, ipsius precibus annuentes, pallium ipsum, de corpore Beati Petri sump-

---

[1] The instrument which follows is written in a later hand, crosswise on a leaf inserted after fol. 366.

[2] *capiantus* apparently.

tum, per vos, vel vestrum alterum, assignandum eidem, secundum formam quam vobis, sub bulla nostra, mittimus interclusam, per dilectum filium, Willelmum Brian, clericum, Eboracensis diœcesis, duximus destinandum. Quocirca fraternitati vestræ, per Apostolica scripta, mandamus, quatinus vos, vel alter vestrum, pallium ipsum, juxta præ[scriptam] formam sibi assignari curetis, et ab ipso, nostro et ecclesiæ Romanæ nomine, sub forma quam vobis sub eadem bulla dirigimus, fidelitatis debitæ solitum recipere juramentum. Forma autem juramenti quod dictus electus præstabit, nobis de verbo ad verbum per ejus . . . . literas suo sigillo signatas, per proprium nuncium quantocius destinare curetis. Data apud Organum,[1] Avinionensis diœcesis, iiii. id. Julii, pontificatus nostri anno quarto. A.D. 1374.

Forma dationis pallii.

Ad honorem Dei Omnipotentis, et Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum, et domini Gregorii Papæ, Undecimi, et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, et[2] Eboracensis ecclesiæ, tibi commissæ, tradimus tibi pallium, de corpore Beati Petri sumptum, plenitudinem, videlicet, pontificalis officii; ut utaris eo infra ecclesiam tuam, certis diebus qui exprimuntur in Privilegiis ei a Sede Apostolica concessis. Form of presenting the pall.

Memorandum as to the presentation of the pall, 10th October, A.D. 1374.

Datum fuit pallium dicto domino archiepiscopo, in capella habitationis suæ, Londoniis, x°. die Octobris, anno Domini etc. lxxiiii^to.^, Indictione xiii^a.^, pontificatus domini G., Papæ, XI., anno iiii^to.^, per dominum Thomam, Dei gratia, Dunolmensem episcopum, modo quo præmittitur; præsentibus, magistris, Waltero de Skirlawe, archidiacono Estriding', Rogero de Freton', ac domino J., domino de Nemb', et aliis quampluribus, tam clericis quam laicis, in multitudine copiosa.

---

[1] Probably Castrum de Orgono, about five leagues from Avignon.

[2] Repeated in orig.

A.D. 1374. Facta est collatio, et concinnit cum registro, sive originali, Br^a. Manfelde.

Certificate from Thomas (de Hatfeld), bishop of Durham, to Pope Gregory XI., as to the consecration of Alexander, archbishop of York.

[1] Sanctissimo in Christo episcopo ac domino, domino Gregorio, divina Providentia, sacrosanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ Summo Pontifici, suus devotus in Christo filius . . . . Thomas, miseratione divina, et Apostolicæ Sedis gratia, Dunelmensis episcopus, obedientiam et reverentiam debitas, cum honore, et se pronum ad vestrorum oscula beatorum. Literas Apostolicas bullatas, venerabili in Christo patri, domino Alexandro, electo Eboracensi, a vestra sanctitate, una cum forma juramenti . . . . interclusa, directas, et mihi deinde per præfatum dominum electum præsentatas, cum ea qua decuit reverentia, diligenter inspexi; quarum Literarum Apostolicarum tenor sequitur, in hæc verba.—

Licence granted by Pope Gregory XI. to Alexander, archbishop elect of York, for his consecration at the hand of a Catholic bishop.

Gregorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Alexandro, electo Eboracensi, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum . . . . ecclesiæ Eboracensis pastoris solatio destitutæ, de persona tua nobis et fratribus nostris, ob tuorum exigentiam meritorum accepta, de eorundem fratrum . . . auctoritate Apostolica duxerimus providendum, præficiendo te illi in archiepiscopum et pastorem, prout in nostris literis, inde confectis, plenius continetur . . . . quæ ad tuæ commoditatis augmentum cedere valeant favorabiliter intendentes, tuis supplicationibus inclinati, tibi ut a quo . . . . Catholico Antistite, gratiam et communionem Apostolicæ Sedis habente, et in hoc sibi assistentibus duobus vel tribus Catholicis Episcopis . . . . . habentibus, munus consecrationis recipere valeas, ac eidem Antistiti, ut munus prædictum, auctoritate nostra, impendere libere . . . possit, plenam et liberam concedimus, tenore præsentium, facultatem. Volumus autem,

[1] This instrument is written on a leaf, inserted crosswise, opposite to f. 347 b.

quod idem Antistes, qui tibi præfatum munus . . . . illud tibi impenderet, a te, nostro et ecclesiæ Romanæ nomine, fidelitatis debitæ solitum recipiat juramentum, juxta formam quam sub . . . mittimus interclusam, ac formam juramenti quod te præstare contigerit, nobis de verbo ad verbum, per tuas patentes literas, tuo sigillo . . . per proprium nuncium quantocius destinare procuret. Datum apud Villam Novam, Avinionensis diœcesis, xvii. kalendas Maii, pontificatus nostri anno quarto.— A.D. 1374.

The certificate in reference thereto, continued.

Auctoritate Literarum Apostolicarum prædictarum, ego, præfatus Thomas, episcopus a dicto domino electo ad hoc specialiter rogatus, quarto die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°. ccc^mo^. septuagesimo quarto, in monasterio Beati Petri, Westmonasterii, prope Londonias, mihi in hoc assistentibus, reverendis in Christo patribus, Willelmo et Thoma, Wyntoniensi et Eliensi Catholicis episcopis, gratiam et communionem Apostolicæ Sedis habentibus, munus consecrationis, sub forma debita impendi, et postquam sibi illud impenderim, ab eodem consecrato, vestro et ecclesiæ Romanæ nomine, fidelitatis debitæ solitum juramentum recepi . . . . . formam quam sub bulla vestra misistis, ut præmittitur, interclusam ; cujus quidem juramenti forma de verbo ad verbum noscitur esse talis.— . . . . [1]Archiepiscopus Eboracensis, ab hac hora in antea fidelis et obediens ero Beato Petro, Sanctæque Apostolicæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ, et domino meo, domino Gregorio, Papæ, XI., [et] successoribus suis, canonice intrantibus. Non ero in consilio, auxilio et consensu, vel facto, ut vitam perdant, aut membrum, vel capiant . . . mala captos. Consilium vero quod mihi credituri sunt, per se aut nuncios, seu per literas, ad eorum damnum, scienter nemini pandam. Papatum Romanum, et regalia Sancti Petri, adjutor eis ero ad retinendum et defendendum, salvo meo ordine,

Profession on oath, made on his consecration, by the archbishop of York.

[1] This form slightly differs from that given in page 524.

A.D. 1374. contra omnem hominem; Legatum Apostolicæ Sedis in eundo et redeundo honorifice tractabo, et in suis necessitatibus adjuvabo: vocatus ad Synodum, veniam, nisi præpeditus fuero canonica præpeditione. Apostolorum limina singulis trienniis visitabo, aut per me, aut per meum nuncium, nisi Apostolica absolvar licentia. Possessiones ad mensam meam archiepiscopalem Eboracensem pertinentes non vendam neque donabo, neque impignorabo, neque de novo infeudabo, vel aliquo modo alienabo, inconsulto Romano Pontifice. Sic me Deus adjuvet, et hæc Sancta Dei Evangelia.

The form of such oath duly sent to the pope.

Ac formam juramenti prædicti, quod idem Alexander præstitit, in hac parte, vestræ Sanctitati . . . prædicti Alexandri electi consecrati literas patentes, suo sigillo sigillatas, per ipsius proprium[1] nuncium procuravi quantocius destinari . . . conservare dignetur Altissimus in prosperitate longæva, ad ipsius honorem, et regimen ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ. Datum Londoniis . . . sigilli mei appositione, viii$^{to}$. die Junii, anno Domini supradicto.

Memorandum as to the said consecration of Alexander, archbishop of York.

Memorandum,[2] quod facta fuit hæc consecratio die et loco intus memoratis, Indictione xii$^{ma}$., et pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris, domini Gregorii, divina Providentia, Papæ, XI$^{mi}$., anno quarto; præsentibus, venerabilibus patribus, archiepiscopo Ranensi et episcopo Londoniensi, ac dominis, duce Lancastriæ, comitibus Marchiæ, Sarisberiæ, Suffolchiæ, Staffordiæ, ac dominis, de Percy, de Latimer et de Nevill', et aliis quampluribus, in multitudine copiosa. — Consecratio archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

---

[1] This word is doubtful.

[2] This is written on the reverse of the same leaf of parchment.

# TRANSLATION OF THE NORMAN FRENCH DOCUMENTS.

# TRANSLATION OF THE NORMAN FRENCH DOCUMENTS.

---

Vol. II. Page 815.

This indenture, between the honourable father in God, Richard, by the grace of God, bishop of Durham, of the one part, and Walter de Gosewyk', of the other part, witnesseth that the said Walter, on the day of Pentecost in the year of Grace one thousand three hundred and sixteen, undertook the custody of the castle of Norham, and, at his own costs in all things, in peace and in war, on the peril that thereunto pertaineth, safely to keep [the same] from the said day of Pentecost until the feast of St. Michael the Archangel, in the year of Grace one thousand three hundred and seventeen, and safely to surrender to the said bishop, at his will, upon what day and when he shall wish to have and demand the said castle, in his own person or by his letters; for two hundred marks of silver, the which the said bishop shall pay to the said Walter, the half at the feast of St. Cuthbert in September, next ensuing after the making of this indenture, and the other half at the feast of St. Martin in winter, next coming. And the said bishop has granted to the said Walter the issues belonging unto him, that shall be able reasonably to be levied in Norhamshire and Elandshire, before the said feast of St. Michael, if the said Walter have the keeping of the said castle until the day aforesaid. In witness of which matter the parties have interchangeably put their seals to this indenture. Given at Stokton', the day of Pentecost aforesaid.

Page 853.

Edward, by the grace of God, king of England, lord of Ireland, and duke of Aquitaine, to the honourable father in God, Richard, by the same grace, bishop of Durham, greeting. Whereas we have in divers counties of England commanded that purveyance of victuals for our garrisons of Scotland be made, the which purveyances, even though they be as quickly made as they can hasten them, still perhaps will not be able to come to our said garrisons so soon as might be necessary, through hindrance by sea, or other disturbance that might happen, and we much dread that damage or peril might arise, which may God forbid, unto our said garrisons for default of victuals; we do pray and charge you strictly, that, these letters being seen, you cause word to be sent to your ministers, and to your people at Alyeland and those parts, that they be aiding, and counselling, and obedient to, our dear clerk, Master John de Weston', our chamberlain of Scotland, to cause victuals to be purveyed and bought to our use, at reasonable price, such as they shall find in the said parts, for our garrisons above mentioned, in such manner that no damage or peril may arise, the which may God forbid, through default of victuals; for we have charged our said chamberlain, that, for the cost of the said victuals, he cause bills to be made, under the seal of his office, unto those of whom the same victuals shall have been purveyed and bought, by witness of which bills we will cause them to be duly paid for the same at our Exchequer. Given under our Privy Seal, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, the 13th day of April, the year of our reign the fifth.

Page 1169.

This indenture, made at Stoketon', the seventh day of October, the second year of the consecration of bishop

Richard, between the said bishop, of the one part, and Messire Richard Marmaduk', of the other part, witnesseth that the said Messire Richard has become of the council of the said bishop for one year next ensuing after the making of this indenture, and has agreed that he will well and loyally counsel and aid the said bishop in all things touching him and his church of Durham, and the peace within the franchise of Durham, between the waters of Tyne and of Tese, he will well and loyally aid, maintain, keep, and govern them, according to the law of the land, and restrain and bring to justice misdoers within the said franchise at all times that he shall be required or commanded so to do. And for all the things above said well and loyally to do, the said bishop shall give to the said Messire Richard twenty marks of silver, to take at the Exchequer of the said bishop at Durham; that is to say, ten marks at the feast of St. Cuthbert in March, and ten marks at the feast of St. Michael next ensuing.

Page 1181.

This indenture, between Sir Richard, by the grace of God, bishop of Durham, of the one part, and Messire Ralph Fitz-William, of the other part, witnesseth, that the said Messire Ralph, [from] the day of Christmas, in the second year of the consecration of the said bishop, shall remain with the said bishop until the same day for one year, within the royal franchise of the said bishop, to guard, maintain, and defend his lands, his people, his ministers, throughout, and to restrain misdoers, trespassers against the peace, and rebels. And to do this the said Messire Ralph shall come at his own costs, when he shall be commanded by the said bishop, or by his lieutenant. And the said bishop has granted to the said Messire Ralph, robes of the suit of his knights, for him and his two bachelors and one hundred

pounds of silver to be paid at certain terms, that is to say, fifty marks at St. Cuthbert in Lent next coming, fifty marks at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next ensuing, and fifty marks at the feast of St. Martin in Winter next ensuing. And when the said Messire Ralph is summoned to come in the service of the said bishop, and he comes to the manors of the said bishop, if he be not found therein, it is the will of the said bishop that the said Messire Ralph shall have hay, fuel, and litter. In witness of which matter, the said bishop and the said Messire Ralph interchangeably have set their seals to this indenture. Given at Hoveden, the day and year aforesaid.

Page 1185.

These are the usages between Use and Derewent'.—That is to say, that when the country was the king's forest, then each vill commoned with the other in all the wastes between those waters. And since, when the country was disafforested, through the great ransom that the country gave to king Henry, son of king John, who granted his charter that each man between Use and Derewent' might approve and inclose those wastes, and make parks, without disturbance; thereupon, from that time, there have been approvements made [by] all the lords of all the vills, small and great, between the waters, from the wastes, at their will, and without disturbance, and without asking leave of the lords, or of the tenants, of the vills near or distant; but that the free tenants, who hold according to the ancient bounds of the vill where the approvement is made, may have share of the approvement, according to the quantity of their tenements, because they contributed to the ransom; and because the common is used, and ought to be, as it was before, in the time it was forest; that is to say, that each vill between Sogflet and the bridge of Battle may common in all seasons in moors and in woods, and in wastes that lie uninclosed,

except in the Haye of Langwathe; and also [may common], at open times, in fields [and] in meadows after corn and hay have been carried away, that is to say, beasts that come astray and enter thereon without guard of pasture, with horn and staff;[1] but as to pasture in defence beasts ought not to be allowed on another person's soil without the will of him to whom the soil belongs. Because that strange folk who have ands between Use and Derewent', neither are wont nor ought to create usage between the waters, that is strange in all other countries, and also the lords and tenants who have [not] approved all their own wastes greatly desired that their neighbours, who have large waste, should be prevented from making approvement, because they wished to common therein, they brought writs of Novel Disseisin of their common of pasture in one vill as pertaining to their freehold [situate] in another vill, in the Eyres, against their neighbours of the other vills, to oust and prevent the approvements that have been made by their neighbours of their wastes near [to them]. And when the usage was told and pleaded by twelve sworn men before the justices in Eyre, they agreed and awarded that the usage has been kept up for so long a time that they held it as law, and so held as to the approvements; in addition to which, it has been since averred and found, by enrolment, at seven of the Eyres that have been at York; and this usage Sir Roger de Turkelby, who was justice in three Eyres throughout England, who was lord of the vill of North Duffeld between the waters, did not disturb throughout all his domain.

[1] This passage is doubtful; and indeed the same may be said as to the meaning of various other parts of the document.

Page 1256.

This indenture witnesseth that Sir Richard, by the sufferance of God, bishop of Durham, has agreed, and, for himself and his successors, has bound himself, to Messire Edmond de Mauley, steward of the household of our lord the King, for his good and loyal service in matters which he shall be able rightly to do, to give the robes of knights for himself and four others, at the manor of Houeden belonging to the said bishop, during all the life of the said Messire Edmond, at the time when the said bishop shall give livery to his knights; and in twenty pounds of yearly payment during all the life of the said Messire Edmond, to be received yearly at the said manor at two terms, that is to say, ten pounds at Pentecost, and ten pounds at the [feast of] St. Martin next ensuing, the first term commencing at the Pentecost next after the date of this indenture. And the said bishop doth will and grant, that all the said manor of Houeden, with the appurtenances, into whose hands soever the said manor may come, shall be charged with the said annuity for the whole life of the said Messire Edmond, so that the said Messire Edmond may distrain everywhere in the said manor, if the said annuity, in part or in whole, be in arrear to him. And if he be deforced, that he shall have his recovery by writ of Novel Disseisin, or by writ of annuity, as shall seem to him the best to do. And after the decease of the said Messire Edmond, the said manor is to be quit and discharged of the said annuity. And if it happen that the said Sir Richard, the bishop, pays unto the said Messire Edmond two hundred pounds at one time, or that he enfeoffs the said Messire Edmond of twenty librates of land, for himself and for his heirs, within the bishopric of Durham or elsewhere in the realm of England, as to which Messire Edmond assents, or that he renders unto the said Messire Edmond any service, to which he assents, that

then all the said annuity shall be extinguished. In witness of which matter, the parties have interchangeably set their seals to this indenture. Given at London, the eighteenth day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and thirteen; and of the consecration of the said Sir Richard, the bishop, the third.

Page 1257.

Know all men that we, Richard, by the sufferance of God, bishop of Durham, have granted to our dear and loyal Messire Henry Lescrep', that we, for the good service which he has done unto us and will do, will give unto him, grant, and confirm[1] . . . . . .

Page 1291.

Richard etc. To the sheriff of Durham, greeting. Whereas we, of our especial grace, have granted unto our well-beloved clerk, Master Rychard de Eryum, parson of the church of St. Nicholas of Durham, so much as unto us pertains, or into our hands comes, within our franchise of Durham, in name of an escheat, by reason of the flight of John de Grendon, for the death of Hugh Soutersone, of which he is accused; we do command that all the said matter, so much as unto us pertains, you do cause to be delivered unto him in full, and do not suffer him to be disturbed or hindered by our coroners, or other ministers, whosoever they may be, in the said things Given at Stokton', the twenty-third day of October, in the year of our consecration the fifth.

[1] This instrument ends here abruptly, a leaf having been lost.

Vol. III. Page 1.

To our lord the king, and his council, sheweth Richard, bishop of Durham, that whereas his franchise royal of the church of Durham is such, between the water of Tyne and of Tese, in Norhamshire, and Bedlingtonshire, had and used to be time out of memory, that no minister of our lord the king, escheator or other, ought to enter there to seize land, or do other office, yet Sir Robert de Clider-howe, escheator beyond Trent, came and entered the said franchise, by writ out of the Chancery, as he said, and seized into the hands of the lord the king the manor of Hert' and of Herternesse, with the appurtenances, to the deterioration and prejudice of the said franchise. And, moreover, one John Irish came and entered the said franchise by commission out of the Chancery of our lord the king, as he said, and seized into the hand of our lord the king Bernard Castle, and the manor of Gaynforth, with the appurtenances, which are within the said franchise, which still remain in the hand of our lord the king. Wherefore the said bishop prays our lord the king, that, for the great devotedness which he has for God and for Saint Cuthbert, he will be ready to maintain the said franchise, in such state as it has been from all time, and remove his hand from the aforesaid lands so seized, and recall the writs that have been issued out of the Chancery, to the prejudice and deterioration of the franchise aforesaid.

Page 4.[1]

Edward etc., to our dear and trusty, John de Sandale, our chancellor, and Messire Walter de Northwice, our treasurer, greeting. We lately commanded you by our other letters that calling before you those of our council who you should think ought to be called, you should cause to be examined the petitions which the honourable father in God, the bishop of Durham, caused to be delivered at

[1] The letter in the upper part of this page is repeated in the lower one.

our last Parliament, at Lincoln, and since upon some matters touching him and the franchise of his church of Durham, the which are not yet answered or investigated, as it is alleged; and that upon full consideration of the things contained in the same petitions, you should cause the said matters to be dispatched as quickly as you fairly might: as to which you have done nothing, seeing that we have heard nothing. And forasmuch as we desire that right and reason should be done unto the said bishopric in this behalf, we do command you again, that you cause the same matters to be dispatched as quickly as you [fairly] may, doing unto the said bishop right and reason, according to the law and the usages of our realm, and according to the tenor of our mandate aforesaid, that so he be no longer delayed. Given under our privy seal, at Westminster, the fourteenth day of July, in the year of our reign the tenth.

Page 9.

Edward, by the grace of God, king of England, lord of Ireland, and duke of Aquitaine, to our trusty and loyal, the honourable father in God W., by the same grace, bishop of Chester, our treasurer, William de Hamelton our chancellor, Roger le Brabazon, and others of our Council at London, greeting. Lately, just as we were passing towards the parts of Scotland, we were given to understand by the shewing of many men, and many times, how we have been of late deceived as to some things which appertain and ought of right to appertain to us and to our crown. Firstly, that whereas, upon the rebelliousness of Messire John de Baillolf, formerly king of Scots, after he had levied war against us, we had caused to be seized into our hand the land of Tyndale which belonged to the said John, and in his seisin the day that he so levied war against us, and since delivered the same land to the bishop of Durham to hold at our will, the same bishop at the time that the said John

surrendered himself to us at Meuros [Melrose], secretly and covertly obtained a charter from the said John de Baillolf of gift of the said land, and of the advowson of the church of Simondeburn', and at some time after, covertly and by untrue suggestion obtained of us our confirmation of the said charter, and, by such covert proceeding, in a deceitful manner, has occupied and withheld, and still does withhold, the said land of Tyndale, with the advowson of the said church, in disherison and in prejudice of us, concealing the right of our crown. On another side, whereas the manors of Penreth' and of Souresbi, and some other lands in the counties of Combr' and of Westmerland', with the appurtenances, were given by king Henry, our father, to Alexander king of Scots, father to Alexander king of Scots who last died, by a composition made between them, to have and to hold to the same Alexander, and to his heirs kings of Scotland, by homage and by service; Messire John de Baillolf, when he was king of Scots, and had obtained the manors and the lands aforesaid, enfeoffed the said bishop thereof, who, through this feoffment, has held, and still holds, the manors and the lands aforesaid, against the form of the gift, which[1] was made thereof to the said king Alexander by our father aforesaid, and in disherison of us and of our crown. Moreover, whereas, by reason that Messire John de Baillof forfeited to us the land of Scotland and all the other lands which he held of us, as of the barony of Gaynforth, with Bernard Castle, the which the said John held at the same hour that he levied war against us, [and] ought to have come into our hand as being a forfeiture of war within our power, [the same] ought to belong to us and to no other, the said bishop has at all times since held, and still holds, the said barony and castle, with the appurtenances, in disherison of us and of our crown, and in concealment of our right. Besides

[1] For *ensui fuit* we should probably read *en fut fait*.

this, we have just been given to understand that lately he has secretly taken possession of the new custom upon wools at the vill of Hertylpole, and has had it levied to his own use, and has received it, as a purpresture upon us and upon our crown, to our great damage and prejudice. And forasmuch as the things before stated, if they are such as is before said, would turn to open disherison and in great prejudice of us and the right of our crown, and to bad example, if they were not redressed and put in their right state; and as we understand that by no deed or grant that we have executed in deed to the said bishop, or that we can make to any person, on acquisition made through concealment or through covert suggestions, and not true, can we, or ought we to, be estopped in our court, and that no such acquisition ought to be prejudicial to us, and no continuance of possession of a thing acquired or purprised upon us by such concealment or suggestions can, or ought to, turn to the prejudice of us or of our crown, in any manner; we do command and charge you, strictly enjoining on the faith which you do owe unto us, and on the oath which unto us you have made, and on pain of forfeiting so much as unto us you can forfeit, that, those being called unto you whom you shall see they should call thereto, you do diligently examine all the things aforesaid in every point, and the same things being well examined and understood among you, who are sworn to reclaim, to save, to maintain, the rights of our crown, you do apply thereunto such counsel and such remedy, and that as speedily as you shall see the matter demands, and that ought to be done according to right; having regard to this, that the said bishop has been sworn of our counsel all the time that the misprisions above mentioned have been wrongfully committed; for the which we do charge you that you take them the more especially to heart, and apply so painfully your intent to redress that in which misprision shall have been made, that we may

not find or perceive in you laches or default in this behalf. And upon this we have commanded our beloved serjeant, Geffray de Hertelpoll', who is more fully informed upon all the things aforesaid, to prosecute with you the same matter, and we do command you that thereunto you receive him, in name of us. Given under our privy seal, at Lanercost, the thirteenth day of October, in the year of our reign the 34th.

Page 12.

Edward etc., to the sheriff of Northumbr', greeting. Whereas we have heard that the king of Scots held some lands in Tyndale, which is in your bailiwick, the which you have not yet taken into our hand, whereat we have great marvel, we do command you, strictly enjoining, that if you have not yet done it, you do quickly, upon sight of these letters, cause it to be done without any manner of delay, and cause bailiffs and ministers to be put there on our behalf, and let them be sworn to answer loyally unto us for the issues in the said lands: and also make the people of the same tenure swear unto us, and upon their fealty unto us, in such manner as they shall be charged, and let them exert their pains and their intent to save and to keep the boundaries of your bailiwick as strictly as the other people of the country. And if the said king or any other of Scotland, who hold out against us, have any other lands or chattels within your bailiwick, and [the same] are not yet taken into our hand, we do will that you do have the same dealt with speedily, as is before said. And send word back unto us, under your seal by the bearer of these, what you have done therein. Given under our privy seal, at Berewyk upon Twede, the first day of April, the year of our reign the 24th.

Page 13.

Edward etc., to the sheriff of Northumbr', greeting. We command and charge you, upon the fealty which you owe unto us, that, speedily on the sight of these letters, you go in your own person to take into our hands, by the view of Walter Bacon, our clerk, bearer of these letters, all the lands, tenements, goods and chattels, be they in victuals or in other things, that you may find in your bailiwick, as well in Tyndale as elsewhere, which belonged to John late king of Scots, and to Messire John Comyn, and to all the others of Scotland that are enemies unto us and out of our fealty, and safely cause them to be kept until you have other command thereupon from us. And the tenants of the lands and tenements aforesaid you are to make to swear fealty unto us, as unto their lord, in due manner. And by our said clerk send word back to us quickly so far as herein you shall have done. Given under our privy seal, at Rokesburg', the 10th day of May, the year of our reign the 24th.

Page 33.

These are the divisions of the common of pasture established by the men of the king and by the men of Sir Antony, bishop of Durham; that is to say, by Sir William le Vavasour, Sir Ralph Fitz-William, Sir John de Lithegreines, Sir John de Creppyng', Sir Randolph de Nevill', Sir John Fitz-Marmeduc', Alan de Thesdale, and John de Haverington', sworn. At the vill of St. Helen Aukeland, West Aukeland, and Lotrington, from the Moor of Sir John de Coyners of Brusteldon, by the way of Thirkeley, to the Siket',[1] which is called "of Quere," and from this Siket as far as Wydop fish-pond towards the East, and so along the fish-pond, towards the West,

[1] Or, running stream.

to the high mete of Bolom, and so westwards to Ronedick', and from these metes to West Aukeland and St. Helen Aukeland; all the approvements made in the time of Antony, bishop of Durham, are to be common of pasture for ever, and throughout the whole year; and the fish-pond of Wydop in common for the cattle of the aforesaid vills. And they also of St. Helen Aukeland have granted forty feet on the one side, and forty feet on the other side, of their loning,[1] to enlarge as towards the North Wode, and the three parts of the whole field of Walter de Bermeton [lying] nearest to the vill of St. Helen Aukeland, for commoning throughout the year for all manner of cattle. And the common of pasture in the fourth part remains in the hand of Walter after the crop is carried away. And when this lies fallow, and in time when it lies unenclosed, always [there is to be common] on coming from the vill of Hennecnoll [in] all the field between the Wateling' Strete to the highway of Feldingford, towards the forest, and all the field by the lonyng near to the house of Sir John de Silvedon', as far as Deneburn', and so unto the Denebrygg' towards le Solaile, and in the field of William Dodde towards Wytton, in a loning leading towards Witton between two oaks, the Crokedoake and the Brodoake, 100 feet in width from one side to the other. And so cattle shall enter upon the said wastes, for default of enclosure, in close time, and shall not be damaged or impounded. Of the field of Thomas de Bolton' and William Dodde, as being the outlet for Escum and from Northeland, when the settlement was made, [the common was] to the amount of forty acres.

[2] As it is ordained by our lord the king that the wastes, the entrances, the outlets, and the roads, that have been encroached upon to the nuisance of any free man, committed in the time of bishop Antony, the bishop

---

[1] Or lane.

[2] This seems to have no connexion with the preceding context.

of Durham that now is, by him or by his ministers within the franchise of Durham, between the waters of Tyn and of These, shall be duly redressed by four proved men, chosen and assigned on part of the bishop, and four by the commonalty; that is to say, on part of the bishop, Messire Esmund de Eyncourt', Messire William le Vavasour, Messire John de Creppinges, Messire Hugh de Louth; and on part of the community, Messire Walter de Wessyngton', Messire Thomas de Wyteworth', Robert de Hooton, and Henry de Crawmswyk, chosen and sworn on behalf of the commonalty; the aforesaid riders have viewed and ridden along the said nuisances, in the form that follows, that is to say:—Of the land of Peter de Bolton, in the plain of Durham, near to the mill of Rilley, four acres. Of the land of Robert de Corneshowe. in the same plain, three acres one rood. Of the land of Margaret de Houedon', in the same plain, at Blakestanford, six acres. Of the land of Richard de Kellawe and Alan Straytstirop', near the park of Beurepaire, 20 acres. Of the land of William Wodmons, in the outlet of the vill of Wytton', near Durham, 4 acres. Of the land of Richard de Kellawe, in the same plain, 12 acres. Of the land of William Wodemons, near Kymelesworth', 8 acres. Of the land of John de Thorp, in the plain of Durham at Sourmilkeden', 5 acres. [Of the land] of Robert de Pokerley at Hewelgren', 6 acres. Of the land of Richard de Chilton', Roger Lucian and Gilbert Orfever, above Milburn' Flaskes in the plain of Durham, 24 acres. Of the land of James le Spicere in the said plain, at the Foulst[r]other, 10 acres. Of the land of William the Tanner of Durham, in the outlet from Neuton' near Durham, 3 acres. Of the land of Richard de Slikeburn in the same plain, in another outlet from Neuton, one acre. Of the land of William the Tanner, in the same plain, 2 acres. Of the land of Hugh de Querington and William Lushee, let an outlet be made from the wood of Peter del Crok, to the wood of the bishop, which contains

3 acres. Of the land of William son of Sir Randolf, in the plain of Durham, in the vicinity of the Flaskes, 3 acres; and all the meadow which Peter de Bolton holds in the Flaskes, which contains 2½ acres. Of the land of James le Spicere, near the houses in the plain of Durham, half a rood. Of the land of Geoffrey Prior, in the same plain of Durham, one acre. Of the land of William de Wlouer, in the plain of Kemelesworth', half a rood. And of the land of Richard the brother of Adam de Beurepaire, in the same plain, half an acre and half a rood. Of the land of Philip the Baker of Durham, in the same plain, half an acre. Of the land of John Bulteflour', in the plain of Ravensworthe, 2 acres. Of the land of John, called "the Breustere," in the same plain, 3 acres. Of the land of Roger Fitz-Adam, in the same place, 2 acres. Of the land of John Grey, in the same place, 3 acres. Of the land of Richard Horner, in the said plain, with one house, half a rood. Of the land of John Swyn, in the same plain, 2 acres. Of the land of Gilbert de Scharesbeck', a way of 100 feet in width, through his field, to Schedeneffeld, which contains 5 acres. Of the land of John Bille, in the outlet of the vill of Clivedon', 3½ acres and half a rood. Of the land of the bondmen of Qwitebern', in the plain of Qwitebern', 6 acres. Of the land of the bondmen of Boldon', in the moor of Clivedon', 7 acres. Of the land of William Warde, in the outlet of the vill of Neuton', 6 acres. Of the land of Gilbert Gategang', in the plain of Gateshevede, a road made through his field, from his dunghill towards Tame, which contains half an acre. Of the land of William de Brouneswald', in the same plain, one rood. Of the land of Gell' de Merley, above Merley, 10 acres. Of the land of Roger Fitz-Julian, in the outlet of the vill of Kyhowe, 4 acres. Of the land of Andrew del Crock, near his house at Yvestane, for a path, half an acre. Of the land of Peter del Grene, in the same place, for a path, one rood. Of the land of William the Clerk's son, in the

plain of Yvestane, one acre. Of the land of Emma, wife of Thomas Rouheved', in the same place, one rood. Of the land of William Fitz-Margeri, in the same place, 4 acres. Of the land of John Fitz-William, in the same place, half an acre. Of the land of William del Wode, in the same place, 3 acres. Of the land of Roger de Ivestane, in the same place, one acre. Of the land which Gilbert Hachet holds at Hurthebuck', to have outlet, 3 acres. Of the land of William de Esse at Croneshowe, saving to him his house, half an acre. Of the land of Richard de Hedeley, in his field near to Hedeley, for a path, half an acre. Of the land of Adam de la Chaumbre, for the outlet from the vill of Satteley, 2 acres. Of the land of Dande Colan, and Robert le Sonour, near to Hamsterley, 6 acres. Of the land of Bartholomew, the man of John de Kellawe, in the outlet of Edenesknoll', one rood. Of the land of John Aymundeville, in the plain in Wotton', one rood and 8 perches. Of the land of Master Richard de Coxssowe, in the moor of Corneford', 24 acres. Of the land of John Gategang', at Cokstrother in Gatesheved, 6 acres. Of the land of William Yungesswen, in the same place, 10 acres. Of the land of William Quelwrith', in the same place, 8 acres. Of the land of Ralph del Greneside, to enlarge the outlet from Cranbrock', 3 acres. Of the land of William de Knytheley, near to Linteburn', 3 acres. Of the land of Adam Fitz-Gilbert of Medmesley, Andrew Fitz-Gilbert of the same vill, [and] William Lord of Medmesley, let there be an outlet from the vill of Medmesley to the More [Moor], which contains 2 acres. Of the land of Thomas le Fever of Medmesley, in the outlet of the same vill, half an acre. Of the land which Nicholas de Eden held above Wytton, 2 acres. Of the land of William de Heley, in the outlet of the vill of Heley, one rood. Of the land of Adam Fitz-Gilbert, let an outlet be made for Adam de Caldesete below Vemth tofte, unto the More, which contains 3 roods. Besides this, forasmuch as the aforesaid riders are ad-

vised, that the tenants of the wastes surcharge the pasture of the freeholders, so that they cannot have sufficiency of pasture for their stint; it is ordained, and assented, by the riders, that all those who hold approvements made of wastes since the time of the said now existing bishop, are not to common with the other neighbours out of their lands, save only after the crop is carried away, and that by beasts to improve[1] their land; and that the freeholders without common with them in their approvements at the same time. And that they keep their tenements enclosed, that so others without have no damage by default of enclosure. And if beasts enter, through default of enclosure, in close time, let them be driven back again without making amends, if they are not destructive beasts, accustomed to do damage; saving to the bishop his ancient rights in severalty. And it is granted by the said riders that Homel More lies in common, that which is unenclosed, until it is enclosed; so that neighbours are to have no damage through default of enclosure, if beasts enter; and when the same shall be enclosed, they are to have common after the crop is carried away. Be it remembered, that those who claim common by specialty, are not to be foreclosed of their right of action by this indenture. Walter de Seleby has released to Sir Antony, bishop of Durham, all the right and claim that he had of common of pasture on the lands newly approved in the moors of Boldon', Clivedon', Neuton' and Qwite-bern', on the one side of Bolburn, for 5 acres of land which William Presteman held in Neuton'; to hold [the same] of the bishop by his charter, for the rendering of one rose yearly. And this same Walter has released to the said bishop all the right that he claimed on the other side of Bolburn, as his common of pasture in the lands newly approved in the said vills, for 2 acres of land near to his house; to hold by charter of the bishop, for the

[1] *lour terre gainere.*

rendering of one rose yearly. William Ward of Neuton has released to the said bishop all the right and claim, that he had, or can have, in the common of pasture appertaining to his freehold, in all the lands newly approved in the said vills in the time of the said bishop, for 5 acres of land which William Prestman held in Neuton'; and will always hold [them] by charter of the said bishop, rendering 2*s.* yearly. And he is to have a toft at the end of the vill of Neuton'. Isabel de Hereforth has released all the right that she had to common of pasture in the approvements of wastes made by Antony, bishop of Durham, and his ministers, throughout all his time, in the said vills, for 4 acres of land which John de Hilton held in Clivedon', and she is to have the charter of the bishop, and will render 4*s.* 8*d.* yearly. John Turald, of Newcastle, has released all the right that he had to common of pasture in the approvements of wastes made by Antony, bishop of Durham, and his ministers, throughout all his time, in the said vills, for 12 acres of land in the plain of Qwitebern'; to hold by the charter of the bishop, rendering 14*s.* yearly. Adam son of William le Rous [the Red], of Neuton', has released all his right in the common of the said approvements in the said vills, for one mark of silver, which is paid him. William del Redhowe has released to the said bishop all the right that he had in the common of lands newly approved in the wastes of Gatesheved, for 12½ acres of land, to hold by the charter of the bishop, rendering yearly 4*s.* 2*d.* William Fitz-Walter of Hessewell' has released all his right in the common of the said approvements in the pasture of Sateleyhey, for one acre of land before his gate at Sateley, and he is to have the charter of the bishop, and will render yearly one penny. Saving unto all the aforesaid in the places ridden over common throughout the year, and in the lands that remain approved, common after the crop is carried away. Be it remembered, that this riding was done in Trinity Term,

the year of the reign of our lord the king Edward, son of king Henry, the thirty-first.

Page 41.

Unto our lord the king of England pray the good folk of the franchise of Durham, between Tyne and These, that, if it please him, he will redress the things underwritten, the which belong to him to redress, in default of the bishop of Durham; who has ofttimes been expostulated with thereon, and will not amend them.

The first is, that whereas it is ordained by our lord the king and his council, that no free man shall be taken, or imprisoned, if it be not by inquisition or by sakerburg,[1] or else taken in the mainour, or accused of bad repute; the bailiffs of the bishop take the people of the country, and retain them in prison at their will, against the form aforesaid.—Thereon the king doth will, and the bishop doth grant, that from henceforth no man shall be taken, or imprisoned, except in the form above-mentioned.

On another side, that whereas the Magna Charta willeth that no chief lord shall have the wardship of any one if he does not hold of him by knight-service, there come the bailiffs of the bishop, and take lands into wardship by the bishop, which are not held of him, as also lands which are held of him by services certain, against the form of the charter aforesaid.—There the king doth will, and doth grant of his grace unto the bishop, that he shall have the wardship of those who hold of him by knight-service, together with the wardship of lands which [are] held of others by the like service, for his royalty. And the king doth will that as to those who hold of the bishop by service certain, or in drengage,

[1] The position of a felon, the prosecutor being on surety to prosecute.

and of others [who] hold by knight-service, or by service certain, the bishop shall have no wardship of lands in this manner held of others.

On another side, that no man of the bishopric be impleaded in Court Christian, except for testament and for matrimony; and that those who are impleaded for other things in the same court, may have prohibition and attachment against the official, as well as against the party, the which is not now granted by the ministers of the bishop.—There the king doth will, and the bishop doth grant, that every man shall have attachment as well against the official, as against the party.

And whereas, where it is lawful for every free man to make a will on his own land, and to take coal mine found in his own land, there come the bailiffs of the bishop, and disturb as well the lords of the vills, as other freeholders, so that they cannot by the things aforesaid make their profit, against the common law of the land.—There the king doth will, and the bishop doth grant, that this article be held in all points, saving the right of his church.

Besides this, whereas no free man of the bishopric used to be impleaded except in the free court of the bishop, there come the bailiffs of the bishop, and make them implead in hallmotes, and tax the amercements by their villeins, against the common law of the realm.—There the bishop doth grant, that it shall not be done from henceforth.

And that no man who is taken in the franchise of Durham for act done in the same franchise, be imprisoned in the wapentak' of Sadberge, and no man taken for trespass done in the wapentak be imprisoned at Durham; a thing that is not now allowed in the time of this bishop.—The king doth will, and the bishop doth grant, that no man shall be imprisoned out of the franchise of Durham, except only as his predecessors did.

And whereas all the free men of the bishopric used to be quit of toll of all manner of purchases, except only in merchant towns, there come the bailiffs of the bishop, and take toll in common, as well from those who buy an acre of corn in the ground, ox or cow, or any other manner of sustenance, in all the vills of Upland [1] as in a vill merchant; and this by extortion, which was never done in the time of his predecessors.—There the king doth will, and the bishop doth grant, that no toll be taken of those who buy in the vills of Upland, or any other way, except in vills merchant, as his predecessors took.

And that no minister of the bishop seize another's land or chattels into the bishop's hand, without writ of the Chancery as warrant; if it be not after the death of an ancestor who held in chief of the bishop: a thing that is not now allowed.—There the bishop doth will that the article be upheld in all points.

And that no minister of the bishop levy debt of any free man, if it be not acknowledged, or recovered in court, or the ascertained debt of the bishop.—There the bishop doth grant that the article be upheld in all points.

And that no carriage be levied from free men, if it be not for a certain gift, as is the usage throughout the realm; except of those who hold their lands by such service; and this the bishop does not allow.—There the bishop doth will, and doth grant, that no carriage be taken of free men, except for his gift, as it is given without; and of others he doth will that carriage be taken as in the time of his predecessors.

And that every free man may give, sell, and let, his lands and his tenements, at his will, to hold of the chief lord, without mesne [lord], by the services due and accustomed; and this the bishop does not allow.—There the king doth will, and the bishop doth grant,

[1] Country places.

that it be done for the whole as desired, and this for his royalty.

And that no underbailiff of the coroner be on horseback, but only the four chief coroners, as it was in the time of his predecessors; which is not now allowed.—There the king doth will, and the bishop doth grant, that no underbailiff shall be on horseback, any more than it was in the time of his predecessors.

Besides this, whereas all the men of the bishopric used to have free entry and egress at the Gate of the Bailey of Durham, to the holy body,[1] there the bishop and his ministers do not allow them.—The bishop doth will that this be observed.

Besides this, that every free man may course to take all manner of beasts found without the bounds of the free chase, and without parks, and within the free chase in Akergath, as to hare and fox, cat and badger; and that the boundaries of the free chase should not be more enlarged than they were in the time of king John, and in the time of his predecessors; the which is now not allowed.—There the bishop doth answer, that as to beasts found without the boundaries of his chase, and without parks, he doth entirely will it; and as to hare and fox found within Akergarth, the bishop doth grant to those who have specialty, where they themselves and their ancestors had the same in the time of his predecessors.

And whereas all the vills of the bishopric out of the free chase are charged with a rent which is called "wodehire," for having dead wood, that is to wit, wood beaten down by the wind, and branches of timber wood and dried oaks, that he will grant that they may have it in the manner they used to take it, or that they be quit of the rent; and this the bishop doth not allow.—There the bishop doth answer, that he found his church seised, and that his predecessor died seised; wherefore the king

[1] *al corseint*; meaning the tomb of St. Cuthbert.

doth charge him that, at his own peril, he do right to the good people of the country as to this rent.

Besides this, whereas the free people of the bishopric who were attached for vert and for venison of the free chase or the parks, were wont to acquit [themselves] by the country in all the time of his predecessors, or by [making] their law at pleas of the forests of Aukeland, there come the ministers of the bishop, and take them, and put them in prison, and retain them at their own will, by the averment of a forester, without receiving any law [jury], or taking inquisition; and those who were attainted of vert used to be amerced according to the amount of the trespass, and that by suitors of the court of the free chase of Aukeland; and the bailiffs of the bishop amerce them at their own will, without any assessment by the suitors.—There the king doth will, and the bishop doth grant, that if a free man be indicted by oath of the foresters of his free chase, or of his parks, the foresters are to cause them to be attached upon pledges at their pleas of Aukeland, and there is the plaint to be made; and if he can acquit himself, he is to go acquitted, and if he be attainted of damage done in park, he is to be punished according to the statute. And if he be attainted as to the free chase, he is to be punished according as they are elsewhere as to free chase throughout the realm.

Besides this, that he will redress the approvements made in the free chase and without, as to their entries and their outlets stopped, to the grievous hurt of the said good folks, that they have not free entry or outlet, or sufficient pasture for their free tenements.—The king doth will, and the bishop doth grant, that four proved men on part of the bishop shall be chosen, and four on part of the commonalty, and that they shall be sworn loyally to correct the approvements made throughout the bishopric; so that every free man may have sufficient pasture and befitting entry and outlet to their pasture, fully as much as belongs to their free tenements; and

that which shall by them be abated shall be held as common pasture.

Besides this, whereas no free man is bound to do service beyond the waters of Tyne and of Teise, there have come the bailiffs of the bishop, and have distrained them to do service elsewhere, at their own proper charge, and those who were not able, they took and imprisoned, with those who went into Scotland, and for default of means returned, where no money from the bishop they received. —The bishop doth will, that from henceforth they shall not be thereto distrained, to go at their own charge, but only at his own expense, and this in great need in defence of the franchise.

Besides this, that no issues shall be levied in the franchise aforesaid, save in making distress for defaults, and retaining such distress, and taking no more, until the parties come into court to answer, just as has been the usage in the same franchise time out of mind; and this the bishop does not permit, but causes issues to be levied up to 20*l.*, and to 30*l.*, and to 40*l.*, against the usage aforesaid.—The bishop thereto doth answer, and doth say that he is willing to levy issues just as the king does without, and as to that he prayed award of the king's council; wherefore it was adjourned to Parliament.

Page 61.

Whereas lately for some reasons the franchise of the bishop of Durham was taken into the hand of our lord the king Edward, son of the king Henry, at his Parliament at Westminster, on the Octaves of Saint John, in the 30th year of his reign; and the people of the commonalty of the franchise of Durham had shown divers plaints and grievances against Antony, then bishop of Durham, and his ministers, unto them done. And then at Durham, and three weeks from Easter, in the year of the reign of the king aforesaid the thirty-first, before his council, it was amicably treated between the aforesaid

bishop and commonalty, upon the plaints and grievances aforesaid. And afterwards there, before the said our lord the king, was this treaty rehearsed, in the presence of the parties, appeased and agreeing thereon, in the form which follows.—

That is to say, that whereas the aforesaid folk felt themselves aggrieved for that whereas no free man ought to be taken or imprisoned, if it be not by inquisition or by sakerburg, or taken in the mainour; the bailiffs of the bishop took the people of the country, and retained them in prison, at their own will, against the form aforesaid; the bishop doth grant, that no one shall be imprisoned by his bailiffs in his franchise, otherwise than is the usage elsewhere in the realm; and that inquests shall be made by the coroners of the bishopric, as is the usage elsewhere in the realm according to the form of the Statute.

And whereas the said commonalty pray that no free men of the bishopric be impleaded in Court Christian, except as to testament and matrimony, and that those who as to other things are impleaded in the same court, may have prohibition and attachment against the official, as well as against the party; the bishop doth grant that neither prohibition nor attachment be to any one forbidden, and that those who contravene the prohibition shall be punished according to the law, whatever judge of Holy Church it may be.

As concerning lands and tenements which are held in drengage; the bishop doth claim the wardship of tenements holden of him, and for this reason he does not claim wardship of tenements holden of others, save of tenants of the prior.

And as to this, that the people of the commonalty felt themselves aggrieved that the bishop caused to be seized and held in his wardship lands which are held of others, by knight-service, by reason that those same tenants held of him by knight-service; the bishop says that he ought to have such wardships by his prerogative, of lands which

those same tenants held of others by knight-service, between Tyne and Teise, just as the king has them elsewhere in England. And because that the bishop and the said people could not agree on this point, they submitted themselves thereon to the said our lord the king. And the king, to the honour of God and of Saint Cuthbert, did grant, that the bishop had the same, just as he himself has it elsewhere in England. And as to those who held nothing of the bishop, he claimed no wardship.

And whereas, where it is lawful for each free man to make a mill on his own land, and to take a mine of coal, and of iron, the bailiffs of the bishop disturbed as well the lords of vills, as other free tenants, so that they could not of the things aforesaid their profit make; the bishop doth will, and grant, that every man may make a mill, if it be not on land which owes suit to his mill, or be hurtful to him, or where he could have some other redress; and that every [man] may take a mine of coal, or of iron, on his several land, and also where others have common in the same manor, just as he himself does in his own several land, and where others have common.

And whereas no free man of the bishopric was wont to be impleaded except in the free court of the bishop, came the bailiffs of the bishop, and made them implead at hallmotes, and amerced then among the villeins, against common law of the realm; the bishop doth will and grant, that no free man shall come, if he does not wish to come there, to make plaint at any villein [court]; and if wrong be done to him by any villein, and if he will not make plaint elsewhere, in a free court let a writ be granted him.

And whereas no free man who is taken in the franchise of Durham for [1] deed done in the same franchise, should be imprisoned in the wapentake of Sadberg', and no man

---

[1] *feu, fet* should probably be read *fet fet*; as *faite faite* in pages 42 and 551 *ante*.

taken for trespass committed in the wapentake should be imprisoned at Durham, the which is not now allowed; the bishop doth will and grant, that it so be, except those who are arrested for trespass done to himself.

And whereas all the free men of the bishopric were wont to be quit of toll of all manner of purchases made in a vill of Upland,[1] there came the bailiffs of the bishop, and took toll in common, as well of those who buy an acre of corn in the ground, ox, or cow, or any other manner of sustenance, in all the vills of Upland, just as in a vill merchant: and that by extortion, which was never done in the time of his predecessors; whereon the bishop said, that it was not by him, and he doth will and grant, that from henceforth no toll be taken, except in the same places, and in the same manner, as it was wont to be taken in the time of his predecessors.

And that no one of his ministers seize other's lands or chattels into his hand, without writ of the Chancery as warrant, unless it be after the death of an ancestor who held in chief of him; the which is not now allowed; the bishop doth fully will and grant, that no land or chattel be seized into his hand, otherwise than has been the usage in the time of his predecessors.

And that no one of his ministers levy debt from any one of his free men, if it be not acknowledged, or recovered in court, or his[2] assured debt; the bishop doth fully will and grant.

And whereas they pray that no carriage be taken of free men, if it be not for a certain recompense, as is the usage throughout the realm, except [of] those who hold their lands by such service, and this is not now allowed; the bishop doth fully will and grant, that it shall not be otherwise done, if it be not in time of war, as the king and other lords do in such case.

And that no underbailiff of the coroner be on horse-

---

[1] See p. 552 *ante*.

[2] The bishop's.

back, but only the four coroners, as it was in the time of his predecessors; the bishop doth fully will and grant the same.

Besides this, that whereas all the men of the bishopric were wont to have free egress and entry, at the Gate of the Bailey, to go to the holy body, he and his ministers will not allow them, as they said; the bishop doth will and grant, that no one be impeded on his part, except in time of war, and at other time when need shall be for care, and still at this same time the bishop doth will and grant that they may freely enter and go forth, people of ill suspicion excepted.

And whereas they pray that every free man may course and take all manner of beasts, out of the bounds of the free chase, out of the park, and within the free chase in Agregarth, for hare and for fox, cat, and badger, the which is not now permitted; the bishop doth will and grant that it shall be fully lawful for every free man to course and take all manners of beasts of venison, found without the bounds of the free chase, if it be not in park, or unless the beast chased is followed by man, or by dog, from out of the chase, when he has the same chased by himself, or by another in his name. And as to coursing and taking hare, fox, cat, and badger, within the said chase, in Agregarth; the bishop doth fully will and grant, that those who are especially enfeoffed by charter by him, or by his predecessors, to course there, and take such manner within, may course there and take, save his venison.

And besides this, whereas the free men of the bishopric, who were attached for vert or for venison of the free chase, were wont to acquit themselves by good country,[1] in all time of his predecessors, his ministers have taken them, and imprisoned and retained at their own will, by the averment of a forester, without receiving any law[2] or

[1] *i.e.* jury.

[2] Jurors making oath in their behalf.

taking inquisition; and those who were attainted of vert, were wont to be amerced according to the amount of the trespass, and that by the suitors of the court of the free chase; [but] his bailiffs amerce them at their own will, without any assessment by the suitors; the bishop doth will and grant, that such manner of attachments shall not from henceforth be used, for trespass of venison, in the said franchise, but that upon presentment by foresters, inquests of office shall be taken in the court of the said chase, by good men sworn; and those who shall be indicted by inquest of trespass of venison, shall be attached to come to the court aforesaid, and shall there put themselves upon good inquest of the country, if they wish to rebut the trespass, as to which they are indicted, by inquest; and if they are of trespass of venison attainted by inquest on which they put themselves,[1] or are willing to acknowledge [1] the trespass, let them be punished for the said trespass, just as they do elsewhere in England, in like case; and as for vert, if they be attainted by inquest, or taken in the mainour, let them be amerced, according to the amount of the trespass.

Besides this, [whereas] those who were wont to be attached for averment of venison taken in park, were wont to acquit themselves by good country, there came the bailiffs, and detained them in prison at their own will, without taking any inquest; the bishop doth will and grant, that those indicted of such trespass may acquit themselves by good country, if they be not found in the mainour.[2]

And whereas all the men who dwell in the free chase were wont to have housebote and heibote,[3] to burn and repair [4] with, and to enclose with, and to be quit of pannage, the which they ought to have ancestrally, or by

[1] For "*en . . comistre*" (p. 65), read "*ou . . conustre.*"

[2] *i.e.* with the thing taken in their actual hands or possession.

[3] Or hedge-bote.

[4] "*defier;*" the meaning is doubtful.

feoffment, and this was not permitted; the bishop doth will and grant, that their estate be upheld, such as it was in the time of their predecessors, and such as they have and [have] enjoyed, ancestrally or by feoffment.

And that the free men of the free chase be not charged with more foresters than they used to have, and that no ward be divided among two, and that no forester be on horseback save only the two masters. And that the foresters on foot take no cornsheaves or other things except from henceforth from grassmen and their bondmen, but just as they were wont to take of them before, in the time of his predecessors; the bishop doth will and grant, as to taking cornsheaves, that they take neither sheaves nor any other things, from free tenants, nor yet from others, otherwise than they were wont to do in the time of his predecessors. And as to appointing foresters at his will, whether on foot or on horse, or more or less; it is quite lawful for him; for his foresters are at the cost of himself and of his villeins; and he doth will and grant that those whom he puts there, more than there used to be, shall take nothing of the country, neither cornsheaves nor other things.

And whereas the said commonalty prays, that he will redress the approvements made in the free chase, and without, both as to their entries and their outlets being stopped, to the grievous hurt of the said commonalty, so that they have neither free entry nor outlet, nor yet sufficient pasture, appertaining to their free tenements; the bishop doth will and grant that, where such approvements, of his own time, are hurtful, so that the people have not sufficient common, they be corrected according to law. And the king doth will that the correction be made by the [feast of] St. John next to come.

And in cases where his wastes were let to ferm, and then waived through poverty, in the free chase and without, his bailiffs came there, and took their beasts from the next neighbours, and levied the ferm from them,

against the common usage of the country, the bishop says that it was not by him, and doth will and grant that from henceforth it be not done.

Besides this, the people of the said community pray, that no issues be levied in the franchise aforesaid (beyond making distress for defaults, and detaining the distresses, and taking no more), until the party comes into court to answer, as has been the usage from time beyond memory; the bishop says that he does no other thing, nor claims to do, than as persons do elsewhere in the realm, in like case.

And all these the things above granted, the bishop doth will and doth grant, for him and for his church, and for his successors, as far as in him lies, that they be kept and remain firm and established, for the people of the said community, and for their heirs, for ever. And besides this, forasmuch as all the articles and grievances aforesaid are amicably accorded upon, and as to the same the people of the said community, all and every of them, have released the proper person of the said bishop, as to all the damages which they have had and received, by occasion of the articles aforesaid; the said bishop, for the honour and the reverence of our lord the king, who in this agreement has taken part, has remitted all manner of ire and rancour, and of ill will, that he has, or has had, against them and every of them, by reason of the contents [hereof] aforesaid.

In witness of these things, the said bishop to this writing has set his seal. Given at Everwyk,[1] the 19th day of July, the year of our Lord's Incarnation 1303; and of the reign of the said king Edward, the thirty-first.

Page 79.

You shall enquire, and shall say on your oaths, as to sheriffs and their clerks, hundredors, bailiffs, ministers,

[1] York.

constables, warders of prisons, and bailiffs of franchises of the same county, the which, by colour of their office, for causes not rightful, and feigned, have aggrieved the people of the said county in divers manners.

As to sheriffs and their clerks, hundredors, bailiffs and ministers, constables, warders of prisons, and bailiffs of franchises of the same county, who unimpeded, by their own procuring, in the tourns of the sheriff or elsewhere, by bills delivered to the dozens,[1] and in other manner, cause persons to be indicted for homicides, robberies, larcenies, receiving, and other things done against the crown of our lord the king, who are not guilty, for hate or for evil covetousness their lands or their chattels to have.

As to those who make persons become appealers[2] against their will, by duress, and by pain which they inflict upon them in prison, and to accuse as well clerks as other people, not guilty, and of good fame.

As to those who make and procure approvers falsely to indict people; through which indictment they are taken and kept in prison durance, until they have made fine at the will of the warders of the prisons.

As to the sheriffs and the warders of prisons, who let out upon plevin persons who are not plevishable, for gifts of theirs. And as to those who do not let out persons upon plevin, who are plevishable, unless it be upon grievous fine unto them made.

And as to those who, at the coming of the justices assigned for the gaol delivery, detain in the gaol some prisoners, because they will not give them of their property, or until they have made fine at their own will.

And as to those who take a certain amount of property from prisoners, against their will, to obtain writs for their delivery, or who embezzle writs to delay the demandants.

---

[1] Groups of ten first, and afterwards twelve, united for the purpose of giving security for each other, under the system of frankpledge.

[2] False accusers.

As to sheriffs and bailiffs who will not make execution upon writs of the king brought to them, for livery of seisin of land, or levying debts or damages, before that they have been largely feed by those who make suit.

And also as to those who delay to make execution of the writs of the king, for gifts which they take of the adverse party, or who embezzle writs, to delay the demandant in his plea.

As to clerks of sheriffs who falsely answer that the writs came so late that they could do nothing, whereas the writs came to them in time enough; or who take writs not sealed with the king's seal.

And as to those who return that they have sent word to the bailiffs of the franchise, when they did nothing thereof, seeing that they made no return to them [the bailiffs].

And also when the bailiffs of the franchise send sufficient answer to the sheriff, and the sheriff returns that he has sent word to the bailiffs of the franchise, who did nothing thereon; whereby right is often delayed.

And as to those who levy of divers persons the king's debts, and then do not acquit them on their account.

As to those who let the debts of the king that are levyable be delayed for gifts which they take.

As to those who take and attach corn, carts and horses for carriage, more than they have command, and then leave them in peace for gifts which they take.

And also as to bailiffs who cause to be summoned more persons than there shall be need, to be on inquests and on assizes, and then take out of their panel the best and the most sufficient for gifts which they take; and who put upon the panels persons who were not summoned, or who made no view.

As to sheriffs and bailiffs who burden the country, by overcharge for bailiffs and people on horseback more than there used to be.

As to sheriffs and bailiffs who return their writs, and put [therein] pledges and mainpernors in their absence.

As to bailiffs who grant to the freeholders of their bailiwick, for certain fine made to them, that they be not on assizes or juries.

As to those who take of abbots, priors, parsons, and other people of Holy Church, or any others, corn, beasts, carts or horses for carriage, without especial command of the king; and from the ones take to aggrieve them, and spare the others for their giving. And as to other duresses and divers grievances done to the people by bailiffs of the king, whoever they may be.

As to bailiffs who levy of vills which are assessed at a certain sum of 2 pence or of 4 pence, to the use of knights coming to Parliament by the king's mandate, for their expenses; and, besides this, levy for their own use of each vill 2*s*., or more or less, to the great grievance of the people.

As to sheriffs and their ministers who suffer people indicted before them, or before others, to remain in the country not taken, for their giving.

As to sheriffs who suffer people attached and arraigned before justices for a man's death, at the suit of the king or of others, and to them delivered safely to keep in prison until they are delivered by law, to go about the country, for their giving, or as a favour.

Page 212.

To all those who these present letters shall see and hear, Richard, by the grace of God, bishop of Durham, greeting in God. Know that we have assigned and made our dear servant, William de Assh', our attorney, to receive in our name and for us, seisin of the advowson of the church of Symoundburn', the which our very dear lord the king of England has given to us, and quitclaimed unto us and to our successors, bishops of Durham, for certain purposes, and under certain form, as by the charter of our said lord the king may more plainly appear. And

we do promise to have as firm and stable that which by our said attorney shall be done therein. Given at Durham, the 12th day of August, the fifth year of our consecration.

Page 213.

Be it a thing known to all persons, that I, Henry of Castle Bernard, sub-escheator in the county of Northumberland, the Sunday next after the Assumption of our Lady, delivered seisin of the advowson of the church of Symoundburn', by writ of our lord the king to me sent to do the same, to William de Aisshe, servant and attorney of the bishop of Durham, to the behoof of the said bishop and his successors for ever, according to the purport of the charter of our lord the king to the said bishop hereupon made. In witness of which matter, to these letters patent I have set my seal. Given at Symondburn', the day etc. above-mentioned, the twelfth year of the reign of the king Edward, after the Conquest the Third.

Page 260.

To the deputies of our lord the bishop, and to his council, sheweth Thomas de Hessewell, master of the hospital of Saint Mary Magdalene of Shirburn', that the said our lord the bishop deforces him of the advowson of the vicarage of Kellawe, and of which one his predecessor, "Garyn Godet" by name, was seised, as of the right of the said hospital in the time of peace, in the time of the bishop Philip; and at the same time presented one a clerk of his, Arnald de Cogniac; who, upon his presentation, was received, and instituted by the same bishop. And then afterwards one Master Roger de Seyton', master of the said hospital, presented to the said vicarage, as of the right of the said hospital, one a clerk of his, "Henry de Burton" by name, in the time of the bishop Robert de Halyeland'; who, upon his presentation,

was received and instituted by the same bishop Robert. Wherefore the said Thomas prays the said deputies, and the council, that the right of the said hospital may be fairly and speedily tried, forasmuch as no other suit can he make against his lord royal,[1] except by petition, until he fails to do him right.

Page 261.

Let inquisition be made as to the presentments contained in this petition, and also let word be sent to the treasurer to search the treasury, if a release or other muniment can be found that may avail the bishop. And after the inquisition has been returned, let the same inquisition, with the deeds and muniments, if any be found, be sent to the deputies of the bishop, and, the serjeants of the bishop being called, let right be done.

Page 268.

To his lord the bishop, and to his council, sheweth John de Birteleye, the elder, that whereas he holds in chief of the said lord the bishop the manor of Holneset, by the charter of Hugh Pusas, formerly bishop of Durham in these words [the charter, in Latin, pp. 268–9]; there come the ministers of our said lord the bishop, and distrain the said John to do suit at the mill of Langcestr', against the form of the charter aforesaid; as to which he prays justice, by inquisition made, if his lord the bishop and his predecessors have been seised of such suit, then how, and from what time.

Page 269.

Let a commission be made unto certain persons to inquire from what time the bishop and his predecessors

[1] Having the powers of royalty, as such lord.

have been seised of suit to be made at the mill of Langcestr' for all the lands of the manor of Holnset; and let return be made into the Chancery.

Page 332.

Richard, by the grace of God, bishop of Durham, to all our tenants of our manor of Northalverton', as well freeholders as bondmen, greeting in our Lord. We do make you to know, that we have ordained, made, and established, our dear and well-beloved servant John Hilary, receiver at our said manor, to receive and to do, on our behalf, all things pertaining to the office aforesaid; rendering to us and to those to whom we shall entrust [it], or shall depute, so to do, good account and lawful, from year to year, of the rents, issues, profits, or emoluments, that may come from our said manor. We do then order and command you, that unto the said John, our receiver, you shall be well and duly obedient, in all things pertaining to the receipt from our manor aforesaid. In witness of which matter, we have set our seal to these letters patent. Given at Houeden', the fifth day of June, the year of Grace 1340, and of our consecration the seventh.

# APPENDIX.

# APPENDIX.

## I.

*Constitutiones Richardi de Kellawe, episcopi Dunelmensis. Ex MS. Dunelm. B. IV.*, 41, 17.[1]

Cum omnis pontifex, ex hominibus assumptus, pro hominibus constituitur, et præcipue sibi subditis in hiis quæ sunt ad Deum; nos qui ad curæ pastoralis officium sumus, licet immerito, divina disponente clementia, evocati, pastoris summi, dum dixerat, "Pasce "oves meas," præcepto moniti salutari, semotis otio,[2] negligentia, timore et favore, animabus pariter et corporibus nostro regimini commissis, solicite, quantum nobis ex alto permittitur, mederi volentes; recta docere, excessus[3] corrigere, et mores informare, temerariasque hominum audacias, ac omnes nocendi et malignandi artes reprimere, et removere ignorantiæ vitium; sacris igitur prædecessorum nostrorum vestigiis inhærentes, ad Dei laudem, animarum salutem et subjectorum nostrorum informationem, pariter et quietem, cæteris excitati exemplis,[4] provida deliberatione præhabita, quasdam Constitutiones salubres edidimus, quas una cum domini Octoboni, quondam apostolicæ sedis legati in Anglia, et diversorum prædecessorum nostrorum, constitutionibus, per[5] labentis protractionem temporis, a memoriis hominum, quæ labiles existunt,

---

[1] Printed in Wilkins's *Concilia*, ii. 416.

[2] *otia*, MS.

[3] *excessis*, MS.

[4] *excausis*, MS.

[5] *præ per*, MS.

fere post tempus ultimæ publicationis earundem, in nostris civitatibus et diœcesibus jam sublatis, et proh dolor![1] alienis, in[2] præsenti sacra synodo duximus publicandas.

Ut Ecclesiastici plebem doceant, et debite se gerant.

Licet in canonibus, ac legatorum et prædecessorum nostrorum Constitutionibus, fuerit diffinitum, qualiter viri ecclesiastici in instruendo plebem sibi commissam, celebrando divina officia, et Sacramenta Ecclesiastica ministrando, se gerere debeant, et habere; ne tamen conniventia nostra consensum inducat, et taciturnitas pariat culpæ reatum, subditorumque sanguis de nostris manibus requiratur; monemus omnes et singulos viros ecclesiasticos, in virtute Sanctæ obedientiæ eos in Domino exhortantes, quod, juxta canonum et Constitutionum [tenorem], quantum ad eos pertinet, plebem instruant solicite, et informent, verbo pariter et exemplo. Sic decenter et honeste se habeant in habitu et in gestu; missarum solemnia, et alia divina officia, sic devote peragant; ecclesiasticaque sacramenta ministrent; excessus taliter corrigant et reforment, aut denuncient corrigendos; ac bona ecclesiastica sibi commissa dispensent;[3] quod, in examine districti judicii, justam Domino valeant reddere rationem. Qui autem secus fecerint, ultione canonica noverint se plectendos.

II. Ut Sacerdos divina officia solus non peragat.

Quod dicitur "Væ soli, quoniam non habet suble-" vantem se,"[4] provide attendentes, statuimus quod nullus sacerdos, propter mentis alienationem, et alia impedimenta occurrentia, (quæ mentem ab oratione sæpe revocant), matutinis, vesperis, et aliis divinis officiis

---

[1] *prothodolor*, MS.
[2] *rei*, MS.
[3] *dispensentur*, MS.
[4] *Eccles.* iv. 10.

per se singulariter de cætero insistat, ubi temporis, loci, et cleri, opportunitas suffragatur; sed, pro divini cultus augmento, singuli sacerdotes et ecclesiarum ministri, illud Psalmi recordantes,—"Domine, dilexi "decorem domus tuæ,"[1] in ecclesiis locorum ubi degunt, conveniant; et divina officia, cum omni devotione, et cordis puritate, simul peragant: melior etenim est quinque Psalmorum decantatio cum cordis puritate et serenitate, et spirituali hilaritate, quam alias Psalterii modulatio, secundum canonicas sanctiones.

### III. Ut Synodus bis in anno habeatur, et omnes intersint Ecclesiastici.

In honore cathedralis ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, et subditorum ædificatione devotius delectantes, decrevimus, quod bis in anno de cætero, proximis videlicet diebus Lunæ post festum Sancti Michaelis, et Octabis Paschæ, synodus annis singulis in dicta nostra ecclesia perpetuis temporibus celebretur. Quodque omnes abbates, priores, archidiaconi, præpositi, rectores, vicarii, et capellani parochiales civitatis et diœcesis Dunelmensium, et alii qui tenentur synodo hujusmodi interesse de consuetudine vel de jure, absque alia citatione seu præmunitione sibi de cætero facienda, [intersint] synodo personaliter; nisi canonico impedimento impediti fuerint, de quo statim coram præsidente synodi fiat fides; et tunc per procuratorem, qui ad id specialem habeat potestatem, compareant et intersint, instructiones et statuta canonica audituri, salubria monita et mandata recepturi et facturi, quæ per eos occurrerint facienda. Absentes vero pœna canonica puniantur.

### IV. Ut fruitio decimarum non impediatur, nec debiti ecclesiastici levatio.

Quoniam vero Deus, Cujus est orbis, et universa quæ habitant in eo, deterioris conditionis esse non

[1] *Psalm* xxvi. 8.

debeat, quam dominus temporalis; nonnulli tamen ad ipsum Deum, (a Quo cuncta procedunt, Qui decimas, in signum universalis dominii sibi reddi præcepit,) respectum debitum non habentes, personas ecclesiasticas, ad quas decimæ hujusmodi pertinent, et deputatos ab eis decimas colligere in locis ubi novem partes a decima separantur, et eas cariare per eadem loca per quæ novem partes cariantur, et alia loca congrua, ac eas vendere, et de illis libere disponere, impediunt, et malitiose perturbant. Et, quod dolentes referimus, nonnulli ipsas decimas spargunt in foveis a bestiis consumendas, seu eas projiciunt; aliqui etiam, qui sub acervis,[1] secundum laudabilem consuetudinem decimare debuerant, sparsim per garbas decimant; alii vero in campis decimant, qui consueverunt decimas ad borreorum ostia cariare. Nos igitur, sanctorum patrum et prædecessorum nostrorum vestigiis inhærentes, præmissa, seu horum aliquod, de cætero fieri prohibemus. Inhibemus insuper, ne aliqui domini temporales bona hominum seu tenentium suorum, sub debiti aut quovis alio exquisito colore, seisiri, capi, aut detineri faciant, in præjudicium ecclesiasticæ libertatis, quominus Sanctæ Matri ecclesiæ de debitis consuetis plene valeat responderi. Qui autem in præmissis, vel eorum aliquo secus fecerit, [aut] fraudem vel dolum adhibuerit, excommunicationis sententiam ipso facto incurrat; a qua, nisi damnorum et interesse ecclesiæ[2] seu personarum, quas sic læserit, aut alias congrua satisfactione præmissa, nullatenus absolvatur.

V. Ut capitula, ministri episcopi, archidiaconi, officiales, decani rurales, apparitores, etc., plebem non gravent, etc.

Compatientes gravaminibus subditorum, firmiter inhibemus, ne archidiaconi, vel eorum officiales, aut

---

[1] *acervis possumus*, MS. | [2] *ecclesia*, MS.

celebrent capitula, vel convocationes cleri teneant in locis aliis, quam in quibus sufficientia victualia provenientibus ad capitula vel convocationes hujusmodi, venalia publice et communiter valeant inveniri.

Nullus insuper ministrorum nostrorum, cum magno evectionis numero, aut canibus, aut avibus venatoriis, proficiscendo, subditos nostros per immoderatorum sumptuum elargitionem, vel appositionem, quoquo modo gravare præsumat.

Archidiaconi vero nostri, ac eorum officiales et ministri, non sint quomodolibet ad sumptus aliquos subditorum, nisi per subditos ipsos, sine ulla fraudis specie, ad id fuerint invitati, seu alias in articulis a jure expressis; et tunc, ipsi archidiaconi et officiales sui sint contenti evectionum numero in canonibus definito.

Quod duo tantum sint apparitores in diœcesi. Ad hæc decrevimus, quod sicut sunt tantum duo archidiaconi in nostra diœcesi, ita sint duo tantum apparitores episcopi in eadem,[1] qui ob honorem et reverentiam episcopalem, ad equos incedant; sine tamen onere subditorum.

Apparitores vero archidiaconorum, singuli in singulis, aut unus in duobus vel tribus decanatibus, per ipsos archidiaconos, aut officiales suos, prout sibi visum fuerit, constituendi seu constituti, in locis sibi commissis, absque canibus et avibus, proficiscantur pedites; sine tamen onere subditorum.

Quod officiales episcopi, officiales archidiaconi, et decani rurales habeant sigilla authentica, ne probationum facultatem angustari, seu quæ certa esse debeant, contingat in dubium revocari; præcipimus, quod tam officiales nostri Dunelmenses, quam officiales archidiaconorum nostrorum, et eorum commissarii generales, aut decani rurales, nostrarum civitatis et diœcesis

---

[1] *eisdem* in MS.

Dunelmensium, sigilla authentica habeant, in quorum circumferentiis ipsorum officialium, commissariorum, decanorum, officia expressius designentur, suis successoribus in officio relinquenda; quibus sigillis, quæ sua contingunt officia, semper utantur; alioquin pœna gravissima puniantur.

VI. Ne pœna recidivantium pecunia redimatur, cum reus culpam non pertimescat, quam redimere existimat, facilitasque veniæ incentivum præbeat delinquendi; statuimus, quod recidivantes et in peccatum relabentes, per locorum archidiaconos, et eorum officiales, debite corripiantur; ne peccata venialia per receptionem pecuniæ redimantur; [sed] ipsi recidivanti vel relabenti pœna, quam magis timet, modis omnibus imponatur; ut quos Dei timor a malo non revocat,[1] temporalis pœna cohibeat a peccato. Sed si iidem archidiaconi, et officiales sui, secus attentare præsumpserint, pœnis subjaceant in legatorum et prædecessorum nostrorum Constitutionibus in casu hujusmodi constitutis; et nihilominus correctionem excessuum ipsorum recidivantium seu relabentium, postquam iidem archidiaconi et officiales in hiis negligentes fuerint, ac post denunciationem binam ipsorum excessuum sibi factam, nobis, et officiali nostro, tantummodo reservamus.

VII. Cupiditatis et avaritiæ cæcitas aliquorum animos totaliter occupat, quod in exquisitis fraudibus sibi interdicta præsumant; nonnulli siquidem viri ecclesiastici defectus in ornamentis, cancellis et domibus, ad beneficia ecclesiastica, in quibus ipsi defunctis succedunt, spectantibus, ultra veram ipsorum defectuum æstimationem, procurant fieri fraudulenter; et pecuniam quam proinde recipiunt, in alios usus convertunt,

[1] *recusat*, MS.

nulla facta reparatione defectuum eorundem; nos, indemnitati ecclesiæ prospicere, ac fraudibus, prout convenit, obviare, desiderabiliter affectantes, statuimus, ut, facta dictorum defectuum taxatione fideli, per viros fidedignos, providos in talibus et discretos, vocatis ad id prius qui fuerint evocandi, tota pecunia, pro reparatione ipsorum defectuum persolvenda recipiatur per duas, tres, vel quatuor personas fideles et discretas, per nos, seu præsidentem curiæ Dunelmensis, de consensu illorum, qui ipsa tenent beneficia, electas, et in reparationem ipsorum defectuum, prius consideratorum et taxatorum, absque jure totaliter convertatur. Quæ quidem personæ, coram dictis præsidente et illis qui eadem beneficia [tenent], actus sui rationem reddant, cum fuerint requisitæ; ad quæ per excommunicationis sententiam, [si] necesse fuerit, compellantur. Pecunia vero per quoscunque beneficiatos in nostris civitate vel diœcesi, occasione hujusmodi, jam percepta, pro toto vel pro parte, et in reparationem defectuum non conversa, infra unius anni continui exnunc computandi spatium, in reparationem ipsorum defectuum, (sub pœna quantitatis pecuniæ in reparatione hujusmodi non conversæ, fabricæ nostræ Dunolmensis ecclesiæ applicandæ,) totaliter convertatur, nisi loci qualitas, vel magnitudo operis, ipsum terminum suaserit prorogari.

VIII. Quum laicis, licet religiosis, de rebus ecclesiasticis quomodolibet disponendi nulla sit penitus attributa facultas; nonnulli tamen laici, clericis oppido infesti, jura et res ecclesiasticas non verentur, in suæ damnationis interitum, usurpare: nos, volentes ecclesiarum nostro regimini commissarum jura et libertates defendere et tueri, districtius inhibemus, ne laici herbam vel arbores, in cœmeterio cujuscunque ecclesiæ parochialis vel capellæ in nostris civitate et diœcesi divino cultui deputatæ crescentes, absque rectoris vel vicarii licentia speciali, prosternere, auferre, seu quid juris in eis vendicare, præsumant; nec ipsos rectores

vel vicarios aliqualiter impediant, quominus easdem arbores et herbam prosternere, falcare, amovere, ac arbores hujusmodi in refectionem et reparationem ecclesiæ suæ, seu mansi proprii ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentis, libere convertere; et de eis, prout voluerint, (dum tamen non ad usum alium), disponere valeant, prout decet.

IX. Oblationes autem in ipsis ecclesiis et capellis ubilibet, ex devotione fidelium, in quibuscunque rebus factæ, (nisi ad usum de quo rectores et vicarii se de jure vel de consuetudine nullatenus intromittant, specialiter offerantur), ad rectores seu vicarios decrevimus integraliter pertinere. Multo magis laici de clericis, in ipsa ecclesia seu capella ministrantibus, facultatem aliquid ordinandi sibi non impediant vendicare. Conjurationes insuper, et conspirationes, per quas oblationes fidelium, quæ, ex devotione, in exequiis mortuorum, purificationibus mulierum, ac aliis, in capellis et ecclesiis ipsis fuerint applicandæ, improvide subtrahuntur, firmiter taliter prohibemus; ut qui in præmissis, vel eorum aliquo secus egerint, tamdiu excommunicationis sententia innodentur, et excommunicati publice denuncientur, donec, congrua satisfactione præmissa, beneficium absolutionis meruerint obtinere.

X. Ut ecclesiastica magis timeatur [1] censura, generales sententias, a jure et a legatorum in Anglia, ac prædecessorum nostrorum et nostris constitutionibus, ex causis quibusdam promulgatis, id est, ter in anno, in singulis nostrarum civitatis [2] et diœcesis Dunelmensium ecclesiis, diebus solennibus, quibus magis expedire videbitur, præcipimus publicari. Proviso, quod, in publicatione hujusmodi, excipiantur illi, qui, ante publicationem ipsam fuerint ab ipsis sententiis, per eum qui hoc facere [debuerat], in forma canonica absoluti.

XI. Ad hæc decrevimus, ut tam officialis Dunelmensis, et suus commissarius generalis, quam examinatores

---

[1] *timeantur*, MS. [2] *civitatum*, MS.

clericorum, et cæteri ministri curiæ seu consistorii Dunelmensis, qui pro tempore fuerint, initio suscepti regiminis vel officii, corporale præstent ad Sancta Dei Evangelia juramentum, quod absque omni fraude et malitia, cujuslibet odii, favoris et quæstus, intentione depulsa, Deo inspectore adhibito, diligenter ac fideliter in omnibus et singulis articulis, officium suum contingentibus, pro viribus se habebunt; quodque jura et laudabiles consuetudines dictæ curiæ sive consistorii, una cum statutis præsentibus, quantum ad eos pertinent, observabunt, et facient ea ab aliis observari.

XII. Statuimus insuper, quod nullus ad postulandum coram nobis aut commissariis nostris, vel in consistorio nostro Dunolmensi de cætero quomodolibet admittatur, antequam ad Sancta Dei Evangelia, corporaliter tacta, juramentum præstiterit sub hac forma:—"Ego, N., juro "ad hæc Sancta Dei Evangelia, quod in omnibus cau- "sis, quarum patronus sum et ero in hoc consistorio, "aut coram domino episcopo Dunolmensi, vel suis "commissariis generalibus, fidele patrocinium præstabo; "quodque, omni opere et diligentia, id,[1] quod justum "et verum existimavero, meis clientulis in suis causis "et negotiis procurabo, et circa hoc, quatenus est mihi "potentiale, laborabo; nec aliquid dicam, proponam, "vel faciam, seu per alium proponi, dici, vel fieri, "quantum in me est, scienter et malitiose permittam, "ad partis alterius justitiam auferendam, vel indebite "differendam; nec etiam contra jurisdictionem eccle- "siæ Dunelmensis, aut contra curiæ vel consistorii "Dunelmensis consuetudines, seu statuta. Item, si, in "quacunque parte litis, mihi innotuerit clientulos meos "malam vel injustam causam fovere, seu defendere, quæ "mihi visa fuerit desperata; amplius in ea non patro- "cinabor eisdem, nec in eadem præstabo auxilium vel "consilium, sicut Deus me adjuvet, et Sancta Dei "Evangelia."

[1] *ad*, MS.

Nec admittatur aliquis procurator, nisi juramentum corporale præstiterit, sub hac forma :—" Ego N. juro ad " hæc Dei Sancta Evangelia, quod in omnibus causis, " in quibus procurator sum vel ero, coram domino " episcopo Dunelmensi, vel suis commissariis specialibus, " aut in consistorio Dunelmensi, officium procuratoris " fideliter exercebo; quodque omni opere," etc.—Sicut in juramento prius continetur, usque ibi :—" Item, si, in " quacunque parte."

Item statuimus, quod officialis Dunelmensis, commissarius generalis, et clericus registri, moram in civitate Dunelmensi faciant personalem; ut et in absentia officialis Dunelmensis, in causis minimis, et aliis de quibus de plano fuerit procedendum, seu quæ celeritatem desiderant, celeri[1] facta cuivis justitia, juxta literas, sanctiones, et alia emergentia negotia, rite expediant, prout poterunt expedire.

Statuimus insuper, quod per præsidentem dictæ curiæ, sive consistorii Dunelmensis, provideatur solicite, ne propter unius partis coram eo litigantis, vel fautoris[2] ejusdem, potentiam vel favorem, aut per quamcunque excogitatam malitiam, pars altera sit consilio destituta: advocatique [et] procuratores se non reddant difficiles, ut a partibus immensum salarium assequantur.

In causis vero pauperum et miserabilium personarum, qui fidem fecerint proprio juramento, quod ad satisfaciendum advocatis, procuratoribus, et cæteris, quibus satisfacere habeant, si potentes fuerint, impotentes existunt, dentur per[3] præsidentem advocati et procuratores, unus vel plures, prout qualitas negotii exegerit; iidemque advocati et procuratores, necnon examinatores et cæteri ministri ipsius consistorii, sive curiæ Dunelmensis, in eisdem causis gratis suum officium impendant, intuitu caritatis.

---

[1] *colore*, MS.
[2] *fautore*, MS.
[3] *ad*, MS.

Et, ut fraudis materia evitetur, quod nullus officialis in curia archidiaconorum nostrorum Dunelmensis et Northumbriæ, in curia nostra Dunelmensi officium habeat, nec e contra; quod[1] tamen [ad] advocatos et procuratores, necnon examinatores, referri nolumus quovismodo.

Nullus insuper procurator ad unum diem a quoquam mandatum accipiat procurandi, sed ad plures, vel etiam ad totam causam; et tunc, a tempore quo incipit procurare, ad procurandum in causa, secundum vim et formam sui procuratorii, non obstante quod suum salarium sibi solutum non fuerit, per præsidentem dictæ curiæ compellatur.

Item, statuimus, quod nec advocati, nec procuratores dictæ curiæ nostræ, in redditione computorum, vel correctionibus excessuum subditorum nostrorum, seu aliis articulis vel negotiis nostrum merum officium contingentibus, postulent vel procurent, aut tumultum vel impedimentum aliquod faciant vel apponant, quominus ministri nostri præmissa, cum occurrerint, libere valeant expedire; quod si secus fecerint, a suis officiis sint suspensi, donec nostram, vel successorum nostrorum, gratiam meruerint obtinere.

Si quis advocatus vel procurator, contra jurisdictionem ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, clam vel palam, quicquam in suo officio attentasse comprehensus fuerit, convictus [de] eo, a postulationis et procurationis officio, cum nota infamiæ, per totam nostram diœcesim perpetuo sit suspensus.

---

[1] *quid*, MS.

*The Statutes given to Baliol College by Sir Philip Somerville.*

II.

In nomine sanctissimæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, Filii et Spiritus Sancti, et gloriosæ virginis Mariæ, et beatæ Catherinæ virginis et martyris, omniumque Sanctorum.—Ego Philippus de Somervyle, de summi rerum et bonorum Opificis bonitate confisus, Ejusdemque gratiæ, Qui vota hominum pro sua voluntate ad bonum disponit et dirigit, fidenter innisus, animique revolutione sæpe solicitus si quid sui nominis honori retribuamus, pro his quæ mihi in hac vita tribuit abundanter; advocationem ecclesiæ de Micklebenton, in comitatu Northumbriæ, et in diœcesi Dunelmensi, cum duabus carrucatis terræ arabilis, et viginti acris prati in campis ejusdem villæ, Magistro et Scholaribus domus de Balliolo, in Oxonia, et eorum successoribus, in augmentationem numeri Scholarium, et ad sustentationem eorundem, in perpetuum, pro salute animæ meæ, et dilectæ sponsæ meæ Margaretæ, et ad honorem et gloriam Domini nostri Jesu Christi, et Sanctæ Katherinæ virginis ac martyris, contuli caritative. Quam quidem collationem, spontanea et libera voluntate, ac deliberato consilio approbo, ratifico et confirmo, et apud eosdem Magistrum et Scholares manere in perpetuum dispono; sub forma et conditionibus infra scriptis, tam quoad personas, quam ad regulas earundem, annuente Domino, sine contradictione integre observandis. Hanc igitur formam, quoad omnia infra scripta, de communi consensu magistri et scholarium prædictorum statuendam dispono. Quod, ultra numerum sexdecim sociorum, secundum antiquas observantias a sociis dictæ domus usitatas, secundum facultatum sufficientiam dictæ domui pertinentium, sex scholares, facultati artium intendentes, per socios dictæ domus de novo sint electi; in

quorum electione, necnon in sustentationis gratia admissione, illi qui de locis propinquioribus illi loco ubi beneficia antedicta, dictæ domui per me collata, situantur, oriundi fuerint, (dum tamen in eis, vel eorum aliquo, tres conditiones in antiquis ordinationibus nominatæ, videlicet, "magis pauperes, magis proficientes et magis morigerati" inveniantur,) præcipui sint, et primi. Sit autem in dicta domo superior perpetuus, in eadem domo commorans, qui magistri nomine perpetuo nuncupetur; vir in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectus, qui scholaribus in ipsa domo commorantibus, ac ministris altaris, aliisque omnibus officiariis seu famulis, quocunque nomine censeantur, qui ad exteriorum seu interiorum administrationem seu regimen fuerint deputati, præemineat et præsit; omnesque ei, tam scholares quam altaris ministri, officiarii, et quicunque alii famuli, tanquam suo superiori, in his quæ effectum suum contingunt, pareant et intendant. De conditionibus [vero ejusdem], quoad ejus institutionem, electionem, seu destitutionem, et alia ipsum tangentia, ea firmiter observentur, quæ super hoc inferius sunt annotata. Volo autem, et ordino, quod, de numero scholarium domus supradictæ, eligantur, secundum formam subscriptam sex socii, dummodo in facultate artium fuerint regentes, qui sacræ theologiæ facultatem audiant; quibus etiam, in vacationibus aliis facultatibus liceat intendere, et Decreta et Decretales per biennium duntaxat audire. Dispono etiam, quod electio magistri perpetui secundum formam inferius annotatam celebretur.—Convocatis omnibus sociis præsentibus et absentibus justa causa et necessaria, dummodo sine notabili difficultate venire poterint, injungat principalis vel locum ejus tenens omnibus et singulis in fide præstita domui quod fideliter duas eligant artistas, qui cum principali domus prædictæ seu cum ejus locum tenente in scrutinio sedebunt, qui per communitatem electi coram seniore, secundum ejus statum in domo, juramentum præstent

corporale, et idem juramentum in propria persona coram eodem seniore, præstet principalis; quod non per se, alium, vel alios, aliquem vel aliquos ad dicendum pro aliquo in Magistrum eligendo induxerit vel inducet quovismodo, contra voluntatem propriam et spontaneam. Et ad id juramentum observandum, quilibet socius domus supradictæ virtute sui juramenti per eundem seniorem firmiter astringatur. Jurent etiam omnes et singuli, tactis sacrosanctis, in præsentia omnium sociorum, quod fideliter, et absque personali acceptatione et spe remunerationis factæ, vel in futurum faciendæ, pro tali dicant, quem melius scientem, magis potentem et majorem zelum habentem, sciverint, ad domus negotia expedienda. Quo facto, principalis et alii duo per communitatem electi, vota singulorum fideliter sedendo audiant in secretis, et scribant, et ipsum [electum in] magistrum fideliter denuncient, in quem major pars communitatis consenserit. Et si contingat aliquos vocum paritatem obtinere, per saniorem partem communitatis nominatus in magistrum sit electus. "Saniorem "vero partem" ex prærogativis in scientia, et prioritate domus, aliisque consimilibus, ex quibus unus alio, vel una pars altera in collegiis sanior solet numerari, vocari decerno. Electione quidem magistri celebrata, faciat eum principalis, vel senior, secundum statum suum in domo, coram communitate jurare, quod statuta et ordinationes per me editas fideliter observabit. Item, volo et dispono, quod magister, sub forma prædicta electus, cum licentia comitatus, ad manerium meum de Wichenore, ante officii sui executionem, mittatur; et domino ejusdem manerii, qui pro tempore fuerit, se offerat, si quis fuerit de sanguine meo dominus dicti manerii pro tempore illo, et causam sui adventus exponat; qui, sine exceptione contra formam electionis, seu contra personam electam, et absque omni contradictione, per prædictum dominum illius manerii in magistrum dictæ domus sit receptus. Si autem dominus ad dictum

manerium præsens non extiterit, sufficiat si custodi dicti manerii se præsentet, et causam sui adventus exponat. Si autem contingat hæreditatem meam inter sorores esse divisam, seniori sorori, vel ejus hæredibus, dum de sanguine meo fuerint, ad dictum manerium de Wichenore dicti magistri, sub forma præscripta, fiat præsentatio. Dictus vero magister, cum de prædicto manerio Oxoniam redierit, Cancellario, vel ejus commissario, Universitatis, qui pro tunc fuerit, priori, seu custodi monachorum Dunelmensium Oxoniæ studentium, ibidem pro voluntate domini prioris Dunelmiæ deputato, et duobus magistris extrinsecis assidentibus, per principalem et unum de senioribus, vel per duos seniores, præsentetur: a quibus sine contradictione omnimoda confirmetur. Coram quibus præstet juramentum corporale, ordinationes et constitutiones per dictum dominum Philippum, de consensu prædictorum Scholarium editas, fideliter observare: et idem juramentum præstet ad manerium de Wichenore, coram domino prædicti manerii, si tempore suæ præsentationis dominus dictus præsens extiterit. Cancellario vero, vel ejus commissario, priori seu custode monachorum prædicto, aut dictis duobus magistris extrinsecis, in hac parte, negligentibus, vel alias qualitercunque prædictam confirmationem expedire nolentibus, hoc ipso quod eisdem, ut prædicitur, sic electus præsentatus fuerit, pro confirmato habeatur. Et consimilis forma, quoad admissionem cujuslibet dictæ domus electi ad intendendum sacræ theologiæ, et quoad ejus receptionem coram memorato cancellario, vel ejus commissario, [et] priore seu custode monachorum prædicto, ac dictis duobus magistris extrinsecis, punctim observetur. Hoc etiam in eadem domo specialiter observetur, ut, circa eos qui ad theologiam fuerint eligendi diligenti sollicitudine caveatur ne qui vel quis, præter honestum vel honestos, castos, pacificos et humiles, ad scientiam habiles, ac proficere volentes, admittantur: quos per communitatem de

sociis dictæ domus, dum tamen in artibus rexerint eligendos esse dispono, sub hac forma.—Convocet magister domus supradictæ communitatem, omnibus et singulis, in sacramento Domini præstito, firmiter injungendo, quod fideliter et sine personarum acceptatione, favore omnimodo et affectione quacunque postpositis, alium vel alios ad facultatem prædictam eligant, quos verisimiliter, per experientiam probabilem, ad proficiendum in facultate prædicta magis habiles et morigeratos sciverint; et ille vel illi in quem vel in quos pars major communitatis consenserit, ad theologiæ auditionem sint electi. Si autem contingat aliquos de eligendis paritatem vocum obtinere, senior, secundum ejus statum in domo præferatur. Electus vero vel electi ad intendendum sacræ theologiæ, in sexto anno suæ auditionis [theologiæ] opponat, et per unum annum vel duos, si videatur communitati expedire, opponat; et in nono vel decimo anno librum Sententiarum legat, et in duodecimo vel tertiodecimo anno in eadem facultate incipere teneatur, nisi ex causa legitima, vel honesta, impediatur. Audiat et magister dictæ domus quamcunque facultatem voluerit. Sit etiam numerus scholarium, pro redditibus meis dictæ domui eligendorum, [sex ?] ut prædicitur; quorum quilibet undecim denarios per manus sui magistri, vel eorum qui ad proventus dictæ domus recipiendos vel reservandos fuerint deputati, percipiat; ita tamen, quod singulorum sociorum communæ, in dicta domo ex aliis redditibus venientes, ad undecim denarios per redditus meos prædictos augeantur. Si autem victualium caristiam accidere contingat, singulorum sociorum dictæ domus communæ, secundum arbitrium magistri et communitatis, ad quindecim denarios inclusive septimanatim accrescant. Volo autem quod quilibet dictorum scholarium quatuor denarios percipiat pro septimanis maxime festivis, sicut in septimana Natalis Domini et Paschæ, et aliis consimilibus, ultra id quod solebat per septi-

manam prædictam percipere. Magister siquidem cameram sibi soli habeat deputatam, et garcionem sibi ministrantem, qui, secundum ordinationem dictæ communitatis, suam sustentationem percipiat de communi. Quia vero extraneos ad dictum domum pro negotiis ejusdem, accedentes, sæpius a magistro recipi oportebit, dispono quod, propter sic accedentes, et communitatis honestatem, pro se et suis commensalibus, si sibi videbitur expediens, in camera propria, prout aliis sociis ministratur, mensam minime excessivam habeat de communi, et eo tempore duntaxat; nisi ægritudinis, vel alterius causæ rationabilis necessitas eum urgeat et compellat. Dictus autem magister quadraginta solidos pro suis necessariis annuatim de communi percipiat, cum facultates redditiuum meorum ad hoc suffecerint; quousque per me vel per alios, seu per communitatem, pro eo commodius fuerit ordinatum. Dispono etiam, quod idem magister juramentum præstet corporale, ut de sua administratione, et de omnibus bonis dictæ domui spectantibus, coram communitate, vel aliquibus ad sua ratiocinia audienda per communitatem deputatis, annis singulis, die Sanctæ Margaretæ, seu tempore aliquo per communitatem assignando, fidelem reddat rationem; qui suo similiter ministerio, interius et exterius, prout rei qualitas, et temporis seu loci necessitas, aut utilitas, poposcerit, sollicite intendat; qui etiam, annis singulis, omnia bona ad dictam domum spectantia per se vel per alium de sociis discretum, ad hoc per communitatem electum, si communitati expediens visum fuerit, visitet diligenter, necnon et quantitatem bonorum in locis singulis æstimet et taxet, ipsamque æstimationem et taxationem fideliter in scriptis rediget, et redacta in scriptis scholaribus dictæ domus deferat et assignet; ut deinde, cum sua ratiocinia fuerint audienda, fidelitas ipsorum et ratiociniorum, ex collatione ipsius scripturæ, certius valeat apparere. Et computo dicti magistri plenarie soluto, si quid de bonis dictæ

domus ultra expensas per communitatem allocatas, residuum fuerit, infra mensem a die solutionis sui computi, thesaurariorum custodiæ reddere, seu cautionem realem exponere, aut alio modo communitati satisfacere, teneatur. Quorum si qua fuerint residua, partem in usum sociorum, et partem pro oneribus domus supportandis, prout magister et communitas decreverint, dispono converti. Si autem contingat dictum magistrum brevi ægritudine infirmari, plena sibi portio sua, pro rata portione temporis, vel alia sustentatio competens et minime excessiva, ministretur de communi. Aliis vero scholaribus prædictis in prædicta domo infirmantibus, extra, dummodo pro necessitate vel utilitate domus fuerint destinati, exhibitio consimilis fiat de communi. Si autem dicti magistri incurabilis fuerit ægritudo, nec de ejus convalescentia spes extiterit, ratione cujus ipsum magistrum circa domus negotia laborare non posse, nec, ut decet, magistratus officium exercere, communitas decreverit, eo ipso suo cedere officio teneatur; et, secundum formam electionis magistri præscriptam, loco ejus alius eligatur; et sustentationem, secundum arbitrium communitatis competentem, pro suo perpetuo, habeat de communi. Si autem alicujus prædictorum scholarium incurabilis fuerit ægritudo, propter quod ad victum [suum] alias consequendum aptus non fuerit, novem denarios extra domum septimanatim, pro suo perpetuo, de communi, si quicquam uberius alibi non obtinuerit, ratione reddituum dictæ domui per me collatorum, percipiat caritative; dum tamen ad hoc domus sufficiant facultates. Item, ordino et dispono, quod quilibet socius, in sua admissione, præstet juramentum corporale, quod non procurabit, per se, nec per alios, nec scienter faciet, quominus ad collegium aliud uberioris exhibitionis in dicta Universitate eligatur; quod si ipsum ad collegium aliud hujusmodi eligi contigerit, eo ipso in ejus persona cesset domus exhibitio supradictæ. Magister tamen ipse ad hujus articuli observationem se noscat

non astringi. Juret etiam quilibet socius, in sua ad dictam domum admissione, quod jura et possessiones dictæ domus ubique terrarum, pro suis viribus, defendet et conservabit, et ad eorum meliorationem fideliter laborabit, et, cum ad meliorem fortunam, Deo dante, pervenerit, in licitis et honestis promovebit, et maxime in consiliis et auxiliis, pro defensione et conservatione jurium dictæ domus, et eorum melioratione, semper adhibendis, et, quoties opus fuerit, fidele consilium dictæ domui, si ab eo requiratur, constanter adhibebit. Si autem dictus magister de patrimonio aut spiritualitate, seu quovis alio modo, de certo, ad valorem quadraginta librarum promotus fuerit, sui officii regimine ex tunc non utatur, et a beneficio dictæ domus penitus excludatur: eandem et formam pro quolibet alio socio, si quovis modo prædicto ad valorem centum solidorum promotus fuerit, ordino observari. Item, cum dicti magistri industria, honestas et diligentia, præ cæteris, necessaria sit et opportuna, ne per ejus negligentiam, quod absit! vel insolentiam, dictæ domui eveniant dispendia aut pericula graviora, præmissis adjicio et dispono, ut, cum magister dictæ domus, qui pro tempore fuerit, per dilapidationem bonorum domus prædictæ, inutilis, aut sui officii negligens executor, seu luxuriosus vel notabiliter vitiosus, ut inferius de sociis notatur, repertus fuerit, trina monitione per principalem de consensu communitatis, legitime moneatur, ut ab his insolentiis et negligentiis se omnino compescat; qui, si, post trinam monitionem incorrigibilis appareat aut a prædictis se abstinere neglexerit, de eo cancellario, vel ejus commissario, et priori, seu custodi, et magistris extrinsecis supradictis, fiat denunciatio; qui, de ejus excessibus, et processibus contra eum factis, summarie informati, ipsum sine dilatione qualibet ab officio magistratus amoveant. Qui si ad prædicta facienda venire recusaverint, vel quorum si quis [venire] noluerit, infra triduum post legitimam denun-

ciationem eis factam, principali, et dictæ domus communitati, liceat magistrum hujusmodi ab officio magistratus deponere, et, ipso deposito, alium loco illius, forma vero prædicta, in magistrum eligere. Si autem aliquis sociorum prædictorum homicidium, aut adulterium, furtum, rapinam, perjurium, sacrilegium, vel simoniam, vel aliquod grave delictum, committat, seu gravem lapsum carnis vel notam turpitudinis incurrat, quod absit! per quæ grave scandalum in dicta domo poterit suscitari; aut quisquam eorum rixosus seu jurgiorum inter socios suscitator creber, extiterit, vel eorundem sociorum atrox percussor, aut, quod plus est, magistro vel principali, seu aliis, intolerabilis in societate prædicta; cum de aliquo præmissorum, per facti notorietatem seu alias, legitime fuerit convictus, transgressor hujusmodi a domo et exhibitione ejusdem penitus excludatur. Insuper, magister dictæ domus, associatis sibi duobus de antiquioribus et discretioribus scholaribus dictæ communitatis, omnes discordias inter eosdem scholares exortas, et omnia jurgia sive delicta levia inter eosdem existentia, absque strepitu vel dilatione, infra domum propriam eorundem, prout magistro et illis antiquioribus videbitur, audiant, pacificent et decidant. Si quis etiam disputationibus suæ facultatis, sive scholis, diebus legibilibus, vel officiis divinis, debito modo non intendat, vel si in villa, vel extra villam in tempore non debito fuerit vagabundus, vel si modo minus honesto in disputationibus, mensa, vel aliis actibus, contra magistrum vel socium se habeat, ratione cujus, scandalum vel incommodum domui prædictæ, vel sociis notabiliter eveniat, volo quod magister prædictus, cum illis duobus sibi associatis, quemcunque in aliquo præmissorum delinquentem invenerint, puniat, corrigat et remedium imponat, prout qualitas delicti, secundum eorum æstimationem, rationabiliter id exposcat. Et si quis eorum ordinationi parere noluerit, per subtractionem communæ suæ, per quindenam

puniatur. Si quis autem hujusmodi transgressor, pro suis forsan demeritis, per magistrum et sibi assidentes tertia vice legitime correctus, et per suarum communarum subtractionem toties punitus, se ab hujusmodi maleficiis refrænare noluerit, tanquam incorrigibilis et rebellis, a dicta societate finaliter expellatur. Ejectis autem a domo præfata omne beneficium dictæ domus, et participatio bonorum ipsius, penitus denegetur: nec eis, ratione amotionis seu ejectionis hujusmodi, contra magistrum domus dictæ, aut scholares, seu quoscunque alios de dicta domo, aliqua actio competat, vel regressus, sive agendo, sive appellando, sive querimoniam deponendo, sive in integrum restitutionem petendo, sive cujuscunque curiæ, sive sæcularis sive ecclesiasticæ, literas obtinendo, seu literis a quibuscunque vel per quoscunque, obtentis utendo, contra suam amotionem memoratam; quantumcunque sibi alias probitatis et vitæ merita suffragentur; ne bona dictæ domus in litibus inaniter expendantur. Idem in amotione dicti magistri, cum ex causis superius annotatis fuerit amotus, censeo observandum; et istud in admissione sua a quolibet sit juratum. Ne autem ob crimina leviora, ut superius expressum est, vel offensas leves, ejectis, aut Studium deserentibus, omnis denegetur humanitas, si in posterum dignos pœnitentiæ fructus egerint, et magistrum seu scholares domus supradictæ agendo vel appellando, aut per modos alios superius nominatos, occasione suæ ejectionis, nequaquam procuraverint molestari, seque ad loca et beneficia ipsius domus humiliter petierint de novo admitti, ea, ex speciali gratia, præmissis non obstantibus, sibi poterunt concedi, si hoc magistro et scholaribus videatur expediens. Ordino etiam quod per preces vel literas alicujus domini nullus in socium prædictæ domus admittatur, nec pensio alicui per preces vel literas alicujus magnatis, ratione redditiuum meorum, penitus conferatur. Capellanum siquidem in domo supradicta esse decerno

et censeo, tempore perpetuo moraturum; qui per me et hæredes meos dictæ domui præsentetur, et a magistro et sociis absque contradictione aliqua admittatur, dum tamen idoneus fuerit, et honestus; pro me et sponsa mea, pro anima domini Rogeri de Somervyle, pro venerabili patre domino Ricardo, Dunelmensi episcopo, hæredibus meis, et parentibus, necnon et dictæ domus benefactoribus, in perpetuum celebraturus; qui si inter scholares dictæ domus tolerabiliter, honeste et modeste, se gesserit, ac dicto ministerio diligenter vacaverit, in dicta domo [pro sua] perpetuo, si voluerit, conversetur; omnem domus exhibitionem, quoad victum et cameram, quam aliquis de scholaribus prædictis, ut superius decretum est, perceperit, pro tempore moræ suæ, in dicta domo integraliter percepturus. Quem si publica turpitudinis nota innotuerit, prout de aliquo sociorum, quoad ejus correptionem et correctionem, et a dicta domo finalem expulsionem, necnon occasione suæ amotionis actionem, statuta de socio vel de sociis ejiciendo vel ejiciendis præscripta, sine contradictione mei, hæredum meorum, seu cujuscunque alterius, titulo vel nomine, strictius observentur. Quo ejecto vel decedente, si nec per hæredes meos alius dictæ domui, loco illius, intra mensem postquam nobis de ejus recessu constiterit, præsentetur, ad prædictos magistrum et scholares dictæ domus capellani electionem, quotiescunque sic contingentem, solummodo spectare dispono. Qui electus, sic ut prædicitur, celebrabit: et si quis capellanus, per me præsentatus vel per me vel hæredes meos præsentandus, seu per prædictos magistrum et scholares eligendus, ad servitia dicta ei incumbentia adimplenda, ex causa quacunque, aptus non fuerit, a dicta domo et exhibitione ejusdem amoveri dispono, et alium loco ejus, forma ut prædicitur, subrogari. Capellanus vero pro me et sponsa mea, quamdiu vixerimus, in omni die Trium Lectionum, præterquam a Pascha usque ad festum Sanctæ Trinitatis,

utendo illo Officio "Salus Populi," cum propria Collecta, Secreta et Postilla eidem officio pertinentibus, celebret. In aliis vero festis Novem Lectionum et Duplicibus, necnon in festis prius exceptis de aliis sanctis, prout sibi videbitur opportunum, eidem liceat celebrare; in quibus nisi Magnum Duplex festum fuerit, post primam collectam, collectam specialem dicat, et in suo operimento pro nobis specialiter et devote exoret. Si autem me viam universæ carnis ingredi contingat, sponsa mea vivente, missam de "Requiem" cum propriis Collectis et "Placebo" et "Dirige" cum Commendatione, omni die Trium Lectionum, pro salute animæ meæ, forma ut prædicitur, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, celebret devote; aliquam Collectam pro salute sponsæ meæ, quamdiu ipsa vixerit, jugiter dicendo. Utroque autem nostrum viam universæ carnis ingresso, missa de "Requiem" pro nobis et personis prædictis ac pro omnibus benefactoribus domus supradictæ, forma ut prædicitur, per prædictum capellanum devotius celebretur. Insuper, singulis annis, die anniversarii obitus mei, missa de "Requiem," cum nota, et "Placebo" et "Dirige" præcedentibus, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium fidelium defunctorum, celebretur. Cui missæ et exequiis singuli socii, qui pro tempore fuerint, teneantur personaliter interesse. Consimilis autem forma, quoad anniversarium sponsæ meæ dilectæ Margaretæ, penitus observetur. Ad hæc quidem omnia et singula præscripta fideliter observanda, quilibet capellanus per me et hæredes meos dictæ domui præsentatus, vel præsentandus, seu per communitatem electus, vel eligendus, dicta officii forma, ut prædicitur, celebraturus, tactis sacrosanctis, corporale præstet juramentum. Juret etiam capellanus, in sua ad domum admissione, secreta domus clam vel palam nemini revelare, unde damnum vel scandalum dictæ domui, socio, vel sociis, poterit evenire. Qui etiam, in sua ad domum admissione,

renunciet per verba expressa omni futuræ actioni, juris remedio cujuscunque, tam canonici, quam consuetudinarii et civilis, si forsan, ob sua demerita, a dicta domo ipsum ejici contingat in futurum. Juret etiam omnes ordinationes per me, pro profectu dictæ domus, et honestate, ordinatas, et quæcunque alia privilegia dictæ domus, quantum in eo fuerit observare. Item, habeant dicti scholares qualibet die Sabbati, missam cum nota de Beata Virgine, quando aliam missam cum nota celebrare, seu in ecclesia parochiali vel alibi in missis Universitatis interesse, non teneantur. Cui missæ, in honorem gloriosæ Virginis celebratæ, omnes capellani intrinseci, nisi ex causa legitima fuerint impediti, cæterique socii dictæ domus, quos propter actus scholasticos, seu propter aliam causam legitimam coram magistro, vel locum ejus tenente, approbatam minime impediri contigerit, interesse teneantur. Quam quidem missam capellanus celebraturus, et quilibet alius capellanus domus prædictæ, in capella eorum celebraturus, pro me et sponsa mea, teneantur specialiter exorare. Cæterum, omni die Veneris, quando illam Antiphonam antedictam in dicta capella cantari contigerit, et in gratiis in mensa dicendis, nomen meum et sponsæ meæ, per capellanum, seu aliquem socium dictæ domus inter nomina præcipuorum benefactorum, recitentur, pro nobis specialiter exorando. Illud insuper est attendendum, quod si locus habitationis seu scholarium prædictorum studio vacantium congregatio, causis aliquibus emergentibus, quæ facile numerari non poterunt, ad locum alium transferatur, nihil eis commodi, juris, vel possessionis, depereat in prædictis redditibus, vel rebus aliis sibi assignatis, vel deinceps ex pia largitione fidelium assignandis, sed omnia eis nihilominus integra remaneant; durentque hæ ordinationes, hæ et aliæ in posterum promulgandæ, atque privilegia ipsi domui concessa, et futuris temporibus

concedenda; dum tamen hanc ordinationem, tam re quam nomine, teneant et observent; sic tamen quod nomen fundationis antiquum collegium non amittat, sed, sicut prius, "domus de Baliolo" nominetur. Nec est intentionis meæ eorum fundationem antiquam, aut regulas vel statuta, tollere, sed ea potius præsentibus confirmare: et si quid contrarium legibus dictorum scholarium, statutis vel consuetudinibus antiquis, ad quas vel quæ dicti scholares fuerint jurati, in hac ordinatione mea compertum fuerit, nolo dictos scholares ad illud observandum aliquatenus obligari; sed antiqua, eo non obstante firmiter observentur. Licet autem in præmissis sex socios eligi ratione redditum per me dictæ domui collatorum ordinaverim, et quemlibet socium et capellanum undecim denarios septimanatim, et magistrum quadraginta solidos, ultra communas suas, pro suis necessariis, de bonis dictæ domus, ratione redditum prædictorum, una cum augmento communarum, forma ut prædicitur, percipere ordinaverim; volo tamen, et ordino, quod omnia et singula in præmissis ordinata observentur, sicut et quatenus ad hoc domui supradictæ per me caritative collatæ sufficiant facultates. Præmissis etiam adjiciendo decerno, quod, si redditus in præsenti dictæ domui assignati, aut in posterum, ex pia largitione fidelium assignandi, excreverint, numerus scholarium in dicta domo studio theologiæ vacantium, quatenus augeri poterit, augeatur; nisi de conferendis in futurum per donatores ipsos aliter contigerit ordinari. Et ne aliqui de scholaribus prædictis ignorantiam horum futuris temporibus quovismodo prætendere possint, statuo quod singulis annis, in festo Sanctæ Margaretæ, præsens scriptum coram omnibus publice recitetur. Item, statuo, ordino et ad præmissa adjicio, quod prior, seu custos, monachorum Dunelmensium, Oxoniæ studentium, per priorem Dunelmensem præfectus, collega sit in omnibus cancellario prædicto, vel

ejus commissario, tam in admissione quam confirmatione electi in magistrum dictæ domus de Balliolo, et præstatione juramenti de amotione ejusdem magistri, in casu quo fuerit amovendus, de quibus supra fit mentio, necnon et illorum quos continget eligi ad insistendum theologiæ facultati. Ipse quoque prior seu custos, cum dicto cancellario, vel ejus commissario, exerceat omnia quæ circa dictos electos fuerint exercenda: sic autem idem prior, seu custos, una cum magistris extrinsecis, quibus dicti sex scholares, vel plures si bona excreverint, præsentari debent, cum eligantur, plenam quoque potestatem cum aliis magistris habeat ad eosdem scholares examinandos, admittendos, vel etiam repellendos, et ad omnia alia exercenda circa eosdem, quæ circa alios scholares in eadem aula existentes per dictos magistros extrinsecos exerceri consueverint tempore retroacto. Volo, insuper, statuo et dispono, quod episcopi Dunelmenses, qui pro tempore fuerint, præfatos magistrum et scholares, ad denunciationem dicti prioris, seu custodis monachorum Dunelmensium, ad observantiam præmissorum, quoad electionem sex scholarium et capellani, ratione reddituum per me collatorum ad præsens, necnon ad numerum studentium, in casu excrescentiæ reddituum eorundem, cum acciderint, ut præmittitur, ampliandum, ac quoad omnia alia et singula superius expressata, possint compellere viis et modis canonicis, prout sibi magis videbitur expedire. In quorum omnium testimonium et perpetuam firmitatem, tria instrumenta tenoris consimilis sunt confecta: quorum cuilibet sigilla reverendi patris domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, religiosorum virorum dominorum prioris et capituli Dunelmiæ, venerabilis viri, domini cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, et magistri et scholarium Aulæ de Balliolo prædictorum, una cum sigillo meo, appendi procuravi. Quorum etiam instrumentorum unum penes dictos

priorem et conventum, aliud penes præfatos magistrum et scholares, tertium vero penes me, hæredes et assignatos meos, volo, ordino et dispono, perpetno remanere. Et nos, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, ad rogatum domini Philippi, ac magistri et scholarium prædictorum, ad corroborationem statutorum seu ordinationum prædictorum, quantum rite et canonice sunt edita, quatenus ad nos pertinet, sigillum nostrum, decimo octavo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo cccmo. quadragesimo, in manerio nostro de Aukeland, præsentibus duximus apponendum; jure, consuetudine et dignitate, nostris, et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, in omnibus semper salvis. Et nos, prior ecclesiæ Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci conventus, omnia et singula supradicta rationabiliter statuta, ordinata et decreta, per dominum Philippum memoratum, ac auctoritate pontificali dicti reverendi patris, ut præmittitur, roborata, ad instantiam dicti domini Philippi, magistri et scholarium præfatorum, quantum in nobis est, de nostro consensu unanimi, ac appositione sigilli nostri communis capituli Dunelmensis, approbamus, ratificamus, et etiam confirmamus. Datum in domo nostra capitulari Dunelmensi, vicesimo quarto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto. Et nos, Cancellarius Universitatis antedictæ, ad rogatum dictorum domini Philippi, magistri et scholarium domus supradictæ, in testimonium præmissorum, quatenus rite et legitime sunt ordinata, in crastino Purificationis beatæ Mariæ, anno supradicto, sigillum officii nostri præsentibus apposuimus. Et nos magister et scholares domus supradictæ, submittentes nos et domum nostram de Balliolo prædictam, ex certa scientia, pure, sponte, jurisdictioni et correctioni venerabilis in Christo patris, domini, Dei gratia, Dunelmensis episcopi, qui pro tempore fuerit, quoad ecclesiam de Micklebenton, et quoad omnia alia et singula supradicta nos et dictam ecclesiam contingentia, jurisdic-

tionem prædicti venerabilis patris scienter prorogando, in corroborationem, confirmationem, et perpetuæ rei firmitatem, omnium et singulorum superius expressorum, sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum Oxoniæ, in Aula de Balliolo, in crastino Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, anno Domini supradicto.

---

# GENERAL INDEX.

# GENERAL INDEX.

## A.


Abel, John, 190.
Abford, or Alford, John de, 201.
Absence from benefice. *See* Licences.
Absolution from sentence of excommunication, 326, 519.
Aches yare. *See* Jarowe, 40.
Ackley, church of, 91.
Acle, Gilbert de Whytton, of, 155.
....., vill of, 155.
Acley, lands in, 284.
....., Peter de, 157.
Acolytes, ordinations of, 111, 115, 118, 123, 125, 130, 138, 142, 144, 149, 151, 156, 161, 168, 184, 189, 195, 198, 203.
..... (not beneficed), 173, 190, 195.
..... (religiosi), 173.
Acquittances, 360, 364 *bis*, 372, 489, 491.
Acton', Robert de, 166.
....., William de, 152, 159.
Adikwell', Robert de, 199.
Adria, Matthew de, 489.
Aelsi, William, of Stayndropp', 147.
Aet, master, 21.
Affordby, Henry, son of Gilbert de, 177.
Agreement between Antony, bishop of Durham, and the commonalty of the franchise of Durham, 61.
Agregarth', Akergarth, free chase in, 44, 64, 553, 559.
Aisshe, Roger de, 238, 239. *See* Ash, Assch.
....., William de, 212, 213, 565, 566.
Akaster, John de, friar Carmelite, 136.
Akdon, William de, burgess of Newcastle, 164.
Akele, Akeley, Akley, Henry de, 142.
....., William de Alverton, perpetual vicar of the church of, 289, 305.
....., John de, 107.
....., John, son of Roger de, 176.
....., William Spiny, of, 112.
....., church of, 100.
....., Peter de, 164.
....., vicar of, John de Horton, 31.
Akergarth'. *See* Agregarth'.
Aklom, William, son of Thomas de, of Fulsutton, 181.
Akryng', Robert de, 120, 137.
Alba Landa (Blanchland), abbot of, 501, 516. *See also* Blanchland.
....., Alan de Heppiscotes, canon of, 116.
....., canons of, Thomas de Raby, Nicholas de Giseburne, 117.
....., lord of, 325.
....., monastery of, 190.
....., Thomas de Gategang, monk of, 156.
....., William de Newburg', of, 108.
....., William de Newburne, canon of, 116, 121.
....., William de Newburne, monk of, 117.
Albano, Gaucelin, bishop of, 304, 502.
Albemarle, William, earl of, 21, 47.
Albeniaco, Nigel de, 52.
Alcherles yar', fishery, 40.
Alcoksone, Roger, 272.
Aldeburgh', R. de, 337, 338 *bis*, 339, 340, 345, 503.

Aldefeld', John de, 170.
Aldeston', Aldiston, church of, 223, 224.
....., institution of Hugh de Kylvese in the rectory of, 435.
....., William de Melton, rector of the church of, 223, 224.
....., rectory of, 96.
Aldree, Roger de, 269.
Alexander, King of Scotland, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 22, 23, 540.
....., ....., father of Alexander, King of Scots, 10, 540.
Alexander, John, son of Adam, son of, 165.
....., ....., of Hilton, 200.
Alford, or Abford, John de, 201.
Aliens beneficed in the archdeaconry of Durham, 314.
Alisandre, Robert, of Safford, 182.
Alistan, portion of the nuns of, in Awynton', 97.
Aliwarcfolk, liberty of, 8. *See* Haliwarfolk.
Aliwell or Haliwell, William de, 107.
Alkok', William, 362.
Allerton', John Frankeys of, 155.
Allerton, John de, rector of the church of Edmunbyrs, allowance of non-residence, 520.
Allestan, John de, a friar Carmelite, 192.
Allirstan, John de, 185.
Almain, Richard, king of, 72, 73.
Alman, John, 184.
....., Robert, son of John, 112.
Alms, excesses in asking, to be restrained, 325.
Alneham, portion of the vicar of, 97.
....., rectory of, 97.
Alnemouth, chapel of, 96.
....., Peter de, 125.
Alnwick, Alnewyk, abbey of, letter dated at, 434.
....., Adam de, 189, 198.
....., Adam, clerk of, 145, 198.
....., Alan de Heppiscotes, canon of, 133.
....., Benedict de, 198.
....., canons of, 110, 131, 201, 436.
....., Henry de Baumburgh, canon of, 106, 119, 133.
Alnwick, Alnewyk, Walter de Heppescote canon of, 118.
....., John, canon of, 324.
....., Walter de Mitford, or Metteforth, canon of, 109, 110, 121, 199, 201.
....., Thomas de Staynton, canon of, 120, 136.
....., Nicholas de, canon of Alnewyk, 131.
....., castle of, 312.
....., chapel of, 96.
....., letter dated at, 325.
....., conventual church of, 165.
....., deanery of, 96.
....., prior and convent of, 436.
....., John de, 165, 189.
....., John, son of John the clerk of, 165.
....., John, abbot of the monastery of, 327, 328.
....., monastery of, 190.
....., Nicholas de, 202, 185, 192.
....., Walter de, monk of Alnewyk, 190.
....., Richard Katoure of, 198.
....., Thomas de Staunton of, 108.
....., William the Miller of, 165.
....., William Wytly of, 126, 135.
....., licence to the bishop of Durham, to confer benediction on the abbot of, 327.
....., persons admitted to the first tonsure at, 165.
....., profession of obedience to the bishop of Durham, by the prior of, 328.
....., presentation to the bishop of Durham, of the newly-elected abbot of, 324.
Alta Ripa (Haute Rive), John de, friar Carmelite, 131, 143.
Altherton, William de, friar minor, 142.
Alton, Robert Oneby of, 186.
Alum, William de, 454, 455.
Alverton, 406.
....., appointment of an official of the exempt jurisdiction of, 217.
....., lands in, 52.

Alverton, letter dated at, 432.
....., manor of, 51.
....., manor of, letter dated at, 378, 495.
....., market at, 49.
....., meadow of, 470.
....., perpetual vicarage of, 409.
....., gallows in, 49.
....., John de, 175.
....., John de, of Fisshburn', 265.
....., Roger de, monk of Durham, 118, 131, 139, 150.
....., Thomas de, 161.
....., William de, 162, 217.
....., William de, friar minor, 112, 119.
....., William de, perpetual vicar of the church of Akele, 289, 305.
....., William Spyny of, 137.
Alverton and Alvertonschir', appointment of William Godard as under-bailiff of, 356, 357.
Alvertoneshire, 281, 408.
....., hospital of Leysyngby in, 465.
....., liberty, claimed by bishop of Durham in, 48.
....., manor of Wyrkesal in, 70.
Alvyngham, monastery of, 179.
....., Robert de, 182.
Alwent, knight's fee in, 32.
....., William de, 28.
Alyeland, people at, 532.
Ampcot', William de, 177.
Amundvill', John de, 269.
Amundeville, Robert de, 28.
Anchoress, licence to build a habitation for an, 300.
Anderbiry, Nicholas, friar minor, 180.
Andevere, mandate dated at, 298.
Angelus, Peter, 247.
Angirham, rectory of, 97.
Anglia, kingdom of, 82, 83.
Angus, earl of, 21.
Anlakby, Nicholas de, a friar minor, 131.
Antony, patriarch of Jerusalem and bishop of Durham, 67, 70. *See* Durham.
Antwerp in Brabant, letter dated at, 234.
Apelthorp, John de, 413.
Apostasy, a friar minor excommunicated for, 513.
Apostolic see, form of appeal to, 486.
Appeal by the bishop of Durham to the chapter of York, 486.
Appelby, John de, 160.
....., John, son of Simon de, 159.
....., Henry de, vicar of Derlington, resignation of his vicarage by reason of infirmities, 430, 431, 433.
....., Henry de, pension for life to, 431, 432.
....., Robert de, friar Carmelite, 205.
..... .., Thomas de, 185.
....., Thomas de, friar Carmelite, 192.
....., William Graunger of, 113.
Appethorp', John, 137.
Appilton', Stephen de, 186.
Applynden', Roger de, 269.
Appointments to offices, &c., 217, 261, 291, 292, 294, 332, 343, 356, 358, 362, 371, 435, 517.
Appropriations of churches, 381, 397, 399, 403.
Approval, by the bishop of the will of the dean of Langecestr', 298.
Approvements in the free chase to be redressed, 45, 66, 554, 561.
Aquiro, St. Mary in, acquittance to the bishop of Durham by the proctor of the cardinal deacon of, 491.
Archedale, Christiana de, 369.
Archer, Hugh, 146.
Arkelby, Alan de, 187.
Armagh, Rowland, archbishop of, 83.
Armiger, Thomas, 107.
Armynne, Richard de, 289. *See* Ayrmynne.
Arnald, cardinal of St. Prisca, 86.
Arnethorp', church of, Thomas de Dodyngton', rector of, 143.
Arnthorp', John de Hoghlyn of, 179.
Artays, Adam, 108, 198.
....., Adam, son of John, 113, 122.
....., John, 108, 113.
Articles to be propounded for inquisition by the king's justices, 79.
Artleby, John de, 152.

Artureth', church of, John de Poclyngton', rector of the, 155.
Ash', Roger, 367. *See* Aisshe, Assch.
Asilure, Robert, of Stelington', 111.
Askeby, Richard de, 135, 140.
....., Eudo de, 157, 158,
....., John son of Richard de, near Horncastre, 188.
....., Robert de, parson of the church of Wessington', 336, 337.
Askham, Adam de, friar Carmelite, 119.
Aslacby, Aslakby, Aslaghby, chantry of the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr at, 513.
....., John de, 513.
....., Thomas de, 124, 203.
....., Thomas de, canon of Hextildesham, 201.
....., William de, 123.
....., William de, friar preacher, 143.
....., William de, senior, monk of Durham, 156.
Assch', Roger de, 281. *See* Ash, Aisshe.
Asseburn', Thomas de, friar preacher, 180.
Assh', William de, 212, 243, 365, 376, 377, 425, 426.
....., William de, steward of Houeden', 362.
Assheby, John de, 163.
....., John de, master of the hospital at Northalverton, 375.
....., Hugh de, friar minor, 131.
Astine, William, of Stayndrop', 144.
Aston, Richard de, 449, 450, 451.
....., Richard de, vicar of, the church of Elyngeham, 446.
....., Richard de, institution of, in the rectory of Little Geddyng, 447.
....., Thomas, 114, 200.
....., William Sauvage, rector of the church of, 477.
Aston Cantelou, Cantelieu, vicarage of, 478.
....., Antony Fossor, vicar of, 475.
....., institution of Thomas de Normanton, in the vicarage of, 476, 478.
Aston Cantelou, and Bedelyngton, exchange between the vicars of, 475, 476.
Aton, John de, 426, 427, 486.
Attekok', John, of Wilton', 133.
Attestations by notaries public, 488, 490, 491, 493 *bis*.
Atwol [Athol], earl of, 21.
Aubeny (Albeniaco ?), Nigel de, 52.
Aucland, Aukeland, Aukland, 169.
....., chapel in manor of, 115 *bis*, 123, 137.
....., church of, 85.
....., collegiate church of, 232, 289, 296, 297, 407.
....., dean of the collegiate church of, 494.
....., John de Houton', dean of the church of, 460.
....., institution of John Mauduyt, as dean of the collegiate church of, 463.
....., exchange between the rector of Boueye and the dean of, 318.
....., exchange between the dean of, and the rector of Haitfeld, 460.
....., deanery of, 103, 232, 319.
....., collation of John de Houton' to the deanery of, 321.
....., resignation by Hamon de Belers of the deanery of, 320, 321.
....., free chase in, 45, 554.
....., pleas at, 45, 554.
....., letters dated at, 294, 296, 299, 301, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 323, 342, 347, 366, 367, 368, 369, 371, 413, 414, 415, 416, 423, 424, 427, 428, 430, 439, 441, 459, 460, 462, 463, 464, 466, 474, 477, 478, 479, 480, 508, 509, 515, 516, 517, 518, 520, 521.
....., manor of, 396, 519.
....., prebend in church of, 425.
....., collation of William de Emberton to a prebend in the collegiate church of, 427.
....., collation of Robert de Gourton' to a prebend in the church of, 287.
....., collation of Robert de Semer to a prebend in the collegiate church of, 231, 424.
....., resignation by Robert de Semer of a prebend in, 426, 427.

Aucland, Aukeland, Aukland, Giles le Bolunvilla, prebendary of the collegiate church of, 316.
....., Geoffrey de Scrop', canon and prebendary of the church of, 307, 308.
....., Thomas de Lestyne, canon of the collegiate church of, 497.
....., Thomas de Wynton, prebendary in, 204.
....., prebendal church of, 293, 461.
....., prebend of Bedburn, in the church of, 303.
....., portions of, 90, 102.
....., Alan, son of Theobald de, grant of pardon to Hugh Raket for the death of, 282.
....., Alexander de, 206.
....., William Clerk of, 367.
....., Elene, 103.
....., Hugh Sapi, late prebendary of, 296.
....., Gilbert de, canon of Hexterham, 206.
....., John de, 172.
....., John Maulard of, 123.
....., Richard de, 145.
....., Robert de, 158.
....., Robert Munning of, 206.
....., Robert, son of William the Fuller, of, 127.
....., Roger de, 108, 235.
....., Thomas de, 158.
....., Thomas Carpounter of, 123.
....., William Fullon' of, 205.
....., revocation of commission for the induction of John de Etton, in a prebend of, 297.
....., forests of, 45, 554.
....., old park, relative to the disputed tithes of, 85.
....., new taxation of, 102.
....., rent in, 155, 192.
....., persons admitted to the first tonsure at, 124, 238.
....., persons ordained at, 189.
....., ....., in chapel of manor of, 189.
....., orders conferred by the bishop of Durham at, 115 *bis*.
Aucland, Aukeland, Aukland, collegiate church of St. Andrew in, 150, 303, 311, 317, 318, 320, 407, 410, 413, 414.
....., dean of St. Andrew of, 320.
....., collation of Robert Gernoun to a prebend in, 410.
....., collation of John Edmund to a chantry in, 413, 414.
....., St. Helen's, Alexander de, 184, 191, 196.
....., St. Helen's, vill of, 33, 34, 543, 544.
....., West, 33, 34, 103, 543, 544.
....., Bishops, 103.
Aucroft, vill of, 282.
Augustinian order, chapter and convent of, 245.
Aula, Adam de, 121, 128, 133.
....., ....., of Langcestre, 112.
....., Adam, son of Nicholas de, 107.
Aumouth', Peter de, 167.
Aunger, William, of Conyngholm, 170.
Aungervill', Roger de, 377.
....., Thomas de, 231, 232.
Aurifaber, John, 207.
....., ....., of Hert, 184.
Avignion, 525.
Avignon, letter dated at, 219, 220.
Awynton', rectory of, 97.
Ayleston', Peter de, 174.
Ayliston, John, 160.
Aymonderby, Aymundreby, Adam de, 92, 313.
Aymundeville, John, 37, 547.
Aynewyk', John de, 128, 148.
Ayr, William, son of Robert, of Cunsclif, 283.
Ayrmynne, Richard de (Newton), 102. *See* Armynne.
Aysfordby, Henry, son of Gilbert de, 194.

## B.

Babethorp', Ralph de, 377.
Bacheler, Geoffrey, 160.
....., William, 107, 120, 137.

Bachiler, Geoffrey, 131.
Bacon, Thomas, 183.
....., Walter, 13, 543.
Badenagh, John Comyn of, 58.
Baildon', Adam de, 140.
....., chapel of, 140.
....., vill and territory of, 140.
....., William de, 140.
Baillolf. *See* Balliol.
Bairstang', John de, 170.
Baker (Pestour), Philip le, of Durham, 36, 546.
Bakstere, William, 167.
Ballio Boreali (North Bailey, Durham), John, rector of the church of St. Mary in, 265.
Balliol, Alexander de, 56.
....., Alianore, wife of Alexander de, 56.
....., Eleanora, wife of Alexander de, 29.
....., Devorguilla de, 29.
....., Edward de, 57.
....., Henry de, 20.
....., Hugh de, 56.
....., Agnes, wife of Hugh de, 29, 56.
....., Ingelram de, 32.
....., John de, 12, 13, 21, 23, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 55, 56, 57.
....., John de, father of John, Hugh, and Alexander, 56.
... ..... (or Baillolf), John de, king of Scotland, 9, 10, 12, 23, 24, 26, 27, 539, 540.
....., Robert de, 61.
....., lords de, 7.
Balliol Hall, in Oxford, letter dated at, 397.
..... ....., masters and scholars of, 396, 399, 400, 403, 439.
..... ....., appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton to the master and scholars of, 381, 397, 398.
..... ....., statutes of Philip de Somervill' for the regulation of six new fellows of, 381, 382, 383, 384, 582, *et seq.*
Bamburgh', Thomas de, 163.
....., William de, 448, 450.
Bamburgh', William de, institution of, in the vicarage of Eglingeham, 449, 450.
....., William de, rector of the church of Little Geddyng, 446, 447.
*See* Baumburgh, Baunburgh.
Bampton', Robert de, 203.
....., Thomas de, friar of the order of St. Augustine, 198.
Banburgh, William de, monk of Newminster, 206.
Banham, Nicholas de, 416.
Bapton', Thomas de, monk of the order of St. Augustine, 113.
Barber, Gilbert le, of Fynkhal, pardon granted to for slaying John le Taillour, 373, 374.
....., William, 168.
Barbour, Peter, 138.
....., Peter, of Durham, 121.
....., Nicholas, 167.
Bard', Barde, John, 189, 204.
....., Richard, of Westhertburne, 113.
....., Roland, son and heir of Ralph, 229.
Bardeneye, monastery of, 176, 177.
Bardes, Frederic de, 90, 317.
Baret, Richard, 108.
....., William, collation of, to the vicarage of Wollouere, 412.
Barewe upon Trent, parish church of, 453, 454.
....., vicar of, exchange between him and the rector of the parish of Crayk, 452.
Barker, Richard, 167.
....., Robert, son of Robert, of Elsham, 176.
Barkthorp', William de, 178.
Barn, John, rector of the church of Seggesfeld', 456, 457, 458.
Barnard, R., 82.
Barnard Castle, 55. *See* Bernard Castle.
Barneby, John de, 159.
Barneby super Dove, John Thomas of, 488.
Baron, Henry, son of Walter, of Riby, 179.
Baroncell', Sicamor de, of Florence, 247.
Barrays, Robert, 195.

Barry, Robert, of Kyrkeby, 193.
Bart, Barte, Richard, 128, 141.
....., ....., senior, 141.
....., ....., son of Richard, 127.
Bartholomew, the man of John de Kellawe, 37, 547.
Barton', Alexander de, 109, 200.
....., Henry de, 508.
....., Hugh de, 194.
....., John de, 129, 163, 508.
....., ....., of Derlyngton, 153.
....., ....., a friar Carmelite, 180.
....., William de, 129.
Barun, John, son of John, of Gouxhill, 179.
Basham, Thomas Curteys, of, 119.
Basset, William, 471, 472.
....., Thorp. *See* Thorp, Basset.
Bastard, William the, king and conqueror of England, 51.
Bastardy, dispensation of William Ferour, as being illegitimate, 304.
..... of Joan Mautalent, 339, 340.
..... of John de Yeland, 344, 345, 503.
..... of William Newham, 502.
Bate, Thomas del, 131.
Bath, William Irisch of, 137.
Bathelspitel', near Derlington', collation to the chantry of, 378.
Battlebridge and Sogflet, common between, 534.
Baty, John, 165.
....., William, 125.
Baudwyn, William, 203.
Baunburgh', Alexander de, 109, 115, 199.
....., Henry de, canon of Alnewyk, 106, 119, 133.
....., John de, 199.
....., Thomas de, 157, 171.
....., William de, friar mendicant, 168.
....., ....., monk of Durham, 186, 193.
....., ....., rector of the church of Parva Geddyngg', 169.
....., castle of, letter dated at, 325.
... ....., deanery of, 97.
....., persons admitted to the first tonsure at, 165.
....., rectory of, 98.
Baxebi, Thomas de, rector of the church of Ilkeston', 116.
Bealassis, John, son of John, of Wolston, 130.
Bealsis, William, of Stayndrop', 203.
Beauchamp, Guy de, Earl of Warwick, 3, 6, 55, 56, 57, 60.
Beauleu, John, 216.
....., ....., son of Gilbert de, 204.
....., Roger de, 204. *See* Beuleu.
Beaurepaire, park of, 35.
....., Richard, brother of Adam de, 36.
Bebbowe, John, 121, 128.
Bedal, Bedale, Adam de, 188.
....., John de, 107.
....., William de, 265.
Bedburn, prebend of, in the church of Aukeland, 303.
....., collation of John de Collech to the prebend of, 303.
Bedeford. *See* Bereford.
Bedelington, Bedelyngton, vicarage of, 476, 477, 479.
....., vicar of, licence that he may make a testament as to his goods, 322.
....., Thomas de, letters dimissory granted to, 495.
....., Antony Fossour, vicar of, 475, 478.
....., Thomas de Normanton, vicar of, 467, 468, 475.
....., parish church of, 465.
....., portion of the vicar of, 94.
....., rectory of, 94.
....., Robert de, 155.
..... and Aston Cantelou, exchange between the vicars of, 475, 476.
Bedlingtonshire and Norhamshire, franchise of Durham between Tynē and Tese in, 1, 538.
Beford, Robert de, a friar of St. Augustine, 178.
....., William de, 179.
Behill', vill of, 349.
Bek, Antony, friar of St. Augustine, 174.
....., John, of Forneby, 113, 117.
....., Lord J. de, 55.
....., John del, vicar of Tokburne, 305. *See* Durham, bishop of.

Bekard, John, friar of St. Augustine, 178.
Beker', John, 192.
Bekyngham, John de, 183, 362.
....., William, son of John de, of Hoveden', 182.
Belbow, John de, 198.
....., John, son of Adam de, 108.
Belcheforth, Hugh de, 185.
Belers, Hamon de, 319.
....., ....., dean of the collegiate church of St. Andrew in Aukeland, 289, 317, 318, 319.
....., ....., resignation of the deanery of Aukeland by, 320, 321. *See* Bels'.
....., ....., institution of, in the church of Boueye, 319, 320.
Beliers, William, grant of the keepership of the park of Stanhop' to, 363.
Bell', John, 110, 194.
....., John, of Elingeham, 114, 200.
....., Robert, of Egglingham, 203.
Bella Aqua, John de, 77 .
Bella Landa, John de Selby of, 173.
Belle, Alexander, 165.
....., Hugh, of Kellawe, 265.
....., Hugh, of York, 176.
....., John, 167.
....., Ralph, 170, 183.
....., Richard, 163.
....., William, 28.
....., William, of Durham, 189.
Bello Campo, de. *See* Beauchamp.
Bello Monte, Charles de, 94.
Bels' [? Belers], Hamon, dean of the collegiate church of Aukeland, 494.
Belsy, Belsey, William de, of Stayndropp, 132, 139.
Belton, Henry, son of Walter Penn' of, 177.
....., John de, alias de Cambow, 196.
....., John de, rector of the church of Crayk', 452, 453.
....., Thomas de, friar preacher, 180.
....., William de, 196.
Belwere, monastery of, 164.
Bench, justices of the, 12, 210.
Bendbow, Bendeboue, John, 163, 171.
" Bendebowe," alias Blakeden, John de, 158.
Benedict XII., Pope, 250, 304, 483, 490, 492, 494.
Benedict, the pope, letter of, addressed to his nuncio in England, concerning the collection of the tenths, imposed on the northern churches, 218.
Benedictine order, chapter and convent of, 245.
Benefices. *See* Collations *and* Institutions.
Benet, Agnes, 362.
....., Alexander, 362, 363.
....., Alexander, collation of, to a chantry in the manor of Houeden, 413.
....., Alexander, chaplain, grant for life of a toft in the manor of Houeden to, 421, 422.
....., John, 167.
....., Richard, 191.
....., Thomas, 362, 422.
Benetland', vill of, 365, 377.
Benkes, Thomas de, 165.
Benton', Bentone, church of, 105, 405.
....., letter of absence to the rector of the church of, 302.
....., perpetual vicarage of, 404.
....., rectory of, 94.
....., Thomas de, friar preacher, of Newcastle, 199.
....., William de, 440.
....., William de, institution of, in the vicarage of Mikilbenton, 439.
Berde " yar," fishery, 40.
Bere, Robert, 189.
Bereford', Bedeford, Gilbert de, rector of the church of Sotby, 115, 116.
....., William de Rudham, rector of the moiety of the church of, 113, 117.
Berewey, Ralph de, 193.
Berewyco [Berwick], Andrew de, 153, 159.
Bergevenny, William de, chancellor of the university of Oxford, 426.
Bergh', Alexander de, 139.
Berghby, meadow of, 470.
Berley, rents and tenements in, 333, 335.
Bermenton', John de, letters dimissory granted to, 217.

Bermeton, grant of free warren in, 340, 341.
....., John de, 195, 202, 204.
....., Walter de, 34, 544.
Bernard, John, canon of the monastery of Alnewyk, 436.
....., John, of Kyrkeby, 187.
....., John, institution of, in the parish church of Lescebury, 436.
Bernardcastel, John de, 167.
Bernard Castle, 1, 3, 6, 10, 26, 28, 108, 538, 540. *See also* Gaynesford.
....., borough, mills and demesne lands of, 29, 30, 31.
....., castle and vill of, 55.
....., park and woods of, 30.
....., rents of, 33.
....., chapel of St. Mary in, 242.
....., commonalty of the vill of, 242.
....., rent in, 242.
....., confirmation by the bishop, of the foundation of a chantry in the chapel of, 241, 242.
....., Deodinatus of, 121, 148.
....., Henry de, sub-escheator of the county of Northumberland, 213, 566.
....., John de, 129, 171, 200.
....., Robert de, 198.
....., Robert de, friar of St. Augustine, 199.
....., John Broune of, 125.
....., John de Carlisle of, 111.
....., John Chepman of, 106.
....., John Fitz William of, 129.
....., John Holk' of, 125.
....., Roger Holk of, 128.
....., John Leng' of, 112.
....., Robert Ling' of, 106.
....., Richard Lorimer of, 107.
....., Robert, son of Robert Merchant of, 122.
....., William Petit of, 155.
....., Robert Procurator of, 113.
Bertelmewe, man of John de Kellawe, 37.
Berton', John de, 171.
Bertram, R. de, 21.
Bertrand, cardinal of St. Mary in Aquiro, 243, 247.
Berwick-upon-Tweed, charter dated at, 68.
....., letter dated, at, 13, 542.
....., vill of, 210.
Berwyk', John de, 120.
Besi Hungri yar' fishery, 40.
Besyngby, William, son and heir of William de, 329, 330.
Betele, Beteley, Walter de Oleby, rector of the church of, 429.
....., church of, 428.
Bett, Richard, of Derlington', 106.
Betteson, John, 190.
Beulu, Roger, 202. *See* Beaulu.
Beurepaire, park of, 35, 545.
....., Richard, brother of Adam de, 36, 546.
Beverley, John de, monk of Durham, 144.
....., John de, mandate to induct him into the prebend of Grenecroft, 464.
....., John de, institution of, in the prebend of Grenecroft, in the collegiate church of Langecestr', on the presentation of king Edward III., 471, 472.
....., Walter, of Farendal', 173.
....., William John of, 173.
....., John Wulf of, 412.
Bichfeld, rents in, 194.
Bikenacre, prior and convent of, 113.
Biker, John, 125, 192.
....., John, senior, and junior, 197.
Bill', Bille, John, 36, 108, 267, 272, 546.
....., Thomas, 129.
Billay, L. de, 202.
....., William de, 205.
Billey, William de, lord of Staveley, 195.
Billyngham, Bilingham, church of, 99.
....., vicarage of, 99.
....., Richard de, 111.
....., Robert de, 125.
....., Thomas de 167.
....., Thomas Taillour of, 418.
....., William de, grant of pardon to, 417.
Bilom', Hugh de, monk of Durham, 184.
Bilton', Geoffrey de, 167.
Binchestre, Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert de, the wardship of, 361.

Bircestre, church of Langeton, near, 446.
Birdwest, Roger, lord of, 200.
Bires or Birs, prebend of, in the collegiate church of Aukeland, 407.
....., collation of Thomas Lestine to the prebend of, 407.
....., mills in, 169.
Birteleye, Birtley, John de, 155, 162, 170, 194, 266, 270, 271, 272, 336, 567.
Bisaccia. *See* Bizaccia.
Bischopton, John de, 131.
....., Robert de, 131.
Bishop's Aukeland, 103.
..... ....., vill of, 368.
..... ....., Robert de, 129.
..... ....., a burgage and land in the vill of, 367.
Bishop's Wermouth, church of, 88, 98.
Bishopton, Nicholas de, son of Robert, 128.
....., Nicholas de, son of William Roger, 127.
....., Roger de, 127.
....., William, son of Hugh de, 129.
Bisshop', Hugh, of Ouresby, 176.
Bisshopeston', Bisshopton', John de, 124, 127, 138, 194.
Bisshopton, Nicholas de, 106, 109, 137.
....., Nicholas, son of William Fitz Roger of, 516.
....., Nicholas de, letters dimissory to, 238.
....., Roger de, 124, 138.
....., Walter de, 267.
Bitti, William, 190.
Biwelle, Gilbert, 161.
Biwell', Gilbert, vicar of, 109.
Biwell St. Peter, institution of Adam de Neusom in the vicarage of, 435.
Bizaccia, Bisaccia, Richard, bishop of, 122, 124, 128.
....., persons ordained by the bishop of, 118, 148, 150 *bis*.
....., persons admitted to the first tonsure by the bishop of, 117.
....., persons ordained at Derlyngton by Richard, bishop of, 142.
Bizaccia, persons ordained at Durham by Richard, bishop of, 130, 138, 141, 144.
Blacbourne, Blakeborne, John de, friar minor, 148, 195.
Blacwell, 102.
Bladon, rents and tenements in, 333, 335.
Bladone yar', fishery (two drawnets called "Tol and Pul"), 40.
..... ....., (four "stelnettes" and two "rednettes"), 40.
Blakeburne, John de, 123.
Blakeden', John de, alias Bendebowe, 158.
Blakelawe, 47.
....., the plain of, 60.
Blakestanford, 35, 545.
Blakwelle, John de, 236.
Blamyre, Roger, son of John del, 144.
Blanchard, John, of Clysseby, institution in the church of Knaresdale, 234.
Blanchland, confirmation of the appointment of John de Stanton as abbot of, 501. *See* Alba Landa.
Blaykeston', manor of, 155.
....., Thomas de, 118.
..... Richard de, 155.
....., Richard de Parco, lord of, 169.
....., Roger de, 419, 420.
Blaykiston', Peter de Mainford', master of, 84.
Blenchow, Robert, son of William Spendlof of, 187.
Blencrayk, Alexander de, 189.
Blenkanshepe, Blenkanshop, Thomas de, 162, 188.
Blenkow, William de, 137.
Blenthwayt, Simon, son of William de, 201.
Blese, John, son of Robert, 183.
Blida, John de, 177.
Blount, Walter, of Neusom, 494.
Blunte, Robert, a friar minor, 195
Blythe, William de, 167.
Blyton', John de, 170.
....., John de, monk of Newcastle, 157.
Bobbewyth', Stephen de, 142.
Bocland, Magot, or Margaret, wife of Thomas de, 169, 205.

Boclef, Richard de, 204.
Boghes, Adam de, ratification of a lease of herbage in the park of Fraunkeleyn to, 358.
Bokham, John Alexander de, vicar of the church of Kirkeby in Kendale, 142.
Bokley or Rouley, Thomas de, 110.
Bolburn, 38, 548.
Boldon, bondmen of, 36, 546.
....., church of, 88.
....., moor, 38, 548.
....., John de, 189.
....., Odinell de, 167.
....., Richard de, of Newcastle, 152.
Bole, Boll', Peter de, 111, 201.
Bolington', knight's fees in, 55.
Bolkham, Thomas de, 166.
Bollumvilla, Giles de, 90. *See also* Bolumvilla.
Bolmer', William de, a friar preacher, 190.
Bolom, Bolum, Bolun, Bolon, 34, 544.
....., knight's fee in, 32.
....., rectory of, 93.
....., Philip de, 109, 114, 184, 200.
....., Richard de, 109, 114, 200.
....., William, 203.
....., William Cosyn of, 160.
....., institution of Alan de Heppescotes, in the church of, 232. *See also* Bollumvilla.
Bolston, Thomas de, 166.
Bolton', Boulton, chapel of, 97.
....., church of, 98.
....., Hugh de, 106.
....., John, 184, 186.
....., John de, a friar of St. Augustine, 178.
....., John, alias Camhowe de, 191.
....., Peter de, 35, 545, 546.
....., Richard de, 163, 170, 188.
....., Thomas de, 34, 186, 544.
....., Thomas, son of Thomas de, 194.
....., Uthred, Utred, or Ughtred de, monk of Durham, 118, 131, 139, 143.
....., William de, 185 *bis*.
....., William de, institution of, in the vicarage of Stranton, 481.
Bolumvilla, Bolunvilla, Bolunville, Giles de, 102.
....., Giles de, prebendary of the collegiate church of Aukeland, 297, 298, 316.
....., Giles de, exchange of benefices between him and Robert de Kildesby, 293.
Bonaura, John, 489, 490, 493.
Bona Villa, Walter de, rector of the church of St. Mary, in the South Bailey in Durham, 324.
Bond, William, 165.
Bondegat, William de, 189.
Bondeman, John, burgess of Newcastle, 108.
Bondew yar', fishery, 41.
Bondmen, 561.
Bone, John, 187.
Bonevill', John, 161.
Boniface VIII., Pope, 441.
....., reference to his Constitutions, 521.
Bonyngton', Richard de, 174.
Bord, Richard, 147.
Bordeaux, Peter de, 21.
Bordon', Hugh de, 170.
Borgh, Alexander de, 147.
Borham, Richard de, rector of Parva Theya, 490, 492.
Born, John, 289.
....., ....., rector of Segesfeld, 283, 286.
Borough bridge. *See* Pons burgi.
Borton', Robert de, a friar minor, 174.
Boteler, Edmund, a friar minor, 142.
....., John, a friar minor, 136.
Botellesford', Adam de, 152.
....., William Chaufyn of, 152. *See also* Botillesforth.
Boterwyk', Elias de, a friar preacher, 190.
....., John de, 61.
....., William de, 145.
Both', Roger del, 161.
....., ....., of Morpath', 107.
Botillesforth, Robert de, monk of Newminster, 159. *See also* Botellesford.
Botland, Margaret, wife of Thomas de, 202.

Botlisford, Robert de, 164. *See also* Bottellesford' and Botillesforth.
Bottale, rectory of, 94.
Bouche, Richard, of Gisburn', 154.
Bouckescliffe, Richard de, 201.
Boueye, church of, 319, 320, 321.
....., exchange between the dean of Aukeland and the rector of, 318.
....., institution of Hamon de Belers, in the church of, 319, 320.
....., conditional resignation by the rector of the church of, 317, 318.
Bough', Robert, son of John, 110.
Boukclife, 201. *See* Bouckescliffe.
Boullok', John, 107.
Boulton. *See* Bolton.
Bourdon', Alexander de, canon of Alnewik, 110.
....., Hugn de, 188.
Boure, Robert, of Hertilpol', 195.
Bourne, John del, Carmelite friar, 136.
Bouton', William de, 61.
Bouwer, Bower, Robert, son of John, 201, 204.
Bowes, Adam de, 269, 271, 272.
....., Laurence de, 118.
....., Robert de, 305.
....., Robert atte, 367.
....., William de, 146.
....., William del, a friar minor, 131, 148.
Bowghes, Thomas del, vicar of Estryngton, 134.
Bows, William de, excommunication of, for apostacy, 513.
Bowys, Thomas de, 168.
Boynell', Robert, of Knok', 135.
Boys, Thomas de, 155.
Boyvill', Robert, of Knok', 141.
Brabant, bishop Bury at Antwerp in, 234.
Brabazon, Roger le, 9, 539.
Bracery, John de, 129.
Brackenbery, Brakenbury, Brakenbyry, Robert de, monk of Durham, 118, 145, 149.
Bradaake (Broad Oak?) 34, 544.
Bradbery, coroner's inquisition at, 370.
....., vill of, 370.
Bradbery, Emma, daughter of Reginald de, 370.
....., Reginald de, 370, 371.
....., ....., pardon for unintentionally killing Emma, his daughter, 370, 371.
Bradefeld', Peter de, 330, 332.
Bradeford', Bobert, son of Hugh de, 135.
Bradeley, William de, 272.
Bradewardyn, Bradewardin, Thomas de, 493.
....., ... .., chancellor of the church of London, 490, 492.
Braferdon, Ralph de, 147.
Braffirton, rents in, 193.
....., John de, 144.
Brafirton', Ralph de, 132.
Brakenbury, Brakenbyry. *See* Brackenbery.
Brampton', William de, 173.
Branceby, Bernard de, 189.
Brancepat', Helias de, 147. *See also* Brauncepath'.
Brandesburton, 181.
Brankebyry, Gilbert de, 171.
....., William de, 172.
Brankeston', Richard de, 368.
Brankiston', rectory of, 97.
Branxton, institution of William de Welkeden in the vicarage of, 474.
Brassewell', Henry de, monk of Kirkestall, 138.
Brathwath, tithe of hay in, 470.
Brauncepath', church of, 89, 100.
....., John Wawayn or Walwayn, rector of the church of, 300, 489.
....., ..... ....., licence for an oratory in his house, 280.
....., letters dated at, 297, 298.
....., Elias de, 111, 132, 201, 204. *See also* Brancepat'.
....., Henry de, 123.
....., John de, 106, 107, 184.
....., William, son of Mark de, letters dimissory granted to, 217.
Braythwell, Philip de, monk of Carlisle, 156.
Bredon', William de, 159, 171.
Brenkbourne, monastery of, 190.

Brenkebourne, Robert de Wodesyde, canon of, 126.
Brenton', John de, 202, 204.
Breton', John, 202.
....., William, son of John de, of Elsham, 176.
Brettebi, John, letter to excuse him from serving upon juries or assizes, 355.
Bretteby, William de, 132.
Bretton', Richard de, monk of Kirkestall', 139.
Bretwell', John, friar preacher, 202.
Breustere, John le, 36, 546.
Brian, Roger, of Welleton', 181.
....., William, 525.
Bridlyngton', William, friar of St. Augustine, 144.
Brifwod', John, 177.
Brincbourne, Brinkeburne, Brynkeburn, canon of, prior and convent of, 141, 143. *See also* Brynkebourn'.
Briteby, William de, 148.
Broceluseby Neuton, knights fees in, 54.
Brocolaseby, knights fees in, 54.
Brodoake, 34, 544.
Broklesby, chapel of St. Mary, in the church of, 420.
....., church of, licence to William de Broklesby, to assign certain lands to the warden of the chapel of St. Mary in, 420.
Brome, Henry del, 132.
Brompton', Henry de, 185.
....., John de, 162, 186.
....., William, son of Alexander de, 128.
Bromynghill', John de, 184.
Brotherwyk', William de, 165.
Broun, Broune, Henry del, 147.
....., John, of Castle Bernard, 125.
....., ....., of Durham, 125.
....., Richard, 160.
....., ... .., of Carlisle, 154.
....., Robert, a friar minor, 109.
....., William, of Foggetwhait', 114.
Brounefeld, Thomas de, Carmelite friar, 134.
Brouneswyld', William de, 36, 546.
Brounynghill', John de, 367.
Broy, William, of Kirkebithore, 114.
Brugges, Hugh de, rector of Wynstone, leave of absence granted to, 409.
....., ....., receiver to the bishop of Durham, full acquittance to, 360.
Brumfeld, the lord of, 461.
Brumptoft, William, son of Nicholas de, absolution from sentence of excommunication, 326.
Brumpton', Henry de, friar of St. Augustine, 197.
....., John de, 197, 206.
....., Robert de, receiver of Durham, 87.
Brumynghull', Richard de, 161.
Brun, John, 123.
Brunne, Symon, 195.
Brunnum, Brunun, church of, 444, 445.
....., Robert de, a friar minor, 195.
....., William de Welleton, rector of the parish church of, 442.
....., exchange between the vicar of the prebendal church of Derlyngton and the rector of, 442.
....., institution of Thomas de Renham in the rectory of, 443.
Brunnynghill', John de, 267.
Bruntoft, John de, 145.
Brunun. *See also* Brunnum.
Brus, Peter de, 2, 46, 47, 48.
....., ....., custodian of Herternesse, 60.
....., Robert de, 2, 59.
....., ....., earl of Carrick, 58.
Brusteldon, Sir John de Coyners of, 33, 543.
Brydelington, John de, rector of the moiety of the church of Roxby, 223, 224.
Brynkebourn', Brynkeburn, prior and convent of, 141, 143.
....., Robert de Morpath', canon of, 144, 151.
....., Robert de Dunolmo, canon of, 149, 151.
....., Adam de Preston, canon of, 202, 205.

Brynkebourn, Brynkeburn', Robert del Wodehous', canon of, 133.
....., Robert del Wodside, canon of, 141.
....., Stephen, clerk of, 125.
....., Ralph Preston, prior of, 519. *See also* Brincbourne.
Buclyf, Richard de, 157.
Bugley, monastery of, 200.
Bugthorp', William, 168.
Bukland', John, son of Walter de, 196.
Bulford', Roger de, 77.
Bullok, Adam, 199.
....., ....., of Ellewyk', 152.
....., John, 120, 128, 148, 167.
Bulmer, Anschetill de, 52.
....., John de, 77.
Bulteflour, John, 36, 546.
Burdon, Alexander de, 54.
....., Gilbert de, 120, 151, 296.
....., Hugh, 119, 127, 163, 267.
....., John de, 161.
....., William, 54.
....., ....., perpetual vicar of the church of St. Nicholas in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 301.
Burgeis, John, 161.
Burghdon', Gilbert de, 137.
....., Hugh de, 133.
Burghwell', abbot and convent of, 176.
....., monastery of, 176.
Burneton, in the parish of Emeldon, institution of William de Multon in a chantry in the manor of, 459.
Burton, monastery of, 163, 176.
....., Henry de, 260, 261, 262, 264, 266, 267, 268, 566.
....., John, son of Simon le Spenser, of, 193.
....., Richard, son of William de, 158.
....., Robert de, 90, 123.
....., ....., rector of the church of Farlyngton', 171.
....., Roger de, 77.
....., Thomas de, 123, 173.
....., William Carpenter of, 177.
....., near Beverley, letter dated at, 461.
Burwell, monastery of, 186, 187, 188.
Bury, Richard de, bishop of Durham, 260, 272.
Busshopton', Nicholas de, 119.
Butcher, Roger, son of William the, letters dimissory for, 278.
....., Roger, son of William, his resignation of the prebend of Bedburn in the church of Aukeland, 303.
Buterwyk, Butirwyk, Butrewyk, Richard de, 125.
....., William de, 161.
....., John de, 129.
....., Roger de, 285.
Byars, 103.
Byker, Bykere, John de, 132, 146, 186 *bis*.
....., John de, of Newcastle, 152.
....., Robert de, 132, 146.
Bykerton, 182.
Bylingham, church of, 89.
....., vicarage of, 89.
Byllyngham, John de, 195.
Bylyngham, William de, 130.
Byncestre, Sir Robert de, wardship of heir of, 418, 419.
Bynchestre, 169.
Byngham, Bynham, William de, monk of Tynemuth, 168, 185, 192, 206.
Byntesworth, Richard de, 103, 104.
Byrteley, William de, 204.
Byshmad', monastery of, 176.
Bysshopton', Robert, son of Walter de, 130.
Bywell, Gilbert de, 125.
....., Gilbert, vicar of, 188.
....., John de, vicar of Heselden, 321.
Bywell Andrew, portion of vicar of, 95.
..... ....., rectory of, 95.
Bywell Peter, portion of vicar of, 95.
..... ....., rectory of, 95.

## C.

Cachelove, junior, William, of Hextildesham, 115.
Cadden', Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de, 119.
Cages, John del, 165.
Cakfell', Robert de, monk of Durham, 144.
Caldebek, John de, 145.
Caldesete, Adam de, 37, 547.
Caldewell, Roger de, 454.
....., ....., vicar of the church of Barewe upon Trent, 452, 453.
....., ....., institution of, in the rectory of the parish of Crayk, 453.
Calne, Calna, Robert de, 92, 313, 439.
....., Robert de, vicar of the church of Norton', 225.
....., ....., collation of, to a prebend in the collegiate church of Norton, 440.
....., R. de, induction of, into the church of Dytinsale, 226, 227.
....., Robert de, appointment of, as constable of Durham, receiver, and chancellor, 358.
Calneton, Calveton, Thomas de, a friar minor, 140, 195.
Calveton. *See* Calneton.
Camaldulensians, chapter and convent of, 245.
Cambe, John de, 92.
....., ....., portion of, in church of Midelton' St. George, 101.
....., Robert de, 195.
Cambok', John de, 157.
Cambowe, Cambhowe, John, of Newcastle, 152.
....., John de, 206.
....., ....., alias de Belton', 196.
Camelford', William, son of Richard de, of Westeldeshay, 174.
Camera, John de, 173, 272.
Camerarius. *See* Chamberlain.
Cance, Hugh de, 166.
Cane, Thomas de, 437.
Canterbury, archbishop of, 21, 323.
....., John, archbishop of, 247, 491.
....., Bernard Systre (or Sistre), archdeacon of, 218, 244.
....., Thomas de, 266.
Capelforde, collation of Roger de Ellesdone to the hospital of, 278.
Capella, Adam de, 159.
....., ....., of Carlisle, 153.
Capton', Nicholas de, 54.
Carcere Tulliano, E., cardinal of St. Nicholas in, 16.
Cardinals, Roman, 249.
Cargow, John de, 195.
Carl', Robert, son of Reginald de, 160.
Carlbury, rents and tenements in, 334, 335, 336.
Carlel', Hugh de, 191.
Carleol', William de, 166.
Carles, Robert, 151.
Carlisle, 177. *See also* Karl'.
....., bishop of, 93, 95, 109.
....., John, bishop of, 58, 161, 289, 290, 291.
....., W., bishop of, 21.
....., constable of the castle of, 17.
.. ....., diocese of, 218, 219.
....., commission to the bishop of, to ordain clerks within the diocese of Durham, 290.
....., commission to the bishop of, to purify the churchyard of Stanhop, 291.
....., parliament at, 23, 28.
....., persons admitted to orders by the bishop of, 151, 156, 161, 183, 198.
....., portion of the bishop of, in church of St. Nicholas, Newcastle, 105.
....., portion of the prior of, 93.
....., portion of the prior of, in church of St. Nicholas, Newcastle, 105.
....., portion of the prior of, in Qwityngham, 97.
....., portion of the vicar of, in Qwityngham, 97.
....., Edmund de, monk of Durham, 112, 117, 198.
....., Gilbert de, 158, 164.
....., Hugh de, 202.

Carlisle, John de, 163.
....., ....., of Castle Bernard, 111.
....., ....., of Walton', 156.
....., Nicholas de, of the Carmelite order, 110.
....., ....., monk of Newminster, 116, 127, 136.
....., Robert, son of Reginald de, 154.
....., Roger de, 135, 141.
....., Thomas de, 153.
....., Richard Brown of, 154.
....., John, son of Alan the clerk of, 158.
....., Adam de Capella of, 153.
....., Richard, son of John Carpent' of, 155.
....., Wadus, son of William Tannator' of, 155.
....., Adam Fitz Gervas of, 155.
Carlo, Nicholas de, 106.
Carlton', Thomas de, 112. *See* Karlton.
....., Thomas, son of Robert de, 200.
Carpent', Richard, son of John, of Carlisle, 155.
Carpenter, Carpentar, Carpentour, Carpounter, Adam, 165.
....., Richard, son of Richard, 183.
....., Thomas, 106.
....., ....., of Aukeland, 123.
....., William, of Burton, 177.
....., ....., son of Nicholas, 176.
Carriage not to be levied on freemen, 43, 552.
Carrick, Robert de Brus, earl of, 58.
Carrok, Adam, 189.
....., Robert, 167.
Carrowe, John de, charter of free warren granted to, 252, 273.
Carthorp', John de, rector of the church of Tonfeld', 154.
Carthusians, chapter and convent of, 245.
Cassop', John Freman of, 265, 267.
Castelkayrok', Patrick de, 61.
Castello, John de, burgess of Newcastle, 146.
Castre, John de Hontyngdon' of, 195.
....., Robert de, 188.
Castreb', Richard de, 186.
Castro, John de, 184.
Castro, John de, monk of Durham, 131, 139.
....., ....., Robert de, 170.
....., ....., burgess of Newcastle, 163.
Catden', Catteden, Geoffrey de, 171.
....., Ralph de, 129.
....., Robert de, 172.
Catesby, monastery of, 182.
Cator, Richard, 165.
Catteden. *See* Catden'.
Caunby, John de, friar minor, 190.
Cave, John de, 142.
....., Thomas de, 101.
Cawode, letter dated at, 222, 223.
Cecil', Stephen, 362.
....., Stephen, junior, 362.
Certificate of legitimacy, 503.
....., of Thomas Hatfield, bishop of Durham, as to the consecration of Alexander, archbishop of York, 526.
....., of the bishop of Durham to the bishop of Worcester, 477.
....., of the bishop of Durham to the archbishop of York, 462.
....., as to aliens beneficed in the archdeaconry of Durham, 314.
....., of an exchange between the dean of Aukeland and the rector of Boueye, 318.
....., to the justices of assize, as to bastardy, 339.
....., of the bishop of Norwich that he has executed a commission from the bishop of Durham, 430.
....., to the bishop of Lincoln, 448.
....., by the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 453.
....., by the bishop of Salisbury, as to an exchange of benefices, 457.
Cesay, manor of, 191.
Cester (Coventry), W. bishop of, 9, 539.
Cestr', Cestria, Cestre, [Chester le Street], deanery of, 104.
....., parish of, 516.
....., portions of church of, 104.
....., prebendary in church of, 380.
....., prebend in collegiate church of, 316.

Cestr', Cestria, Cestre, mandate for John Percy that he shall receive a portion of the fruits of a prebend in the church of, 313.
....., Alexander de, 125.
....., John de, 156, 162, 170, 194.
....., John, son of Thomas de, 144.
....., Richard de, 483, 487.
....., William de, 128, 198.
....., John Juel of, 153.
....., Roger, son of Thomas Forester of, 118. *See also* Chester.
Cethereston', Henry de, 171.
Cetrington, Alan de, 171.
Chacumbe, monastery of, 162.
Chaill', John, 181.
Chamberlain, Simon, 269.
Chanceller, Richard, 123.
Chancellor, the king's, R. bishop of Chichester, 21.
Chancery, court of, 12.
Chapman, Robert, 184.
Charleton', Roger de, 125.
Charr', Charron, Gwichard, Gwychard de, 69, 236.
Charters, granted by Edward I., 55, 58.
....., granted by the bishops of Durham, 235, 252, 269, 273, 328, 329.
..... *See* Grants.
Charton', John, son of Suward of, 113.
Chastel, John de, 167.
Chatton, portion of the vicar of, 98.
....., rectory of, 98.
....., Hugh, 190.
Chaucumbe, monastery of, 193.
....., prior and convent of, 187.
Chaufyn, William, of Bottellesford, 152.
Chaumbre, Adam de la, 37, 547.
Chayl, Adam, son of John, 181.
Chepches, Robert de Insula of, 204.
Chepman, John, of Castle Bernard, 106.
Chepwall, William de, 125.
Cherryng, John, son of Henry Tournour of, 126.
Chesewyk', Alexander, 367.
Chester (Coventry), bishop, 9, 539.
Chester, constable of, J. earl of Lincoln, 21.
....., Edward, earl of, 221.
Chester, Edward, earl of, duke of Cornwall, custos of England, 258, 260, 298, 315, 511.
Chester-le-Street, collation of William de Hemington to a prebend in the collegiate church of, 411.
....., collation to the chantry of Rykelingden in the collegiate church of, 235.
....., dean of, 235
....., portions of, 91. *See also* Cestr'.
Cheswik, Cheswyk, John de, 202, 205.
Chevelyngham, portion of the vicar of, 98.
....., rectory of, 98.
Chichester, Cicestr', R., bishop of, the king's chancellor, 21.
....., treasurer of the church of, 292, 483, 486, 488.
"Chill'," fountain called, 50.
Chilton, Little, lands and tenements in, 348.
Chilton, Emma, widow of John de, claim of dower by, 348.
....., Richard de, 35, 545.
....., Richard, son of Hugh de, 348.
....., Thomas de, 199.
....., William de, 123.
Chirche yar', fishery, 40.
Chittok', Richard, 176.
Chiveley, Edmund de, 428.
....., ....., rector of the church of Ryton, 414, 429.
Chollirton, portion of vicar of, 96.
....., rectory of, 96.
Cicestr'. *See* Chichester.
Cirezey, Cirizi, Cirseye, Cyrezey, Cyricy, Hugh de, 169, 196.
....., Hugh, 206.
....., Peter, 196.
....., Walter de, 196, 203.
....., Walter, son of John, 180.
....., ....., son of John de, of Langeneuton, 169.
Ciry, Peter, 191.
Cissor. *See* Tailor.
....., Robert, 165.
Cistercians, chapter and convent of, 244.
Citation of the bishop of Durham by the archbishop of York, to a convocation, 511.

Citation of the prior and convent of Durham, 514, 516.
Clara, Gilbert de, 269.
Clare, Thomas de, 7, 8.
Clayghton', rector of the church of, 136.
Claypeworth', John de, 119, 127, 134.
Claypole, John de, 106.
....., ....., a Carmelite friar, 120.
Clayport-in-Durham, grant to William, son of Robert Ayr, of a toft in, 283.
Cleclam, John de, 171.
Clement VI., pope, 503, 508, 510, 516, 517.
Clerk, Peter, 236.
....., William, son of the, 36.
....., ....., son of Alan the, 167.
....., Adam, son of Ranulph the, 172.
....., William, son of Ranulph the, 171.
....., John, son of Robert the, 158.
....., Adam the, of Alnewyk, 145, 198.
....., John, son of John the, of Alnewyk, 165.
....., William, of Aukeland, 367.
....., John, son of Alan, of Carlisle, 158.
....., Thomas, son of William, of Ditneshal', 191.
....., Peter, of Fery, 285.
....., Thomas, son of John, of Langeneuton', 191.
Clerks accused of criminal offences, 508, 512.
Clervaus, John, of Croft', 120.
Cleseby, or Clesby, Clesseby, Clisseby, William de, a friar minor, 168, 190.
....., John Blanchard of, a Carmelite friar, 130.
....., John, rector of Knaresdale, 234, 307.
....., ....., institution of, in the church of Simondburne, on presentation of queen Philippa, 422, 423.
Cliderhowe, Robert de, escheator beyond Trent, 1, 2, 538.
Clifdon', Adam, son of Osbert de, 421.
....., Thomas Talbot of, 421.
Cliff', Arnald de, 422.
Cliffard, Walter, 20.
Clifford, Gilbert de, 166.
....., Richard, 160.
....., Robert de, 26, 28, 32, 33, 58, 59.
Clifforth, Clyfford, Robert de, 2, 3, 6.
Clifton, Gilbert de, 204.
Clippeston, Ralph de, 462.
Clisseby. *See* Cleseby.
Clivedon, land in, 39, 549.
....., vill of, 36, 546.
....., moor of, 36, 38, 546, 548.
Cloos, John de, of Newcastle, 153.
Clopton, William de, 106.
....., ....., a brother of Kypier, 151.
Clos, John del, 159.
Clos-upon-the-Wall, institution of Peter Swayn in the chantry of the chapel of, 231.
Cluniacs, chapter and convent of, 244.
Clyveland, Robert de Lacthyngby in, 175.
Cnout', John, 128. *See also* Knout.
Coal mine, freemen of the bishopric may take, found on their own land, 42, 62, 551, 557.
Cobler, William, son of William, 415.
Codyngton', John de, rector of the church of Gaytburton', 175.
Coffyn, Sir Robert, 55.
Cogewell, monastery of, 137.
Cognaco, Cogniaco, Arnald de, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 267, 268, 566.
Coingiers, Robert, 189.
Cok, Hugh, 167.
Coken, Hamo de, 129.
....., John More of, 107.
....., William, 115.
Cokermouth', John de, 200.
Cokersand', monastery of, 180.
Cokfeld', church of, 91, 100.
Cokstrother, in Gatesheved, 37, 547.
Coksyde, Robert, 416.
Cokyn, vill of, 155.
....., William, son of Thomas de, 129.
Colan, Dande, 37, 547.
Coldyngton', John de, 134.
Colevill', Robert de, wardship of the heir and lands of, 282, 283.

Collations to benefices, 226, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 235, 278, 287, 289, 303, 313, 321, 378, 380, 407, 408, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 427, 433, 437, 440, 465, 466. *See also* Institutions.
Colle, John, 166.
....., Thomas, 165.
Colleby, Nicholas de, friar preacher, 149.
Collech, John de, collation of, to the prebend of Bedburne, 303.
Collet, Colleth, John, 177, 192.
Colyn, John, commission to make inquisition as to the violent laying of hands on, 292.
....., William, 431.
Combermere, abbot and convent of, 124.
Combhows, Stephen, son of William de, grant of pardon for slaying John Scot, 281.
Commissions of various kinds, 208, 213, 223, 232, 241, 269, 271, 273, 274, 286, 289, 290, 291, 293, 296, 305, 306, 307, 311, 318, 323, 324, 332, 333, 399, 400, 429, 442, 446, 452, 456, 460, 475, 494, 496, 507, 508, 516, 517, 524.
Common of pasture, metes and bounds of, established between the king's subjects and the people of the bishop of Durham, 33.
Composition between the vicar of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and the chaplain of St. Laurence, near the said town, 301.
Compton', John de, 215.
....., Roger de, 207.
Comyn, David, 20.
....., John, 13, 543.
....., Walter, earl of Menteith, 20.
....., of Badenagh', John, 58.
Concoreto, Icherius de, canon of Salisbury, 218.
Condon, John Cotorth of, 147.
....., William de, 129.
Conestable, Simon le, 77.
....., William, rector of the church of Kirkebywyse, 180.
Confessions, commission to hear, 279.
Confessor, licence to appoint a, 309.
Confirmations of charters, &c., 236, 241, 275, 279, 301, 365, 501.
Congat, William de, 134.
Congelton', Thomas de, 177.
Consclif', Consclive, John de, 160.
....., church of, 91, 100.
Constitutions of bishop Kellawe, 571–581.
Convocation, summons to, 509.
Conyers, Margaret, daughter of Robert, son of Thomas de, wardship of, 418.
Conyngeston', John de, a friar preacher, 154.
Conyngholm, William Aunger of, 170.
Coppegrave, Peter de, monk of Kirkestall, 140.
Corbania [or ? Corbavia], orders conferred by Boniface, bishop of, on behalf of the bishop of Durham, 106, 194, 203, 216.
Corbell, John, 107.
Corbet, Roger, 121.
Corbrigg', dean of, 215, 288.
....., deanery of, 95.
....., portion of vicar of, 95.
....., rectory of, 95.
....., rents in, 194.
....., Gilbert de, 162.
....., Hugh de, 204, 398.
....., Mayner de, monk of Newminster, 159.
....., Nicholas de, 157.
....., ....., monk of Fountains, 140.
....., Alan Corwell' of, 187.
....., ....., rector of the church of Rougton', 119.
....., Gilbert Fitz Peter of, 106.
....., Thomas Fitz Laurence of, 106.
....., persons admitted to orders at, by the bishop of Carlisle, 155, 161.
Cornay, Thomas, son of John, 193.
Corneford, moor of, 37, 547.
....., Robert de, 123.
Cornere, John de la, 170.
Corneshowe, Cornsowe, Corunshow, Robert de, 35, 545.
....., land at, 37, 547.
....., Adam de, monk of Durham, 168, 185, 191, 197.
Cornhal', Robert de, 195.
Cornwall, men of the county of, 255.
....., Edmund, earl of, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76.

Cornwall, Edward, duke of, 221.
....., ....., ....., earl of Chester, custos of England, 258, 260, 298, 315, 511.
....., Richard, earl of, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78.
....., R., earl of Poictou and, 21.
Coroner, his under-bailiff not to go on horseback, 43, 64, 553, 558.
Cort, John, of Couton', 142.
....., William, of Croft, 154.
Corunshow. *See* Corneshowe.
Corwell', Alan de, 162, 194.
....., Alan, of Corbrygg', 187.
....., ....., of Corbrig', rector of the church of Rougton', 119.
Coston, Reginald Fitz Sarrot of, 195.
Cosyn, William, of Bolum, 160.
Coteford', Cotford, Richard de, 135, 140.
Cotes, Robert de, 161.
Cotford'. *See* Coteford'.
Cotom, John de, 284, 285.
....., William de, a friar preacher, 174.
Coton, Ralph de, 32.
Cotorth, John, of Condon, 147.
Cotoun, Cotum, Couton, Thomas de, 132, 146, 176.
....., William de, 183.
....., William de, a friar minor, 119.
....., John Cort of, 142.
Cotum Maundevill, collation of Gilbert de Qwitton to the chantry of, 466.
Cotyngham, Nicholas de, friar minor, 142.
....., Thomas de, 135, 141.
....., Adam Daye of, 173.
Cougat', Adam de, 166.
....., William de, 107.
Coupar', William le, 161.
Coupeland', lands in, 339.
....., John, son of John de, 339.
....., Symon de, 274, 339.
....., Joan de, royal mandate for inquisition as to the legitimacy of, 274.
Coupne, William, 166.
Courrour, Richard, 125.
Courtays, Thomas, 199.
Court Christian, tenants of the bishopric not to be impleaded in, except for testament and matrimony, 42, 61, 551, 556.
Couthreston', John de, 285.
Couton. *See* Cotoun.
Coventry and Lichfield, W., bishop of, 9, 58, 59, 60, 539.
....., Roger, bishop of, 451, 452, 453, 454.
....., certificate by the bishop of, in reference to an exchange of benefices, 453.
....., letter to the bishop of Durham from the bishop of, 451.
....., commission to the bishop of, by the bishop of Durham, 452. *See* Cestr'.
Coverham, Coveresham, abbot of, 132, 241.
....., abbot and convent of, 137, 148.
....., William, abbot of, 241, 408.
....., monastery of, 178, 181.
....., Michael de, of Doncaster, 179.
....., Thomas de, of Doncaster, 179.
Cowgate, William de, 126.
Coxhow', Coxhowe, Coxhoue, Coxssowe, Coxsow, Geoffrey, son of Robert de, 265.
....., John de, 157, 163.
....., Richard de, 37, 547.
....., William de, 132, 147, 163.
Coxside, Robert, 113.
....., Coxsyde, Robert de, 122.
....., ....., letter excusing him from being put on assizes or juries, 251.
Coxsow. *See* Coxhow.
Coxssowe. *See* Coxhow.
Coyners of Brusteldon, Sir John de, the moor of, 33, 543.
Cracroft, John de, rector of the church of Elewyk, 507, 520, 521.
Craft', Thomas, appointment of, as bailiff of the liberty of Houeden and Houedenshire, 371, 372.
Craik. *See* Crayk.
Cranbrock, 37.
Crancruc, fishery, 40.
Crathorn', Cranthorn, Crauthorn, Nicholas de, monk of Durham, 186, 193.
....., Nicholas de, friar mendicant, 168.
....., Robert, 200.
Craven, Robert, son of Ralph, 176.
Crawerok', Robert, son of Patrick de, 272.

Crawnswyk, Henry de, 35, 545.
Crawthorne, Alexander de, 135.
....., ....., Robert de, 135.
Crayk', Craik, church of, 453, 454, 455.
....., letter dated at, 86.
....., Walter de, 186, 206.
....., Thomas de Lynton' of, 153.
....., rector of the parish of, exchange between him and the vicar of the parish of Barewe upon Trent, 452.
....., John de Belton, rector of the church of, 453.
....., institution of Roger de Caldewell in the rectory of the parish of, 453.
Creyk, free warren in manor of, 49.
....., liberties at, 49.
....., manor of, 51.
Creppinges, Creppyng', John de, 33, 35, 543, 545.
Cressyngham, Hugh de, 46.
Cristelot, John, 166.
Crock, Crok', Andrew del, 36, 546.
....., Piers or Peter del, 35, 545.
Croft', lands and tenements in, 154.
....., Arnald de, 154.
....., John Clervaus of, 120.
....., William Cort' of, 154.
Crok'. *See* Crock.
....., Richard del, grant of pardon for his trespass against Roger de Blaykeston, 419, 420.
Crokedaake (Crooked Oak?), 34, 544.
Crollesdale, John de, 205.
Crollesden', Thomas, 205.
Croneshowe, William de Esse of, 37.
Crossansete, rectory of, 96.
Crosseby, meadow of, 470.
....., Adam de, of Ravenswert', 157.
....., Richard, son of William de, 160.
Crossegate, Robert de, 109, 114.
Crounar', William, 165.
Croxton, monastery of, 162 *bis*, 163, 179 *bis*.
Crumwell', fishery, 40.
....., Roger de, institution of, in the parish church of Whitefeld', 480, 481.
Cuellar, Michael Peter of, 489.
Cuk', Robert le, 195.
Cumberland, county of, 10, 13, 16, 17, 50, 540.
....., sheriff of, 25.
Cundall', William de, 198.
Cunsclif, William, son of Robert Ayr of, 283.
Curtays, Walter, 205.
Curteys, Thomas, of Basham, 119.
Cusing, Thomas, 207.
Cyrezey, Cyricy. *See* Cirezey.

## D.

Dacre, William, friar minor, 112.
Daffyn, Robert, of Nassyngton', 176.
Daghere, fishery, 41.
Dalden, William de, 106.
Dalton, Daltone, Hugh, of Fretheby, 179.
....., knight's fee, 32.
....., Hugh de, 185.
....., John de, 166.
....., Jordan de, 286.
....., Robert de, 177.
....., Thomas de, friar of St. Augustine, 198.
Dalton in Valle, church of, 88, 98.
Danays, John, 198.
Dangervill', Roger, 365, 374.
Daniel, William, 54.
Darell', John, friar preacher, 119, 136.
....., Richard, 191.
....., William, 205.
Daston', Thomas, 110.
Daudry, John, Carmelite friar, 131.
Daulton', Robert de, 168.
Daventre, Philip de, 446.
Davyle, John, son of John, 198.
Davyntre, John de, 164.
Daye, Adam, of Cotynham, 173.
....., John, 243, 329.
Dayvill', Thomas, 138.
....., Thomas, a Carmelite friar, 121.
Deacons, lists of, 109, 112, 116, 120, 124, 127, 133, 139, 141, 142, 146, 149, 150, 151, 186, 191, 196, 201, 205.

Deacons, ordinations of, 153, 158, 163, 170, 177, 178, 187, 192, 196.
Deap yar', fishery, 40.
De la Mare, John. *See* Mare.
Delyngton, Ivo de, 190.
Denebrygg, Le, 34, 544.
Deneburn, La, 34, 544.
Dent, John de, 164.
Denton, knight's fee, 32.
....., messuage and land in, 153.
....., John, 84, 85, 110, 122, 199.
....., Richard de, 162, 170, 187, 188.
....., Walter de, 28.
Denton, in Gillesland, rectory of, 95.
Denum, William de, 115, 199.
....., William, son of Robert de, 267.
Depyng, John de, 103.
....., Roger de, 90.
Derby, William de, friar of St. Augustine, 130.
Derewent, fishery in, 49.
..... Muche, fishery or drawnet, 40.
Derham, John de, 157.
Derlint', 315.
Derlington, Derlyngton, 47.
....., Bathelspitel near. *See* Bathelspitel.
....., church of St. Cuthbert in, 197, 236, 305.
....., deanery of, 91, 100, 101.
....., seal of the deanery of, 431, 432.
....., letter dated at, 361.
....., licence for an oratory in a house at, 520.
....., portions in, 92.'
....., portion of the vicar of, 102.
....., prebendal church of, 443, 445.
....., new taxation of, 100.
....., rents in, 183.
....., vicarage of, 93.
..... , ....., letters dated at, 431, 432.
....., vill of, 236.
....., Adam de, 185.
....., Alan de, friar preacher, 173.
....., John de, 84, 161.
....., John, son of the clerk of, 107.
....., John de, a friar minor, 136.
Derlington, Derlyngton, Ivo de, a friar minor, 149.
....., Richard de, 159.
....., Richard, son of William, son of Peter de, 153.
....., Simon de, 156.
....., William de, 157, 162, 170.
....., Walter, son of William de, 160.
....., William, son of Benedict de, 236.
....., William, son of Walter de, 107.
....., William de, of Durham, 111.
....., John de Barton of, 153.
....., Richard Bett of, 106.
....., John Colyn of, 292.
....., John Ive, Yve, of, 152, 194.
....., William, son of Nicholas Taverner of, 162, 170, 193.
....., John de Halghton, dean of, 431, 432.
....., Thomas de Renham, vicar of the prebendal church of, 442.
....., collation to a prebend in the church of, 289.
....., collation of William de Emberton to a prebend in the prebendal church of, 414, 415.
....., collation of W. de Kildesby to a prebend in the prebendal church of, 411.
....., collation of Thomas de Raynham to the vicarage of, 433.
....., collation of Robert de Semer to a prebend in the prebendal church of, 427.
....., grant in almoign by Antony, bishop of Durham, to the vicar of, 235.
....., institution of William de Welleton in the prebendal church of, 444.
....., Henry de Appelby, vicar of, his offer of resignation, by reason of infirmities and old age, 430.
....., Henry de Appelby to have a pension for life from his vicarage of, 431, 432.
....., resignation by Henry de Appelby of the vicarage of, 432, 433.
....., resignation by William de Emberton of his prebend in the prebendal church of, 427.

Derlington, Derlyngton, exchange between the rector of Brunnum and the vicar of the prebendal church of, 442.
....., commission for the examination of witnesses in a case where violent hands have been laid on a chaplain, 305.
....., persons ordained at, by Richard bishop of Bisaccia, 142.
....., persons ordained at, by John bishop of Carlisle, 198.
....., persons ordained to the first tonsure at, 189.
De Ros, earl, 21.
Derwent', river of, 363, 422.
Derwent' and Use, usages between, 534.
....., wastes within, 534, 535.
Despenser, Hugh le, 58.
Deteriorations, money to be raised to meet cost of, 296.
Devon, men of the county of, 255.
Difford, John de, 183.
Difforth, Thomas de, 185.
Dilapidations, money to be raised to meet, 296.
Diltoures, Thomas, 367.
Dimissory letters. *See* Letters dimissory.
Dispensations of various kinds, 300, 304, 502.
Dittensale, Ditneshal,' Ditmishall', Ditensale, church of, 101.
....., Thomas de, 168, 196.
....., Thomas, son of William, clerk of, 191.
....., Robert de Calne, rector of the church of, 358.
Dodde, William, 34, 544.
Dode, fishery, 40.
Dodyngton', Henry de, 161.
....., Thomas de, rector of the church of Arnethorp', 143.
Doggesden', William de, 166.
Dokwra, John, son of Thomas Walker of, 114.
Doncaster, Donecastre, William de, 201.
....., Michael de Coverham of, 179.
....., Thomas de Coverham of, 179.
Dondale, Roger de, monk of Newcastle, 157.
Dondale, William, 160.
Donham, William Molle of, 181.
Donyngton', John, son of William Edesson' of, 177.
....., Reginald de, rector of the church of Langtr', 175.
Dounde yar', fishery, 40.
Doune, John, 184.
Dousing, John, friar preacher of Newcastle, 201.
Douvedale, John de, 478.
Dower, proceedings on claim of, 348.
Doxfeld', John de, 183.
....., Richard, 166.
....., Thomas de, 156.
Drax, prior of, 134.
....., prior and convent of, 140.
....., monastery of, 178.
Drayton Passelewe, church of, Hugh de Eborum, rector, 171.
Driffeld, Dryffeld, 176.
....., rent in, 176.
....., Reginald de, 176.
....., William de, 176.
Drilton', Drylton, John de, 112, 122.
Drolton', John de, 116, 117.
Drylton'. *See* Drilton'.
Dryng', Thomas, 176.
Due Comitith yares, 40.
Duffeld, North, Sir Roger Turkelby, lord of the vill of, 535.
Dumfres, church of Friars Minors in, 58.
Dureffordes Pul, fishery, 40.
Durham, Dunolm', Duresme, 196.
....., archdeacon of, 131, 289, 298, 303, 306, 311, 313, 321, 322, 325, 379, 380, 411, 414, 415, 427, 428, 433, 434, 437, 438, 440, 441, 455, 463, 466, 467, 469, 472, 473, 479, 481, 482, 483, 508, 517.
....., Thomas de Nevill', archdeacon of, 275, 309, 397, 398.
....., William de St. Botulph, archdeacon of, 236.
....., bishop of, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 40, 49, 50, 51, 60, 143, 266, 524 (*passim*).
....., bishop of, to have the wardship of those who hold of him by knight's service, 41, 550.

Durham, metes and bounds of common of pasture between the king's subjects and the people of Antony, bishop of, 33 to 39, 543 to 550.
....., Antony, bishop of, 6, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 33, 34, 38, 41, 61, 67, 69, 70, 235, 236, 266, 543, 544, 548, 549, 555.
....., Antony, bishop of, remission of debts by Edward III. due to the crown from the estate of, 67, 70.
....., Cuthbert, bishop of, 51.
....., Hugh bishop of, 41, 268, 270.
....., Hugh Pusas or Pusays or Pudsey, bishop of, 268, 272, 567.
....., John, bishop of, 267.
....., Louis, bishop of, 266, 272, 283, 298, 311.
....., Philip, bishop of, 52, 260, 262, 263, 264, 267, 268, 566.
....., Ranulph, bishop of, 40, 52.
....., Richard [de Kellawe], bishop of, 85, 86, 87, 123, 128, 141, 150, 198.
....., Richard [de Bury], bishop of, 208, 210, 212, 215, 220, 223, 224, 234, 238, 240, 241, 243, 250, 251, 252, 258, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 312, 313, 314, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 349, 350, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 367, 368, 370, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 391, 396, 397, 398, 399, 403, 406, 407, 409, 410, 425, 427, 428, 430, 431 (*passim*), 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 486, 488, 489, 491, 494, 495, 497, 498, 499, 501, 502, 503, 507, 508, 509, 512.
Durham, Richard de Bury, bishop of, 260, 271.
....., his order to the prior and convent of Durham to return thanks for the King's victory [off Sluys], 323.
....., his letter to Pope Clement VI., relative to the troubles in his diocese, 503.
....., he mentions to the pope that his clergy desired the king to have their benefices revalued, 505.
....., he mentions to the pope his difficulty in providing for scholars, 505.
....., he asks leave to provide for a certain number of clerks, 506.
....., founds a house for study in the University of Oxford, 211.
....., Robert [? de Stichill], bishop of, 53.
....., Robert de Halyeland (de Insula), bishop of, 262, 265, 267, 268.
....., Thomas [de Hatfeld], bishop of, 525, 526, 527.
....., Walter, bishop of, 48.
....., dean of, 324.
....., prior of, 121, 353, 395, 484, 508.
....., John, prior of, 467, 468, 474, 481.
....., William, prior of the church of, 224, 236, 321.
....., prior and chapter of, 396, 400, 402, 494, 515, 518.
....., prior and convent of, 85, 108, 113, 116, 193, 194, 211, 225, 227, 237, 321, 322, 396, 410, 435, 437, 438, 439, 441, 466, 474, 478, 479, 497.
....., sub-prior of, 109, 115, 139, 146, 147, 150, 164, 191, 199, 205, 206.
....., monks of, 211, 395, 396.
....., sacristan of the monastery of, 501.
....., official of the archdeacon of, 228, 229, 233.
....., sheriff of, 243, 263, 264, 271, 338, 339, 418.
....., Robert de Brumpton, receiver of, 87.
....., Peter de Mainford', sequestrator of, 84.
....., John de, rector of the church of St. Mary in, 108, 113.

Durham, John Hugounin, rector of St. Mary in, 117.
....., Nicholas Gategang', receiver of, 347.
....., Adam de, a friar preacher, 108.
....., Cuthbert de, 169.
....., Gilbert de, 198.
....., John de, 161, 170, 195, 305, 416.
....., John de, monk of Durham, 118.
....., John de, monk of Newminster, 159.
....., Humphrey de, 189.
....., Philip le Baker of, 36, 546.
....., Philip de, monk of Durham, 118, 131, 139.
....., Richard de, 127, 134, 152, 157, 166.
....., Richard de, monk of Durham, 109, 114, 199.
....., Richard de, burgess of Newcastle, 140.
....., Richard, son of Walter de, 188.
....., Robert de, canon of Brynkeburn', 149, 151.
....., Roger de, 158, 163.
....., Roger de, a friar preacher, 180.
....., Stephen de, 145, 149.
....., William de, 157, 193.
....., William de, monk of Durham, 168.
....., William, son of Patrick de, 164.
....., William Belle of, 189.
....., John Broune of, 125.
....., Richard de Crek of, 172.
....., William de Derlington of, 111.
....., Adam Fairhefd of, 190.
....., John Gille of, 162.
....., John Mody of, 146.
....., Philip le Pestour of, 36, 546.
....., archdeacon of, 315, 316, 317, 497.
....., archives of, 450.
....., Bailey of, 343.
....., bailiwick of, 157.
....., bishopric of, 55, 58, 471, 472.
....., land within the bishopric of, 536.
....., cathedral of, 141, 148, 151, 168, 194, 399, 400, 401, 428.
....., chapel of the castle of, 189.
....., church of, 104, 272, 449, 553.
....., church of St. Mary in, 108, 113, 117.
Durham, church of St. Mary in South Bailey of, 324.
....., church of St. Nicholas in, 89, 100, 537.
....., church of St. Oswald in, 89, 99.
....., city of, 509.
....., county of, 264, 341.
....., deanery of, 98.
....., drengage service in, 42, 62, 550.
....., diocese of, 109, 218, 219.
....., exchequer of, 358, 533.
....., field of, 35, 36, 345, 346.
....., forests and parks of, 343.
....., franchise of, 1, 2, 4, 34, 41, 42, 61–67, 533, 537, 538, 539, 545.
....., franchise of, taken into the hands of Edward I., 61, 555.
....., procedure in support of the franchise of the bishop of, between Tyne and Tees in Norhamshire and Bedlingtonshire, 1–9.
....., no one taken in the franchise of, to be imprisoned in the wapentake of Sadberge, 42, 63, 551, 557.
....., no one to be imprisoned out of the franchise of, 42, 551.
....., Galilee of, 275, 305, 403.
....., gaol of, 342, 346, 419, 420.
....., gaol delivery of, 281, 350.
....., justices of gaol delivery at, 238, 239, 341.
....., justices at, 336, 337, 338, 339, 345, 503.
....., Gate of the Bailey of, 44.
....., gate called "Licheyate" at, 343.
....., liberty of, 258, 260.
....., royal liberty of, 324, 341, 345, 348.
....., manse of archdeacon of, 343.
....., charter dated at, 237.
....., letters dated at, 212, 216, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 230, 332, 233, 234, 235, 239 *bis*, 251, 252, 263, 264, 265, 268, 271, 275, 277, 279, 280, 281, 284, 292, 293, 302, 303, 308, 315, 317, 324, 333, 336, 337, 338 *bis*, 339, 342, 343, 345, 350, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 407, 410, 411, 412, 417, 475, 497, 503, 523, 566.

Durham, castle of, letters dated at, 228, 231, 286, 299, 300, 314, 340, 341, 344, 346, 353, 354, 405, 408, 416, 436, 437, 438 *bis*, 439, 440, 481, 482, 483, 501 *bis*.
....., chapter house, letter dated at, 397.
....., city of, letter dated at, 507.
....., Galilee of, letter dated at, 403.
....., charter granted by Hugh, bishop of, 269.
....., commission of the vicar-general of Richard, bishop of, 232.
....., criminal offences committed within the diocese of, 512.
....., fees of bishop of, in Lincolnshire, 54.
....., land of Tyndale delivered to, 9, 539.
....., final concord at, 68.
....., franchise of the bishop of, 61.
....., franchise of, between Tyne and Tese, 41.
....., franchise of, between Tyne and Tese, in Norhamshire and Bedlingtonshire, 1–9, 538.
....., king's writs to the bishop of, 294.
....., inquisition held at, 267, 272.
....., mandate by the bishop of, 454.
....., monks of, their fisheries in the Tyne, 41.
....., prior and convent of, citation of, 514.
....., register of Louis, bishop of, 311.
....., sequestrator in the archdeaconry of, 497, 501.
....., money paid into the exchequer of, 48.
....., tenements in the North Bailey of, 169.
....., rents in South Bailey of, 284, 285.
....., new taxation of, 98.
....., old taxation of the churches within the archdeaconry of, 88.
....., temporalities of the bishop of, 93, 102.
....., temporalities of the prior of, 93, 102.
....., portion of the bishop of, 95.
....., portion of the prior of, 88.
Durham, portion of the prior of, in Dytnessale, 100.
....., portion of the prior of, in Eden, 88.
....., portion of the prior of, in Heghington', 100.
....., portion of the sacristan of, in Dytnesale, 93.
....., portion of the sacristan of, in Heighyngton', 93.
....., persons ordained at, 168, 207, 237, 289.
....., orders conferred at Aukeland by the bishop of, 115 *bis*.
....., orders conferred by the bishop of, at Stokton, 111.
....., orders conferred by authority of the bishop of, 123, 124.
....., persons ordained at York by the bishop of, 172.
....., persons ordained at, by Richard, bishop of Bisaccia, 118, 130, 138, 141, 143.
....., ordinations in the church of, by John, bishop of Carlisle, 151, 183.
....., persons ordained by Boniface, bishop of Corbania at, 106, 194, 203, 216.
....., persons admitted to the first tonsure, by the authority of the bishop of, 122, 123, 124, 128, 129, 160, 189.
....., persons ordained to the first tonsure, in the chapel of the castle of, 171.
....., persons admitted to the first tonsore by the bishop of Bizaccia, by the authority of the bishop of, 117.
....., dispensation to Henry Gategang for receiving the first tonsure without leave of the bishop of, 300.
....., acceptance of the resignation of Roger, son of William Butcher, of the prebend of Bedburn, by the bishop of, 303.
....., acquittance to Hugh de Brugges, late receiver of, 360.
....., acquittance to William de Hemyngton', receiver of, 356.
....., acquittance and release by John de Lynton to the bishop of, 364.

Durham, acquittance by the proctor of the cardinal bishop of Sabina, to the bishop of, 489.
....., acquittance by the proctor of the cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Aquiro, to the bishop of, 491.
....., appointment of the prior of, as collector of the king's tenths, 294.
....., appointment of Richard de Mertok' as keeper of the manor of the bishop of, in London, 374.
....., certificate of the official of the archdeacon of, as to aliens beneficed in the archdeaconry of, 314.
....., certificate by the bishop of, to the bishop of Worcester, respecting the vicarage of Aston Cantelou, 477.
....., commission to the bishop of Carlisle to ordain clerks within the diocese of, 290.
....., commission to take charge of clerks indicted within the diocese of, 324.
....., commission of Richard de Bury, bishop of, appointing John de Whitchurche as his vicar-general, 208.
....., commission of Richard de Bury, bishop of, appointing Sir Thomas Surteys and John de Whitchurch keepers of all the temporalities of the bishopric, 209.
....., confirmation by the bishop of, of a grant made to Nicholas de Neuton, 365, 366.
....., confirmation of grant in almoign to the vicar of Derlyngton, by the prior and convent of, 236.
....., commission by the bishop of, to the bishop of Salisbury, in the matter of an exchange of benefices, 456.
....., commission given by the bishop of, to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in the matter of an exchange of vicarages, 452.
....., commission by the vicar-general of the bishop of, to the bishop of Lincoln, relative to an exchange between the rectors of Roxby and Aldeston, 223.
Durham, commission to the bishop of, by the archbishop of York, in reference to an exchange of benefices, 460.
....., commission from the bishop of, concerning an exchange between the rectors of Ryton and Betele, 429.
....., certificate to the chapter of York, as to an exchange between the dean of Aukeland and the rector of Boueye, by the bishop of, 318.
....., commission to the bishop of, from the bishop of Worcester, to make inquisition as to a proposed exchange between the vicars of Bedelyngton and Aston Cantelou, 475.
....., certificate by the bishop of, to the archbishop of York, respecting exchange of benefices, 462.
....., confirmation of a composition between the perpetual vicar of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and the chaplain of St. Lawrence, by the bishop of, 301.
....., commission from the archbishop of York to the bishop of, for exchange between the rector of Brunnum and the vicar of Derlyngton, 442.
....., commission to the bishop of, by the bishop of Lincoln, for an exchange between the rector of Little Geddyng and the vicar of Elyngeham, 446.
....., chancellor of, plaint made to the chapter of York by, 483.
....., letter of citation of the chapter of York to the bishop of, 484.
....., appeal made by the bishop of, against a citation, 486.
....., protest by the bishop of, 488.
....., protest made by the bishop of, in presence of the chapter of York, 487.
....., grant of demesne land to William de Assh' by the bishop of, 365.
....., grant of a yearly pension to Sir Roger de Dangervill', by the bishop of, 374.
....., grant in almoign by Antony, bishop of, to the vicar of Derlington, 235.

Durham, grant by the bishop of, to Henry de Eston, of a tenement without the gate of the North Bailey, 415.
....., grant by the bishop of, for the lives of certain persons on payment of a yearly rent, 361.
....., injunction on king Edward's letter given by the bishop to the archdeacon of, 500.
....., institution of Walter de Oleby in the church of Ryton, by Antony, bishop of Norwich, acting for the bishop of, 428.
....., king's writ enjoining inquisition as to aliens beneficed in the archdeaconry of, 314.
....., letter from the bishop to the archdeacon of, 499.
....., letter to Richard, bishop of, from Antony, bishop of Norwich, to, 429.
....., letter from the bishop of Salisbury to the bishop of, 456.
....., letters obligatory for money borrowed by Richard, bishop of, 240.
....., letter of the bishop of, to Pope Clement VI., concerning the taxation of the diocese, 503, 504, 507.
....., letter of proxy for William de Tikhill' to act at the court of Rome for the bishop of, 359.
....., letter to the bishop of, from the archbishop of York, in reference to a convocation of the clergy, 509.
....., letter enjoining the sheriff that the prior shall have one half of certain profits, 357.
....., letters testimonial of the bishop of, that John de Yeland is legitimate by birth, 302. ? *See* Letters.
....., liberties claimed by the bishop of, in Houedenshire and Alvertonshire, 48.
....., licence to the bishop of, to confer benediction on the newly elected abbot of Alnewyk, 327.
....., licence to assign to the warden of the chapel of St. Mary in Broklesby certain lands held of the bishop of, 420.
Durham, licence to acquire lands of John Cotom granted to the prior and convent of, 284.
....., licence to William de Twysyl to put land in mortmain granted by the bishop of, 368.
....., mandate to the archdeacon of, for the induction of William de Welleton' in the prebendal church of Derlyngton, 445.
....., mandate by king Edward to the bishop of, to induct John de Beverley into the prebend of Grenecroft, 464.
....., mandate by the vicar-general of, for corporal induction into the vicarage of Hautwesele, 215.
....., mandate enjoining the appointment of officials by the bishop of, 258.
....., church of St. Oswald in, moneys paid to the bishop for purification of, 495.
....., presentation of the newly-elected abbot of Alnwyk by the abbot and convent of Neusom to the bishop of, 324.
....., profession of obedience to the bishop of, made by the prior of Alnewick in the church of the Friars Minor at York, 328.
....., ratification by the bishop of a grant made by the master and brethren of the hospital of St. James at Northalverton, 375, 376.
....., remission to Peter de Bradefeld, of rent for lands and tenements in Estryngton, by the bishop of, 330.
....., remission to the prior and convent of Hextildesham, of 10 marks out of an annual payment of 50 marks due from them to the bishop of, 331.
....., revocation by the bishop of, of his commission for the induction of John de Elton in a prebend of Aukeland, 297.
....., sequestrator of, order to deliver to John de Clisseby the fruits received during the voidance of the church of Simondburne, 423.

Durham, approval by the bishop of, of the testament of the late dean of Langecestre, 298.
....., the testament of Luke, son of Matthew de Periers, sealed by the bishop of, 381.
....., king Edward's (III.) letter on his French expedition, asking for the prayers of the city and diocese of, 499.
....., order to the prior and convent of, to return thanks for the recent victory (off Sluys), 323.
....., order to deliver the fruits and revenues received during the voidance of the vicarage of Horsele, 424.
....., wrecks pertaining to the bishop, within the liberty of, 46.
....., bishop of, ratification by him of a deed of exchange between Sir Ralph de Nevill' and Alianor, widow of Richard Fitz Marmaduke, made null and void, 333.
....., writ to the bishop of, from the King's Bench, concerning proceedings on the claim of dower by Emma, widow of John de Chilton, 348.
....., appointment of Robert de Calne as constable of, 358.
....., mandate to the sheriff of, to deliver seisin to Roger de Westchestre, 367, 368.
....., letter to the sheriff of, for publication of grants of free warren, 341.
....., orders to the sheriff of, to proclaim charters of peace, 342.
....., sheriff of, order to proclaim pardon, 346, 350, 371, 374, 416, 417, 421.
....., injunction to the sheriff of, to proclaim the charter of peace granted to John Daye, 329.
....., pardon to Reginald de Bradbery, for unintentionally killing Emma his daughter, granted by the bishop of, 370, 371.
....., pardon granted to John Heron and Ellen his wife, by the bishop of, 349.
Durham, plain of, 35, 545, 546.
....., order to the sheriff of, for the liberation of Richard del Crok, 420.
....., order to the sheriff and escheator of, to give seisin, 416.
....., mandate to the sequestrator of, to pay moneys to Adam Keleer, 512.
..... and Northumberland, archdeacons of, 404.
..... ....., inhibition addressed to the archdeacons of, to restrain the excesses committed under pretext of asking alms, 325.
..... ....., commission to the archdeacon of, to make provision for John de Keworth, in obedience to a papal mandate, 494.
..... ....., commission to the archdeacons of, for due appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton, 403.
Duxfeld', John, Carmelite friar, 108.
....., Thomas de, 160.
Dyaph yar', fishery, 40.
Dychaund, John, 165.
Dydynsale. *See* Dytinsale.
Dyer. *See* Tinctor.
Dyk', vill of, 365, 377.
Dykes yar', fishery, 40.
Dytinsale, Dydynsale, inquisition ordered as to vacation of the church of, 225.
....., induction of R. de Calna into the church of, 226, 227.
....., presentation of the church of, 224.
....., John de Wighton, rector of the church of, 225.
....., Thomas de, 202.
....., order for induction of Robert de Calna into the churches of Norton and, 226.
....., parish church of, 440.
....., church of, 91.
....., portion of the prior of Durham in, 100.
....., portion of the sacristan of Durham in, 93.
....., institution of Adam de Harewold in the church of, 439.

## E.

Ebcestre, John de, 156, 160.
....., Laurence de, institution of, in the vicarage of Gretham, 451, 455 *bis*.
....., William de, 185, 192, 197.
Ebden, William de, 157.
Eboraco [York], John de, canon of Kirkham, 136.
....., John de, friar minor, 142.
Eborum [York], Adam de, monk of Gisburn', 186.
....., Hugh de, rector of Drayton Passelewe, 171.
Ecclesclyve, William de, 161.
Ecton, Ivo de, 54.
Eddeston', William de, 159.
Eddon, Alan de, 144.
Eden, Gilbert de, 123.
....., Nicholas de, 37, 547.
....., portion of the prior of Gisseburne in the church of, 99.
Edenesknolle, 37, 547.
Edenhale, John de, 114.
Edesson', John, son of William, of Donyngton', 177.
Edlingham, Edelingham, Edlyngham, portion of the vicar of, 97.
....., rectory of, with the chapel of Bolton', 97.
....., institution of William de Wygington' in the church of, 410.
....., Robert de Tyderynton, rector of the church of, 120.
....., William de Wigington, vicar of, 117.
Edmund, John, collation of to a chantry in the collegiate church of Aukeland, St. Andrew, 413, 414.
Edmundbirs, Adam de, 129.
....., church of, 89.
....., permission of non-residence to the rector of, 520.
Ednef', William, of Kyrton', 187.
Edolf, formerly king before the Conquest, 51.
Edward I., 3, 6, 9, 12, 13, 14, 23, 26, 28, 33, 39, 61, 67, 68, 72, 76, 543, 550.
....., petition to, 41.
....., charter to Robert de Clifford, 58.
....., charter to Guy, earl of Warwick, 55.
....., takes the franchise of the bishop of Durham into his hands, 61, 555.
Edward II., 1, 3, 9, 67, 70, 71, 311.
....., his letter to the bishop of Durham relative to the purveyance of victuals for the garrisons of Scotland, 532.
....., his letter to John de Sandale, his chancellor, 4, 538.
Edward III., 213, 218, 219, 220, 252, 258, 274, 294, 297, 311, 314, 317, 330, 339, 348, 566.
....., letter of, on his French expedition, asking the prayers of the city and diocese of Durham, 499.
....., his mandate in reference to a convocation of the clergy, 510.
....., mandate by, to the bishop of Durham, to induct John de Beverley into the prebend of Grenecroft, 464.
....., presentation by, of John de Beverley to the prebend of Grenecroft, 471, 472.
....., release of claim to the church of Symondburn by, 210.
Edward, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, 221, 315.
Egeclif', tithes of hay in, 470.
Egge, William del, 157, 164.
Eggesclif, William de, letters of ordination granted to, 237.
....., in liberty of Durham, homicide in the field of, 250.
Eggill', Thomas de, 195.
Eggillisclif, Egglicliff, Egglesclyf, Egglesclyve, Adam de, monk of Durham, 117, 198.
....., William de, 169, 187, 188.
....., Richard de, 123.
....., church of, 92, 101.
Eggiscliff, Adam de, monk of Durham, 107, 112.
Eglingeham, vicarage of, 448, 450.
....., rectory of, 97.

Eglingeham, portion of the vicar of, 97.
....., institution of William de Bambourgh in the vicarage of, 449, 450.
....., John Bell of, 200.
....., Robert Bell of, 203.
....., Benedict de, 127.
Eglingtham, Benedict de, 137.
Egliston, Eggliston, Egilliston', Egleston', Eggleston, John de, 149, 183.
....., Walter de, 132, 150, 198.
....., William de, 106, 198.
....., abbot and convent of, 155.
....., knight's fee in, 32.
Egleston' in Tesedale, murder at, 416, 417.
Eklishal', John de, 91.
Eland', Thomas de, and Joan his wife, wardship of Margaret, daughter of Robert, son of Thomas de Conyers, granted to, 418.
Elandshire, issues in, 531.
Elbe yar', 40. *See* Jarowe.
Elden, Eldon, Major, 102.
....., Minor, 103.
Election of a prioress, inquisition as to the, 496.
Eleford', Robert de, 165.
Ellerker, Ellerkerr, manor of, 54.
....., suit of court in, 50.
....., John de, 377.
....., ....., senior, 365.
Ellerton, monastery of, 177.
....., John de, rector of the church of Oveston, 178.
Ellesdone, Roger de, collation to the hospital of Capelforde, 278.
Ellestob', Walter de, 145.
Elleton', church of, 92.
Ellewyk', Elewyk, church of, 89, 99.
....., vill of, 279.
....., Adam de, 110.
....., Adam Bullok' of, 152.
....., William de, 152, 163, 170, 188.
....., Robert de, rector of the church of North Pykenham, 154.
....., John de Cracroft, rector of the church of, 507, 520, 521.
Ellewyk', Alan de Gresseby, rector of, letter dispensing with residence for one year, 288.
....., John de Thoresby, rector of, 279.
....., confirmation by the bishop of a grant made to the prior and convent of Tynemouth by the rector of, 279.
....., leave of absence granted to the rector of, 508.
Ellisden, rectory of, 95.
Ellyngham, portion of vicar of, 98.
....., rectory of, 98.
Elmeden, Elmedon', vill of, 347.
....., Adam de, 125, 194.
....., Thomas de, 125, 194.
....., William de, 5.
....., Joan, sister of William de, 347.
....., ....., widow of William de, 328.
....., William, son and heir of William de, 347.
Elnestowe, church of, Robert "le Spicer" of Farendon, rector of a moiety of, 169.
Elsham, John de, 200.
....., Robert, son of Robert Barker of, 176.
....., William, son of John de Breton' of, 176.
Elstewyk', Adam de, 122.
Elstob, William, 189.
Eltham, Nicholas de, 92, 101.
Elton', church of, 101.
Elvet, in the liberty of Durham, borough of, 373.
....., vill of, 155.
Ely, Ralph de, 121.
....., Thomas, bishop of, 527.
....., William de, 110, 122, 190, 200.
Elyngeham, Richard de Aston, vicar of, 446.
....., exchange between the rector of Little Geddyng and the vicar of, 446.
Elys, Robert, son of Robert, of Halghton, 173.
Emberton, William de, 90.
....., William de, collation of, to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland, 427.

Emberton, William de, collation of, to a prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington, 414, 415.
....., ....., resignation by, of his prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington, 427.
Emeldon, parish church of, 412.
....., rectory of, 97.
....., vicar of the church of, 291.
....., Richard de, 107, 120, 148, 153.
....., ....., burgess of Newcastle, 159.
..... .., Robert de, vicar of Lescebury, 436.
....., William de, 156, 160.
....., William de Swecopp of, 147.
....., institution of William de Humberstan in the vicarage of, 412.
....., commission to sequestrate the fruits and revenues of the church of, 306.
....., institution of William de Multon in a chantry in the manor of Burneton in the parish of, 459.
Emyldon', Richard de, 136.
....., William de, 91.
Engelwode, Robert de, 166.
Engilby, John de, 200.
England, custos of, Edward duke of Cornwall, 258, 260, 315, 511.
....., king of, 18, 19, 20, 21, 50.
....., Henry, king of, 52.
....., John, king of, 17.
... ....., Richard, king of, 17.
....., Philippa, queen of, 211.
....., rents in, 258.
....., letter written by the papal nuncios in, enjoining a speedy collection of procurations due to them, 243.
England and Scotland, hostilities between, 276.
Epplingden, field of, 86.
....., homicide in field of, 350.
....., vill of, 86.
....., John Rose of, 350.
....., Robert, son of Thomas de, grant to Waleran de Lummelay' of the wardship of, 353, 354.
Erdesley, John de, 91.
Eresby, knights fees in, 55.
Ergom, Marmeduk' West of, 187.
Eric', John de, 197.
Ermithwayt or Erunthwayt, John de, 125, 128.
Ernesby, Richard de, friar minor, 180.
Erunthwayt. *See* Ermithwayt.
Eryrum, Richard de, parson of the church of St. Nicholas in Durham, 537.
Escheat to Edward I. of the castle and vill of Bernard Castle, by the forfeiture of John de Balliol, 55.
....., ....., of the manor of Herte and the borough of Hertrepoll', by the forfeiture of Robert de Brus, 58.
....., in franchise of, 537.
Escholland, Jordan, 269.
Escomb', John de, 124,
Escrik', in diocese of York, 87.
Escum, 34, 544.
Esington', William de, 107.
Eslington, chapel in the manse of, 325.
....., Sir Robert de, licence to have divine service in the chapel or oratory of his house, 325.
Esschedall', William de, canon of Kirkham, 136.
Esse, William de, of Croneshowe, 37, 547.
Esselyngton', Henry de, 368.
Essendene, John de, 24.
....., Robert de, late vicar of Edelingham, 410.
Essewell', Reginald de, 200.
Essex, county of, 82.
Essh or Essch, Roger de, 286, 341, 346, 350, 416.
....., Symon de, 126, 286, 341, 350, 416.
....., Margaret, daughter of Simon de, 344.
....., William, son of William, 123.
Essheden', Esschenden, Thomas de, monk of Durham, 118, 131, 139.
Esshewik, Thomas de, 194.
Essulnes yar', fishery, 40.
Essyngton', Robert de, 145.
Estdrayton, John, son of John de, 181.

Estemarle, 103.
Estgate, 55.
Esthaddon', William Lucas of, 182.
Eston', Henry de, grant of a tenement without the gate of the North Bailey, in Durham, to, 415.
Estost, William de, friar minor, 180.
Estryngton', vill of, 365, 377.
....., vicar of, Thomas del Bowghes, 134.
....., remission by the bishop of Durham to Peter de Bradefeld, of a yearly rent payable for lands and tenements in, 330.
Estwyk, Thomas de, 194.
Esylden', church of, 89.
Esyngdon', Esyngton', church of, 88, 98, 167.
....., Adam de, 123.
....., John de, 125.
....., William de, 198.
....., William Say of, 342.
....., John de Shirebourn' of, 194.
....., homicide committed by Thomas de Sedlyng of, 341.
....., first tonsure conferred at, 167.
Etton, John de, 311.
....., John de, commission to institute him in the prebend of Westmeryngton, 311.
....., John de, revocation of the commission for his induction in a prebend of Aukeland, 297, 298.
Euere, Eure, John, 159, 367.
Evenwod', manor of, 69.
....., tenements in, 70.
....., Robert de, 146.
....., ....., of Morpath, 125.
....., Thomas de, 198.
Evere in Wotton', title in, 153.
Everwyk (York), charter dated at, 67.
....., memorandum dated at, 67, 562.
Everwykshire, (Yorkshire,) the barons of, (French and English), 52.
Everyngham, Robert de, 178.
Eveshain, battle of, 8.
"Excestre" (Exeter), John Edmund of, 413.
Exchange of benefices, &c., 223 *bis*, 293, 307, 322, 407 *bis*, 442, 446, 450, 452, 453, 456, 457, 460, 462, 475 *bis*.
Exchequer, 12.
....., of London, 48.
....., barons of, 5, 12.
....., court of, 12.
....., the king's, 24, 28.
....., rolls and memoranda of the, 12.
Excommunication, absolution from sentence of, 326, 519.
....., for apostasy, 513.
Exlyngton', John de, 166.
Exnewill, John de, 281.
Exonia [Exeter], John de, 215.
Eyncourt, Esmund de, 35, 545.
Eyton', John de, rector of the church of Scorburgh', 136.

## F.

Faber, John, 165.
....., John, son of Thomas, 205.
....., John, son of Thomas, of Newcastle, 196.
....., Robert, son of Robert, of Durham, 111.
Fairhefd, Adam, of Durham, 190.
Fakenham, William de, 486, 488.
Fal, John, of Hoveden, 191.
Falconer, Simon the, 32.
Faldreleye, William de, 29, 31.
Falendon, Hugh de, monk of Durham, 197.
Falghdon', Hugh de, monk of Durham, 191.
Fall', William de, 205.
Falndon', Hugh de, monk of Durham, 185.
Falowdon', Hugh de, monk of Durham, 168.
Fanacourt, Bartholomew de, 330.
Farendal', Walter Beverley of, 173.
Fareudale, Farnedale, Farndale, Walter de, 213, 407, 486.
....., Walter de, appointment of, as master of the hospital of Illisshagh', 435.

Farendale, Farnedale, Farndale, Walter de, custodian of the hospital of Illeschagh', 303.
....., ....., collation of, to the mastership of the chapel and manor of Leysingby, 408.
....., ....., order for his induction into the chapel and manor of Leysingby, 409.
....., ....., collation of, to the wardenship of the hospital of Leysyngby in Alvertonshire, 465.
....., ....., induction of, in the vicarage of Hautwesele, 215.
....., ....., vicar of the church of St. Werburg in Hoo, 213.
Farendon', Robert de, 490.
....., Robert "le Spicer" of, rector of the moiety of the church of Elnestowe, 169.
Farlyngton', church of, Robert de Burton', rector, 171.
Farnburn', Robert de, 178.
Farndon', Robert de, 493.
Farneburgh, Thomas de, 173.
Faucumberg', John, 182.
Fauconbergh, Faucunberg', Walter de, 3, 77.
....., ....., collation of, to the wardenship of the hospital of Gatesheved, 380.
Faustane, Adam de, charter of pardon to, after slaying a man in self-defence, 238, 239, 240.
....., ....., mandate for the proclamation of the charter of pardon to, 239.
Faynges, rector of the church of, 174.
Feldyngford, 34, 544.
Felton, portion of the vicar of, 96.
....., rectory of, 96.
Felyce, Walter, son of Ralph, of Whyten', 182.
Fenrother, Richard de, 184, 186, 193.
....., ....., letters of ordination granted to, 237.
....., Robert de, 151, 152.
Fenton', rectory of, 98.
....., William de, friar minor, 140.
Fenwyk', Fennewyk, Henry de, 112, 121, 124.
....., Henry, son of Thomas de, 107.
....., Thomas de, 161, 169.
....., William de, 169, 187.
Ferers, Alan de, rector of the parish church of Wulsingham, 316.
Feror, Ferour, Ferrour, John, 189.
....., John, son of Alexander, 183.
....., William, 107, 189.
....., ....., dispensation to, as being illegitimate by birth, 304.
Ferrar, W. de, 21.
....., John le, grant made to for good services, 342, 343.
Ferry, Alexander de, rector of Wulsingham, leave of non-residence granted to, 379.
Fery, lands in, 285.
....., John de, 123.
....., Peter Clerk' of, 285.
Feryby, Feriby, John, son of Nicholas de, 120.
....., John, son of Stephen Such' of, 182.
....., William de, 120.
....., ....., canon of Wartre, 133.
Fether, John, 158.
Fever, of Medmesley, Thomas le, 37, 547.
Fichewache, 103.
Filiol, William, friar minor, 178.
Fine, record of a, by John, son of Gilbert Haunsard, of two-thirds of the manors of Evenwod', Morley, and Fulley, 68.
....., ordered to be made, on the resettlement of an estate, 344.
Fischeburn', Fisshburne, Fisshbourne, Adam de, institution of, in chantry of the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Aslakby, 513.
....., Robert de, 125.
....., Hugh, son of William Witt of, 240.
....., John de Alverton of, 265.
....., Richard, son of John, son of Robert, 117.
Fishery in the Tyne, 39.
....., in the Yor and Use, 72.

Fiskerton', near Lincoln, letter dated at, 379.
Fitz Adam, John, 171.
....., Roger, 36, 546.
....., William, 169, 197.
Fitz Alan, John, of Auckland Andrew, 115.
....., Walter, 20.
Fitz Andrew, Thomas, 168.
Fitz Clerk, William, 36.
Fitz Conan, Henry, 77.
Fitz Ely, John, 240.
Fitz Emma, John, 201, 204.
Fitz Geoffrey, John, 21.
Fitz Gervas, Adam, of Carlisle, 155.
Fitz Gilbert, of Medmesley, Adam, 37, 547.
....., of Medmesley, Andrew, 37, 547.
....., John, 129.
....., Matthew, 165.
....., Richard, 416.
Fitz Hamon, Philip, 269.
Fitz Hugh, Henry, 107.
....., John, 107, 184.
....., Richard, 21.
Fitz John, Eustace, 40.
....., John, 107, 183.
....., Robert, of Hertilpole, 106.
....., Roger, 156, 160.
....., Walter, 28.
Fitz Jordan, John, 107, 165.
Fitz Julian, Roger, 36, 546.
Fitz Imam, John, 129.
Fitz Ingelram, John, 165.
Fitz Laurence, Thomas, of Corbrig', 106.
Fitz Margaret, John, 167, 183.
....., William, 36.
Fitz Margeri, William, 36, 547.
Fitz Mark, William, 195, 202, 205.
Fitz Marmaduke, John, 60.
....., Sir John, 33, 543.
....., Alianor, widow of Richard, deed of exchange between her and Sir Ralph de Nevill', made null and void, 333, 334, 335, 336.
Fitz Michael, John, 54, 77.
Fitz Nicholas, Robert, 162.
....., Thomas, 265.
Fitz Peter, Gilbert, of Corbrigg, 106.
....., John, 186, 192.
Fitz Philip, John, presentation of, to the church of Waldneuton, 446.
Fitz Provost, John, 369.
Fitz Ralph, Thomas, 129.
Fitz Randolph, William, 35, 546.
....., Thomas, 21.
Fitz Richard, Geoffrey, 269.
....., John, 108.
....., Robert, 166.
Fitz Robert, John, 167.
....., Robert, 200.
....., Simon, 187.
....., Walter, 132.
Fitz Roger, of Bisshopton, Nicholas, son of William, 5, 16.
Fitz Sampson, Richard, 194.
Fitz Sarrot, Reginald, of Coston, 195.
Fitz Simon, William, 183.
Fitz Stephen, Hugh, 135.
....., Walter, 272.
Fitz Thomas, John, citizen of Carlisle, 183.
....., Thomas, 207.
....., William, 77.
Fitz Umfrid, Unfrid, John, 108, 199.
Fitz Walter, of Ludeworth', John, 107.
....., Robert, 58.
....., William, of Hessewell, 39, 549.
Fitz William, John, 37, 168, 547.
....., ....., of Bernard's Castle, 129.
....., ....., of Gretham, 107.
....., Ralph, 31, 33, 77, 543.
....., Messire Ralph, robes granted to, 533.
... ....., Robert, 61, 148.
....., Simon, 156, 160.
....., William, 61, 126.
....., le Rous, of Neuton, Adam, 39.
Flaskes, land in, 35, 546.
Flaynburgh', John, son of Theobald de, 173.
Fledburgh', John de, 179.
Fletchare, Walter, 166.
Flete, John de, commission to him to execute the office of steward of Houedene, 332.
Fletham, rent in, 175.
Florence, Society of merchants at, 247.

Florence, Ayssol (?), society of, 490.
....., Nicholas Marrini, merchant of, 491.
Fobbing', Richard de Retteford, rector of the church of, 116, 117.
Foggetwhait, William Broun' of, 114.
Foleby, William de, monk of Kirkestall', 138.
Folkton', Walter de, 179.
Forbur', Hugh, 184.
Ford, monastery of, 182.
Forde, chapel of, 141.
....., del, rectory of, 97.
....., William de, 166.
Fordham, John de Searle, rector of a moiety of the church of, 178.
Forester, John, 137.
....., John, son of Reginald, 123.
....., Thomas, son of John the, 156, 160.
....., of Cestr', Roger, son of Thomas, 118.
....., Warren, the, 28.
Foresters not to go on horseback, 66, 561.
Forneby, John Bek' of, 113, 117.
Fornival, Thomas de, 21.
Fortz, William de, 21.
Fosse, monastery of, 181.
Fossor, Fossour, Antony, 477, 479.
....., ....., vicar of Aston Cantelieu, 475.
....., ....., presentation of, to the bishop, for institution in the vicarage of Bedlyngton, 475, 478.
Fothrik', John Scot of, 281.
Foulewod', John, son of Robert, son of John de, 187.
Foulstother, 35, 545.
Fountains, Nicholas de Corbrigg', monk of, 140.
Foxden', Thomas de, institution of, in the rectory of Kymelesworth, 437.
Foxton, Foxtone, Elienore, daughter of Robert de, 281.
....., Hugh de, 202.
....., Robert de, 330.
France, adversary of, 510.
....., war with, 314.
France, royal mandate for the more speedy delivery of wools granted to the king by parliament for the prosecution of his war with, 252.
Franceys, Robert, of Stayndrop, 172.
Franchise of the bishop of Durham, 61, 550.
..... between the Tyne and Tees, 1, 41, 555.
Frankes, Robert, of Stayndrop', 144.
Frankys, John, of Allerton', 155.
Fraser, Bernard, 20.
Fraunkeleyn, ratification to Adam de Boghes of a lease of herbage in the park of, 358.
Fraunkelyn, John, junior, 272.
Frawrestanes, 50.
Fraxthorp', William de Lascy of, 174.
Fraysthorp', William de, of Kernetby, 175.
Freemen, of the bishopric, not to be impleaded except in the free court of the bishop, 42, 63, 551.
....., not to be distrained to go out of the franchise at their own charge, 46, 555.
....., of the bishopric, may make mills on their own lands, 62, 551, 557.
....., may course and take beasts out of the bounds of the free-chase, 44, 64, 553, 559.
....., of the bishopric, may have free entry and egress at the gate of the Bailey, 44, 64, 553, 559.
Free warren, charters of, 252, 273, 340.
Freman, John, of Cassop, 265, 267.
....., ....., of Quicham, 167.
....., Richard, of Shilford', 173.
....., William, of Lyssyngton, 177.
French expedition, king Edward's (III.) letter on, asking the prayers of the city and diocese of Durham, 499.
Fretheby, Hugh Dalon of, 179.
Freton, Roger de, 525.
Friars Minors, church of, in Dumfres, 58.
Fryvill', Roger de, 61.
Fulle, Alan, 165.
Fuller, William, 127, 134, 148.
....., Robert, son of William the, of Auckland, 127.

Fulley, manor of, 69.
....., tenements in, 70.
Fullon. *See* Fuller.
....., Gilbert, son of Robert, 184.
....., William, of Aukeland, 205.
Full yare. *See* Munkeston.
Full' yar in pole, 40. *See* Jarowe.
Fulsutton', William, son of Henry de, 181.
....., ....., son of Thomas de Aklom of, 181.
Fynbynt, Robert, friar minor, 193.
Fynche, John, 107.
Fynkhal', Gilbert le Barber of, 373, 374.
Fyscheburne, William de, 128.
Fysschebourn, Robert, son of Theobald de, 285.

## G.

G., William de, 519.
Gaghensted, 181.
Gainford', Thomas de, 115.
Galen, Thomas, 147.
Galeway, Galewey, Elias de, 345, 503.
....., Nicholas de, 112, 121, 128.
....., Richard, 167.
....., Richard de, burgess of Newcastle, 162.
Gallilea, Robert de, 161.
Galwydia [Galloway], Alexander de, 87.
Gamb, Robert, 205.
Gamford, Robert, son of Andrew de, 190.
Gard', Richard, Carmelite friar, 203.
Gardener, Thomas le, pardon granted to John le Smyth for slaying, 346.
Gardes, Fretheric, 104.
Gardiner or Garderner, Simon, 107, 166.
Garham, rectory of, 97.
Garnon, Robert, 90.
Gart, Richard, 198.
Gategang, Gilbert, 36, 546.
....., Henry, dispensation to, for receiving first tonsure without leave of the bishop of Durham, 300.
....., John, 37, 547.
Gategang, Nicholas, 263, 264, 269, 271, 272.
....., ....., chancellor of the bishop of Durham, 354.
....., ....., receiver of Durham, 347.
....., Nicholas de, late rector of Riton, 414.
....., Thomas de, monk of Alba Landa [Blanchland], 156.
Gateshead, Gatesheved, chapel of St. Edmund in, 166.
....., church of, 88, 98, 310.
....., cemetery of church of St. Mary in, 300.
....., field of, 36, 546, 547.
....., fishery, 40.
....., hospital of St. Edmund in, 83, 102.
....., vill of, 50, 155.
....., wastes of, 39, 549.
....., Cokstrother, in, 37.
....., John de, 144.
....., Philip Godiboure of, 154.
....., William de, 265.
....., William Precher of, 113.
....., William Prester of, 152.
....., John de Neubiging, rector of, 162.
....., Richard de Kilvington, Kilmington, rector of the church of, 113, 233, 287, 289.
....., churchyard of, licence to select a place therein to build a habitation for an anchoress, 300.
....., collation of Walter de Faucunberg to the wardenship of the hospital of St. Edmund at, 380.
....., licence to the rector of, to be absent, to study for two years, 289.
....., order relative to tithes withheld from the rector of, 309, 310.
....., persons admitted to the first tonsure at, 166, 167.
Gaunstede, Roger West of, 181.
Gaylard', John, of Outheby, 182.
Gaylesthorp', Thomas de, rector of the church of Hesham, 180.
Gaynforth, Gaynsford, Gayneford, Gaynesford, Gaynford, Geynesford, barony of, 10, 26, 31, 32, 33, 540.
....., church of, 91, 100.

Gaynforth, manor of, 1, 7, 10, 26, 56, 57, 538.
....., parish of, 242.
....., town of, 29.
....., vicarage of, 91, 100, 482.
....., Thomas de, of Gretham, 196.
....., John de, 146.
....., John Swaype of, 132.
....., Walter de, 162.
....., Robert de Mortham, vicar of the church of, 242.
....., institution of Robert de Horton in the vicarage of, 482.
Gaynesford and Barnard Castle, procedure in relation to the seizure of the baronies of, 26–33.
Gayrstang', John de, 162.
....., John de, Carmelite friar, 180.
....., Ralph de, 180.
Gaytburton, John de Codyngton, rector of the church of, 175.
Geddyng, church of, 449, 450.
Geddyng, Little. *See* Little Geddyng.
Gedworth', Henry de, 166.
Gelet, William, 161.
Genlysland', William de, monk of Newcastle, 157.
Gent', Richard, 90.
Gerland, Thomas de, friar preacher, 180.
....., William, 157.
Gernon, Gernoun, William, 21.
....., John, 243.
....., Robert, collation of, to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland St. Andrew, 410.
Gernot', William, son of John, 202.
Gertheston', Nicholas de, 54.
Gerut', William, son of John, of Norton, 203.
Geryng, Thomas, 191.
Getour, Richard, 189.
Geweleston', Robert, friar minor, 142.
Geynford', John de, 150.
Geynesford. *See* Gaynforth.
Geytingham, parish church, Robert de Kildesby, rector of, 293.
Gildeford', William de, 119.
Gilet, Gilbert, 238, 239.
Gilford', William, 207.
Giliot, Thomas, 152.
Gille, John, of Durham, 162.
Gillesland, rectory of Denton in, 95.
Gillyngham, lands in, 285.
....., land, &c., in, 284.
....., vill of, 285.
Girdmundham, William de, 179.
Gisburne, Gisseburne, canons of, 185.
....., prior and convent of, 228.
....., Robert, prior of, 481.
....., John de, 177.
....., Nicholas de, canon of Blanchland, 117.
....., Nicholas de, monk of Blanchland, 109.
....., Richard Bouche of, 154.
....., Walter de, institution of, in the vicarage of Strantone, 228.
....., portion of the prior of, 88.
....., portion of the prior of, in Eden' church, 99.
....., portion of the prior of, in Hertilpol', 99.
Giseburgh', John de, 163.
Glanton', John de, 202, 204.
....., William de, friar minor, 109, 141.
Glasgow, bishop of, 206.
....., W., bishop of, king of Scotland's chancellor, 21.
....., chapter of, 199.
Glaswhryghte, John, 190.
Glatton', John, de, 190.
Glen', William de, friar preacher, 178.
Glendale, Newtone in. *See* Newtone.
....., portion of the vicar of Neuton' in, 97.
....., rectory of Neuton' in, 97.
Gloucester and Hertford, Ralph de Monthermer, earl of, 60.
Godard, William, appointment of, as underbailiff of Alverton' and Alvertonschir', 356, 357.
Goderic (or Godric), John, son of John son of, 108, 135, 148.
"Godet, Garyn or Garinus," master of the hospital of Shirburn, 261, 262, 263, 264.

Godet, Garin, 260, 267, 268, 566.
Godiboure, Philip, of Gatesheved, 154.
....., Robert, 155.
Godynough, Laurence, 28.
Gold, Richard, 203.
Goldyngham, Richard de, 269.
Goldyngton', John de, 141.
....., Thomas de, 92, 101.
Gollan, Roger, 203.
....., William, 204.
Goltehagh', knights fees in, 55.
Goos, John, of Scotland, pardon granted to John de Swayneston for slaying, 416, 417.
Gordelegh', John de, rector of the church of Ymestowe, 115, 116.
Gornorh, fishery, 40.
Goseforth', John de, 161.
Gosenarth, William de, 179.
Gosewik, charter of peace to Walter de, 239.
....., Geoffrey, 168.
....., Patrick de, 133.
....., Walter, mandate for proclamation of charter of pardon to, and letters of pardon, 240.
....., Walter de, custos of the castle of Norham, 531.
Goukwell', monastery of, 176.
Gouret', fishery, 40.
Gourtone, Robert de, collation of, to a prebend in the church of Aukland, 287.
....., William de, 281.
Gouxhill, John, son of John Barun of, 179.
Gower, Laurence, 193.
Gra, Robert, friar minor, 174.
Gracias, William, 129.
Graham, Gunnewardby near, 55.
....., Patrick de, 22.
Graistok', Elizabeth, wife of Robert, son of Ralph de, 434.
Grange, John del, 172.
Grangia, John de, 161.
Grants, by the King, 55, 58.
....., by the bishops of Durham, 235, 262, 269, 273, 276, 277, 281, 282, 283, 328, 329, 333, 342, 347, 350, 353, 361, 363, 365, 367, 374, 376, 415, 417, 419, 421, 464, 519. *See also* Charters.
Graper, Thomas, monk of Newminster, 115, 126.
Grapper, Adam, 145.
Grassmen, 66, 561.
Graunger, John, 113.
....., William, of Appleby, 113.
Graunsard, Guy de, 32.
Graunt, John, of Haukesworth', 182.
Gray, David, 339.
....., John, 266.
....., John, vicar of Kirkneuton', 216.
....., John, vicar of Neuton in Glendale, 473.
....., R. de, 21.
Graystans, William, 203.
Gregory XI., pope, 54 *bis*, 525 *bis*, 526 *bis*, 527, 528.
Grencroft', John Rugheved of, 113.
Grendon, 170.
....., John de, 168, 202, 204, 240, 537.
....., William de, 107.
Grene, Peter del, 36, 546.
Grene, yar', fishery, 40.
Grenecroft, institutions of John de Beverley in the prebend of, on the presentation of king Edward III., 471, 472.
....., royal mandate to induct John de Beverley into the prebend of, 464.
Greneside, Ralph del, 37, 547.
Grenhill, William de, 179.
Grenhou, John, son of Robert de, 191.
Grenhowe, Thomas de, 181.
Gresseby, Alan de, rector of Ellewyk, letter to, dispensing with residence for one year, 288.
Gretham, church of, 89, 99, 451.
....., hospital of St. Mary at, 455.
....., manor of, 7, 8.
....., letter dated at, 451.
....., hospital, letter dated, 366.
....., Adam de, 169, 188.
....., John de, 107, 112, 132, 146, 147, 168.
....., John, son of William de, 107.
....., Thomas de, of Geynesford, 196.
....., William de Midelton, master of the hospital of St. Mary at, 365, 366, 451.

Gretham, temporalities of the hospital of, 102.
....., confirmation by the bishop of Durham of a grant made to Nicholas de Neuton by the warden of the hospital of, 365, 366.
....., institution of Laurence de Ebcestre in the vicarage of, 451, 455.
Gretwych, Robert, 416.
Grey, John, 36, 546.
....., Robert, 165.
....., Thomas de, 368.
....., grant to Isabel, relict of Robert, 277.
Greystan, Robert, 189.
Griffi, Rayner, of Florence, 490.
Grimesby, monastery of, 200.
....., monastery of Wellou, near, 177, 179.
Grubbe, John, son of William, of West Hoselarton', 181.
Gue, John, 183.
Guere, Laurence, 185.
Guldesburgh, Alan de, canon of Gisburn', 185.
Gulielmites, order of, 245.
Gump, fishery, 40.
Gunnewardby, near Graham, knight's fee in, 55.
Gurdelere, Robert le, 415.
Gutill', William, 198.
Gynour, Andrew, 203.

## H.

Hachet, Gilbert, 37, 547.
Hacon, Geoffrey, 176.
Hactare, Thomas, 166.
Hacwand, Adam de, friar minor, 193.
Haget', Ralph, 269.
Hagham, monastery of, 182.
....., prior of, 177.
Hagworthyngham, John de, 186.
....., Hugh de, vicar of the church of Hautwesel', 213, 214.
Haitfeld', church of, 460, 462, 463.
....., John Mauduyt, rector of the church of, 460.
....., institution of John de Houton in the rectory of, 461.
....., exchange between the dean of Aukland and the rector of, 460.
Hakeneshon, Roger de, 183.
Hakethorn', knight's fees in, 55.
Hakford, John de, 111, 162.
Halghton', church of, 91.
....., John de, 108, 183.
....., John de, dean of Derlington, 431, 432.
....., Robert, son of Robert Elys of, 173.
Halgton', William de, 238.
Halistane, rectory of, with chapel of Hirbotill', 97.
Haliwarfolk, seniors of, 39, 40. *See* Aliwarcfolk.
Haliwell, William de, 107.
Haliwercstem, fishery, 40.
Hall, William del, 107.
Hall (de Aula), Adam, 112.
Hallerstan, John de, Carmelite friar, 173.
Halling', letter dated at, 215.
Halliwelle, Haliwell, Halywell, Aliwell, Henry de, 153, 159.
..... Robert de, 153, 159, 163, 170, 188.
....., Robert de, burgess of Newcastle, 158, 170.
Hallmotes, freemen not to be impleaded in, 42, 63, 551, 557.
Haloughton', church of, 100.
Halsard, Gilbert, 269.
Halton', John de, 135, 170.
Halughton', Gilbert de, 119.
....., John de, 152, 163.
Halydon, near Berewyk-upon-Tweed, the victory of king Edward III. over the Scots there, 210.
Halyeland' [Insula], Robert de, bishop (of Durham), 260, 261, 262, 264, 267, 268, 566.
Halystan', commission for inquisition as to the election of Elizabeth de Sussex, as prioress of the nunnery of, 496.

Hamelton, William de, the king's chancellor, 9, 539.
Hampslapp', Robert de, 106.
Hamslap', Robert, 145.
Hamsterley, land, 37, 194, 547.
Handwand, Adam, friar minor, 178.
Hanelawy, Hanlacus de, 77.
Hangardeston, Robert de, 283.
Hanlakby, John de, 149.
Haphale, Robert de, 367.
Happelesthorp', John de, 141, 143.
....., John de, presentation of, to the archbishop of York, for institution in the vicarage of Leek, 469, 470, 471.
Hardyng, John, of Tweng', 155.
Harendon, Thomas de, friar minor, 173.
Harewold, Adam de, 440.
....., Adam de, collation of, to a prebend in the church of Norton, 437.
....., Adam de, institution of, in the church of Dytneshale, 439.
Harpyn, John, 153, 154, 159, 160, 267.
....., Richard de, monk of Durham, 107, 112, 198.
Harton', John, son of Seward of, 108.
....., Thomas de, friar minor, 109.
Harwode, Robert de, of the Carmelite order, 110.
Hasard, Adam, 189.
Haselden', Richard de, 161.
Hasthorp', William de, 77.
Hastings, Hastingges, Hasting', Hastyng, John de, 14, 15.
....., John de, rector of the church of Morpath', 118, 434, 498.
....., John de, rector of the church of Morpath, leave of absence granted to, 441, 498.
....., Henry de, 21.
....., Ralph de, 330.
Hate, Roger de, 161.
[Hatfeld], Thomas de, bishop of Durham, 526.
Haubergere, Hugh le, 47.
Haukesgarth', William de, friar preacher, 118, 141.
Haukeswelle, John de, 162.
Haukeswell, Peter de, chaplain of St. Laurence, near Newcastle, 301.
Haukesworth', John Graunt of, 182.
Haukewere, John de, 170.
Haukwell, Robert de, 109, 120, 122, 137, 199.
Haukyne, Gilbert, 132.
....., John, 132, 203.
Haule, William, son of Richard de, 177.
Haulton, John de, 148.
Haunsard', Gilbert, 31, 69.
....., Joan, wife of Gilbert, 69.
....., John, 70, 108, 113, 122.
....., John, son and heir of, 69.
....., Thomas, 161.
Hauthorn', 154.
....., vill of, 152.
Haut Rive. *See* Alta Ripa.
Hautwysill', Hautwesele, portion of the vicar of, 96.
....., rectory of, 96.
....., John de, 171, 172.
....., Thomas de, 157, 162, 188.
....., William de, 149, 379.
....., Hugh de Hagworthingham, vicar of the church of, 213, 214.
....., institution of vicar in the church of, 213.
....., induction of Walter de Farndale in the vicarage of, 215.
....., order for induction of William de Wynstone into the vicarage of, 230, 231.
Haverington, Haveryngton, John de, 33, 134, 543.
Haward, Edmund, 250.
....., Edmund, archdeacon of Northumberland, 287, 292, 303, 344, 397, 398.
....., Edmund, commission appointing him vicar-general in the bishop's absence, 286.
....., Edmund, mandate to appear to the charge made by Alienor, widow of Roger Mauduyt, 338.
Hawyk, Geoffrey de, 77.
....., Walter de, 129, 286.
....., William, 129.

Hay, Haye, Richard del, 131, 188.
....., Richard del, of Staynton' in Strata, 129.
....., German, 54.
....., Gilbert del, of Staynton' in Strata, 130.
....., Thomas del, of Staynton' in Strata, 129.
....., William del, of Staynton' in Strata, 130.
Hayrun, Gilbert, 269, 270, 272.
....., Sigrith, wife of Gilbert, 270.
Hayward', Adam, 129.
Heberne, Peth yar', fishery, 40.
....., Henry de, 119.
....., Richard de, 168.
....., William de, 183.
Hecham, Hugh de, 186, 282.
Heddon', Thomas de, 195.
Heddon super Murum, rectory of, 93.
..... ....., portion of the vicar of, 93.
Hedeley, field near, 37, 547.
....., Richard de, 37, 547.
Hedelham, Hedlam, Heddelem, Hedham, Hedlom, Geoffrey de, 110, 122, 132, 191, 196.
....., rents in, 191.
....., Simon de, 205.
....., William, son of Simon de, 205.
....., John de Orton', rector of the church of, 199.
....., vill of, 29.
....., rent of assize of free tenants of, 31.
....., John de, 32.
Hedon', Stephen de, canon of Wartre, 133.
Heghington', pension of the prior of Durham in church of, 100.
....., church of, 91, 100.
....., vicarage of, 91, 100.
....., portion of sacristan of Durham in, 93.
....., William de, 154.
Heibote, 65, 559.
Hekkeleshal', William de, monk of Jerovall', 174.
Helagh, park of, 179.
Heland, John de, of Newcastle, 194.
Heldebem, Geoffrey de, 147.
Helderkyff, William de, 147.
Helewys, Nicholas, son of John, of Humberstan, 171.
Heley, Hely, vill of, 37, 547.
....., Ralph de, 112, 128.
....., William de, 37, 547.
Helfletes yar', fishery, 40.
Helier, John, 139, 143.
Hellerburn', Richard, son of Reginald de, 175.
Helmesby, William de, monk of Gisburn', 186.
Helmeslee, Robert de, 140, 349.
Helton', Adam, son of Thomas, son of John de, 153, 160.
Helyer, John, 132.
Hemessay, John de, 516.
....., Walter de, an intestate, 516.
....., Emma, widow of Walter de, 516.
Hemington', William de, collation of, to a prebend in the collegiate church of Chester-le-Street, 411.
Hemmyngburgh,' 177.
....., John de, 173, 186.
Hemyngton', William de, 91, 243, 424.
....., ....., late receiver to the bishop of Durham, full acquittance given to, 356.
Henderschelf', William, son of William de, 107.
Hendley, John de, 146, 197.
Hennecnoll, vill of, 34, 544.
Henry, king of England, 52, 53.
Henry I., 39, 51.
Henry II., 40.
Henry III., 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 20, 22, 23, 25, 28, 33, 39, 48, 52, 53, 61, 75, 76, 540, 550, 555.
....., son of K. John, his charter relative to wastes between Use and Derwent', 534.
Henyngham, letters dated, 429, 430.
Heppiscotes, Heppescotes, Alan de, 106, 164, 467, 468.
....., Alan de, canon of Alba Landa, 116.
....., ....., canon of Alnewyk', 133.

Heppiscotes, institution of Alan de, in the church of Bolum, 232.
....., Richard de, monk of Tynemuth', 168, 185, 192, 206.
....., Thomas de, 104, 158, 261, 263, 267, 269, 271, 272, 433, 434.
....., ....., rector of the church of Morpath', 152.
....., ....., rector of Morpath, licence for an oratory in his house, granted to, 278.
....., Walter de, canon of Alnewyk', 118, 131.
Herdeby, Henry de, 164.
....., John de, 164.
Herdewyk', knights fees in, 55.
....., John de, 306.
....., Thomas de, 229.
Hereford, Henry, earl of, 20.
Hereforth, Isabel de, 39, 549.
Heremita, Robert, 120. *See also* Hermit.
Herford', chapel of, 143.
Herlawe, John de, vicar of the church of St. Nicholas at Newcastle, 302.
Herle, Robert de, 145.
....., William de, 204, 232.
....., ....., friar minor, 131.
Herlethorp', Walter de, appointment to be bailiff at Houedene, 332.
Hermethwayt, Hermythwayt, John de, 112, 121.
Hermit, Robert the, of Lillebourne, 137, 190, 199. *See also* Heremita.
Hernby, William de, 201.
Heron, Heroun, William, 183.
....., John, pardon granted by the bishop of Durham, to him, and to Ellen his wife, for acquiring lands without licence, 349.
....., John, 127, 137.
....., Robert, 198.
....., Robert de, friar preacher of Jarowe, 116.
Herondon', Richard de, 238.
Hert, church of, with vicarage, 88, 99.
....., manor of, 1, 2, 3, 6, 58, 59.
....., perpetual vicar of, 326.
....., John de, 169, 187.
Hert, Robert de, 163, 171.
....., Robert, son of Roger de, 110, 122, 200.
....., Roger de, 200.
....., Hugh, son of Robert of Kirvington, 177.
....., Richard de, 131.
....., William de, 194.
....., John Aurifaber of, 184.
Hert and Hertnesse, manor of, 4, 538.
Herteburn, knight's fee, 32.
....., rectory of, 94.
Hertecombe, William, 207.
Herternesse, Hertnesse, 46, 47.
....., right of wreck in, 60.
....., manor of, 1.
Herterpole, Hertrepoll, Hertipole, Hertilpole, Hertilpoul, 47, 48, 60, 171.
....., borough of, 59.
....., chapel of, 89.
....., chapel of friars minor at, 167.
....., cemetery of the church of, 327.
....., first tonsure at, 167.
....., custom upon wools at the vill of, 10, 541.
....., grant of tolls to the vill of, 350, 351.
....., portion of the prior of Gisseburne in, 99.
..... Geoffrey de, 12, 27, 28, 542.
....., John de, 109, 115, 199.
....., ....., canon of Kirkham, 136.
....., ....., friar minor, 195.
....., John de Nesbyt, burgess of, 163.
....., John Playfot' of, 147.
....., John de Stocton of, 125.
....., Robert de, 112, 116, 117.
....., Robert, son of John de, 122.
....., Robert Boure of, 195.
....., Robert Fitz John, of, 106.
....., Richard de, 161.
....., Thomas de, 145, 158.
....., William, son of Nicholas de Brumptoft, of, 326.
Hertford, county of, 82.
Hertford and Gloucester, Ralph de Monte Hermeri, earl of, 60.

Herthepole, Thomas de, 152.
Herthington', William de, 77.
Hertlebury, letter dated at, 476.
Hertwayton', Richard de, 131.
Heryngton', Hugh de, 137.
....., John de, 125, 129.
Heselden', Robert de, 123.
....., institution of John de Levyngthorp' in the vicarage of, 321.
Hesewell, John de, 194.
....., Nicholas de, 119.
....., Peter de, 186, 192, 197.
....., Reginald de, 109, 195.
....., Reginald, son of Reginald, 114.
....., William, son of Reginald de, 132.
....., Thomas de, 267, 276.
....., ....., master of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene, of Shirburn', 260, 261, 263, 264, 566.
....., William de, 107, 147.
....., William Fitzwalter of, 39.
Hesham, Thomas de Gaylesthorp', rector of the church of, 180.
Hessilden', church of, 99.
Het, William de, 283.
Hetham, Hugh de, 195, 197.
Hethe, Thomas de, 183.
Hethepole, Thomas de, 164.
Hetheworth', John de, 200.
Heton', Hetoun, Nicholas de, 156, 160.
....., Thomas de, 109, 114.
Hetwayt, Thomas, 189.
Hetworth', William de, 160.
Hewelgren, 35, 545.
Heworth', John de, 110, 114, 168, 200, 273.
Heworth', North, fishery, 40.
Hexham, John de, 166, 198.
....., William de, 164, 167, 170.
....., ....., monk of Durham, 187.
Hexterham, Gilbert de Aukeland, canon of, 206.
....., Hugh de, 205, 206.
Hextildesham, Hexham, canons of, 201.
....., prior and convent of, 111, 114, 154, 204, 224, 436.
....., John de, canon, 109.
Hextildesham, Hexham, John de, friar minor, 149.
....., ....., friar of St. Augustine, 130, 131.
....., ....., monk of Durham, 144.
....., ....., monk of Hextildesham, 121.
....., William de, 151, 158.
....., William Cachelove, junior of, 115.
....., portion of the prior of, in Aldiston', 96.
....., ....., in Stanfortham, 95.
....., remission to the prior and convent of, of ten marks out of an annual payment of 50 marks due from them to the bishop of Durham, 331.
Heyly, Ralph de, 272.
Heyngton', John de, 194.
Heynyngg', monastery of, 176, 177.
Hibernia, Reginald, son of Gilbert de, 127.
....., Richard de, 131.
Hiddesworth, Henry de, 90.
Hidwyne, John de, 167.
Hildear' and Hebear', St., fishery of, 40.
Hildon', Thomas de, 174.
Hillary, Hilary, John, 332, 409, 568.
....., John, commission to him to be receiver at Northalvertone, 332.
Hillom, William de, 194.
Hillum, John de, 194.
Hilton, chapel of, 89, 100.
....., Alexander de, 125.
....., John de, 39, 110, 112, 174, 201, 549.
....., John de, manumission of, 125.
....., Roger de, 121, 124.
....., Thomas de, 166, 203.
....., John Alexander of, 200.
Hindeleye, Adam de, 28, 32.
....., John de, 192.
Hirbotill, chapel of, 97.
....., John de, 198.
Hirlawe, John de, vicar of the church of St. Nicholas of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 495, 507, 513.
....., John de, mandate to appear to the charge made by Alianor, widow of Roger Mauduyt, 338.

Hirtlyngburgh', Ralph de, friar minor, 174.
Hithe, vill of, 377.
Hockton, knight's fee, 32.
Hod, Thomas, 186.
Hofden. *See* Houeden.
Hoga, John de, 170.
Hoghlyn, John de, of Arnthorp', 179.
Hoghton', church of, 98.
....., rector of church of, 86.
....., William de, 231.
....., Manser Marmion, rector of the church of, 298, 311.
Holbk', William, of Stayndrop', 123.
Holey, Gilbert de, 163.
Holgil', John, 187.
Holk', John, of Castle Bernard, 125.
....., Roger, of Castle Bernard, 128.
Holme, Henry del, canon of Wartre, 133.
....., Reginald de, 173.
....., Robert de, 54, 77.
....., William de Ronyng of, 173.
Holmes yar', fishery, 41.
Holmisley, Robert de, 135.
Holneset (Holnset), manor of, 268, 270, 271.
....., mulcture of vill of, 272.
....., vill of, 269, 270, 272.
....., John de, 185.
....., manor of, 268, 567, 568.
Holtall', Thomas de, monk of Newminster, 116, 127, 136.
Holteby, William de, 77.
Holthale, messuage in, 274.
....., Roger de, 274.
Holton', Adam de, monk of Newcastle, 157.
Holum, Gilbert, son of Thomas de, 267.
..... .., Gilbert, son of William de, 267.
Holy Island. *See* Sacra Insula.
Homel More, 38, 548.
Honby, Robert de, 157.
Honden' yar' fishery, 40.
Hongat, Richard de, 195.
Hongre yare. *See* Munkeston.
Hontyngdon', John de, of Castre, 195.
Honyeye, John, 16.
Hoo, vicar of St. Werburg in, 213.
....., vicarage of, in diocese of Rochester, 215.
....., William de, canon and prebendary of the church of St. Martin the Great, London, 307, 308.
Hooth Heniges yar', fishery, 40.
Hooton, Robert de, 35, 545.
Hopton', John de, 367.
Horncastre, John, son of Richard de Askeby, near, 188.
Horneby, William de, 111, 195, 205.
Horner, Richard, 36, 546.
....., Thomas, 107, 120, 148, 166.
....., William, 240.
Horslay, Horsley, Horsel', Horselee, Margery de, late prioress of Halystan, 496.
....., rectory of, 94.
....., portion of the vicar of, 94.
....., John de, 108, 128.
....., John de, senior, 121, 146.
....., institution of Stephen de Langetoft in the vicarage of, 423.
....., order to deliver the fruits and revenues received during the voidance of the church of, 424.
Horton', chapel of, 94.
....., rectory of, 94.
....., John de, vicar of Akley, 31.
....., Richard de, 106, 166.
....., Robert de, rector of the church of Hunstanworth', 149, 150, 479, 482.
....., Robert de, institution of in the vicarage of Gayneford, 482.
Hoselarton', West, John, son of William Grubbe, of, 181.
Hotham, Hothom, Richard, son of John de, 204.
....., Thomas, son of Peter de, 202, 204.
Hothred, "Sigrith," 269.
Hothwayt, Hotwayt, or Huthwayt, John de, 192, 228.
Hoton', John de, 130.
... .. .., Richard de, 139, 143, 184.
....., Robert de, 143.
....., Walter de, 170.
..... Roeff', John de, 114.

Hotone super Wysk', lands and tenements in, 330.
....., letter dated, 330.
Hotton', William de Salkekg, rector of the moiety of the church of, 203.
Houby, Robert, son of Henry de, 179.
Houdegate, font of, 236.
Houeden, Howden, Hoveden, Hofden, exchequer at, 330, 361, 362, 365, 373, 377, 422. *See also* Hoveden.
....., gallows in, 48.
....., lands in, 52.
....., liberty of, 49, 362.
....., letter dated, 290, 291, 294, 332, 364, 372, 374, 413, 418, 568.
....., indenture dated at, 534.
....., manor of, letters dated, 364, 373, 375, 421, 434, 435, 443, 444, 445, 453, 466, 472, 473, 474.
....., manor of, 51, 54, 364, 374, 413, 536.
....., market at, 49, 363.
.... ...., return of writs at, 53.
....., suit of court in, 50.
....., vill of, 363.
....., wreck of sea at, 52.
....., Margaret de, 35, 545.
....., Stephen, son of Stephen de, 422.
....., William de, friar mendicant, 169.
....., Thomas de Metham, bailiff of, 53.
....., Ralph de Newerke, receiver at, 372, 373.
....., William de Assh', steward of, 362.
....., collation of Alexander Benet to a chantry in the manor of, 413.
....., grant for life to Alexander Benet, of a toft in the manor of, 421, 422.
....., commission to John de Flete to execute the office of steward of, 332.
....., appointment of Walter de Herlethorp' to be bailiff at, 332.
Houeden and Houedenshire, appointment of Thomas Craft' as bailiff of the liberty of, 371, 372.
Houedenshire and Alvertonshire, liberties claimed by the bishop of Durham in, 48–54. *See also* Hovedeneshire.
Hough', Adam del, 156, 160.
....., Thomas del, 161.
Houghall', Thomas de, 106.
Houghton, chapel of, 96.
....., church of, 88.
....., Thomas de Tatereshal' of, 177.
Housebote, 65, 559.
Household, the king's steward of, 536.
Houton', John de, 320, 462, 463.
....., John de, dean of Aukeland, 321, 460.
....., John de, rector of the church of Boueye, 317, 318, 319.
....., John de, institution of in the rectory of Haitfeld, 461.
Hoveden, Hovedon', 186. *See also* Houeden.
....., rents in, 182.
....., John de, 166.
....., John de, friar minor, 180.
....., William de, 28.
....., William de, monk of Durham, 186, 193.
....., William, son of John de Bekyngham of, 182.
....., John Fal of, 191.
Hovedeneshire, rents in, 182. *See also* Houeden.
Howard, Edmund de, archdeacon of Durham, 495, 507, 508.
Howath, Thomas de, 180.
Howe, John del, 370.
Howes, John del, 495.
Howton, Richard de, 133.
Howyk', rectory of, 97.
Hudeleston, Alan de, friar preacher, 108.
Hugonnin, John, rector of the church of St. Mary in Durham, 117.
Hulmeby. *See* Ulmeby.
Humberstan, Humbrestan, monastery of, 171, 187.
....., Nicholas, son of John Helewys of, 171.
....., William de, institution of, in the vicarage of Emeldon', 412.
....., ....., appeal by him for the appointment of William de Montgate, 291.
Humframville, G. de, 21.
Humiler yar', fishery, 40.

Humyny, John, 106.
Hunstanworth, church of, 139, 482.
....., ....., Robert de Horton, rector of the church of, 149, 150.
....., Thomas de Northmanton (Normanton), rector of the church of, 125, 134, 440, 441.
....., institution of Robert de Horton in the parish church of, 479.
....., institution of Robert de Mortham in the rectory of, 481, 482.
Hunt', John, of Jarowe, 112.
Hunter, John, 136.
Huntyndon, archdeacon of, 447.
Huntingdon, Huntington, Huntyngdon, honor of, 22, 23.
....., John de, 159, 164, 202.
....., John, son of John de, 205.
....., John de, of Newcastle, 152.
....., John, son of John de, letters dimissory granted to, 217.
....., inquisition in reference to an exchange taken by the official of the archdeacon of, 450.
Hurlhames yar', fishery, 40.
Hurthebuck, land at, 37, 547.
Hurtheworth', church of, 100.
..... upon Teese, grant of free warren in, 340, 341.
Hurworth', Hureworth, church of, 91.
....., John de, 110, 115.
Hush', Simone de, 147.
Hutteredes yare, 40. *See* Jarowe.
Hyd', Elienora, wife of Richard de, 281.
....., mandate that justice shall be done to Richard de, whose wife has been taken from him, 281.
Hyndeby, John de, 186.
Hyndeleye, John de, 161.
Hythe, vill of, 365.

## I.

Ideley, John de, 104.
Ildirton, rectory of, 97.
....., portion of the vicar of, 97.
Ilkeston', Thomas de Baxebi, rector of the church of, 116.
Illegitimacy, 304, 502. *See also* Bastardy.
Illeschagh', Illesshawe, hospital of, 407.
....., portion of the master of, 96.
....., Walter de Farndale, custodian of the hospital of, 303.
....., Walter de Farnedale, master of the hospital of, 435.
....., collation of John Wawayn, on exchange, to the hospital of, 407, 408.
....., presentation of Thomas Lestine to the hospital of, 406.
Indenture concerning property belonging to the hospital of St. Edmund in Gateshead, 83.
Inductions, 233, 234, 306, 427, 433, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 445, 449, 454, 455, 458, 459, 463, 466, 467, 469, 472, 473, 474, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483.
Ingelby, rents in, 191.
....., John de, rector of Stayndrop, 495.
Ingryth, Thomas, of Outheby, 182.
Inhibitions, 325.
Injunctions, 329, 500.
Inquisition relative to the free navigation of, and right of fishery in the waters of Yor and Use, 72.
Inquisitions on various subjects, 225, 265, 272, 450.
Institutions into benefices, 213, 226, 227, 228, 231, 232, 234, 305, 311, 319, 320, 321, 403, 410, 412, 422, 428, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 443, 444, 447, 453, 455, 459, 461, 463, 466, 467, 468, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 513.
Insula, Eustace de, 414.
....., James de, monk of Durham, 114, 168, 185, 191.
....., John de, friar preacher, 121.
....., ....., friar preacher of Newcastle, 201.
....., John de, [Prestegate], 102.
....., Robert de, 201.
....., ....., of Chepches, 204.
Insula Sacra [Holy Island], Alexander de, 203.
....., rectory of, 97.

Intestate, sequestration of goods of an, 323.
Irbi, Ireby, Irrby, Alan de, commission for sequestration of the goods of, he having died intestate, 323.
Irby, John de, warden of the friars minors of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 513.
....., William de, 78, 200.
Irisch', William, of Bath, 137.
Irland, Irlond, Reginald de, 107.
....., Robert de, 167.
Irroys, Yrroys, John le, 2, 3, 4, 538.
Isabella, queen mother of England, 297.
....., sister of Alexander, king of Scotland, 17.
Islep, Simon de, canon of Lincoln, commission to him to act for the bishop of Durham on an exchange of benefices, 293.
Issues not to be levied in the franchise, except in making distress for default, 46, 66, 555, 562.
Ive, John, 163.
....., ....., of Derlyngton, 194.
Ivestane, Roger de, 37, 547.
Ivyngham, Robert, son of Robert de, 177.
Iwell', John de, 158.

## J.

J., pope of Rome, 297.
Jakys, Walter, 108.
....., ....., son of Robert, 199.
Jarom', John de, friar minor, 143.
Jarowe, church of, 88, 98.
....., John de, a friar minor, 134.
....., Thomas de, 136, 153, 164.
....., John Hunt of, 112.
....., Robert de Heroun, a friar preacher of, 116.
....., fisheries of Full' yar' in Pole, Elbe yar', Aches yare, Uth' yare, Hutteredes yare, Staure yare, 40.
Jekemond', Richard, 207.
Jerovall', monks of, 174.
Jerusalem, Antony, patriarch of, 67, 70.
Jerusalem, order of St. John of, 177, 245.
....., hospital of St. John of, 158.
....., in Anglia, hospital of St. John in, 142, 147.
Joh', Peter, of Westaukland, 192.
John, king of England, 17, 20, 44, 52, 53.
John XXII., pope, 218.
Jolif, Thomas, son of Robert, 205.
Joly, Thomas, son of Robert, 202.
Joneby, Robert de, 192.
....., Robert, of Dalton', 192.
....., Robert de, senior and junior, 197.
Jonkyn, William, of Wodehouse, institution of, in the vicarage of Overconesclif, 468.
Joy, John, 109, 199.
....., Thomas, 109, 122, 184, 199.
....., John, son of Thomas, 122.
Juell', John, 164.
....., ....., of Cestria, 153.
Junayn, 316.
Junetyn, Benedict, 101.
Jurdan, John, 133.
Justices, the king's, articles to be propounded for inquisition by, 79.

## K.

Kal, Hugh de, of Newcastle, 152.
Kaldewell', Thomas de, 198.
Karl', Adam de, 184.
....., Bernard de, 185.
....., ....., friar minor, 168.
....., Gilbert de, of Newcastle, 153.
....., Hugh, 197.
....., Roger de, 126.
....., Thomas de, 159, 184.
....., William de, friar of St. Augustine, 198. *See also* Carlisle.
Karlo', Edmund de, monk of Durham, 107.
....., William de, friar preacher of Newcastle, 199.
Karlton, Thomas de, 114.
....., Thomas, son of Robert de, 110.
Karsdale, John de, 146.

Katerlen, John, of Penreth', 114.
Katoure, Richard, of Alnewyk, 198.
Kedington, knight's fees in, 55.
Keke', John, 190.
....., ....., son of Adam, 146.
Kelare, Keler, Geoffrey, 107, 167.
Kele, Thomas, 129.
Keleer, Adam, mandate to the sequestrator of Durham to pay moneys to, 512.
Kelkesfeld', Robert le Long of, 54.
Kellawe, Kellowe, 169, 265.
....., church of, 89, 260, 265, 266, 566.
....., parish of, 266.
....., vicarage of, 99, 262, 263, 264, 267.
....., John de, 37, 166, 167, 186, 187, 192, 197, 547.
....., John, son of Thomas de, 107.
....., Peter de, 85.
....., Reginald de, 195.
....., Richard de, 35, 545.
....., Robert de, 131, 138, 146.
....., Thomas de, a friar Carmelite, 131.
....., William de, 138, 146, 153, 159, 201.
....., William, called "Mayr" de, 160.
....., ....., son of John Mayre of, 153.
....., W. de, lord of Woudesheved, 121.
....., Hugh Belle of, 265.
....., inquisition taken in the church of, 265.
....., collation of Richard de Shutford, vicar of, 239, 260.
....., petition alleging that the hospital of Shirburn' has been disseised of the vicarage of, 260.
*See also* Durham, Richard, bishop of.
Kelleby, knight's fees in, 55.
Kellowe, Magna, rent in, 192.
Kellowe. *See* Kellawe.
Kelsey, Kelsay, William de, 109, 122, 200.
Kelvyngton, collation of Richard de, to the church of Gatesheved, 233.
Kemelesworth, land in, 36, 546.
Kempe, John, friar Carmelite, 126.
....., Thomas, son of John, of Lyndwod', 176.
Kendale, church of Kirkeby in, 142.
....., Richard de, hermit, 181.
Kindale, William de, 157, 163.
Kenebrugg', le, lands and tenements near, 153.
Kenyngtone, letter dated, 260.
Kepewyk', tithe of hay in, 470.
Kepyer, persons admitted to the first tonsure at the hospital of, 122. *See also* Kipier, Kypier.
Ker, Hugh, of Morpath, 129.
Kernetby, Thomas de, canon, 109.
....., ....., monk of Hextildesham, 121
....., William de, 175.
....., William de Fraysthorp' of, 175.
Ketlon, Thomas de, 369.
Keworth, John, commission to the archdeacons of Durham and Northumberland to make provision for, 494.
Kiblesworth', William de, 272.
Kildald, 181.
Kildesby, William de, 93.
....., ....., collation of, to a prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington, 411.
....., Robert de, exchange of benefices between him and Giles de Bolumville, 293.
Kilkenny, Philip de, 90.
....., William de, 134.
....., William, son of William de, 140.
Killerby, Alan de, 124.
Killom, 179.
Kilmington', Richard de, rector of the church of Gatesheved', 113.
Kilne, John de, 129.
Kilvyngton', rent in vill of, 193.
....., Richard de, rector of the church of Gatesheved, 309, 310.
....., collation of Richard de, to the deanery of Langcestre, 229.
King's Bench, writ for proceedings on the claim of dower by Emma, widow of John de Chilton, 348.
Kipier, portions of, 89. *See also* Kepyer Kypier.
Kirkeby, Kirkby, John de, 106.
....., Robert de, of Misterton', 185.
....., Thomas de, 137
....., William de, 156, 186.

Kirkeby in Kendale, John Alexander de Bokham, vicar of the church of, 142.
Kirkeby Beler, John de, 193.
Kirkeby Irlit, William de, 173.
Kirkeby Layrthorp, knight's fee in, 55.
Kirkebymoresheved', Kirkbemouresyde, William de, 140.
....., William, son of William de, 135.
Kirkebythore, Robert de, 156.
....., William Broy of, 114.
Kirkebywyse, William Conestabile, rector of the church of, 180.
Kirkeby super Bayn, church of, John de Tonge, rector of, 154.
Kirkeby super Moram, Adam, son of Alan de, 149.
Kirkehalgh', rectory of, 96.
Kirkeham, Kirkham, canons of, 136.
....., monastery of, 177.
....., prior and convent of, 473.
....., portion of the prior of, in Brankiston, 97.
Kirkeherle, rectory of, 95.
....., portion of vicar of, 95.
Kirkenny, Philip de (Marley), 102.
Kirkneuton', John Gray, vicar of, 216.
....., John de Norham sworn as curator of the vicarage of, 216.
Kirkosewald', John de, 155.
Kirvyngton, Ralph, son of Walter de, 176.
....., Hugh, son of Robert Hert of, 177.
Knapton', Robert de, 165.
Knaresburgh', manor of, 74, 75, 76, 77.
....., justices in Eyre at, 76.
....., monastery of St. Robert near, 193.
Knaresdale, institution of John Blanchard of Clysseby in the church of, 234.
Knarisdale, rectory of, 95.
....., rector of the church of, letter empowering him to absent himself for study at a university, 307.
Knayton, tithe of hay in, 470.
Knights fees of the bishop of Durham in co. Lincoln, 54.
Knight's service due to the king by the bishop of Durham, 60.
....., wardship of tenants by, pertains to the bishop of Durham, 41, 62, 550, 556.
Knok', Robert Boynell' of, 135.
....., Robert Boyvill' of, 141.
Knout, John, 129.
....., William, 137.
Knytheley, William de, 37, 146, 151, 547.
Kosewyk', Thomas de, 125.
Krawe, Gilbert, 125.
Kyblesworth', Gilbert de, 160.
Kygheley, Robert de, rector of the church of Clayghton', 136.
Kyhowe, vill of, 36, 546.
Kylvese, Hugh de, institution of, in the rectory of Aldeston, 435.
Kylvyngton, Richard de, collation of, to the church of Gatesheved, 287.
....., Richard de, rector of Gatesheved, letters dimissory for, 289.
Kyma, monastery of, 182.
....., Philip, son of Lord William de, 55.
Kymelesworth, Kymlisworth, land in, 35, 36, 545.
....., institution of Thomas de Foxden in the rectory of, 437.
....., institution of William de Ledys in the church of, 466.
Kyncheley, William de, 132.
....., ....., a friar mendicant, 167.
Kypier, friar of, William de Clopton, 151. *See also* Kepyer, Kipier.
Kyrkeby, John de, sheriff of Northumberland, 12, 13.
....., ....., late sheriff of Northumberland, 24.
....., Robert Barry of, 193.
....., John Bernard of, 187.
Kyrkeherle, Johanna, wife of William, son of William de, 284, 285.
Kyrkestede, knight's fees in, 55.
Kyrton', William Ednef' of, 187.

## L.

Lacthyngby in Clyveland, Robert de, 175.
Lacy, Henry de, 54.
....., Henry de, earl of Lincoln, 58.
....., John de, earl of Lincoln, 47.
Lafford, Robert Alisandre of, 182.
Laiborne, Laiburne, Robert de, 114.
....., Roger de, friar minor, 111.
Lamb, Robert, 168.
Lambard, Thomas, 169, 188.
Lambeton', Lambton, Lameton, Robert de, 127, 147, 164, 166, 267.
....., Walran de, 161.
Lampton, lands and tenements in, 158.
....., Robert de, 158.
Lancaster, portions of, 90.
....., duke of, 528.
....., Thomas, earl of, 58, 60.
....., W. de, 21.
Lancestria, Nicholas de, 108.
Landemote, tithe of hay in, 470.
Lanercost, Alexander de, 187.
....., letter dated, 12, 28, 542.
....., charter dated at, 58, 60.
....., portion of the prior of, in Gillesland, 95.
Langcestre, collegiate church of, 229, 464, 471, 472.
....., deanery of church of, 104.
....., mill of, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 567.
....., portions of church of, 103.
....., prebend in collegiate church of, 316, 317.
....., Madeshall' near, 157.
....., Nicholas de, 112, 113, 199.
....., Robert de, 129.
....., William de, 125, 129.
....., Adam de Aula of, 112.
....., William Thod of, 189.
....., Walter de, rector of the church of Middelton' in Tesdale, 154.
....., approval of the bishop of the testament of the late dean of the church of, as relates to bequests made to the dean's successor, 298.
Langcestre, collation of Richard de Kilvyngton to the deanery of, 229.
....., collation of John de Neubyggyng to the deanery of, 234.
....., collation of Ralph de Newerk to a prebend in the collegiate church of, 433.
....., petition against compulsory suit at the bishop's mill of, 268.
Langedon, monastery of, 126.
Langele, Langeley, Langley, monastery of, 182.
....., Robert de, 153, 170.
....., Ralph de, 201.
Langetoft, Stephen de, institution of, in the vicarage of Horselee, 423, 424.
Langeton, demesne lands in, 29.
....., title in, 153.
....., Bernard de, 32.
....., Hugh de, 180.
....., John de, monk of Durham, 168, 185, 191, 197.
....., Ralph de, 163, 171.
....., Thomas de, 168.
Langeton', near Bircestre, church of, 446.
Langlak, Richard, 171.
Langneuton', church of, 92, 101.
....., vill of, 29, 30, 31.
....., Elias de, 266.
....., Thomas, son of John Clerk of, 191.
....., Thomas, son of John de, 196.
....., Walter, son of John de Cirseye of, 169.
....., John Waweyn, rector of the church of, 154.
Langport', Roger de, 173.
Langtr', Reginald de Donyngton, rector of the church of, 175.
Langwathe, haye of, 536.
Lanton', prior of, 133.
Lanum, William de, 198.
Lardiner, John le, 161.
Lascy, William de, of Fraxthorp', 174.
Latimer, Lord, 528.
Laton, Robert de, 160.
....., Roger de, 25.
....., Thomas de, 160.

Laton, William de, 158.
....., William, a friar preacher, 153.
....., William, of Newcastle, a friar preacher, 152.
Layburne, Richard de, friar minor, 119.
Laycestr'. *See* Leycestre.
Lazarhouses, 249.
Leave of absence. *See* Licence.
"Le Byres," alias Old Park, order for release of the sequestration of the fruits of the prebend of, 501.
....., order for sequestration of tithes of corn belonging to the prebend of, 497.
Lecebery, Nicholas de, 186.
Lech, John de, 166.
Lecton', Henry de, friar minor, 178.
Ledys, Ledes, Alexander de, 54, 149.
.....,William de, 235.
....., institution of, in the church of Kymlisworth, 466.
Leek, church of, 470.
....., John de, rector of the church of Leek, 470.
....., rector of, 469.
....., tithe of hay in, 470.
....., presentation of John de Happelesthorp' to the archbishop of York, for institution in the vicarage of, 469, 470, 471.
Legat, William, commencement of his registry, 516.
Leger, William, 195.
Legitimacy, 302, 344, 503.
Legitimation for holy orders, 130, 134, 145, 165, 166 (?).
Leicestr', of Durham, John, 115.
....., Robert, 108.
Len, Lenn', Hugh de, 166.
....., John de, 166.
....., Roger de, 166.
Leng', John, of Castle Bernard, 112.
Lenge, Robert, 146.
Lescebury, institution of John Bernard in the parish church of, 436.
Lescheles, John, 189.
Le Scrope, Geoffrey, 90.
....., Henry, 537.
Lesham, John de, friar Carmelite, 146.
"Le Spicer," Robert called, of Farendon, 493.
Lessebery, Lessebyry, Nicholas de, 192.
....., portion of the vicar of, 96.
....., rectory of, with chapels of Alnwick, Houghton, and Alnemouth, 96.
Lessebir', John de, 165.
Lesseham, John de, friar Carmelite, 138.
Lessingby, commission to the abbot of Covreham of the wardship of the manor of, 241.
Lestine, Lestyne, Thomas, 90, 407, 408.
....., Thomas, canon of the collegiate church of Aukeland, 497.
....., Thomas, collation to the prebend of Birs, on exchange, 407.
....., Thomas, presentation of, to the hospital of Illeschag', 406.
Lethelay, Adam, son of Adam de, 175.
Letherhose, fishery, 40.
Letter of Edward III. not executed, 464.
..... from king Edward III. on his French expedition asking for the prayers of the city and diocese of Durham, 499.
..... from the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to the bishop of Durham, 451.
..... of the bishop of Durham to John de Stowtone empowering him to hear confessions, 279.
..... from the archbishop of York to the bishop of Durham in reference to a convocation of the clergy, 509.
..... from the archbishop of York, empowering bishop of Durham to ordain persons at York, 172.
..... from the archbishop of York to the bishop of Durham, requiring his attendance at a council at York in pursuance of the royal command, 220.
..... from the archbishop of York to the vicar-general of Durham, for a commission to the bishop of Lincoln to make inquisition as to an exchange of benefices, 223.

Letter from the bishop of Durham to the pope, praying that the churches of his diocese, in paying procurations to the Roman cardinals, may be assessed at the taxation before sanctioned by the cardinals, 503.
..... from the bishop of Durham to the archdeacon of Durham, 499.
..... of Antony, bishop of Norwich, to Richard, bishop of Durham, 429.
..... of the bishop of Salisbury to the bishop of Durham, 456.
..... of the bishop of Durham, relative to amends made by Alexander de Galwydia for assaulting Ralph de Middelham, a chaplain, to spilling of blood, 87.
Letters dimissory, 216, 217, 235, 238, 273, 277, 278, 286, 289, 495, 498, 507, 521.
..... testimonial, 86, 213, 302.
..... of attorney, 212.
..... of ordination, 217, 237.
..... of penance, 273, 281.
..... of proxy, 359, 360, 424, 426.
..... obligatory, 240.
..... of protection, 251.
..... excusing persons from attending juries, &c., 251, 333, 355, 359.
..... void because they had not passed the seal, 302.
Leuesham, Thomas de, 236.
Levenath [?Lenox], earl of, 21.
Levyngthorp', John de, institution of, in the vicarage of Heselden, 321.
....., Robert de, 236.
Lexinton, John de, 21.
Leya, Gilbert de, 269.
Leycestre, Laycestria, John de, 183.
....., Robert de, 126, 132, 136, 169, 187, 197.
....., Robert de, grant that he shall not be put upon assizes or juries, 333.
Leysingby, in Alvertonshire, collation of Walter de Farndale to the mastership of the chapel and manor of, 408, 409, 465.
Libard', John, of Strixton, 131.
Liberties, claimed, by the bishop of Durham in Houedenshire, 48.
Licences *or* Leave of absence from benefices, 288, 289, 302, 307, 313, 377, 379, 380, 409, 441, 495, 498, 508, 520.
....., to appoint a confessor, 309.
....., to build in a churchyard, 300.
....., for an oratory, 278, 280, 325, 520.
....., to assign lands, 420.
....., to acquire lands in mortmain, 284, 368.
..... to make a testament, 322.
..... to confer benediction, 327.
..... to consecrate, 526.
"Licheyate, le," gate called, at Durham, 343.
Lichfield, letter dated at 453, 454.
Lichfield and Coventry, bishop of. *See* Coventry.
....., W., bishop of, 58, 59, 60.
Ligyard, William, of Riston', 181.
Lilbourne, Lillebourne, John de, 165.
....., Robert Heremita of, 137, 190, 199.
Lilleford, William de, friar minor, letter of penance to, 281.
Lilleforde, Hugh de, 32.
Lincoln, county of, 52.
....., Henry, bishop of, 223, 293.
....., John, bishop of, 300.
....., Robert, bishop of, 40, 52.
....., Thomas, bishop of, 446, 447, 448, 450.
....., certificate to the bishop of, 448.
....., commission to the bishop of, by the vicar-general of the bishop of Durham, relative to an exchange between the rectors of Roxby and Aldeston, 223.
....., fees of bishop of Durham in county of, 54, 55.
....., Henry de Lacy, earl of, 58.
....., John de Lacy, earl of, 47.
....., J., earl of, constable of Chester, 21.
....., letter dated, 379.
....., monastery of St. Katherine, 177.
....., parliament at, 1, 539.
....., suit of court at, 54.
....., commission by the bishop of, to the bishop of Durham, for an exchange between the rector of Little Geddyng and the vicar of Elyngeham, 446.

Lincoln, Simon de Islep, canon of, commission to him to act for the bishop of Durham on an exchange of benefices, 293.
Lincolnshire, knight's fees of bishop of Durham in, 54, 55.
Lindeshaye, John de, 131.
Ling', Robert, of Castle Bernard, 106.
Linteburn, land near, 37, 547.
Lippod, William, 156, 160.
Liscebery, Liscebyry, Richard de, 119.
....., Robert de, 107.
Listere, Robert, 165.
Lithegreines, Sir John de, 33, 543.
Lithum, Lithom, John de, 111, 116, 121.
Littebiri, Nicholas de, 206.
Littestere, Thomas, 123.
Little Geddyng, church of, 448.
....., parish church of, 449, 450.
....., William de Bamburgh, rector of, 446, 447.
....., exchange between the vicar of Elyngeham and the rector of, 446.
....., institution of Richard de Aston in the rectory of, 447.
Lok, Walter, son of Robert, 171.
Lokyngton', William de, friar minor, 139, 143.
Londe yar', fishery, 40.
London, 9.
....., city of, 240, 247.
....., letters dated at, 208, 229, 241, 277, 278, 286, 287, 288, 289, 329, 406, 448, 490, 495, 528, 537.
....., the king's council at, 539.
....., bishop of Durham's house, letters dated, 419, 420, 421, 446 *bis*, 449, 450, 457.
....., chancellor of St. Paul's house, letter dated at, 492.
....., Temple, Old, letter dated, 447.
....., tower of king Edward, letter dated, 500.
....., letter of papal nuncios dated, 243.
....., house of the archbishop of York at, 525.
....., bishop of, 528.
....., R., bishop of, 58.
London, Ralph, bishop of, 307.
....., Adam de, of Newcastle, 194.
....., Richard de, 177.
....., Thomas de, 173, 266.
....., William of, portion in St. George's church of Midelton, 101.
....., church of St. Martin the Great, William de Hoo, canon and prebendary of, 307.
....., appointment of Richard de Mertok as keeper of the bishop of Durham's manor in, 374.
....., commission to the bishop of, to examine into the circumstances of an intended exchange of livings, 307, 308.
Long', Robert le, of Kelkesfeld', 54.
Longespeie, William de, 21.
Lorimer, John, 125.
....., Richard, 125.
....., Richard, of Castle Bernard, 107.
Lorton, John de, 159.
Lotrington vill, 33, 543.
Louth, Hugh de, 35, 545.
Louthorp, William, 181.
Lovel, Richard, friar minor, 174.
....., William, 77.
Lovereshal', rent in, 176.
Lowyk, Alexander de, 195.
Lowys, Robert, 164.
Lucas, Robert, 126, 148, 202, 203, 267.
....., Robert, of Norton', 135.
....., William, of Esthaddon', 182.
Lucian, Roger, 35, 545.
Lucy, Luscy, Antony de, a friar minor, 145, 151.
....., Richard de, 41.
Luda, William Underwood' of, 182.
Luddeword', Walter de, 286.
Ludeworth', John Fitz Walter of, 107.
Lughteburgh', John de, 159.
Lumbeley, John de, friar mendicant, 169.
Lumeleye, Marmaduk de, 336.
Lumley, John de, 132, 147, 207.
....., John de, friar preacher, 192.
....., Robert de, 118, 126, 135, 147.
....., Walran de, 126, 128, 135.
....., Waran de, 147.
....., Walter de, 107.

Lumisley, William de, 183.
Lummelay', Waleran de, grant to him of wardship of Robert, son of Thomas de Epplingden, 353, 354.
....., Waleran de, mandate to the bishop's chancellor to give seisin to, 354, 355.
....., Waleran de, order for seisin to be given to, 358.
Lummeleye, Lord of, 7.
Lund', John de, canon of Wartre, 133.
Lunsley, Alexander de, 183.
Luscy. *See* Lucy.
Lushee, William, 35, 545.
Lutrington', Eudo de, 191, 196, 206.
....., Walter de, 28.
....., William de, 189.
Lychomme, Roger de, 198.
Lydes, John de, friar Carmelite, 130
Lyel, William, 166.
Lyffyngton', Thomas West of, 182.
Lynde, John de, 145.
Lyndelay, William de, 181.
Lyndwod', Thomas, son of John Kemp of, 176.
Lyng', John, 121, 128, 190.
Lynne, John de, 131.
Lynton', Hugh, son of John de, 179.
....., John de, 362.
....., John de, full acquittance to, 364.
....., John de, acquittance and release to the bishop of Durham by, 364.
....., Thomas de, 159.
....., Thomas de, of Crayk', 153.
Lyssyngton, William Freman of, 177.
Lyst', William, 153.
Lythegraynes, Lythgreyns, John de, 70, 241.
....., Alicia, wife of John de, 70.

## M.

Macellarer. *See* Butcher.
Maceon, John le, 167.
Madeshall', near Langeestr', 157.
Magna Bergh', vill and territory of, in Ridale, 139.
Magna Carta, reference to, 41, 550.
Magna Villa, G. de, 82.
Mainford, Maniford, Manyford, Peter de, 90, 104, 423, 424.
....., Peter de, sequestrator of Durham and master of Blaykiston', 84.
....., Peter de, sequestrator of Durham, 308, 497.
....., Peter de, sequestrator-general, 289.
Mainley, Roger, son of William de, 108, 113.
Mainshergh', John de, rector of the church of Sperteshale, 153.
Makehayt, Robert, of Ryhale, 182.
Malbethorp', John de, friar minor, 142.
Mald', John, 166.
Mald' yar', fishery, 40.
Maldon', monastery of, 174.
Malebys, John, canon of Gisburn', 185.
Malepas, Hugh, son of Robert de, 124.
Malkak, William, 54.
Malteby, Maltby, rent in, 176.
....., Robert, 239, 240.
....., Beatrice, widow of Robert de, letter of protection to, 251.
Malton', John de, 180.
....., William de, friar minor, 121, 190.
Mandates, by the bishop of Durham, 86, 239, 240, 281, 299, 304, 306, 313, 314, 321, 322, 336, 337, 338, 344, 347, 354, 367, 371, 374, 379, 435, 436, 437, 440, 441, 445, 449, 454, 455, 458, 459, 463, 466, 467, 472, 473, 474, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 512, 513, 516.
....., by the vicar-general of Durham, 215.
....., by the king, 252, 258, 274, 294, 297, 314, 464.
Maners, John, de, 129.
....., Sir Robert, grant of the wardship of the heir and lands of Robert de Colevill' to, 282, 283.
Manfeld, John de, 206.
Manglay, Roger, 198.

Manneby, William, son of Robert de, 179.
Manumission of John de Hilton, 125.
Mar', Earl of, 21.
March, Earl of, 528.
Marchal', of Wolston, William, son of John, 130.
Mare, John de la, monk of Tynemouth, 144.
....., Thomas de la, presentation of, as prior of Tynemouth, 378.
Mareschal, Henry, 167.
....., John, of Raby, 123.
....., Richard, 166.
....., Robert, son of John, 137.
....., Robert, son of Robert, 126, 136.
....., William, 165.
Marewode, Marwod', John de, 108, 121, 148, 198.
....., Richard, 184.
Margaret, sister of Alexander, king of Scotland, 17.
Marley, Marleye, 102.
....., Jordan de, 171.
....., Robert de, 171.
Marmaduk', Richard, appointed of the bishop's council, 533.
Marmilson', Robert, monk of Durham, 197.
Marmion, Marmioun, Marmyoun, Marmyon, Manser, rector of the church of Hoghton', 298, 311.
....., M., 103.
....., Manser, 90.
....., Robert, monk of Durham, 168, 185, 191.
Marrini, Nicholas, citizen and merchant of Florence, 491.
Marshall, David, 20.
....., G., earl of Pembroke, 20, 21.
Marton', knight's fees in, 55.
....., monastery of, 177.
....., Robert de, 154.
....., Walter de, 176.
....., William de, 176.
Masham, John de Stowe, prebendary of, 178.
....., Symon, son of William de, 128.
....., William de, monk of Durham, 131, 139, 143.
Matfenwest, lands and tenements at, 169.
Matthew, Luke, 91, 92.
Mauduyt, Maudit, Roger, 164.
....., Alienor, widow of Roger, mandate to Edmund Haward to appear to the charge made by, 338.
....., Alianor, widow of Roger, mandate to John de Hirlawe to appear to the charge made by, 338.
....., John, rector of Haitfeld, 460, 461.
....., John, institution of, as dean of the collegiate church of Aukeland, 463.
Maulard, John, of Aukeland, 123.
....., Robert, letter enjoining inquisition to be made as to the death of, 243.
Mauleverir, Nicholas de, 77.
Mauley, Malo Lacu, Edmund de, steward of the king's household, 536.
....., Peter de, 21.
Maundevill', John, 54.
Maunfeld, Richard de, 175.
Maunsfeld, John de, 175.
Mautalent, Joan, wife of Walter, certificate as to the bastardy of, 339, 340.
Mawe, Nicholas, 107, 120, 148.
....., Nicholas, of Neubiggyng', 136.
Mawlard, Robert, a Scot, charter of peace granted to John Daye, who slew him, 329.
Mawrys, Richard, 133.
Maynard', John, 168.
Mayneley, Roger, son of William de, 122.
Mayre, William, son of John, of Kelhawe, 153.
Meburn', John de, 183.
....., John de, friar minor, 112, 119.
....., Richard de, 134.
Medhopp', Richard de, 121.
Medmesley, vill of, 37, 547.
....., Thomas de, 145.
....., William, lord of, 37, 547.
Meger, Jon, son of Nicholas, 128.
Melburne, William, son of William de, 200.
Meldon', rectory of, 94.
Mellent, Robert, earl of, 52.
Melmerby, Melmorby, John de, 167.
....., Walter de, 152, 202, 204.

Melmur, Richard de, 183.
Melsa [Meux], John de, 54.
Melton', John de, 110, 122, 184, 200.
....., Richard, son of John de, 162.
....., Richard de, monk of Durham, 143.
....., Robert at the Hall of, 164.
..... William de, rector of Aldeston, 223, 224, 436.
Memoranda, 46, 60, 87, 215, 243, 525, 528.
Menevill', Menvill', John de, 238, 239, 350, 367.
....., John, sheriff of Durham, 286, 357.
Menteith, Meneteth, Malcolm, earl of, 20.
....., Walter Comyn, earl of, 20.
Mentyng, monastery of, 187, 188. *See* Myntyng.
Menyll', Robert, 132.
Mercator [Merchant], Robert, son of Robert, of Bernard Castle, 122.
....., Robert, son of Robert, 110.
Merington'. *See* Meryngton.
Meriton', Richard de, 171.
Merlay, Merley, Gell' de, 36, 546.
....., Gilbert de, 336.
....., Jordan de, 163.
....., Robert de, 152, 163.
....., land near, 546.
Mertok', Richard de, appointment of, as keeper of the bishop of Durham's manor in London, 374.
Merton', Robert de, 155.
....., college, in Oxford, scholars of, 480.
....., master and scholars of, 291.
....., scholars of the house of, in Oxford, 412.
Meryngton', Merington, church of, 89, 99.
....., vicarage of, 89, 99.
....., John de, 138.
....., Richard de, 111, 188, 278.
....., William de, 198.
Metham, Thomas de, 365, 377.
....., Thomas de, bailiff of Houeden', 53.
Meubourn', John, de, friar minor, 124.
Meuros (Melrose), 10, 540.
Mewburn', Richard de, 143.
Middelham, Midelham, Midilham, church of, 89, 99.
....., vicarage of, 89, 99.
....., letter dated, 323.
....., John, vicar of the church of, 265.
....., institution of Walter de Swethoppe in the vicarage of, 438.
....., Ranulph de, 87.
....., Thomas de, 106.
....., William de, 161.
Middelsbury, Robert de, 173
Middelton, chace of, 57.
....., manor of, 55, 56, 57.
Midelton St. George, church of, 92.
....., portion of John de Cambe in the church of St. George in, 101.
....., portion of William of London in church of St. George in, 101. *See* Middelton.
....., portion of John de Cambe in the church of St. Nicholas in, 101.
....., Roger de, vicar of Ponteland', 150, 479, 480.
....., William de, master of the hospital of St. Mary of Gretham, 365, 366, 451.
....., Alexander de, 129.
....., Hugh de, 125.
....., John de, 123.
....., Roger de, 111.
....., William de, 173.
....., John Orre of, 173.
Middelton in Tesedale, 30.
....., church of, 91, 100.
....., church of, Walter de Langcestr', rector of, 154.
Middeltone-upon-Teise, William de Whestwyk of, 250, 251.
Middelton St. George, collation to a portion of the church of, 228, 229.
....., order for induction of John de Hothwayt into a portion of the church of, 229. *See also* Midelton.
Middlesex, county of, 82.
Midelmerington', Midelmeryngton', William de, 128.
....., William, son of Henry de, 112, 121.
Midford, rectory of, 94. *See also* Mitford.

Mikelbenton, church of, 397, 399, 400, 403.
....., rents of church of, 400, 402.
....., institution of a perpetual vicarage in the church of, 403, 404.
....., institution of William de Benton in the vicarage of, 439.
....., church of, appropriation to the masters and scholars of Balliol Hall, in Oxford, 397, 398.
....., in co. Northumberland, appropriation of the church of, to the master and scholars of Balliol Hall, in Oxford, of the church of, 381.
....., commission of the bishop of Durham for its appropriation, 399.
....., commission to the archdeacons of Durham and Northumberland, for due appropriation of the church of, 403.
Mikelfeld', Hugh de, and Alice, his wife, 303.
Mikley, John de, 162.
Milburne, Hugh de, 202.
Milburn Flaskes, near Durham, 35, 545.
Milis, Jolan, friar minor, 178.
Miller, William the, of Alnewyk, 165.
Millibourn', Hugh de, 191.
Milneburne, Hugh de, 205.
Mira Valle, Mirval, monastery of, 149, 176.
Misterton', Robert de Kirkby of, 185.
Mitford', Mitteforth, John de, 131.
....., Robert de, monk of Newcastle, 157.
....., Walter de, canon of Alnewik, 109, 121, 199.
....., Walter de, monk of Alnewyk, 189.
....., William de, 167.
....., Henry Red of, 122. *See also* Midford.
Mitteford, Richard, 207.
Mody, John, 416.
....., John, of Durham, 146.
....., Thomas, 145.
Molendinarius. *See* Miller.
Molis, Nicholas de, 48.
Molle, William, of Donham, 181.
Mondy, John, 134.
....., Thomas, 123.
Mone, William, 167.
Monks' Wermouth, Wermuth, church of, 88, 98.
Monte Alto [Montalt], Roger de, 170.
Monte Forti [Montfort], Peter de, 7, 8.
Monte Hermeri, Ralph de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 60.
Montfort, S. de, 21.
Montgate, William de, appointment as proctor for the bishop in the court at York, 291.
Morajour, William, of Newcastle, 152.
Moray. *See* Morinen.
Mordon', vill of, 169.
....., John de, 189.
....., William de, 367.
More, La, 37.
More, of Coken, John, 107.
Morinen [Moray], clerk of diocese of, 407.
Morland', John de, 155.
....., Peter de, 134, 143.
Morletoft, 194.
Morley, manor of, 69.
....., tenements in, 70.
Morley, Robert de, 131.
Morpath', 153.
....., lands in, 159.
....., rectory of, 94.
....., Adam de, 125, 131.
....., John de, 161, 184.
....., Joseph de, 153, 159.
....., Robert de, 124, 125, 161, 195.
....., ....., canon of Brynkeburn, 144, 151.
....., Thomas de, 517.
....., William de, 161.
....., John de Hastyng', rector of the church of, 118.
....., Thomas de Heppescotes, rector of the church of, 152.
....., Roger del Both' of, 107.
....., Robert de Evenwode of, 125.
....., Hugh Ker of, 129.
....., Adam de Whelpington of, 313.
....., institution of John de Hastingg' in the parish church of, 434.
....., John de Hastingges, rector of the church of, leave of absence granted to, 441.

Morpath', John de Hastyng', rector of the church of, letters dimissory for, 498.
....., Thomas de Heppescotes, rector of, licence for an oratory in his house granted to, 278.
Mortelake, Mortylak', letters dated at, 4, 464.
Mortham, Robert de, 31.
....., ....., perpetual vicar of the church of Gaynford, 242.
....., ....., resignation of his vicarage, 482.
....., ....., institution of, in the rectory of Hunstanesworth, 481, 482.
Mortimer. *See* Mortuo Mari.
Mortmain, lands granted in, 284, 328, 368.
Morton', 176.
....., Thomas de, 176.
....., ....., a friar minor, 196.
Mortuo Mari (Mortimer), Roger de, 58.
Mosedall', Thomas de, 131.
Mouchel, Thomas, 189.
Mourdon', William de, 111.
Mourrot, William, 198.
Mudy, John, 127.
Multon, William de, institution of, in a chantry in the manor of Burneton in the parish of Emeldon, 459.
Mummyng', Robert, 169, 192.
Mundevill', William, friar of the Order of St. Augustine, 180.
Munkeston, fisheries of, Full yare, Hongre yare, 40.
Munning', Robert, of Aukeland, 206.
Musgrave, church of, Simon de Sanford, rector, 158.
Musgrave, Robert de, 170, 186, 188, 192, 196, 197.
....., ....., burgess of Newcastle, 205.
Mustroil, John, son of William of Wolsyngham, 182.
Mynderuine, Matthew de, 199.
Myntyng, monastery of, 179, 185. *See also* Mentyng.
Myre, John le, 171.

## N.

Nafferton, William de, 150.
Nailesdon', Richard, son of Albin de, 149.
Nassington, Nassyngton', John de, 162.
....., Robert de, precentor of York, 486.
....., William de, 419.
....., Robert Daffyn of, 176.
Nedderton', Nedirton, Nederton, William de, monk of Tynemouth, 185, 192, 206.
Nemb', J. Lord of, 525.
Nesbit, Nesbitt, Nesbytt, John de, 120, 127, 137, 171, 199.
....., John de, burgess of Hertipule, 163.
....., Nicholas de, 240.
....., Thomas de, 168, 200.
....., John, son of Thomas de, 162.
....., William de, 161.
Nesham, John de, 148, 185, 195.
....., Thomas, son of Adam de, 148.
....., temporalities of the prioress of, 102.
....., prioress of, mandate for the levying of certain moneys from the ecclesiastical goods of the parson of the church of Wessington to answer demands of the, 336.
Nesteham, Nestham, John de, 127, 135.
....., Thomas, son of Adam de, 127, 135.
Nettilton, John de, friar minor, 140.
Neubald, Nicholas de, 174.
....., Thomas, son of William de, 174.
Neubigging. *See* Neubygging.
Neuburgh, monastery of, 176,
....., Henry de, 137.
Neuburne, church of, 105.
....., portion of the vicar of, 93.
....., rectory of church of, 93
....., Roger de, 146.
....., William de, canon of Blanchland, 116, 121.
....., William de, monk of Blanchland, 117.

Neuburne, Stephen Scutt' of, 145.
Neuby, 192,
Neubygg, rents in, 191.
Neubyging', Alexander de, monk of Newminster, 115, 126, 133.
Neubyggyng, Henry de, 161.
....., John de, 277.
....., .. ..., rector of Gatisheved, 162.
....., Alice, relict of John de, 277.
..... grant to Alice, relict of John de, recently slain, of the wardship of the heir of the said John, 276.
....., John, son and heir of John de, 277.
....., Nicolas de, 185.
....., ....., a friar of Order of St. Augustine, 197.
....., Nicholas Maw of, 136.
....., Robert de, 159.
....., Thomas de, 158.
....., collation of John de, to the deanery of Langcestre, 234.
Neubyggyng in Tesdale, murder committed at, 329.
Neuham, William de, 118, 127, 140.
Neuland, John de, 195.
....., vill of, 365, 377.
Neuport Pagnell, 3.
Neusom, Neusum, vill of, 29, 30.
....., Adam de, 178, 183.
....., ....., institution of, in the vicarage of Biwell St. Peter, 435.
....., Alan de, 178.
....., Alan de, abbot of the church of, 324.
....., Goderic de, 145.
....., Peter de, 129.
....., Walter Blount of, 494.
....., presentation of the newly elected abbot of Alnwyk to the bishop of Durham by the abbot and convent of, 324.
Neuton, 38, 39.
....., knight's fees in, 55.
....., moor, 38.
....., land in, 548.
....., vill of, 546, 549.
....., near Durham, 35, 545.
....., John de, 121.
....., ....., friar mendicant, 168.
Neuton, John de, monk of Durham, 118, 131, 139.
....., Stephen de, 133, 141.
....., Thomas de, 123, 174.
....., William de, friar minor, 113.
....., ....., monk of Alnewyk, 190.
....., William Ward of, 38.
....., Nicholas de, confirmation by the bishop of Durham of a grant made by the warden of the hospital of Gretham to, 365, 366. *See also* Newton.
Neuton' in Glendale, rectory of, 97.
....., portion of the vicar of, 97.
....., institution of William de Wartre in the vicarage of, 473. *See also* Newtone in Glendale.
Neville, Lord, 7, 528.
....., John de, 54.
... . ..., Ralph de, 209, 210, 423.
....., Sir Ralph de, grant to him of the wardship of Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert de Binchestre, 361, 418, 419.
....., ....., deed of exchange between him and Alianor, widow of Richard Fitz Marmaduke, made null and void, 333, 334, 335, 336.
....., Sir Randolph de, 33, 543.
....., Robert de, 241, 296, 312.
....., ....., a friar preacher, 143.
....., Thomas de, 91, 92, 101, 104.
....., ....., archdeacon of Durham, 275, 309, 397, 398.
....., William de, rector of the church of Simondburne, 309.
Newburg', William de, of Blanchland, 108. *See also* Neuburgh and Novo Burgo.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, church of St. Nicholas at, 301, 522.
....., dean of, 233, 274, 521.
....., deanery of, 93.
....., friars preachers of, 199, 201.
....., hospital of St. Mary Magdalen at, 512.
....., pleas at, 50.
....., a remembrance made at, 41.
....., tenements at, 158, 159.
..... , vill of, 152, 153, 154, 155, 159, 513, 522.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, liberty of vill of, 170.
....., letters dated at, 313, 331, 340, 512, 532.
....., St. Mary at, 110.
....., hospital of St. Mary at, 190.
....., portion of the bishop of Carlisle, in church of St. Nicholas in, 105.
....., rectory of the church of St. Nicholas of, 93.
....., John de, 203.
....., John de, monk of Durham, 143.
....., Walter de, 203.
....., Adam, son, of William de, 176.
....., Thomas de, canon of Gisburne, 185.
....., Richard Boldon' of, 152.
....., John de Byker of, 152.
....., John Cambhowe of, 152.
....., John de Cloos of, 153.
....., John, son of Thomas Faber, of, 196.
....., John de Heland of, 194.
....., John de Huntyngdon of, 152.
....., Gilbert de Karl' of, 152.
....., Hugh de Kal of, 152.
....., William Laton' of, friar preacher, 152.
....., Adam de London of, 194.
....., William Morajour of, 152.
....., John Neynpenys of, 154.
....., Adam Page of, 197.
....., William Pulhore of, 152.
....., William Pullor of, 170.
....., Alan Pullor of, 170.
....., John Rainald of, 204.
..... ..., John Scot' of Pampeden at, 158.
....., Peter Swayn of, 152.
....., John Turald of, 39.
....., William de Akdon', burgess of, 164.
....., John Bondeman, burgess of, 108.
....., John de Castello, burgess of, 146.
. ....., Robert de Castro, burgess of, 163.
....., Richard de Duresmo, burgess of, 140.
....., Richard de Emeldon', burgess of, 159.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Richard de Galeway, burgess of, 162.
....., Robert de Halliwell', burgess of, 170.
....., Thomas de Karl', burgess of, 159.
....., Robert de Musgrave, burgess of, 205.
....., Adam Page, burgess of, 164.
....., John Paton, burgess of, 163, 205.
....., John Wodman, burgess of, 113.
....., chaplain of All Saints at, 522.
....., chaplain of St. Andrew at, 522.
....., chaplain of St. John the Baptist at, 522.
....., vicar of the church of St. Nicholas at, 496.
....., John de Hirlawe, perpetual vicar of St. Nicholas at, 513.
....., prioress of St. Bartholomew at, 337.
....., prioress and convent of St. Martin in, 523.
....., warden of the friars minors at, 513.
....., composition between the perpetual vicar of and the chaplain of St. Laurence, 301.
Newerk', Newark, Ralph de, 90, 362, 409.
....., ....., collation of, to a prebend in the collegiate church of Langecestr', 433.
....., ....., late receiver at Houeden, acquittance given to, 372, 373.
Newham, The Lady of, 206.
....., William de, 134.
....., ....., dispensation for holy orders granted to, though illegitimate, 502.
Newland', John de, 107.
Newminster, abbey of, letter dated at, 322, 349.
....., John de Tynemouth, monk of, 110.
Newstead. *See* Novo Loco.
Newton, 102.
....., near Durham, 35.
....., vill of, 36.
....., John de, 203.
....., ....., monk of Durham, 143.
....., Stephen de, 143.

Newton, William de, canon of Alnewik 110, 201.
....., ....., friar minor, 108. *See* Neuton.
Newtone in Glendale, appointment of a curator of the vicar of, 292.
....., John, vicar of the parochial church of, 292. *See also* Neuton in Glendale.
Neynbenkes, Robert, friar minor, 152 153.
Neynpenys, John, of Newcastle, 154. *See also* Nynpenyz.
Nicholas, vicar of Kellawe, 266.
Noneton', monastery of, 200.
Norham, castle of, 283, 531.
....., chapel of the castle of, 165.
....., parish church of, 369.
....., vill of, 368.
....., lands in, 368.
....., portion of the vicar of, 97.
....., rectory of, 97.
....., persons admitted to the first tonsure at, 165.
....., Adam de, 157.
....., John de, monk of Durham, 168, 185, 191, 197.
....., Richard de, 167.
....., William de, 152.
....., John de, letters dimissory for, 216.
....., John de, sworn as curator of the vicarage of Kirkneuton', 216.
....., (Mortham?), Robert de, confirmation by the bishop of the foundation of a chantry founded by, 241, 242. *See also* Northam.
Norhampton, Northampton, letters dated at, 222, 258, 454.
....., great council at, 253.
....., monastery of St. James, near, 179.
....., monastery of St. Michael, near, 182.
....., parliament at, 220.
....., statute at, 259.
Norhamshire, 1, 531.
Norhamshire and Bedlingtonshire, franchise of Durham between Tyne and Tese in, 538.
Norhamville, Thomas de, 14, 23.
Normanby, chapel of, 193.
....., William de, monk of Durham, 168, 184, 191, 197.
Normanton, Thomas de, 111, 478.
....., Thomas de, vicar of Bedelyngton', 467, 468, 475, 476.
....., ....., rector of the church of Hunstanworth', 134, 139, 440.
....., ....., institution of, in the vicarage of Aston Cantelou, 476, 478.
Normanville, Thomas de, 196.
Norrays, Simon, 202.
Northalverton, 241.
....., letters dated at, 238, 283.
....., manor of, 332, 363, 375, 568.
....., manor of, letters dated at, 243, 251, 356, 365, 377, 408, 433, 455, 456, 459, 465, 467, 468.
....., commission to John Hilary to be receiver at, 332.
....., John de Asheby, master of the hospital of St. James at, 375.
....., ratification by the bishop of Durham of a grant made by the master and brethren of the hospital of St. James at, 375, 376.
Northam castle, letter dated at, 312.
Northampton. *See* Norhampton
North Bailey, Durham, tenement without, granted to Henry de Eston, 415.
Northcave, rent in, 176.
Northeland, 34, 544.
Northmand', R. de, 95.
Northmanton, Thomas de, rector of the church of Hunstanworth', 125.
North Pykenham, 154. *See* Pykenham.
North Wode, 34, 544.
....., William del, 37.
Northumberland, 46.
....., archdeacon of, 215, 231, 224, 325, 410, 412, 413, 423, 424, 434, 435, 436, 437, 449, 468, 474, 480, 481, 508, 517.
....., archdeacons of, 110.
....., archdeaconry of, 105.
....., the barons of, 52.
....., county of, 16, 17, 40.
....., justices of assize in county of, 339.
....., new taxation of, 105.

Northumberland, official of the archdeacon of, 233, 235.
....., seniors of, 39, 40.
....., sheriff of, 12, 13, 23, 542, 543.
....., sub-escheator of, 213, 566.
....., Edmund Haward, archdeacon of, 287, 288, 292, 303, 344, 397, 398, 495.
....., Henry de Bernard Castle, sub-escheator of the county of, 213.
....., Odard, sheriff of, 52.
....., John de Kyrkeby, late sheriff of, 24.
....., ....., sheriff of, 12, 13.
....., commission by the vicar-general to the official of the archdeacon of, 273.
....., collation of Edmund Haward to the archdeaconry of, 287, 288.
....., old taxation of churches and ecclesiastical benefices within the archdeaconry of, 93.
....., and Durham, commissions to the archdeacons of. *See* Durham.
Northwice [Norwich], Walter, the king's treasurer, 4, 538.
Norton, collegiate church of, 439.
....., prebend in church of, 316, 380.
....., portions in, 92, 101.
....., vicarage of, 92.
....., portion of the vicar of, 101.
....., Gilbert de, 169, 188.
....., John de, 92, 101.
....., William de, 123, 203, 231.
....., William, son of John Gerut' of, 203.
....., Robert Lucas of, 135.
....., William del Well' of, 135.
....., William atte Welle of, 190.
....., Richard Whytlok' of, 130.
....., Robert de Calne, vicar of the church of, 225.
....., collation of Robert de Calne to a prebend in the collegiate church of, 440.
....., collation of Adam de Harewold to a prebend in the church of, 437.
....., order for induction into the churches of Dytinsale and Norton, 226.
Norton, induction of J. de Wighton into the vicarage of, 226, 227.
....., resignation by John Sleghe, or Sleght, of a prebend in the collegiate church of, 296, 312.
....., collegiate church of, mandate to the perpetual vicar to enjoin the canons and prebendaries thereof to put it in due repair, 299.
Norwich, Antony, bishop of, letter from, to Richard, bishop of Durham, 429.
....., ....., bishop of, acting for the bishop of Durham, institution of Walter de Oleby in the parochial church of Ryton by, 428.
....., bishop of, certificate from, that he has duly executed a commission, 430.
....., Walter de, 4, 538.
....., William of, rector of the church of Stanhop, 524.
Notary public, device of a, 488.
....., attestations by a, 490, 493 *bis*.
....., appeal made in presence of, 486.
Notyngham, Alan de, 145.
....., William de, friar Carmelite, 180.
....., ....., friar mendicant, 169.
....., official of the archdeacon of, 318.
....., ordinance relating to wools at, 255.
Nova Haya, 177.
....., Thomas de, 85.
Novo Burgo, prior and convent of, 142. *See also* Neuburgh and Newburg'.
Novo Loco, Newstead, monastery of, 180, 187.
Nuncios, memorandum as to receipt of letter by, enjoining a speedy collection of procurations due to them, 243.
Nynpenyz, Adam, 159.
....., John, 159. *See also* Neynpenys.

## O.

Obedience, profession of, to the bishop of Durham, 328.
Oggill', Thomas de, 203.

Oldborough, manor of, 74.
Old Durham, Gilbert de, 171.
....., John of, 129.
....., Peter de, 154, 159.
Old Park, otherwise Le Byres, 501.
Oleby, Olleby, Walter de, 425.
....., Walter de, rector of the church of Betele, 429.
....., ....., institution of, in the parochial church of Riton, 428.
....., Thomas de, 163, 188.
Olryngton, William de, 129.
Omper, fishery, 40.
Oneby, Robert, of Alton, 186.
Oneton', farms in, 169.
Opsale, rent in, 155.
Oratory at Derlyngton, 520. *See* Licence.
Orders, conferred by the bishop of Bisaccia, 118, 130, 138, 141, 142, 143, 148, 150.
....., conferred by the bishop of Carlisle, 151, 156, 161, 183, 198.
....., conferred by Boniface, bishop of Corbania, 106, 194, 203.
....., conferred by the bishop of Durham, 111, 115, 123, 124, 168, 172, 207.
....., conferred by the bishop of Durham at York, 172.
....., conferred at Aukeland, 189.
....., and mandates by the bishop of Durham, for induction, &c., 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 287, 288, 380, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 423, 424, 427, 428, 433, 434, 437, 438, 440, 454, 458, 459, 463, 466, 467, 469, 472, 473, 474, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483.
....., made by the bishop of Durham on various subjects, 269, 308, 309, 323, 342, 346, 350, 358, 416, 417, 421, 423, 424, 497, 501, 516.
Ordinance by king William as to separate jurisdictions of secular courts and ecclesiastical courts, 82.
Ordination, commission to examine and present clerks for, 289. *See* Letters.
Orfever, Gilbert, 35, 545.
Organ', Robert, 166.
Orgon, bull dated at, 527.
Ormesbi, monastery of, 170.
Orner, Thomas, 127.
Orre, John, of Middelton, 173.
Orreton', John de, 203.
Orton', John de, rector of the church of Hedlam, 199.
Osmunderley, John de Walworth, vicar of the church of, 406.
....., prebendal church of, presentation of John Schaft for admission to, 406.
Osolueston', 158.
....., abbot and convent of, 157.
....., monastery of, 164, 176, 179.
Osseworth, William de, 145.
Oswell', vill of, 155.
Otho, Oto, Otto, papal legate, 227, 228, 306, 322, 435, 438, 444, 445.
....., pontifical legate, 214.
....., apostolical legate, 230 *bis*.
....., constitutions of, 449, 450, 455, 456, 467, 474, 476, 477, 478, 480, 481, 483.
Ottelay, Adam de, 140.
....., John de, monk of Kirkestall, 139.
Ottoboni, Otoboni, papal legate, 227, 228, 306, 322, 438, 444, 445.
....., pontifical legate, 214.
....., apostolical legate, 230 *bis*.
Ouresby, Hugh Bisshop of, 176.
Ousthorp, vill of, 365, 377.
....., Thomas de, 365, 377.
Ouston', Thomas de, rector of the church of Severnestok', 134.
Outheby, John Gaylard' of, 182.
....., Thomas Ingryth of, 182.
Overconesclif', institution of William Jonkyn in the vicarage of, 468.
Oveston, John de Ellerton', rector of the church of, 178.
Ovyncham, William, 156.
Ovyngham, church of, 105.
....., rectory of, 96.
Oxford, 395.
....., dean of, 426.
....., letter dated at, 426.

Oxford, master and scholars of Merton College, in, 291.
....., bishop of Durham to found a house for students in the university of, in commemoration of the victory of Edward III. over the Scots at Halydon, near Berwick-upon-Tweed, 211.
....., university of, 307.
....., chancellor of the university of, 396, 426.
....., Balliol Hall in. *See* Balliol.
....., Merton Hall in, 412, 480. *See* Merton.
Oxonia, Simon de, 133, 139, 147.

## P.

Pag', Page, Adam, 152, 158, 185, 192.
....., ....., of Newcastle, 164, 197.
....., John, 69.
Painel, H., 21.
Pall, presented to Alexander, archbishop of York, by Gregory XI., 524, 525.
Pampeden, Pampedien, John Scot' of, 153, 158, 163, 164, 171.
Papedy, John, 166.
Parco, Richard de, 188.
....., ....., lord of Blaykeston, 169.
Parco de Heylan, monastery of, 173.
Parco Ludo, monastery of, 175, 182.
Pardeshowe, Pardisow, Robert de, a friar minor, 144, 151.
....., William de, a friar minor, 145, 151.
Pardons granted by the bishop of Durham, 238, 239, 240, 250, 281, 282, 328, 341, 342, 346, 349, 350, 370, 373, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421.
Paris, Parys, Richard de, 375.
....., John de, friar minor, 178.
....., Robert de, 129.
Parleben, Robert, 166.
Parliament, rolls of, 12.
Parliament, royal mandate for the more speedy delivery of wools granted by, 252.
Parnyng', R., 311.
Parva Geddyngg', church of, William de Baumburgh, rector, 169. *See* Little Geddyng.
Parva Teya, Theya, Richard de Borham, rector of, 490, 492, 493.
Passemor', Thomas, 151.
....., William, 151.
Paton', John, 166, 195.
....., ....., burgess of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 163, 205.
Patrick, Earl, 21.
Patrik', Robert, 165.
Pattis, Thomas, 129.
Paule, Thomas, 198.
Paulyn, John, 107.
Paum, Henry, 165.
Paunton', Richard de, 178.
Payn, Thomas, son of John, of York, 175.
Pecch', Bartholomew, 21.
Peggesworth', William de, 162.
Pelgrym, Hugh, 104. *See also* Pilegrym.
Pembroke, G. Marshall, earl of, 20, 21.
Pencher, William de, 168.
Penn', Henry, son of Walter, of Belton, 177.
Penreth, manor of, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 25, 26, 540.
....., John de, 152.
....., Robert de, 149.
....., Thomas de, 152, 153.
....., John, son of John, son of Nicholas de, 112.
....., John Katerlen of, 114.
Pension for life granted to a vicar on his retirement, 431.
Percebrigg', Robert de, 189.
....., vill of, 29.
Percy, Lord, 528.
....., Henry de, 31.
....., John de, 91, 104, 151.
....., John, mandate that he shall receive a portion of the fruits of a prebend in the church of Cestre, 313.
Percy, Thomas, rector of the moiety of the church of Tyreswell', 134.

Periers, Perers, Luke, 101, 313, 316.
....., Luke, son of Matthew de, leave of absence granted to, 380.
....., ....., ....., his testament sealed by the bishop of Durham, 381.
Perkyn, Henry, 166.
....., Robert, 165.
....., Thomas, 166.
Pestour [Baker], Philip le, of Durham, 36, 546.
Pet', Roger, 168.
Peter, cardinal of St. Praxed, 243.
....., Michael. *See* Cuellar.
Petipas, Peter, monk of Tynemouth, 123.
Petit, William, of Castle Bernard, 155.
Petitions to the king, 41.
....., to the bishop of Durham, 260, 268.
Petyngton, church of, 98.
....., vicarage of, 98.
Philip, custos of Durham, 46.
....., son of Sir William de Kyme, 55.
Philippa, queen of England, 211, 234, 423.
Picir, William de, 107.
Picton', Hugh de, 378.
Pigeoun, Richard, late rector of Overconesclif', 468.
Pighteslee, William de Hemyngton, rector of the church of, 356.
Pikeden', Richard de, 128, 131.
Pikeyoun, Marmaduke, 61.
Pikwell, Ivo de Saxeby, rector of the church of, 192.
Pilegrym, Pilgrym, Hugh, 90, 316. *See also* Pelegrym.
Pippewell', abbot and convent of, 169.
Pisc', William, 159.
Pistor [Baker], John, son of Roger, of Skyrneby, 187.
Plaint made by the chancellor of Durham to the chapter of York, 483.
Plawesworth', Robert de, 155.
Playfot, Playffot, John, of Hertilpoul, 147.
....., John 161.
Playscefonte, John, 132.
Pleas before the king's council at Westminster, 34 Edw. I., in relation to the liberty of Tindale, 9.
Pleas before the king's council in parliament at Carlisle, 35 Edw. I., in relation to the bishop's right to the manor of Werk, in Tindale, 23.
..... before the king's council in parliament, relative to the manors of Souresby and Penreth, granted by king Henry III. to Alexander, king of Scotland, as against the bishop of Durham, 25.
Plees', John de, 21.
Poclyngton', John de, rector of the church of Artureth', 155.
Poictou and Cornwall, Richard, earl of, 21.
Poitiers, St. Hilary, canon of the church of, 240.
Pokerley, Robert de, 35, 545.
Pole, yar in, 40.
Pollard, John, 196, 367.
Polloue, Pollowe, Polhowe, John de, 84, 157, 164.
....., ....., dean of the church of Langecestre, 298.
....., ....., sequestrator of the bishop of Durham, 85, 86.
....., Stephen de, 184.
Pons Burgi [Boroughbridge], 73, 74, 79.
....., manor, 76, 77.
....., vill of, 72.
Pontefract, Henry de, 171.
....., Richard de, 171.
Ponteland, rectory of, 94.
....., Roger de Middelton', vicar of, 150.
....., institution of Roger de Middelton in the vicarage of, 480.
Pontfrayt, John de, 178.
....., Thomas de, friar preacher, 180.
Popeler, near London, letter dated at, 381.
Porter, Thomas, son of John, 119.
Porteyate, Portyat, Richard de, 157, 204.
Portyngton, Nicholas de, 365, 377, 422.
Postellis, Postel, Peter, 107.
....., Robert, friar minor, 116, 190.
Poterne, letter dated at, 458.
Præmonstratens, chapter and convent of, 245.
Præpositus [Provost], William, 369.
Prat, William, 369.

Pratyman, John, 131, 145.
Prayers for the king ordered, 499, 500.
Precher, William, 108, 122.
....., William, of Gatesheved, 113.
Presentation, to churches, &c., 224, 260, 275, 378, 406, 446, 451, 475.
....., to the bishop of Durham, of the newly elected abbot of Alnewyk, 324.
....., to the dean and chapter of York of John Schaft', 406.
....., to the archbishop of York, of John Happelesthorp', 469, 470.
Presentments, inquisitions to be made concerning, 261, 567.
Presteman, William, 38, 548, 549.
Prester, William, of Gaytesheved', 152.
Preston', Adam de, 162.
....., ....., canon of Brynkburn, 202, 205.
....., ....., monk of Brenkbourne, 190.
....., John de, a Carmelite friar, 145.
....., Ralph de, prior of Brynkeburn, 519.
....., Robert de, 194.
Priests, list of, 110, 114, 117, 121, 124, 128, 136, 139, 141, 143, 147, 150, 151, 202, 206.
....., ordinations of, 154, 159, 163, 171.
....., "religiosi," ordinations of, 180, 187, 193, 197.
....., beneficed, 180.
....., non beneficed, 181, 188, 193, 197.
Prior, Geoffery, 36, 546.
Prisca, St., Arnald, cardinal of, 86.
Procedure in support of the bishop's franchise royal, 1.
....., in relation to seizure of the baronies of Gaynesford and Bernard Castle by the king, 26.
Procurations, 243, 489, 490, 503.
Procurator [Proctor], Robert, 108.
....., Robert, of Bernard Castle, 113.
Prodhomme, Prudhome, Robert, friar minor, 118, 134.
Prodhou, Proudowe, Prudhou, John de, 184, 191, 197, 202.
Profession of obedience to the bishop of Durham, 328.
....., on oath to the pope by the archbishop of York, 524, 527, 528.
Protest made by the bishop of Durham in the chapter of York, 487, 488.
Provision to be made for a poor clerk, 508.
Pudesay, Pudeseye, Adam de, 106.
....., Henry de, 178.
Pulhore, Pulhur, Pullore, Alan de, 126, 188.
....., Alan of Newcastle, 170.
....., William de, 162, 188.
....., William, of Newcastle, 152, 170.
Punchardoun, Nicholas de, 54.
Purdone, Robert, a friar minor, 124.
Purgation, commission of, 507, 508.
Purification, of a churchyard, 291.
....., of a church, money paid for, 495.
Pusas, Pusays, Pudsey, Hugh, bishop of Durham, 268, 272, 567.
Pyburne, John, 132, 139.
Pyckworth', knight's fee in, 55.
Pygoth, Sir John, 55.
Pykard, John, 166.
....., Roger, 166.
Pykden', John de, 167.
Pykenham, North, church of, Robert de Ellewyk', rector of, 154.
Pykere, William de, 132.
Pykeryng, John of Thornton' near, 181.
Pyktre, William de, 146, 151,
Pypere, William, 184.
Pyrolas, John, 160.
Pytynden', church of, 88.
....., vicarage of, 88.

## Q.

Quarreor, Robert, 167.
Quelwrith', William, 37, 547.
Quere, Siket, called de, 33, 543.
Querington, vill of, 29, 30.
....., Hugh de, 35, 545.
Quesson, John, 189.

Quetelawe, mills in, 169.
Quicham, fishery, 40.
....., John Freman of, 167.
Quithay, Robert de, friar minor, 154.
Quytem', Adam de, 164.
Qwhalton', rectory of, 94.
Qwhelpyngton', rectory of, 95.
Qwhitefeld', rectory of, 95.
Qwitebern', Qwiteburn, bondman of, 546.
....., field of, 36.
....., land in, 546, 549.
....., moor, 38, 39, 548.
Qwiteburn, 36.
Qwhytheved', Alan, 145.
Qwitton', Gilbert de, collation of, to the chantry of Cotum Maundevill', 466.
Qwityngham, rectory of, 97.
Qwykham, William de Shirburne, rector of the church of, 377.
Qwyteparys, William de, 160.
Qwytingham, John de, 194.

## R.

Raby, Raibi, Thomas de, 283.
....., Thomas de, canon of Blanchland, 117.
....., ....., monk of Blanchland, 109, 189.
....., John Mareschal of, 123.
....., Ralph de Nevill, lord of, 333.
Rainald, John, of Newcastle, 204.
Raket, Hugh, grant of pardon to, for the death of Alan, son of Theobald de Aukland, 282.
Ralph, the king's chancellor, 52.
Randolph', John, 267.
Ranen'[Rennes], archbishop of, 528.
Rasselyn, Robert, 362.
Rasyn, Thomas de, 159.
Ratification of a deed by the bishop, 333, 333, 358, 375.
Ravenswert', Adam de Crosseby of, 157.
Ravensworth, field of, 36.
Ravensworth, Richard, son of Johnde, 272.
....., William de, monk of Jerovall', 174.
Raynald, John, 202.
Raynham, Thomas de, co lation of, to the vicarage of Derlington, 433.
Raynington', John de, 144.
Rayngton, Raynton, Thomas de, 106.
....., Thomas de, monk of Newminster, 127, 136. *See* Remyngton.
Record of a fine, 68.
Recoverir, John, 92.
Red, Henry, of Mitford, 122.
....., William, 196.
Rede, Henry, 110.
Redele, Gilbert de, 166.
Redesdale, Hugh de, 107.
Redford', Thomas de, 111.
Redhou, John de, 166.
Redhough', Thomas del, 162.
Redhouth', Thomas, 201.
Redhowe, William del, 39, 549.
Redmershill, church of, 92, 101.
....., John de, 190.
....., Thomas de, 111, 203.
....., William de, 201, 508.
....., ....., commission for purgation in the case of, 507.
....., William, son of John, son of Emma de, 204.
Redworth', Henry de, 107.
Reinald', John, 167.
....., Robert, 167.
Release of claim by king Edward III. to the church of Symondburn, 210.
Remission of debts due to the crown, 67, 70.
....., by the bishop, 330, 331.
Remyngton', Thomas de, monk of Newminster, 116. *See* Rayngton.
Renham, Thomas de, 444, 445.
....., ....., institution of, in the rectory of Brunnum, 443.
....., ....., vicar of the prebendal church of Derlyngton, 442.
Rennes. *See* Ranen'.
Rereak', John le Taillour of, 373.
Reresbi, Thomas de, 162.
Resham, Hugh, son of John de, 179.

Resignation of benefices, &c., 296, 303, 312, 317, 320, 426, 427, 432, 519.
Retford, John de, 174.
Reth, William de, friar minor, 119.
Retteford, Richard de, rector of the church of Fobbing', 116, 117.
Revocations, 297, 298.
Rewod', manor of, 155.
Reymys, Henry de, 232.
Ribcestre, Adam, archdeacon (York?), 179.
Ribi, Riby, Thomas, son of Robert, son of Thomas de, 179,
....., Henry, son of Walter, baron of, 179.
Rich', William de, friar minor, 124.
Richard I. (brother of Henry II.), 17.
Richard, king of Almain, 72, 73.
....., earl of Cornwall, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79.
Richmond, Richemond, Richemund, archdeaconry of, 175, 183, 241.
....., church of St. Mary of, 305.
....., Robert de, friar minor, 115, 119, 148.
Ridale, vill and territory of Magna Bergh' in, 139.
Ridesdale, John de, 167.
Ridmere, Nicholas de, 179.
Rilley, mill of, 35, 545.
Ripon', John de, 183.
....., Peter de, 183.
....., William de, 198.
Ripton Abbats, church of, Giles de Bolumville, rector, 293.
Riston', William Ligyard of, 181.
Riton', John de, 366. *See also* Ryton.
....., collation of Edmund de Chiveley to the parish church of, 414.
Ritton', William de, 189.
Robert, 322.
Rocca, Laurence de, 517.
Rochester, archdeacon of, 214.
....., bishop of, 524.
....., Hamo, bishop of, 213.
....., prior and chapter of the church of, 214.
Rochester, commission by bishop of, relative to an exchange between the vicar of Hautwesele and the vicar of St. Werburg in Hoo, in the diocese of Rochester, 213, 214. *See also* Roucestria.
Rodom, John de, 146.
Roger, monk of Tynemouth, 114.
Rok', John, 165.
Rokeby, Thomas de, 122, 170.
Rokesburg', letter dated at, 13, 543.
Rolyngton', John de, 175.
Roman cardinals, procurations paid to, by the churches of the diocese of Durham, 503, 504–507.
Rome, Laurence de Rocca, the bishop of Durham's proctor at the court of, 517.
....., letter of proxy given to William de Tikhill' to act for the bishop of Durham at the court of, 359, 360.
Ronedick', 34, 544.
Ronyng, William de, of Holm, 173.
Ros, earl de, 21.
....., Adam de, perpetual vicar of Stanyngton', 233.
....., R. de, 21.
....., W. de, 21.
....., William de, 77.
Rose, Adam, 145, 153, 159.
....., John, 146.
....., ....., pardon to, for killing Robert, son of Adam Shepherd, 350.
Rosels, William de, 54.
Rotheley, Gilbert de, monk of Newminster, 144.
....., William de, friar of the Order of St. Augustine, 154.
Rotnay, William de, 104.
Rotour, John, 167.
Rouceby, knight's fees in, 55.
Roucestria [Rochester], Walter de, monk of Carlisle, 156. *See also* Rochester.
Rouclif', John de, monk of Durham, 144.
Rouen, Geoffrey, bishop of, 52.
Roueston', Robert de, perpetual vicar of the church of St. Cuthbert, Derlyngton, 236.
Rougheved', J., 108.

Rougheved', John de, 122, 272.
Rougton', Alan Corwell, of Corbrig', rector of the church of, 119.
Rouheved, Emma, wife of, 547.
....., ....., wife of Thomas, 36.
Rouland', Thomas, son of John, 158.
Rouley, or Bokley, Thomas de, 110.
Rouleye, Henry Smyth of, 146.
Rous, William le, 28, 30, 549.
Routhby, Robert de, 129.
Routhebury, Routhebyry, John de, 123.
....., rectory of, 97.
Rowland, archbishop of Armagh, 83.
Roxby, John de Brydelyngton, rector of the moiety of the church of, 223 *bis*.
Rudham, William de, rector of the moiety of the church of Bereford', in the diocese of Norwich, 113, 117.
Rue, Amand de, 77.
Rugheved', John, of Grencroft, 113.
Rukeby, Thomas de, 200.
Rungeton', John de, sheriff of Sadberge, 48.
Ruse, Robert, 129.
....., William, 129.
Russel, Thomas, of Thorp Basset, 181.
Ruyl, William de, 236.
Rybton', Robert de, friar minor, 118.
Rych, William de, friar minor, 151.
Rydmere, William de, 157.
Ryhale, Robert Makehayt of, 182.
Ryhall', Thomas de, 61.
Rykelingden, collation to the chantry of, in the collegiate church of Chester, 235.
Rypone, Thomas de, 199.
Rypton', Richard de, 186.
Ryther, William de, 77.
Ryton', church of, 89, 100.
....., fishery of, 40.
....., William de, 125, 145.
....., Edmund de Chiveley, rector of the church of, 414, 429, 430.
....., institution of Walter de Oleby in the church of, 428.

## S.

Sabina, Peter, cardinal bishop of, 491.
....., formal acquittance to the bishop of Durham by the proctor of the cardinal bishop of, 489.
Sacra Insula [Holy Island], John de, 146, 150, 198.
Sadberge, 46, 47.
....., church of, 60.
....., justices at, 60.
....., sheriff of, 47, 48, 60.
....., wapentake of, 42, 46, 47, 63.
....., Robert de, 118.
....., Thomas de, 152.
....., Thomas de, friar minor, 193.
....., John Woryn af, 122.
....., no man taken for trespass in the wapentake of, to be imprisoned at Durham, 42, 63, 551, 557.
Sadbery, Saddebery, Sadberi, Robert de, 151, 171.
....., Thomas de, 125.
....., ....., a friar mendicant, 169.
....., ....., friar minor, 178.
Sadbir [? Salisbury], Richard, late bishop of, 46.
Saham, W. de, 50.
St. Agatha, lord of, 325.
St. Alban's, abbot of, 308.
....., Michael, abbot of, 378.
....., portion of the abbot of, 94.
....., monastery of, 378.
....., letter dated at, 378.
....., Henry I. crowned at, 52.
St. Amand, Amaury de, 21.
St. Andrew, church of, in Aukeland, 150, 303.
St. Andrew's, monastery of, in York, 175.
St. Augustine, convent of Kirkeham, order of the canons of, 473.
St. Benedict, black order of, 210.
St. Botulph, Robert de, friar minor, 173.
....., William de, archdeacon of Durham, 236.

St. Cuthbert, church of, in Derlyngton, 197, 236.
....., liberty of, 452, 453, 454.
St. Edmund, chapel of, in Gatesheved, 166.
....., hospital of, in Gatesheved, 83, 102.
St. George, church of, in Midelton', 101.
St. Giles, in Salteby, church of, 89.
St. Helen's, Auckland, vill of, 33, 34.
St. Illary [Hillary], Poitiers, Bernard Sistre, canon of, 490.
St. James, monastery of, 182.
....., monastery of, near Northampton, 179.
St. John de Gardonia (? St. John's Wardale), Bernard Vitalis, vicar of the church of, 492.
St. John of Jerusalem, 177.
..... ....., hospital of, 158, 450.
..... ....., in England, 142, 147.
..... ....., monastery of, 194.
..... ....., order of, 245.
..... ....., prior of hospital of, 447.
St. Katherine, chantry of, of Tylmouth, 206.
....., chapel of, 192.
....., monastery of, in Lincoln, 177.
St. Laurence, composition between the chaplain of, and the perpetual vicar of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 301.
St. Martin, John de, a friar minor, 178.
St. Mary in Aquiro, Bertrand, cardinal deacon of, 491.
St. Mary in Durham, John de Durham, rector of the church of, 108, 113.
..... John Hugonnin, rector of the church of, in Durham, 117.
St. Mary Magdalen, hospital of, at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 190, 512.
..... ....., hospital of, at Shirburn', 264, 267.
St. Mary, at York, abbot and convent of, 482.
St. Maur (Sancto Mauro), Laurence de, 103.
St. Michael, monastery of, near Norhampton', 182.
St. Nicholas, church of, in Durham, 89, 100.
....., church of, at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 496.
....., church of, at Newcastle, John de Herlawe, vicar of, 302.
.. ....., Newcastle, vicarage of, 105.
St. Oswald, in Durham, church of, 89.
....., church of, near Durham, 99.
....., in Durham, church of, moneys paid to the bishop for purification of, 495.
St. Paul's, London, Thomas de Bradewardyn, chancellor of the church of, 490.
St. Prisca, Arnald, cardinal of, 86.
St. Robert, monastery of, near Knaresburgh', 193.
St. Werburg, in Hoo, vicar of, 213.
....., in Hoo, Walter de Farnedale, vicar of, 213.
Sakerburg, no freeman to be imprisoned unless by inquisition, or by, 41, 61, 550, 556.
Sakyngton, 102.
Sald', Walter del, 162.
Salford', William de, 415, 427.
Salisbury, Richard, bishop of, 60.
....., Robert, bishop of, 456, 458.
....., Roger, bishop of, 52.
....., Icherius de Concorete, canon of, 218.
....., John de Wytcherche, canon of, 260.
....., earl of, 528.
....., letter to the bishop of Durham from the bishop of, 456.
....., certificate by the bishop of, that he has instituted John de Whitcherche in the rectory of Seggesfeld, 457, 458.
....., commission given to the bishop of, by the bishop of Durham, in the matter of an exchange of benefices, 456.
Salkekg, William de, rector of the moiety of the church of Hotton', 203.
Salkeld, Robert, friar minor, 190.
Salkyld, Thomas de, friar minor, 142, 146.

Salleye, John de, 167.
Salopia, Thomas de, a friar minor, 143.
Saltar', William le, 172.
Salteby, church of St. Giles in, 89.
Salteford, William de (Blacwell), 102.
Salveyn, Gerard, 178.
Sampson, Thomas, 483, 487.
"Sancti Sixti," portion of, in Baumburgh', 98.
Sancto Thoma [Saint Thomas], Robert de, Carmelite friar, 136.
Sandalle, John de, the king's chancellor, 3, 4, 538.
Sandes, fishery of, in the waters of Twede, 368.
Sandholm, vill of, 365, 377.
Sanford', Simon de, rector of the church of Musgrave, 158.
Sapi, Sapy, Hugh de, 103, 287, 316.
....., Hugh, late prebendary of Aukeland, commission to raise money to meet the cost of dilapidations from his estate, 296.
Sateley, Satteley, 37, 39, 547, 549.
Sateleyhey, pasture of, 39, 549.
Saundon', John de, 236.
Saundre, John, 190.
Sauvage, William, rector of the church of Aston', 477.
Saxeby, Ivo de, rector of the church of Pikwell, 192.
Say, W. de, 21.
....., William, grant of pardon to Thomas de Sedlyng who had slain, 341, 342.
Sayth of Seham, John, 145.
Sayton', John de, 184.
....., Roger de, 267, 268.
....., William de, 183.
Scardeburgh', John de, 178.
Scarle, John de, rector of the moiety of the church of Fordham, 178.
Scayf', John, son of Robert, 158.
Scelton, 47.
Scepewas, Hugh de, 147.
....., John de, 147. *See also* Schipwas and Shepwasch.
Schaft, John, vicar of the church of Stilington, 406.
Schaklok, Richard, 135, 198.
Schaldeford', Richard de, 155.
Schapacap', John, 200.
Scharesbeck, Gilbert de, 36, 546.
Scharpirton', Adam de, 198.
Schastowe, John de, monk of Durham, 199.
Schedeneffeld, 36, 546.
Schenily, Hugh de, 198.
Schilvyngton, Schylvyngton, Adam de, 152, 158, 164.
Schipwas, Hugh de, 198. *See also* Scepewas and Shepwasch.
Schirbourne, Richard de, a friar Carmelite, 138.
Scolatley, Peter de Fichewache, of, 103.
Scoles, John del, 147.
Scorburgh', church of, John de Eyton rector, 136.
Scorwell', Alan de, 161.
Scot, Adam, 272.
....., Alan, 165.
....., Gilbert, 166.
....., John, 166.
....., ....., of Fothrik', 281.
....., ....., of Pampeden, 153, 158, 163, 164, 171.
....., ....., grant of pardon to Stephen, son of William de Combhows, for slaying, 281.
....., Nicholas, 127, 148.
....., ....., son and heir of Nicholas, 120.
....., William, son of Nicholas, 149.
....., Richard, friar minor, 192.
Scotfald', John de, 204.
....., Roger de, 106.
Scotland, 9, 13, 46, 543, 555.
....., chamberlain of, 532.
....., chancellor of, W., bishop of Glasgow, 21.
....., king of, 12, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 49, 50, 542.
....., Alexander, king of, 10, 14, 15, 16 17, 22, 23, 25, 26, 540.
....., John, king of, 13, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 27, 543.
....., John de Balliol, Baillolf, king of, 9, 10, 12, 13, 23, 540.

Scotland, William, king of, 16, 20.
....., land of, 29.
....., passage of the king towards, 9, 539.
....., victuals for garrisons of, 532.
....., John Goos of, 416, 417.
..... and England, hostilities between, 276.
Scots, incursions of, 331.
Scouland, Thomas de, 206.
Scriping', John, 131.
Scroby, knight's fees in, 55.
....., letter dated at, 512.
Scrope, Geoffrey le, 90, 190.
....., ....., canon and prebendary of the church of Aukland, 307.
....., Margareta le, 175.
....., Nicholas le, friar of St. Augustine, 174.
Scurneton', John de, 146.
Scutt', Stephen, of Neuburne, 145.
Seal, attestation by the nuncio as to the use of his, 491, 493.
Seburgham, Adam de, 155.
Sedlyng, Thomas de, grant of pardon to, for slaying William Say, 341, 342.
Seggefeld', Seggesfeld, church of, 89, 99, 457.
..... John de, 120, 127, 137.
....., John Born, rector of the church of, 286, 456.
....., ....., rector of, letter of absence granted to, 283.
....., Roger, son of William Butcher of, 278, 303.
....., certificate by the bishop of Salisbury that he has instituted John de Whitcherche in the rectory of, 457, 458.
....., exchange between the rector of, and the archdeacon of Wiltshire, 456.
Segovia, canon of, 489.
Segrave, John de, 60.
....., Stephen de, 21.
....., Walter de, 303, 426, 427, 487.
....., Walter de, treasurer of the church of Cicestr', 292, 483, 486, 488.
Seham, church of, 88, 98.
..... rector of church of, 86.
....., lands in, 345, 503.
Seham, John Sayth of, 145.
....., mandate as to the fine to be made by William de Yeland, of a moiety of the manor of, 344.
Selby, Seleby, monastery of, 178.
....., John de, of Bella Landa, 173.
....., Robert de, 177.
....., Walter de, 38, 174, 548.
Semer, Robert de, 92.
....., ....., collation of, to a prebend in the prebendal church of Derlington, 427.
....., collation of Robert de, to a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland, 231.
....., Robert de, resignation by, of a prebend in Aukeland, 426, 427.
Sempryngham, monastery of, 182.
Sequestration, breach of, in a matter in dispute between the rectors of Hoghton and Seham, 86.
....., commission for, 306, 323.
....., relaxation of, 308.
..... of fruits and revenues, to be delivered up to the sequestrator, 423, 424.
....., order for, 497.
....., order to release, 501.
Serjant, John, called, 182.
Serlone, Gilbert de, 111.
Seton', Adam de, 77.
....., Gerard de, 47.
....., John de, 136, 148, 191, 197, 206.
....., Robert de, 125.
....., Symon de, 240.
....., Thomas de, 204.
....., ....., letters of ordination of, 217.
....., William de, 167.
Seton Carrowe, free warren in, 252, 273.
Setryngton, Seterington, Alan de, 157, 163.
Seveley, Roger, de, 145.
Severnestok', rector of the church of, Thomas de Ouston, 134.
Seviley, Hugh de, 145, 149.
Seward', John, 122.
Seward of Harton, John, son of, 108.
Seweliston, Robert de, friar minor, 146.

Seymer, Robert de, prebendary of Aukeland, resignation of his prebend, 424, 426.
Seyton, Roger de, master of the hospital of Shirburn, 260, 261, 262, 264, 566.
Shaffeld, John de, 129.
Shaftowe, Shafthowe, John de, monk of Durham, 109, 114.
Shaklok', Shakelok, Robert, 135, 171.
....., Richard, son of Robert, 120.
....., William, 265.
Shaldeforth, William de, 144.
Shappecape, Hugh, 166.
Sharpelawe, William de, letter excusing him from serving on juries, 359.
Sheffeld, Thomas de, 33.
Sheldon, 103.
Shepherd, Robert, son of Adam, pardon granted to John Rose, who had killed, 350.
Shephird', William, 140.
Shepwasch', Sheppeways, Shippewaysshe, Hugh de, 132, 161.
....., Hugh, son of John de, 150.
....., Richard de, 145, 189. *See also* Scepewas *and* Schipwas.
Sheriffs and other officers, inquiries concerning their oppressions, 79, 82, 562, 565.
Sherring', Simon de, 491, 493.
Sheton', John, 120.
Shilbotill', portion of the vicar of, 96.
....., rectory of, 96.
Shilford', Richard Freman of, 173.
Shippewaysshe. *See* Shepwasch.
Shirburne, 266, 267.
....., hospital of, 89, 102, 265, 266, 276.
....., hospital of St. Mary Magdalen of, 260, 261, 263, 264, 267, 306, 566.
....., lazar-house of, 260, 261.
....., master of the hospital of, 509.
....., near Durham, hospital of, letter dated at, 513.
....., Gilbert de, 431.
....., John de, 131, 292.
....., John de, of Esyngton, 194.
..... ....., Richard de, late vicar of Gretham, 451.
....., William de, rector of Qwykham, leave of non-residence granted to, 377.
Shirburne, petition alleging that the hospital of, has been disseised of the vicarage of Kellawe, 260.
....., presentation of Thomas de Nevill to the hospital of, 275. *See* Shyrbourne
Shoresworth', David de, 166.
Shoutton, Robert de, monk of Tynemouth 128.
Shutford, Richard de, 190.
....., collation of Richard de, to the vicarage of Kellawe, 230, 260.
Shutlyngton', mine at, 157.
....., Adam de, 157.
Shyrbourne', John de, 194.
....., John, son of Jordan de, 172. *See* Shirburne.
Side yar', fishery, 40.
Siggiston, Siggeston, John de, 137, 330.
Siglesthorn, 179.
Sigrith', wife of Gilbert Heyrun, 270.
Silby, Thomas de, friar preacher, 155.
Silton, tithe of hay in, 470.
Silvedon, Sir John de, 34, 544.
Simondeburne. *See* Symundburn.
Sistre, or Systre, Bernard, papal nuncio 491, 492, 493.
....., ....., canon of the church of St. Hilary at Poitiers, 240, 490.
....., Bernard de, archdeacon of Canterbury, papal legate, 218, 244.
Sixindale, Syxindale, Richard de, 134, 140.
Skarburg', John de, 111.
Skardeburg', John de, rector of the church of Staynton' le Street, 114.
Skargele, Robert de, 129.
Skelton', Clement de, 158.
....., Nicholas de, 126.
....., Richard de, 123.
Skeryngton, Thomas de, 180.
Skinnar, Henry, 165. *See also* Skynnar.
Skipton, 175.
....., Robert, son of William Tinctor of 175.
Skirlawe, Walter de, archdeacon of the East Riding of York, 525.
Skirnyngham, John, lord of, 236.
Skirvyngham, grant of free warren in, 340, 341.

Skirvyngham, William, 340, 341.
Sklater, Walter, 129.
Skynnar, William, 165. *See also* Skinnar.
Skypwith', lands, woods, and meadows in, 169.
....., William de, 169.
Skyrneby, John, son of Roger Pistor of, 187.
Slanele, 169.
Slavele, title of 5 marks in, 237.
Slaveley, church of, 204.
Sledewyse, Symon de, 129.
Sledwys, knight's fee, 32.
Slegft, John, 101.
Sleghe, Sleght, John, called, 296.
....., John, formal resignation of his prebend in the collegiate church of Norton, 296, 312.
Sletlame, John, 203.
Slikeburn, Richard de, 35, 545.
Sluys, victory off, order to the prior and convent of Durham to return thanks for, 323.
Slykburn', Peter de, 167.
Slyngesby, Bernard de, 172.
Smeton', John de, 122.
....., Robert, son of John, son of Richard de, 122.
Smyth, Henry, of Rouleye, 146.
....., Henry, son of Richard le, 130.
....., John le, of Tykley, pardon granted to him for slaying Thomas le Gardener, 346.
Smythton', John, son of Richard de, 113.
Snayth, Thomas de, 173.
Snypp', John, 107.
Sogflet and Battlebridge, common between, 534.
Sokburne, church of, 91.
....., vicarage of, 101, 305.
Solaile, le, 34, 544.
Somenour, Walter, 170.
Somerhous, Somerhus, knight's fee, 32.
....., Reginald de, 111, 161, 196, 201.
....., Thomas de, 145, 183.
....., William de, 145, 184.
Somervill', John de, rector of the church of Benton', 302.
....., Philip de, 396, 397.
Somervill', Philip de, patron of the church of Mikelbenton', 399, 403.
....., ....., appropriation of the church of Mikelbenton to the master and scholars of Balliol Hall, in Oxford, by, 381.
....., his statutes for Balliol Hall, 381.
....., Margaret, wife of Philip de, 381.
....., Roger de, 391.
Sonour, Robert le, 37, 547.
Sont, Alan, son of Richard, 187.
Sorel', William, friar of St. Augustine, 180.
Sotby, Gilbert de Bereford' or Bedeford, rector of the church of, 115, 116.
Sothill, John de, 61.
Souresbi, Souresby, Soureby, manor of, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 25, 26, 540.
....., rents in, 191.
....., John de, 191.
....., Peter de, 191.
Souresby and Penreth, pleas before the king's council in parliament relative to the manors of, 25.
Sourmilkeden', near Durham, 35, 545.
Soutersone, Hugh, 537.
Southewell', Southwell, John de, 132, 139.
Soutton, William de, 134.
Spaldyngmore, Thornton in, letter dated at, 443.
Sparow, John, 183.
Spayne, John de, 183.
....., John de, a friar preacher, 109.
Spek', Walter de, 40.
Spen', le, rents and tenements in, 333, 335.
Spendlof, Robert, son of William, of Blenchow, 187.
Spenser, Spencer, Henry, 119, 171.
....., Nicholas, 177.
....., Thomas, 169, 192.
....., Thomas, son of William, 206.
....., John, son of (*natus*), Simon le, of Burton', 193.
Spenythorn', John de, 162.
Sperteshale, John de Mainshergh, recto of the church of, 153.
Speton', John de, junior, 330.
Spicere, Jakes or James le, 35, 36, 545.

"Spicer," Robert le, of Farendon', rector of the moiety of the church of Elnestowe, 169.
Spillesby, Robert le, friar minor, 180.
Spiny, William, of Akeley, 112.
Sproxton, William de, 135, 140.
Spyny, William, of Alverton', 137.
Squier, John, of Tweng', 179.
Stafford, earl of, 528.
....., William de, 103.
Standfordham, Stanfortham, church of, 331.
....., rectory of, 95.
Stanhop', Stanhopp', church of, 89, 99.
....., parish of, 323.
....., John de, 131.
....., Marmaduke, chaplain of St. Mary of, 323.
....., William of Norwich, rector of the church of, 524.
....., William de Tikhill', rector of the church of, 359.
....., grant to William Beliers of the keepership of the park of, 363.
....., commission to the bishop of Carlisle to purify the churchyard of, 291.
Stani Pul', fishery, 40.
Stanlawe, 205.
....., Thomas de, 61.
Stanliburn', 40.
Stanton', John de, confirmation of appointment of, as abbot of Blanchland, 501.
Stanyngton', rectory of, 94.
....., rent in, 192.
..... Adam de Ros, perpetual vicar of, 233.
Stapelton, Stapilton, Stapulton, Hugh de, 125.
....., John, 117.
....., Robert de, 186.
....., ....., grant made by the bishop of Durham to, 464.
....., Walter de, 197.
Stare, Thomas, Carmelite friar, 202.
Staunton, Richard de, friar of St. Augustine, 155.
....., Thomas de, of Alnewik', 108.
Staure yare, fishery, 40. *See* Jarowe.
Staveley, Stavelay, rectory of, 96.
....., John de, 175.
....., Roger de, 240.
....., William de Billey, lord of, 195
Stavyngton', Thomas de, 162.
Stayndrop', church of, 91, 100.
....., hermit of, the, 173.
....., John de, 145.
....., Robert de, 172, 203.
....., Robert, son of John, 126.
....., William de, 115.
....., William, son of Walter de, 132.
....., William Aelsi of, 147.
....., William Astine of, 144.
....., William Bealsis of, 203.
....., William de Belsy, Belsey, of, 132, 139.
....., Robert Franceys of, 172.
....., Robert Frankes of, 144.
....., William Holbek' of, 123.
....., John de Ingelby, rector of, 495.
Stayngrave, Robert de, 182.
Staynisby, Ralph de, 133.
....., Robert de, 133.
Staynton', Thomas de, canon of Alnewyk, 120, 136.
....., le Street, church of, 92, 101.
....., ....., John de Skardeburg', rector of the church of, 114.
....., ....., Gilbert del Haye of, 130.
....., ....., Richard del Haye of, 129.
....., ....., Thomas del Haye of, 129.
....., ....., William del Haye of, 130.
Stelington', Robert Asilure of, 111.
Stepyng', William de, 160.
Sternebergh', John de, 180.
Steward of the king's household, 60.
Stichill, Robert de, bishop of Durham, 266.
Stilington, John Schaft, vicar of, 406.
Stobbys, Stobbis, John de, 127, 183.
Stocketon', Stokton, Thomas de, monk of Durham, 168, 184, 191, 196, 197.
Stocton, John de, of Hertilpol, 125.
Stokesby, Adam de, 236.
....., Cecilia, wife of Adam de, 236.
Stokhalugh', Nicholas de, 129.
Stokly, Robert de, 183.

Stokton', Stoketon, chapel of manor of, 111.
....., letter dated at, 537.
....., charter dated at, 531.
....., indenture dated at, 523.
....., manor of, letters dated at, 327, 436, 442, 469, 498, 499, 501, 502, 503, 507.
....., ward of, 370.
....., orders conferred by the bishop of Durham at, 111.
....., persons ordained to the first tonsure in chapel of manor of, 129, 161.
....., Robert de, monk of Durham, 144.
....., Roger de, 69.
....., Thomas de, 167.
....., William de, monk of Albaland, 190.
Stokyt, John de, Carmelite friar, 136.
Stoneland, Thomas de, 153.
Stonore, J. de, 274.
Stormyn, Roger, 186.
Stotfald', Stotfeld, Stottesfald, John de, 111, 195, 201.
....., Roger de, 167.
Stoubbes, Thomas de, friar preacher, 136.
Stourmyne, John, friar of the Order of St. Augustine, 198.
Stowe, John de, prebendary of Masham, 178.
Stowton, John de, Carmelite friar, letter of penance to, 273.
....., ....., letter empowering him to hear confessions, as penancer general, 279.
Stowys, John, 107.
Strafford, letter dated at, 9.
Stranton, church of, 89, 99.
....., vicarage of, 89, 99.
....., William de, 131.
....., institution of William de Bolton in the vicarage of, 481.
....., Walter de, 131.
....., institution of Walter de Giseburne in the vicarage of, 228.
Strathern, earl of, 21, 461.
Strays, Robert, 165.
Straytstirop, Alan, 35, 545.
Stretevill', Thomas de, 336.
Stretton', John de, 176.
....., Simon de, 188.
Strixton, John Libard' of, 131.
Stryvelyn, John de, 459, 460.
Study, licence of absence from the church of Elewyk for the purpose of, 521.
Sturmy, Roger, Carmelite friar, 174.
Sturverton', John de, 183.
Stybbyng, Robert de, 167.
Styneton, John de Way of, 176.
Styrdacr', John de, 161.
Suartford, knight's fee in, 55.
Subdeacons, lists of, 107, 112, 116, 119, 124, 131, 138, 142, 145, 149, 150, 151, 199, 203.
....., ordinations of, 152, 157, 162, 168, 174, 184, 185, 190, 195.
Such', John, son of Stephen, of Feriby, 182.
Suffolk, earl of, 528.
Sunderland, Sundirlaund, William de, 118, 161.
....., Hugh de, 125.
Sunseres yar', fishery, 41.
Surrey, earl of, 461.
Surtays, Bartholomew, 129.
....., Nicholas, 110, 201.
....., Ralph, 32.
....., Thomas, 201, 209, 210, 261, 263, 267, 269, 271, 272, 286, 365, 367, 377, 416.
....., ....., steward of the bishop of Durham, 344.
....., T., 110.
Surtes, William, 195.
Sussex, Elizabeth de, commission for inquisition as to the election of, as prioress of the nunnery of Halystan, 496.
Suthkelsay, Robert, son of Peter de, 156.
Suthwell', John de, 147.
Suthwyk', John de, 189.
Suttel yar', fishery, 40.
Sutton, Adam de, 236, 237.
....., Nicholas de, 330, 365.
....., ....., grant to William de Assh' of the demesne land lately held by, 376, 377.
....., William de, 140.

Suward, of Charton', John, son of, 113.
Swainstone, John de, 199.
Swalldall', John de, 161.
Swan, Swanne, Swayn, Alexander, 190, 196, 205.
....., Robert, Carmelite friar, 119, 127.
....., Peter, 195, 205.
....., Peter, of Newcastle, 152.
....., order for the induction of Peter, 231.
....., institution of Peter in the chantry of the chapel of Clos-upon-the-Wall, 231.
....., Roger, 117.
Swapp', John, 107.
Swayn. *See* Swan.
Swaynston, Swayneston', John, son of John de, 149.
....., John de, who had slain John Goos, pardon granted to, 416, 417.
Swaypp', John, 147.
Swaype, John, of Gayneford, 132.
Swecopp, William de, of Emeldon, 147.
Swetehop', Swethope, Walter de, 156, 163, 194.
....., Walter de, institution of, in the vicarage of Middelham, 438.
....., Warin de, 162, 163, 194.
....., William de, 106.
Swethog, Robert de, 127.
....., William, 127.
Swinhowe, Swynehowe, Henry de, 120, 136, 148.
....., Simon de, 165.
....., Walter de, 165.
Swyffell', Gilbert de, 161.
Swylyngton, Robert de, 178.
Swyn, John, 36, 546.
Swynebourne, Swynbourn', Alan de, 156, 160.
....., Sir Adam de, grant of the wardship of William, son and heir of William de Besyngby, to, 329, 330.
....., Richard de, 24.
....., Roger de, 156, 160.
....., William de, 156.
Swynehowe. *See* Swinhowe.
Swyne yar', fishery, 40.
Sygat, William, 148.
Symundburn, Simondburne, Symondburn, rectory of, 96.
....., church of, 10.
....., advowson of church of, 10, 23, 25, 212, 213, 540, 565, 566.
....., William de Nevill', rector of the church of, 309.
....., letters dated at, 213, 566.
....., letter testimonial as to livery of seisin of the advowson of, 213.
....., letter of attorney to William de Assh' to receive seisin of the advowson of, 212.
....., institution of John de Clisseby, on the presentation of queen Philippa in the church of, 422, 423.
Symondburn, release of claim to the church of, by king Edward III. to Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, 210.
....., John de, 106.
....., ....., Carmelite friar, 116.
Synbourn', William de, 160.
Syward, John, 168.

## T.

Tailor (Cissor), Henry the, 28.
....., John, son of Geoffrey the, 160.
Tailor, Taillur, William the, 165, 167.
Taylour, Nicholas le, of Wottone, 342.
Taillour, John, son of Geoffrey le, 273.
....., John le, of Rereak', pardon to Gilbert le Barber, who had killed, 373.
....., Thomas, of Billyngham, pardon for past transgressions granted to, 418.
Talbot, Thomas, grant of pardon to Adam, son of Osbert de Clifton, for the death of, 421.
Talkan, Walter de, vicar of Horselee, 423.
Tame, 36.
....., dunghill towards, 546.
Tankardi Villa [Tancarville], William de, 52.

Tannator' [Tanner], Wadus, son of William, of Carlisle, 155.
Tanner, Tannour, William the, of Durham, 35, 545.
Tatereshal', Thomas de, of Houghton', 177.
Tatersale, knight's fees in, 55.
Taverner, Hugh, 184.
....., John, 167.
....., William, son of Nicholas, of Derlyngton', 162, 170, 193.
Taxations (old) of churches within the deanery of Alnewyk', 96.
....., within the deanery of Baumberg, 97.
....., within the deanery of Corbrigg', 95.
....., within the deanery of Derlyngton, 91.
....., within the archdeaconry of Durham, 88.
....., within the deanery of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 93.
....., within the archdeaconry of Northumberland, 93.
Taxations (new), within the deanery of Derlyngton, 100.
....., within the deanery of Durham, 98.
Tempelhornton', 171.
Tenu, William de, 282.
Teoctyng, fishery, 41.
Terra Sancta, Richard de, 78.
Tese, waters of, 1, 34, 45.
Tese and Tyne, franchise between, 533.
....., land between, 62. *See also* Tyne.
Tesedale, Tesdale, Alan de, 29, 30, 163. *See also* Thesedale.
....., Henry de, a friar minor, 111, 119, 124.
....., Robert de, 184.
....., forest of, 29.
....., Middelton in. *See* Middelton.
Tesdale, Newbyggyng in. *See* Newbyggyng.
Textor [Weaver], Adam, 162.
....., Walter, son of Alan, 195, 205.
..... *See* Tixtor.
Thame, Philip de, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 447, 450.
Thanksgiving ordered, 323.
Thermeby, Thomas de Welham of, 179.
Thernham, John de, 167.
Thesedale, Thesdale, Alan de, 33, 543. *See also* Tesedale.
Thirkeley, 33, 543.
Thirlewall', John de, 128.
....., Richard de, 107.
Thirnby, Robert de, 112.
Thod, William, of Langcestre, 189.
Thokeryngton', rectory of, 96.
Thomas, John, of Barneby super Dove, 488.
Thoraldby, William de, canon of Kirkham, 136.
Thoresby, John de, 380.
....., John de, a friar preacher, 108.
....., John de, rector of Ellewyk', 279.
....., Peter de, 69, 236.
....., William de, a friar of the Order of St. Augustine, 178.
Thorheules, Hugh de, 147. *See also* Thorpeweles.
Thorkyngton', William de, 119.
Thormley, Thomas de, 137.
Thornebergh, John de, monk of Kirkestall', 138.
Thornehill', church of, 130.
....., John de, rector of the church of, Thornehill', 130.
Thornlawe, Thornelawe, 154.
....., rent in, 159.
....., vill of, 153.
....., Thomas, son of Uttyng de, 265.
Thornley, Thomas, 120.
Thornton, Thorneton, Gilbert de, 53.
....., John de, 168, 181, 187, 336.
....., John de, a friar preacher, 178.
....., in Spaldyngmore, letter dated at, 443.
Thorp, Thorpp', Hugh de, 106.
....., John de, 35, 545.
....., Richard de, 124.
....., Robert de, 106.
....., Robert de, a friar preacher, 121.
....., Robert de, a friar preacher of Newcastle, 201.

Thorp, Robert de, monk of Blanchland, 109.
....., Robert de, monk of Durham, 114, 199.
....., Thomas de, 200, 203.
....., William de, 129.
....., near York, letters dated at, 172, 173.
Thorp Basset, Thomas Russell of, 181.
Thorpeweles, Thorpetheules, Thorpethewles, 154. *See also* Thorheules.
....., John de, 154, 164.
....., Hugh, son of John de, 133.
Thrang', William de, friar of the Order of St. Augustine, 174.
Threlkeld, William de, 134, 141.
Thresk', John de, 193.
....., William de, 173.
Throughton, Robert de, 519.
Thunderle, letter dated, 72.
Thurgarton', monastery of, 177.
Thurstan, archbishop of York, 52.
Thurstanton', Peter de, 199.
Thwayte, William de, 158.
Thwytyngton, rent in, 242.
Thymelby, John de, 156.
Tikhill', Tykehull', William de, rector of Stanhop, letter of proxy, to act for the bishop of Durham at the court of Rome, given to, 359. *See* Tykhull.
Tinctor [Dyer], John, son of Gilbert the, 129.
....., William, son of John, 175.
....., Robert, son of William, of Skipton', 175.
....., Richard, 189.
Tindall, Thomas de, 125.
Tithes, of the old park at Aukelaud, 85.
....., not to be withheld on pain of excommunication, 309.
....., order for sequestration of, 497.
Titles for orders. *See* Orders.
Tiwyn, Richard, 166.
Tixtor', Adam, son of Adam, 170, 188. *See also* Textor.
Todde, Thomas, 339.
Todheved, John la, 167.
Toft, Robert de, 176.
Toll, freemen of the bishopric quit of, 43, 63, 552.
Tolls, grants of, 350, 353.
Tollere, John, a friar minor, 174.
Tonfeld', church of, John de Calthorp', rector of the, 154.
Tonge, John de, rector of the church of Kirkeby on Bayn, 154.
Tonny, Ralph de, 21.
Tonsure, persons admitted to first, 117, 122, 123, 124, 128, 129, 156, 160, 161, 165 *bis*, 166, 167 *bis*, 171, 183, 189 *bis*, 194, 207, 238.
....., dispensation for receiving the first, without leave of the bishop of Durham, 300.
Toppelegh', Robert de, 367.
Tornac (Tournay), letter dated at, 250.
Tounend, Robert, son of Geoffrey atte, of Wadyngton', 182.
Tourinthes yar', fishery, 40.
Tournour, John, son of Henry, of Cherryng', 126.
Tours, Toures, Thomas, 112, 193.
....., Thomas del, 132, 146.
Travail, John, monk of Tynemouth, 123.
Trembeldon', 265.
Tremdon, church of, 99.
....., William de, 148.
Tremmedon, William de, 126, 135.
Trendon', chapel of, 89.
....., William, 161.
Trent, escheator beyond, 23.
....., escheator of, Robert de Cliderhowe, 1, 2.
....., escheator of, [Thomas de Norhamville], 14.
Trewyk', John de, friar preacher, 116, 117.
Treynez, Robert, 32.
Treys, Ralph, 170.
Trillesdene, charter of pardon to Joan, widow of William de Elmedene, for acquiring without licence the manor of, 328.
Trollesdall, Trullesdall, John de, 190, 195.
Tropnell', William, 129.
Trullesdall'. *See* Trollesdale.
Trybbley, rents in, 194.
Tudhow, Richard de, 160.

Tughale, Robert de, 119, 145.
Tunstall', John de, 107.
....., William de, 175.
Turald, John, of Newcastle, 39, 549.
Turkelby, Sir Roger de, lord of the vill of North Duffeld, 535.
Tweed, fishery in waters of, 276, 368.
Twenge, Tuenge, Iwan de, 61.
....., Marmaduke de, 77.
....., Robert de, 61.
....., John Harding of, 155.
....., John Squier of, 179.
Tweyford', Robert de, 157.
....., Hugh, son of Richard Susan de, 158.
Twiforth, Twyforth, Hugh de, 164.
....., Robert de, 164.
Twysel, Adam de, 165.
....., John de, 165, 184.
....., Twysill, John de, monk of the hospital of St. Mary of Newcastle, 190, 196.
....., William de, 125, 146.
....., William de, licence to put land in mortmain granted by the bishop of Durham to, 368.
Twysill' del Westsp., John de, 110.
Tyderynton', Robert de, rector of the church of Edlyngham, 120.
Tyes, Tyeys, John, 69.
....., Francus de, 77.
Tyhull', Tykhill, Tykehull, Tykehill, John de, monk of Durham, 109, 121, 199. *See* Tikhill.
Tykley, John le Smyth of, 346.
Tylmouth, Tyllemuth, chantry of St. Katherine of, 206.
....., chapel of St. Katherine of, 192.
Tyming', Richard, 125.
Tymperon, Robert, 25.
Tyncler, John, commission for inquisition in the case of, 508.
Tyndale, 13, 543.
....., lands in, 12, 542.
....., land of, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23.
....., land of, belonging to John Baillolf, 9, 10, 539, 540.
Tyndale, pleas before the king's council 34 Edw. I., in relation to the liberty of, 9, 23.
....., pleas before the king's council in the parliament of Carlisle in relation to the bishop's right to the manor of Werk in, 23, 25.
Tyndall', John de, 156, 160.
Tyne, waters of, 34, 40, 45.
....., fishery of, 39, 40.
....., rights in the fishery of, *temp.* Henry I., 40.
....., eight fisheries belonging to the monks of Durham, 41.
Tyne and Tese, franchise between, 1, 41, 533, 550.
....., franchise of Durham between, in Norhamshire and Bedlingtonshire, 538.
....., rivers, 34, 545.
....., land between, 62.
....., no freeman bound to do service beyond the, 46, 555.
....., petition to king Edward I. by the men of the franchise of Durham between the, against Antony, bishop of Durham, 41, 46.
Tynemouth, Tynemuth, 40.
....., monastery of, 378.
....., prior of, 49, 50.
....., priory of, 308.
....., rectory of, 94.
....., John de, monk of Newminster, 110, 189, 201, 203.
....., John de, monk of Tynemouth, 126, 133.
....., Matthew de, 165.
....., Richard de, monk of Durham, 156.
....., Robert de, 108, 113, 128, 168.
....., Roger, monk of, 114.
....., John, son of William de, 160.
....., William de, 163, 193.
....., ....., monk of Newminster, 157.
....., portion of prior of, 88, 89, 93, 95.
....., portion of the prior of, in Bottale, 94.

Tynemouth, Tynemuth, portion of the prior of, in Hert', 99.
....., portion of the prior of in church of St. Nicholas, Newcastle, 105.
....., portion of the prior of, in Ovyngham, 96.
....., portion of the prior of, in Qwhalton', 94.
....., portion of the prior of, in Stranton, 99.
....., portion of the prior of, in Woddehorne, 94.
....., portion of the prior of, in Wolloure, 98.
....., portion of the vicar of, 93, 94, 95.
....., presentation of Thomas de la Mare as prior of, 378.
....., confirmation by the bishop of a grant made by the rector of Ellewyk to the prior and convent of, 279.
....., order for relaxation of the sequestration of the parish churches belonging to the priory of, 308.
Tyneresholt, 181.
Tyrer, Henry le, 160.
Tyreswell', rector of the moiety of church of, 134.
Tyrezi, Peter de, 32.
Tysne [Tyne], waters of, 1.
Tywyng', Richard de, prior of Tynemouth, 308.

## U.

Ukirby, William, son of Peter de, 120.
Ulecotes, Philip de, 60.
Ulmeby, Hulmeby, rents and tenements in, 334, 335, 336.
Ulquam, John de, 183.
Ulsow, Hugh de, friar Carmelite, 130.
Umfraivill, Gilbert de, 49, 50. *See also* Unfranville, Humframville.
Umfray, John, 121, 138.
Under-bailiff of the coroner not to go on horseback, 43, 553, 558.
Underwode, Cecilia de, licence to have an oratory in her mansion in the vill of Derlyngton, 520.
....., William, of Luda, 182.
Unfranville, Robert de, 166.
....., Thomas de, 166. *See* Umfraivill *and* Humfraville.
Upland, Uppland, Uppelaund', vills of, 43, 63, 552.
Urpath, William de, 125.
Usbourn', William de, 175.
Use [Ouse], waters of, 72, 76, 77.
....., fishery in, 49.
Use and Derwent, usages between, 534.
....., wastes within, 534, 535.
Uth' yare, fishery, 40. *See* Jarowe.
Uthwardes, Uthward, Utwardes, yar', fishery, 40, 41.
Uthwater' yar', fishery, 40.

## V.

Valencen', letter dated, 276.
Valencia, Adomar de, 60.
Vallibus [Vaux], J. de, 50.
....., Roland de, 187.
Valloines, P. de, 82.
Vaus, John de, 166.
Vavasour, Henry, 126, 137.
....., John le, of Weston, 140.
....., Sir William le, 33, 34, 35, 543, 545.
Vemth tofte, 547.
Vescy, Richard de, 53.
Veteri Burgo, manor, 74, 76, 77.
Viel, John de, 106.
Villa Nova (Villeneuve), letter dated at, 525.
Villibus, John de, 160.
Visitation of bishop of Durham at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 521.
Visitations by Richard, bishop of Durham 514, 521.
Vitalis, Bernard, vicar of the church of St. John Wardale, 492.

## W.

Wadingwrth', knight's fees in, 55.
Wadyngton', Nicholas de, 182.
....., Robert, son of Geoffrey atte Tounend of, 182.
Wake, Lord Baldwin, 55.
....., Robert, 165.
....., William, 165.
Wakere, Roger, 184.
Wakfeld', Thomas de, 104.
Wal, John atte, a friar minor, 150.
Walays, John, 202.
....., John, a friar minor, 154.
Waldebourne, John de, 207.
Waldef, Roger, 146.
Walden, Waldew, Peter de, monk of Tynemouth, 126, 133.
Waldneuton, presentation of John (Fitz) Philip to the church of, 446.
Walent [? Valentia], W., bishop elect, 21.
Wales, 314, 315.
Wales yar', fishery, 41.
Waleshend, fishery, 41.
Waleys, John, friar minor, 193.
Walker, John, son of Thomas, of Dokwra, 114.
....., Robert, grant of pardon to, 342.
....., Robert, son of William, 134, 190.
Walkyngton, manor of, 54.
....., suit of court in, 50.
Wall, Clos upon the. *See* Clos upon the Wall.
....., monastery of, 177.
Wallawe, John de, 162.
Walleburne, John, 131.
Walleworth', Wallewort', John de, 203.
....., Robert de, monk of Durham, 144.
....., William de, 336. *See* Walworth.
Walrigge, John de, 125.
Waltby, Philip de, friar Carmelite, 136.
Waltham, Roger de, 104, 410, 411.
....., Roger de (Estemarle), 103.
....., Roger (Sakyngton), 102.
Walton', letter dated at, 212.
....., Nicholas de, 184.
....., Simon de, 190.
Walton, Simon, son of Thomas de, 199.
....., William de, 172.
....., John de Carlisle of, 156.
Walwayn, John, rector of Brauncepath, licence for an oratory in his house, 280.
Walworth', John de, 189.
....., John de, canon of Hextildesham, 201.
....., John de, vicar of the church of Osmunderley, 406.
....., William de, 111, 341. *See* Walleworth.
Walyngford, John de, 177.
Wandesford', Hugh de, 235.
Wandesly, John de, 188.
Wandisford, Wandisforth, John, a friar preacher, 119.
....., Geoffrey de, 135, 148.
Warchecopp', Thomas de, 160.
Warde, John, 110, 126, 135, 148, 181, 201.
....., Richard, 133.
....., Robert de la, steward of the king's household, 60.
....., William, 36, 546.
Ward, William, of Neuton, 38, 549.
Wardisfourd', Geoffrey de, 126.
Wardon', rectory of, 96.
....., portion of the vicar of, 96.
....., William de, 157, 162, 167, 187, 194.
Wardship, of tenants by knights service, pertains to the bishop of Durham, 41, 62, 550, 556.
....., grants of, 276, 277, 282, 347, 353, 361, 418.
....., contingent, grant of, 418.
Warenna, John de, 483, 487.
Wareshorne, Henry de, 147.
Warhie, Thomas de, 194.
Warren, John, earl of, 461.
....., W., earl of, 20, 21.
Wart, Richard, son of Richard, 120.
Wartre, canons of, 133.
....., monastery of, 181.
....., William de, institution of, in the vicarage of Neuton', in Glendale, 473.
Warwick, Guy, earl of, 33.
....., Guy de Beauchamp, earl of, 3, 6, 55, 56, 57, 60.

Waryn, Waryne, Hugh, 107, 146, 203.
....., John, of Sadberg, 122.
....., Thomas, Carmelite friar, 118.
Wateby, John de, 184.
Wateling' Strete, 34, 544.
Waurovill,' Adam de, 77.
Wawayn, Waweyn, Alexander, friar Carmelite, 145, 149.
....., Alexander, son of Thomas, 160.
....., John, 92, 407.
....., ..... (Byars), 103.
....., ....., rector of the church of Brauncepath, 300, 489.
....., ....., collation of, to the hospital of Illeschagh', on exchange, 407.
....., ....., order for his induction into the hospital of Illeschagh', 408, 435.
....., ....., rector of the church of Langenewton, 154.
Waxand', Richard le, 77.
Way, John de, of Styneton, 176.
Webbestere, Walter, 168.
Wederal', John de, 131.
Wederdale, Thomas de, 155.
Welbek, Wellebek, monastery of, 173, 174, 177, 180.
Welehalle, chapel of, 486.
....., manor of, letters dated at, 319, 321, 326, 470, 471.
Welham, Thomas de, of Thermeby, 179.
Welhou, Wellou, monastery of, 176, 177, 179, 182.
Welhou, near Grimesby, monastery of, 177, 179, 182.
Welkeden', William de, institution of, in the vicarage of Branxton', 474.
Well', Walter de, 134.
....., William atte, 161.
....., William del, of Norton', 135.
....., William atte, of Norton', 190.
Welleme, monastery of, 171.
Welles, Wellys, William, son of William de, 126, 148.
Welleton, lands in, 52.
....., manor of, 54.
....., suit of court in, 50.
....., William de, 443, 445.
Welleton, William de, rector of the church of Brunnum, 442.
....., ....., institution of, in the prebendal church of Derlyngton, 444.
....., Roger Brian of, 181.
Welpyngton, Robert de, 167.
Welsthorp', Thomas de, 179.
Welton, John de, 92.
Wenslawe, Richard de, friar minor, 155.
Werdale, Roger de Wotton' in, 197.
Werk', letter dated at, 311.
....., John de, 109, 238.
..... upon Tweed, John de, 114.
Werk' in Tyndale, manor of, 13, 23, 24.
....., church of Knaresdale, in the lordship of, 234.
Werkworth', portion of the vicar of, 96.
....., rectory of, 96.
Wermouth', Hugh de, 344.
....., Richard de, 125.
....., Robert de, 110, 200.
....., Thomas de, 125, 189.
....., William de, 110, 200.
Wermouthmoth', Robert de, 190.
Wermuth' Episcopi [Bishop's Wearmouth], church of, 88, 98.
..... Monachorum [Monk's Wearmouth], church of, 88, 98.
Wessyngton, Wessington, Washington, church of, 88, 98.
....., John de, friar of St. Augustine, 205.
....., Walter de, 35, 545.
....., William de, 286.
....., Robert de Askeby, parson of the church of, 336, 337.
....., church of, mandate for levying certain moneys to answer demands of the prioress of Nesham, from the ecclesiastical goods of the parson of, 336.
West, Marmaduke, of Ergom, 187.
....., Roger, of Gaunstede, 181.
....., Thomas, of Lyffyngton', 182.
West Auckland, 33, 34, 102.
....., John, son of Peter de, 206.
....., Peter, son of John de, 206.
....., ..... John of, 192.
Westbirden', Roger, lord of, 110.

Westchestre, Roger de, grant of a burgage and land in the vill of Bishop's Aukeland to, 367.
Westchestre, Roger de, mandate to the sheriff of Durham to deliver seisin to, 367, 368.
Westderham, monastery of, 175.
Westeldeshay, William, son of Richard de Camelford' of, 174.
Westhertburne, Richard Bard' of, 113.
West Hoselarton. *See* Hoselarton.
Westhupsetelyngton', vill of, 368.
....., lands in, 368.
Westmeryngton, Richard de, 144.
....., prebend of, 297, 311.
....., commission to institute John de Etton in the prebend of, 311.
....., notification by the king of his intention to present to the prebend of, 311.
Westminster, 2, 5, 9, 12, 13.
....., justices of, 274.
....., king's writ dated at, 315.
....., letter dated at, 23, 73, 274, 295, 311, 349.
....., monastery of St. Peter at, 527.
....., parliament at, 13, 61, 71, 252, 259, 295.
Westmoreland, county of, 10, 13, 16, 17.
....., lands in county of, 10, 540.
Weston, John de, chamberlain of Scotland, 532.
....., Philip de, 93, 289.
....., John le Vavasour of, 140.
Westsp, John de Twysill' of, 110.
Westwyk, vill of, 29, 30.
....., Gocelin de, 32.
West Wytton, John de, commission to inquire into the case of, 508.
Wetyngton', William de, 184.
Whalton', Simon de, 115.
....., William de, 135, 141.
Whelpington, Adam de, of Morpath, 313.
....., leave of absence granted to the rector of the church of, 313.
Whestwyk, William de, of Middeltone-upon-Teise, charter of pardon for homicide granted to, 250, 251.
Whikham, church of, 89.
Whiliby, Philip de, 94.
Whitcherche, Wytcherche, John de, 216, 218, 228, 229, 230 *bis*, 231, 232 *bis*, 234, 235, 260, 261, 263, 264, 265, 371, 457, 458.
....., ....., archdeacon of Wilts', 456.
....., ....., canon of Salisbury and vicar-general of Durham, 208, 209, 215, 223, 225, 226, 228, 260, 273, 274.
....., ....., John de, institution of, in the rectory of Seggesfeld, 457, 458, 459.
....., letter dated at, 230.
Whiteborn', Whitbern', church of, 88, 98.
Whitefeld', institution of Roger de Crumwell in the parish chuch of, 480, 481.
Whitewell, Ralph de, 283, 415.
Whiteworth, Whyteworth, church of, 89.
....., rectory of the church of, 85.
....., Thomas de, 367.
Whitheved, Alan, 131.
Whitingham, Robert de, 114.
Whitparisch', Whiteparys, Whytparis, Richard de, 111, 196, 201.
....., ....., his appointment as chief forester, 343.
....., ....., Richard de, chief of the bishop's forests, 358.
....., Alicia, wife of Richard de, 196.
Whitton, church of Whitworth and, 100.
Whitworth and Whitton, church of, 100.
Whityngton', Roger de, 181.
Whottone, William, 292.
Whryghte, Adam, 167.
....., Robert, son of John, 167.
Whright, Thomas, 166.
Whytebern', Henry de, 184.
Whytefeld', Matthew de, 480.
Whyten', Walter, son of Ralph Felyce of, 182.
Whytgift', Walter de, rector of Wykham and Faynges, 174.
Whytlok', Richard, of Norton', 130.
Whytton', Gilbert de, of Aele, 155.
....., Elianora, mother of Gilbert de, 155.
Wicty, William, 165.
Wighton', John de, rector of the church of Dytinsale, 225.

Wighton', J. de, induction of, into the vicarage of Norton', 226, 227.
....., Simon de, 163.
Wigington', William de, vicar of Edelingeham, 117.
William I., 39.
William the Bastard, king and conqueror of England, 51.
William, king of England, 82.
William, son of the archbishop, 269.
William the Clerk's son, 546.
Wilom, Hugh, monk of Tynemuth', 192.
Wilton', John, son of William de, 181.
....., John Attekok' of, 133.
Wilts', John de Whitcherche, archdeacon of, 456.
Wiltshire, archdeaconry of, 458.
....., exchange between the rector of Seggesfeld and the archdeacon of, 456.
Winchester, R., earl of, 21.
....., William, bishop of, 527.
....., letter dated at, 77.
....., parliament at, 8.
....., statutes at, 258.
Windsor, charter dated at, 52.
Winlaweton, fishery, 40.
Winton'. *See* Winchester.
Wirseibit, rents in, 193.
Wispington, knight's fees in, 55.
Witchestre, John de, 194.
Witt', Hugh, son of William, of Fissheburne, 240.
....., Hugh, son of William, charter of pardon to, 240.
Witton, Wytton, 34, 544.
....., chapel of, 89.
....., William de, 128. *See* Wytton.
Wittounstall', Richard de, 129.
Wlouer, William de, 36, 546.
Wlstawgh, Hugh de, friar preacher, 138.
Woddehorne, portion of the vicar of, with chapel of Horton', 94. *See* Wodehorne.
Wode, North, 34.
....., William del, 37.
Wodeburn', Wodbourn, Adam de, 156, 160.
....., John de, 157.
"Wodehire," rent so called, 44, 553.
Wodehorne, Wodhorn, Woddehorne, 195, 206.
....., vicarage of, 105.
....., rectory of, 94.
Wodehouse, John de, 483, 487.
....., Robert del, canon of Brynkebourne, 133.
....., Robert de, 90, 320.
....., Robert de, of Bishop's Aukeland, 103.
....., William del, 130, 139.
....., William de, 147.
....., William Jonkyn of, 468.
Wodside, Wodsyde, Robert del, canon of Brynkeburne, 126, 141.
Wodeman, Wodmon, John, 122.
....., ....., burgess of Newcastle, 113.
Wodemousse, William, 129.
Wodestok', letter dated at, 380.
Wodmons, William, 35 *bis*, 545 *bis*.
Wodyfyldehaw, 103.
Wollawe, John de, 170.
Wolloure, rectory of, 98.
....., collation of William Baret to the vicarage of, 412.
Wolmeston, John de, 206.
....., John, son of William de, 204.
....., William, son of Gilbert de, 204.
Wolston', Alexander de, 158.
....., John, son of John Bealassis of, 130.
....., Thomas, 189.
....., William, son of John Marchal of, 130.
Wolsyngham, church of, 89, 99.
....., letter dated at, 87.
....., Robert de, Carmelite friar, 127.
....., John, son of William Mustroil of, 182. *See also* Wulsyngham.
Wolveston, Wolviston, Alexander de, 163, 188.
....., John de, 184.
....., Richard de, letters dimissory for, 277.
....., William de, 184.
....., John, son of William de, letters dimissory and letters of ordination granted to, 217.

Wolveston, William, son of Gilbert de, letters dimissory and letters of ordination granted to, 216.
Worcester, archdeacon of, 476.
....., Wolstan, bishop of, 475, 477.
....., W., bishop of, 21.
....., certificate by the bishop of Durham to the bishop of, respecting the vicarage of Aston Cantelou, 477.
....., commission from the bishop of, to the bishop of Durham, to make inquisition as to a proposed exchange between the vicars of Bedelyngton and Aston Cantelou, 475.
Wotton', Evere in, 153.
....., field of, 547.
....., land in, 547.
....., manor of, 159.
....., John de, 145, 151, 187.
....., Roger de, 169.
....., William de, 149, 151.
....., William, son of Adam de, 187.
....., John, son of William de, 149.
....., William de, of Derlington, 305.
....., Nicholas le Taylour of, 342.
Wotton in Werdale, Roger de, 197.
Woudesheved, W. de Kellawe, lord of, 121.
Woutton, John de, 123.
Wrangston', William de, 166.
Wreck of the sea in Herternesse, memorandum as to the bishop of Durham's right to, 60.
Wreck of the sea pertaining to the bishop of Durham, within the liberty of Durham, 46–48.
Wren, John, senior, 144.
....., ....., junior, 144.
Writs and precepts on various subjects, 263, 264, 271, 314, 348, 420.
Wulf, John, of Beverley, 412.
Wulsingham, Alan de Ferers, rector of the parish church of, 316.
....., Alexander de Ferry, rector of the church of, 379. *See also* Wolsyngham.
"Wych," William called, 165.
Wycliff, Richard de, 106.
....., Robert de, 197.
Wydop, 33, 34.
....., fish pond, 33, 34, 543.
Wyghterygg', Robert de, 202.
Wygington', William de, 108, 113.
....., ....., institution of, in the church of Edelingham, 410.
Wygton, Gilbert de, 90, 103.
Wykham, church of, 100.
....., rector of the church of, 174.
Wylom, Hugh de, monk of Tynemouth, 206.
Wylton, Hugh de, monk of Tynemouth, 184.
Wyluby, Robert de, 163.
Wymhard', John de, 107.
Wyndessoures, 52. *See* Windsor.
Wynehill', John de, 61.
Wynepol', Geoffrey de, 55.
Wynested', Stephen de, monk of New minster, 144.
Wyngburn', John de, 194.
Wynlauton', letter dated at, 336.
....., rents and tenements in, 333, 335.
Wynstone, church of, 91, 100.
....., Hugh de Brugges, rector of the church of, 360.
....., leave of absence granted to Hugh de Brugges, rector of the church of, 409.
....., collation of William de, to the vicarage of Hautwysel, 230.
....., fishery of St. Hildear' and Hebear', pertaining to, 40.
Wynter, Thomas de, 184.
Wynton. *See also* Winchester.
....., Thomas de, 90.
....., ....., canon of the collegiate church of Aukland', 216.
....., ....., prebendary in Aukeland, 204.
....., ....., letters dimissory for, 217.
....., ....., letters dimissory granted to, 216, 217.
Wyntringham, Wyntryngham, Richard de, 177.
....., Robert de, 106.
....., ....., a friar minor, 112, 116.
Wynyerd, Richard de, 172.
Wyrfank', William, friar minor, 142.

Wyrisdale, John de, 174.
Wyrkesal', in Alvertonshire, manor of, 70.
Wyses Pul, fishery, 40.
Wyshenovere, manor of, 384.
Wytewirth', Thomas de, 35, 545.
Wytfeld, John de, friar preacher, 136.
Wythe, Henry del, 149.
Wytherington', Walter de, monk of the priory of Tynemouth, 308.
Wytti, William, 148.
Wyttingham, Wytingham, Robert de, 110, 200.
Wytton, 34, 37, 103. *See also* Witton.
....., land above, 547.
....., near Durham, vill of, 35, 545.
Wyttonstall', John de, 106.
Wytty, William, of Alnewyk', 126, 135.
Wytyng', Henry, 119.
Wyvelyngton, fishery, 41.
Wyvon, H. de, 21.

## Y.

Yal', 461.
Yares, or fish-locks, in the river Tyne, 40.
Yeland, John, son of Richard de, 345, 503.
....., John, son of William de, 344.
....., Alice, daughter of John de, 303.
....., Richard de, 61.
....., John, mandate for inquisition to be made as to the legitimacy of, 344, 345.
....., John de, certificate that he is legitimate by birth, 503.
....., John de, letters testimonial that he is legitimate by birth, 302.
....., William de, mandate as to the fine to be made on the re-settlement in remainder, of a moiety of the manor of Seham, by, 344.
Yertecombe, William de, 119.
Ymestowe, John de Gordelegh', rector of the church of, 115, 116.
Yoman, William, 161.
Yongswayn, Thomas, 172.
Yor [Ure], waters of, 72, 76, 77.
York, 16, 74.
....., cathedral of, 484.
....., city of, 72.
....., citizens of, 72.
....., county of, 52, 53, 76.
....., diocese of, 87, 218, 219.
....., justices in Eyre in county of, 72, 535.
....., letters dated at, 241, 291, 297, 312, 319, 322, 327, 331, 332, 359, 361, 362, 363, 373, 376, 410, 412, 485.
....., mayor and bailiffs of, 73.
....., precentor of, 486.
....., seal of the dean of, 312.
....., seal of the deanery of, 297.
....., church of St. Peter at, 320, 327.
....., dean and chapter of St. Peter at, 221, 222.
....., church of friars minor at, 172.
....., abbot and convent of St. Mary at, 482.
....., Hugh Belle of, 176.
....., Thomas, son of John Payn of, 175.
....., archdeacon of, 460.
....., archbishop of, 49, 50, 218.
....., Roger, archbishop of, 40.
....., Thurstan, archbishop of, 52.
....., W., archbishop of, 58.
....., William, archbishop of, 21, 220, 442, 443, 460, 461, 462, 469, 470, 509, 510.
....., citation by the archbishop of, in obedience to the king's letter, 511.
....., convocation of the clergy at, 511.
....., persons ordained by the bishop of Durham at, 172.
....., profession of obedience at, 328.
....., certificate to the archbishop of, 443.
....., provincial meeting at the church of St. Peter at, 294.
....., appointment of William de Montgate as proctor for the bishop in the court at, 291.

York, presentation of John Schaft to the dean and chapter of, 406.
....., Walter de Skirlawe, archdeacon of the East Riding of, 525.
....., Alexander, archbishop of, the pall presented to him, 524, 525.
....., Alexander, archbishop of, certificate as to his consecration, 526, 527.
....., Alexander, archbishop of, his profession of obedience to Pope Gregory XI., 524, 527, 528.
....., presentation of John de Happelesthorp' for institution in the vicarage of Leek to the archbishop of, 469.
....., letters of William archbishop of, empowering Richard, bishop of Durham, to ordain persons, 172.
....., licence by the chapter of the church of, for the bishop of Durham to confer benediction on the newly-elected abbot of Alnewyk', 327.
....., letter from the archbishop of, requiring the attendance of the bishop of Durham and his clergy at a council to be held at York, 220.
....., letter from the archbishop of, to the bishop of Durham, in reference to a convocation of the clergy, 509.
....., letter of citation of the chapter of, to the bishop of Durham, 484.
....., protest made by the bishop of Durham in presence of the chapter of, 487.
York, plaint made by the chancellor of Durham to the chapter of, 483.
....., acceptance by the chapter of, of protest by the bishop of Durham, 488.
....., agreement by the chapter of, that the bishop of Durham is not bound to appear to a citation, 485.
....., certificate to the archbishop of, by the bishop of Durham, respecting exchange of benefices, 462.
....., commission by the archbishop of, to the bishop of Durham, in reference to an exchange of benefices, 460.
....., chapter of, certificate to, by the bishop of Durham, as to an exchange between the dean of Aukeland and the rector of Boueye, 318.
....., commission by the archbishop of, for an exchange between the rector of Brunnum and the vicar of Derlyngton, 442.
....., archbishop of, his letter to the vicar-general of the bishop of Durham, relative to an exchange between the rectors of Roxby and Aldeston, 223.
Yorkshire, 46. *See also* Eborum, Eboraco, *and* Everwyk.
Yrroys. *See* Irroys.
Yungesswen, Richard, 37.
....., William, 547.
Yve, John, of Derlyngton', 152.
Yvestane, house at, 36, 546.
....., plain of, 547.

END OF VOL. III.

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
[ .—750.—3/75.]